

# COUNCIL MEETING

Municipal Building  
175-5<sup>th</sup> Street North  
Second Floor Council Chamber

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG**

**October 6, 2022  
9:00 AM**

Welcome to the City of St. Petersburg City Council meeting. The public may address City Council in person.

The public must attend the meeting in person to speak during public hearings or quasi-judicial hearings. If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to participate in this meeting or have any questions, please contact the City Clerk's Office at 893-7448. If you are deaf/hard of hearing and require the services of an interpreter, please call our TDD number, 892-5259, or the Florida Relay Service at 711, as soon as possible. The City requests at least 72 hours advance notice, prior to the scheduled meeting, for accommodations.

To assist the City Council in conducting the City's business, we ask that you observe the following:

1. If you are speaking under the Public Hearings, Appeals or Open Forum sections of the agenda, please observe the time limits indicated on the agenda.
2. Placards and posters are not permitted in the Chamber. Applause is not permitted except in connection with Awards and Presentations.
3. Please do not address Council from your seat. If asked by Council to speak to an issue, please do so from the podium.
4. Please do not pass notes to Council during the meeting.
5. Please be courteous to other members of the audience by keeping side conversations to a minimum.
6. The Fire Code prohibits anyone from standing in the aisles or in the back of the room.
7. If other seating is available, please do not occupy the seats reserved for individuals who are deaf/hard of hearing.

The public can also attend the meeting in the following ways:

- Watch live on Channel 15 WOW!/Channel 641 Spectrum/Channel 20 Frontier FiOS
- Watch live online at [www.stpete.org/TV](http://www.stpete.org/TV)
- Listen and participate by dialing one of the following phone numbers
  - +1 312 626 6799 or
  - +1 646 876 9923 or
  - +1 253 215 8782 or
  - +1 301 715 8592 or
  - +1 346 248 7799 or

- +1 669 900 6833 and entering webinar ID: 973 1735 5714#
- Watch, listen, and participate on your computer, mobile phone, or other device by visiting the following link: <https://zoom.us/j/97317355714>

The public can participate in the meeting by providing public comment for agenda items other than public hearings and quasi-judicial hearings in the following ways:

- If attending the Zoom meeting by computer or other device, use the “raise hand” button in the Zoom app.
- If attending the Zoom meeting by phone only, enter \*9 on the phone to use the “raise hand” feature.

The “raise hand” feature in the Zoom meeting indicates your desire to speak but does not allow you to speak immediately. You must use the “raise hand” feature at the time the agenda item is addressed. All “raised hands” will be lowered after each agenda item. When it is your turn to speak, your microphone will be unmuted. At the conclusion of your comments or when you reach the three-minute limit, you will be muted. Please be advised that at all times the chair has the authority and discretion to re-order agenda items, and in the event the meeting is disrupted by violations of the rules of decorum, to accept public comment by alternate means, including by email only.

Regardless of the method of participation used, normal rules for participation apply, including the three-minute limit on comments, the requirement that any presentation materials must be submitted to the City Clerk in advance of the meeting, and the rules of decorum. Public comments must be submitted before the public comment period has closed.



**A. Meeting Called to Order and Roll Call.**

Invocation and Pledge to the Flag of the United States of America.

**A moment of silence will be observed to remember fallen Firefighters and Police Officers of the City of St. Petersburg that lost their lives in the line of duty during this month:**

Officer James W. Thornton - October 16, 1937

Officer William G. Newberry - October 17, 1937

Officer Eugene W. Minor - October 25, 1929

Firefighter William K. Walker - October 10, 1948

**B. Approval of Agenda with Additions and Deletions.**

**C. Consent Agenda (see attached)**

**Open Forum**

The City Council receives public comment during Open Forum and on agenda items with limited exceptions consistent with Florida law. All issues discussed under Open Forum must be limited to issues related to the City of St. Petersburg government. If you wish to address City Council on subjects other than public hearing or quasi-judicial items listed on the agenda, please sign up with the Clerk. Only City residents, owners of property in the City, owners of businesses in the City or their employees may speak during Open Forum. If you wish to address City Council through the Zoom meeting, you must use the “raise hand” feature button in the Zoom app or enter \*9 on your phone at the time the agenda item is addressed. When it is your turn to speak, you will be unmuted and asked to state your name and address. At the conclusion of your comments or when you reach the three-minute time limit, you will be muted. All “raised hands” will be lowered after each agenda item. Regardless of the method of participation used, normal rules apply, including the three-minute time limit on comments, the requirement that any presentation materials must be submitted in advance of the meeting and the rules of decorum. If live public comment is disrupted by violations of the rules of decorum, the chair is authorized to accept public comment by alternate means, including by email only.

**D. Awards and Presentations**

1. [Fire Prevention Week Proclamation](#)

**E. Public Hearings and Quasi-Judicial Proceedings - 9:30 A.M.**

**Public Hearings**

1. [Ordinance 526-H an Ordinance concerning the regulation of rights-of-way, sidewalks, and other public paths for vehicular or pedestrian travel within the City; making findings related to such regulation; amending City Code to restate the regulation prohibiting the placement of tables on the right-of-way to include table-like objects and to expand the area in which the regulation applies; amending City Code to revise the regulation concerning sleeping, lying, or reclining, during daylight hours, on certain rights-of-way,](#)

sidewalks, and other paths to apply to the same geographic area as the regulation prohibiting the placement of tables and table-like objects; and providing an effective date.

2. Ordinance 527-H an Ordinance amending the St. Petersburg City Code to ban smoking and vaping in City parks and beaches by adding a new Section 7-68, smoking and vaping prohibited; adding a new Section 21-57 smoking and vaping; providing for severability; and providing an effective date.
3. Ordinance 1143-V an Ordinance approving the vacation of four street corner easements on 1st Avenue North, 13th Street North and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat located at 1300 1st Avenue North; setting forth conditions for the vacation to become effective; and providing for an effective date (City File No. DRC 22 - 33000008)

### **Second Reading and Second Public Hearings - 6:00 P.M.**

4. Fiscal Year 2023 Tentative Budget and Proposed Millage Rate
  - (a) A Resolution adopting a final millage rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023; and providing an effective date.
  - (b) Ordinance 521-H an Ordinance making appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023; making appropriations for the payment of the operating expenses of the City Of St. Petersburg, Florida, including its utilities, and for the payment of principal and interest of revenue bonds, and other obligations of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida; making appropriations for the Capital Improvement Program of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida; making appropriations for the Dependent Special Districts of the City of St. Petersburg Florida; adopting this Appropriations Ordinance as the budget for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023; providing for related matters; and providing an effective date.
  - (c) A Resolution adopting the recommended multi-year Capital Improvement Program for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida; and providing an effective date.

### **F. Reports**

1. FY23 Fleet Vehicles
  - (a) Waiving certain source selection methods set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Police Department without competitive sealed bidding or cooperative purchasing; approving the purchase of up to 25 vehicles directly from any supplier that has vehicles available for the Police Department for Fiscal Year 2023 for a combined total purchase price not to exceed \$1,000,000; Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.
  - (b) Approving the purchase of vehicles (heavy and light duty) and equipment utilizing Florida Sheriffs Association contracts, Sourcewell contracts, and an Omnia contract as authorized in Section 2-219 of the St. Petersburg City Code for Fiscal Year 2023; providing that the total cost for such vehicles shall not exceed \$14,804,679 for Fiscal Year 2023; Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

2. [A Resolution accepting the Guaranteed Maximum Price \(“GMP”\) Proposal for construction of the new Sanitation Building in the amount of \\$14,014,194 submitted by J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. \(Kokolakis\) on August 24, 2022; authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make non-substantive changes to the First Amendment; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk \(“CMAR”\) Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kokolakis dated March 25, 2021 to incorporate the GMP Proposal into the Agreement and modify other necessary provisions; approving a transfer in the amount of \\$881,260 from the unappropriated balance of the Revolving Energy Investment Fund \(5007\) to the General Capital Improvement Fund \(3001\) to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the Solar PV system; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \\$881,260 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund \(3001\), resulting from the above transfer, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project \(17971\); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \\$4,117,500 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund \(3001\), resulting from debt proceeds from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project \(17971\); and providing an effective date. \(ECID Project No. 18238-024; Oracle No. 17971\).](#)
  
3. [A Resolution approving funding for various social service agencies in the amount of \\$578,023 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the City's form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; authorizing the City Attorney or her designee to make non-substantive changes to the City's form grant agreement; and providing an effective date.](#)
  
4. [A Resolution of the St. Petersburg City Council approving the Neighborhood Planning Program as a new tax increment financing program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; providing for administrative amendments to procedures that do not materially alter the adopted purpose of the program; and providing an effective date. \[DEFERRED\]](#)
  
5. [Hurricane Ian Update](#)

**G. New Ordinances - (First Reading of Title and Setting of Public Hearing)**

Setting October 13, 2022 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

1. [A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations \(City File: LDR 2022-05\)](#)
  - (a) Ordinance 524-H amending the St. Petersburg City Code, Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 related to Open Space in the Downtown Center (DC) Zoning Districts and the Employment Center (EC-2) Zoning District; dividing the Open Space Trust Fund into the Downtown Open Space Fund and the Employment Center-2 Open Space Fund; providing a process to request money from these funds to purchase new park property, or improve existing parks and rights-of-way within Downtown Center (DC) and Employment-2 (EC-2) Districts; providing for severability; and providing an effective date. (Legislative)

Setting November 3, 2022 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

2. [A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations \(City File: LDR 2022-04\)](#)

- (a) Ordinance 525-H amending Section 16.40.070: Lighting; and providing an effective date. (Legislative)

## **H. New Business**

1. [Respectfully requesting a presentation to the Health, Energy, Resiliency, and Sustainability Committee by the Solar and Energy Loan Fund \(SELF\) organization regarding sustainable programming, resources for affordable housing, and potential partnership for Equity Investment Opportunities. \(Vice-Chair Gabbard\)](#)
2. [Respectfully requesting a referral to the Youth and Family Services \(YFS\) Committee, or other relevant committee, with time certain to discuss the implementation of a City maintained Landlord Registry. \(Councilmember Figgs-Sanders\)](#)
3. [Respectfully requesting for the 2022 Emergency Medical Services ALS First Responder Agreement for the City of St. Petersburg to be taken up as a report item on the October 6, 2022, City Council Meeting. \(Vice-Chair Gabbard\)](#)

## **I. Council Committee Reports**

1. [September 22, 2022 Budget, Finance, & Taxation Committee Action Item Approval of Two Debt-Related Resolutions](#)
  - (a) A Resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$40,000,000 City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the City's public utility system; providing for the payment of such proposed bonds from the net revenues of its public utility system on parity with certain bonds heretofore issued by the City; making other covenants and agreements in connection therewith; authorizing competitive bids and approving the forms of the official notice of sale and summary notice of sale pertaining to such bonds; making certain provisions and delegating certain responsibilities with respect to the official notice of sale, biddings and sale of such bonds; approving the forms of the Preliminary Official Statement, Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement and Agreement relating to Paying and Bond Registrar Agency; authorizing execution and delivery of the Final Official Statement, Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement and Agreement relating to Paying and Bond Registrar Agency; appointing a Paying Agent and Bond Registrar; providing certain other matters in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.
  - (b) A Resolution of the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida authorizing the issuance of a not to exceed \$16,000,000 Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022 to finance the costs of the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of capital improvements within the City, including without limitation a Sanitation Administrative Building, and to pay associated transactional costs; providing that such note shall be a limited obligation of the City payable solely from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues budgeted and appropriated as provided herein; providing for the rights, securities and remedies for the owner of such note; making certain covenants and agreements in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.

## **J. Legal**

1. [Approving settlement of the lawsuit and all claims of David Buchholz, Employee/Claimant v. City of St. Petersburg, Employer](#)

2. District 7 Appointment Follow Up Discussion
3. A Resolution of the City Council of St. Petersburg, Florida confirming the appointment of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. as Special Legal Counsel for the City of St. Petersburg to perform legal services related to labor and employment matters, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000; and providing for an effective date.

**K. Open Forum**

**L. Adjournment**

**St. Petersburg  
Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA)  
October 6, 2022**

1. City Council Convenes as Community Redevelopment Agency.
2. [A Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency \(CRA\) finding the proposed 7-STORY, 267-UNIT multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space located at 1700 Central Avenue North consistent with the Intown West Redevelopment Plan and providing an effective date. \(CITY FILE IWRP 22-2A\)](#)
3. [A Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency recommending that the St. Petersburg City Council approve the Neighborhood Planning Program as a tax increment financing program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; providing for administrative amendments to procedures that do not materially alter the adopted purpose of the program; and providing an effective date. \[DEFERRED\]](#)
4. Adjourn Community Redevelopment Agency

# CONSENT



# AGENDA

COUNCIL MEETING

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

## Consent Agenda A October 6, 2022

NOTE: Business items listed on the yellow Consent Agenda cost more than one-half million dollars while the blue Consent Agenda includes routine business items costing less than that amount.

### (Procurement)

1. [Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Allied Universal Corp. for sodium hydroxide, for the Water Resources Department, at an estimated annual cost of \\$350,000, for a total contract amount of \\$820,000.](#)
2. [A resolution superseding Resolution No. 2022-402 which approved the award for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections to five contractors, including Granite Inliner, LLC, for the Water Resources Department; approving an award to Inliner Solutions, LLC in place of Granite Inliner, LLC; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date.](#)
3. [Approving the reinstatement and amendment of a blanket purchase agreements with Polydyne, Inc. and Solenis, LLC., for polymers, for the Water Resources Department, in the amount of \\$425,000, for a total contract amount of \\$3,350,000.](#)
4. [Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc. for heating, ventilation, & air conditioning \(HVAC\) maintenance, repairs, and replacements at Municipal Service Center, City Hall, and City Hall Annex for the Real Estate and Property Management Department, at an estimated annual cost of \\$667,455, for a total contract amount of \\$2,002,365.](#)
5. [Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc., for tire repair and recapping services, at an estimated annual cost of \\$300,000, for a total contract amount of \\$1,465,000.](#)
6. [Approving the renewal of the blanket purchase agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., a sole source supplier, for software maintenance at an estimated annual cost of \\$123,514, for a total contract amount of \\$745,643.](#)

### (City Development)

### (Leisure Services)

### (Public Works)

7. [A Resolution approving a Fourth Amendment to the Architect/Engineering Agreement dated February 19, 2019, as amended, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. \("A/E"\) for A/E to provide additional design, bidding and construction administration services related to Phase 2 – Building 1: New Water Resources Lab, in an amount not to exceed \\$70,628; providing that the total Contract](#)



amount shall not exceed \$857,954; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Fourth Amendment and all other necessary documents; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 17229-219; Oracle No. 16906)

8. A Resolution approving the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 11, 2021 between KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services including the additional hours for Construction Engineering services due to the project duration being extended as well as a change to the pile driving operation for the Bridge Replacement at 40th Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25; providing that the total Agreement, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,227,364.15 (ECID Project Nos. 18032-110 and 18032-111; Oracle Nos. 16880, 16140, 16677 and 16722); rescinding unencumbered appropriations in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) as follows: \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment; and providing an effective date.
9. A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 15, 2020, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide (i) a Cultural Resources Assessment Survey, (ii) a Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design, (iii) Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design, (iv) Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services, (v) Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering Services, (vi) Bridge Replacement Design, (vii) Environmental Permitting, (viii) Utility Coordination and Design, (ix) Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination, and (x) Bidding Assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44 (ECID Project No. 20092-210; Oracle No. 16721); and providing an effective date.

**(Appointments)**

**(Miscellaneous)**





**Consent Agenda B  
October 6, 2022**

NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

**(Procurement)**

1. [Acknowledging the selection of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the CAMP Strategic Development Project; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute an architect/engineering \(A/E\) agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group for consultant services for the Capital Asset Management Program Strategic Development Project, for an amount not to exceed \\$404,405; and providing an effective date.](#)
2. [Approving the purchase of one heavy-duty vehicle lift from Steril-Koni USA, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \\$267,737.](#)
3. [Approving the purchase of a trailer mounted generator from Ring Power Corporation, for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \\$97,750.](#)
4. [Approving an increase in allocation for a job order for the purchase and installation of a new HVAC unit for the SRI Building Chiller Replacement Project \(19074\) in an amount of \\$37,808.35 for a total contract amount of \\$243,130.79; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; approving a transfer in the amount of \\$37,809 from the unappropriated balance of the Port Operating Fund \(4091\) to the Port Capital Improvement Fund \(4093\); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \\$37,809 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund \(4093\), resulting from the above transfer, to the Port Chiller Project \(19074\); and providing an effective date.](#)

**(City Development)**

5. [Resolution establishing the Clean Zone Time Period for the 2022 Major League Baseball Playoffs, including the World Series.](#)
6. [A resolution approving a contract amendment with the Pinellas Education Foundation, a contractor with the South St. Petersburg CRA “St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis”; amending the agreement with Pinellas Education Foundation to continue to serve as the fiscal agent until December 31, 2022; providing an additional \\$50,000 of previously appropriated funding to fund the extension; and providing an effective date.](#)
7. [Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities within the City-owned historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg, for a period](#)

of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

8. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Family Resources, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center located at 1000 - 28th Street South, for a period of three (3) years for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.
9. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), a public body corporate, to utilize certain City-owned submerged lands in Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage for a term of five (5) years and a fee of \$10.00 for the entire term. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.
10. A resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project ("Project") to extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023; and to execute all other documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.
11. A resolution approving funding for various arts and cultural agencies in an amount not to exceed \$455,000.00 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 on the recommendation of the Arts Advisory Committee; waiving the requirements of section 112.313, Florida statutes as to Bob Devin Jones for the funding to the Studio @ 620, Inc.; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; and providing an effective date.

**(Leisure Services)**

**(Public Works)**

12. A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0015 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company ("Contractor") dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system for Fire Station No. 4 in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35 for the Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project; approving a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); authorizing a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (Project 17229); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 20203-119; Oracle Project No. 17229).
13. A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0014 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company ("Contractor") dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an

amount not to exceed \$331,228.46; approving the rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); approving transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 22202-019; Oracle No. 17955).

**(Appointments)**

14. A Resolution appointing Trustees to the Board of Trustees of the Police Pension Board; and providing an effective date.
15. A Resolution appointing Trustees to the Board of Trustees of the Fire Pension Fund; and providing an effective date.
16. Appointments to SPHA from 9/8/2022 HLOT Committee - Derek Keys and Meiko Seymour

**(Miscellaneous)**

17. A Resolution approving the change in start time of the October 20, 2022 City Council meeting from 1:30 pm to 9:00 am; and providing an effective date.
18. Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee Minutes (9/8/2022)
19. Public Services & Infrastructure Committee Minutes (7/28/2022)
20. A Resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (City) and the Department of Financial Services (the Department) for the City to receive funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 as an award through the Department's Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$18,308.05 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding; and providing an effective date.
21. A Resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (City) and the Department of Financial Services (the Department) for receipt of funding by the City in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 as an award through the Department's Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program (the Agreement); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,410.10 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497); approving the execution by the Mayor or his designee

of the Agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding; and providing an effective date.

22. A Resolution approving an agreement between the City of St. Petersburg (City) and Pinellas Ex-Offender Re-Entry Coalition, Inc. (Agency) for the City to provide funding in an amount not to exceed \$99,000 to support Agency's Hidden Voices Program for a one - year period beginning on June 1, 2022; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; authorizing the City Attorney's Office to make non-substantive changes to the agreement; and providing an effective date.
23. Requesting City Council waive the source selection method requirements set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute an agreement with Air Mechanical & Service Corp. to furnish and install three heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Master Fire Station for a total cost of \$150,000.

# MEETING AGENDA

---

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

**Note:** An Meeting Agendalisting of upcoming City Council meetings.

**Youth & Family Services Committee**

*Thursday, October 13, 2022, 1:45 p.m., Conference Room 100*

**CRA/Agenda Review**

*Thursday October 13, 2022, 1:15 p.m., Conference Room 100*

**City Council Meeting**

*Thursday, October 13, 2022, 3:00 p.m., City Council Chambers*

---

# CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

## Board and Commission Vacancies

---



**Civil Service Board**

2 Alternate Members

((Term expires 8/31/22 and 11/30/22))

**Nuisance Abatement Board**

1 Regular Member

((Term expires 12/31/22))

**Nuisance Abatement Board**

2 Alternate Members

((Term expires 8/31/22 and 11/30/22))

**Social Services Allocations Committee**

1 Regular Member

((Term expires 9/30/24))

## **PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED FOR QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS:**

1. **Anyone wishing to speak must fill out a yellow card and present the card to the Clerk. All speakers must be sworn prior to presenting testimony. No cards may be submitted after the close of Public Comment. Each party and speaker is limited to the time limits set forth herein and may not give their time to another speaker or party.** Each party and speaker wishing to present handouts, photographs, presentation slides or any other materials (collectively, “Materials”) during a quasi-judicial proceeding must submit such Materials to the City Clerk no later than 24 hours in advance of the applicable public hearing. **Materials submitted after the deadline will not be accepted and may not be used.**
2. At any time during the proceeding, City Council members may ask questions of any speaker or party. The time consumed by Council Member questions and answers to such questions shall not count against the time frames allowed herein. Burden of proof: in all appeals, the Appellant bears the burden of proof; in rezoning and land use cases, the Property Owner or Applicant bears the burden of proof except in cases initiated by the City, in which event the City Administration bears the burden of proof; for all other applications, the Applicant bears the burden of proof. Waiver of Objection: at any time during the proceeding Council Members may leave the Council Chamber for short periods of time provided they continue to hear testimony by audio. If any party has an objection to a Council Member leaving the Chamber during the hearing, such objection must be made at the start of the hearing. If an objection is not made as required herein it shall be deemed to have been waived.
3. Reading of the Title of the Ordinance(s), if applicable.
4. Initial Presentation. Each party shall be allowed ten (10) minutes for their initial presentation. The order of initial presentations shall be:
  - a. Presentation by City Administration.
  - b. Presentation by the Appellant followed by the Applicant, if different. If Appellant and Applicant are different entities, then each is allowed the allotted time for each part of these procedures.
  - c. Presentation by Opponent. If anyone wishes to utilize the initial presentation time provided for an Opponent, said person shall register as an Opponent with the City Clerk at least one week prior to the scheduled public hearing or within 48 hours after the City staff report for the public hearing has been published (whichever is later). If more than one person registers to utilize the initial presentation time provided for an Opponent, the registered persons shall attempt to agree on a single representative to participate as the Opponent in the proceeding. If the persons cannot agree on a single representative, then each person (or person’s representative) shall share equally the time allotted to the Opponent for each part of these procedures. If there is an Appellant who is not the Applicant or Property Owner, then no Opponent is allowed. If a Property Owner who is not the Appellant or the Applicant opposes the Application and utilizes any part of the time available to the Property Owner to make an initial presentation, the Opponent shall not be permitted to make an initial presentation (but shall be provided an opportunity for cross-examination and rebuttal/closing).
  - d. If the Property Owner is neither the Appellant nor the Applicant, they shall be allowed the allotted time for each part of these procedures and shall have the opportunity to speak last in each part of these procedures so that they have the opportunity to address what all the interested parties have presented.
5. Public Comment. Upon conclusion of the initial presentations, members of the public may speak for not more than three (3) minutes each. Speakers shall limit their testimony to information relevant to the ordinance or application and criteria for review.

6. Cross Examination. Each party shall be allowed a total of five (5) minutes for cross examination, which includes the time consumed by both questions and answers. Each party who opposes the application may only cross examine any witness who previously testified in support of the application. Each party who supports the application may only cross examine any witness who previously testified in opposition to the application. The questioning party is not permitted to make any statements, only to ask questions that are directly related to the testimony or evidence presented. All questions shall be addressed to the Chair and then (at the discretion of the Chair) asked either by the Chair or by the party conducting the cross examination of the appropriate witness. One (1) representative of each party shall conduct the cross examination. If anyone wishes to utilize the time provided for cross examination and rebuttal as an Opponent, and no one has previously registered with the City Clerk as an Opponent, said individual shall notify the City Clerk prior to the beginning of initial presentations for the applicable public hearing. If no one gives such notice, there shall be no cross examination or rebuttal by Opponent(s). The order of cross examination shall be:

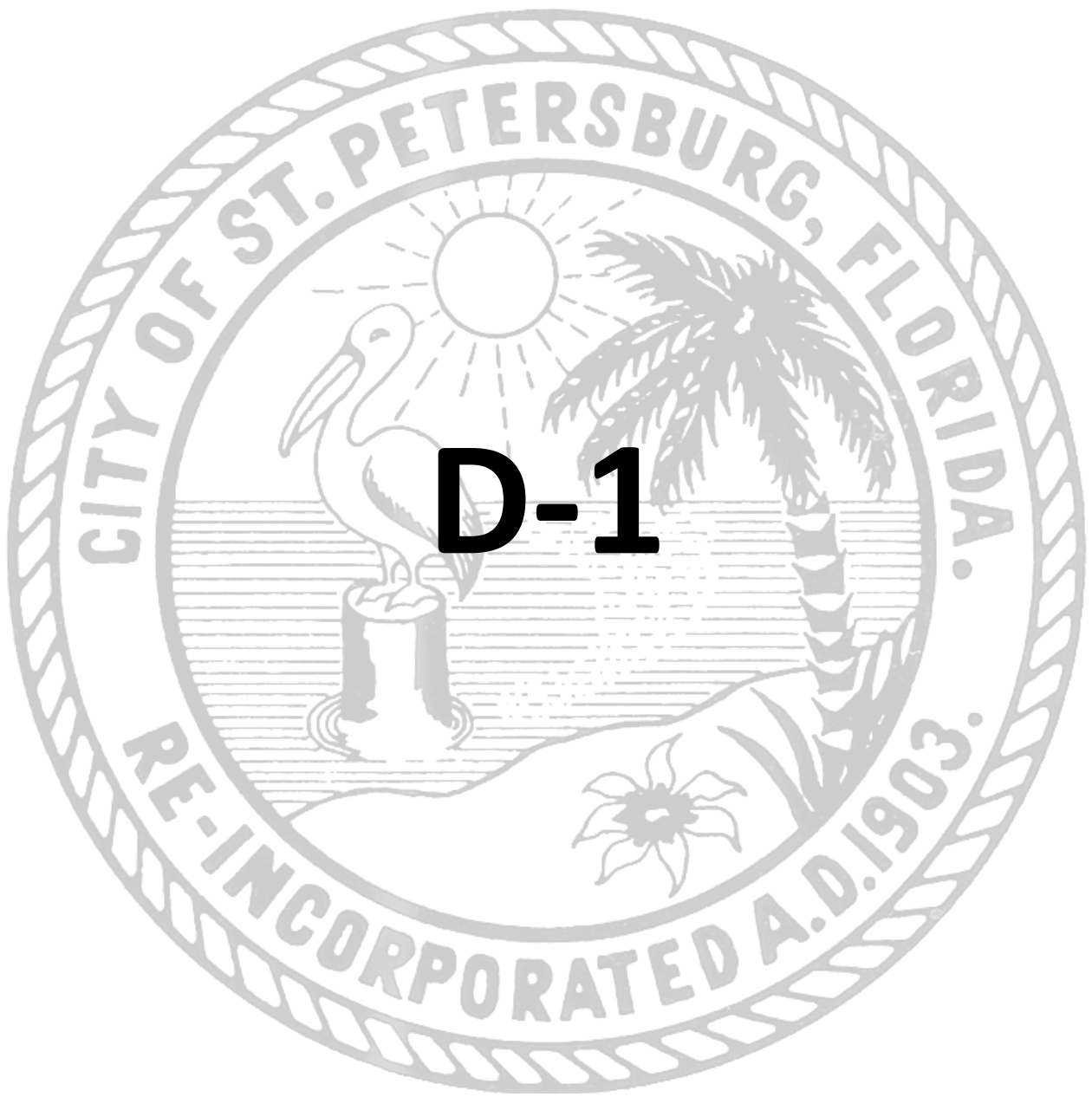
- a. Cross examination by City Administration.
- b. Cross examination by Opponents, if applicable.
- c. Cross examination by Appellant followed by Applicant, followed by Property Owner, if different.

7. Rebuttal/Closing. Each party shall have five (5) minutes to provide a closing argument and/or rebuttal. The order of rebuttal/closing shall be:

- a. Rebuttal/Closing by City Administration.
- b. Rebuttal/Closing by Opponent, if applicable.
- c. Rebuttal/Closing by Applicant followed by the Appellant, if different, followed by Property Owner, if different.



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Fire Prevention Week Proclamation  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**D-1**

# **CITY COUNCIL AGENDA**

## **Presentation Item**

**DATE:**           **October 3, 2022**

**TO:**               The Honorable Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:**       Proclamation ~ Fire Prevention Week

**PRESENTER:**   Mayor Kenneth T. Welch

**SCHEDULE FOR COUNCIL ON:** October 6th, 2022

Mayor Kenneth T. Welch

# Proclamation



- WHEREAS,** The City of St. Petersburg is committed to ensuring the safety and security of all those living in and visiting; and
- WHEREAS,** Fire is a serious public safety concern both locally and nationally, and homes are the locations where people are at greatest risk from fire; and
- WHEREAS,** Smoke alarms sense smoke well before you can, alerting you to danger in the event of fire in which you may have as little as 2 minutes to escape safely; and
- WHEREAS,** Residents should make sure their smoke and carbon monoxide (CO) alarms meet the needs of all their family members, including those with sensory or physical disabilities; and
- WHEREAS,** Residents should be sure everyone in the home understands the sounds of the smoke alarms and knows how to respond; and
- WHEREAS,** Residents who have planned and practiced a home fire escape plan are more prepared and will therefore be more likely to survive a fire; and
- WHEREAS,** St. Petersburg Fire Rescue is dedicated to reducing the occurrence of home fires and home fire injuries through prevention and education; and
- WHEREAS,** Residents that are responsive to public education measures are better able to take personal steps to increase their safety from fire, especially in their homes; and
- WHEREAS,** The 2022 Fire Prevention Week™ theme, “Fire won’t wait. Plan your escape.™,” effectively serves to remind residents the importance of having a home fire escape plan.

**THEREFORE, I Kenneth Welch, Mayor the City of St. Peterburg** do hereby proclaim October 9-15, 2022, as

## ***Fire Prevention Week***

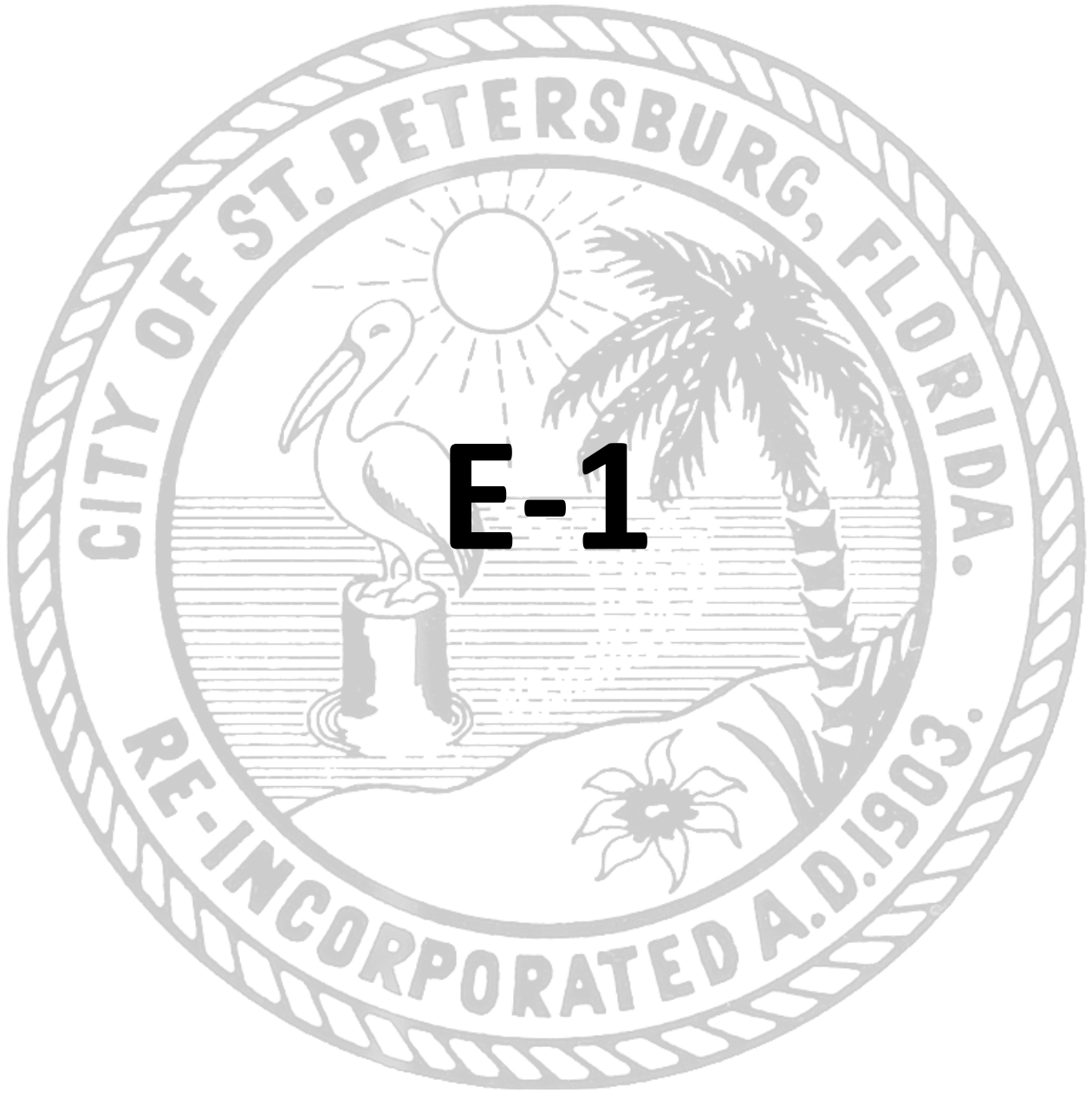
throughout this city, and I urge all residents to plan and practice a home fire escape and to support the many public safety activities and efforts of St. Petersburg Fire Rescue.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** I have hereunto set my hand and caused the official Seal of the City of St. Petersburg, County of Pinellas and State of Florida to be affixed this 6<sup>th</sup> day of October 2022.

---

**Kenneth T. Welch**  
Mayor


The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Ordinance 526-H an Ordinance concerning the regulation of rights-of-way, sidewalks, and other public paths for vehicular or pedestrian travel within the City; making findings related to such regulation; amending City Code to restate the regulation prohibiting the placement of tables on the right-of-way to include table-like objects and to expand the area in which the regulation applies; amending City Code to revise the regulation concerning sleeping, lying, or reclining, during daylight hours, on certain rights-of-way, sidewalks, and other paths to apply to the same geographic area as the regulation prohibiting the placement of tables and table-like objects; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



## MEMORANDUM

### Agenda for the Meetings of September 15, 2022, and October 6, 2022

TO: Gina Driscoll, City Council Chair; Members of City Council

FROM: Joe Waugh, Director, Codes Compliance 

DATE: September 1, 2022

**SUBJECT: Potential expansion of downtown sidewalk table regulation and related changes**

---

On February 3, 2022, City Council approved discussion of a new business item submitted by Council Chair Driscoll concerning a potential expansion of the downtown sidewalk table regulation codified in City Code section 25-228. This memorandum summarizes key aspects of an ordinance drafted for that purpose.

Following a series of discussions involving representatives from Codes Compliance, Enterprise Facilities, Legal, Planning, and Police, the original version of the draft ordinance was prepared by the City Attorney's Office and presented to the Public Services & Infrastructure Committee ("PS&I") for consideration on May 11, 2022. PS&I recommended approval of the ordinance with changes (which are described below), and the draft ordinance has been revised accordingly.

Although the legislative findings included in the ordinance contain a detailed discussion of the amendment's purpose, the most significant changes can be summarized as follows:

- The current regulation applies to a limited portion of downtown that is based on a legal description included in City Code and that is identified as "Current § 25-228" on exhibit A. The amendment would expand the scope of the regulation to include the area identified as "Proposed § 25-228 and § 20-73" on exhibit A, which represents the area of the City known to have the greatest intensity of traffic and economic activity at present. The original version of the ordinance presented to PS&I was based entirely on zoning districts and covered an area composed of (i) all Downtown Center districts (including DC-C, DC-1, DC-2, DC-3, and DC-P) and (ii) the Corridor Commercial Traditional-2 district (CCT-2). Per direction from PS&I, the area covered by the regulation has been expanded west to include the block containing the Grand Central Bus Terminal, which is known to have traffic and economic activity that is similar to the adjacent CCT-2 district. Because that block is only a portion of a zoning district, it has been added to the ordinance through a legal description.

- In addition to tables, law enforcement personnel have observed that *any* type of furniture, equipment, or other object used for a table-like purpose can interfere with the flow of traffic on a path, due to the combination of the object and the people gathered around it. Accordingly, the amendment would expand the scope of the regulation to include both tables and table-like objects used for display, exhibition, presentation, or distribution to the public.
- To prevent tables and table-like objects from damaging landscaping adjacent to a path, the regulation would be expanded to prohibit tables and table-like objects from being placed in an area that is landscaped with something other than sod. That approach would prevent damage to shrubs, accent plants, ornamental grasses, and similar landscaping while continuing to allow grassy areas of a park or other public space to be used for the placement of tables or table-like objects.

Additionally, the amendment would improve the organization and clarity of procedural matters addressed in the original version of the regulation, including the following:

- The amendment would maintain a requirement that the regulation be applied without consideration of any content or viewpoint being expressed through speech or other expressive activity.
- The amendment would maintain exceptions for placement of tables and table-like objects pursuant to a current City-issued permit (e.g., a sidewalk café, sidewalk retail, pushcart, special event, or street closure permit) or to an agreement with the City (e.g., vendors in the St. Pete Pier™ marketplace).
- The amendment would maintain provisions allowing the City to remove, store, and dispose of tables and table-like objects that are placed or used in violation of the regulation and the retrieval of those objects by a person with proof of ownership or a right of possession.
- Pursuant to direction from PS&I, the revised version of the ordinance provides law enforcement with greater flexibility in providing warnings to a person found in violation of the regulation and clarifies the notice required when the City removes a table or table-like object found in violation of the regulation.

Due to the creative design of the municipal pier district, there are areas of hardscape that do not qualify as “public path for vehicular or pedestrian travel” and would not, therefore, be subject to the new regulation. To prevent confusion and promote effective enforcement, a diagram has been prepared to identify those areas, and the current version is attached for your reference as exhibit B. This diagram would be enforceable pursuant to subsection 25-228(h), which authorizes the administrative promulgation of rules and procedures, including diagrams.

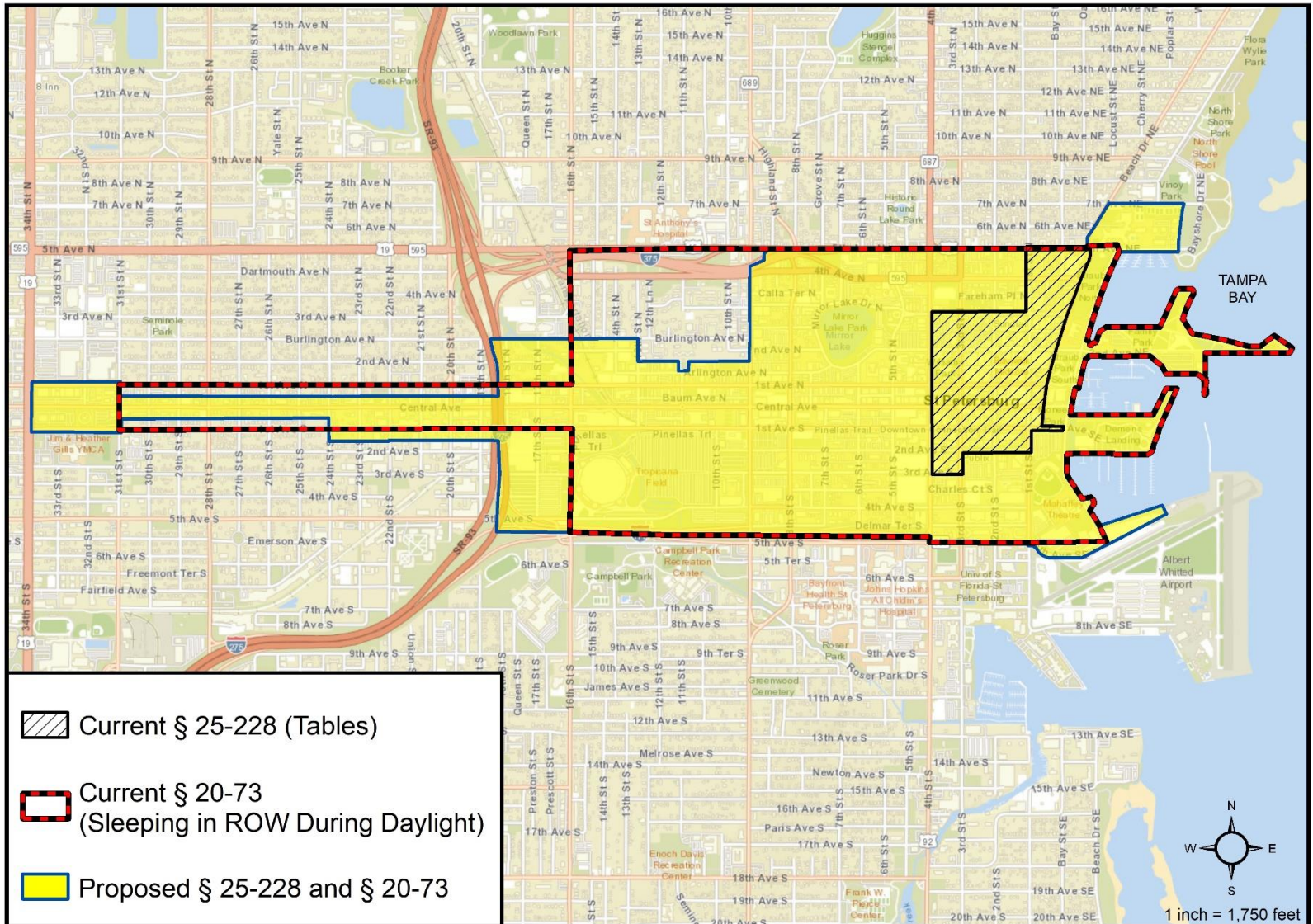


Due to the comprehensive nature of the amendment of section 25-228 described above, it would be effectuated through repeal-and-replace, rather than through strikethrough–underline. But a copy of the current provision is attached for your reference as exhibit C.

As is customary during the preparation of an amendment to City Code, related provisions were reviewed by the City Attorney’s Office to identify potential corrections or improvements. During that review, it became apparent that section 20-73—which regulates sleeping, lying, or reclining, during daylight hours, on the right-of-way—implicated the same safety, economic, and aesthetic interests as the regulation of tables in section 25-228. So, to improve clarity and consistency of enforcement, the draft ordinance would amend section 20-73 to apply to the same geographic area as section 25-228, and exhibit A illustrates how the area currently subject to section 20-73 would be modified.

I hope you find this information helpful, and I look forward to answering any questions you may have about the draft ordinance, which is attached for your consideration as exhibit D.

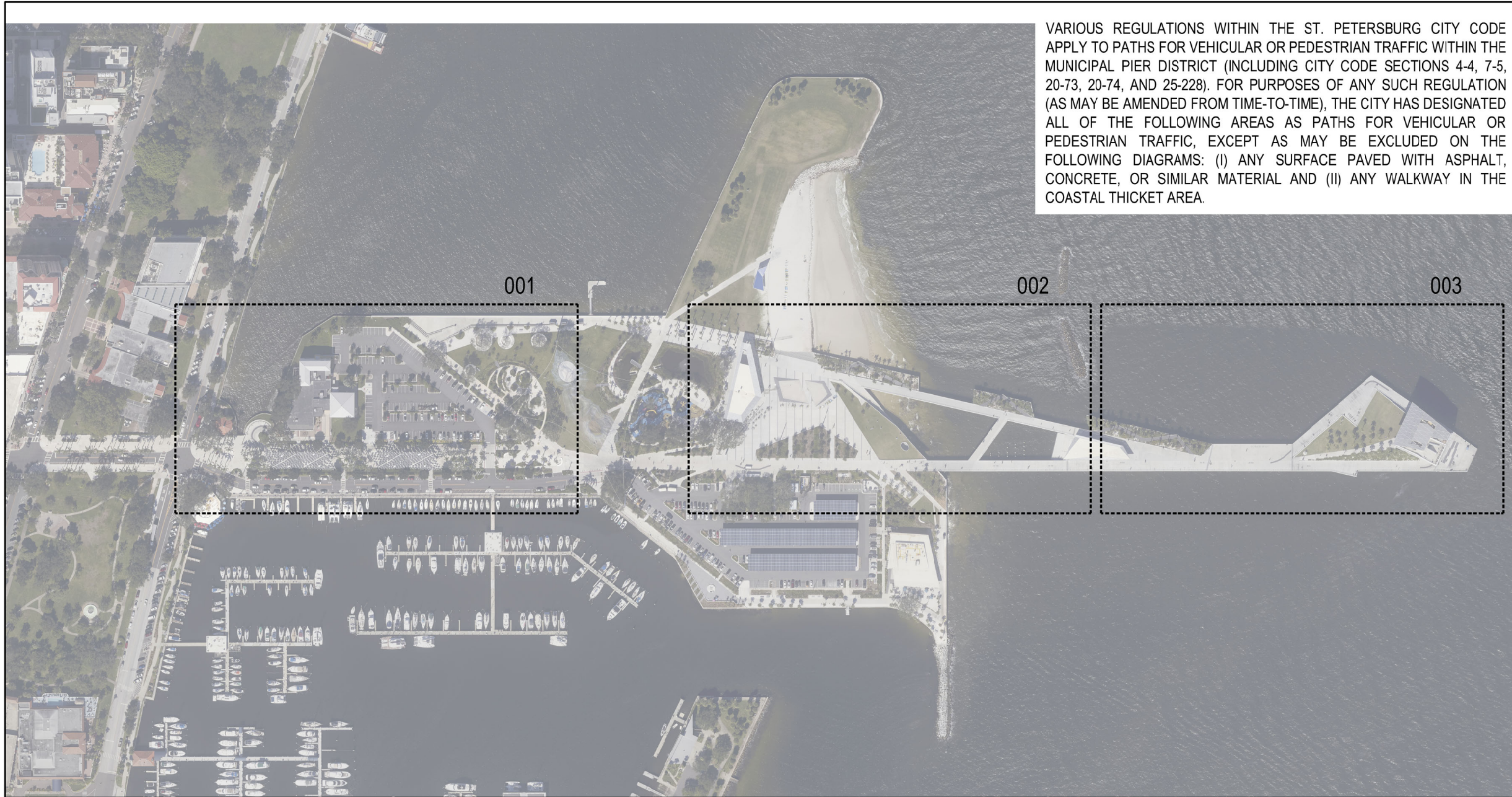
## EXHIBIT A DIAGRAM OF CURRENT AND PROPOSED AREAS



### Proposed “Prohibited Zone” Under Sections 25-228 and 20-73

**EXHIBIT B**  
**DIAGRAM OF PATHWAYS WITHIN MUNICIPAL PIER DISTRICT**





VARIOUS REGULATIONS WITHIN THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE APPLY TO PATHS FOR VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL PIER DISTRICT (INCLUDING CITY CODE SECTIONS 4-4, 7-5, 20-73, 20-74, AND 25-228). FOR PURPOSES OF ANY SUCH REGULATION (AS MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME-TO-TIME), THE CITY HAS DESIGNATED ALL OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS AS PATHS FOR VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC, EXCEPT AS MAY BE EXCLUDED ON THE FOLLOWING DIAGRAMS: (I) ANY SURFACE PAVED WITH ASPHALT, CONCRETE, OR SIMILAR MATERIAL AND (II) ANY WALKWAY IN THE COASTAL THICKET AREA.

**ST. PETE PIER™**  
KEY PLAN





ST. PETE PIER™

AREAS EXCLUDED FROM PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR PATHWAY

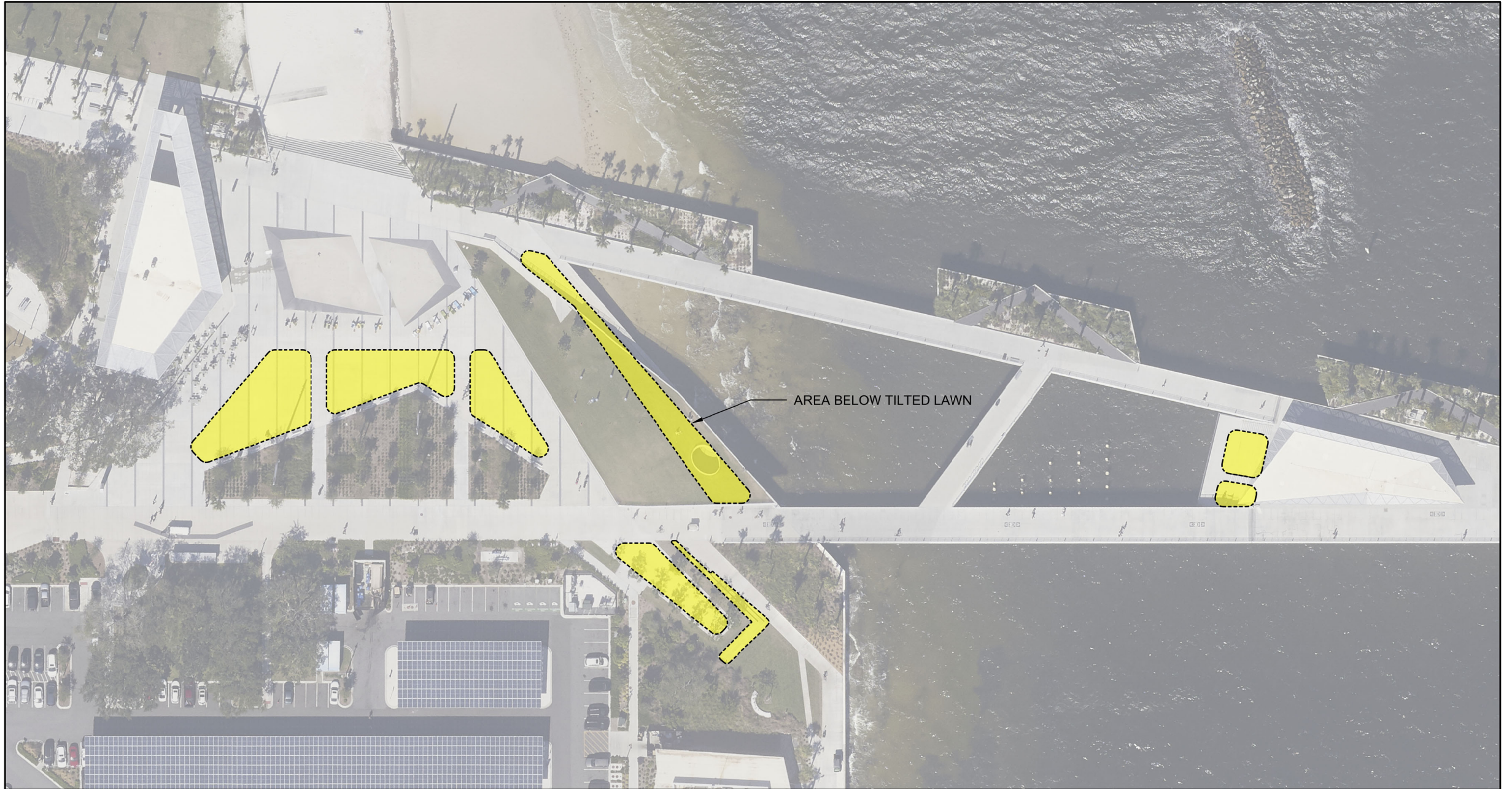
SHEET 001

NOT TO SCALE



09/01/2022





**ST. PETE PIER™**  
AREAS EXCLUDED FROM PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR PATHWAY

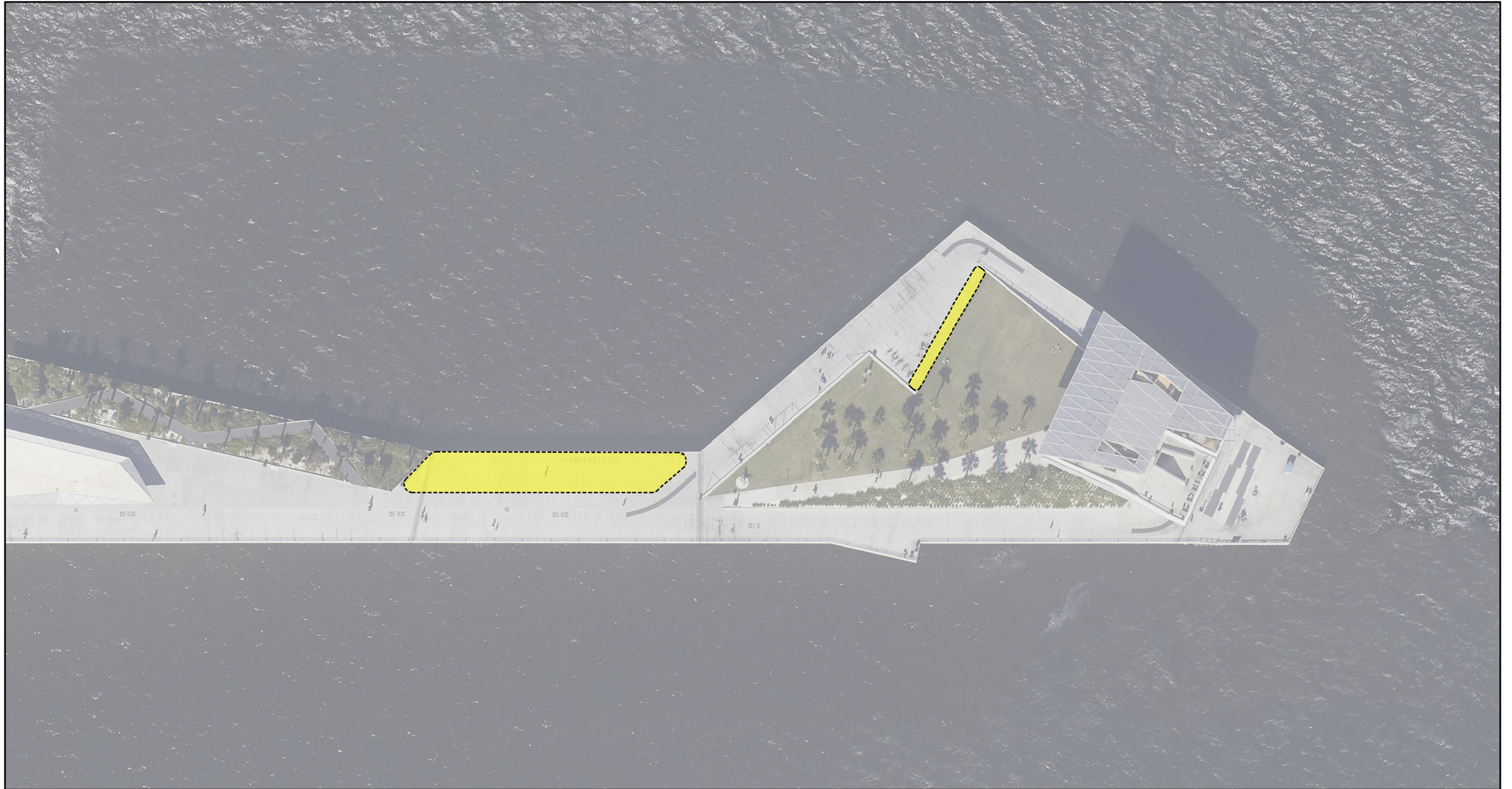
SHEET 002

NOT TO SCALE



09/01/2022





**ST. PETE PIER™**  
AREAS EXCLUDED FROM PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR PATHWAY

SHEET 003

NOT TO SCALE  
09/01/2022



**EXHIBIT C**  
**CURRENT CITY CODE SECTION 25-228**

Because the draft ordinance would repeal and replace City Code section 25-228, a copy of the *current* provision is provided below, for your reference.

**Section 25-228. - Placement of tables on city sidewalks and rights-of-way.**

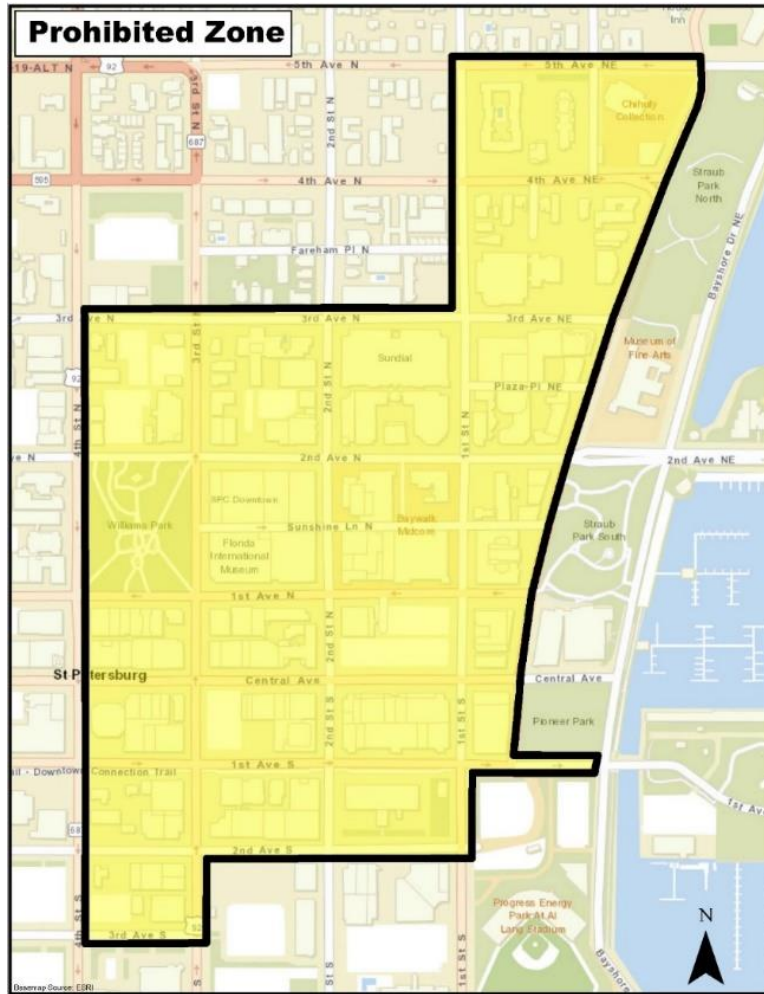
(a) *Definitions.*

*Prohibited zone* means the area bounded by the following rights-of-way (including sidewalks), which are generally shown on diagram 1 hereunder:

Beginning at the northeasternmost point of the intersection of Fourth Street North and Third Avenue North; then easterly along the northerly right-of-way line of Third Avenue North to the western right-of-way line of First Street North; then northerly along the western right-of-way line of First Street North to the northern right-of-way line of Fifth Avenue North; then easterly along the northern right-of-way line of Fifth Avenue North to the center line of Beach Drive Northeast; then southerly along the center line of Beach Drive Northeast to the northern right-of-way line of First Avenue South; then easterly along the northern right-of-way line of First Avenue South to the western right-of-way line of Bayshore Drive; then southerly along the western right-of-way line of Bayshore Drive to the southern right-of-way line of First Avenue South; then westerly along the southern right-of-way line of First Avenue South to the eastern right-of-way line of First Street South; then southerly along the eastern right-of-way line of First Street South to the southern right-of-way line of Second Avenue South; then westerly along the southern right-of-way line of Second Avenue South to the eastern right-of-way line of Third Street South; then southerly along the eastern right-of-way line of Third Street South to the southern right-of-way line of Third Avenue South; then westerly along the southern right-of-way line of Third Avenue South to the eastern right-of-way line of Fourth Street South; then northerly along the eastern right-of-way line of Fourth Street South to the point of beginning.



Diagram 1: Prohibited zone



- (b) *Prohibition.* It shall be unlawful for a person to place or utilize a table on any sidewalk or right-of-way in the prohibited zone. The prohibition in this section shall not apply to adjacent property owners placing or utilizing tables pursuant to a valid sidewalk café permit or to anyone placing or utilizing tables pursuant to a street closure permit that has been issued by the City.
  
- (c) *Notice.* If a person is found to be in violation of this section, a law enforcement officer shall notify the person who placed or is using a table contrary to this section that the person is in violation of this section and shall request the person to remove the offending table. The person shall not be charged with a violation of this section if the person voluntarily removes the table and does not repeat a violation of this section for one year following the law enforcement officer's notice and request.

(d) *Removal of tables by the POD.*

- (1) If requested by the person in violation of this section, the POD shall remove the table or cause the table to be removed to a secure indoor or outdoor location where the table will be held for a period of 90 days. If the table is not claimed within 90 days by a person supplying sufficient proof of ownership or the person who was utilizing the table at the time of removal, the table shall be deemed abandoned property and be disposed of accordingly.
- (2) If the person who is utilizing the table is cited or arrested for a violation of this section, the table shall be removed or caused to be removed by the POD to a secure indoor or outdoor location where it will be held for a period of 90 days. If the table is not claimed within 90 days by a person supplying sufficient proof of ownership of the table or the person who was utilizing the table at the time of removal, the table shall be deemed abandoned property and be disposed of accordingly.
- (3) If any unpermitted table is found on a City sidewalk or right-of-way by a law enforcement officer and there is no person present who claims ownership of it, the law enforcement officer shall cause the table to be moved to a secure indoor or outdoor location where the table will be held for a period of 90 days. Upon removal of the table, a notice shall be affixed to the ground in the area where the table was located. The notice shall provide a telephone number and a location where information concerning the retrieval of such table can be obtained. Such notice may be removed after five days. If the table is not claimed by a person supplying sufficient proof of ownership within 90 days after removal, the table shall be deemed abandoned property and may be disposed of accordingly.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**DRAFT ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE REGULATION OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY, SIDEWALKS, AND OTHER PUBLIC PATHS FOR VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WITHIN THE CITY; MAKING FINDINGS RELATED TO SUCH REGULATION; AMENDING CITY CODE TO RESTATE THE REGULATION PROHIBITING THE PLACEMENT OF TABLES ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO INCLUDE TABLE-LIKE OBJECTS AND TO EXPAND THE AREA IN WHICH THE REGULATION APPLIES; AMENDING CITY CODE TO REVISE THE REGULATION CONCERNING SLEEPING, LYING, OR RECLINING, DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, ON CERTAIN RIGHTS-OF-WAY, SIDEWALKS, AND OTHER PATHS TO APPLY TO THE SAME GEOGRAPHIC AREA AS THE REGULATION PROHIBITING THE PLACEMENT OF TABLES AND TABLE-LIKE OBJECTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:**

**SECTION 1—FINDINGS:** The City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, hereby makes the following legislative findings:

- (a) The City’s rights-of-way, along with sidewalks and other public paths for vehicular or pedestrian travel on other City property (collectively, for purposes of these findings, “**paths**”), are intended to facilitate the safe, efficient, and convenient movement of people throughout the City, which, in turn, promotes the City’s economic and aesthetic interests.
- (b) When certain types of objects are placed on a right-of-way or other path, it is likely to interfere with the safe, efficient, and convenient movement of vehicles and pedestrians on

that right-of-way or other path. For example, when a table is placed on a path, the combination of the table and the people around the table impede the flow of traffic on that path.

- (c) In 2019, City Council adopted ordinance 364-H, which prohibited the placement of tables on any right-of-way (including any sidewalk in the right-of-way) within a specific area of downtown St. Petersburg that was identified as having a high concentration of economic activity. That regulation was codified as City Code section 25-228 (the “**Original Regulation**”).
- (d) Since 2019, the high concentration of economic activity centered in the downtown area has expanded well beyond the area covered by the Original Regulation. That expanded area includes significant portions of the EDGE District and the Grand Central District, as well as the City’s new municipal pier district, which contains multiple pathways for vehicular and pedestrian traffic that are not within any right-of-way.
- (e) Additionally, law enforcement and other City staff have observed that the safety, economic, and aesthetic issues the Original Regulation was intended to address are also caused by other types of objects that are used for a table-like purpose. Specifically, law enforcement and City staff have observed that when *any* furniture, equipment, or other type of object is placed on a right-of-way or other path and used for the display, exhibition, presentation, or distribution of objects to the public or as the functional equivalent of a table, the combination of the object and the people around the object impedes the flow of traffic on that right-of-way or other path.
- (f) When tables and table-like objects are placed on a right-of-way or other path, it also results in economic and aesthetic harm by (i) creating visual clutter; (ii) obstructing the view of adjacent structures (including business storefronts and public art); and (iii) obstructing the view of scenery (including the natural landscape and landscaped areas planted by the City or adjacent property owners).
- (g) Additionally, when a table or table-like object is placed in an area landscaped with shrubs, accent plants, ornamental grasses, or a vegetative ground cover other than sod, it is likely to cause economic and aesthetic harm by damaging that landscaping.
- (h) Accordingly, there is a significant governmental interest in addressing the safety, economic, and aesthetic issues described in the preceding findings by regulating the placement of tables and table-like objects (i) within any portion of a right-of-way and (ii) on City property outside of a right-of-way, within a sidewalk or other path or a landscaped area.

- (i) To the extent that tables and table-like objects are used in conjunction with speech or other expressive activity, this regulation does not consider the content of that speech or other expressive activity (with respect to topic, subject matter, or viewpoint), and the substantive message being conveyed through that speech or other expressive activity is irrelevant to the application of this regulation.
- (j) The City’s Land Development Regulations divide the City into a variety of zoning districts based on the characteristics and uses of those areas. The volume of traffic on rights-of-way and other paths and the concentration of economic activity is most intense within the “Downtown Center” districts (“**DC Districts**”) and the Corridor Commercial Traditional districts (“**CCT Districts**”). And the importance of pedestrian walkability in those districts is expressly recognized in the Land Development Regulations as follows:
  - (i) City Code section 16.20.120.2. states that the area covered by the DC Districts “has been an area of purposeful growth and transition for many years and continues to evolve into a vibrant urban scale, mixed-use, walkable district. . . .”
  - (ii) City Code section 16.20.080.2. states that the purpose of the CCT District regulations is “to protect the traditional commercial character of these corridors while permitting rehabilitation, improvement and redevelopment in a manner that encourages walkable streetscapes. . . .”
- (k) Relative to other CCT Districts, traffic and economic activity is significantly more intense within the CCT-2 district.
- (l) Immediately west of the CCT-2 district is an area bounded by 1st Avenue to the north and south and by 31st Street and 34th Street to the east and west (collectively, the “**Bus Station Block**”). The Bus Station Block area includes the Grand Central Bus Terminal and a variety of retail businesses. According to law enforcement and other City staff, the intensity of traffic and economic activity within the Bus Station Block is similar to what has been observed in the adjacent CCT-2 district.
- (m) Relative to other areas of the City, traffic within the area composed of the DC Districts, the CCT-2 district, and the Bus Station Block is more likely to include bicycles and micro-mobility devices that have a difficult time avoiding obstacles in the right-of-way as compared to pedestrian traffic.
- (n) Because the area composed of the DC Districts, the CCT-2 district, and the Bus Station Block has the most intense traffic and economic activity in the City, the concerns described

in the preceding findings are most acute in that area. Accordingly, this regulation should be tailored to apply only within that area.

- (o) The regulation should be further tailored to provide exceptions for the placement of objects within a right-of-way or other path that are addressed through other means. Specifically:
  - (i) The City and certain other governmental entities have a legal duty to address safety issues in the area to be regulated and expertise in doing so. Accordingly, an exception should be provided for governmental entities engaged in valid governmental functions.
  - (ii) The City has several permitting programs that allow objects to be placed in the area to be regulated based on a review of safety and other considerations (e.g., sidewalk café, sidewalk retail, pushcart, special event, and street closure permits). The City also has leases, licenses, and other agreements for use of City property that include contractual obligations concerning safety, economic, and aesthetic considerations (e.g., agreements for vendors within the municipal pier district marketplace). Because those permitting programs and agreements provide an alternative source of regulation for these objects, an exception should be provided for objects placed pursuant to such a permit or agreement.
- (p) Tailoring the regulation in the manner described in the preceding findings narrows the scope of the regulation to address the characteristic nature and function of the particular area subject to the regulation and is based upon consideration of relevant factors, including (i) the daily pedestrian and vehicular traffic patterns in that area; (ii) the locations in that area in which congestion precludes the unregulated placement of objects; (iii) the types of objects that could be safely placed within a right-of-way or other path; and (iv) the normal activities taking place within the area.
- (q) The regulation would leave open ample alternative channels for speech or other expressive content within the regulated area, including as follows:
  - (i) The regulation would not apply to speech or other expressive activity within a right-of-way or other path that occurs *without* placing an object on that right-of-way or other path.
  - (ii) The regulation would not apply to the placement of objects *outside* a right-of-way or other City property that is not a path or a landscaped area. Additionally, because the definition of “landscaped area” expressly excludes areas covered in sod, the

regulation would not apply to the placement of objects on grassy areas of City parkland and other City property that is adjacent to a right-of-way or other path.

- (r) Accordingly, City Code section 25-228 should be amended to replace the Original Regulation with a restated regulation that is consistent with the preceding findings. That restated regulation should continue provide for removal, storage, and disposal of objects that are placed in violation of the section by the City, with requirements for providing notice that are reasonable and that protect the interests of the person with ownership or possession of the covered object being removed.
- (s) City Code section 25-228 is located within City Code chapter 25, article V, which is currently entitled “Benches in Public Ways.” The title of that article should be amended to better reflect the scope of regulations included within it.
- (t) City Code section 20-73 regulates sleeping, lying, or reclining, during daylight hours, on the right-of-way (including any sidewalk in that right-of-way) in certain areas of the City and on any public path for vehicular or pedestrian traffic in the municipal pier district. Because that regulation addresses the same safety, economic, and aesthetic issues as the regulation of objects placed on a right-of-way or other path that is described in the preceding findings, section 20-73 should be amended to apply to the same geographic area as section 25-228. Such amendment would not affect any aspect of that regulation other than its geographic scope; nor would it affect any aspect of any regulation against sleeping, lying, or reclining in any other portion of City, including the regulation set forth in City Code section 20-74.
- (u) Amending City Code as described in these findings would serve a valid municipal purpose and would be in the best interests of the City.

**SECTION 2—FORMATTING CONVENTIONS:** With respect to each amendment of City Code set forth in this ordinance, unless otherwise indicated, additions are indicated by underlining, deletions are indicated by ~~strikethrough text~~, and unchanged paragraphs omitted for brevity are indicated by three ellipsis dots centered on a separate line.

**SECTION 3—AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE V:** The title of City Code chapter 25, article V is hereby amended as follows:

**ARTICLE V. - BENCHES AND OTHER OBJECTS IN PUBLIC WAYS**



**SECTION 4—AMENDMENT OF SECTION 25-228:** City Code section 25-228 is hereby amended by replacing the existing section in its entirety with the following:

**Section 25-228. - Placement of tables and other objects on rights-of-way and on sidewalks and other public paths on other City property.**

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

*Covered object* means (i) any table or (ii) any furniture, equipment, or other type of object that is used for display, exhibition, presentation, or distribution to the public or that is used as the functional equivalent of a table.

*Landscaped area* means an area landscaped with any of the following, alone or in combination: shrubs, accent plants, ornamental grasses, or a vegetative ground cover other than sod.

*Law enforcement officer* means a police officer, code enforcement officer, or any other person who possesses law enforcement authority under applicable law.

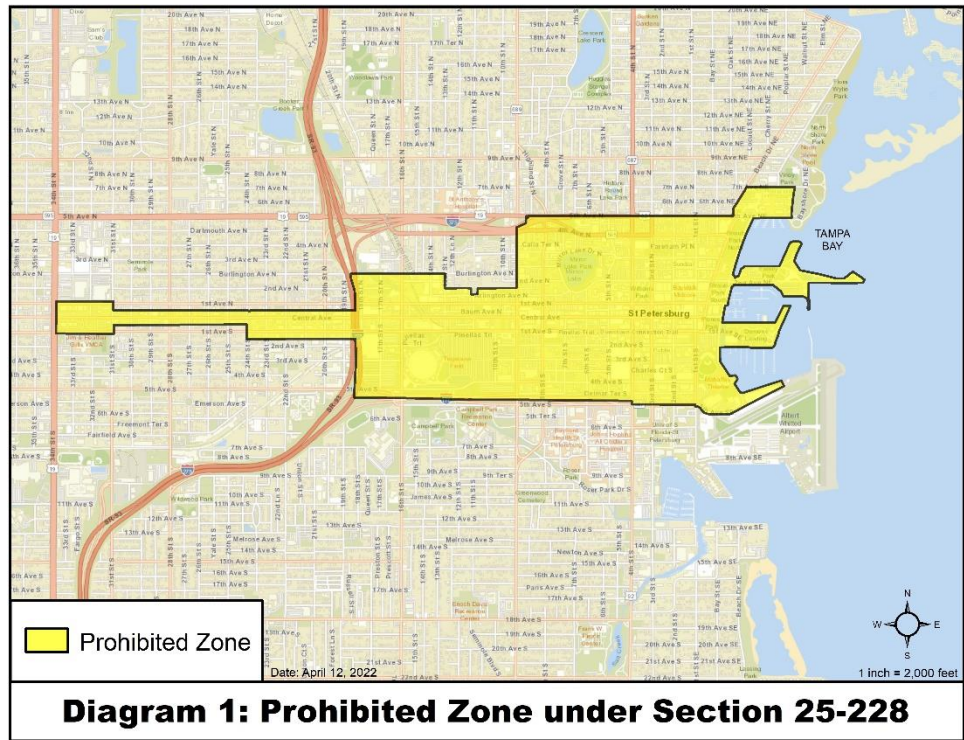
*Prohibited zone* means the area defined as such in subsection (b).

(b) *Areas covered.* The prohibited zone is composed of the following areas, which are shown generally on diagram 1, below:

(1) The area composed of the following zoning districts, as defined by the Land Development Regulations on the effective date of this ordinance: (i) all Downtown Center districts (including DC-C, DC-1, DC-2, DC-3, and DC-P) and (ii) the Corridor Commercial Traditional-2 district (CCT-2).

(2) The area bounded by the following rights-of-way (including sidewalks): Beginning at the northwesternmost point of the intersection of the eastern right-of-way-line of 31st Street and the northern right-of-way line of 1st Avenue North; then westerly along the northern right-of-way line of 1st Avenue North to the eastern right-of-way-line of 34st Street; then southerly along the eastern right-of-way-line of 34st Street to the southern right-of-way line of 1st Avenue South; then easterly along the southern right-of-way line of 1st Avenue South to the eastern right-of-way-

line of 31st Street; then northerly along the eastern right-of-way-line of 31st Street back to the point of beginning,



- (c) *Application.* This section shall be applied without regard to the content or viewpoint of any speech or other expressive activity by a person placing or using a covered object.
- (d) *Prohibitions.* Except as provided by subsection (e), the following prohibitions apply within the prohibited zone:
  - (1) A covered object shall not be placed or used on any portion of the right-of-way.
  - (2) On any other City property, a covered object shall not be placed or used on any sidewalk or other public path for vehicular or pedestrian travel or on any landscaped area.
- (e) *Exceptions.*
  - (1) This section does not apply to a covered object that is placed or used by any governmental agency for a valid governmental purpose.

- (2) This section does not apply to a covered object that is placed or used pursuant to a valid permit issued by the City pursuant to another section of this Code (including a sidewalk café, sidewalk retail, pushcart, special event, or street closure permit) or pursuant to any lease, license, or other agreement for use to which the City is a party.
- (f) *Removal of covered objects.*
- (1) The POD may remove a covered object and store it on a temporary basis pursuant to subsection (g) if requested by a person found to be in violation of this section or if a person is cited or arrested for a violation of this section. If a covered object is removed pursuant to this subsection (1), the POD shall provide that person with notice no more than 36 hours after removal.
  - (2) If a covered object is found to be in violation of this section and there is no person present who claims ownership or possession of that covered object, a law enforcement officer or other POD may remove that covered object and store it on a temporary basis pursuant to subsection (g). Upon removal of the covered object pursuant to this subsection (2), notice shall be affixed to the ground in the area where the covered object was located, and the City shall not remove that notice until it has been in place for at least 36 hours.
- (g) *Temporary storage of covered objects.* Following removal pursuant to subsection (f), a covered object may be stored by the City in accordance with the following:
- (1) Notice required under subsection (f) must be in writing and include the following information, at a minimum:
    - a. The notice must provide information on how to claim the covered object, including a phone number and an address.
    - b. The notice must disclose that the covered object may be disposed of if not claimed in accordance with this subsection.

- (2) The POD shall store the covered object in a secure indoor or outdoor location.
  - (3) While the covered object is stored pursuant to this section, it may be claimed by a person who can provide the POD with either proof of ownership or right to possession.
  - (4) If the covered object has been stored by the City for more than 30 days, the POD may treat the covered object as abandoned property and dispose of it accordingly.
- (h) *Policies and procedures.* The City may promulgate policies and procedures as needed to effectuate this section, including diagrams to clarify areas that are included or excluded from the scope of this section.

**SECTION 5—AMENDMENT OF SECTION 20-73:** City Code subsection 20-73(b) is hereby amended as follows:

(b) *Prohibitions.*

- (1) ~~Within the “prohibited zone” defined in Section 25-228, during daylight hours, it shall be unlawful and a violation of the Code for any person to sleep, lie, or recline in or on any part of the prohibited zone during daylight hours any right-of-way or on any sidewalk or other public path for vehicular or pedestrian travel located on any other City property.~~
- (2) ~~For purposes of this section, “prohibited zone” means, collectively, all of the following areas:~~
  - a. ~~The right of way, which shall include any public sidewalk, in the area from the northern right of way of Fifth Avenue North to the southern right of way of Fifth Avenue South and the western right of way of Sixteenth Street east to Tampa Bay.~~
  - b. ~~The right of way, which shall include any public sidewalk, in the area from the northern right of way of First Avenue North to the southern right of way of First Avenue South between Thirty First Street and Sixteenth Street.~~
  - c. ~~Any public path for vehicular or pedestrian travel within the municipal pier district.~~


(32) For purposes of this section, “daylight hours” means the period from sunrise to sunset.

**SECTION 6—INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODIFIER:** When City Code is amended pursuant to this ordinance, any reference to “the effective date of this ordinance” in an amendment should be replaced with the actual effective date of this ordinance.

**SECTION 7—SEVERABILITY:** The provisions of this ordinance are intended to be severable, and a determination that any portion of this ordinance is invalid should not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.


**SECTION 8—EFFECTIVE DATE:** In the event that this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

LEGAL:




---

ADMINISTRATION:



---



# Expansion of Table Ordinance 25-228 (and related changes to section 20-73)

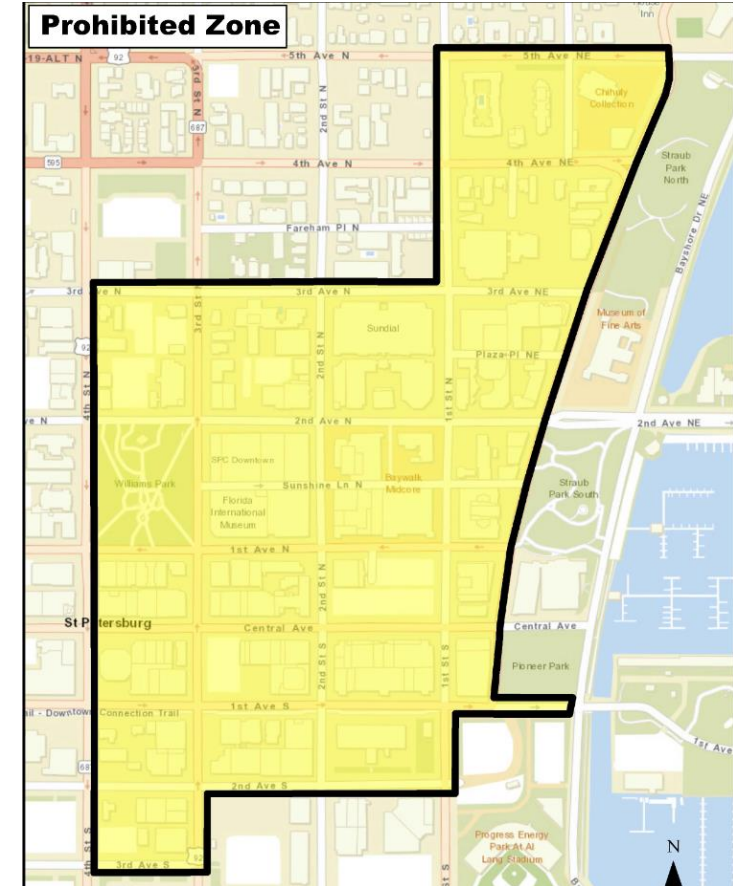
City Council:

October 6, 2022

# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## Background

- Current Table Ordinance adopted by City Council in 2019.
- Prohibits the placement of tables on any right-of-way (ROW) within a specific area of Downtown with high concentrations of economic activity.



## Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

### Why is the proposed expansion necessary?

- Vendors attempt to evade the *Citywide* prohibition on conducting business on “public streets or sidewalks or other City property” in City Code 25-8 by using a table or similar object to offer goods in exchange for a “donation”.
- This is increasingly common outside of current prohibited zone in areas including the Pier, Edge, and Grand Central Districts driven by the growth of pedestrian and economic activity in recent years.
- Increased use of table-like objects that effectively create the same conditions the original ordinance was intended to prevent (e.g., rolling display stands, carts used as a table, etc.)





# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## Intent

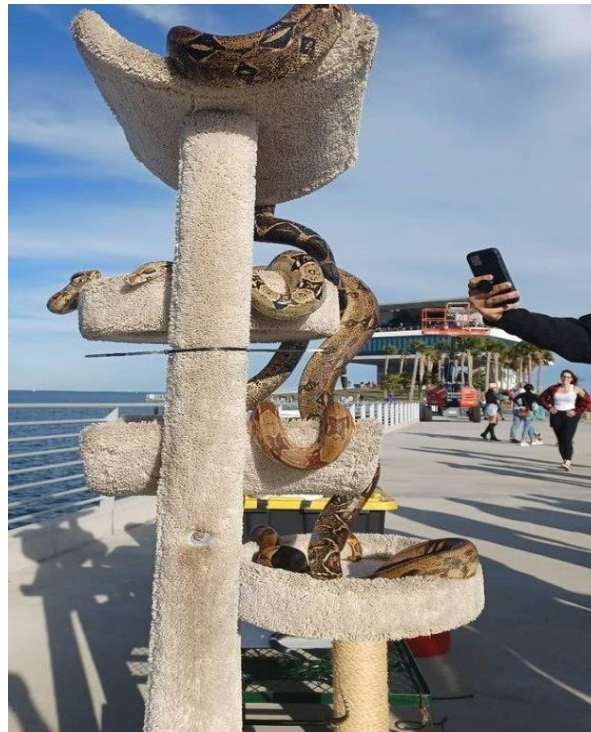
- To address table and table-like objects being placed in the right-of-way and similar paved areas for vehicular or pedestrian travel which can create safety, economic and aesthetic issues.

## Items not being targeted by proposed ordinance

- Objects which are NOT utilized for the purpose of display, exhibition, presentation, or distribution including: Suitcases, bags, carts, and other items used to transport (rather than display) personal property, along with chairs, strollers, or other similar personal belongings.



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## Summary of Changes to 25-228:

- Defining “Covered Objects” to expand current prohibition of tables to also include table-like objects used for display, exhibition, presentation, or distribution to the public.
- Expansion of prohibited zone to include Pier, Edge, and Grand Central Districts.
- New prohibited zone definition is based primarily on zoning districts to apply the regulation more precisely to areas with the appropriate level of traffic and economic activity.



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## Summary of Changes to 20-73:

- 20-73 prohibits sleeping, lying, and reclining in the right-of-way during daylight hours and addresses nearly identical safety concerns to the table ordinance.
- Current prohibited zone will be amended to align the prohibited zones within 20-73 and 25-228 for consistency and clarity.
- Amendment will reduce – not expand – the area currently covered by section 20-73.





# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## What isn't changing?

- Ordinance is applied without consideration of any content or viewpoint and continues to provide ample alternative channels for speech and other expressive content.
- Regulation does not apply to placement of tables and other objects in conjunction with City permitting programs, such as Sidewalk Café, Sidewalk Retail, Pushcart, Special Events.
- Regulation does not apply to placement of tables and other objects pursuant to agreements with the City, such as those with St. Pete Pier™ marketplace vendors.



## Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

### Feedback Implemented from May 11<sup>th</sup> PS&I:

- Expanded prohibited zone from 31<sup>st</sup> Street to 34<sup>th</sup> Street to include area surrounding the Grand Central Bus Station and adjacent commercial businesses.
- Warning provision aligned with other regulations in City Code to provide flexibility and reduce administrative workload while still allowing for effective enforcement.

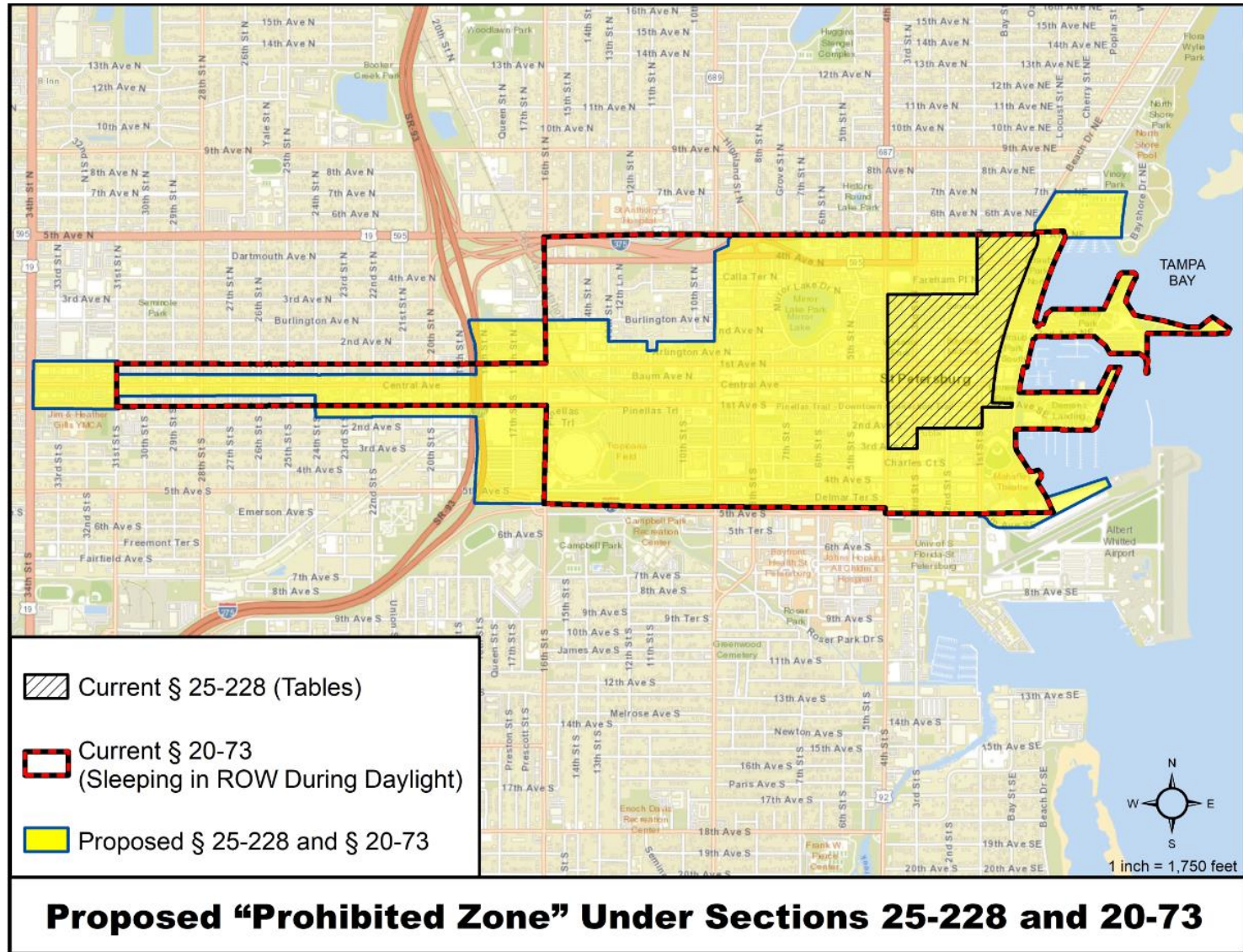


# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

## Proposed Prohibited Zone

Includes:

- Downtown Center Zoning Districts
- Corridor Commercial Traditional 2 Zoning District
- Bus Station Block



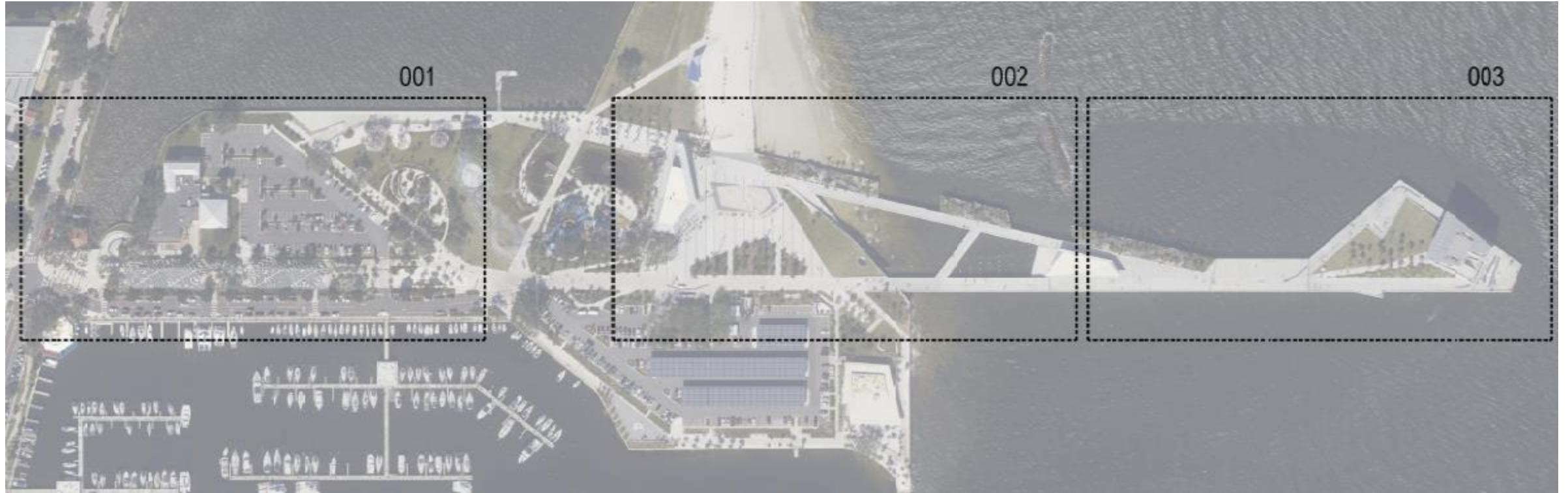
## Proposed Pier District Pathways

- Unique architecture within Municipal Pier District features several paved areas that are a combination of pathways and open space.
- Ordinance provides administrative authority to promulgate policies and procedures, including diagrams, to promote effective enforcement.
- Proposed diagram developed by Enterprise Facilities staff to identify paved areas that are NOT considered a pathway.





# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

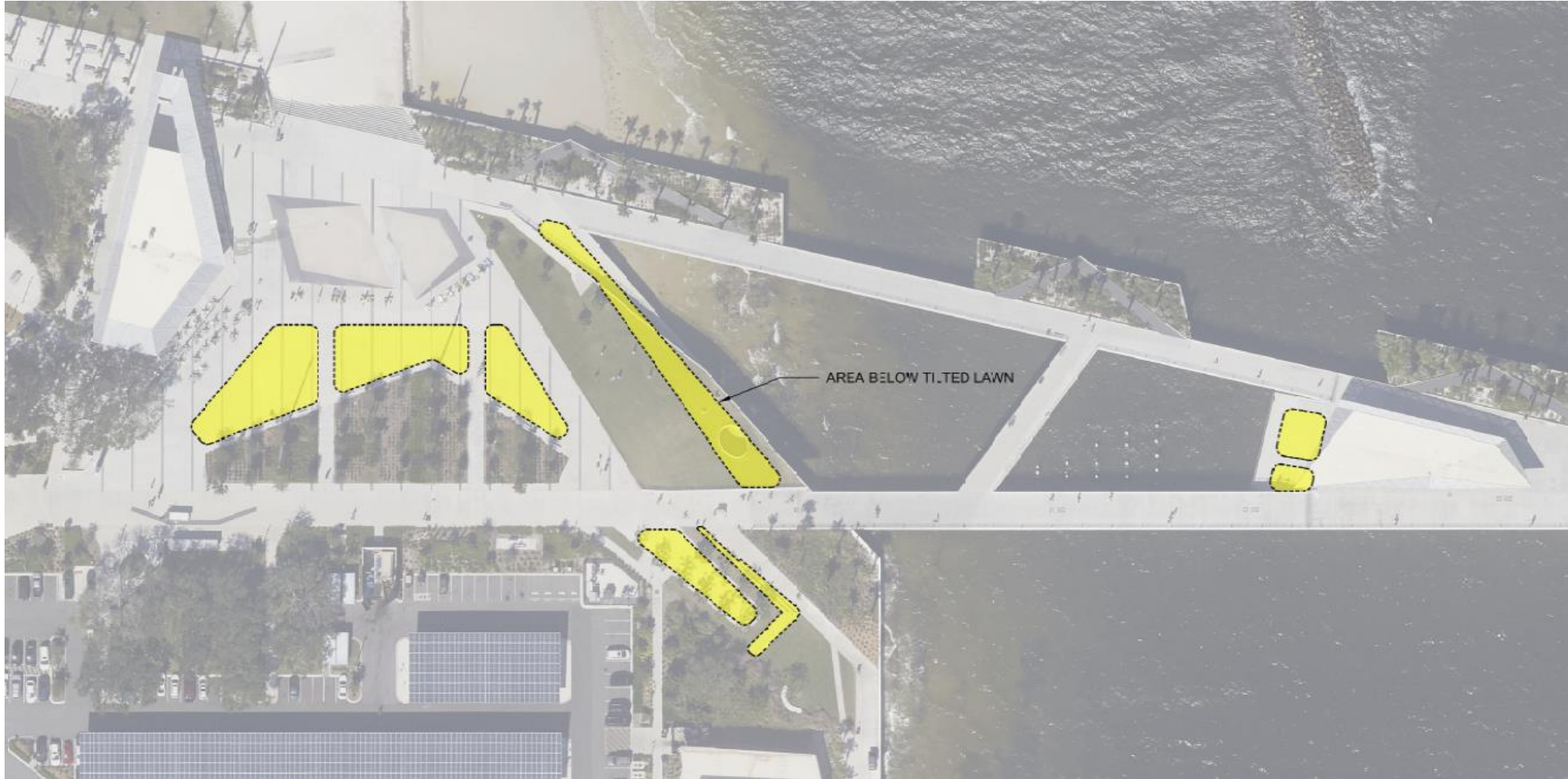


Indicates paved areas that are exempt from proposed ordinance.  
*Objects in these areas may be subject to other applicable ordinances.*

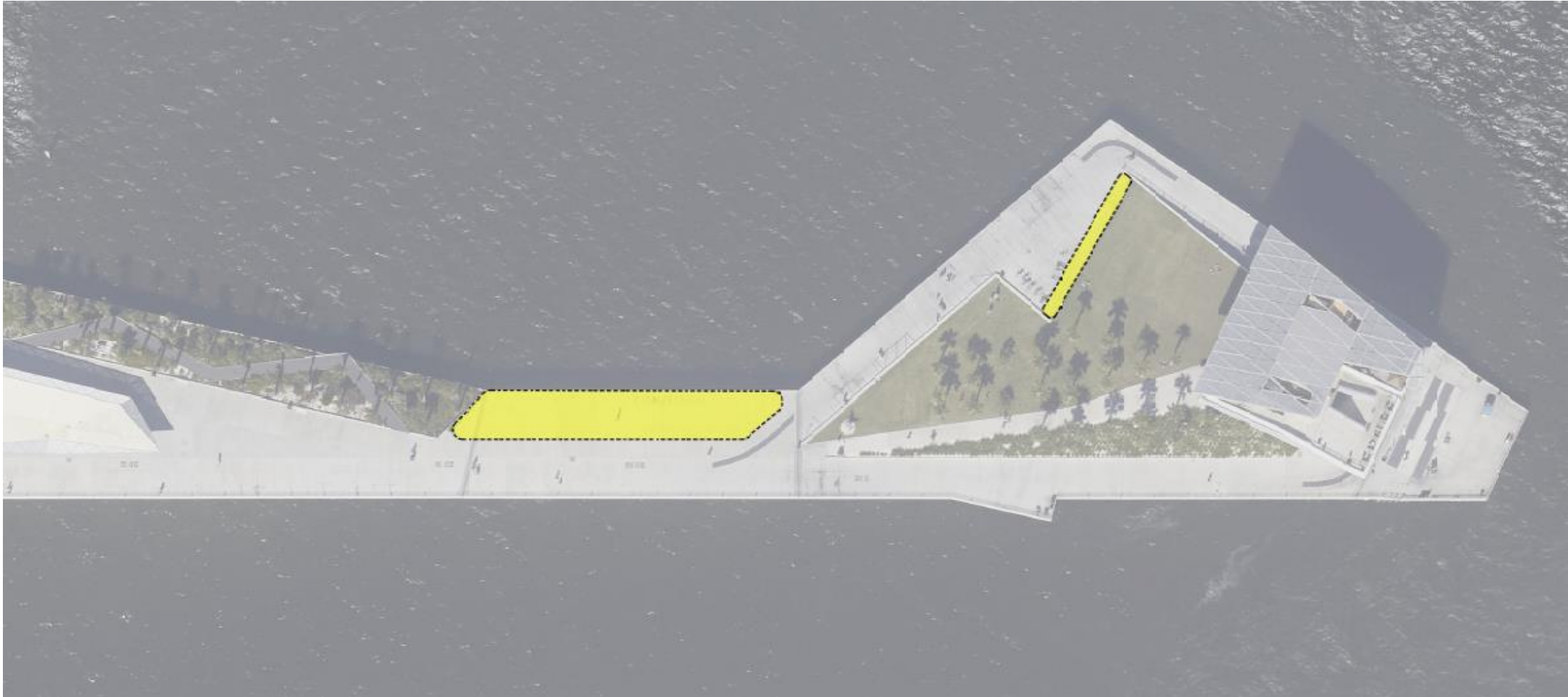




# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228



# Expansion of Ordinance 25-228

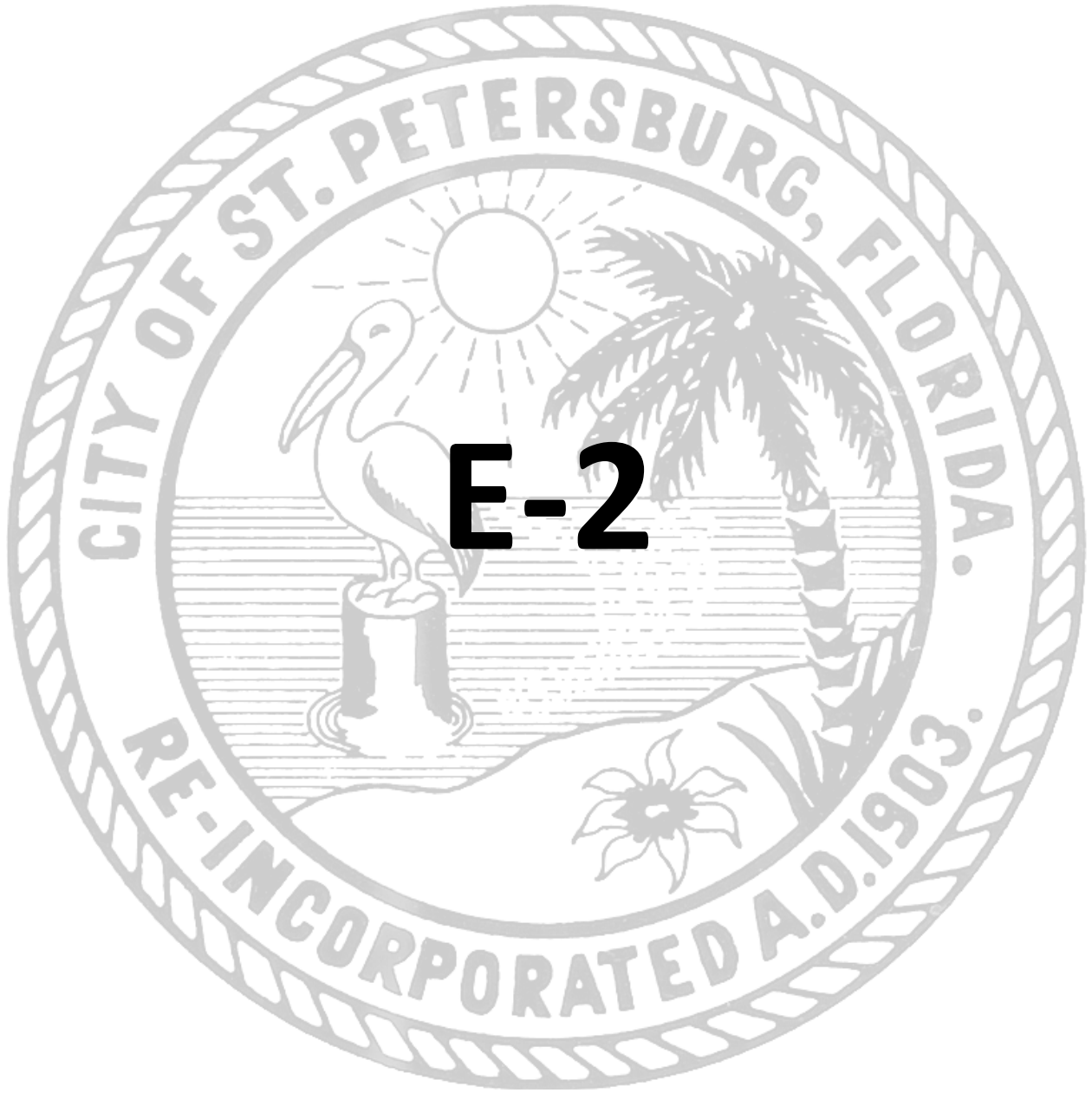
---

## Recommended City Council Action:

- Conduct the second reading and Public Hearing.
- Approve the attached proposed ordinance.



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Ordinance 527-H an Ordinance amending the St. Petersburg City Code to ban smoking and vaping in City parks and beaches by adding a new Section 7-68, smoking and vaping prohibited; adding a new Section 21-57 smoking and vaping; providing for severability; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**E-2**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE TO BAN SMOKING AND VAPING IN CITY PARKS AND BEACHES BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 7-68, SMOKING AND VAPING PROHIBITED; ADDING A NEW SECTION 21-57 SMOKING AND VAPING; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to add a new Section 7-68 to read as follows:

Sec. 7-68. – Smoking and vaping prohibited.

- (1) No person shall use, consume, inhale, exhale, or burn any (i) electronic cigarette, as defined in Chapter 20 of this Code, or (ii) lighted tobacco product, including cigarettes, pipe tobacco, and any other lighted tobacco product with the exception of unfiltered cigars, in or on public beaches owned or controlled by the City.
- (2) The consumption, inhalation, exhalation, or burning of any electronic cigarette or lighted tobacco product that is done in connection with a City sponsored or co-sponsored event approved by a resolution of City Council that permits such activity is exempt from this section.
- (3) Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a municipal ordinance violation, punishable as provided in Section 1-7.

SECTION 2. The St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to add a new Section 21-57 to read as follows:

Sec. 21-57. – Smoking and vaping.

- (1) No person shall use, consume, inhale, exhale, or burn any (i) electronic cigarette, as defined in Chapter 20 of this Code, or (ii) lighted tobacco product, including cigarettes, pipe tobacco, and any other lighted tobacco product with the exception of unfiltered cigars, in or on parks.
- (2) The consumption, inhalation, exhalation, or burning of any electronic cigarette or lighted tobacco product that is done in connection with a City sponsored or co-sponsored event approved by a resolution of City Council that permits such activity is exempt from this section.



(3) Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a municipal ordinance violation, punishable as provided in Section 1-7.

SECTION 3. Coding: As used in this ordinance, language appearing in struck-through type is language to be deleted from the City Code, and underlined language is language to be added to the City Code, in the section, subsection, or other location where indicated. Language in the City Code not appearing in this ordinance continues in full force and effect unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Sections of this ordinance that amend the City Code to add new sections or subsections are generally not underlined.

SECTION 4. The provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable. If any provision of this ordinance is determined unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such determination shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. In the event this Ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to Form:

/s/Ben James  
Assistant City Attorney  
00640114

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Ordinance 1143-V an Ordinance approving the vacation of four street corner easements on 1st Avenue North, 13th Street North and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat located at 1300 1st Avenue North; setting forth conditions for the vacation to become effective; and providing for an effective date (City File No. DRC 22-33000008)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**E-3**



**SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Council Chair Gina Driscoll, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance 1143-V approving the vacation of four street corner easements on 1st Avenue North, 13th Street North and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat located at 1300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North; setting forth conditions for the vacation to become effective; and providing for an effective date. (City File No. DRC 22-33000008)

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administration and the Development Review Commission recommend **APPROVAL**.

**RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:**

- 1) Conduct the second reading and public hearing; and
  - 2) Approve the attached proposed ordinance.
- 

**The Request:** The request is to vacate four street corner easements on 1st Avenue North, 13th Street North and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat located at 1300 1st Avenue North (see attached Location Map). The vacation is proposed to effectuate redevelopment of the site.

First reading on this matter was September 8, 2022.

**Discussion:** As set forth in the attached Staff Report provided to the Development Review Commission (DRC), Staff finds that vacating the subject right-of-way would be consistent with the criteria in the City Code and the Comprehensive Plan.

**Agency Review:** The application was routed to the standard list of City Departments and private utility providers. No objections were received from City Departments. Engineering has, however, provided a construction-related comment regarding sidewalk in the Engineering Memo dated July 1, 2022, (see attached), compliance with which is a recommended Condition of Approval.

Private utilities were identified in the easement areas. The applicant is required to work with Frontier Communications and Lumen/CenturyLink to obtain Letters of No Objection before the vacation ordinance is recorded.

**DRC Action/Public Comments:** The proposal received no comments from the public, the Downtown Neighborhood Association, the Central Avenue Council, The Edge District, the Council of Neighborhood Associations (CONA) or the Federation of Inner-City Community Organizations (FICO). On August 3, 2022, the DRC held a public hearing on the case. No objectors appeared. After

the public hearing, the DRC voted unanimously to recommend approval of the proposed vacation. In advance of this report, no additional comments or concerns were expressed to staff.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Administration recommends **APPROVAL** of the right-of-way vacation, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Applicant shall comply with the Engineering Review Memo dated July 1, 2022.
2. Applicant shall obtain letters of no objection from the following private utilities before the vacation ordinance is recorded: Frontier Communications and Lumen/CenturyLink.
3. The applicant shall be responsible for all plans, permits, work inspections and costs associated with the vacation(s). Any required easements and relocation of existing City utilities shall be at the expense of the Applicant.
4. As required by City Code Section 16.70.050.1.1.F, approval of right-of-way vacations shall lapse and become void unless the vacation ordinance is recorded by the City Clerk in the public records within 24 months from the date of such approval or unless an extension of time is granted by the Development Review Commission or, if appealed, City Council prior to the expiration thereof. Each extension shall be for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year.

Attachments: Ordinance including "Exhibit A," Location Map, Engineering Review Memo dated July 1, 2022, DRC Staff Report

ORDINANCE NO. 1143-V

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE VACATION OF FOUR STREET CORNER EASEMENTS ON 1<sup>ST</sup> AVENUE NORTH, 13<sup>TH</sup> STREET NORTH AND CENTRAL AVENUE IN BLOCK 1 OF THE POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT LOCATED AT 1300 1<sup>ST</sup> AVENUE NORTH; SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS FOR THE VACATION TO BECOME EFFECTIVE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

Section 1. The following right-of-way is hereby vacated as recommended by the Administration. The Development Review Commission recommended approval of the application on August 3, 2022. (City File No. DRC 22-33000008):

Attached Sketch and Legal Description - Exhibit "A" – 8 pages.

Section 2. The above-mentioned right-of-way is not needed for public use or travel.

Section 3. The vacation is subject to and conditional upon the following:

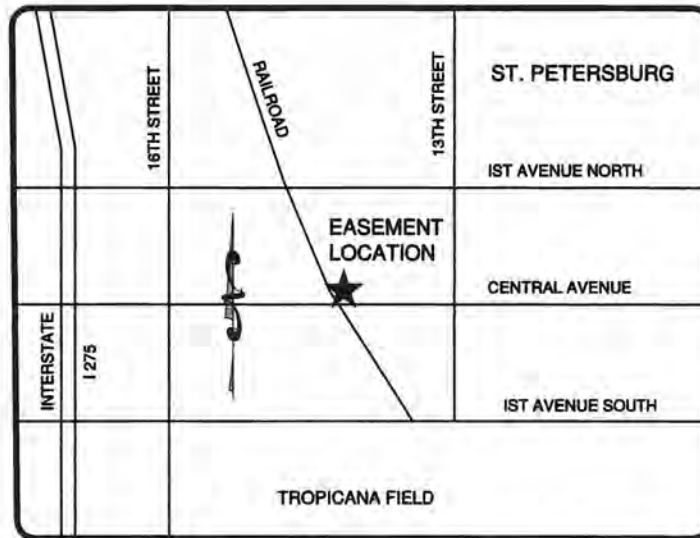
1. The Applicant shall comply with the Engineering Review Memo dated July 1, 2022.
2. Applicant shall obtain letters of no objection from the following private utilities before the vacation ordinance is recorded: Frontier Communications and Lumen/CenturyLink.
3. The applicant shall be responsible for all plans, permits, work inspections and costs associated with the vacation(s). Any required easements and relocation of existing City utilities shall be at the expense of the Applicant.
4. As required by City Code Section 16.70.050.1.1.F, approval of right-of-way vacations shall lapse and become void unless the vacation ordinance is recorded by the City Clerk in the public records within 24 months from the date of such approval or unless an extension of time is granted by the Development Review Commission or, if appealed, City Council prior to the expiration thereof. Each extension shall be for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year.

Section 4. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

*Michael J Dema*  
LEGAL

*/s/Elizabeth Abernethy*  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPT.

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE SEABOARD COASTLINE RAILROAD, THENCE RUN N. 40°07'33" W, ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 9.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 17.54 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 50°15'18", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S. 64°57'19" E, 16.99 FEET TO THE SOUTH BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CENTRAL AVENUE; THENCE RUN S. 89°55'02" W ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 9.32 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 12 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

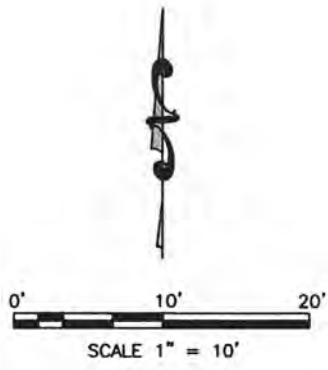
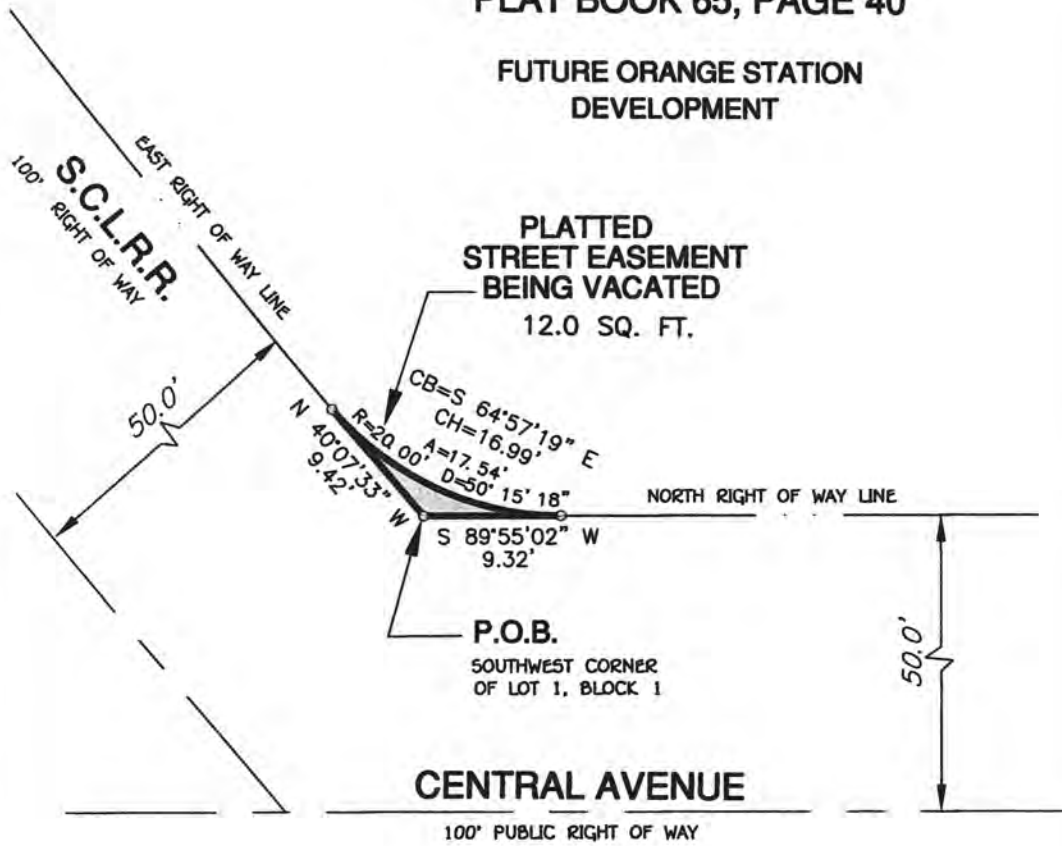
**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40

FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT



**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

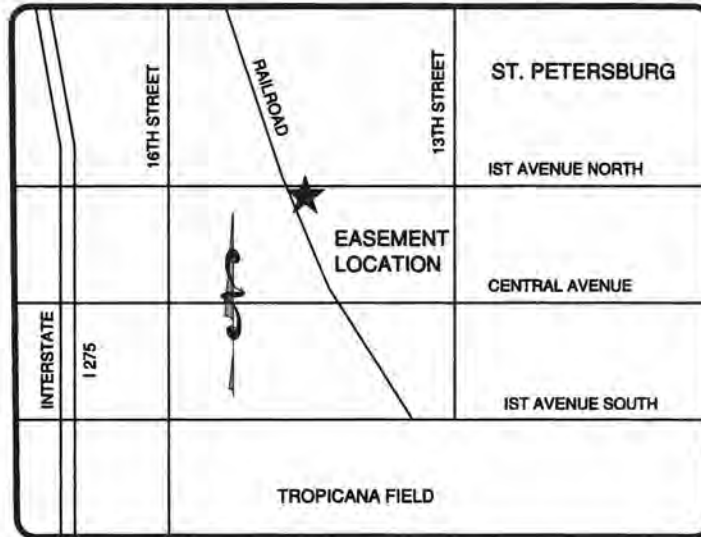
**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2



SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 1ST AVENUE NORTH, THENCE RUN N. 89°54'29" E, ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 31.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 40.44 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 115°51'13", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S. 31°58'53" W, 33.89 FEET TO THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE SEABOARD COASTLINE RAILROAD; THENCE RUN N. 24°56'38" W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 31.65 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 228 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

**1ST AVENUE NORTH**

100' PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

**P.O.B.**  
 NORTHWEST CORNER  
 OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1

50.0'

N 89°54'29" E 31.30'

N 24°56'38" W 31.65'  
 R=20.00' D=115° 51' 13"  
 A=40.44'  
 CB=S 31°58'53" W  
 CH=33.89' W

**PLATTED  
 STREET EASEMENT  
 BEING VACATED**  
 228.0 SQ. FT.

**LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40**

**FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT**

100' RIGHT OF WAY  
**S.C.L.R.R.**

50.0'



SCALE 1" = 10'

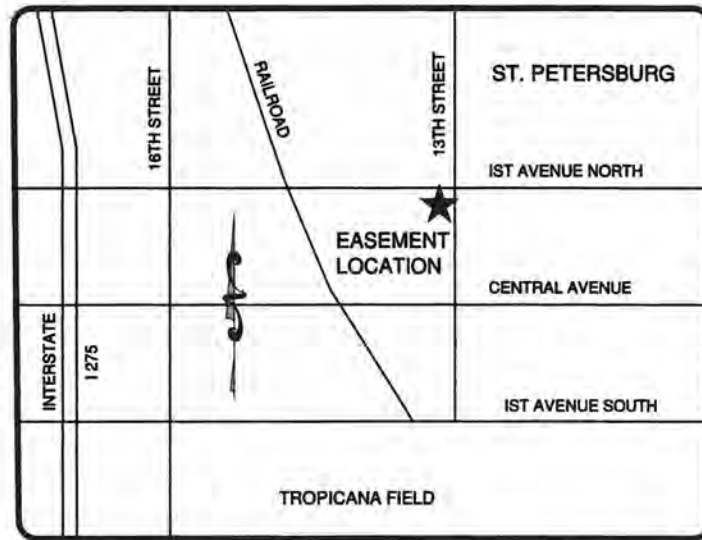
**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13TH STREET NORTH, THENCE RUN S. 05°02'30" E, ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 20.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.43 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°03'01", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N. 45°04'00" W, 28.30 FEET TO THE NORTH BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 1ST AVENUE NORTH; THENCE RUN N. 89°54'29" E ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 20.02 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 86 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

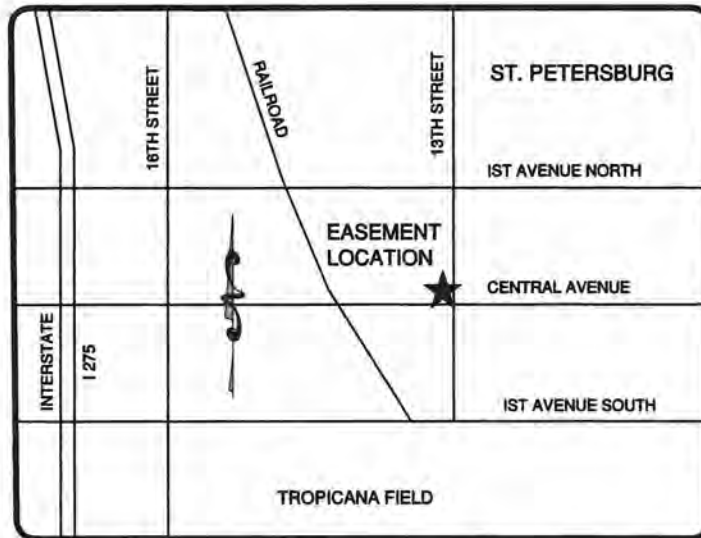
ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2



SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CENTRAL AVENUE, THENCE RUN S. 89°55'02" W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 19.99 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.40 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°57'32", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N. 44°56'16" E, 28.27 FEET TO THE EAST BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13TH STREET NORTH; THENCE RUN S. 00°02'30" E ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 19.99 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 85.7 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD., SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

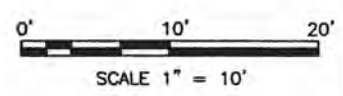
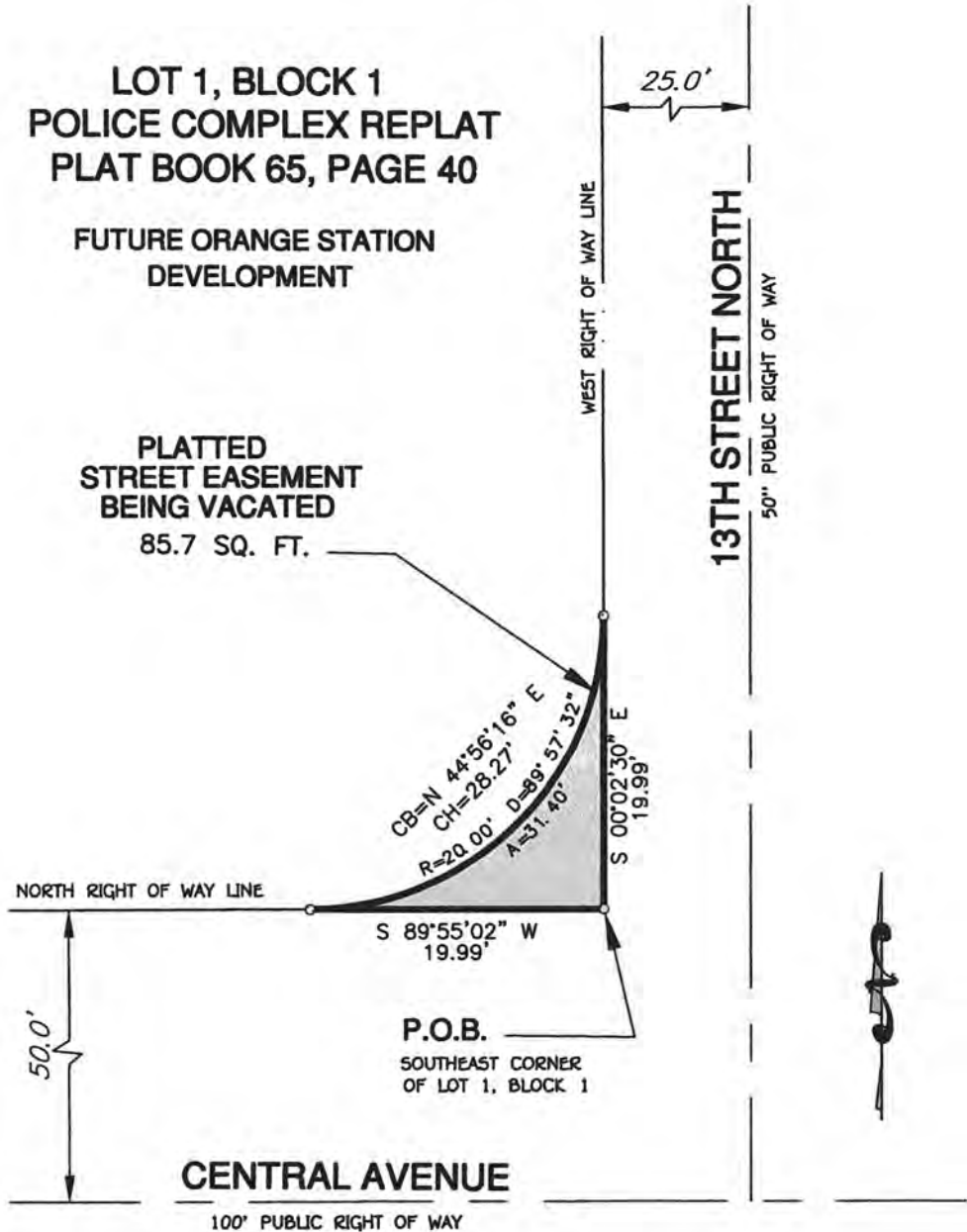


SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40

FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT

PLATTED  
 STREET EASEMENT  
 BEING VACATED  
 85.7 SQ. FT.

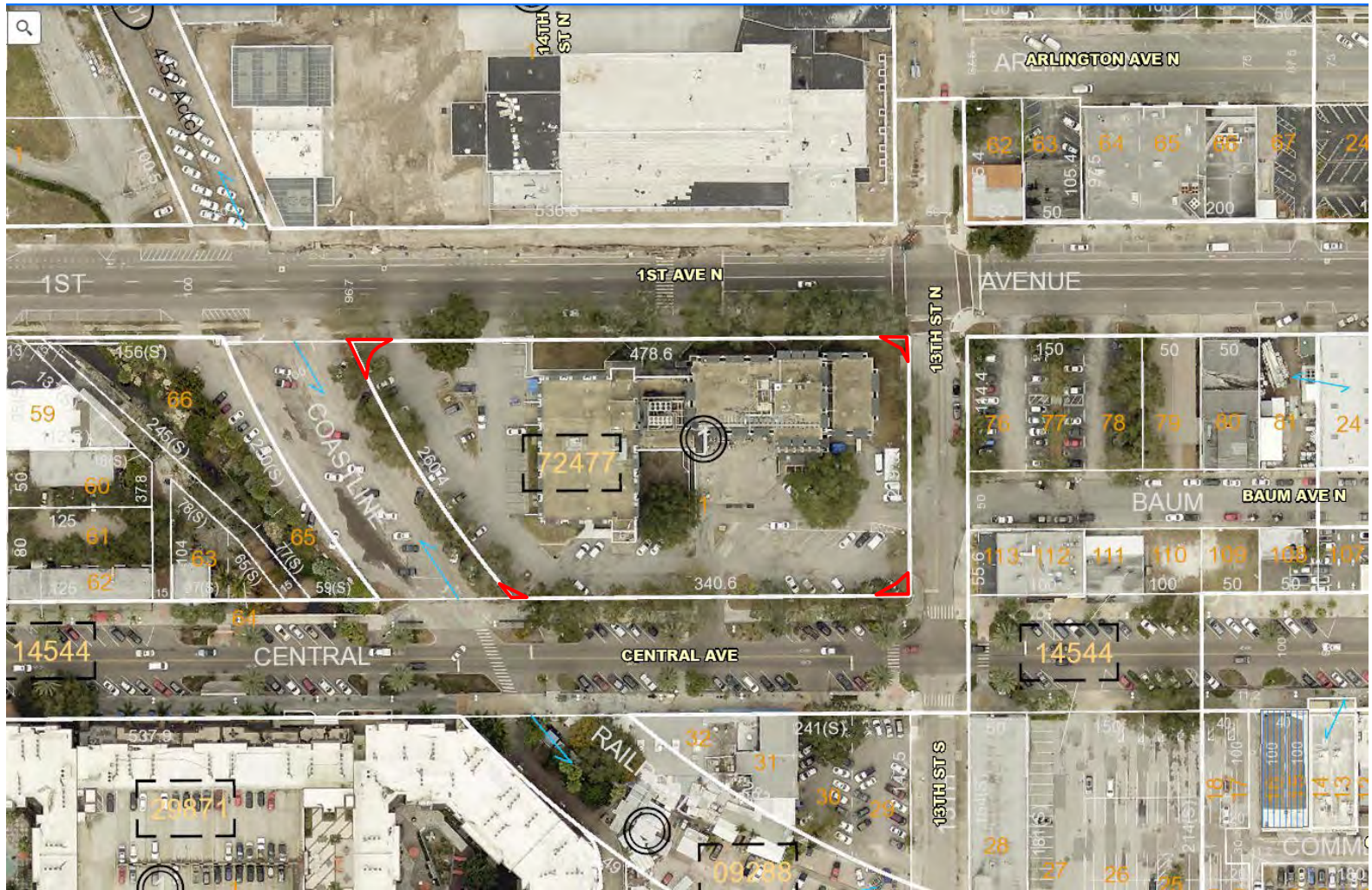


**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

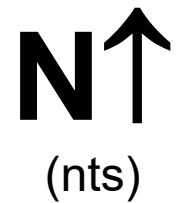
**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2



Project Location Map  
 City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
 Planning and Development Services Department  
 DRC Case No.: 22-33000008  
 Address: 1300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue N.



MEMORANDUM  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
ENGINEERING & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEPARTMENT (ECID)

---

**TO:** Cheryl Bergalio, Planner II, Development Review Services  
**FROM:** Nancy Davis, Engineering Plan Review Supervisor  
**DATE:** July 1, 2022  
**SUBJECT:** Easement Vacation  
**FILE:** 22-33000008

---

**LOCATION AND PIN:** 1300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North; 24-31-16-72477-001-0010

**ATLAS:** G-2      **Zoning:** DC-1

**REQUEST:** Approval to vacate four street corner easements on 1st Avenue N., 13th Street N. and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat.

The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department (ECID) has no objection to the proposed vacation or the street corner easements provided that the following special conditions and standard comments are added as conditions of approval:

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL:**

1. Upon redevelopment, public sidewalks are required by City of St. Petersburg Municipal Code Section 16.40.140.4.2 and within the DC zoning district, a 10-foot wide public sidewalk is required along and within all right of way frontages. The applicant shall dedicated additional public easement for public sidewalk as may be needed around the site perimeter to allow sufficient space to meet the public sidewalk requirements of the City Code. Though it appears clear that additional easement is required along the entire eastern property boundary, the specific need and locations of additional public sidewalk easement will be determined during site plan review and the applicant will be required to provide a legal description and sketch of areas to be dedicated. The cost of public easement dedication shall be at the sole expense of the applicant and easements documents will be prepared by the City Real Estate and Property Management division.

NED/mk

ec: Sean McWhite – WRD  
Kayla Eger – Development Review Services



**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPT.  
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW SERVICES DIVISION**

**DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMISSION  
STAFF REPORT**

---

**VACATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY  
PUBLIC HEARING**

According to Planning & Development Services Department records, **no Commission** member or his or her spouse has a direct or indirect ownership interest in real property located within 2,000 linear feet of real property contained with the application (measured in a straight line between the nearest points on the property lines). All other possible conflicts should be declared upon the announcement of the item.

**REPORT TO THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMISSION FROM DEVELOPMENT REVIEW SERVICES DIVISION, PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**, for Public Hearing and Executive Action on **Wednesday, August 3, 2022 at 10 A.M.** at Council Chambers, City Hall, located at 175 5<sup>th</sup> Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida.

CASE NO: 22-33000008

PLAT SHEET: G-2

REQUEST: Approval to vacate four street corner easements on 1st Avenue N., 13th Street N. and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat.

OWNER: City of St. Petersburg  
P.O. Box 2842  
St. Petersburg, FL 33731

APPLICANT: Edge Central Development Partners, LLC  
248 Mirror Lake Drive N.  
St. Petersburg, FL

ADDRESS: 1300 1st Avenue N.

PARCEL ID NUMBER: 24-31-16-72477-001-0010

ZONING: Downtown Center – 1 (DC-1)

## **DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATION:**

**Request.** The request is to vacate four (4) platted street corner easements on 1st Avenue North, 13th Street North and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat in the Downtown Center – 1 (DC-1) Zoning District (see Attachment A - Location Map, Attachment B - Plat and Attachment C - Legal Descriptions and Sketches).

The purpose of the vacation according to the application narrative is to effectuate redevelopment of the site per the Orange Station project (see Attachment D - Application). Orange Station received DRC approval of the site plan on October 6, 2021 (DRC Case No. 21-31000020). That approval was for a site plan to construct a multi-phased mixed-use development consisting of a 16-story building with 103-dwelling units, 106,500 square-feet of office space, 21,400 square-feet of commercial space and a 590-space parking garage. The applicant requested a height bonus and a variance to distance between buildings from 30-feet to 4-feet for a portion of the building above 62-feet. The Orange Station project also received approval from the Intown West Community Redevelopment Agency on January 13, 2022 (City File IWRP 21-5A).

The proposed building and finished plaza areas would be located in the platted street corner easements, so they need to be vacated. The Vacation Narrative in the application states the vacation will not adversely impact the roadway network or alter travel patterns. Orange Station includes a public plaza that will enhance pedestrian circulation in the neighborhood.

Street corner easements are considered public right-of-way requiring a DRC hearing and the adoption of a vacation ordinance by City Council.

**Analysis.** Staff's review of a vacation application is guided by:

- A. The City's Land Development Regulations (LDR's);
- B. The City's Comprehensive Plan; and
- C. Any adopted neighborhood or special area plans.

### **A. Land Development Regulations**

Section 16.40.140.2.1.E of the LDR sets forth the criteria for the review of proposed vacations. The criteria are provided below in italics, followed by itemized findings by Staff.

***1. The need for easements for public utilities including stormwater drainage and pedestrian easements to be retained or required to be dedicated as requested by the various departments or utility companies.***

- The application was routed to City Departments and Private Utility Providers. Engineering has no objection, however has provided a construction-related comment regarding sidewalk in their Engineering Memo dated July 1, 2022, which is a recommended Condition of Approval (see Attachment E).
- Private utilities have been identified in the alley and street corners. The applicant will be required to obtain a Letter of No Objection from Frontier Communications and Lumen/CenturyLink.

***2. Whether the vacation would cause a substantial detrimental effect upon or substantially impair or deny access to any lot of record.***

- Access will not be substantially impaired or denied to any lot of record.



3. ***Whether the vacation would adversely impact the existing roadway network, such as creating dead-end rights-of-way, substantially alter utilized travel patterns, or undermine the integrity of historic plats of designated historic landmarks or districts.***
  - The vacation will not impact the existing roadway network, create dead-end rights-of-way, or substantially alter utilized travel patterns. The block is not historic.
4. ***Whether the easement is needed for the purpose for which the City has a legal interest and, for rights-of-way, whether there is a present or future need for the right-of-way for public vehicular or pedestrian access, or for public utility corridors.***
  - The easements are not needed by the City.
5. ***The POD, Development Review Commission, and City Council may also consider any other factors affecting the public health, safety, or welfare.***
  - No other factors were considered.

## **B. Comprehensive Plan**

The City's current Comprehensive Plan contains Goals, Objectives and Policies related to land use and transportation. Those applicable to the subject application have been identified below in italics. Commentary regarding whether the application advances the Goals, Objectives and Policies, or hinders achievement of same is provided after.

1. Goals, Objectives and Policies from the Land Use Element applicable to the subject application include:

*Land Use Element Goals:*

- *(1) Protect the public health, safety and general welfare;*
- *(2) Protect and enhance the fabric and character of neighborhoods;*
- *(4) Assure that services and facilities are provided at the adopted level of service concurrent with existing and future demand; and*
- *(5) Attain the highest level of economic well-being possible for the city and its citizens.*

Response to LU Goals 1, 2, 4 and 5: The application, in accordance with recommended conditions of approval, would not impair the foregoing goals of the Land Use Element. Because vacation of the easements is associated with a development project, the application would advance economic development goal #5.

2. Goals, Objectives and Policies from the Transportation Element applicable to the subject application include:

*Obj. T2: The City shall protect existing and future transportation corridors from encroachment.*

*Policy T2.4 The City should preserve the historical grid street pattern, including alleys, and shall not vacate public right-of-way until it is determined that the right-of-way is not required for present or future public use.*

Response to TE Policy T2.4: Approval of the vacation would not impair the intent and purpose of this policy because the easement areas are not required for present or future public vehicular or pedestrian use.

**C. Comments from Organizations and the Public**

As of July 21, 2022, City Staff received no comments from the public, the Downtown Neighborhood Association, the Central Avenue Council, The Edge District, the Council of Neighborhood Associations (CONA) or the Federation of Inner-City Community Organizations (FICO).

**RECOMMENDATION.** Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the vacation with the following conditions of approval:

1. The Applicant shall comply with the Engineering Review Memo dated July 1, 2022.
2. Applicant shall obtain letters of no objection from the following private utilities before the vacation ordinance is recorded: Frontier Communications and Lumen/CenturyLink.
3. The applicant shall be responsible for all plans, permits, work inspections and costs associated with the vacation(s). Any required easements and relocation of existing City utilities shall be at the expense of the Applicant.
4. As required by City Code Section 16.70.050.1.1.F, approval of right-of-way vacations shall lapse and become void unless the vacation ordinance is recorded by the City Clerk in the public records within 24 months from the date of such approval or unless an extension of time is granted by the Development Review Commission or, if appealed, City Council prior to the expiration thereof. Each extension shall be for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year.

**REPORT PREPARED BY:**

/s/Cheryl Bergailo

7/21/22

Cheryl Bergailo, AICP, LEED Green Assoc., Planner II  
Development Review Services Division  
Planning & Development Services Department

DATE

**REPORT APPROVED BY:**

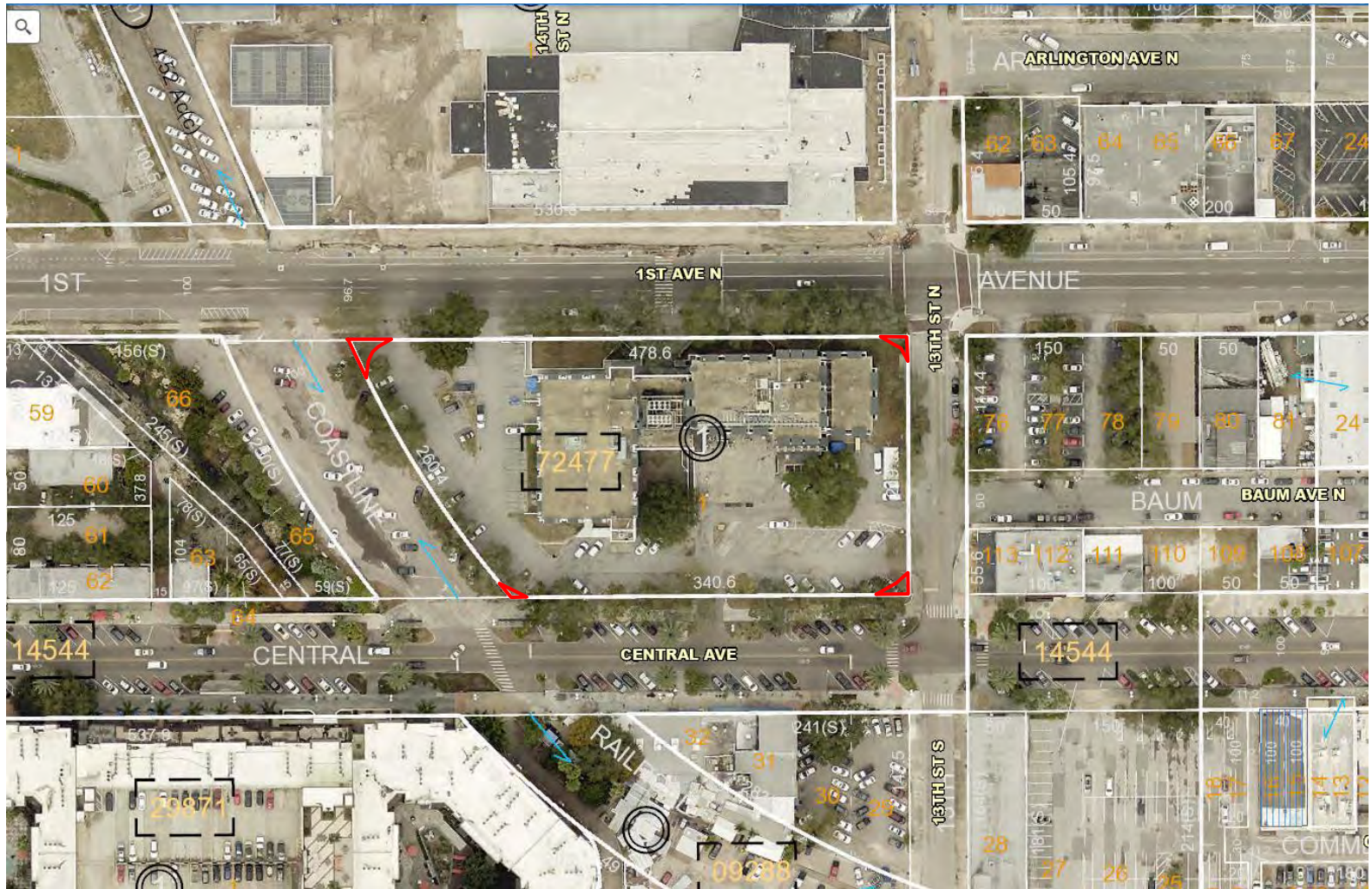
/s/Joseph Moreda

07/25/2022

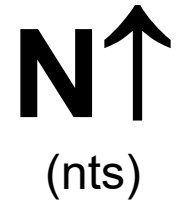
Joseph Moreda, III, AICP, Zoning Official (POD)  
Development Review Services Division  
Planning & Development Services Department

DATE

Attachments: A – Location Map, B - Plat, C – Legal Descriptions and Sketches, D - Application, E – Engineering Memo



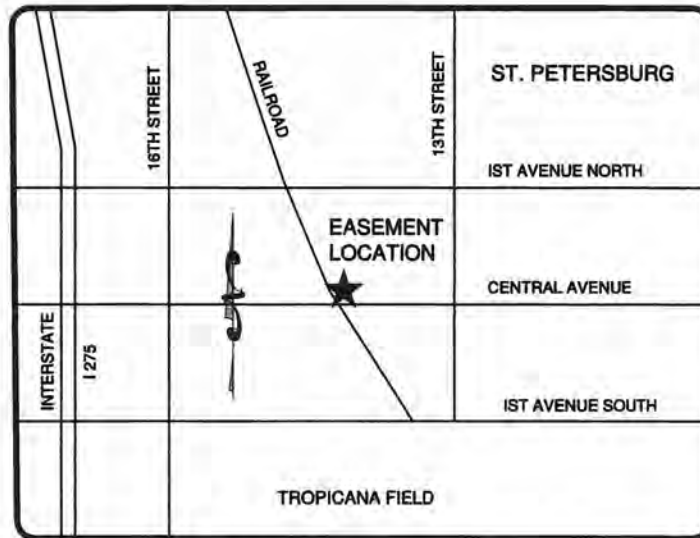
ATTACHMENT – A  
 Project Location Map  
 City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
 Planning and Development Services Department  
 Case No.: 22-33000008  
 Address: 1300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue N.







SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE SEABOARD COASTLINE RAILROAD, THENCE RUN N. 40°07'33" W, ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 9.42 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 17.54 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 50°15'18", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S. 64°57'19" E, 16.99 FEET TO THE SOUTH BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CENTRAL AVENUE; THENCE RUN S. 89°55'02" W ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 9.32 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 12 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

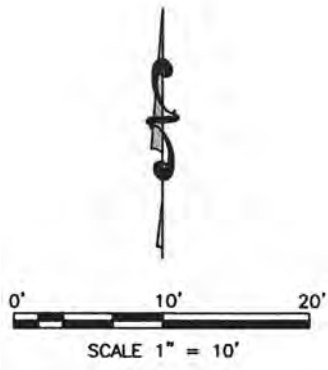
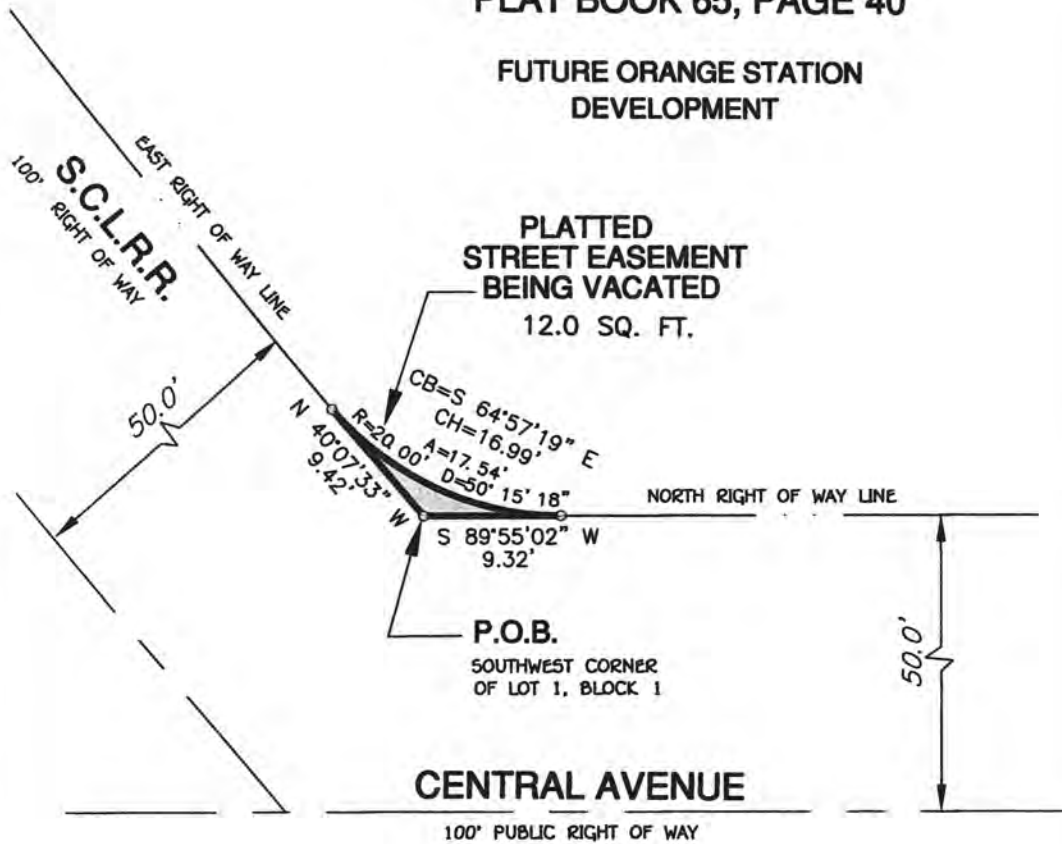
**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40

FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT



**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

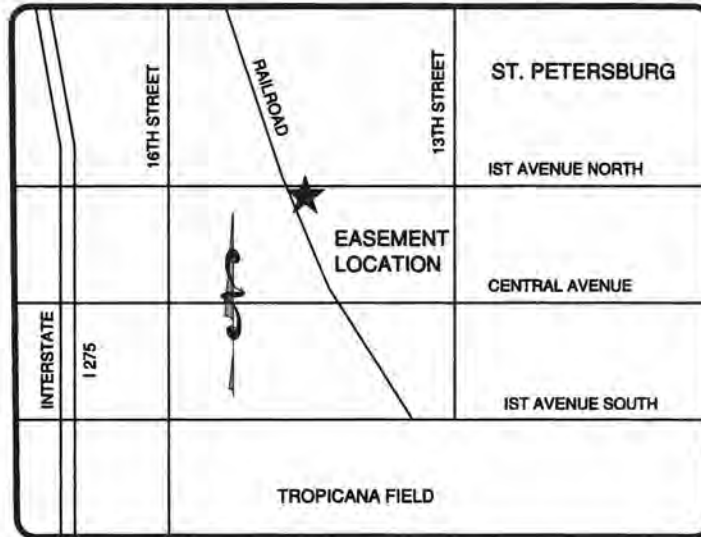
**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2



SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



**LOCATION MAP**  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 1ST AVENUE NORTH, THENCE RUN N. 89°54'29" E, ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 31.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 40.44 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 115°51'13", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S. 31°58'53" W, 33.89 FEET TO THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE SEABOARD COASTLINE RAILROAD; THENCE RUN N. 24°56'38" W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 31.65 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 228 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

**1ST AVENUE NORTH**

100' PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

**P.O.B.**  
 NORTHWEST CORNER  
 OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1

50.0'

N 89°54'29" E 31.30'

N 24°56'38" W 31.65'  
 R=20.00' D=115° 51' 13"  
 A=40.44'  
 CB=S 31°58'53" W  
 CH=33.89' W

**PLATTED  
 STREET EASEMENT  
 BEING VACATED**  
 228.0 SQ. FT.

**LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40**

**FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT**

100' RIGHT OF WAY  
**S.C.L.R.R.**

50.0'



SCALE 1" = 10'

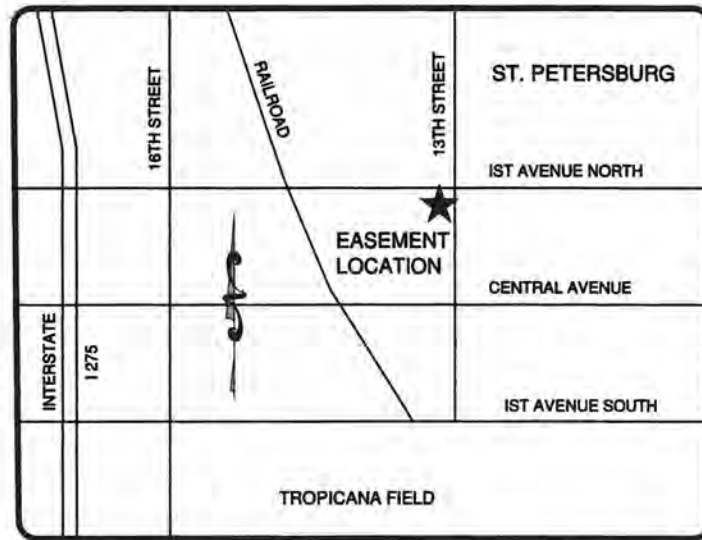
**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13TH STREET NORTH, THENCE RUN S. 05°02'30" E, ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 20.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.43 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°03'01", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N. 45°04'00" W, 28.30 FEET TO THE NORTH BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 1ST AVENUE NORTH; THENCE RUN N. 89°54'29" E ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 20.02 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 86 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

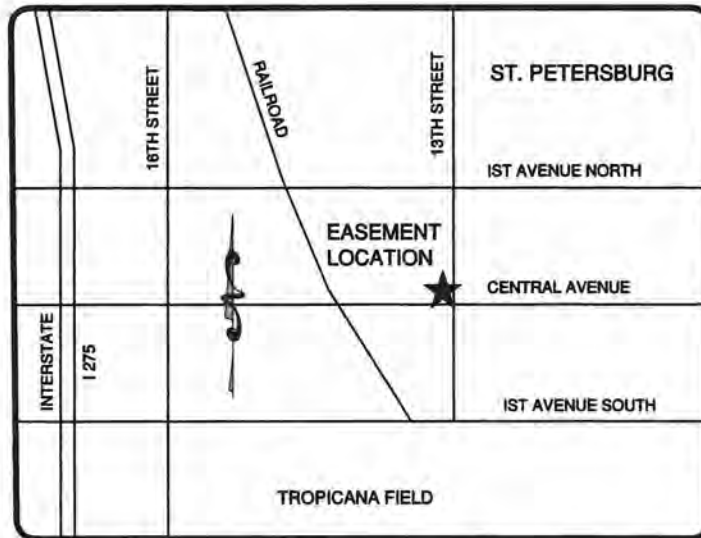
ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2



SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA



LOCATION MAP  
 (NOT TO SCALE)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGIN** AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1, POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT, SAID POINT LYING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CENTRAL AVENUE, THENCE RUN S. 89°55'02" W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 19.99 FEET TO THE POINT OF CUSP OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 31.40 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°57'32", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N. 44°56'16" E, 28.27 FEET TO THE EAST BOUNDARY OF SAID LOT 1, BLOCK 1 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13TH STREET NORTH; THENCE RUN S. 00°02'30" E ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR 19.99 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 85.7 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF A SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION, PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND MEETS THE INTENT OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 5J-17.052 , FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027 FLORIDA STATUTES.

DRAFT

5-05-22

WILLIAM C. WARD  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4815  
 STATE OF FLORIDA

DATE

**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Legal Description to Accompany Sketch

ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD., SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

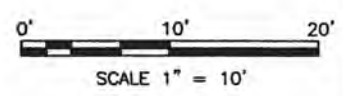
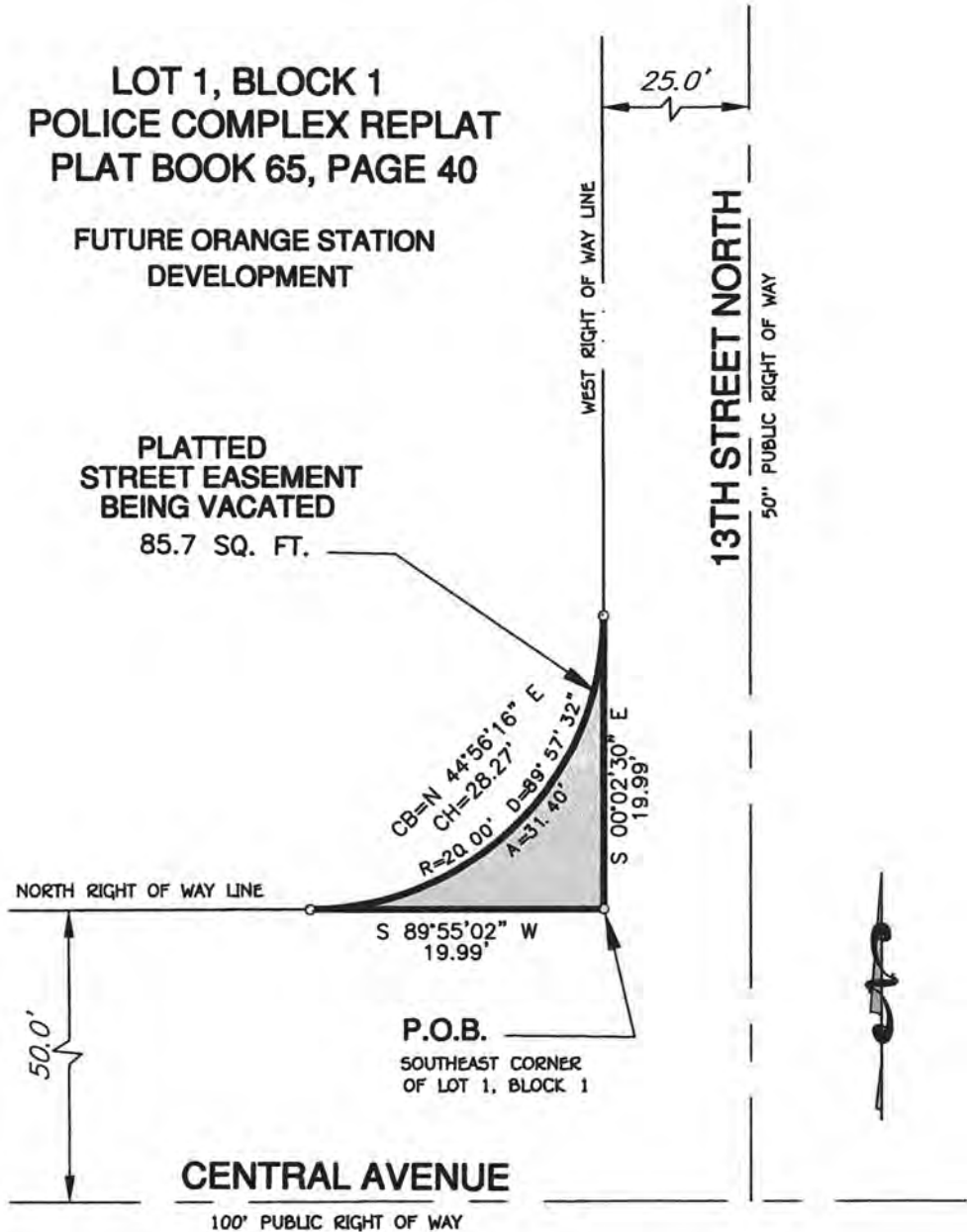
DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 2

SECTION 24 , TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
 PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

LOT 1, BLOCK 1  
 POLICE COMPLEX REPLAT  
 PLAT BOOK 65, PAGE 40

FUTURE ORANGE STATION  
 DEVELOPMENT

PLATTED  
 STREET EASEMENT  
 BEING VACATED  
 85.7 SQ. FT.



**NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 Sketch to Accompany Legal Description

**ORANGE STATION STREET EASEMENT VACATION**

**TERRAMETRIX**, LLC  
 SURVEYING - PLANNING - MAPPING  
 State of Florida LB No. 8168  
 5353 GULF BLVD, SUITE 204 A, ST. PETE BEACH, FL 33706 727-289-2113

DRAWN BY:	AAW
APPROVED BY:	WCW
DATE:	5-01-22
FILE LOCATION:	22032.DWG
JOB NUMBER:	22032
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 2





# SUBDIVISION DECISION Application

Application No. 22-3300008

All applications are to be filled out completely and correctly. The application shall be submitted to the City of St. Petersburg's Development Review Services Division, located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor of the Municipal Services Building, One 4<sup>th</sup> Street North.

- Application Type:**
- Per: 16.40.140 & 16.70.050
- Lot Line Adjustment
  - Lot Split
  - Lot Refacing
  - Street Name Change
  - Street Closing
  - Vacating – Street Right-of-Way
  - Vacating – Alley Right-of-Way
  - Vacating – Walkway Right-of-Way
  - Vacating – Easement
  - Vacating – Air Rights

GENERAL INFORMATION	
<b>NAME of APPLICANT (Property Owner):</b> City of St. Petersburg	
Street Address: P.O. Box 2842	
City, State, Zip: St. Petersburg, FL 33731	
Telephone No:	Email Address:
<b>NAME of AGENT or REPRESENTATIVE:</b> Edge Central Development Partners LLC	
Street Address: 248 Mirror Lake Drive N	
City, State, Zip:	
Telephone No:	Email Address:
<b>PROPERTY INFORMATION:</b>	
Street Address or General Location: 1300 First Avenue N, FL	
Parcel ID#(s): 24-31-16-72477-001-0010	
<b>DESCRIPTION OF REQUEST:</b> Vacation of Lot Corner Radii	
<b>PRE-APPLICATION DATE:</b>	<b>PLANNER:</b>

### FEE SCHEDULE

Lot Line & Lot Split Adjustment Administrative Review	\$200.00	Vacating Streets & Alleys	\$1,000.00
Lot Line & Lot Split Adjustment Commission Review	\$300.00	Vacating Walkway	\$400.00
Lot Refacing Administrative Review	\$300.00	Vacating Easements	\$500.00
Lot Refacing Commission Review	\$500.00	Vacating Air Rights	\$1,000.00
Variance with any of the above	\$350.00	Street Name Change	\$1,000.00
		Street Closing	\$1,000.00

Cash, credit, and checks made payable to the "City of St. Petersburg"

### AUTHORIZATION

City Staff and the designated Commission may visit the subject property during review of the requested variance. Any Code violations on the property that are noted during the inspections will be referred to the City's Codes Compliance Assistance Department.

The applicant, by filing this application, agrees he or she will comply with the decision(s) regarding this application and conform to all conditions of approval. The applicant's signature affirms that all information contained within this application has been completed, and that the applicant understands that processing this application may involve substantial time and expense. Filing an application does not guarantee approval, and denial or withdrawal of an application does not result in remittance of the application fee.

**NOTE: IT IS INCUMBENT UPON THE APPLICANT TO SUBMIT CORRECT INFORMATION. ANY MISLEADING, DECEPTIVE, INCOMPLETE, OR INCORRECT INFORMATION MAY INVALIDATE YOUR APPROVAL.**

Signature of Owner/Agent: [Signature]

Date: 5-20-2022

\*Affidavit to Authorize Agent required, if signed by Agent.

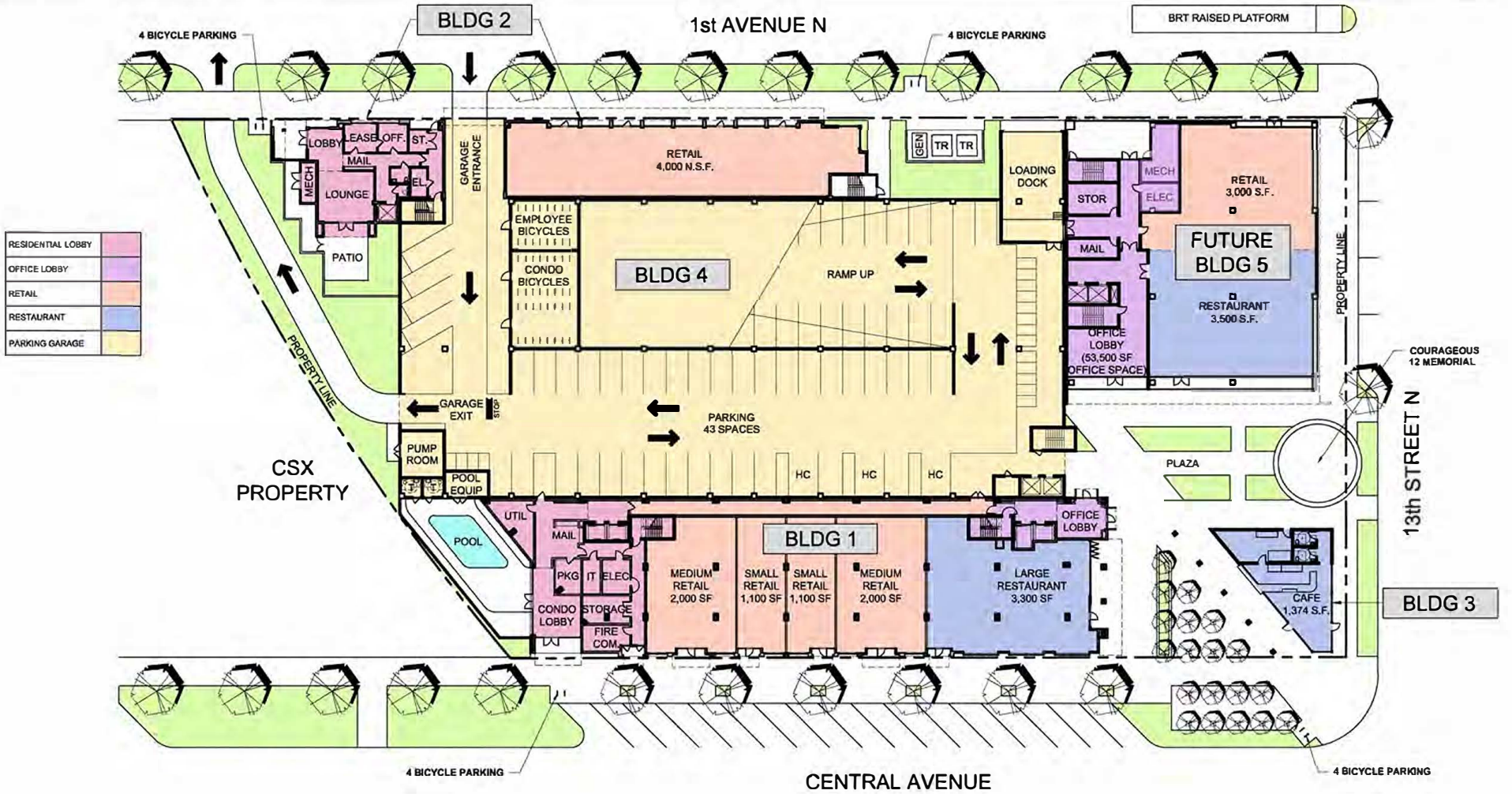
Typed name of Signatory: Jay Miller

## **NARRATIVE**

### **APPLICATION TO VACATE CORNER STREET EASEMENTS FOR 1300 1<sup>ST</sup> AVENUE N.**

The subject application is to vacate street corner easements (corner radii) at each corner of the parcel formerly used as the St. Petersburg Police Station (before it was relocated to the north side of First Avenue N). In tandem with the building permit application for the proposed mixed use Orange Station project, the City has informed us that we must vacate the street corner easements at each corner of the property first put in place in the 1976 replat of the parcel.

The vacation is necessary to permit us to build (both buildings and finished plaza areas) to the corners. The radii on the northwest and southwest corners of the parcel abut the CSX right of way (currently used as a temporary dirt parking lot). The corners on the east side of the parcel abut 13<sup>th</sup> Street but are not required for public utilities or sidewalks (in fact, we will by separate application dedicate a portion of the site on the east side to widen the current sidewalk along 13<sup>th</sup> Street to 10'). The vacation will not adversely impact the roadway network or alter travel patterns. Orange Station includes a public plaza that will enhance pedestrian circulation in the neighborhood and specifically at the western terminus of Baum Avenue and 13<sup>th</sup> Street.



SITE PLAN  
SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"



MEMORANDUM  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
ENGINEERING & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEPARTMENT (ECID)

---

**TO:** Cheryl Bergalio, Planner II, Development Review Services  
**FROM:** Nancy Davis, Engineering Plan Review Supervisor  
**DATE:** July 1, 2022  
**SUBJECT:** Easement Vacation  
**FILE:** 22-33000008

---

**LOCATION AND PIN:** 1300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North; 24-31-16-72477-001-0010

**ATLAS:** G-2      **Zoning:** DC-1

**REQUEST:** Approval to vacate four street corner easements on 1st Avenue N., 13th Street N. and Central Avenue in Block 1 of the Police Complex Replat.

The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department (ECID) has no objection to the proposed vacation or the street corner easements provided that the following special conditions and standard comments are added as conditions of approval:

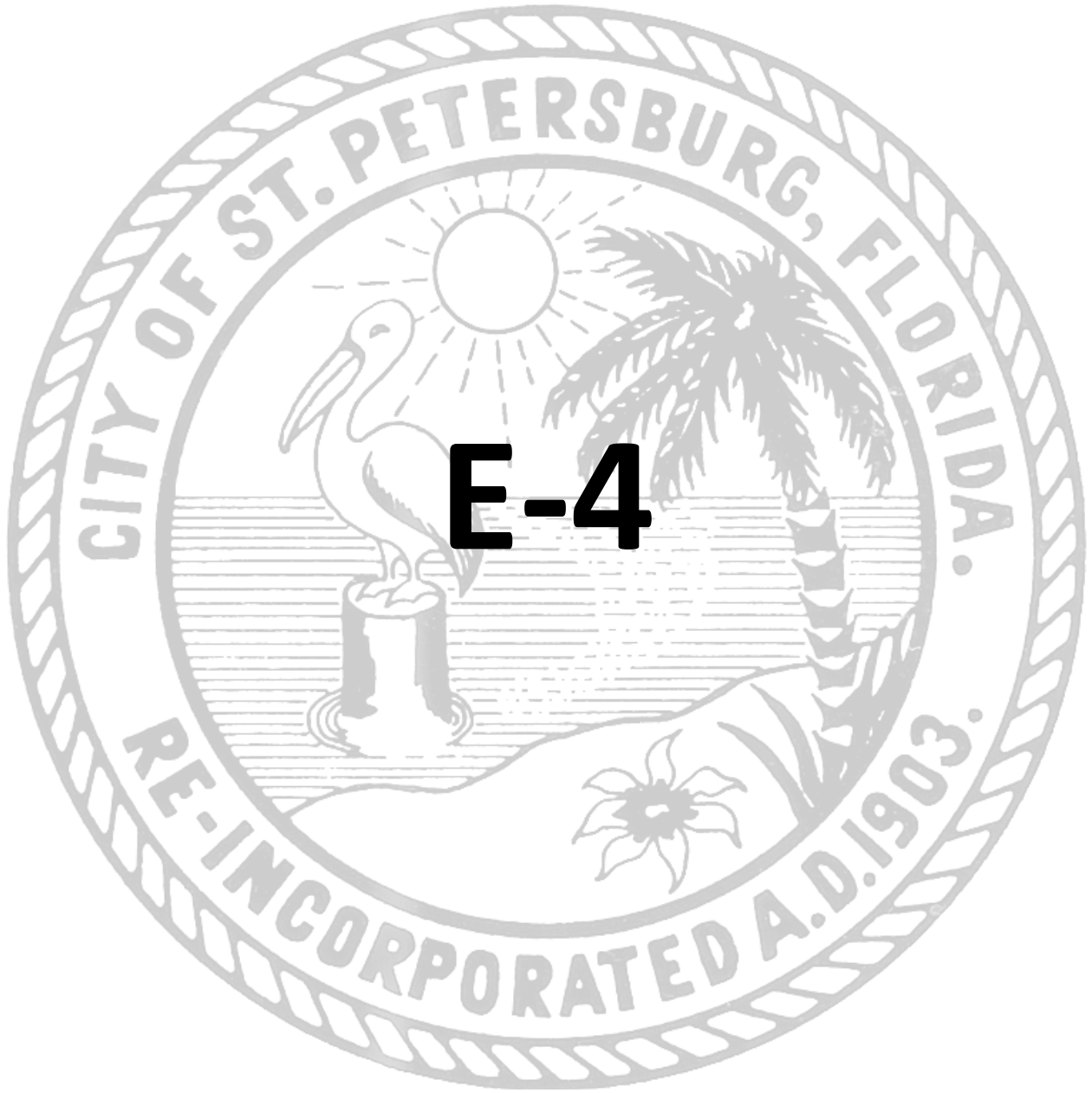
**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL:**

1. Upon redevelopment, public sidewalks are required by City of St. Petersburg Municipal Code Section 16.40.140.4.2 and within the DC zoning district, a 10-foot wide public sidewalk is required along and within all right of way frontages. The applicant shall dedicated additional public easement for public sidewalk as may be needed around the site perimeter to allow sufficient space to meet the public sidewalk requirements of the City Code. Though it appears clear that additional easement is required along the entire eastern property boundary, the specific need and locations of additional public sidewalk easement will be determined during site plan review and the applicant will be required to provide a legal description and sketch of areas to be dedicated. The cost of public easement dedication shall be at the sole expense of the applicant and easements documents will be prepared by the City Real Estate and Property Management division.

NED/mk

ec: Sean McWhite – WRD  
Kayla Eger – Development Review Services

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Fiscal Year 2023 Tentative Budget and Proposed Millage Rate  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**E-4**






OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

KENNETH T. WELCH, MAYOR

**To:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**From:** Kenneth T. Welch, Mayor 

**Date:** September 16, 2022

**Re:** Adoption of FY 2023 Millage Rate and Budget Appropriations Ordinance and Adoption of Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program FY 2023-2027

---

**Background:** On September 29, 2022, at 6:00 p.m. City Council will hold the second public hearing on the fiscal year 2023 budget. This memorandum contains material related to the second public hearing. Following the hearing, Council will adopt the final Millage Rate Resolution, the final Fiscal Year 2023 Budget/Appropriations Ordinance as well as the Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program Resolution. Florida Statutes require that a specific process be followed for the adoption of the budget. Various documents are attached to ensure compliance with these statutory requirements.

**Explanation:** On September 15, 2022, City Council approved the proposed millage rate of 6.5250 mills and the fiscal year 2023 tentative budget. On September 29, 2022, City Council will hold the second public hearing for final adoption of the millage rate and fiscal year 2023 budget.

**Recommendation/Action Required:** It is recommended that City Council adopt by resolution a property tax millage rate of 6.5250 mills in order to fund the fiscal year 2023 budget. It is further recommended that City Council approve the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget/Appropriations Ordinance adopting the Final Budget for fiscal year 2023 following the procedure set out in F.S. 200.065. At the conclusion of these actions, it is recommended that City Council adopt by resolution the Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program FY2023 – 2027 for the City.

Attachments:

- (A) Agenda for the September 29, 2022, public hearing - providing statutory requirements.
- (B) Recap of Changes between the Tentative Budget and Final Budget Ordinance
- (C) Resolution Adopting the Final Property Tax Millage Rate
- (D) Fiscal Year 2023 Budget/Appropriations Ordinance as modified and approved at the first public hearing on September 15, 2022 with proposed modifications for the second public hearing.
- (E) Resolution Adopting the Multi-Year Capital Improvement Program FY2023 – 2027.

**ATTACHMENT A**

**SECOND PUBLIC HEARING ON THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 MILLAGE RATE AND BUDGET  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

City Council Chamber  
St. Petersburg City Hall  
Thursday, September 29, 2022  
6:00 P.M.

**AGENDA**

- |   |                                  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Call to Order; Opening of Public Hearing; Announcement of Purpose of Public Hearing. | Honorable Chair<br>Gina Driscoll | PUBLICLY ANNOUNCE: This is the start of the public hearing. This public hearing is on the final budget, the final millage rate, and the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance for Fiscal Year 2023 which has been amended for second reading to include: (i) the intent of the request made by City Council at the first public hearing, and (ii) Administration's proposed changes since the first reading (as outlined in Attachment B, Recap of Changes). This is also a public hearing on the proposed multi-year CIP program for the City of St. Petersburg. Prior to public comment, the first substantive issue discussed shall be the percentage increase in millage over the rolled-back rate necessary to fund the budget, if any, and the specific purposes for which ad valorem tax revenues are being increased. That issue will be discussed by the Mayor and his staff after the title to the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance is read. |
| 2. Second Reading of Budget/ Appropriations Ordinance Title.                            | City Clerk                       | Read title of Budget/ Appropriations Ordinance.   |
| 3. Introductory Remarks.  | Mayor Kenneth<br>T. Welch        | General remarks.  |
| 4. Presentation on the Proposed FY 2023 Budget and rolled-back rate.                    | Budget Director<br>Liz Makofske  | Brief power point presentation. First substantive issue to be discussed is the percentage increase in millage over the rolled-back rate necessary to fund the budget, if any. The millage is 6.5250. This rate represents an increase of 13.07% over the rolled-back rate of 5.7709. <i>FS 200.065 (2) (e)</i> . The reasons for the increase should be discussed at this point. The changes to the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance from first reading should also be explained.  |

**ATTACHMENT A**

- |     |  |                                  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 5.  | Receipt of Public Comment.   | Honorable Chair<br>Gina Driscoll | PUBLICLY ANNOUNCE: This is the beginning of the public comment portion of the hearing. The general public shall be allowed to speak and ask questions before adoption of the final millage rate and final budget by City Council. <i>FS 200.065(2) (e)</i> .   |
| 6.  | Close Public Comment.  | Honorable Chair<br>Gina Driscoll | PUBLICLY ANNOUNCE: The public comment portion of the hearing is now closed.  |
| 7.  | Council Comments, Discussion and Consideration of amendments to the Proposed FY 2023 Budget.                                 | Mayor and<br>Council             | If Council amends the budget so that there will be a requirement for there to be a change in the millage go to step 8, otherwise go to step 9.   |
| 8.  | Re-compute millage rate if necessary.  | Budget Staff                     | Compute millage rate and make changes to resolutions and Budget/Appropriations Ordinance as required. <i>FS 200.065(2) (c)</i>   |
| 9.  | Announcement of final millage rate compared to the rolled-back rate.   | Honorable Chair<br>Gina Driscoll | PUBLICLY ANNOUNCE: The final millage rate for the City of St. Petersburg is 6.5250 mills which is a 13.07% increase over the rolled-back rate of 5.7709 mills.   |
| 10. | Adopt millage resolution.  | City Council                     | Adopt resolution setting final millage rate. This must be done before adopting the final budget and must have a separate vote. <i>FS 200.065 (2) (d) &amp; (e)</i>   |
| 11. | Adoption of the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance as amended; and adoption of a Resolution approving a multi-year CIP program. | City Council                     | Adopt final budget (with any amendments that have been approved and after millage rate is adopted).<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Amend the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance if necessary.</li> <li>b) Pass the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance as amended.</li> <li>c) Approve the resolution adopting the multi-year CIP programs for the City of St. Petersburg.</li> </ul> |
| 12. | Closing of public hearing.   | Honorable Chair<br>Gina Driscoll | PUBLICLY ANNOUNCE: The public hearing on the budget, the millage rate, the Budget/Appropriations Ordinance, and the multi-year CIP program is now closed.  |

## ATTACHMENT A

### EXCERPTS FROM F.S. 200.065:

Paragraph (2)(c): "Within 80 days of the certification of value pursuant to subsection (1), but not earlier than 65 days after certification, the governing body of each taxing authority shall hold a public hearing on the tentative budget and proposed millage rate. Prior to the conclusion of the hearing, the governing body of the taxing authority shall amend the tentative budget as it sees fit, adopt the amended tentative budget, recompute its proposed millage rate, and publicly announce the percent, if any, by which the recomputed proposed millage rate exceeds the rolled-back rate computed pursuant to subsection (1). That percent shall be characterized as the percentage increase in property taxes tentatively adopted by the governing body."

Paragraph (2)(e): "1. In the hearings required pursuant to paragraphs (c) and (d), the first substantive issue discussed shall be the percentage increase in millage over the rolled-back rate necessary to fund the budget, if any, and the specific purposes for which ad valorem tax revenues are being increased. During such discussion, the governing body shall hear comments regarding the proposed increase and explain the reasons for the proposed increase over the rolled-back rate. The general public shall be allowed to speak and to ask questions before adoption of any measures by the governing body. The governing body shall adopt its tentative or final millage rate prior to adopting its tentative or final budget."

00642482

**ATTACHMENT B**

**RECAP OF CHANGES BETWEEN THE TENTATIVE BUDGET AND PROPOSED BUDGET ORDINANCE**

**\*\* CHANGES IN REVENUES \*\***

	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
<b>General Operating Fund</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
Parks and Recreation	47,994,490	8,780	48,003,270	An increase in the revenue amount (\$8,780) is needed since the FY23 Childcare Food Program grant amount is greater than the amount in the FY23 Tentative Budget.
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<u><u>336,611,581</u></u>	<u><u>8,780</u></u>	<u><u>336,620,361</u></u>	

**\*\* CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS \*\***

	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
<b>General Operating Fund</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
Parks and Recreation	47,917,490	8,780	47,926,270	An increase in the budget amount (\$8,780) is needed since the FY23 Childcare Food Program grant amount is greater than the amount in the FY23 Tentative Budget.
Mayors Office	5,036,690	(976,521)	4,060,169	A reduction in the Mayor's Office budget due to a FY23 reorganization that will move the Arts, Culture, and Tourism Division from the Mayor's Office to the City Development Administration Department.
City Development Administration	1,734,304	976,521	2,710,825	An increase in the City Development Administration Department's budget due to a FY23 reorganization that will move the Arts, Culture, and Tourism Division from the Mayor's Office to the City Development Administration Department.
<b>Total General Fund Requirements</b>	<u><u>336,611,581</u></u>	<u><u>8,780</u></u>	<u><u>336,620,361</u></u>	

**OTHER FUNDS**

**\*\* CHANGES IN REVENUES \*\***

	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
NO CHANGES				

**\*\* CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS \*\***

	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
<b>Other Funds</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
NO CHANGES				

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS**

**\*\* CHANGES IN REVENUES \*\***

<b>FUND</b>	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
NO CHANGES				

**\*\* CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS \*\***

<b>FUND</b>	TENTATIVE	PROPOSED		
	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>CHANGE</b>	<b>ORDINANCE</b>	<b>REASONS</b>
General Capital Improvement Fund (3001)	5,650,000	0	5,650,000	Adding budget for the FY23 self-funding of the Airport Rehab Airfield Vault Project (\$206,122) and Airport Replace Federal Contract Tower Equipment Project (\$150,000). The budget for the FY23 Infrastructure TBD Project was reduced by \$356,122 to fund the two Airport projects and is now \$1.484M.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FINAL  
MILLAGE RATE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; AND  
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the amounts of money necessary to be raised from taxation to carry on the government of the City of St. Petersburg for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 have been tentatively determined.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that it has been determined that in order to raise and produce the funds necessary to carry on the government of the City of St. Petersburg for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, there is hereby levied for said year, the various taxes set out in Sections 1 and 2, inclusive of this Resolution, to wit:

**SECTION 1.** The final millage rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, is hereby fixed and adopted at 6.5250 mills on the dollar of the assessed value of property of every kind liable for or subject to taxation by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**SECTION 2.** The final millage rate referred to in the preceding Section shall be levied for the following purposes:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Mills</u>
General Fund Operating Levy	6.5250


**SECTION 3.** The final millage rate adopted herein represents an increase of 13.07% over the rolled back rate of 5.7709 mills computed pursuant to the TRIM Act (Section 200.065, Florida Statutes, as amended).

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00642498

BUDGET:

  
\_\_\_\_\_



**ATTACHMENT D**

**ORDINANCE NO. 521-H**

**AN ORDINANCE MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, INCLUDING ITS UTILITIES, AND FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF REVENUE BONDS, AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE DEPENDENT SPECIAL DISTRICTS OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG FLORIDA; ADOPTING THIS APPROPRIATIONS ORDINANCE AS THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:**

**SECTION 1.** That for payment of operating expenses and obligations of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, there is hereby appropriated out of any money in the Treasury of the City and any accruing revenues of the City available for said purposes to the funds and for the purposes hereinafter set forth, the sum of monies shown in the following schedules:

**OPERATING FUNDS**

**GENERAL FUND**

Police	133,331,307
Fire Rescue	42,139,145
Leisure Services Administration	57,501,470
General Government Administration	64,333,953
Public Works Administration	16,349,853
City Development Administration	12,663,007
Community and Neighborhood Affairs Administration	<u>10,301,626</u>
<b>Total – General Fund</b>	<b>\$336,620,361</b>

**GENERAL FUND RESERVE**

Affordable Housing	1,500,000
Preservation Reserve	<u>45,000</u>
<b>Total – General Fund Reserve</b>	<b>\$1,545,000</b>

## ATTACHMENT D

### ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Water Resources	185,977,942
Water Cost Stabilization	1,465,000
Water Equipment Replacement	1,370,430
Stormwater Utility	28,333,013
Stormwater Equipment Replacement	2,197,478
Sanitation	54,911,156
Sanitation Equipment Replacement	1,900,000
Parking Revenue	9,057,608
Mahaffey Theater	1,235,801
Pier	7,353,441
Coliseum	990,933
Sunken Gardens	2,353,211
Tropicana Field	2,155,690
Airport	1,403,853
Marina	4,120,586
Golf Courses	5,324,062
Jamestown	830,718
Port	<u>570,442</u>
<b>Total - Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>\$311,551,364</b>

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Emergency Medical Services	19,063,497
American Rescue Plan Act	80,211
Local Housing Assistance (SHIP)	3,126,139
School Crossing Guard	400,000
Weeki Wachee	130,000
Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax	1,947,551
South St. Pete Redevelopment District	289,704
Downtown Redevelopment District	5,765,586
Assessments Revenue	12,095
Grant Funds (CDBG, HOME, ESG, NSP)	3,394,691
Miscellaneous Donation Funds	1,500,000
Building Permit Special Revenue Fund	11,613,846
Law Enforcement State Trust	81,560
Federal Justice Forfeiture	42,050
Arts in Public Places	<u>23,412</u>
<b>Total - Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$47,470,342</b>

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUND RESERVES

Technology Services	354,039
Supply Management	138,070
Health Insurance	1,210,356
General Liabilities Claims	47,562
Commercial Insurance	159,910

## ATTACHMENT D

Workers' Compensation	74,774
Billing and Collections	<u>312,070</u>
<b>Total-Internal Service Fund Reserves</b>	<b>\$2,296,781</b>

### **DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

JP Morgan Chase Revenue Notes	2,777,563
Banc Of America Leasing & Capital LLC	226,253
TD Bank, N.A.	2,618,874
Key Government Finance Debt	1,014,436
PNC Debt	1,947,551
Public Service Tax Debt	5,673,463
Water Resources Debt	43,363,298
Stormwater Debt Service	2,647,186
Sanitation Debt Service	<u>292,088</u>
<b>Total – Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$60,560,712</b>

**TOTAL - OPERATING BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS** **760,044,560**

**SECTION 2.** For the payment of capital improvements as set forth in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, there is hereby appropriated from the monies in the Treasury of the City and any accruing revenues of the City available for said purposes to the funds and for the purposes hereinafter set forth, the sum of monies as shown in the following schedules:

### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS**

#### **GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT**

Rehab Airfield Vault	206,122
Replace Federal Contract Tower Equipment	150,000
MOB Repairs and Improvements	1,015,000
Bay Vista RR ADA Improvements	300,000
Williams Park Bandshell Improvements	300,000
Pier Head Sound System	180,000
Pier Kiosks for Marketplace	40,000
Pier Shade Shelter for Children's Playground	200,000
Pier Soil/Sod/Drainage Improvements	175,000
Pier Splash Pad Resurfacing	50,000
Police CAD/RMS/Mobile System	750,000
Sidewalk Reconstruction	400,000
Sidewalk Masterplan	400,000
Infrastructure TBD	<u>1,483,878</u>
<b>General Capital Total</b>	<b>\$5,650,000</b>

#### **HOUSING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT**

Affordable/Workforce Housing	675,000
Legal Collection Expense	<u>25,000</u>

## ATTACHMENT D

<b>Housing Capital Total</b>	<b>\$700,000</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	
New Fire Station 2	4,125,000
Public Safety Training Facilities	<u>800,000</u>
<b>Public Safety Total</b>	<b>\$4,925,000</b>
<b>CITYWIDE INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	
Bicycle Pedestrian Facilities	100,000
2nd St N over Tinney Creek	625,000
Venetian Blvd W of Shore Acres	3,650,000
62nd Ave S at Maximo	125,000
Bridge Life Extension Program	750,000
Bridge Replacement Program	200,000
Affordable Housing Land Acquisitions	1,500,000
Neighborhood Partnership Grants	75,000
Sanitary Sewer Annual Pipe Repair & Replacement	5,000,000
Sanitary Sewer Annual Pipe CIPP Lining Program	4,000,000
Alley and Roadway Reconstruction - Brick	200,000
Alley Reconstruction - Unpaved	200,000
Curb/Ramp Reconstruction	400,000
School Zone Upgrades	600,000
Sidewalk Reconstruction	800,000
Street and Road Improvements	4,750,000
Complete Streets (also in Fund 3071)	450,000
Neighborhood Transportation Management Program	100,000
Sidewalks Expansion Program (also in Fund 3071)	250,000
Sidewalks - Neighborhood & ADA Ramps	250,000
Wayfaring Signage	100,000
Transit Shelter Expansion	200,000
Seawall Renovations & Replacement	1,300,000
Debt Service Repayment (also in Funds 3029 and 3031)	<u>802,620</u>
<b>Citywide Infrastructure Total</b>	<b>\$26,427,620</b>
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	
Athletic Facilities Improvements	200,000
Coliseum - Stage Project	150,000
Mahaffey Theater Improvements	400,000
Johnson Library Chiller Replacement	351,000
General Library Improvements	100,000
Crescent Lake Tennis Court Improvements	300,000
Park Facilities Improvements	350,000
Parks Lighting Improvements	100,000
Play Equipment Replacement	600,000
Preserve Improvements	100,000
North Shore Aquatic Center ADA Improvements	100,000

## ATTACHMENT D

Swimming Pool Improvements	400,000
Enoch Davis Recreation Center Improvements	200,000
Recreation Center Improvements	300,000
Sunken Gardens South Gate Perimeter Wall	300,000
Debt Service Repayment (also in Funds 3027 and 3031)	<u>1,452,288</u>
<b>Recreation and Culture Total</b>	<b>\$5,403,288</b>

### **CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT**

Dwight H Jones - Waterproofing and Painting	50,000
City Facilities HVAC Replacement/Upgrade	200,000
Manhattan Casino HVAC Replacement/Upgrade	350,000
City Facilities Roof/Waterproofing	200,000
Fire Facilities Major Improvements	150,000
Debt Service Repayment (also in Funds 3027 and 3029)	<u>190,092</u>
<b>City Facilities Total</b>	<b>\$1,140,092</b>

### **MULTIMODAL IMPACT FEES CAPITAL PROJECTS**

City Trails – Multi-use Trails	200,000
Downtown Intersection & Pedestrian Facilities	500,000
Traffic Safety Program	75,000
Complete Streets (also in Fund 3027)	350,000
Sidewalk Expansion Program (also in Fund 3027)	<u>50,000</u>
<b>Multimodal Impact Fees Total</b>	<b>\$1,175,000</b>

### **BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS**

71st Street Trail Connection	730,566
28th Street - 1st Avenue N - Pinellas Trail	323,558
Central Avenue - 31st to 34th Streets	<u>179,748</u>
<b>Bicycle/Pedestrian Safety Total</b>	<b>\$1,233,872</b>

### **DOWNTOWN PARKING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

New Meter Technology	200,000
New Meters Downtown	200,000
Sundial Garage Waterproofing	<u>750,000</u>
<b>Downtown Parking Capital Total</b>	<b>\$1,150,000</b>

### **WATER RESOURCES CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Computerized System Improvements	4,580,000
Water Distribution System Improvements	1,050,000
Water Resources Building Improvements	6,100,000
Lift Station Improvements	5,700,000
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	14,650,000
Water Reclamation Facilities Improvements	16,500,000
Reclaimed Water System Improvements	1,975,000
Water Treatment Supply	<u>300,000</u>
<b>Water Resources Total</b>	<b>\$50,855,000</b>

## ATTACHMENT D

### STORMWATER DRAINAGE CAPITAL PROJECTS

Stormwater Pump Stations	250,000
Bartlett Lake/Salt Creek Pump Station	200,000
Master Plan Projects	250,000
Minor Storm Drainage	750,000
Stormwater System Resiliency Enhancements	500,000
50th Ave N West of 5th Street SDI	3,878,500
Appian Way & Vicinity Resiliency	750,000
Connecticut Ave NE & Vicinity Resiliency SDI	500,000
Crescent Lake Water Quality Improvements	100,000
Drainage Line Rehabilitation/Replacement	1,500,000
Lake Improvements	500,000
Little Bayou Water Quality Improvements	400,000
MLK Channel Improvements	250,000
Old NE Stormwater Drainage Improvements	3,000,000
Stormwater Vaults and Backflow Preventers	200,000
Utility Network Extension - SPTO Assets	<u>500,000</u>
<b>Stormwater Drainage Total</b>	<b>\$13,528,500</b>

### AIRPORT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Taxiway "A" Rehab	121,000
Upgrade Access Control Security System	<u>120,000</u>
<b>Airport Total</b>	<b>\$241,000</b>

### MARINA CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Marina Facility Improvements	<u>250,000</u>
<b>Marina Total</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

### GOLF COURSE CAPITAL PROJECTS

Twin Brooks Maintenance Building and Parking Improvements	<u>450,000</u>
<b>Golf Course Total</b>	<b>\$450,000</b>

**TOTAL CIP FUNDS** **\$113,129,372**

**SECTION 3.** For dependent districts of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, there are hereby appropriated from the monies and revenues of said districts the sum of monies shown on the following schedule:

### DEPENDENT DISTRICTS

Health Facilities Authority	<u>4,000</u>
<b>Total - Dependent Districts</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>

**SECTION 4.** Within the appropriations in Section 1, the following allocations are authorized:



## ATTACHMENT D

### INTERNAL SERVICE ALLOCATIONS

Fleet Management	18,656,955
Equipment Replacement	11,866,068
Municipal Office Buildings	4,436,091
Technology Services	16,312,484
Technology and Infrastructure	1,039,311
Supply Management	578,345
Health Insurance	60,403,978
Life Insurance	973,236
General Liabilities Claims	2,604,083
Commercial Insurance	6,357,352
Workers' Compensation	9,446,135
Billing and Collections	<u>13,134,012</u>
<b>Total - Internal Services</b>	<b>\$145,808,050</b>

### COMMUNITY SUPPORT ALLOCATIONS

Pinellas Safe Harbor	150,000
Social Action Funding Program	700,000
Pinellas Homeless Leadership Board	25,000
Westcare Opioid Addiction Program	100,000
Westcare Turning Point	125,000
Pinellas Hope	150,000
St. Vincent de Paul	148,633
Rapid Rehousing	400,000
Neighborly Care Network (Meals on Wheels)	75,000
Childhood Homelessness Project (HLA of Pinellas)	260,000
Contingency	15,000
My Brother's and Sister's Keeper (MBSK)	725,000
Tampa Bay Black Business Investment Corporation (TBBBIC)	50,000
2020 Wrap Around Services	30,000
2020 Wrap Around Administration	35,000
STEP Program	50,000
USF Bridge to Doctorate Endowed Graduate Fellowship Program	25,000
Eckerd College Diversity Scholarship	50,000
MLK Festival	100,000
USF Fellows Program	18,000
Youth Employment	400,000
Keep Pinellas Beautiful	15,000
Youth Workforce Readiness	35,000
Neighborhood Partnership Matching Grants	35,000
Mayors Mini Grant Program	15,000
Reads to Me	50,000
St. Pete PAWS	15,000
Arts Grants	455,000
Florida Orchestra	100,000
Museum of History	12,000

## ATTACHMENT D

USF Graphic Studio Expansion	75,000
New Event(s) for FY23 (TBD)	10,000
First Friday Sponsorship	10,000
First Night	40,000
Keep St. Pete Local/ Localtopia	50,000
Commercial Revitalization/Storefront Conservation Program	500,000
Main Streets Program	220,000
Economic Development Corporation	150,000
City/Chamber Greenhouse Partnership	96,000
Qualified Target Industry Commitments	80,000
Grow Smarter Initiative	270,000
Innovation District Assistance	25,000
Business Recruitment Event Aid	25,000
Corporate Relocation and Expansion Grants	300,000
Business Corridor Support Program	15,000
Florida State Minority Supplier Diversity Corp/Minority Enterprise Dev	5,000
Cross Bay Ferry	228,000
Downtown Looper	20,000
Carter G. Woodson Museum	100,500
Juneteenth	<u>10,000</u>
<b>Total – Community Support</b>	<b>\$6,593,133</b>
Subsidies:	
Mahaffey Theater	636,500
Pier	1,997,000
Coliseum	498,500
Sunken Gardens	50,000
Tropicana Field	1,192,420
Jamestown	215,000
Port	<u>100,000</u>
<b>Total – Subsidies</b>	<b>\$4,689,420</b>
Debt and Transfers:	
Debt	4,884,622
Economic Stability	500,000
Capital Improvement Funds	4,490,000
Affordable Housing	1,500,000
Tax Increment Funds	<u>17,300,991</u>
<b>Total – Debt and Transfers</b>	<b>\$28,675,613</b>
Contingency	<b>\$549,540</b>
<b>Total – Non-Departmental</b>	<b>\$40,507,706</b>

## ATTACHMENT D

**SECTION 5.** The following categories are established as committed fund balances for future appropriation in the General Fund. The final amount will be determined subsequent to year-end when the actual results and ending balances for all funds has been determined. Commitment amounts can be changed by a resolution of City Council in accordance with the City Charter:

*Operating Re-appropriations* - Funds that are rolled over for purchases that could not be made in the previous year due to timing or other issues.

*Land Sale Proceeds* - This category was established to provide a funding source for acquiring property. Proceeds from the sale of City properties valued at less than \$20,000 are deposited in the General Operating Fund and are to be used for acquiring property according to Resolution 2002-126 adopted by the City Council on February 21, 2002.

*Qualified Target Industry (QTI) Tax Refund Program* - This category was established to provide the City's share of payments over the next five years for the QTI program, which provides funds to local businesses for the purpose of stimulating economic growth and employment.

*Local Agency Program (LAP)* - This category was established to provide the City's share of commitments for maintenance of City roads and trails as a result of grant agreements with the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT).

*Courtesy Docks and Slips* - This category was established to provide the City's share of commitments for costs associated with the ordinary and routine maintenance of the Transient Visitor Dock and Slips until March 31, 2041 as a result of a grant agreement with the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC).

*St. Petersburg Commerce Park land sale proceeds* – This category is established from a property sale which included a job creation agreement between St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC and the City of St. Petersburg. The job creation agreement required a portion of the land sale proceeds to be held in escrow and restricted for future use in accordance with such agreement.

These commitment categories are effective as of the date of this Ordinance which is prior to the end of the Fiscal Year 2022.

**SECTION 6.** After passage of this Ordinance, changes to the allocation amounts listed in Section 4 may be accomplished in the same manner as changes to appropriations pursuant to City Charter Section 3.14.

**SECTION 7.** This Ordinance is hereby adopted as the budget for the City of St. Petersburg for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

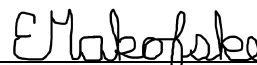
**SECTION 8.** In the event this Ordinance, or any line item, is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance, or any line item, is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

LEGAL:



00642645

DEPARTMENT:



RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE  
RECOMMENDED MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL  
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY  
OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA; AND  
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the recommended multi-year Capital Improvement Program covering the Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027 is approved.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that appropriations for the Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Year 2023 have been incorporated into Ordinance No. 521-H.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that City Council may amend this program by approval of subsequent supplemental appropriation resolutions or appropriation transfer resolutions, as provided by the City Charter.

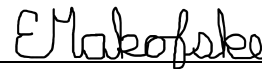
This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:



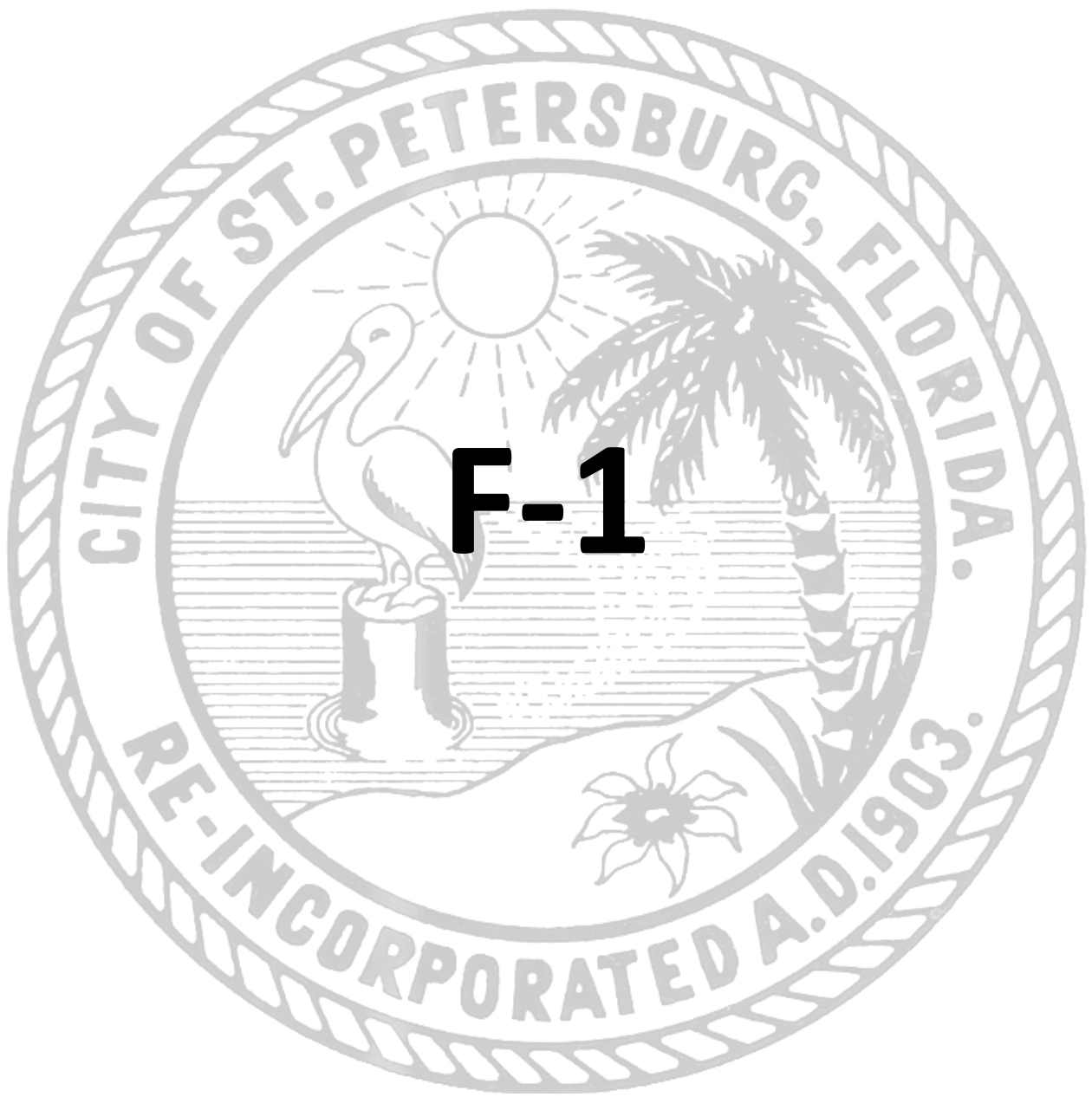
\_\_\_\_\_  
00642556

DEPARTMENT:



\_\_\_\_\_

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: FY23 Fleet Vehicles  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Report**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:**

- (A) Waiving certain source selection methods set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Police Department without competitive sealed bidding or cooperative purchasing; approving the purchase of up to 25 vehicles directly from any supplier that has vehicles available for the Police Department for Fiscal Year 2023 for a combined total purchase price not to exceed \$1,000,000; Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.
- (B) Approving the purchase of vehicles (heavy and light duty) and equipment utilizing Florida Sheriffs Association contracts, Sourcewell contracts, and an Omnia contract as authorized in Section 2-219 of the St. Petersburg City Code for Fiscal Year 2023; providing that the total cost for such vehicles shall not exceed \$14,804,679 for Fiscal Year 2023; Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

**Explanation:** The Fleet Management Department is requesting a consolidated expenditure authorization in the not-to-exceed amount of \$15,804,679 for the acquisition of vehicles and equipment per the attached spreadsheet.

New vehicle purchases are a mix of designated units due for replacement in FY23, which have reached the end of their useful and economic life, and vehicle additions related to the anticipated addition of new full-time employees for FY23. Factors used to determine the end of useful and economic life include, but are not limited to: age, life to date, mileage/hours of operations, historical maintenance cost as compared to like vehicles, operating cost per mile/hour, anticipated and ongoing repairs, and physical condition. Due to delays in manufacturing, the Fleet Management Department is requesting to begin procurement of the vehicles and equipment ahead of the FY23 budget that starts October 1, 2022.

FY23 Budget Replacement Breakdown:

<u>Replacement Purchase</u> .....	\$14,193,908
Fund (4007) Water Equipment Replacement Budget.....	1,323,430
Fund (4017) Stormwater Equipment Replacement Budget.....	2,150,478
Fund (5002) Equipment Replacement Budget.....	10,720,000

<u>Fund (5002) by Department</u>	<u>Budget</u>
130 - Engineering	286,000
140 - Police Department	3,092,000
150 - Fire	3,870,000
190 - Recreation	2,010,000
200 - Library	25,000
281 - Transportation Planning	475,000
282 - Downtown Enterprise Facilities	154,000
350 - Billing & Collections	26,000

400 - Stormwater, Pavement & Traffic	525,000
450 - Sanitation	32,000
800 - Fleet Maintenance	173,000
850 - Information Communication Serv	52,000
	<hr/>
	10,720,00

Police Undercover Replacement Purchases:

The total need for undercover vehicles in FY23 is 25 vehicles. The average price per vehicle is \$40,000 per unit for a total of \$1,000,000. The resources to support the FY23 purchases have been paid into the Equipment Replacement Fund 5002 and have been appropriated in the FY23 budget (noted above).

Due to continued and constant supply chain issues in the automotive space and because the purchase of these undercover vehicles is integral to our Police Department and for their operational need, we recommend waiving certain source selection methods set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code for the purchase these vehicles for use by the Police Department without competitive sealed bidding pursuant to section 2-207 of the St. Petersburg City Code or cooperative purchasing pursuant to section 2-219 of the St. Petersburg City Code. Section 2-222 of the St. Petersburg City Code provides that City Council may waive any provision of the procurement code by a resolution receiving at least five (5) affirmative votes. We would have to make these purchases in one or two units from various auto dealers in the Tampa Bay area.

FY23 Net New Purchase Breakdown:

<u>Net New Purchases</u> .....	\$1,610,771
General Fund (0001) Budget.....	236,000
Parking Revenue Fund (1021) Budget.....	81,392
Water Resources Operating Fund (4001) Budget.....	770,379
Stormwater Utility Operating Fund (4011) Budget.....	523,000

<u>Budget Proposal</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
420-16	Capital Equipment	655,056
400.4011.01	CCTV Truck	350,000
400.4011.04	Hydro Excavator, F250 with Lift Gate	167,000
1021-281-1957-0	281 1957 Additional Parking Enforcement Officers	81,392
420-17	Capital Vehicles	78,000
400.0001.08	Cement Silo	75,000
020-1005-07 LIR	Van for Urban Affairs	50,000
190-25-2	P&R Capital Request	38,000
420-05	New Ford Escape for Utility Locator	37,323
082-0001-01	HCD New Vehicle and Vehicle Replacement Fund	29,000
200-07	Library New Vehicle Enhancement	29,000
282-PR-10	Pier Vehicles -ATV	15,000
400.4011.09	Boat with Trailer	6,000
		<hr/>
		\$1,610,771

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department and the Office of Sustainability and Resiliency, recommends an award utilizing cooperative purchasing pursuant to Section 2-219 of the City Code:

<u>Contracts</u>	<u>Terms End</u>
FSA - Florida Sheriff's Association	
FSA20-EQU18.0, Heavy Equipment	9/30/2023
FSA20-VEF14.01, Ambulances & Other Equipment	3/31/2023
FSA20-VEF14.02, Fire Rescue Vehicles & Other Equipment	3/31/2023
FSA20-VEH18.0, Heavy Trucks	9/30/2023
FSA20-VEL28.0, Pursuit, Administrative, and Other Vehicles	9/30/2023
Sourcewell (formerly NJPA)	
#060920-NAF, Class 4-8 Chassis with Related Equipment	8/1/2024
#091521-NAF, Automobiles, SUVs, Vans, and Light Trucks with Related Equipment and Accessories	11/8/2025
Omnia	
#EV2671-01, Utility, Transportation, and Golf Vehicles plus Related Accessories, Equipment, Parts, and Services	12/31/2026

These purchases will be made in accordance with Section 2-219 of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the Mayor, or his designee, to utilize cooperative purchasing when to do so is in the best interest of the City. Replaced units will be sold at public auction.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Parking Revenue Fund (1021), Water Resources Fund (4001), Stormwater Utility Operating Fund (4011), Water Equipment Replacement Fund (4007), Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund (4017), and in the Equipment Replacement Fund (5002).

**Attachments:** FY23 Recommended Replacement List (3 pages)  
Resolution

Division Name	Unit Number	Year	Make	Model	Description	Age	Replacement Description
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K606	2000	WILDFIRE	100	PUMPER SLIP-ON	22	PUMPER SLIP-ON
400-1321 - Stormwater Mowing Operations	E8807	2018	JOHNDEERE	1570	MOWER RIDING 72 INCH 4X4	5	MOWER RIDING 72 INCH 4X4
400-1321 - Stormwater Mowing Operations	E8808	2018	JOHNDEERE	1570	MOWER RIDING 72 INCH 4X4	5	MOWER RIDING 72 INCH 4X4
190-2357 - Parks And  Waterfront District	K7663	2016	NORTHSTAR	157595	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED	6	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K7760	2016	NORTHSTAR	157595	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED	6	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED
190-2365 - Parks And  Natural and Cultura	K7763	2016	NORTHSTAR	157595	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED	6	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K7761	2016	NORTHSTAR	157595	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED	6	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K7762	2016	NORTHSTAR	157595	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED	6	PRESSURE WASHER TRAILER MOUNTED
140-1477 - Police Traffic & Marine	P820	2004	INTREPID	289 OPEN	BOAT FIBERGLASS 29'	19	BOAT FIBERGLASS 29'
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8610	2016	TORO	30461/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	6	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K8507	2015	TORO	30461/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	7	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2421 - Parks And  Parks Equipment Coo	K8508	2015	TORO	30461/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	7	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
282-1113 - Enterprise Jamestown Complex M	C8500	2015	TORO	30461/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	7	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2357 - Parks And  Waterfront District	K8941	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2357 - Parks And  Waterfront District	K8942	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8943	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8944	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8952	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8953	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K8955	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2365 - Parks And  Natural and Cultura	K8951	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K8946	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K8954	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K8945	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K8947	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K8950	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K8949	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
190-2421 - Parks And  Parks Equipment Coo	K8948	2019	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
282-1877 - Enterprise Airport Administrat	A8700	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E8713	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E8715	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E8716	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
420-2077 - Water Reso Cosme W T P Operati	W8700	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
420-2077 - Water Reso Cosme W T P Operati	W8701	2017	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	5	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
420-2077 - Water Reso Cosme W T P Operati	W8802	2018	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
420-2077 - Water Reso Cosme W T P Operati	W8803	2018	TORO	30495/7200	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH
282-1877 - Enterprise Airport Administrat	A8701	2017	TORO	3280D	MOWER RIDING 72 IN	5	MOWER RIDING 72 IN
282-1817 - Enterprise Mahaffey Administra	C6101	2011	KAWASAKI	4000	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL 4X2	12	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL 4X2
800-2521 - Fleet Mana Fleet Services	M6212	2012	KAWASAKI	4000	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL 4X2	10	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL 4X2
190-2381 - Parks And  Horticulture Operat	K402	2014	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK WATER TANKER	8	TRUCK WATER TANKER
400-1265 - Stormwater Traffic Support	E356	2015	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
400-1301 - Stormwater Deep Line Repair	E333	2013	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK DUMP 5 YD	10	TRUCK DUMP 5 YD
400-1305 - Stormwater Shallow Line Repair	E357	2015	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
400-1321 - Stormwater Mowing Operations	E355	2015	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E403	2014	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK WATER TANKER	8	TRUCK WATER TANKER
420-2145 - Water Reso Wastewater Maintena	W330	2015	INTERNATNL	4300	TRUCK DUMP 5 YD	8	TRUCK DUMP 5 YD
190-2381 - Parks And  Horticulture Operat	K418A	2014	FLORIDA	435HE200F	CHEMICAL SPRAYER	8	CHEMICAL SPRAYER
400-1265 - Stormwater Traffic Support	E873	2008	LEEBOY	500T	TRAILER 2 WHEEL TACK TANK	14	TRAILER 2 WHEEL TACK TANK
190-2437 - Parks And  Athletic Fields Mai	K6705	2017	TORO	5040	FIELD RAKE	5	FIELD RAKE
400-1265 - Stormwater Traffic Support	E731	2013	JOHNDEERE	544K	LOADER FEL	9	LOADER FEL
400-1337 - Stormwater Equipment Service C	E749	2015	CASE	588H	FORKLIFT 8000	8	FORKLIFT 8000
190-2425 - Parks And  Park Land Mowing	K8911	2019	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	4	MOWER ROTARY 16'
190-2425 - Parks And  Park Land Mowing	K8912	2019	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	4	MOWER ROTARY 16'
190-2425 - Parks And  Park Land Mowing	K8913	2019	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	4	MOWER ROTARY 16'
190-2425 - Parks And  Park Land Mowing	K8914	2019	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	4	MOWER ROTARY 16'
190-2425 - Parks And  Park Land Mowing	K8915	2019	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	4	MOWER ROTARY 16'
400-1321 - Stormwater Mowing Operations	E8714	2017	TORO	5910/31699	MOWER ROTARY 16'	5	MOWER ROTARY 16'
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W820	2014	THOMPSON	6JSVE-DJDST	PUMP VACUUM ASSISTED 6 INCH	8	PUMP VACUUM ASSISTED 6 INCH
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K20019	2020	GRANDSTAND	72513	60" TORO GRANDSTAND	2	60" TORO GRANDSTAND
400-1313 - Stormwater Heavy Equipment	E339	2013	INTERNATNL	7600 SBA 6X4	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD	10	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD
400-1313 - Stormwater Heavy Equipment	E340	2013	INTERNATNL	7600 SBA 6X4	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD	10	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD
400-1313 - Stormwater Heavy Equipment	E341	2013	INTERNATNL	7600 SBA 6X4	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD	10	TRUCK DUMP 12 YD
400-1277	E443	2012	AUTOCAR	ACX42	TRUCK PAINT STRIPPER	11	TRUCK PAINT STRIPPER
190-2429 - Parks And  Forestry Operations	K764	2006	VERMEER	BC1800XL	CHIPPER BRUSH	15	CHIPPER BRUSH
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P950	2006	CHEVROLET	CG33705	VAN CARGO HIGH CUBE	17	VAN CARGO HIGH CUBE
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E208	2012	CHEVROLET	COLORADO	TRUCK EXT CAB P/U	10	MAVERCIK HYB
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E209	2012	CHEVROLET	COLORADO	TRUCK EXT CAB P/U	10	MAVERCIK HYB
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K710	2018	BUFTU	CYCLONE 8000	BLOWER TOWED	4	BLOWER TOWED
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K711	2018	BUFTU	CYCLONE 8000	BLOWER TOWED	4	BLOWER TOWED
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K714	2018	BUFTU	CYCLONE 8000	BLOWER TOWED	4	BLOWER TOWED
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K715	2018	BUFTU	CYCLONE 8000	BLOWER TOWED	4	BLOWER TOWED
281-1289 - Transporta Parking Meter & Lot	Y900	2013	FORD	E250	VAN CARGO	9	VAN CARGO
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P952	2006	FORD	E350	VAN CARGO EXTENDED	16	VAN CARGO EXTENDED
140-1457 - Police Youth Resources	P914	2012	FORD	E350 XL	VAN 15 PASSENGER	10	VAN 15 PASSENGER
130-1349 - Engineerin Engineering Design	E102	2013	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
130-1349 - Engineerin Engineering Design	E103	2013	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E104	2015	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	8	NISSAN LEAF
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E107	2014	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E108	2014	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E109	2015	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	8	NISSAN LEAF
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	W101	2013	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N120	2012	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	10	NISSAN LEAF
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N121	2013	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	9	NISSAN LEAF
350-2021 - Billing &  Field Operations	N125	2016	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	7	NISSAN LEAF
420-2165 - Water Reso Water Reclamation A	W109	2015	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	8	NISSAN LEAF
800-2573 - Fleet Mana Communications Repa	M100	2015	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	8	NISSAN LEAF
850-2569 - Technology Telecommunications	C101	2012	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	11	NISSAN LEAF
850-2569 - Technology Telecommunications	C102	2012	FORD	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	11	NISSAN LEAF
420-2077	W110	2015	Ford	ESCAPE	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR COMPACT	8	NISSAN LEAF
190-1573 - Parks And  Recreation Administ	K102	2015	FORD	EXPLORER	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	8	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD
282-1885 - Enterprise Marina	C804	2016	YAMAHA	F115XB	MOTOR OUTBD 115 HP	6	MOTOR OUTBD 115 HP
190-2365 - Parks And  Natural and Cultura	K221	2015	FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8	TRUCK UTY, F250
190-2369 - Parks And  South District Park	K223	2015	FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8	TRUCK UTY, F250

190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K222	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
190-2437 - Parks And  Athletic Fields Mai	K220	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
200-1139 - Library Facilities Maintena	K213	2012 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	10 TRUCK UTY, F250
282-1817 - Enterprise Mahaffey Administra	G201	2001 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK P/U 8'	21 TRUCK UTY, F250
420-2117 - Water Reso Water Maintenance	W282	2017 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	5 TRUCK UTY, F250
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W200	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
450-2293 - Sanitation Environmental Suppo	R216	2016 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK P/U 8'	6 TRUCK UTY, F250
800-2521 - Fleet Mana Fleet Services	M211	2001 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK EXT CAB P/U 8'	22 TRUCK UTY, F250
420-2117	W288	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
420-2117	W291	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
420-2173	W239	2015 FORD	F250SD	TRUCK UTY	8 TRUCK UTY, F250
800-2521 - Fleet Mana Fleet Services	M250	2005 FORD	F350SD	TRUCK UTY	17 TRUCK UTY
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K309	2014 FORD	F550	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8 TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
190-2365 - Parks And  Natural and Cultura	K310	2014 FORD	F550	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8 TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
190-2421 - Parks And  Parks Equipment Coo	K311	2014 FORD	F550	TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP	8 TRUCK CREW CAB 2 CU YD DUMP
420-2177	W479	2015 FORD	F550	TRUCK CRANE	8 TRUCK CRANE
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K308	2014 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK 2 YD DUMP	9 TRUCK CREWCAB UTY
400-1265 - Stormwater Traffic Support	E346	2014 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK 2 YD DUMP	9 TRUCK CREWCAB UTY
400-1301 - Stormwater Deep Line Repair	E421	2014 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK UTY 11 FT 4X4	9 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
400-1309 - Stormwater Ditch Cleaning	E345	2014 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK 2 YD DUMP	9 TRUCK 2 YD DUMP
420-2117 - Water Reso Water Maintenance	W412	2015 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK BOX	8 TRUCK BOX
420-2117	W419	2015 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK CREWCAB UTY	8 TRUCK CREWCAB UTY
420-2117	W426	2015 FORD	F550SD	TRUCK CREWCAB UTY	8 TRUCK CREWCAB UTY
800-2521 - Fleet Mana Fleet Services	M400	2001 FORD	F650	TRUCK ROLL BACK WRECKER	21 TRUCK ROLL BACK WRECKER
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F509	2003 FREIGHTLINER	FL70	TRUCK TRACTOR	20 TRUCK TRACTOR
140-1405 - Police Records & Evidentia	E12	2014 FORD	FUSION	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
400-1325 - Stormwater Street Sweeping	E6501	2015 JOHNDEERE	GATOR HPX	SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4	7 SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K6816	2018 JOHNDEERE	GATOR HPX615	SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4	5 SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4
282-1885 - Enterprise Marina	C6802	2018 JOHNDEERE	GATOR HPX615	SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4	5 SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E6801	2018 JOHNDEERE	GATOR HPX615	SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4	5 SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4
400-2343 - Stormwater Streetscape Mainten	E6702	2017 JOHNDEERE	GATOR HXP	SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4	5 SCOOTER 4-WHEEL 4X4
400-1281 - Stormwater Traffic Signals	E771	2007 YALE	GLP060VX	FORKLIFT 6000	15 FORKLIFT 6000
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N721	2016 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	6 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N722	2016 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	6 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N723	2016 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	6 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N724	2016 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	6 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N725	2016 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	6 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N726	2017 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	5 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N727	2017 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	5 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N728	2017 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	5 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N729	2017 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	5 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
281-1957 - Transporta Parking Enforcement	N730	2017 WESTWRDIND	GO-4	SCOOTER 3 WHEELED	5 SCOOTER 3 WHEELED
190-1577 - Parks And  Aquatics Administra	K6634	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
190-2361 - Parks And  Northeast District	K6633	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K6635	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
190-2373 - Parks And  Northwest District	K6636	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
190-2389 - Parks And  Boyd Hill Nature Tr	K6631	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
190-2437 - Parks And  Athletic Fields Mai	K6630	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	6 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
420-2173	W6600	2016 JOHNDEERE	HPXGS	SCOOTER 4 WHEEL	7 SCOOTER 4 WHEEL
140-1373 - Police Office of Professio	P5402	2014 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1397 - Police Training	P5403	2014 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1429 - Police Crimes Against Prop	P5405	2014 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1429 - Police Crimes Against Prop	P5406	2014 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1429 - Police Crimes Against Prop	P5408	2014 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1429 - Police Crimes Against Prop	P5504	2015 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1429 - Police Crimes Against Prop	P5507	2015 CHEVROLET	IMPALA	SEDAN 4 DR	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1433 - Police Crimes Against Pers	P2829	2008 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER	15 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1602	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1603	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1604	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1605	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1615	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1616	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1620	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1628	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1632	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1636	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1641	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1642	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P2732	2007 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER	16 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3170	2011 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER	11 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3501	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3508	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3509	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3519	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3524	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3526	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3531	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3533	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3535	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3536	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3537	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3541	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3544	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P3545	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P4503	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P4504	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P4505	2015 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	SEDAN 4 DR CRUISER AWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
140-1477 - Police Traffic & Marine	P1640	2016 FORD	INTERCEPTOR	UTILITY VEHICLE 4 DR AWD	7 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
282-1817 - Enterprise Mahaffey Administra	G703	1993 NISSAN	KPH01A18V	FORKLIFT 3500	29 FORKLIFT 3500
400-1297	E411	2000 STERLING	L7500	TRUCK F/B CRANE	23 TRUCK F/B CRANE
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F410	2014 FREIGHTLINER	M2	TRUCK GENERATOR SQUAD	9 TRUCK GENERATOR SQUAD
190-1585 - Parks And  Special Events	K704	2013 MANITOU	MSI30T	FORKLIFT 6000	8 FORKLIFT 6000
420-2181 - Water Reso Southwest WRF	W8801	2018 BAD BOY	OUTLAW	MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH	4 MOWER RIDING Z TURN 72 INCH



130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E213	2011 FORD	RANGER	TRUCK EXT CAB P/U	11 MAVERCIK HYB
130-1353 - Engineerin Construction Admini	E215	2011 FORD	RANGER	TRUCK EXT CAB P/U	11 MAVERCIK HYB
800-2521 - Fleet Mana Fleet Services	M215	1999 FORD	RANGER	TRUCK P/U	23 MAVERCIK HYB
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6601	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6606	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6609	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 4 SEAT 4X4
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6611	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6612	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P6613	2016 POLARIS	RANGER 570	SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4	6 SCOOTER 2 SEAT 4X4
190-2429 - Parks And  Forestry Operations	K755	2014 VERMEER	SC802	STUMP CUTTER	9 STUMP CUTTER
190-2429 - Parks And  Forestry Operations	K756	2014 VERMEER	SC802	STUMP CUTTER	8 STUMP CUTTER
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F481	2015 SUTPHEN	SHIELD S1	TRUCK PUMPER	7 TRUCK PUMPER
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F420	2014 SUTPHEN	SL100	TRUCK LADDER	8 TRUCK LADDER
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F448	2014 SUTPHEN	SL75	TRUCK LADDER	8 TRUCK LADDER
281-1289 - Transporta Parking Meter & Lot	Y1	2014 SMART	SMART COUPE	SEDAN 2 DOOR COUPE	8 SEDAN 2 DOOR COUPE
150-1497 - Fire Rescu Fire Suppression	F491	2016 SUTPHEN	SPH100	TRUCK AERIAL 100'	6 TRUCK AERIAL 100'
140-1461 - Police Uniform Services Bu	P1515	2015 GMC	TERRAIN	UTILITY VEHICLE 4DR FWD	8 PI INTERCEPTOR HYB
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W788	2014 MILLER	TRAILBLAZER	WELDER TRAILER MOUNTED	8 WELDER TRAILER MOUNTED
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6717	2007 BALDOR	TS35T	GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6719	2007 BALDOR	TS35T	GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6720	2007 BALDOR	TS35T	GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6723	2007 BALDOR	TS35T	GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 30 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6724	2007 BALDOR	TS80T	GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6725	2007 BALDOR	TS80T	GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER
420-2205 - Water Reso Lift Station Mainte	W6726	2007 BALDOR	TS80T	GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER	15 GENERATOR 65 KW TRAILER
400-1265	E884	2014 WELLSARGO	TW122	TRAILER ENCLOSED TANDEM AXLE	9 TRAILER ENCLOSED TANDEM AXLE
420-2117 - Water Reso Water Maintenance	W833	2016 VERMEER	VX50-800	SEWER CLEANER TRAILER MTD	6 SEWER CLEANER TRAILER MTD
400-1313 - Stormwater Heavy Equipment	E823	2014 GRADALL	XL4100IV6X6	HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR	8 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR



RESOLUTION 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION WAIVING CERTAIN SOURCE SELECTION METHODS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE 5, DIVISION 3 OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE FOR THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLES FOR USE BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT WITHOUT COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING OR COOPERATIVE PURCHASING; APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF UP TO 25 VEHICLES DIRECTLY FROM ANY SUPPLIER THAT HAS VEHICLES AVAILABLE FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 FOR A COMBINED TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Police Department is in need of 25 vehicles to meet its operational demands in fiscal year 2023; and

WHEREAS, due to supply-chain issues, the City is currently unable to purchase 25 vehicles under cooperative agreements or competitive sealed bidding; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Department, in cooperation with the Procurement and Supply Management and Police Departments, desires to work with multiple local dealers to purchase small groups of vehicles from local inventory in order to quickly meet the operational needs of the Police Department; and

WHEREAS, section 2-222 of the St. Petersburg City Code provides that City Council may waive any provision of the procurement code by a resolution receiving at least five (5) affirmative votes; and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends that City Council waive certain source selection methods set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Police Department without competitive sealed bidding or cooperative purchasing; and

WHEREAS, should vehicles become available to purchase through a cooperative purchasing method, the Mayor or his designee may purchase some of these vehicles through contracts of other governmental entities or the Florida Sheriff's Association and Florida Association of Counties negotiated purchase program, subject to the approval authority in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends approval of this Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that this Council hereby waives certain source selection methods set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Police Department without competitive sealed bidding pursuant to section 2-207 of the St. Petersburg City Code or cooperative purchasing pursuant to section 2-219 of the St. Petersburg City Code.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the purchase of up to 25 vehicles directly from any supplier that has vehicles available for the Police Department for fiscal year 2023 for a combined total purchase price not to exceed \$1,000,000 is hereby approved.

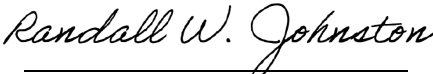
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00643497

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLES (HEAVY AND LIGHT DUTY) AND EQUIPMENT UTILIZING FLORIDA SHERIFFS ASSOCIATION CONTRACTS, SOURCEWELL CONTRACTS, AND AN OMNIA CONTRACT AS AUTHORIZED IN SECTION 2-219 OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL COST FOR SUCH VEHICLES SHALL NOT EXCEED \$14,804,679 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City desires to purchase vehicles (heavy and light) and equipment for Fiscal Year 2023 to (i) replace units which have reached the end of their economic life and (ii) add additional vehicles to the City's fleet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2-219 of the City Code, the Mayor or his designee is authorized to utilize cooperative purchasing when to do so is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, these purchases will meet the specification, terms, and conditions of various Florida Sheriffs Association contracts, certain Sourcewell contracts, and an Omnia contract; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement and Supply Management Department in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department and Sustainability and Resiliency Department recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the purchase of vehicles (heavy and light duty) and equipment utilizing Florida Sheriffs Association contracts, Sourcewell contracts, and an Omnia contract as authorized in section 2-219 of the St. Petersburg City Code for Fiscal Year 2023 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOSLVED that the total cost for such vehicles shall not exceed \$14,804,679 for Fiscal Year 2023.

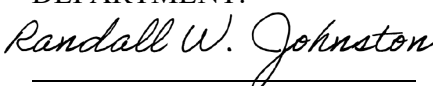
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.


This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00643503

DEPARTMENT:

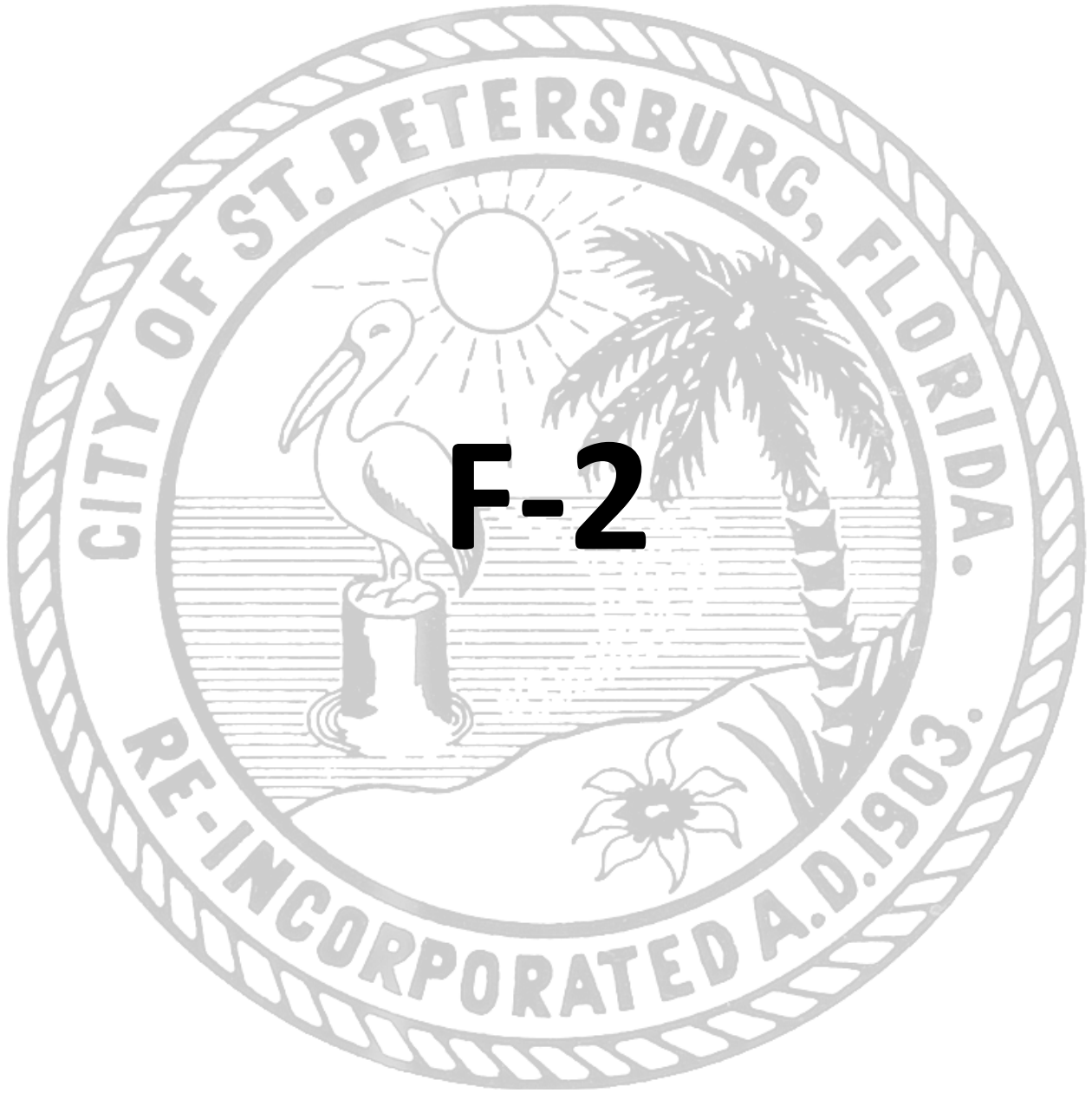
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall W. Johnston

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178995
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	14-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Report, Fleet Vehicle Purchases FY23, 10/6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Fleet Vehicle Purchases FY23 (Report), scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Appoval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	14-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution accepting the Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) Proposal for construction of the new Sanitation Building in the amount of \$14,014,194 submitted by J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. (Kokolakis) on August 24, 2022: authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make non-substantive changes to the First Amendment; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk (“CMAR”) Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kokolakis dated March 25, 2021 to incorporate the GMP Proposal into the Agreement and modify other necessary provisions; approving a transfer in the amount of \$881,260 from the unappropriated balance of the Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007) to the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001) to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the Solar PV system; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$881,260 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from the above transfer, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$4,117,500 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from debt proceeds from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 18238-024; Oracle No. 17971).  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**F-2**



**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Report**

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution accepting the Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) Proposal for construction of the new Sanitation Building in the amount of \$14,014,194 submitted by J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. (Kokolakis) on August 24, 2022: authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make non-substantive changes to the First Amendment; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk (“CMAR”) Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kokolakis dated March 25, 2021 to incorporate the GMP Proposal into the Agreement and modify other necessary provisions; approving a transfer in the amount of \$881,260 from the unappropriated balance of the Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007) to the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001) to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the Solar PV system; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$881,260 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from the above transfer, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$4,117,500 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from debt proceeds from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 18238-024; Oracle No. 17971).

**EXPLANATION:** On February 11, 2020, City Council approved a CMAR Agreement with a GMP with Kokolakis for preconstruction phase services and construction phase services in accordance with the terms of the CMAR Agreement. The preconstruction services, in the amount of \$56,696, included cost estimation during design phase, constructability review, scheduling and procurement and have been completed.

This First Amendment to the CMAR Agreement provides for the construction of a new 18,600 square foot, two story Sanitation Building located on the existing Sanitation property at 20<sup>th</sup> Ave North and 28<sup>th</sup> Street North. The new building will consolidate administrative and operational functions in a single facility to serve the needs of the department. In addition to new staff offices and support spaces, the building includes open plan work stations, an emergency operations sub-center, a large muster room, employee showers, and an employee fitness room. The two existing buildings will be demolished, and a new 209 space parking lot will be constructed. The project is targeted to obtain LEED Gold Certification and includes on-site solar capacity to achieve a goal of Net Zero Energy.

This GMP Proposal in the amount of \$14,014,194 is based on the following i) the completed civil, architectural, landscape architectural, structural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical contract drawings and project specifications as prepared by Sweet Sparkman Architects, Inc.; ii) a listing of clarifications, qualifications and assumptions made by Kokolakis in preparation of the GMP Proposal which further defines the scope of the work; and iii) the anticipated schedule for the work.

The GMP Proposal includes the following:

Guaranteed Maximum Price Breakdown	Cost of the Work	\$12,215,682.00
	General Liability Insurance	\$ 132,855.00
	CM Contingency	\$ 560,568.00
	CM Fee	\$ 676,764.00
	Builder's Risk Insurance	\$ 36,763.00

	Construction Bond	\$ 91,562.00
Subtotal GMP		\$13,714,194.00
Owner Contingency		\$ 300,000.00
<hr/>		
<b>Total GMP</b>		<b>\$14,014,194.00</b>

The GMP Proposal includes solar photo voltaic panels on the roof of the two-story portion, as well as over the second-floor terrace and over an aluminum carport constructed in the parking lot. The total solar capacity of these systems is 155kW which is intended to offset the full electrical needs of the building. Funding for the solar photo voltaic panels and supporting systems will be paid for from the Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) Proposal for construction of the new Sanitation Building in the amount of \$14,014,194 submitted by J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. (Kokolakis) on August 24, 2022: authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make nonsubstantive changes to the First Amendment; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk (“CMAR”) Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kokolakis dated March 25, 2021 to incorporate the GMP Proposal into the Agreement and modify other necessary provisions; approving a transfer in the amount of \$881,260 from the unappropriated balance of the Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007) to the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001) to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the Solar PV system; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$881,260 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from the above transfer, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$4,117,500 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from debt proceeds from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971); and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971). Debt proceeds in the amount of \$15,200,000 will be received from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022 and deposited into the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001). Additional funding will be available after approval of the transfer in the amount of \$881,260 from the unappropriated balance of the Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007) to the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001) to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the Solar PV system; approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$881,260 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from the above transfer, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971), and approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$4,117,500, resulting from debt proceeds from the Non-Ad Valorem Note Series 2022, to the New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971).

**ATTACHMENTS:** GMP Proposal  
Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE (“GMP”) PROPOSAL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$14,014,194 FROM J. KOKOLAKIS CONTRACTING, INC. (“CMAR”) FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES FOR THE SANITATION BUILDING PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK AGREEMENT WITH A GMP BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, AND CMAR DATED MARCH 25, 2021, TO INCORPORATE THE GMP PROPOSAL INTO THE AGREEMENT AND MODIFY OTHER NECESSARY PROVISIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE FIRST AMENDMENT; APPROVING A TRANSFER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$881,260 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE REVOLVING ENERGY INVESTMENT FUND (5007) TO THE GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3001) ) TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF THE SOLAR PV SYSTEM; APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$881,260 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3001), RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE TRANSFER, TO THE NEW SANITATION FACILITY FY21 PROJECT (17971); AND APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$4,117,500 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3001), RESULTING FROM DEBT PROCEEDS FROM THE NON-AD VALOREM NOTE SERIES 2022, TO THE NEW SANITATION FACILITY FY21 PROJECT (17971); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. (“CMAR”) entered into a Construction Manager at Risk Agreement with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) on March 25, 2021 for CMAR to provide preconstruction and construction phase services for the sanitation building project; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements set forth in the agreement, CMAR has submitted a GMP proposal for the construction phase services for the sanitation building project to the City for review and acceptance; and

WHEREAS, the City and CMAR desire to execute the First Amendment to the agreement to incorporate the GMP proposal into the agreement and modify other necessary provisions; and

WHEREAS, a transfer and supplemental appropriation (as described herein) are needed to

provide funding for the GMP proposal and the project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the guaranteed maximum price (“GMP”) proposal in the amount of \$14,014,194 from J. Kokolakis Contracting, Inc. (“CMAR”) for construction phase services for the sanitation building project is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk Agreement with a GMP between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, and CMAR dated March 25, 2021 to incorporate the GMP proposal into the agreement and modify other necessary provisions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Attorney’s Office is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the First Amendment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following transfer for FY23 to provide funding for the purchase and installation of the solar PV system:

Revolving Energy Investment Fund (5007)  
Transfer to: General Capital Improvement Fund (3001)                      \$881,260

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from the above transfer, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

General Capital Improvement Fund (3001):  
New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971)                      \$881,260

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Capital Improvement Fund (3001), resulting from debt proceeds from the non-ad valorem note series 2022, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

General Capital Improvement Fund (3001):  
New Sanitation Facility FY21 Project (17971)                      \$4,117,500

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

Sharon Michmaricy  
00643794

DEPARTMENT:

Brijesh Prayman

BUDGET:

E Makofske

# ▶ New Sanitation Building

Project #18238-024

## GMP Estimate

August 25, 2022

PREPARED BY:



202 E. Center Street •  
Tarpon Springs, FL 34689  
727.942.2211 ph • 727.937.5708 fax  
Integrity@jkokolakis.com •  
www.jkokolakis.com



**GMP ESTIMATE FOR**

**NEW SANITATION  
BUILDING**  
Project #18238-024

PREPARED BY:



TAB	TITLE
1	Cover Letter
2	Detailed GMP Estimate
3	Schedule of Allowances
4	Clarifications
5	CPM Schedule
6	List of Documents



SECTION 1  
COVER LETTER



August 25, 2022

City of St. Petersburg  
Mr. Raul Quintana, AIA  
Mr. Patrick Green, AIA  
One 4<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

RE: City of St. Petersburg New Sanitation Building Project #18238-024 – Design Development Proposal

Dear Mr. Quintana and Mr. Green,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide Preconstruction Services for the City of St. Petersburg New Sanitation Building Project. It is our pleasure to provide this Design Development Proposal in accordance with Article 2.1 of the AIA A133 Contract.

This GMP Estimate was based on the following documents prepared by Sweet Sparkman Architects:

1. Permit Documents, Dated February 18, 2022
2. Addendum 01, dated March 23, 2022
3. Addendum 02, dated April 13, 2022
4. Addendum 03, dated May 11, 2022

If you have any question or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us. We appreciate the opportunity and look forward to a successful project.

Sincerely,

Jenny Sanchez, DBIA  
Director of Preconstruction

CC: file

---

SECTION 2  
DETAILED GMP ESTIMATE

*City of Saint Petersburg*  
*St. Pete Sanitation Department*  
*GMP Estimate r4*

**Project name** 200060\_GMP\_JCS r4  
**Document** 200060\_GMP\_JCS r4  
**Estimator** Jenny Sanchez  
**Labor rate table** Standard Labor  
**Equipment rate table** Std Equip  
**Job size** 17502 sqft  
**Duration** 14 mnth  
**Notes**  
**Report format** Sorted by 'Sch of Val'  
'Detail' summary  
Allocate addons

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
01-0070-01	Shipping										
	Postage/Expressage/Shipping	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,052	75.11 /mnth	1,052
01-0100-01	Field Office Supplies										
	Office Equipment & Furnishings	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,753	125.19 /mnth	1,753
	Office Supplies	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,402	100.15 /mnth	1,402
	<b>Computer Work Station</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>Existing</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
01-0150-01	Field Supervision										
	<b>Senior Superintendent-FL 25%</b>	<b>0.00 week</b>	<b>0</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>0.00 /week</b>	<b>0</b>
	Superintendent-FL 100%	61.00 week	161,465	-		-		-	-	2,646.97 /week	161,465
	LEED Coordinator-FL 10%	6.00 week		-		20,782		-	-	3,463.60 /week	20,782
01-0180-01	Estimating										
	Preconstruction Manager-FL 10%	6.00 week	21,664	-		-		-	-	3,610.65 /week	21,664
01-0190-01	Project Management										
	Project Executive-FL 5% Jake	7.00 week	26,957	-		-		-	-	3,850.94 /week	26,957
	<b>Senior Project Manager-FL 25%</b>	<b>0.00 week</b>	<b>0</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>0.00 /week</b>	<b>0</b>
	Project Manager-FL 100%	61.00 week	168,871	-		-		-	-	2,768.37 /week	168,871
	Assistant Project Manager-FL 50%	31.00 week	63,433	-		-		-	-	2,046.24 /week	63,433
01-0210-01	Project Coordinator										
	Project Coordinator-FL 33%	20.00 week	32,740	-		-		-	-	1,636.99 /week	32,740
01-0400-01	Small Tools										
	Small Tools	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	3,505	250.38 /mnth	3,505
01-3213-01	Scheduling / CPM										
	Scheduling Software	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	771	55.08 /mnth	771
01-3233-01	Photographs										
	<b>Update Photos (Ground)</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Staff</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
	Aerial Photos	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,753	125.19 /mnth	1,753
	Completion As-Built Photos	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	1,502	1,502.28 /each	1,502
	<b>Webcam/Pole/Power/Data Install</b>	<b>NIC</b>	-	-			<b>NIC</b>	-		<b>/NIC</b>	
	<b>Webcam/Pole/Power/Data</b>	<b>NIC</b>	-	-			<b>NIC</b>	-		<b>/NIC</b>	
01-3323-01	Shop Drawings										
	Shop Drawings/Submittals (Reproduction)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,683	120.18 /mnth	1,683
01-3450-01	As-Built Drawings										
	As-Built / O&M Manuals	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	601	600.92 /each	601
	<b>Video Recorded Training Session</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Staff</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
01-3529-01	Safety										
	Safety Equipment / Supplies (PPE)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	3,505	250.38 /mnth	3,505
	Temporary Hand Wash Station	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	3,505	250.38 /mnth	3,505
	First Aid Kits	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	150	150.23 /each	150
	Temporary Fire Protection	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		-		-	876	0.05 /sqft	876
01-5110-01	Rental Equipment										
	Rental Equipment Misc	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	3,505	250.38 /mnth	3,505
	Rental Equipment (Forklift)	6.00 mnth	1,802	-		-		14,144	-	2,657.72 /mnth	15,946
	Fuels - Diesel for rentals	183.00 day	-	4,283		-		-	-	23.40 /day	4,283
01-5113-01	Temporary Electric										
	<b>Temporary Electric Setup</b>	<b>each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electrical</b>	-		<b>/each</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
01-5113-01	Temporary Electric										
	<b>Temporary Electric Consumption (Trailer)</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
	<b>Temporary Electric Consumption (Project)</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
	<b>Temporary Electric Consumption (Project Full A/C)</b>	<b>6.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
01-5123-01	Temporary Heat										
	<b>Temporary A/C or Acclimatization</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-	<b>W/ Power</b>	-		-		<b>/sqft</b>	
01-5133-01	Temporary Telecommunications										
	Temporary Telephone / Internet / Cell	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>3,085</b>	220.34 /mnth	<b>3,085</b>
01-5136-01	Temporary Water										
	<b>Connect Temporary Water</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-		<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Temporary Water Consumption (Trailer)</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
	<b>Temporary Water Consumption (Project)</b>	<b>14.00 mnth</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/mnth</b>	
	Drinking Water & Ice (Office)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>1,122</b>	80.12 /mnth	<b>1,122</b>
	Drinking Water & Ice (Project)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>1,122</b>	80.12 /mnth	<b>1,122</b>
01-5150-01	Temporary Misc. Expense										
	Temporary Miscellaneous Expense	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>1,402</b>	100.15 /mnth	<b>1,402</b>
01-5213-01	Jobsite Trailer										
	Trailer: Office rental - double wide	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>9,114</b>	650.99 /mnth	<b>9,114</b>
	Trailer: Trailer Delivery & Removal	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>1,502</b>	1,502.29 /each	<b>1,502</b>
	Trailer: Block/Level	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>401</b>	400.61 /each	<b>401</b>
	Trailer: Office removal	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>1,502</b>	1,502.28 /each	<b>1,502</b>
	Trailer: Office Cleanup	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>1,402</b>	100.15 /mnth	<b>1,402</b>
	Trailer: Stairs & Rail	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>3,505</b>	250.38 /mnth	<b>3,505</b>
	Temporary Storage Trailer	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>1,753</b>	125.19 /mnth	<b>1,753</b>
01-5219-01	Sanitary Facilities										
	Temp Portable Toilets (\$85 per toilet per mnth)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>2,384</b>	170.26 /mnth	<b>2,384</b>
	Temp Holding Tank setup	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>150</b>	150.23 /each	<b>150</b>
	Temp Holding Tank	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>2,103</b>	150.23 /mnth	<b>2,103</b>
01-5623-01	Barricades										
	Temporary Protection	1.00 lsum	-	-		-		-	<b>5,008</b>	5,007.62 /lsum	<b>5,008</b>
01-5624-01	Protection for Finishes										
	Floor Protection (L&M)	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		-		-	<b>4,382</b>	0.25 /sqft	<b>4,382</b>
01-5626-01	Temporary Fencing										
	Temporary Drive Gates	2.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>3,005</b>	1,502.29 /each	<b>3,005</b>
01-5813-01	Temporary Signage										
	No Trespassing/Danger/Fence Signs	20.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>1,502</b>	75.11 /each	<b>1,502</b>
	Project Signs	1.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>751</b>	751.15 /each	<b>751</b>
	Temporary Misc. Signs	25.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>1,127</b>	45.07 /each	<b>1,127</b>
	Safety Signs	15.00 each	-	-		-		-	<b>1,502</b>	100.15 /each	<b>1,502</b>
01-6113-01	Software Licensing-General										
	RAKEN Daily Reports	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	<b>561</b>	40.06 /mnth	<b>561</b>



Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
01-6113-01	Software Licensing-General										
	Office / Barricuda / Adobe (\$31 x person x mnth)	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	869	62.09 /mnth	869
01-7419-01	Waste Disposal										
	Trash Removal (Per Pull)	130.00 pull	-	-		-		-	55,334	425.65 /pull	55,334
01-7423-01	Final Clean-Up										
	Final Cleaning	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		6,135		-	-	0.35 /sqft	6,135
01-8110-01	Equipment Gas, Oil, Repair										
	Equipment Gas, Oil & Repair	61.00 week	-	-		-		-	3,055	50.08 /week	3,055
	Gas & Fuel / vehicle	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	1,683	120.18 /mnth	1,683
01-8120-01	Super Travel & Per Diem										
	Vehicle Allow General Superintendent	4.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	2,003	500.76 /mnth	2,003
	Vehicle Allow Superintendent	14.00 mnth	-	-		-		-	7,011	500.76 /mnth	7,011
01-8130-01	Project Manager Per Diem										
	Office Travel / Automobile Expense	14.00 trip	-	-		-		-	651	46.51 /trip	651
01-8200-01	Misc. Unclassified Labor										
	Laborer (Semi Skilled Labor)	61.00 week	76,038	-		-		-	-	1,246.52 /week	76,038
02-4100-01	Building Demolition										
	Demo	1.00 Isum	-	-		47,361	CES	-	-	47,361.03 /Isum	47,361
	<b>Demo Building 1 Complete (1-story CMU Bldg)</b>	<b>4,057.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Demo</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Demo Building 2 Complete (1-Story CMU Bldg)</b>	<b>6,747.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Demo</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Demo Flag Pole Foundation</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Demo</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
02-7123-01	Surveying										
	Layout Services - Building	1.00 Isum	-	-		15,023		-	-	15,022.84 /Isum	15,023
	Layout Services - Site	1.00 Isum	-	-		10,015		-	-	10,015.23 /Isum	10,015
02-8200-01	Asbestos Remediation										
	Asbestos Remediation - Tile & Mastic Removal By Hand, Includes Containment	745.00 sqft	-	-		6,969		-	-	9.35 /sqft	6,969
	Asbestos Remediation - Duct Mastic, Includes Containment	100.00 sqft	-	-		1,278		-	-	12.78 /sqft	1,278
	Asbestos Remediation - Negative Air Machine & Duct	1.00 Isum	-	-		6,510		-	-	6,509.90 /Isum	6,510
	Asbestos Remediation - Containment Shower & PPE	1.00 Isum	-	-		2,504		-	-	2,503.80 /Isum	2,504
03-3000-01	Cast in Place Concrete										
	Concrete	1.00 Isum	-	-		693,977	Mark 1	-	-	693,977.39 /Isum	693,977
	<b>Concrete Beam CB-2</b>	<b>40.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Beam CB-1</b>	<b>50.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Elevator Slab</b>	<b>7.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Elevator Pit Walls</b>	<b>4.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation WF03</b>	<b>84.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F04</b>	<b>4.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F05</b>	<b>3.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F08</b>	<b>11.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
03-3000-01	Cast in Place Concrete										
	<b>Concrete Foundation F09</b>	<b>5.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F10</b>	<b>11.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation CF02 Dumpster &amp; Mech Yard</b>	<b>36.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F03</b>	<b>4.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F06</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation F07</b>	<b>3.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation TS-01</b>	<b>4.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation TS-02</b>	<b>1.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Foundation TS-03</b>	<b>3.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Misc. Housekeeping Pads</b>	<b>5.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Slab-on-Grade 12" @ Mechanical Yard</b>	<b>18.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Slab-on-Grade 6" @ Dumpster</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Locker Base</b>	<b>6.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete @ Stairs</b>	<b>4.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Slab-on-Deck 3"</b>	<b>106.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Slab-on-Grade 4"</b>	<b>141.00 cuyd</b>	-				<b>W/ Concrete</b>			<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C01</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C02</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C03</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C04</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C05</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C06</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C07</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C08</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C09</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Concrete Columns C10</b>	<b>3.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/cuyd</b>	
	<b>Termite Treatment</b>	<b>11,340.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Concrete</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
04-2000-01	Masonry										
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Material FOB)	71,682.00 each	-	<b>86,026</b>	Green Leaf Brick					1.20 /each	<b>86,026</b>
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Labor & Mortar)	8,060.00 sqft	-	<b>27,637</b>		<b>44,155</b>		<b>8,118</b>	-	9.91 /sqft	<b>79,910</b>
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Material FOB) Dumpster Enclosure	2,576.00 each	-	<b>3,091</b>	Green Leaf Brick	-		-	-	1.20 /each	<b>3,091</b>
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Labor & Mortar) Dumpster Enclosure	368.00 sqft	-	<b>1,262</b>		<b>2,016</b>		<b>371</b>	-	9.91 /sqft	<b>3,649</b>
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Material FOB) Mechanical Yard	11,172.00 each	-	<b>13,408</b>	Green Leaf Brick	-		-	-	1.20 /each	<b>13,408</b>
	Brick: Modular 3 5/8"x2 1/4"x7 5/8" Recycled Brick (Labor & Mortar) Mechanical Yard	1,596.00 sqft	-	<b>5,472</b>		<b>8,743</b>		<b>1,608</b>	-	9.91 /sqft	<b>15,823</b>

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
04-2000-01	Masonry										
	Masonry Wall 08" CMU @ Mechanical Screen	1,796.00 each	-			28,060		-	-	15.62 /each	28,060
	Masonry Wall 08" CMU @ Dumpster Enclosure	414.00 each	-			6,468		-	-	15.62 /each	6,468
	Masonry Wall 08" CMU 33'-10" TOW to TOF	11,747.00 each	-			198,827		-	-	16.93 /each	198,827
	Masonry Wall 08" CMU 30'-8" TOW to TOF	2,455.00 each	-			41,553		-	-	16.93 /each	41,553
	Masonry Wall 08" CMU 17'-10" TOW to TOF	4,732.00 each	-			80,093		-	-	16.93 /each	80,093
	Precast Cap @ Dumpster Enclosure	46.00 Inft	-			5,010		-	-	108.92 /Inft	5,010
05-1200-01	Structural Steel										
	Structural Steel - Misc	4.00 tons	-	-		17,226		-	-	4,306.55 /tons	17,226
	Structural Steel	1.00 Isum	-			851,795	Tasco Steel	-	-	851,795.39 /Isum	851,795
	<b>WF Shape 10x 12</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 08x18</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 12x14</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 12x16</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 12x19</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 12x26</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 16x26</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 18x35</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 18x46</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 21x44</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 24x55</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 27x84</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 30x116</b>	<b>4.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 14x22</b>	<b>0.25 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 18x40</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 21x48</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 30x108</b>	<b>4.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 14x 22</b>	<b>1.00 ton</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/ton</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 16x 36</b>	<b>1.00 ton</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/ton</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 18x 70</b>	<b>2.00 ton</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/ton</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 21x 48</b>	<b>2.00 ton</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/ton</b>	
	<b>WF Shape 24x 68</b>	<b>2.00 ton</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/ton</b>	
	<b>Steel Column Round HSS06x3/16</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS07x07x5/8</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS08x06x5/8</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS08x08x5/8</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS04x04x5/6</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS04x04x1/4</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Beam HSS08x06x1/2</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Column HSS06X06x1/2</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Column HSS06x04x1/4</b>	<b>2.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	
	<b>Steel Column HSS04x04x5/16</b>	<b>1.00 tons</b>	-				<b>W/ Steel</b>	-	-	<b>/tons</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
05-1200-01	Structural Steel										
	<i>Steel Column HSS06X06x3/8</i>	<i>1.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Steel Column HSS06X06x5/8</i>	<i>4.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Steel Column HSS04x04x1/4</i>	<i>2.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Steel Column HSS06X04x3/8</i>	<i>2.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Aluminum Tube Framing x 5 (Panels)</i>	<i>14,700.00 lbs</i>	-				<i>W/ Alum Panels</i>	-	-	<i>/lbs</i>	
	<i>Aluminum Tube Column Framing Stand-Alone (Panels)</i>	<i>2,185.00 lbs</i>	-				<i>W/ Alum Panels</i>	-	-	<i>/lbs</i>	
	<i>Aluminum Tube Column Framing (Panels)</i>	<i>11,590.00 lbs</i>	-				<i>W/ Alum Panels</i>	-	-	<i>/lbs</i>	
	Aluminum Framing for Dumpster Gates	1.00 Isum	-			3,505		-	-	3,505.33 /Isum	3,505
	Aluminum Framing for Mechanical Yard Gates	1.00 Isum	-			3,505		-	-	3,505.33 /Isum	3,505
	Aluminum Tube Framing for Mechanical Yard Panels	1.00 Isum	-			10,015		-	-	10,015.23 /Isum	10,015
	Aluminum Trellis	1.00 Isum	-			166,779	Profacade	-	-	166,778.64 /Isum	166,779
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 12k1</i>	<i>2.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 16k2</i>	<i>3.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 16k3</i>	<i>1.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 18k3</i>	<i>3.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 20k3</i>	<i>3.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 20k4</i>	<i>4.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 22k5</i>	<i>1.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 26k12</i>	<i>6.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 14k1</i>	<i>2.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 26k6</i>	<i>2.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 10k1</i>	<i>1.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Bar-Joist: K-Series 26k10</i>	<i>3.00 tons</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/tons</i>	
	<i>Mtl Deck: Composite 1½" Deep</i>	<i>6,158.00 sqft</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/sqft</i>	
	<i>Mtl Deck: Composite 2" Deep</i>	<i>11,395.00 sqft</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/sqft</i>	
	<i>Pan Stairs per set</i>	<i>2.00 flt</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/flt</i>	
	<i>Pan Stairs per set</i>	<i>2.00 flt</i>	-				<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/flt</i>	
05-7300-01	Decorative Metal Railings										
	Decorative Guardrail (Aluminum) - Outside	66.00 Inft				18,448		-	-	279.52 /Inft	18,448
	Decorative Guardrail (Glass) - Inside	25.00 Inft				13,566		-	-	542.63 /Inft	13,566
	<i>Steel Stair Railing (Wall) Stair 2</i>	<i>33.00 Inft</i>					<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/Inft</i>	
	<i>Steel Stair Railing (Wall) Stair 1</i>	<i>44.00 Inft</i>					<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/Inft</i>	
	<i>Steel Stair Railing (Standing) Stair 2</i>	<i>60.00 Inft</i>					<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/Inft</i>	
	<i>Steel Stair Railing (Standing) Stair 1</i>	<i>60.00 Inft</i>					<i>W/ Steel</i>	-	-	<i>/Inft</i>	
06-1100-01	Wood Framing										
	Plywood Backboards	699.00 sqft	1,094	427		-		-	-	2.18 /sqft	1,521
06-4023-01	Int Arch Woodwork										
	Wood Wall Panels	531.00 sqft	-	42,673		7,977		-	-	95.39 /sqft	50,651
07-1100-01	Waterproofing										
	Waterproofing	1.00 Isum	-	-		111,437	Above All	-	-	111,437.47 /Isum	111,437

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
07-1100-01	Waterproofing										
	<b>Elevator Pit Waterproofing</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Waterproofing</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Waterproofing below Patio Pavers</b>	<b>1,989.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Waterproofing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Traffic Coating / Waterproofing @ Shadow Box</b>	<b>460.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Waterproofing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Spray-on Dampproofing Wall/SF @ Brick Veneer</b>	<b>12,577.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Waterproofing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Joint Sealants</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Waterproofing</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Firestopping</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Trades</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
07-4000-01	Roofing & Siding Panels										
	Material Lift 16' /hr Rental	1.00 week		-		-		<b>3,429</b>	-	3,428.88 /week	<b>3,429</b>
	Material Lift 16' /hr - Labor	80.00 mnhr	<b>4,505</b>	-		-		<b>514</b>	-	62.75 /mnhr	<b>5,020</b>
	Wall Panels & Framing	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>547,348</b>	Profacade	-	-	547,348.40 /Isum	<b>547,348</b>
	<b>Hat Channel framing</b>	<b>383.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Corrugated Panels 16 ga @ Interior</b>	<b>383.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Aluminum Corrugated Facade</b>	<b>5,313.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>ACM at Entrance Canopy &amp; Eyebrows</b>	<b>5,970.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Aluminum Perforated Panel - rain screen w/ Logo</b>	<b>3,752.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Aluminum Perforated Panel @ Mechanical Yard</b>	<b>230.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Metal Panels</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
07-5000-01	Roofing										
	<b>Flashing</b>	<b>677.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Roofing</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	LWIC	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>134,605</b>	Quality Roofing	-	-	134,604.70 /Isum	<b>134,605</b>
	Roofing	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>259,745</b>	Quality Roofing	-	-	259,745.01 /Isum	<b>259,745</b>
	<b>Modified Bitumen Roofing Torch-Applied (Lower Roof)</b>	<b>58.00 sqre</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Roofing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqre</b>	
	<b>PVC Roofing - Fully Adhered (Soprema BOD) (Upper Roof)</b>	<b>66.00 sqre</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Roofing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqre</b>	
	Roof hatch 24"x24" & Ladder Assembly	1.00 each	-	-		<b>8,513</b>		-	-	8,512.95 /each	<b>8,513</b>
	Roof Nailer/LF	2,031.00 Inft	-	-		<b>39,059</b>	Quality Roofing	-	-	19.23 /Inft	<b>39,059</b>
07-8400-01	Firestopping										
	Fireproof Cementitious @ Corrugated Deck	17,553.00 sqft	-	-		<b>24,840</b>		-	-	1.42 /sqft	<b>24,840</b>
	Fireproof Cementitious @ Beams	3,633.00 sqft	-	-		<b>4,599</b>		-	-	1.27 /sqft	<b>4,599</b>
	Fireproof Cementitious @ Beams	1,407.00 sqft	-	-		<b>1,781</b>		-	-	1.27 /sqft	<b>1,781</b>
	Fireproof Cementitious @ Columns	920.00 sqft	-	-		<b>1,457</b>		-	-	1.58 /sqft	<b>1,457</b>
	Fireproof Cementitious @ Bar Joist	6,283.00 Inft	-	-		<b>10,823</b>		-	-	1.72 /Inft	<b>10,823</b>
08-1000-01	Doors & Frames										
	HM Door Flush 3070	1.00 each	-	<b>395</b>		<b>185</b>		-	-	580.67 /each	<b>581</b>
	HM Door Flush 4070	1.00 each	-	<b>364</b>		<b>185</b>		-	-	549.60 /each	<b>550</b>
	HM Door 3088 Rated Type A	2.00 each	-	<b>429</b>		-		-	-	214.31 /each	<b>429</b>
	HM Door 3688 Rated Type A	4.00 each	-	<b>857</b>		-		-	-	214.31 /each	<b>857</b>

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
<b>08-1000-01</b>	<b>Doors &amp; Frames</b>										
	WD Door 3070 Rated Type A	1.00 each	-	441		185		-	-	626.75 /each	627
	WD Door 3070 Rated Type F	4.00 each	-	1,766		741		-	-	626.75 /each	2,507
	WD Door 2870 Flush Type A	1.00 each	-	420		185		-	-	605.32 /each	605
	WD Door 3070 w/ Quarter Lite	1.00 each	-	420		185		-	-	605.32 /each	605
	WD Door 3070 Flush Type A	17.00 each	-	7,141		3,150		-	-	605.32 /each	10,290
	WD Door 3070 Type C	4.00 each	-	1,680		741		-	-	605.32 /each	2,421
	WD Door 3070 Type E	5.00 each	-	2,100		926		-	-	605.32 /each	3,027
	WD Door 3070 Type I	2.00 each	-	840		371		-	-	605.32 /each	1,211
	HM Frame 2870	1.00 each	-	209		75		-	-	284.06 /each	284
	HM Frame 3070	26.00 each	-	5,433		1,953		-	-	284.06 /each	7,386
	HM Frame 4070	1.00 each	-	209		75		-	-	284.06 /each	284
	HM Frame 6070	1.00 each	-	348		75		-	-	423.36 /each	423
	HM Frame 3070 Rated	5.00 each	-	804		376		-	-	235.84 /each	1,179
	HM Frame 3088 Rated	2.00 each	-	321		150		-	-	235.84 /each	472
	HM Frame 3688 Rated	4.00 each	-	643		300		-	-	235.84 /each	943
	Hardware Set	41.00 each	-	28,556		3,490		-	-	781.62 /each	32,046
	Storefront Hardware Set - Interior	3.00 each	-	2,089		255		-	-	781.62 /each	2,345
	Storefront Hardware Set - Exterior	13.00 each	-	9,054			W/ Glass	-	-	696.49 /each	9,054
	Knox Box	1.00 each	-	1,018		125		-	-	1,143.14 /each	1,143
	Access Control Hardware Allowance	9.00 each	-	5,304	ALLOWANCE	1,352	ALLOWANCE	-	-	739.57 /each	6,656
<b>08-8100-01</b>	<b>Glass Glazing</b>										
	<b>Storefront Type C</b>	<b>457.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Storefront Type B</b>	<b>1,030.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	Glass & Glazing	1.00 Isum	-	-		446,923	CGM	-	-	446,922.67 /Isum	446,923
	<b>Interior Storefront</b>	<b>1,176.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Storefront Type A</b>	<b>1,064.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Storefront Type E</b>	<b>83.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Storefront Type F</b>	<b>64.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Storefront Door E</b>	<b>8.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Storefront Door G</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Interior Frameless Glass Door</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Interior Storefront Door</b>	<b>3.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Storefront Door Q</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Storefront Door K</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/each	
	<b>Curtain Wall System</b>	<b>510.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Glass	-	-	/sqft	
	Glass Partitions	974.00 sqft	-	-		123,672	Falkbuilt	-	-	126.97 /sqft	123,672
	Mirror @ Fitness Room	143.00 sqft	-	-		8,163		-	-	57.09 /sqft	8,163
<b>09-2900-01</b>	<b>Gypsum Board</b>										
	<b>GWB Partition Type 9B - Stud Plumbing Chase Wall</b>	<b>646.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ GWB	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>GWB Partition Type 9A - Stud Plumbing Chase Wall</b>	<b>1,525.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ GWB	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>GWB Partition Type 7A - 2-HR Rated Stud Partition</b>	<b>1,281.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ GWB	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>GWB Partition Type 5B - Stud Chase Wall</b>	<b>48.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ GWB	-	-	/sqft	





Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
09-9100-01	Painting										
	Painting	1.00 Isum	-	-		75,326	C&C Painting	-	-	75,325.56 /Isum	75,326
	09 90 00 - UR1 Urethane Tnemec	1,301.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
	09 90 00 - UR1 Urethane Tnemec 4" Base	340.00 Inft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/Inft	
	Paint Ceiling/SF (UP Labor)	3,897.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
	Paint Door/EA (UP Labor)	41.00 each	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/each	
	Paint Stair Railing (Wall)	77.00 Inft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/Inft	
	Paint Stair Railing (Standing)	120.00 Inft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/Inft	
	Paint Soffit - P1	175.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
	Paint Stair - risers only (UP Labor)	142.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
	Paint Wall - P1	25,446.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
	CC1 - Sealed Concrete Floor	5,893.00 sqft	-	-			W/ Paint	-	-	/sqft	
10-1400-01	Signage										
	Building Number	4.00 each	-	5,143		-		-	-	1,285.83 /each	5,143
	Room Signs	41.00 each	-			3,080		-	-	75.11 /each	3,080
	Monument Sign	1.00 allw	-			10,015	ALLOWANCE	-	-	10,015.23 /allw	10,015
	Room Name Sign - Type D - Elevator	2.00 each	-			150		-	-	75.12 /each	150
	Room Name Sign - Type C	4.00 each	-			300		-	-	75.12 /each	300
	Room Name Sign - Type A	8.00 each	-			601		-	-	75.11 /each	601
	Wayfinding Sign	14.00 each	-			1,052		-	-	75.11 /each	1,052
	Room Name Sign - Type B	28.00 each	-			2,103		-	-	75.11 /each	2,103
10-2213-01	Wire Mesh Partitions										
	Toilet Partition ADA	6.00 each	-				W/ Toilet Partitions	-	-	/each	
	Toilet Partition Standard	9.00 each	-				W/ Toilet Partitions	-	-	/each	
	Toilet Partitions	1.00 Isum	-			45,044	Rolling Oak	-	-	45,043.50 /Isum	45,044
	Toilet Partition Urinal Screen	7.00 each	-				W/ Toilet Partitions	-	-	/each	
10-2233-01	Accordion Folding Partitions										
	Folding Partition	31.00 Inft	-			39,435	Hufcor	-	-	1,272.10 /Inft	39,435
10-2600-01	Wall & Door Protection										
	Cornerguard	71.00 each	-	4,184		-		-	-	58.93 /each	4,184
10-2800-01	Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories										
	Accessories	1.00 Isum	-			12,160	Rolling Oak	-	-	12,160.49 /Isum	12,160
	Shower Curtain Rod Bradley or Bobrick	6.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	
	Shower Curtain & Hooks	1.00 NIC	-				BY OWNER	-	-	/NIC	
	Baby Changing Station	2.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	
	Paper Towel Dispenser & Waste - PTD+W	15.00 each	-					-	-	/each	
	Sanitary Napkin Disposal - SND	9.00 each	-	3,221		-		-	-	357.89 /each	3,221
	Framed Mirror	18.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	
	Hand Dryer Dyson V Automatic	16.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	
	Grab Bar: 36"	8.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	
	Grab Bar: 42"	8.00 each	-				W/ Accessories	-	-	/each	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
10-2800-01	Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories										
	<b>Sanitary Napkin Disposal</b>	<b>9.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Accessories</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Soap Dispenser</b>	<b>18.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Accessories</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	Shower Curtain & Rod	12.00 each	-	643		-		-	-	53.58 /each	643
	<b>Toilet Tissue Dispenser (Double Role)</b>	<b>17.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Accessories</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Robe Hook</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Accessories</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Mop/Broom Holder</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Accessories</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
10-4416-01	Fire Extinguishers										
	Install Fire Extinguisher Cabinet/EA (UP Turnkey)	6.00 each	-			2,563	Rolling Oak	-	-	427.15 /each	2,563
10-5100-01	Lockers										
	<b>Locker 2-tier Vented Metal on Concrete Base</b>	<b>138.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Lockers</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	Lockers & Benches	1.00 Isum	-			63,212	Rolling Oak	-	-	63,212.13 /Isum	63,212
	<b>Locker: Bench Seat Maple</b>	<b>11.00 each</b>	-				<b>W/ Lockers</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
10-7316-01	Canopies										
	Carport Canopy	4,200.00 sqft	-			234,801	Awning Works	-	-	55.91 /sqft	234,801
10-7500-01	Flag Pole										
	Flagpole 30 FT	1.00 each	-			7,825	Rolling Oak	-	-	7,824.90 /each	7,825
11-4000-01	Food Service Equipment										
	Microwave 1.6 Cu.Ft.	4.00 each	-	934	ALLOWANCE	-		-	-	233.59 /each	934
	Refrigerator Freezer 23.1 CU. FT. - RF1	1.00 each	-	4,635	ALLOWANCE	-		-	-	4,635.41 /each	4,635
	Refrigerator Freezer 27.7 CU. FT. - RF2	1.00 each	-	4,635	ALLOWANCE	-		-	-	4,635.41 /each	4,635
11-4213-01	Food Preparation Appliances										
	Garbage Disposal 1/2 hp	2.00 each	-	225	ALLOWANCE	150		-	-	187.63 /each	375
	<b>Coffee Maker - Pod Type</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-		<b>BY OWNER</b>			-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Vending Machines</b>	<b>2.00 NIC</b>	-		<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
	<b>Dishwasher</b>	<b>0.00 NIC</b>	-	0	<b>NIC</b>			-	-	<b>0.00 /NIC</b>	<b>0</b>
11-5200-01	Audio/Visual										
	<b>Audio Visual - Wall Mounted TV</b>	<b>5.00 each</b>	-					-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	TV Brackets	4.00 each	-	643		220		-	-	215.81 /each	863
	<b>TV Units</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>	-		<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
12-2000-01	Window Treatment										
	Window Treatment Mechoshade WT1 - Roller Shade Manual	962.00 sqft	-	-		14,452		-	-	15.02 /sqft	14,452
	Window Treatment WT2 - Electronic Motorized	201.00 sqft	-	-		3,020		-	-	15.02 /sqft	3,020
	Window Treatment Mechoshade WT1 - Recessed Manual	884.00 sqft	-	-		13,280		-	-	15.02 /sqft	13,280
12-3000-01	Casework										
	Reception Desk	19.00 Inft	-			8,563		-	-	450.69 /Inft	8,563
	Security Desk	7.00 Inft	-			2,454		-	-	350.53 /Inft	2,454
	Conference Room Base Cabinet	24.00 Inft	-			6,009		-	-	250.38 /Inft	6,009
	Copy / Work Area Base Cabinet	24.00 Inft	-			6,009		-	-	250.38 /Inft	6,009

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
12-3000-01	Casework										
	Vanity	37.00 Inft	-			5,558		-	-	150.23 /Inft	5,558
	Base Cabinet Misc.	30.00 Inft	-			7,511		-	-	250.38 /Inft	7,511
	Breakroom Base Cabinet	28.00 Inft	-			7,011		-	-	250.38 /Inft	7,011
	Wall Cabinet	57.00 Inft	-			9,990		-	-	175.27 /Inft	9,990
12-3600-01	Countertops										
	Terrazzo Countertop TZ1	82.00 sqft	-	-		5,338		-	-	65.10 /sqft	5,338
	P-Lam Countertop PL3	89.00 sqft	-	-		2,228		-	-	25.04 /sqft	2,228
	Quartz Countertop QZ2	79.00 sqft	-	-		5,538		-	-	70.11 /sqft	5,538
	Quartz Wall (Reception Desk) QZ1	69.00 sqft	-	-		4,837		-	-	70.11 /sqft	4,837
12-4843-01	Floor Mats										
	Recessed Entrance Mat (2) Locations	214.00 sqft		18,344				-	-	85.72 /sqft	18,344
12-5000-01	Furniture										
	<b>Systems Furniture</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>			<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
	<b>Office Furniture</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>			<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
	<b>Copy Equipment</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>			<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
14-2000-01	Elevators										
	Schindler MRL 2100	1.00 each	-	-		88,875	Schindler	-	-	88,875.16 /each	88,875
	<b>Emergency Battery Drive</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Elevator</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
21-1300-01	Fire Sprinkler Systems										
	Fire Sprinkler System	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		78,870	Fire Safety	-	-	4.51 /sqft	78,870
	<b>Fire Sprinkler System @ Patio</b>	<b>1,989.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sprinklers</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
22-1000-01	Plumbing										
	Shower Enclosure SH-1	4.00 each	-	-		10,015		-	-	2,503.81 /each	10,015
	Shower Enclosure ADA SH-2	2.00 each	-	-		5,008		-	-	2,503.81 /each	5,008
	Plumbing	1.00 each	-	-		568,090	Mielke	-	-	568,089.94 /each	568,090
	<b>Roof Hydrant - RPH-1</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Wall Hydrant WH-1</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Ice Maker Supply Box - ICE-1</b>	<b>4.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Under Lavatory Pipe Protection ULPP</b>	<b>7.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Downspout Nozzle DSN-1</b>	<b>3.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Floor Sink (3" Drain) FS-1</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Floor Drain FD-1</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Floor Drain FD-2</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Combination Roof Drain RD-1</b>	<b>12.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Lavatory L-1</b>	<b>10.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Lavatory Wall Hung L-2 Accessible</b>	<b>8.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Mop Sink - MS-1</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Gravity Pipe</b>	<b>17,502.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Shower Head, valve and drain SH-1</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Undermount Kitchen Sink S-1</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Elevator Sump Pump SP-1</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Water Closet WC</b>	<b>16.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Urinal U-1</b>	<b>6.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Electric Water Cooler w/ Bottle Filler EWC-1</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
22-1000-01	Plumbing										
	<b>Electric Water Heater EWH-1</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Domestic Water</b>	<b>17,502.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Plumbing</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
23-7000-01	Central HVAC Equipment										
	<b>Test &amp; Balance</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ HVAC</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Controls</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ HVAC</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Commissioning</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ HVAC</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	HVAC VRF System	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		<b>689,088</b>	Peninsular	-	-	39.37 /sqft	<b>689,088</b>
26-1000-01	Electrical										
	Roof Trellis PV Panels - Solar Source, 68 Panels, 33kW	68.00 each	-	-		<b>123,863</b>	Solar Source	-	-	1,821.52 /each	<b>123,863</b>
	Carport PV Panels - Solar Source, 264 Panels, 128kW	116.00 each	-	-		<b>211,296</b>	Solar Source	-	-	1,821.52 /each	<b>211,296</b>
	Main Roof PV Panels - Solar Source, 136 Panels, 66kW	136.00 each	-	-		<b>247,727</b>	Solar Source	-	-	1,821.52 /each	<b>247,727</b>
	Electrical EV Spots	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>33,801</b>	J&K Electric	-	-	33,801.41 /Isum	<b>33,801</b>
	Electrical Solar Site Lighting	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>50,006</b>	Fonroche Lighting	-	-	50,006.04 /Isum	<b>50,006</b>
	Electrical System	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>1,577,294</b>	J & K Electric	-	-	##### /Isum	<b>1,577,294</b>
	Demo Overhead Power Line to Existing Buildings	2.00 each	-	-		<b>10,015</b>		-	-	5,007.62 /each	<b>10,015</b>
	Electrical System - Adjustment Removing PV Panels from Electrical Scope	(1.00) Isum	-	-		<b>(363,072)</b>	J & K Electric	-	-	363,072.15 /Isum	<b>(363,072)</b>
	<b>Lightning Protection</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electrical</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Generator (diesel): 800kw</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electrical</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	Diesel Fuel Allowance	1.00 allw	-	-		<b>1,002</b>	ALLOWANCE	-	-	1,001.52 /allw	<b>1,002</b>
	<b>Fire Alarm</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electric</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
27-1000-01	Communication Systems										
	<b>Structured Cabling</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>A/V System</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>WAP System</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
28-1000-00	Access Control Systems										
	<b>DAS System</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electric</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>PA System</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electric</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>CCTV</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Access Control / Intrusion Detection</b>	<b>17,502.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electric</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
31-1100-01	Site Clear & Grub										
	Site Clearing	1.00 Isum	-	-		<b>146,715</b>	Cook Construction	-	-	146,715.12 /Isum	<b>146,715</b>
	Demo Planters, Complete	437.00 sqft	-	-		<b>2,188</b>		-	-	5.01 /sqft	<b>2,188</b>
	Demo Picnic & Buggy Parking Shelters	295.00 sqft	-	-		<b>1,477</b>		-	-	5.01 /sqft	<b>1,477</b>
	<b>Demo Concrete Sidewalks</b>	<b>7,323.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Clearing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Demo Concrete Paving</b>	<b>742.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Clearing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Demo Concrete Equipment Pads</b>	<b>257.00 sqft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Clearing</b>	-	-	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Demo Chain Link Fence 8'</b>	<b>207.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Clearing</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Clear and Grub Site (UP Turn-key)</b>	<b>3.20 acre</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Clearing</b>	-	-	<b>/acre</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
31-1100-01	Site Clear & Grub										
	Demo Railroad Tracks, Including Ballast Material	497.00 sqft	-	-		1,966		-	-	3.96 /sqft	1,966
	<b>Demo Concrete Curb</b>	<b>1,531.00 Inft</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/Inft	
	<b>Demo Concrete Generator Pad</b>	<b>98.00 sqft</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Demo Chain Link Fence 6'</b>	<b>402.00 Inft</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/Inft	
	<b>Demo Asphalt, Including Base &amp; Subgrade</b>	<b>8,339.33 sqyd</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/sqyd	
	<b>Tree Removal</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/Isum	
	<b>Remove Decorative Rocks, Haul off</b>	<b>2.00 cuyd</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/cuyd	
	Demo Pavers, Palletize Turn Over to City	2,041.00 sqft	13,491	-		-		2,187	-	7.68 /sqft	15,678
	<b>Demo 12" RCP</b>	<b>175.00 Inft</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/Inft	
	<b>Demo Inlets</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			W/ Clearing	-	-	/each	
	Asphalt Paving (Includes Subgrade, Base Course & Binder)	8,744.00 sqyd				436,357	Cook Construction		-	49.90 /sqyd	436,357
31-2200-01	Grading										
	Dewatering	1.00 Isum	-	-		5,008		-	-	5,007.61 /Isum	5,008
	Earthwork	1.00 Isum				117,414	Cook Construction		-	117,413.56 /Isum	117,414
	<b>Cut/Fill Balance Building Pad</b>	<b>238.00 cuyd</b>					W/ Earthwork		-	/cuyd	
	<b>Cut/Fill Balance Site</b>	<b>445.00 cuyd</b>					W/ Earthwork		-	/cuyd	
	<b>Excavation for Swales</b>	<b>712.00 cuyd</b>		-			W/ Earthwork		-	/cuyd	
	Erosion Control	1.00 Isum				73,190	Cook Construction	-	-	73,190.31 /Isum	73,190
	Silt Fence Maintenance	15.00 mnth				1,653		-	-	110.17 /mnth	1,653
	<b>Silt Fence</b>	<b>1,791.00 Inft</b>					W/ Erosion Control	-	-	/Inft	
	Tree Protection Barriers	1.00 Isum				7,511		-	-	7,511.42 /Isum	7,511
	<b>Construction Entrance</b>	<b>2,130.00 sqft</b>					W/ Erosion Control	-	-	/sqft	
	<b>Relocate Trees / Certified Arborist</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>					NIC	-	-	/NIC	
31-6213-01	Vibro Replacement Columns										
	<b>Vibro Replacement Columns</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>	-	-			NIC	-	-	/NIC	
32-1216-01	Asphalt										
	Asphalt Paving	(1.00) Isum	-	-		(191,731)	Cook	-	-	191,730.57 /Isum	(191,731)
32-1400-01	Unit Paving										
	Pedestal Paver System @ Patio	1.00 Isum	-	-		182,978	Quality Roofing	-	-	182,978.26 /Isum	182,978
32-1600-01	Curbs, Gutters, Sidewalks & Driveways										
	Concrete Paving	Isum	-	-		232,438	Mark 1	-	-	/Isum	232,438
	<b>Wheel Stop</b>	<b>223.00 each</b>					W/ Parking	-	-	/each	
	<b>Curb: Concrete Type D</b>	<b>3,995.00 Inft</b>						-	-	/Inft	
	Temporary Sidewalk	1,500.00 sqft	-	-		6,009		-	-	4.01 /sqft	6,009
	Concrete Standard Broom Finish Sidewalks	3,676.00 sqft	-	-		18,408		-	-	5.01 /sqft	18,408
	Concrete Sidewalk Ramps	168.00 sqft	-	-		1,010		-	-	6.01 /sqft	1,010
	Decorative Concrete Sidewalks	7,531.00 sqft	-	-		75,425		-	-	10.02 /sqft	75,425



Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
32-1700-01	Paving Specialties										
	<b>Parking</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>Isum</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Standard Parking Space Markings</b>	<b>194.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Arrow (UP Turn-key)</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	EV Parking Spots	10.00	each	-	-	34,252	Cook	-	-	3,425.21 /each	34,252
	<b>Lines: cross walk (UP Turn-key)</b>	<b>629.00</b>	<b>sqft</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/sqft</b>	
	<b>Visitor Space Markings &amp; Sign</b>	<b>11.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>ADA Space Markings &amp; Sign</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Misc. Parking Space Signs</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>EV Space Markings &amp; Sign</b>	<b>11.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Misc. Pavement Markings &amp; Signs</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>Isum</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Stop Bar (UP Turn-key)</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Stop Signs</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>each</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>W/ Parking</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>/each</b>	
	Bollard @ Dumpster	8.00	each	-	-	4,407		-	-	550.84 /each	4,407
	Misc. Bollard	10.00	each	-	-	5,508		-	-	550.84 /each	5,508
32-3100-01	Fencing and Gates										
	Chain Link Fence 6'-0"	1,500.00	lft	-	32,146	-		-	-	21.43 /lft	32,146
	Temporary Construction Fence	1,791.00	lft	-	13,434	-		-	-	7.50 /lft	13,434
	Aluminum Gate @ Mechanical Yard	1.00	set	-	-	2,704		-	-	2,704.11 /set	2,704
	Aluminum Gate @ Dumpster Enclosure	1.00	set	-	-	2,704		-	-	2,704.12 /set	2,704
32-3300-01	Site Furnishings										
	Bike Racks	2.00	each	-	-	3,005		-	-	1,502.29 /each	3,005
	Site Benches	10.00	each	-	-	6,510		-	-	650.99 /each	6,510
32-9000-01	Planting										
	Sod at Swales	9,047.00	sqft	-	-	3,171		-	-	0.35 /sqft	3,171
	Landscaping - Roof Deck Florida Thatch Palm	4.00	each	-	-	1,434		-	-	358.55 /each	1,434
	Landscaping - Roof Deck Peperomia	8.00	each	-	-	617		-	-	77.12 /each	617
	Landscaping - Dahoon Holly	7.00	each	-	-	6,078		-	-	868.32 /each	6,078
	Landscaping - Southern Red Cedar	6.00	each	-	-	4,976		-	-	829.26 /each	4,976
	Landscaping - Southern Live Oak	23.00	each	-	-	18,106		-	-	787.20 /each	18,106
	Landscaping - Sabal Palm	41.00	each	-	-	15,398		-	-	375.57 /each	15,398
	Landscaping - Bald Cypress	50.00	each	-	-	22,534		-	-	450.69 /each	22,534
	Landscaping - Florida Thatch Palm	9.00	each	-	-	4,958		-	-	550.84 /each	4,958
	Landscaping - Leather Fern	62.00	each	-	-	9,314		-	-	150.23 /each	9,314
	Landscaping - Red Tip Cocoplum	456.00	each	-	-	39,276		-	-	86.13 /each	39,276
	Landscaping - Compact Simpsons Stopper	15.00	each	-	-	4,131		-	-	275.42 /each	4,131
	Landscaping - Saw Palmetto	83.00	each	-	-	8,728		-	-	105.16 /each	8,728
	Landscaping - Golden Creeper	467.00	each	-	-	16,370		-	-	35.05 /each	16,370
	Landscaping - Sand Cordgrass	871.00	each	-	-	21,808		-	-	25.04 /each	21,808
	Landscaping - Florida Gamagrass	148.00	each	-	-	7,560		-	-	51.08 /each	7,560
	Landscaping - Silver Buttonwood	17.00	each	-	-	1,788		-	-	105.16 /each	1,788
	Landscaping - Southern Magnolia	1.00	each	-	-	1,052		-	-	1,051.60 /each	1,052
	Landscaping - Schillings Dwarf Yaupon Holly	372.00	each	-	-	7,824		-	-	21.03 /each	7,824
	Landscaping - Coontie	496.00	each	-	-	22,354		-	-	45.07 /each	22,354

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
32-9000-01	Planting										
	Sod at ROW	8,790.00 sqft	-	-		3,081		-	-	0.35 /sqft	3,081
	Landscaping - Roof Deck Lignum Vitae	4.00 each	-	-		2,191		-	-	547.84 /each	2,191
	Landscaping - Pink Muhly	396.00 each	-	-		8,329		-	-	21.03 /each	8,329
	Irrigation Tap to Reclaimed Water	1.00 Isum	-	-		451		-	-	450.69 /Isum	451
	Irrigation - Islands	13,245.00 sqft	-	-		19,898		-	-	1.50 /sqft	19,898
	Irrigation - Property Line	14,369.00 sqft	-	-		21,586		-	-	1.50 /sqft	21,586
	Irrigation - Roof Deck Planters	1.00 Isum	-	-		2,504		-	-	2,503.80 /Isum	2,504
	Irrigation - Roof Deck Trees	1.00 Isum	-	-		3,605		-	-	3,605.49 /Isum	3,605
	Irrigation - Planters	6,075.00 sqft	-	-		12,169		-	-	2.00 /sqft	12,169
33-1000-01	Water Utility Systems										
	Water / Fire	1.00 Isum	-	-		29,233	Cook Construction	-	-	29,233.46 /Isum	29,233
	<b>Site Fire Lines</b>	<b>300.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Water</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Site Water Lines</b>	<b>350.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Water</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>FDC</b>	<b>1.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Water</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Site Water / Fire Line Misc</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Water</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Water Line, Camera, Testing, Chlorination</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Water</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	New Water Meter	1.00 each	-	-		3,505		-	-	3,505.33 /each	3,505
	Backflow Preventer	1.00 each	-	-		16,525		-	-	16,525.13 /each	16,525
33-3113-01	Sanitary Utilities										
	Connect Sewer	1.00 each	-	-		39,181	Cook Construction	-	-	39,180.59 /each	39,181
	<b>Sanitary Sewer Piping, Includes Elbows, Tees, Etc.</b>	<b>350.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sanitary</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Sanitary Sewer Manhole Assembly</b>	<b>4.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sanitary</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Sanitary Sewer, Camera &amp; Testing</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sanitary</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Sanitary Sewer Misc</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sanitary</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts</b>	<b>5.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Sanitary</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
33-4113-01	Stormwater Utility Systems										
	Storm Water System	1.00 Isum	-	-		205,905	Cook Construction	-	-	205,905.13 /Isum	205,905
	<b>Storm Water inlets &amp; Structures</b>	<b>12.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Storm Water Misc.</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Storm Water Manhole Assembly</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Storm Water Lines - 12x18 ERCP</b>	<b>294.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Storm Water Lines - 15" RCP</b>	<b>70.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Storm Water Lines - 18" RCP</b>	<b>427.00 Inft</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/Inft</b>	
	<b>Storm Water MES</b>	<b>2.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
	<b>Storm Water System - Tap Existing Lines</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Storm</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	
48-1413-01	Photovoltaic Panels										
	<b>Photovoltaic Panels, Includes Inverter</b>	<b>132.00 each</b>	-	-			<b>W/ Electrical</b>	-	-	<b>/each</b>	
50-3000-01	Owner Contingency										
	<b>Public Art</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/Isum</b>	

Sch of Val	Description	Takeoff Quantity	Labor Amount	Material Amount	Vendor Name	Sub Amount	Sub Name	Equip Amount	Other Amount	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
50-3000-01	Owner Contingency										
	<b>Owner FFE Budget</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
50-3100-01	Owners Allowance										
	<b>Fitness Equipment</b>	<b>1.00 NIC</b>	-	-	<b>BY OWNER</b>		<b>BY OWNER</b>	-	-	<b>/NIC</b>	
51-3146-01	Permits & Fees										
	<b>Impact Fees</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Building Permit - Base Fee</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Building Permit Valuation (Cost /1,000)x9</b>	<b>9,000.00 value</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/value</b>	
	<b>Authorized Signer for License Holder</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Demolition Permit</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Plan Revision Review (Review Comments)</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Certificate Of Occupancy</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Certificate of Completion</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Release of Power</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Photovoltaic System Permit</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Site Office (Trailer) Permit</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Plan Review - Building Review</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Plan Review - Fire / Life Safety Review</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
	<b>Sign Permit</b>	<b>1.00 Isum</b>	-	-			<b>BY OWNER</b>	-		<b>/Isum</b>	
51-3148-01	Legal Advertising										
	State of Florida & Local Advertising per State Statute	1.00 Isum	-	-		-		-	751	751.15 /Isum	751
	SBE Advertising & Workshops	1.00 Isum	-	-		-		-	250	250.38 /Isum	250
	N0C Recording Fees - Pinellas County	1.00 Isum	-	-		-		-	150	150.23 /Isum	150
	Apprentice Program (PTEC Outreach, ACE Mentorship, ABC Apprentice Program)	1.00 Isum	-	-		-		-	250	250.38 /Isum	250
51-4523-01	Material Testing										
	Material Testing	1.00 Isum	-	-		75,114	ALLOWANCE	-		75,114.23 /Isum	75,114
	Water Intrusion Consultant	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		21,911		-		1.25 /sqft	21,911
	Window Testing - 3rd Pary	1.00 Isum	-	-		20,030		-		20,030.46 /Isum	20,030
	Mock-Ups	1.00 Isum	-	-		20,030	ALLOWANCE	-		20,030.46 /Isum	20,030
51-6536-01	Warranty										
	Warranty Expenses (Home Office)	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		-		-	876	0.05 /sqft	876
51-8351-01	Punch List Items										
	Punch-out (by SF)	17,502.00 sqft	-	-		-		-	876	0.05 /sqft	876

**Estimate Totals**

Description	Amount	Totals	Rate
Labor	575,069		
Material	413,227		
Subcontract	11,049,306		
Equipment	30,371		
Other	147,709		
	<b>12,215,682</b>	<b>12,215,682</b>	
General Liability Insurance FL Base Rate	132,855		0.948 %
CM Contingency	560,568		4.000 %
	<b>693,423</b>	<b>12,909,105</b>	
CM Fee	676,764		5.250 %
Insurance: Builder's Risk	36,763		0.305 %
Bond: Payment & Performance	91,562		
Owner Contingency	300,000		
<b>Total</b>		<b>14,014,194</b>	

SECTION 3  
SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES



City of St. Petersburg  
New Sanitation Building (Project #18238-024)  
August 25, 2022  
GMP Proposal

SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES		
Allowance Number	Description	Amount
1	Material Testing	\$75,000
2	Mock-Ups	\$20,000
3	Access Control Hardware	\$6,300
4	Adhesive Film	\$8,030
5	Special Finish	\$8,700
6	Monument Sign	\$10,000
7	Diesel Fuel Allowance	\$1,000
8	CM Contingency	\$560,568
9	Owner Contingency	\$300,000



SECTION 4  
CLARIFICATIONS

## Clarifications and Assumptions

### Preface

This Schematic proposal incorporates the following clarifications and assumptions regarding the project that further explains the scope, program, or quality of construction. The following are a summary of these clarifications and assumptions.

### General Clarifications

1. This Schematic Proposal is based on:
  - St. Pete Sanitation Building Permit Documents issued by Sweet Sparkman Architecture and Interiors, dated February 18, 2022.
  - Addendum 01, dated March 23, 2022
  - Addendum 02, dated April 13, 2022
  - Addendum 03, dated May 11, 2022
2. Premiums for Construction Manager General Liability, Automobile and Excess Liability have been allocated to this project and are included as a Lump Sum. The premium allocation will be included with the first requisition for payment.
3. Building Permit and Impact Fee costs of any kind are not included as they are to be paid directly by the Owner or will be a reimbursable outside of the cost of the Estimate. Permits associated with Water Management Districts, Florida Department of Environmental Protection (including air quality, water, sanitary sewer, NOI, Asbestos Abatement or Lead Abatement) are to be procured by Architect/Engineer or others.
4. A CM Contingency is included in this estimate, the amount is listed in the Schedule of Allowances. The CM Contingency is for sole use of the contractor during construction. Kokolakis will request contingency authorizations and a clear record will be kept of all contingency expenditures. Contingency may be used for escalation among other construction related expenditures.
5. All warranties commence on the date of project substantial completion or beneficial use.

### Scope Clarifications

1. ***This GMP is priced as an open-book GMP. Kokolakis will provide the City with a buyout analysis and recommendation along with a buy-out log for each subcontract. Buy-out savings will be tracked, any savings will be returned to the Owner via Owner Contingency allocation. Kokolakis will meet with the City to report buy-out savings at regular intervals, savings will be allocated to Owner Contingency at mutually agreeable intervals.***
2. An Allowance is included for the adhesive film and lobby special finish indicated on sheet A7.1.
3. The monument sign is included as an allowance.
4. The cost for one 20'-0" high flagpole is included.
5. Break Room appliances are included as an Allowance.

SECTION 5  
CPM SCHEDULE

Line	Unique Task ID	Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020 2021 2022 2023																																			
						October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
<b>Preconstruction</b>						Preconstruction																																			
<b>Solicitation &amp; Award</b>						Solicitation & Award																																			
1	PA-101	Submit RFG Proposal	1d	10/1/2020 A	10/1/2020 A																																				
2	PA-200	Shortlist CMs	1d	10/30/2020 A	10/30/2020 A																																				
3	PA-300	Interview CMs	1d	12/7/2020 A	12/7/2020 A																																				
4	PA-400	Contract Negotiation	6d	12/18/2020 A	12/28/2020 A	█																																			
5	PA-500	City Award CM	1d	12/28/2020 A	12/28/2020 A																																				
<b>Schematic Design Phase</b>						Schematic Design Phase																																			
6	PC-00-1500	Schematic Design Documents	15d	11/12/2020 A	12/3/2020 A	█																																			
7	PC-00-1600	CM Schematic Design Cost Estimate	14d	2/3/2021 A	2/22/2021 A	█																																			
8	PC-00-1801	Estimate Review Meeting - Pencil Copy	1d	2/22/2021 A	2/22/2021 A																																				
9	PC-00-1800	Schematic Design Review Meeting	1d	2/22/2021 A	2/22/2021 A																																				
10	PC-00-1700	City Review Schematic Design Package	6d	2/23/2021 A	3/2/2021 A	█																																			
11	PC-00-1802	Final Estimate Review	1d	3/5/2021 A	3/5/2021 A																																				
<b>Design Development Phase</b>						Design Development Phase																																			
12	PC-00-2000	Preliminary City Bldg. Dept. Review Mtg.	1d	5/4/2021 A	5/4/2021 A																																				
13	PC-00-2100	City Site Plan Approval	1d	5/4/2021 A	5/4/2021 A																																				
14	PC-00-1900	Design Development Documents	1d	6/7/2021 A	6/7/2021 A																																				
15	PC-00-2200	CM Design Development Cost Estimate	31d	6/14/2021 A	7/26/2021 A	█																																			
16	PC-00-2400	Design Development Review Meeting	1d	6/16/2021 A	6/16/2021 A																																				
17	PC-00-2300	City Review Design Package	5d	7/5/2021 A	7/9/2021 A	█																																			
18	PC-00-2201	DD Pencil Copy Estimate	1d	7/26/2021 A	7/26/2021 A																																				
19	PC-00-2301	Estimate Review Meeting	1d	7/29/2021 A	7/29/2021 A																																				
<b>80% Construction Document Phase</b>						80% Construction Document Phase																																			
20	PC-00-2500	80% Construction Documents	54d	9/22/2021 A	12/6/2021 A	█																																			
21	PC-00-2600	CM 80% CD Cost Estimate	32d	12/7/2021 A	1/19/2022 A	█																																			
22	PC-00-2700	City Review 80% Construction Document Package	8d	12/7/2021 A	1/21/2022 A	█																																			
23	PC-00-2701	Estimate Review Meeting	1d	1/21/2022 A	1/21/2022 A																																				
24	PC-00-2800	80% Construction Document Review Meeting	1d	1/21/2022 A	1/21/2022 A																																				
<b>100% Construction Document Permit Phase</b>						100% Construction Document Permit Phase																																			
25	PC-00-2900	100% Construction Documents	9d	1/24/2022 A	2/21/2022 A	█																																			
26	PC-00-3200	City Review 100% Construction Documents Package	15d	2/21/2022 A	3/11/2022 A	█																																			
27	PC-00-3100	Building Permit Submission & Review	34d	3/10/2022 A	4/26/2022 A	█																																			
28	PC-00-3001	Permit Review Comments Issued	1d	4/26/2022 A	4/26/2022 A																																				
29	PC-00-3002	A/E Address Permit/City Review Comments	31d	4/27/2022 A	6/8/2022 A	█																																			
30	PC-00-3003	Submit Revised Permit Drawings to City	14d	6/9/2022 A	6/28/2022 A	█																																			



City of St. Petersburg  
New Sanitation Building

Data Date: 7/8/2022

Preliminary Schedule

Run Date: 7/6/2022

Page 1 of 8



Line	Unique Task ID	Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020 2021 2022 2023																																			
						October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
31	PC-00-3004	City Permit Review/ Approve	25d	6/29/2022 A	8/2/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 31]																																			
32	PC-00-3005	Issue Permit	1d	8/3/2022	8/3/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 32]																																			
<b>CM Bid Phase</b>						[Gantt chart bars for CM Bid Phase]																																			
33	PC-00-3500	CM Development of Bid Packages	12d	2/21/2022 A	3/8/2022 A	[Gantt chart bars for 33]																																			
34	PC-00-3400	Public Notice / Bid Advertisement (30 Days Before Bid)	30d	4/4/2022 A	5/4/2022 A	[Gantt chart bars for 34]																																			
35	PC-00-3700	Subcontractor Bid Period	30d	4/4/2022 A	6/24/2022 A	[Gantt chart bars for 35]																																			
36	PC-00-4000	CM Review & Tabulate Bid Results	5d	6/27/2022 A	7/1/2022 A	[Gantt chart bars for 36]																																			
37	PC-00-3900	CM Finalize GMP Package	5d	7/1/2022 A	7/7/2022 A	[Gantt chart bars for 37]																																			
38	PC-00-4100	City Approval of GMP	10d	7/8/2022	7/21/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 38]																																			
39	PC-00-4001	City Complete CMAR Amendment and Review	30d	7/22/2022	8/20/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 39]																																			
40	PC-00-4002	City Council Approval	30d	8/21/2022	9/19/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 40]																																			
<b>Construction</b>						[Gantt chart bars for Construction]																																			
<b>General</b>						[Gantt chart bars for General]																																			
41	CG-00-1300	Project Buyout	15d	7/22/2022	8/11/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 41]																																			
42	CG-00-1000	Start Construction Phase		9/20/2022	9/20/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 42]																																			
43	CG-00-1100	Notice to Proceed with Construction	1d	9/20/2022	9/20/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 43]																																			
44	CG-00-1200	Mobilize	5d	9/21/2022	9/27/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 44]																																			
45	CG-00-1400	Owner Vacate Existing Operations and Admin Buildings	10d	8/16/2023	8/29/2023	[Gantt chart bars for 45]																																			
<b>Submittals</b>						[Gantt chart bars for Submittals]																																			
46	SM-00-4100	Submit Sitework Materials	20d	8/24/2022	9/20/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 46]																																			
47	SM-00-1100	Submit Concrete & Reinforcing	10d	9/16/2022	9/29/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 47]																																			
48	SM-00-6100	Approve Sitework Materials	15d	9/21/2022	10/11/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 48]																																			
49	SM-00-2600	Submit Structural Steel	20d	9/30/2022	10/27/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 49]																																			
50	SM-00-1500	Approve Concrete & Reinforcing	15d	10/3/2022	10/21/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 50]																																			
51	SM-00-7400	Fab/Deliver Sitework Materials	15d	10/12/2022	11/1/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 51]																																			
52	SM-00-3200	Submit Plumbing	5d	10/18/2022	10/24/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 52]																																			
53	SM-00-2100	Submit Electrical	20d	10/19/2022	11/15/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 53]																																			
54	SM-00-6700	Fab/Deliv Concrete & Reinforcing	5d	10/24/2022	10/28/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 54]																																			
55	SM-00-4300	Approve Plumbing	15d	10/25/2022	11/14/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 55]																																			
56	SM-00-1200	Submit CMU & Grout	5d	10/28/2022	11/3/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 56]																																			
57	SM-00-5800	Approve Structural Steel	30d	10/28/2022	12/8/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 57]																																			
58	SM-00-2800	Submit HVAC	10d	11/4/2022	11/17/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 58]																																			
59	SM-00-1300	Approve CMU and Grout	10d	11/7/2022	11/18/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 59]																																			
60	SM-00-5300	Approve Electrical	60d	11/17/2022	2/8/2023	[Gantt chart bars for 60]																																			
61	SM-00-4400	Approve HVAC	35d	11/18/2022	1/5/2023	[Gantt chart bars for 61]																																			
62	SM-00-6400	Fab/Deliv CMU and Grout	5d	11/21/2022	11/25/2022	[Gantt chart bars for 62]																																			



City of St. Petersburg  
New Sanitation Building

Data Date: 7/8/2022

Preliminary Schedule

Run Date: 7/6/2022

Page 2 of 8

















SECTION 6  
LIST OF DOCUMENTS



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

### Current Drawings

Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Revision	Drawing Date	Received Date	Set
<b>Architectural</b>					
00 Cover	PERMIT DOCUMENTS	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A0.1	INDEX	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A0.2	PARTITION TYPES & UL DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A0.3	ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A0.4	ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN	4	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A0.5	PROJECT PHASING PLAN	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A0.6	AXONS	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A1.0	LIFE SAFETY PLAN - 1st FLOOR	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A1.1	LIFE SAFETY PLANS - 2nd FLOOR	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A1.2	DIMENSION PLANS - 1ST FLOOR	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A1.3	DIMENSION PLANS - 2ND FLOOR	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLANS & LEGENDS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLANS & LEGENDS	4	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A2.3	ROOF PLANS & DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A3.1	FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN & DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A3.2	SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLANS & DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A4.1	SCHEDULES, LEGENDS & DETAILS	4	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A5.1	ELEVATIONS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A5.2	ELEVATIONS	4	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A6.1	BUILDING SECTIONS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A6.2	ENLARGED STAIR PLANS AND SECTIONS	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A6.3	WALL SECTIONS	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A6.4	WALL SECTIONS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A7.1	1ST FL FINISH + SIGNAGE PLAN	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A7.2	2ND FL FINISH + SIGNAGE PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A7.3	ENLARGED PLANS + INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A7.4	ENLARGED PLANS + INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A7.5	ENLARGED PLANS + INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A7.6	INTERIOR DETAILS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A8.0	OPENING DETAILS	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A8.1	OPENING DETAILS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A8.2	OPENING DETAILS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A8.3	OPENING DETAILS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Drawing[No.]	Drawing[Title]	Revision	Drawing[Date]	Received[Date]	Set
A8.4	OPENING DETAILS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A8.5	OPENING DETAILS	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
A9.1	ROOF AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	2	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A9.2	ROOF AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A9.3	ROOF AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	2	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
A9.4	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	2	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
A9.5	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	2	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
AD1.1	SITE DEMO PLAN	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
<b>Civil</b>					
00 CO	Civil Cover	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C1	GENERAL NOTES	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C2	AERIAL SITE PUN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C3	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION PUN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C4	FINAL SITE PLAN	4	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
C5	PAVING, GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
C6	UTILITY PLAN	3	04/13/2022	04/13/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
C7	PAVING, GRADING, AND DRAINAGE DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C8	PAVING AND GRADING DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C9	PAVING, GRADING AND DRAINAGE DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C10	TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C11	STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C12	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C13	WATER DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C14	CONSTRUCTION SURFACE WATER PROTECTION PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C14A	CONSTRUCTION SURFACE WATER PROTECTION PLAN	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
C15	CONSTRUCTION SURFACE WATER PROTECTION DETAILS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Electrical</b>					
E0.0	LEGEND - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E0.1	SCHEDULES - ELECTRICAL	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
E1.0	SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL	4	04/13/2022	04/14/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
E2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER	4	04/13/2022	04/14/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
E2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER	3	04/13/2022	04/14/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
E3.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING	4	04/13/2022	04/14/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
E3.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING	4	04/13/2022	04/14/2022	ADDENDUM 2 (04/13/22)
E4.1	ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E4.2	ROOF PLAN - PV ARRAY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E4.3	ROOF PLAN - LIGHTNING PROTECTION	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E5.0	RISER SCHEDULES - ELECTRICAL	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)





Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Drawing[No.]	Drawing[Title]	Revision	Drawing[Date]	Received[Date]	Set
E5.1	RISER DIAGRAM - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E6.1	PANEL SCHEDULES - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E6.2	PANEL SCHEDULES - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E6.3	PANEL SCHEDULES - ELECTRICAL	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E7.1	LIGHTING CONTROL DIAGRAM	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E9.1	DETAILS - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E9.2	DETAILS - ELECTRICAL	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
E9.3	DETAILS - ELECTRICAL	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Fire[Protection]</b>					
FP0.0	LEGEND - FIRE PROTECTION	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
FP1.0	SITE PLAN - FIRE PROTECTION	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
FP2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - FIRE PROTECTION	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
FP2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - FIRE PROTECTION	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
FP9.1	DETAILS - FIRE PROTECTION	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Landscape</b>					
IR-01	IRRIGATION PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-01 ALT	ALTERNATE IRRIGATION BUBBLER PLAN	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-02	IRRIGATION DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-02 ALT	ALTERNATE IRRIGATION SPRAY/DRIP PLAN	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-03	IRRIGATION DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-04	IRRIGATION DETAILS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
IR-05	IRRIGATION DETAILS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-01	TREE PROTECTION AND REMOVAL PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-02	TREE PROTECTION AND REMOVAL PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-03	PLANTING PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-03 ALT	ALTERNATE PLANTING PLAN	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-04	PLANTING SCHEDULE	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-05	PLANTING DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-06	PLANTING PLAN ROOF TERRACE	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
L-07	ROOF TERRACE DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Mechanical</b>					
M0.0	LEGEND - HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN -HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN -HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M6.1	AIR SYSTEM SCHEMATICS - HVAC	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M7.1	CONTROLS - HVAC	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
M8.1	SCHEDULES - HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M8.2	SCHEDULES - HVAC	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Drawing[No.]	Drawing[Title]	Revision	Drawing[Date]	Received[Date]	Set
M9.1	DETAILS - HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
M9.2	DETAILS - HVAC	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Plumbing</b>					
P0.0	LEGEND - PLUMBING	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - GRAVITY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - GRAVITY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P2.3	ROOF PLAN LOWER - GRAVITY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P2.4	ROOF PLAN UPPER - GRAVITY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P3.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - PRESSURE	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P3.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - PRESSURE	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P5.1	SANITARY ISOMETRIC - PLUMBING	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P5.2	DOMESTIC WATER ISOMETRICS - PLUMBING	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P5.3	STORM ISOMETRIC - PLUMBING	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P6.1	SCHEDULES - PLUMBING	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P9.1	DETAILS - PLUMBING	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
P9.2	DETAILS - PLUMBING	0	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Structural</b>					
S101	GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S102	WIND DESIGN DATA AND LOAD SCHEDULE	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S201	FOUNDATION PLAN	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S202	SLAB ON GRADE PLAN	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S203	2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S204	ROOF FRAMING PLAN	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S301	TYPICAL DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S302	TYPICAL DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S303	TYPICAL DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S304	TYPICAL DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S305	TYPICAL DETAILS	1	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S401	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S402	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S403	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S404	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S405	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S406	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S407	SECTIONS AND DETAILS	1	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S501	WALL ELEVATIONS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S502	WALL ELEVATIONS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
S503	WALL ELEVATIONS	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Drawing[No.]	Drawing[Title]	Revision	Drawing[Date]	Received[Date]	Set
S601	SCHEDULES	3	03/23/2022	03/24/2022	ADDENDUM 1 (03/23/22)
S701	3D ISOMETRIC VIEWS	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
<b>Telecommunications</b>					
T0.0	LEGEND - TECHNOLOGY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
T1.0	SITE PLAN - TECHNOLOGY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
T2.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - TECHNOLOGY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
T2.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN - TECHNOLOGY	2	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
T9.1	DETAILS - TECHNOLOGY	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)
T9.2	DETAILS - TECHNOLOGY	1	02/18/2022	02/20/2022	100% For Permit (02/18/22)



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
 2001 28th Street North  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

## Current Specifications

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
<b>00 - Procurement and Contracting Requirements</b>					
000110	Table of Contents	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>01 - General Requirements</b>					
01 10 00	Summary	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 23 00	Alternates	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 31 00	Project Management and Coordination	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 32 00	Construction Progress Documentation	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 40 00	Quality Requirements	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 42 00	References	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 60 00	Product Requirements	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 73 00	Execution	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management and Disposal	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 78 36	Warranties and Guarantees	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 78 39	Project Record Documents	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
01 91 15	Building Enclosure Commissioning	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>02 - Existing Conditions</b>					
02 41 21	Demolition	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>03 - Concrete</b>					
03 00 00	Concrete (Site Work)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 05 00	Crystalline Waterproofing Additive	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 05 80	Under-Slab Vapor Barrier	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 11 00	Concrete Forming (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 20 00	Concrete Reinforcing (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 30 00	Cast-In-Place Concrete	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 30 00 L	Cast-In-Place Concrete (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 30 10	Cast-In-Place Concrete (Site Work)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 35 43	Polished Concrete Finishing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
03 52 16	Lightweight Insulating Concrete	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
 2001 28th Street North  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
<b>04 - Masonry</b>					
04 20 00	Unit Masonry	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
04 23 00	Reinforced Unit Masonry	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
04 26 13	Masonry Veneer	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>05 - Metals</b>					
05 10 00	Structural Steel	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 21 00	Steel Joists	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 30 00	Metal Decking	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 41 00	Structural Steel Studs	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 50 00	Metal Fabrications	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 52 13	Pipe and Tube Railing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
05 73 13	Glazed Decorative Metal Railings	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>06 - Wood, Plastics, and Composites</b>					
06 10 53	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
06 41 16	Plastic-Laminate-Clad Architectural Cabinets	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection</b>					
07 13 26	Self-Adhering Sheet Waterproofing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 19 00	Water Repellents	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 21 00	Thermal Insulation	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 21 19	Foamed-In-Place Insulation	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 27 00	Air and Moisture Barriers	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 42 13	Metal Composite Material Wall Panels (MCM)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 42 13.13	Formed Metal Wall Panels	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 42 93	Soffit Panels	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 52 16	Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene (SBS) Modified bituminous Membrane Roofing	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 54 19	Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Roofing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 62 00	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 71 00	Roof Specialties	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 72 00	Roof Accessories	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 76 00	Roof Pavers	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 81 23	Intumescent Fire Protection	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 84 13	Penetration Firestopping	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>08 - Openings</b>					
08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 14 16	Flush Wood Doors	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 31 13	Access Doors and Frames	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
 2001 28th Street North  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
08 41 13	Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 44 13	Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 71 00	Door Hardware	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 71 10	Security Lock Box	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 80 00	Glazing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
08 88 13	Fire-Rated Glazing	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>09 - Finishes</b>					
09 21 16.23	Gypsum Board Shaft Wall Assemblies	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 29 00	Gypsum Board	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 30 13	Ceramic Tiling	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 54 70	Stretch Metal Panel Ceilings	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 65 10	Resilient Tile LVT	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 65 13	Resilient Base and Accessories	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 67 00	Fluid-Applied Flooring	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 68 13	Tile Carpeting	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 69 00	Rubber Flooring	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 72 00	Wall Coverings	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 77 13	Stretched Fabric Wall Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 90 00	Painting	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
09 96 00	High Performance Coatings	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>10 - Specialties</b>					
10 14 00	Signs	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 21 13.17	Phenolic-Core Toilet Partitions	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 22 17	Integrated Interior Assemblies	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 22 39	Folding Panel Partitions	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 26 00	Wall Protection	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 28 13	Toilet, Bath, and Shower Accessories	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 35 00	Flagpoles	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 44 00	Fire-Protection Specialties	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
10 51 13	Metal Lockers	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>11 - Equipment</b>					
11 30 13	Appliances	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>12 - Furnishings</b>					
12 24 13	Roller Window Shades	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
12 36 00	Terrazzo Countertops	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development



Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
 2001 28th Street North  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
12 36 61.16	Solid Surfacing Countertops	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
12 48 13	Entrance Floor Mats and Frames	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>14 - Conveying Equipment</b>					
14 24 00	Hydraulic Elevators	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>21 - Fire Suppression</b>					
21 05 00	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
21 05 17	Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire-Suppression Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
21 05 53	Identification for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>22 - Plumbing</b>					
22 05 00	Common Work Results for Plumbing	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 13	Common Motor Requirements for Plumbing Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 17	Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 18	Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 23	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 05 53	Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 07 19	Plumbing Piping Insulation	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 11 13	Water Distribution Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 11 16	Domestic Water Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 11 19	Domestic Water Piping Specialties	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 11 23	Domestic Water Pumps	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 13 13	Site Sanitary Sewage Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 13 16	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 13 19	Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 14 13	Storm Drainage Piping	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 14 23	Storm Drainage Piping Specialties	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 33 00	Electric Domestic Water Heaters	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
22 40 00	Plumbing Fixtures	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>23 - Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)</b>					
23 01 00	General Mechanical Provisions	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 00	Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 15	Instructions and Maintenance Manuals	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 18	Piping: Condensate Drain	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 29	Hangers and Supports	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 35	Electric Motors, High Efficiency Type	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 48	Vibration Isolation Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development





Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
2001 28th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
23 05 53	Identification of HVAC Systems and Equipment	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 05 93	HVAC Testing and Balancing	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 07 00	Insulation, HVAC	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 08 00	HVAC Commissioning	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 09 23	Direct Digital Control System	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 09 23.1	Heating, Ventilating, & Air Conditioning (HVAC) Controls	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 09 25	Variable Frequency Drive	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 23 13	Refrigerant Pipe, Valves and Specialties	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 31 00	Ductwork	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 33 00	Duct System Accessories	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 33 14	Dampers: Fire, Fire/Smoke, and Smoke	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 37 13	Air Distribution Devices	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 72 23.19	Packaged Indoor Fixed Plate Energy Recovery Units	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 81 27	Air Handling Units, Split System	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
23 81 32	Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Air-Conditioning System	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>26 - Electrical</b>					
26 05 00	Basic Electrical Requirements	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 19	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 33	Outlet Boxes	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 39	Raceways and Conduit	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 43	Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 05 53	Electrical Identification	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 22 00	Low-Voltage Transformers	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 24 16	Panelboards	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 24 20	Safety Switches	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 27 13	Electricity Metering	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 28 13	Fuses	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 28 16	Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 32 13	Engine Generators	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 36 00	Transfer Switches	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 41 13	Lightning Protection for Structures	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 43 13	Surge Protection Devices	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 51 19	LED Interior Lighting	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
26 56 19	LED Exterior Lighting	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>27 - Communications</b>					




Kokolakis Contracting

Printed on Wed Jul 6, 2022 at 10:00 pm EDT

Job #: FL-0232-21 St. Pete Sanitation (200060)  
 2001 28th Street North  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33713

Number	Description	Revision	Issued Date	Received Date	Set
27 00 10	Technology General Provisions	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
27 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Telecommunications Systems	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
27 05 28	Raceways for Technology	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>28 - Electronic Safety and Security</b>					
28 31 11	Addressable Fire Alarm System	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>31 - Earthwork</b>					
31 10 00	Site Clearing (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 21 10	Site Clearing	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 11	Rough Grading	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 19	Finish Grading (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 22	Excavation	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 23	Backfilling	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 25	Trenching	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 30	Base Courses	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 42	Stabilized Subgrade	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 22 80	Erosion and Sedimentation Control	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 23 00	Excavation and Fill (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
31 31 16	Termite Control	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>32 - Exterior Improvements</b>					
32 12 16	Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 14 13	Precast Concrete Unit Paving (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 16 23	Sidewalks (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 25 12	Pavement Marking and Accessories	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 80 00	Irrigation (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 91 13	Soil Preparation (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 92 00	Sodding (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
32 93 00	Plants (Landscape)	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>33 - Utilities</b>					
33 41 00	Site Storm Sewerage Systems	1	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development
<b>Ap - Unknown</b>					
Appendix A	Geotechnical Exploration Report	0	02/18/22	02/20/22	100% Design Development

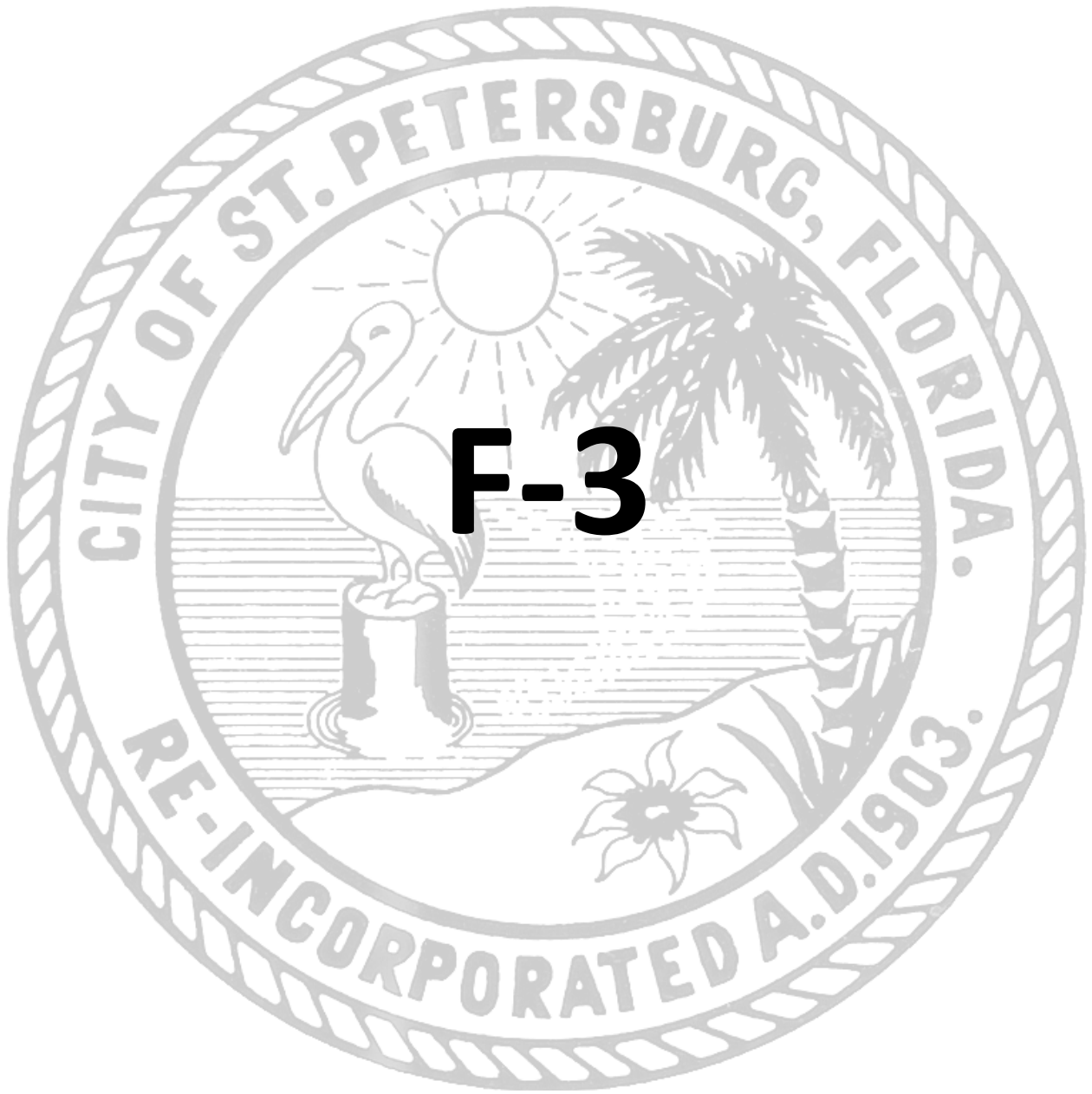
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					180165
Name:	Johnson, Sarah B	Request Date:	22-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Council - 10/6
Message:	18238-024 - Kokolakis - Sanitation Bldg - GMP Amendment
Supporting Documentation:	Kokolakis - GMP First Amendment - Final.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	22-SEP-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	23-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving funding for various social service agencies in the amount of \$578,023 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the City's form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; authorizing the City Attorney or her designee to make non-substantive changes to the City's form grant agreement; and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Report  
Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Chair Gina Driscoll & Members of City Council

**FROM:** Amy E. Foster, Community & Neighborhood Affairs Administration

**SUBJECT:** Current Investments to provide services for people living unhoused or at-risk of becoming homeless

---

Attached is a report on the current investments and programs which are being funding by the City's Veterans, Homeless and Social Services Division, and the Housing & Community Development Department.

# Homeless Funding

Current Investments to provide services for people living unhoused or at-risk of becoming homeless







# Priorities for Funding

Based on needs of the community and as determined by the Homeless Continuum of Care data

- Families with children aged 0-5 years old and elderly 62 year or older
- Families with children aged 6-17 years old
- Chronic homeless Individuals as defined by HUD
- Children aging out of foster care



# Sources of Funding

- General Fund (Direct Funding)
- American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)
- Social Action Funding
- Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), and HOME Investments Partnership Grant



# General Fund and ARPA

## FY23 ALLOCATIONS



<b>Organization</b>	<b>Program/Use</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Pinellas County Sheriff's Office	Pinellas Safe Harbor Shelter for adult men & women	150,000.00
Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg	Pinellas HOPE Shelter for adult men & women	150,000.00
Neighborly Care Network	Meals on Wheels	75,000.00
St. Vincent dePaul	CARES Center Shelter for adult men & women	148,633.00
211 Tampa Bay Cares	Rapid Re-Housing for families and individuals	400,000.00
Westcare Gulfcoast-Florida	Opioid Bed Nights for homeless adults	100,000.00
Westcare Gulfcoast-Florida	Turning Point Inebriate Center for homeless adults	125,000.00
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	Operational Support	25,000.00
Social Action Funding	Various Grants	700,000.00
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	Childhood Homelessness Program	260,000.00
Contingency	Discretionary funds to assist with homeless prevention	15,000.00
St. Vincent dePaul (ARPA)	Scattered Site Family Shelter	2,500,000.00
Boley Centers (ARPA)	Case Management and Wrap Around Services for Permanent Supportive Housing	1,000,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5,648,633.00</b>



# **SOCIAL ACTION FUNDING**

## FY23 ALLOCATIONS



Agency	Program	Amount	Use
Alpha House of Pinellas County, Inc.	Alpha House Residential – Homeless Pregnant Mothers	\$50,000	Partial Salary/Fringe: 8 staff positions
Brookwood Florida, Inc.	Brookwood Florida, Inc.	\$50,000	Partial Salary/Fringe: Therapist
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Emergency Shelter for Victims of Domestic Violence	\$40,000	Partial Salary 7 fringe for Facilities & Operations Manager, maintenance/repair of facility, and direct assistance for clients
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Transitional Housing	\$10,000	Assistance with HUD Match and repair and maintenance for transitional housing residence
Florida Dream Center	Adopt a Block & Resident Advocacy	\$30,000	Salary & Fringe for one Case Manager and operational costs
Golden Generations, Inc.	My Sistah’s Place	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for Executive Director & Resident Education Professional
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Domestic Violence Homelessness Initiative	\$48,023	Partial Salary for direct legal services, operational cost for Family Justice Center and direct services for clients.
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	Homeless Prevention Services	\$50,000	Flexible financial assistance for individuals and families through diversion and prevention to avoid homelessness.
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	HLA Homeless Hotline	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for an Intake Specialist/Team Lead
St. Petersburg Free Clinic	Virginia & David Baldwin Women’s Residence	\$50,000	Partial Salary for 2 Case Mangers
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage/POD Program	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for 2 positions: CARE Center Manager & a Navigator
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Bridging Families Shelter Program	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for Operations Supervisor Family Shelter Coordinator
WestCare GulfCoast-Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-Rapid Rehousing (MSI-RR)	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for 3 positions: Peer Support/Case Manager, Lead Behavioral Health Technician, and Data Services Coordinator
TOTAL		\$578,023	



**Community Development Block Grant (CDBG),  
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), and HOME  
Investments Partnership Grant (HOME)**  
FY23 ALLOCATIONS





Approved Projects	Use	CDBG	HOME	ESG	Total
Boley Centers - Safe Haven	Provide match for operating expenses for safe haven at 555 31st Street South	\$46,300.00			\$46,300
Boley Centers - TBRA	Provide funding for rental vouchers for homeless persons		\$287,400.00		\$287,400
Brookwood Florida	Provide funding for: 1) remove windows and frame in an expanded opening to fit a double insulated/hurricane rated sliding glass door and install a 24' x 30' wood deck; and 2) paint the common area of the interior of the house.	\$40,178.00			\$40,178
Catholic Charities - Rental Assistance	Provide rental assistance (up to 3 months) to households at-risk of becoming homeless			\$39,283.00	\$39,283
Catholic Charities - Pinellas HOPE	Operating support for homeless services at 5726 126th Avenue North	\$30,149.00			\$30,149
Community Action Stops Abuse (CASA)	Operating support for emergency shelter at a confidential location	\$30,721.75		\$11,137.25	\$41,859
Isaiah's Place	Provide funding to feed the homeless.	\$15,000.00			\$15,000
Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Alliance (HLA)	Provide funding to maintain the HMIS system as required by HUD for reporting			\$59,503.00	\$59,503
Salvation Army of St. Petersburg	Provide funding to create a one-stop center for providing job and resource services to homeless shelter residents, clients and overall low/mod income persons at 1400 4th Street South	\$25,148.00			\$25,148
St. Vincent dePaul - shelter	Provide funding to pay night shelter staff salary/benefits and operating support at 401 15th Street North	\$48,207.75		\$11,136.25	\$59,344
Westcare-Transitional Housing	Provide funding to replace the flooring in hallways and residential rooms(\$60,409); and operating support (\$29,858) at 1735 Dr. ML King, Jr. Street South	\$79,130.75		\$11,136.25	\$90,267
Westcare-Turning Point	Provide funding to install new lighting, ceiling tiles, insulation and flooring (\$58,658); operating support (\$29,858) for an inebriate receiving center at 1801 5th Avenue North	\$77,379.75		\$11,136.25	\$88,516



**Community Development Block Grant  
Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) and  
Emergency Solutions Grant Coronavirus  
(ESG-CV)**



<b>Approved Projects</b>	<b>Use</b>	<b>CDBG-CV</b>	<b>ESG-CV</b>	<b>Total *</b>
St. Vincent dePaul (SVdP)	Provide funding to temporarily house persons in hotel/motels while housing in located	0.00	63,626.36	63,626.36
St. Vincent dePaul	Provide funding to rapidly re-house the homeless	0.00	774,945.22	774,945.22
St. Vincent dePaul	Provide meals for persons housed in hotel/motel	48,680.00	0.00	48,680.00
St. Vincent dePaul	Provide funding for CARES Center	0.00	46,714.04	46,714.04
Homeless Leadership Alliance (HLA)	Provide funding to prevention evictions/diversion	0.00	175,779.16	175,779.16
Homeless Leadership Alliance (HLA)	Provide funding to households to prevent homelessness	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00

\* Funds represented are amounts remaining as of September 22nd. SVdP Programs began in 2020 and HLA programs began in 2021 and 2022 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to COVID-19

# THANK YOU

---



Theresa Jones, Manager  
Veterans, Homeless and Social Services  
Community & Neighborhood Affairs Administration

# ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

## Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Chair Gina Driscoll & Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Approval of funding for social services programs for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. The resolution presented for your consideration provides funding in the amount of \$578,023.

**EXPLANATION:** The Social Services Allocations Committee (“SSAC”) has met during the past few months and reviewed the applications submitted by social service organizations for the City’s Social Action Funding (SAF). For FY 2023, the SSAC considered funding for programs that provide homeless services and homeless prevention services (HUD definition was included in the application) to residents of St. Petersburg. Funding priority was in accordance with the local Homeless Continuum of Care priorities, and funding was recommended for programs that serve:

- Families with children aged 0-5 years old and elderly over 62 years
- Families with children aged 6-17 years old
- Chronically homeless as defined by HUD
- Children aging out of foster care

All interested parties were notified on May 18, 2022 to submit applications for funding with a July 6, 2022 deadline. A mandatory Bidders and Technical Workshop was held on June 3, 2022, at City Hall. This year all Social Action Funding (SAF) was available on a competitive basis, and applications were required to be submitted electronically no later than 4:00 pm on the deadline date. A total of 16 requests for funding were received. However, 3 applications were rejected for failure to meet the “Fatal Criteria” established by the SAF Guidelines. The total amount requested by the remaining 11 agencies, which applied for 13 different programs, was \$598,023, which was \$101,977 below the anticipated budget of \$700,000.

On August 31, 2022, the SSAC met for deliberations and to make recommendations for the funding in FY 2023. At the conclusion of the deliberations, the SSAC recommended full funding for 10 of the responsive agencies for 12 programs, and partial funding for one agency for one program. The total amount for these 13 programs is \$578,023. The administration, in collaboration with City Council will determine how the excess SAF funding of \$121,977 should be allocated to address the social service needs in the community.

The SSAC, as required by Council Resolution, has nine (9) members; one representative from City Council and eight (8) appointed by the Mayor with concurrence of City Council.

The SSAC is recommending funding for 13 programs in FY 2023 Social Action Funding, each of which are enumerated in the attached resolution. This resolution approves funding totaling \$578,023.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The Social Services Allocations Committee recommends City Council adopt the attached resolution approving funding for various social service agencies in the amount of \$578,023 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the City's form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; authorizing the City Attorney or her designee to make non-substantive changes to the City's form grant agreement, and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Community & Neighborhood Affairs Department (080), Veterans, Social, and Homeless Services Division (2327).

**APPROVALS:**

Administrative:  \_\_\_\_\_

Budget:  \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution  
FY23 Form Grant Agreement

Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FUNDING FOR VARIOUS SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$578,023 FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2022 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE SOCIAL SERVICES ALLOCATIONS COMMITTEE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY OR HER DESIGNEE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg authorizes financial assistance to Social Service Agencies in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Social Services Allocations Committee has reviewed all eligible agencies and presented its recommendations for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, each eligible agency is a voluntary, non-profit corporation which is open to the public and dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the funds are available in the General Fund (0001), Neighborhood Affairs Department (080), Veterans, Social & Homeless Services Division (2327) budget; and

WHEREAS, all agencies to be funded, as specified below, met the requirements set forth in the grant application and will be required to execute the form grant agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions related to such funding.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee, the below agencies be funded, as listed, for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023:

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
Alpha House of Pinellas County, Inc.	Alpha House Residential – Homeless Pregnant Mothers	\$50,000	Partial Salary/Fringe: 8 staff positions
Brookwood Florida, Inc.	Brookwood Florida, Inc.	\$50,000	Partial Salary/Fringe: Therapist



Agency	Program	Amount	Use
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Emergency Shelter for Victims of Domestic Violence	\$40,000	Partial Salary 7 fringe for Facilities & Operations Manager, maintenance/repair of facility, and direct assistance for clients
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Transitional Housing	\$10,000	Assistance with HUD Match and repair and maintenance for transitional housing residence
Florida Dream Center	Adopt a Block & Resident Advocacy	\$30,000	Salary & Fringe for one Case Manager and operational costs
Golden Generations, Inc.	My Sistah's Place	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for Executive Director & Resident Education Professional
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Domestic Violence Homelessness Initiative	\$48,023	Partial Salary for direct legal services, operational cost for Family Justice Center and direct services for clients.
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	Homeless Prevention Services	\$50,000	Flexible financial assistance for individuals and families through diversion and prevention to avoid homelessness.
Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas	HLA Homeless Hotline	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for an Intake Specialist/Team Lead
St. Petersburg Free Clinic	Virginia & David Baldwin Women's Residence	\$50,000	Partial Salary for 2 Case Managers
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage/POD Program	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for 2 positions: CARE Center Manager & a Navigator
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Bridging Families Shelter Program	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for Operations Supervisor Family Shelter Coordinator
WestCare GulfCoast-Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-Rapid Rehousing (MSI-RR)	\$50,000	Partial Salary & Fringe for 3 positions: Peer Support/Case Manager, Lead Behavioral Health Technician, and Data Services Coordinator
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$578,023</b>	

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the form grant agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Attorney or her designee is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the form grant agreement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00642445

  
\_\_\_\_\_



## **AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made this 1st day of October, 2022, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, a municipal corporation existing by and under the laws of the State of Florida, ("City") and \_\_\_\_\_, a non-profit corporation, ("Agency") (collectively, "Parties") with regard to the following matters.

### **R E C I T A L S:**

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to utilize a portion of its available funds to assist organizations that provide community services within Pinellas County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency is a voluntary, non-profit corporation which is open to the public and is dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the City recognizes that the Agency is providing an essential service within the community and has demonstrated the need for financial assistance.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the foregoing recitals, which are hereby adopted as an integral part of this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and Agency covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Grant of Funds:** The City hereby grants the herein described funds to the Agency subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If this Agreement is not properly executed by the Agency and delivered to the City within forty-four (44) days of City Council approval of the herein described funding, the City may disqualify the Agency from receiving the herein described funds and such funds shall revert to the City.
2. **Program Plan and Program Budget:** The Agency shall comply with all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to the Program Plan ("Plan") and Program Budget ("Budget") which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part of this Agreement. The Agency shall comply with any written instructions or conditions placed on the Plan or Budget.
3. **Grant Period:**
  - (a) The term of this Agreement is from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 ("Term" or "Grant Period"). Except as expressly provided in Paragraph 3(b) below, funds not expended by the end of the Term shall immediately revert to the City.
  - (b) The Mayor may authorize the extension of the Term for up to ninety (90) days to allow the Agency to complete the Plan in a timely manner if the Agency is in compliance with this Agreement and the Agency is taking reasonable steps to complete the Plan within such ninety (90) day period.

4. **Financial Records and Reports and Workshop:**

- (a) The Agency shall submit to the City quarterly (or monthly) reports detailing revenues and expenditures relative to the Plan and Budget. These reports shall be provided to the City by the deadlines set forth in Exhibit A. If the Term is extended pursuant to Paragraph 3(b), above, Agency shall submit an additional report at the conclusion of the extended Term.
- (b) The Agency shall also submit a Program Outcome Objectives Matrix, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement as Exhibit B, which shall describe the monthly or quarterly activity towards each objective goal(s) of the program(s) and the levels of service provided to the community for the preceding month or quarter as represented in the application for funding. This report shall be submitted at the same time as the quarterly (or monthly) revenue and expenditure report.
- (c) If directed by the City, the Agency shall attend a workshop prior to receiving any reimbursements pursuant to this Agreement.
- (d) Failure to provide the quarterly (or monthly) revenue and expenditure reports and Program Outcome Objective Management Report within the time period required by this Agreement is grounds for termination of this Agreement and may cause the Agency to be ineligible to apply to the City for funds in subsequent years. Failure to attend the aforementioned workshop as required by the City is grounds for termination of this Agreement and may cause the Agency to be ineligible to apply to the City for funds in subsequent years.

5. **Participation in Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas, Housing First and Coordinated Entry**

As a condition of receipt of Social Action Funding from the City of St Petersburg, the Agency agrees to regularly attend the meetings, and maintain member in good standing status with the Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas Providers Council, to fully support the Housing First Resolution adopted by St. Petersburg City Council on June 2, 2016, and participate in the coordinated entry system as established and implemented by the local Continuum of Care.

6. **2-1-1 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc., Information Data Base**

The Agency agrees to maintain accurate and up-to-date agency and program data with the 2-1-1 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc. on-line database. Additionally, the Agency will list new or changed program(s) data or programs no longer in operation with 2-1-1 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc. within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of program change.

7. **Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS)**

- (a) The Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS) is a community shared client information data system for homeless services providers designed to measure system-wide effectiveness of client services. The Agency's active participation in compliance with data entry into the PHMIS system is required under this Agreement except as otherwise noted or prohibited by law.
- (b) The Agency agrees to comply with all of the requirements of PHMIS and its system

including, but not limited to the requirements set forth in Exhibit C, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement. The City may withhold funding to the Agency if the Agency fails to participate in PHMIS or fails to be compliant with PHMIS requirements at any time during the Term. It is the Agency's sole responsibility to familiarize itself with all the requirements of PHMIS and its system. Failure to comply with all the PHMIS requirements may cause the Agency to be ineligible to apply to the City for funds in subsequent years.

- (c) The Agency shall submit the required PHMIS Report, based on type of service, as generated from the PHMIS system. This report shall be submitted at the same time as the quarterly (or monthly) revenue and expenditure reports and the Program Outcome Objective Management Report and shall describe the monthly or quarterly number of individuals or families served and the monthly or quarterly demographics related to the individuals or families served for the preceding month or quarter.
- (d) In the event the Agency is prohibited by law from entering data into PHMIS, as an alternative to the requirements set forth in Paragraph 5, above, Agency shall provide a report to the City containing the data set forth in Exhibit D in a form acceptable to the City. This report shall be submitted at the same time as the quarterly (or monthly) revenue and expenditure reports and the Program Outcome Objective Management Report and shall describe the monthly or quarterly number of individuals or families served and the monthly or quarterly demographics related to the individuals or families served for the preceding month or quarter.

**8. Funding and Expenditures:**

- (a) The City will fund the Agency in accordance with this Agreement, the Plan and Budget. This funding is subject to the provision that any and all monies owed to the City for any reason shall be paid in full prior to the disbursement of any monies hereunder.
- (b) Disbursement of monies will be made on a reimbursement basis after the City's review and approval of documentation that evidences payment of expenditures for the items listed in Exhibit A.
  - i. All reimbursement requests shall include the following for each expenditure item listed in Exhibit A prior to each disbursement:
    - a) a copy of invoices with date of service or for purchase of eligible items. For material and supplies purchased, if applicable, the invoice or cash register receipt must have a description of each item for which reimbursement is requested and must be legible;
    - b) a copy of canceled checks from the Agency for payment. For an item to be approved for reimbursement, the name of the vendor on a canceled check must match the name of the vendor on the corresponding invoice; and
    - c) a copy of signed time sheets and payroll documentation for salary costs, if applicable.

- ii. The total amount of funds disbursed by the City to the Agency shall not exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_. Such funds shall be expended as outlined in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Budget.
  - iii. Reimbursement requests shall be made by the Agency during the first fifteen (15) days of any given calendar month in which the request is made. All requests for payment made after the fifteenth day of the month will be held for processing until the next month.
  - iv. Funds may be withheld at any time during the Term if the Agency is not in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement or if the Agency is in violation of any applicable Laws (as hereinafter defined). If funds are withheld the Agency may be ineligible to apply for funds in subsequent years.
  - v. The Agency shall be reimbursed only for those expenditures made during the Term.
- (c) The Agency agrees (i) not to expend funds received under this Agreement for items which are not set forth in Exhibit A and (ii) not to expend funds in a total amount which exceeds the corresponding dollar value for any items in the Budget, unless the Agency obtains the prior written approval of the Mayor.
- (d) No requests for payment under this Agreement shall be accepted after October 4, 2023.
9. **Non-Expendable Property:** For purposes of this Agreement, "non-expendable property" shall mean all property which will not be consumed or lose its identity, costs \$1,000 or more per unit, is purchased partly or wholly with City funds, and has a life expectancy in excess of one year. Non-expendable property will not be funded pursuant to this Agreement.
10. **Compliance with Laws:** The Agency shall comply at all times with all federal, state, and local statutes, rules, regulations and ordinances, the federal and state constitutions, and the orders and decrees of lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the matter at issue (collectively, "Laws"), including but not limited to Florida public records laws.
11. **Reservation of Rights:** In order to determine Agency's compliance with this Agreement, the City may at any reasonable time enter and inspect any premises used by the Agency under any part of the Plan funded under this Agreement. Such inspection may include, but shall not be limited to, review or analysis of the financial or service records of the Agency.
12. **Termination of Contract:**
- (a) Termination for Cause. If, through any cause, the Agency shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or if the Agency shall violate any of the covenants, conditions or stipulations of this Agreement, the City will thereupon have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement by giving notice to the Agency of such termination. Further, if the Agency uses any funds provided by this Agreement for any purpose or expense other than authorized under this Agreement, the Agency shall repay such amount and be deemed to have waived the privilege of receiving additional funds under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Agency shall not be relieved of liability to the

City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of this Agreement by the Agency. In addition to the City's other rights and remedies and without limiting such other rights and remedies, the City may withhold any payments to the Agency equal to the amount of damages incurred by the City as a result of the Agency's breach. If the amount of damages incurred by the City cannot immediately be determined, the City may withhold any payments to the Agency equal to the estimated damages incurred by the City until such time as the exact amount of damages due the City from the Agency is determined.

- (b) Termination for Convenience. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the City for convenience upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Agency.
- (c) Limitation of Liability. The City's liability and obligations to the Agency or any person alleging a claim pursuant to this Agreement or pursuant to the operation of a program provided by the herein described funds shall be limited solely to the amount and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Nothing herein shall be construed as imposing any liabilities or obligations on the City as to the Agency or any third parties.
- (d) Notice of Termination. Notice of termination will be deemed given and delivered as set forth in Paragraph 16.
- (e) Future Funding Eligibility. If this Agreement is terminated by the City for any reason, the City may declare that the Agency is not eligible to receive funds in subsequent years.

### 13. **Indemnification:**

- (a) The Agency shall defend at its expense, pay on behalf of, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officers, employees, agents, elected and appointed officials and volunteers (collectively, "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all claims, demands, liens, liabilities, penalties, fines, fees, judgments, losses and damages (collectively, "Claims"), whether or not a lawsuit is filed, including but not limited to costs, expenses and attorneys' fees at trial and on appeal and Claims for damage to property or bodily or personal injuries, including death at any time resulting therefrom, sustained by any person or persons, which Claims are alleged or claimed to have arisen out of or in connection with, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly:
  - i. The performance of this Agreement (including changes and amendments hereto) by the Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors or volunteers; or
  - ii. The failure of the Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors or volunteers to comply and conform with any applicable Laws; or
  - iii. Any negligent act or omission of the Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors or volunteers, whether or not such negligence is claimed to be either solely that of the Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors or



volunteers or to be in conjunction with the claimed negligence of others, including that of any of the Indemnified Parties; or

iv. Any reckless or intentional wrongful act or omission of the Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors or volunteers.

(b) The provisions of this paragraph 13 are independent of, and will not be limited by, any insurance required to be obtained by the Agency pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise obtained by the Agency, and shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

**14. Insurance:**

(a) The Agency shall maintain insurance coverage in the form and amount deemed adequate by the City for all risks inherent in the functions and aspects of its operation, including but not limited to risks of fire and casualty, automobile coverage as required by law, workers' compensation insurance as required by law, employers' liability insurance, and general liability insurance for personal injury, property damage and contractual liability under this Agreement.

(b) The City hereby reserves the right to require the Agency to have the Indemnified Parties named as additional insured under all policies required to be obtained by Agency pursuant to this Agreement (except workers' compensation insurance). This right may be exercised at any time and may be exercised in the absolute discretion of the City, with or without stated reasons, by providing written notice to the Agency. The Agency shall have ten (10) days in which to comply. All required insurance policies shall provide that the City shall be afforded at least thirty (30) days advance written notice in the event of cancellation, reduction or material change in any policy. All insurance required shall be provided by responsible insurers licensed in the State of Florida and rated at least A - in the then current edition of Best's Insurance Guide.

(c) Prior to the City's distribution of any funds pursuant to this Agreement, the Agency shall provide the City with a certificate of insurance on a standard ACORD form reflecting all required coverage. At the City's request, the Agency shall provide copies of current policies with all applicable endorsements. The City reserves the right to request proof that the insurance premiums for the required policies have been paid.

**15. Records, Reports and Inspection:**

(a) The Agency shall maintain financial books, records, and accounting information related to this Agreement. These books, records, and information shall comply with generally accepted accounting principles. The Agency shall provide an independent audit of such books, records and information by a Certified Public Accountant upon request by the City, at no cost to the City, within ninety (90) days of such request. Except as otherwise authorized by the City, the Agency shall retain all such books, records and information for a minimum of five (5) years after the end of the Term. Nothing herein shall be construed to allow destruction of records that may be required to be retained longer by the statutes of the State of Florida.

- (b) All costs shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders and any other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to this Agreement, and all such documents shall be clearly identified and accessible. The Agency, at such times and in such forms as the City may require, shall furnish to the City such statements, records, reports, data and information as the City may request.
- (c) The Agency shall, at any reasonable time requested by the City and as often as the City may deem necessary, make available to the City for examination all of its books, records and information with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and shall permit the City or its designated authorized representatives to audit and inspect all such books, records and information, including but not limited to invoices, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to all matters covered by this Agreement.

16. **Notices:** Unless and to the extent otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests for approvals or other communications which are required to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and delivered on the date delivered in person to the authorized representative of the recipient provided below, upon the expiration of five (5) business days following the date mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the authorized representative of the recipient at the address provided below, or upon the date delivered by overnight courier (signature required) to the authorized representative of the recipient at the address provided below.

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG:**  
 Theresa D. Jones  
 City of St. Petersburg  
 P.O. Box 2842  
 St. Petersburg, Florida 33731-2842

**AGENCY:**

- 17. **Nondiscrimination:** The Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors and volunteers shall not discriminate because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, marital status, age, disability, sexual orientation, genetic information or other protected category.
- 18. **Additional Funding Sources:** The Agency agrees to make all reasonable efforts to obtain funding from additional sources wherever it may qualify.
- 19. **Funding Credit:** The Agency agrees to identify the City of St. Petersburg as a funding agency in all printed, informational and promotional materials.
- 20. **Assignment:** The Agency shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City. Any assignment of this Agreement contrary to this paragraph 20 shall be void and shall confer no rights upon the assignee.
- 21. **Governing Law and Venue:** The laws of the State of Florida shall govern this Agreement. Venue for any action brought in state court shall be in Pinellas County, St. Petersburg Division. Venue for any action brought in federal court shall be in the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division, unless a division shall be created in St. Petersburg or Pinellas County, in which case the action shall be brought in that division. Each party waives any

defense, whether asserted by motion or pleading, that the aforementioned courts are an improper or inconvenient venue. Moreover, the Parties consent to the personal jurisdiction of the aforementioned courts and irrevocably waive any objections to said jurisdiction.

22. **Due Authority:** Each party to this Agreement represents and warrants to the other party that (i) it is a duly organized, qualified and existing entity under the laws of the State of Florida, and (ii) all appropriate action has been taken so as to duly authorize the person executing this Agreement to so execute the same and fully bind the party on whose behalf he or she is executing.
23. **Headings:** The paragraph headings are inserted herein for convenience and reference only, and in no way define, limit, or otherwise describe the scope or intent of any provisions hereof.
24. **Non-Appropriation:** The obligations of the City as to any funding required pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to an obligation in any given year to budget, appropriate and pay from legally available funds, after monies for essential City services have been budgeted and appropriated, sufficient monies for the funding that is required during that year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be prohibited from pledging any legally available non-ad valorem revenues for any obligations heretofore or hereafter incurred, which pledge shall be prior and superior to any obligation of the City pursuant to this Agreement.
25. **No Third Party Beneficiaries:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, persons or entities not a party to this Agreement may not claim any benefit hereunder or as third party beneficiaries hereto.
26. **Entire Agreement and Modification:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter covered herein and there are no oral representations, arrangements or understandings between or among the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No change to this Agreement will be valid unless made by a written amendment executed by the Parties.
27. **Waiver:** No provision of this Agreement will be deemed waived by the City unless expressly waived in writing by the City. No waiver shall be implied by delay or any other act or omission of the City. No waiver by the City of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver of such provision with respect to any subsequent matter relating to such provision, and the City's consent respecting any action by the Agency shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for obtaining the City's consent respecting any subsequent action.
28. **Severability:** Should any paragraph or portion of any paragraph of this Agreement be rendered void, invalid or unenforceable by any court of law for any reason, such determination shall not render void, invalid or unenforceable any other paragraph or portion of this Agreement.
29. **City Consent and Action:**
  - (a) For purposes of this Agreement, any required written permission, consent, acceptance, approval, or agreement ("Approval") by the City means the Approval of the Mayor or his authorized designee, unless otherwise set forth in this

Agreement or unless otherwise required to be exercised by City Council pursuant to the City Charter or applicable Laws.

- (b) For purposes of this Agreement, any right of the City to take any action permitted, allowed, or required by this Agreement may be exercised by the Mayor or his authorized designee, unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement or unless otherwise required to be exercised by City Council pursuant to the City Charter or applicable Laws.

28. **Survival:** All obligations and rights of any party arising during or attributable to the period prior to expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, including but not limited to those obligations and rights related to indemnification, shall survive such expiration or earlier termination.

29. **Agency Community Involvement:** By accepting this grant, the Agency is making a commitment to enhancing the delivery of community services to citizens of St. Petersburg and therefore agrees to communicate and collaborate with other providers, to participate in community meetings and activities, and to join associations whose objectives are commensurate with this commitment.

**(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City and the Agency have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**ATTEST:**

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chandrasasa Srinivasa, City Clerk  
(Seal)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amy Foster  
Community and Neighborhood  
Affairs Administrator

**WITNESSES (Agency):**

**AGENCY:**

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form and Content:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (designee)  
\_\_\_\_\_ **FY 2023 Form Agreement**

**Exhibit A  
Program Plan and Program Budget**

of

**Agency:** \_\_\_\_\_

For Utilization of Grant Funds

Allocated by the City of St. Petersburg

According to City Council action, funding is approved as follows (subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement):

**Total Funds Allocated:**  
(Not to exceed amount)

**Program Period:** October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023

---

<b>Program(s)</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
-------------------	---------------	----------------

<b>Please Note: Financial and Program Report Deadlines</b>		
Quarter I = October 1, 2022 thru December 31, 2022		Report due 1/15/2023
Quarter II = January 1, 2023 thru March 31, 2023		Report due 4/15/2023
Quarter III = April 1, 2023 thru June 30, 2023		Report due 7/15/2023
Quarter IV = July 1, 2023 thru September 30, 2023		<b><u>Report due by October 4, 2023</u></b>

Agency Name:

<b>Program Name:</b>
----------------------

**City of St. Petersburg  
Exhibit B  
FY 2023 Program Outcome Objectives Matrix**

**Stated Program Goals for 2023:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

<b>Measurable Objectives</b> These are the objectives you identified in your 2023 application for Social Action Funding.	<b>Evaluation Method</b> Identify the tracking system used to measure these objectives.	<b>Monthly/Quarterly Activity</b>	<b>Year to date Activity</b>	<b>Outcome</b> Did you meet/are you on track to meet your objectives by September 30, 2023? If not, please explain why and the corrective measures you have taken to achieve these objectives.



## **Exhibit C**

### **Pinellas Homeless Management Information System**

#### **Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS)**

This organization agrees to be a participating organization in the Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS) and remain in active compliance. PHMIS is administered by the Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas, Inc. PHMIS is a shared client management information system for agencies that provide services in Pinellas County to our homeless citizens. PHMIS measures system-wide effectiveness of the organizations that serve our homeless and at-risk of homelessness populations. This organization's active participation and ongoing compliance with the data entry requirements in PHMIS is required under this contract.

#### **Active Participation**

This organization will be considered an active participating member agency of PHMIS upon completion of the following steps:

- Initial Discovery Site Visit by PHMIS Staff
- PHMIS MOU & HIPAA Agreement Signed and on file at the Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas, Inc.
- Agency Administrator/Point of Contact Designation Form is on file at Homeless Leadership Alliance of Pinellas, Inc.
- All necessary staff has completed at least PHMIS Level 1 Training & Homework.
- Data is being consistently entered into the PHMIS system in real-time.

This organization agrees to remain a participating and compliant organization with the Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS). PHMIS staff will work with this organization to ensure active participation and compliance. Failure to participate, or remain in compliance, will result in termination of funding and may adversely impact the scoring of future funding applications.

#### **Compliance**

Compliance is measured after this organization has begun entering data into PHMIS. In addition to data entry requirements, this organization must comply with all PHMIS Policies and Procedures. Compliance will be reported to the homeless system of care monthly and annually through data quality report cards and status reports. These reports will come directly from the PHMIS staff from data entered into the PHMIS system by the PHMIS Member Agency.

As long as the PHMIS Member Agency is entering data and meeting all PHMIS Policies and Procedures, they will be considered in compliance in Good Standing.

#### **Reporting**

Organizations will submit one of the following PHMIS reports outlined below:

- Non-housing organizations: PHMIS Client Served Monthly Report

- Housing organizations: PHMIS Program Census Report in the advanced reporting section and COC APR Report in the basic reporting section.

For more information, please contact the PHMIS staff over the phone at 727-582-7175.

### **Confidentiality, Privacy and Security**

This organization will ensure that all clients have current Client Consent form and/or Client Release of Information form on file or have one signed prior to entering client information into PHMIS. In no event shall a client's refusal to sign a Client Consent form or Client Release form preclude a client from receiving services, or be construed to preclude a client from receiving services provided by the Agency. If a client refuses to sign the Client Consent, please encourage them to sign the Client Release of Information Form. If the client will not sign either form, please note on the Client Consent form that the client refuses to sign the forms and then contact the PHMIS staff at 727-582-7175.

This organization shall not use or disclose any information which specifically identifies a recipient of services under this Agreement and shall adopt appropriate procedures for employees' handling of confidential information pursuant to applicable PHMIS Policies and Procedures as well as federal, state or local law and related regulations. The disclosure of client personal identifiable information (PII) violates the client's privacy and is a violation of the PHMIS Policies and Procedures. PHMIS data should never be shared without the written permission of the client. Violators may be subject to termination from the PHMIS system as well as reported to law enforcement to be prosecuted formally.

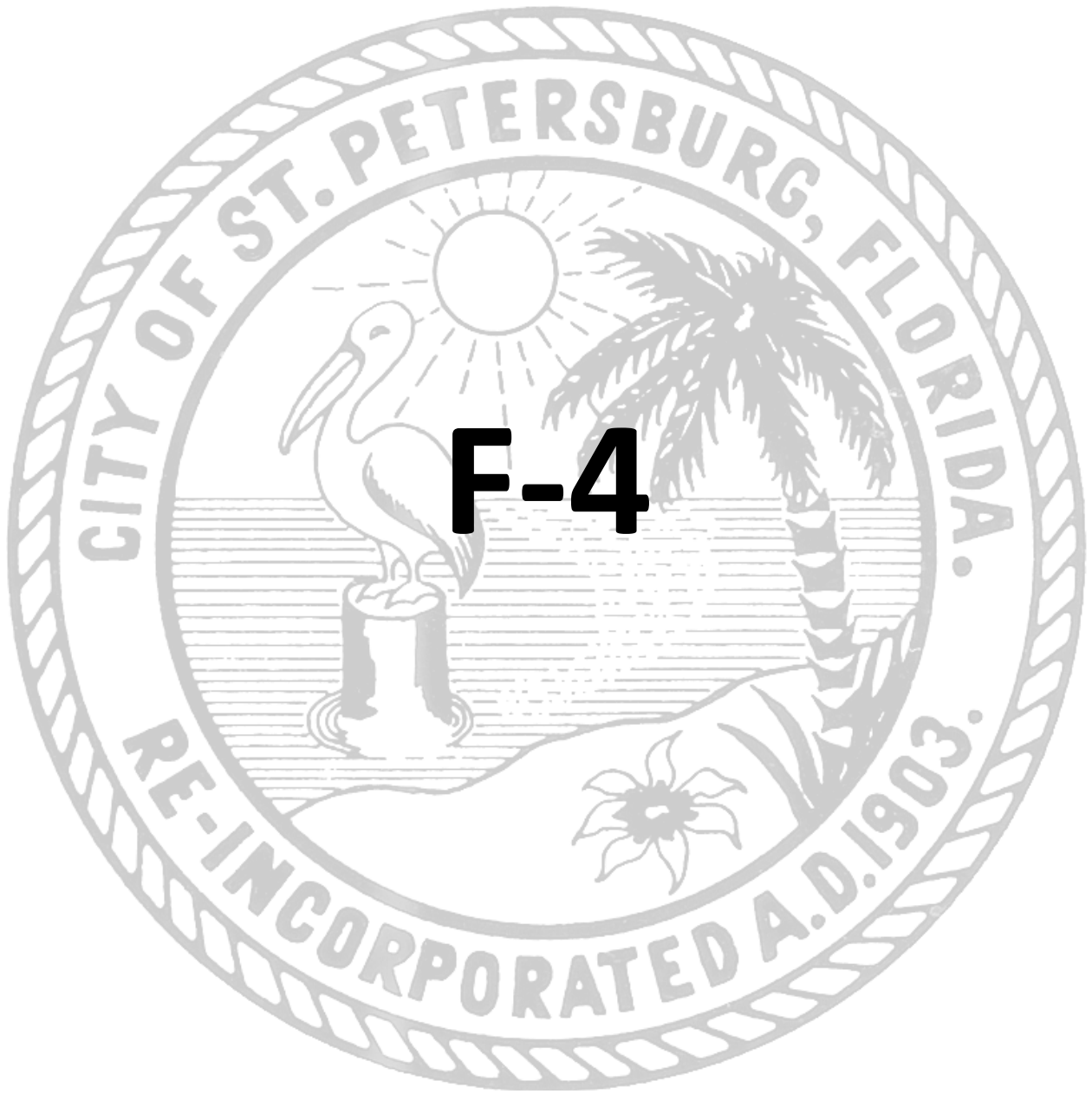
In the event of improper disclosure of client information, whether from PHMIS or any other data source, this organization will inform the contract manager and the PHMIS staff about the disclosure within 24 hours of becoming aware of the disclosure. This organization will take all necessary steps to correct and remedy any damage caused by the improper disclosure and will actively work to prevent future occurrences. If the disclosure involved PHMIS, this organization will inform the PHMIS staff about the disclosure within 48 hours of becoming aware of the disclosure. This organization may be placed on corrective action and required to follow the processes outlined in the PHMIS Policies and Procedures. This organization will comply with PHMIS staff recommendations to prevent future improper disclosures.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**Alternate Data Reporting**

Agencies not permitted to enter data into the Pinellas Homeless Management Information System (PHMIS) shall provide a monthly or quarterly clients served report containing the following information:

- # of adults served
- Sex of each adult client (male, female, transgender, unknown)
- # of children served
- Sex of each child served (male, female, transgender, unknown)
- # of families served
- New or repeat client

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution of the St. Petersburg City Council approving the Neighborhood Planning Program as a new tax increment financing program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; providing for administrative amendments to procedures that do not materially alter the adopted purpose of the program; and providing an effective date. [DEFERRED]  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**F-4**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Adds/Deletes for September 29, 2022, Meeting. Adding to City Council Reports a Resolution by City Council approving the “Neighborhood Planning Program” for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; and providing an effective date.

---

**Explanation**

City Administration is requesting addition of the “Neighborhood Planning Program” for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area to the September 29, 2022, agenda. Administration was intending to submit the item according to the regular schedule but received approval from Pinellas County staff last late week to use its tax increment financing (TIF) contributions for several plan implementation projects; these were originally identified to be funded with City TIF contributions only. Staff will be briefing Councilmembers on the program prior to the September 29, 2022, public meeting and submitted backup information for them to prepare prior to these briefings.

**Recommendation**

City Administration recommends City Council add the attached items to City Council Reports.

Exhibits: Staff Report, Resolution and Neighborhood Planning Program

**Approvals**

Administrative:  \_\_\_\_\_

Budget: N/A \_\_\_\_\_

Legal: /s/ \_\_\_\_\_

## **Exhibits**

City Council Staff Report, Resolution and South St. Petersburg CRA Neighborhood  
Planning Program

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT** A Resolution by City Council approving the “Neighborhood Planning Program” for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; and providing an effective date.

**RECOMMENDATION** Administration recommends City Council approve the attached Resolution.

---

### **Overview of Recommended Actions**

City Council **APPROVE** the attached Resolution. This entails the following actions:

- **Approve** the Neighborhood Planning Program as a tax increment financing program, included as Exhibit 1, which contributes to the implementation of the action plan and redevelopment program of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan.
- **Approve** the use of TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement.
- **Approve** the use of TIF to fund public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of accepted Neighborhood Plans.
- **Approve** the use of TIF to fund the implementation of Neighborhood Traffic Plans.
- **Allow** administrative amendments to the procedures for the Neighborhood Planning Program, without requiring formal City Council approval, to improve or enhance delivery of service provided that such amendments shall not materially alter the originally adopted purpose of the program.
- **Find** that the expenditure of TIF funds to implement the Neighborhood Planning Program is consistent with the intent of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan.

### **Overview of the Neighborhood Planning Program**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** (“Program”) provides funding to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg CRA in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen



neighborhood image and identity. The Program follows an innovative and collaborative neighborhood-led approach to planning redevelopment activities within the South St. Petersburg CRA in response the priorities identified by CRA residents.

The program creates three separate and interrelated program attributes: 1) Neighborhood Planning; 2) Neighborhood Project Implementation; and 3) Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation.

Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be used to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. Neighborhood Plans funded through this process will be "accepted" through the Neighborhood Plan Review Process, that includes review and action by the CAC and City Council.

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding will be awarded on a competitive basis through an application process. Funding may be used towards projects that are consistent with the intentions of "accepted" neighborhood plans. Eligible project types fall into four categories: 1) Beautification, Streetscaping, and Placemaking; 2) Multimodal Transportation and Mobility; 3) Parks, Greenspaces, and Recreational Facilities; and 4) Community Development and Neighborhood Safety. The Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards hard infrastructure/asset costs; planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services; site acquisition, and site development. Program funding may not be used towards moveable assets (objects/items), gift cards, events, regular association operating expenses, bulletin boards, flags/signage supporting a political cause or candidate, landscaping (except for street trees), or other items that do not meet the intent of this Program.

Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding may be used to implement projects identified within accepted finalized Neighborhood Traffic Plans developed through the City's Neighborhood Transportation Management Program, which works with Neighborhood Associations and residents to address neighborhood goals related to mobility, efficiency, and safety.

Additionally, the program is a continuation of decades-long City policies and plans, including Vision 2050, the Comprehensive Plan, the Complete Streets Implementation Plan, and the Integrated Sustainability Action Plan (ISAP).

## **Finding of Consistency with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") with the introduction to its Action Plan stating that

*"The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is a multifaceted revitalization strategy that embraces both traditional "placed-base" economic development strategies customary to redevelopment plans [emphasis added] as well as*

*“people based” strategies that seek to improve the education, workforce readiness and workforce training opportunities for the residents of South St. Petersburg.”*

This Program promotes place-based economic development strategies that focus on removal of blight through community revitalization, catalyzing redevelopment, and strengthening of the neighborhood economy. The Program also incorporates people-based strategies by increasing the capacity of neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns, and opportunities. The “Neighborhood Revitalization” section of the Plan recognizes the importance of the neighborhood planning structure to the City and intends to use TIF to assist updating and making revisions to existing neighborhood plans; construct improvements designed to implement the plans; and invigorate and increase “the capacity of the neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns and opportunities”. On creating and amending Neighborhood Plans using TIF, an action strategy in the Plan calls for updating “South St. Petersburg neighborhood plans with residents to identify future needs and amenities such as signage, community gardens, streetlighting and pocket parks that can be funded through the TIF Incentive Program.” Finally, the Plan’s “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” specifically calls for providing “competitive matching grants to empower and increase the capacity of neighborhood associations within the CRA to assist with updating and/or implementing their neighborhood plans.”

The “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” language above lays the predicate for implementing Neighborhood Plans that can be found elsewhere in the Plan. Under “Housing and Neighborhood Revitalization: Neighborhood Organizational Development”, the Plan specifically calls for the creation of a “‘Tax Increment Financing Incentive Program’ to help neighborhood associations implement their neighborhood plans with construction of infrastructure and amenities”.

The Plan is also expansive in terms of what types of improvement can be funded noting that

*“Improving the investment climate of a place by removing blight and enhancing its image and identity is the essential charge of the Community Redevelopment Act. Enhancing the CRA’s appearance will take many forms, both in improving its physical qualities and marketing the opportunities, assets and successes that South St. Petersburg has and will have during the life of the Redevelopment Program.”*

These can include “Public Infrastructure Improvements” that may include building neighborhood sidewalk and lighting facilities, road extensions, resurfacing and widening; “Public Recreation Facilities and Trails,” and those that “Improve the Image and Identity of South St. Petersburg” such as gateway markers, farmers markets and community gardens, and neighborhood revitalization.

## **Overview of the Neighborhood Planning Program Costs and Budget Impact**

The Neighborhood Planning Program is intentionally designed to be scalable and flexible so that the budget can be informed by current conditions, community needs, and priorities. The City of St. Petersburg may allocate funding annually to the Neighborhood Planning Program from Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions through the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or through budget amendment, if necessary. Funding for planning efforts (“Neighborhood Planning Funding”) may come from City TIF funding. Implementation of projects identified in accepted Neighborhood Plans (“Neighborhood Project Implementation Funding”) and accepted Neighborhood Traffic Plans (“Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding”) may be allocated from either Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions depending upon the project type. City staff is in discussions with the County to finalize thresholds/criteria for a few specific project types to determine when County TIF funding may be used. Therefore, there may be administrative amendments to expand the types of projects eligible for County TIF funding in the future.

One of the goals of the Program is that all neighborhood associations within the CRA will be able to update their neighborhood plans over the next several years and keep them updated on a regular schedule (~10 Years). The City will work with active neighborhood associations to determine timelines for developing new or updating neighborhood plans. At the time of program development, it is estimated that each neighborhood plan may cost around \$100,000 - \$150,000 dependent upon the scope of work. The City’s proposed budget for FY 2023 includes funding for at least 3 neighborhoods for neighborhood planning efforts that can include plan development or community engagement activities to improve organizational capacity. It is recognized that different neighborhoods have different needs as it relates to organizational capacity to develop and participate in neighborhood planning efforts. To advance equitable outcomes in this process, planning funding may be allocated towards community engagement and organizational capacity building for under-resourced neighborhoods that have been historically disconnected to City planning processes. City staff are actively working on a plan for intensifying community engagement and organizational-capacity building in neighborhoods that do not have active neighborhood associations.

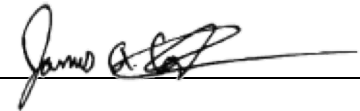
At the time of program creation, there is not a proposed budget estimate for neighborhood projects from accepted Neighborhood Plans and Neighborhood Traffic Plans. The FY23 budget proposal does not include funding towards plan implementation. Given the wide range of project types and conditions, individual projects proposed by Neighborhood Associations can vary widely in estimated budget. Recommendations on the total budget for implementation funding and individual projects will be brought through future annual budgeting processes for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or through budget amendments, if necessary.

## Recommendation

City Administration recommends that St. Petersburg City Council approve the attached resolution.

Attachments      Resolution and Exhibit 1

### APPROVALS:

Administrative:  \_\_\_\_\_

Budget:                      NA \_\_\_\_\_

Legal:                        NA \_\_\_\_\_

NO. 2022 -

A RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVING THE "NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROGRAM" AS A NEW TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PROGRAM FOR THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; PROVIDING FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AMENDMENTS TO PROCEDURES THAT DO NOT MATERIALLY ALTER THE ADOPTED PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg City Council approved Resolution No. 2013-247, on June 20, 2013, which made a finding of necessity identifying the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (CRA) as blighted, pursuant to Florida's Community Redevelopment Act of 1969 (Chapter 163, Part III);

WHEREAS, on October 3, 2013, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners (BCC) accepted the City's findings of necessity pursuant to Resolution No. 13-186, and on June 9, 2014, approved Resolution 14-43, which delegated certain powers to the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg in order to carry out certain redevelopment functions within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, as defined therein (CRA);

WHEREAS, pursuant to City of St. Petersburg Resolution No. 2014-296, the City Council accepted such redevelopment powers on July 10, 2014;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg City Council approved a Community Redevelopment Plan (Plan) for the South St. Petersburg CRA on May 21, 2015 (Ord. #169-H), which included establishment of a tax increment financing (TIF) district and redevelopment trust fund for the entire 7.4-sq.mi. South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners approved the Plan on June 2, 2015 (Res. #15-48) and delegated authority to the City of St. Petersburg to establish a redevelopment trust fund for the entire South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners approved on June 23, 2015, Ord. #15-27 establishing a redevelopment trust fund for the entire South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg has developed a "Neighborhood Planning Program" that is intended to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg CRA in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen neighborhood image and identity;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg intends to use TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund the following core elements identified in the “Neighborhood Planning Program”, which are Neighborhood Planning; Neighborhood Project Implementation; and Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF to fund public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of neighborhood plans;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF to fund implementation of Neighborhood Traffic Plans developed through the City’s Neighborhood Transportation Management Program, which works with Neighborhood Associations and residents to address neighborhood goals related to mobility, efficiency, and safety;

WHEREAS, the proposed “Neighborhood Planning Program” is consistent with the action plan and redevelopment program of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan, which *inter alia* calls for using TIF to fund the preparation, update and implementation of neighborhood plans to improve neighborhood amenities, encourage residential investment and promote business retention, expansion and attraction;

WHEREAS, on September 6, 2022, the Citizen Advisory Committee for the South St. Petersburg CRA unanimously voted to recommend to the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency that City Council approve the “Neighborhood Planning Program” as a new tax increment financing program; and

WHEREAS, at its September 29, 2022 public meeting, the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency recommended that the St. Petersburg City Council approve the “Neighborhood Planning Program”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the St. Petersburg City Council does hereby approve the “Neighborhood Planning Program” as a tax increment financing program, included as Exhibit 1, which contributes to the implementation of the action plan and redevelopment program of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan.

NOW, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the St. Petersburg City Council approves the use of TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund the following items in the “Neighborhood Planning Program”:

- 1) Fostering neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and

expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement;

- 2) Funding public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of accepted neighborhood plans; and
- 3) Implementing neighborhood traffic plans.

NOW, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the St. Petersburg City Council will allow administrative amendments to the procedures for the "Neighborhood Planning Program", without requiring formal City Council approval, to improve or enhance delivery of service provided that such amendments shall not materially alter the originally adopted purpose of the program.

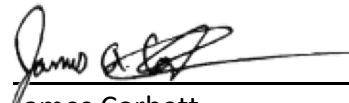
This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Passed by St. Petersburg City Council in regular session on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of September 2022.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

APPROVED BY:

/s/ Michael J. Dema  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00642636

  
James Corbett  
City Development Administration

## **Exhibit 1**

Neighborhood Planning Program  
South St. Petersburg CRA



## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

### I Description and Purpose

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** (“Program”) provides funding to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen neighborhood image and identity.

The Program includes three separate funding opportunities: 1) Neighborhood Planning, 2) Neighborhood Project Implementation, and 3) Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation. Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. Neighborhood Project Implementation and Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding may be used to implement projects identified within accepted Neighborhood Plans and Neighborhood Traffic Plans, respectively.

### II Consistency with the Florida Community Redevelopment Act

As a program implementing the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan, the **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the powers granted to municipalities in Florida Community Redevelopment Act of 1969 (Ch. 163, Part III, Fla. Stat). The statute grants powers to municipalities that relate to planning and community redevelopment activities reflective of the project types of this Program.

Neighborhood revitalization is the foundation of the Florida Community Redevelopment Act, which specifically calls for community redevelopment plans to “give due consideration to the provision of adequate park and recreational facilities that may be desirable for neighborhood improvement, with special consideration for the health, safety and welfare of children.” (163.360) The health of neighborhoods, particularly in those redevelopment areas containing low and moderate income households, is protected by the Act in requiring community redevelopment plans to contain a neighborhood impact element that

*“describes in detail the impact of the redevelopment upon the residents of the redevelopment area and the surrounding areas in terms of relocation, traffic circulation, environmental quality, availability of community facilities and services, effect on school population, and other matters affecting the physical and social quality of the neighborhood.” (Sec. 163.362(3), F.S.)*

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

Section 163.370, F.S. *et seq* of the Act also provides wide latitude for implementation of neighborhood plans by stating that “every county and municipality shall have all the powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate” the purposes and provisions of this part, including the activities allowed by the Act. Some of these include

2.(c)1. Installation, construction, or reconstruction of streets, utilities, parks, playgrounds, ....., and other improvements necessary for carrying out in the community redevelopment area the community”;

2.(d) To provide, or to arrange or contract for, the furnishing or repair by any person or agency, public or private, of services, privileges, works, streets, roads, public utilities, or other facilities for or in connection with a community redevelopment; to install, construct, and reconstruct streets, utilities, parks, playgrounds, and other public improvements...

2.(m) To close, vacate, plan, or replan streets, roads, sidewalks, ways, or other places and to plan or replan any part of the county or municipality.”

2(o) To develop and implement community policing solutions.

### III Consistency with South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan (“Plan”) with the introduction to its Action Plan stating that

*“The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is a multifaceted revitalization strategy that embraces both traditional “placed-base” economic development strategies customary to redevelopment plans [emphasis added] as well as “people based” strategies that seek to improve the education, workforce readiness and workforce training opportunities for the residents of South St. Petersburg.”*

This Program promotes place-based economic development strategies that focus on removal of blight through community revitalization, catalyzed redevelopment, and strengthening of the neighborhood economy. The Program also incorporates people-based strategies by increasing the capacity of neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns, and opportunities. The “Neighborhood Revitalization” section of the Plan recognizes the importance of the neighborhood planning structure to the City and intends to use tax increment financing (TIF) to assist updating and making revisions to existing neighborhood plans; construct improvements designed to implement the plans; and invigorate and increase “the capacity of the neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns and

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

opportunities”. On creating and amending Neighborhood Plans using TIF, an action strategy in the Plan calls for updating “South St. Petersburg neighborhood plans with residents to identify future needs and amenities such as signage, community gardens, streetlighting and pocket parks that can be funded through the TIF Incentive Program.” Finally, the Plan’s “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” specifically calls for providing “competitive matching grants to empower and increase the capacity of neighborhood associations within the CRA to assist with updating and/or implementing their neighborhood plans.”

The “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” language above lays the predicate for implementing Neighborhood Plans that can be found elsewhere in the Plan. Under “Housing and Neighborhood Revitalization: Neighborhood Organizational Development”, the Plan specifically calls for the creation of a “Tax Increment Financing Incentive Program’ to help neighborhood associations implement their neighborhood plans with construction of infrastructure and amenities”.

The Plan is also expansive in terms of what types of improvement can be funded noting that

“Improving the investment climate of a place by removing blight and enhancing its image and identity is the essential charge of the Community Redevelopment Act. Enhancing the CRA’s appearance will take many forms, both in improving its physical qualities and marketing the opportunities, assets and successes that South St. Petersburg has and will have during the life of the Redevelopment Program.”

These can include “Public Infrastructure Improvements” that may include building neighborhood sidewalk and lighting facilities, road extensions, resurfacing and widening; “Public Recreation Facilities and Trails,” and those that “Improve the Image and Identity of South St. Petersburg” such as gateway markers, farmers markets and community gardens, and neighborhood revitalization.

## IV Consistency with Other City Plans

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is a continuation decades-long City policies that identified neighborhood revitalization as a foundation for St. Petersburg’s economic and social health. This focus continues today.

### Comprehensive Plan

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan as reflected in the mission statement in the Vision Element which states that

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

“St. Petersburg will have beautiful, strong, healthy and safe neighborhoods. The neighborhood unit shall be the basic building block for social equity and shared enjoyment of St. Petersburg's unique quality of life. The distinct character of each neighborhood shall be recognized, and each neighborhood shall have a voice and be protected and enhanced as the city continues to evolve.”

There is also consistency with several objectives and policies across various other elements of the Comprehensive Plan. The overarching importance of neighborhood planning is reflected in the Land Use Element's statement that “Neighborhood Plans accepted by the City Council, and the recommendations contained therein, (will serve) as guidelines to maintain and enhance the vitality of the neighborhoods.” The Comprehensive Plan also looks to Neighborhood Plans to prioritize transportation investment such as upgrades to bicycle and pedestrian facilities. Finally, the Housing Element looks to neighborhood planning to remove blighting influences and concentrating improvements “especially in Neighborhood Partnership Program” neighborhoods; calls on the City to “conserve and extend the useful life of the existing housing stock and shall continue to implement the neighborhood planning program and produce neighborhood plans on an ongoing basis”; and urges the City to “continue to schedule and concentrate public infrastructure and supporting infrastructure and supporting facilities and services to upgrade the quality of all existing neighborhoods including those identified in City Council approved neighborhood plans and needs studies/assessments”.

#### **Vision 2050**

The focus on neighborhood planning continues in Vision 2050, St. Petersburg's most recent citywide planning effort. Vision 2050 states that further implementation actions may be incorporated into neighborhood initiatives and Neighborhood Plan updates. The Vision 2050 plan also recognizes the importance of neighborhood planning, described as follows:

“St. Petersburg has diverse neighborhoods, each with its own unique character and identity. It is important to protect and reinforce the character of existing neighborhoods, especially those in proximity to major corridors where greater density may be necessary to accommodate housing demand. While quality infill development may be needed to deliver complete neighborhoods, it should be compatible with the existing context and consistent with neighborhood plans [emphasis added].”

The City is evaluating the Complete Neighborhoods concept, where residents have safe and convenient walkable access to the goods and services needed in daily life. Neighborhood commercial uses should be designed to fit seamlessly within their surroundings and improve the quality of the areas they serve. As providing attainable and diverse housing opportunities becomes a more and more important issue, existing

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

neighborhood residents will play a vital role in assessing appropriate options that can be accommodated within and adjacent to existing neighborhoods.”

Additionally, The **Neighborhood Planning Program** supports several goals within the plan under the areas of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion; Community Character and Growth; Arts & Culture; Healthy Communities; Parks, Recreation, and Open Space; and Transportation and Mobility.

### **Integrated Sustainability Action Plan**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with many of the themes and proposed actions in the City’s Integrated Sustainability Action Plan. This Program can support several priority actions, including targeting “local infrastructure improvements to underserved and blighted areas; catalyze and track private investment”, constructing “new infrastructure in areas to reduce disparities in access, engaging “residents and stakeholders in exercises to identity and address environmental justice areas,” investing in “projects that reduce exposure to contaminants and risks associated with environmental justice conditions”, implementing a “process for continuous racial and social equity improvement”, among others. Additionally, depending on the projects prioritized by neighborhood associations and selected for funding, the Neighborhood Planning Program may also assist the City in reaching its targets and objectives related to increasing access to transit; increasing mileage of sidewalks; demonstrating that existing infrastructure is in good or better condition; increasing equitable access to community facilities, infrastructure, and services; along with several other targets and objectives.

### **Complete Streets Implementation Plan**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with Complete Streets Approach described in the Complete Streets Implementation Plan. The Program is consistent with and advances many of the objectives of the plan, including:

“Objective 2.2 Connectivity for all modes of travel to people to employment centers, schools, parks, healthcare, and community services”

“Objective 4.1: Investments made for bicycling, walking, and transit access in traditionally underserved Neighborhoods”

“Strategy 6.2. A: Prioritize development strategies based on the needs of each neighborhood and business district in the City”

Additionally, the Neighborhood Planning Program may advance strategic approaches including placemaking, neighborhood greenways, flexible street design, and transit-oriented development.

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

### V Funding Source

City of St. Petersburg may allocate funding annually to the **Neighborhood Planning Program** from Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions. Funding for planning efforts may be allocated from City TIF contributions. Funding for implementing projects in accepted Neighborhood Plans (as defined in Section VI) or accepted Neighborhood Traffic Plans (as defined in Section VI), may be allocated from either Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions depending upon the project type. Tables 1-4 in Section VIII identify eligible implementation projects that neighborhoods may choose to pursue under this Program and their potential funding sources. Any changes that add additional project types as eligible for County TIF funding can be administratively amended and are subject to the review provisions in the interlocal agreement.

### VI Eligibility

#### Eligibility for Neighborhood Planning Funding

Neighborhoods with boundaries that fall fully or partially within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries are eligible for Neighborhood Planning funding for neighborhood planning efforts. If neighborhoods have boundaries that extend beyond the CRA boundary, then this Program can be used to fund a proportion of the total cost of the neighborhood plan [update].

#### Eligibility for Neighborhood Project Implementation Funding

Applicants must be an “Eligible Neighborhood Association” in addition to having a Neighborhood Plan that has been accepted by both the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) of the South St. Petersburg CRA and City Council in the last 10 years.

A neighborhood association must meet all of the following criteria to be considered an “Eligible Neighborhood Association”:

- 1) Be located within South St. Petersburg CRA Boundaries.  
Neighborhoods with boundaries that fall fully or partially within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries are eligible.
- 2) Be recognized by the City’s Community Services Department.  
See Map 1, in Appendix I, showing neighborhood associations as of July 2022. There are several blocks of residential neighborhoods within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries that do not have recognized neighborhood associations as of June 2022.

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

If these areas establish neighborhood associations that meet the Program criteria, they could become eligible to participate in this Program.

- 3) Be considered an active neighborhood association by the City's Community Services Department

Projects must meet the following criteria to be considered eligible:

1. The proposed project must meet the intentions of the accepted Neighborhood Plan for the applicant.
2. The proposed project must meet the definition of one or more of the project types defined in Tables 1-4 in Section VIII.
3. The proposed project must be consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan.
4. The proposed project must fall 100% within the South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries to be eligible for funding from this Program.
5. The proposed project must be consistent with any applicable accepted Commercial Corridor, District, and Master Plans.
6. The proposed project must be consistent with the Complete Streets Administrative Policy and/or Neighborhood Traffic Plans.

#### **Eligibility for Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding**

Finalized Neighborhood Traffic Plans that have undergone the established acceptance process of the Transportation and Parking Department are eligible for this Program. The improvements within the Plan must be located 100% within South St. Petersburg CRA Boundaries to be eligible for implementation funding under this Program.

## **VII Funding Process for Neighborhood Planning**

Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. The City will work with active neighborhood associations to determine timelines for developing new or updating neighborhood plans. Neighborhoods with no active associations and Neighborhood Associations that are not considered "active" may be eligible for Neighborhood Planning Funding towards planning activities such as organizational capacity-building and community engagement activities which may lead to the development of a neighborhood plan.

The City will determine funding for neighborhood planning according to administrative procedures with consideration to factors such as, but not limited to, advancement of equitable

## **Neighborhood Planning Program**

### **South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program**

---

outcomes, blight indicators, acreage within the CRA, neighborhood change, recent public and private investments, neighborhood association organizational capacity, and proximity to major redevelopment projects and plans.

Upon selection for Neighborhood Planning funding, the City will identify consultant(s) under the same purchasing processes and requirements used by the City to procure commodities and services. Funding will not be awarded directly to neighborhood associations. The City will administer all consulting contracts. New Neighborhood Plans or updates funded through this Program must go through the City's "Neighborhood Plan Review Process" that will include acceptance from both the CAC for the South St. Petersburg CRA and City Council. Only Neighborhood Plans reviewed through this process will be eligible for Neighborhood Plan Implementation funding.

### **VIII. Funding Process for Neighborhood Project Implementation**

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards projects that meet the intentions of accepted Neighborhood Plans. The City will determine which categories and/or project types will be open to applications during each application cycle in addition to the number of project applications that may be submitted by a single applicant (neighborhood association). The following categories are part of this Program:

- Beautification, Streetscaping and Placemaking;
- Transportation and Mobility;
- Parks, Greenspace, and Recreational Facilities; and
- Community Development and Neighborhood Safety.

The project types for each of these categories are included in Tables 1-4. Applicants will be responsible for prioritizing and selecting which project(s) they wish to submit for funding.

The Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards hard infrastructure/asset costs; planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services; site acquisition, and site development. Program funding may not be used towards moveable assets (objects/items), gift cards, events, regular association operating expenses, bulletin boards, flags/signage supporting a political cause or candidate, landscaping (except for street trees), or other items that do not meet the intent of this Program. All projects funded must be permitted by Florida State Statutes and City ordinances, policies, and regulations.



## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

### Project Types

#### **Beautification, Streetscaping, Place-making**

Beautification, streetscaping, and place-making projects address blight, improve quality of place, attract private investment, and enhance and market the identity of the South St. Petersburg CRA to encourage community revitalization. These types of improvements can create welcoming and inviting spaces reflective of the community’s identity and culture.

<b>Table 1: Beautification, Streetscaping, and Placemaking</b>		
<b>Project</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	
	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>
<b>Street Furniture &amp; Street Lights</b> <i>Including, but not limited to the following: public benches, tables, wayfinding signage, decorative streetlights, etc.</i>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<b>Public Art &amp; Creative Placemaking Projects</b> <i>Including, but not limited to the following: memorials; statutes; sculptures; fountains; and neighborhood identity entry/gateway signage.</i>	X	
<b>Street Trees and Planters<sup>2</sup></b>	X	
<b>Historic Preservation</b> <i>This may include funding of architectural, archaeological, and historic surveys and additional planning technical assistance for designating areas of neighborhoods or public-serving properties as historic districts/properties. It may also include installing signage<sup>2</sup> for designated historic properties.</i>	X	

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

#### Multimodal Transportation and Mobility

Multimodal Transportation and Mobility projects have the power to shape redevelopment and neighborhood quality and advance several goals of the South St. Petersburg CRA Plan related to multimodal functionality, pedestrian scaled design, neighborhood character and identity, and revitalizing commercial corridors and their adjoining neighborhoods. Multimodal projects improve aesthetics (blight) and roadway function for people taking transit, walking, biking, and driving. Projects may make strategic transportation network connections and improvements which consider the surrounding land uses they're intended to serve. This can lead to improved accessibility and mobility between neighborhoods and economic development (e.g., commercial corridors and employers), recreational facilities, healthcare facilities, and other important community destinations.

**Table 2: Multimodal Transportation and Mobility**

Project	Funding Source	
	City	County
<p><b>Traffic Calming Measures</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: speed humps/tables/cushions, curb extensions/ bulb-outs, traffic circles, roundabouts, chicanes, chokers, road diets, realigned &amp; raised intersections, shared lanes or streets, median barriers/forced turn islands, lateral shifts, diagonal diverter, signal modifications, longer-term interim and/or "pilot" projects, signage, and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Bicycle Facilities</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following new and improved facilities: trails; protected, buffered, separated, and conventional bike lanes; bike boulevards; shared lanes or streets; implementation of other "neighborhood greenways" strategies; improvements to intersections (enhanced crossings), including the approaches to the intersection; signage; first/last mile projects to transit; projects that improve connectivity to multimodal trails; bike racks; longer-term interim and/or "pilot" projects; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Multimodal and Public Parking Facilities<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, the following: on-street automobile parking, shared/satellite automobile parking, bicycle parking (bike racks); and parking for micromobility devices such as bike share and e-scooters.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Bus Stop Improvements</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: ADA/Universal design improvements-</i></p>	X	X

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

<p><i>e.g., ramps, concrete pads, shade structures/shelters, seating, etc.; placemaking elements; lighting; bike racks; signage; rebalancing spacing, stop consolidation, and relocating stops to better service major destinations; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>		
<p><b>Pedestrian Facilities that Improve Mobility, Connectivity, Accessibility, and/or Safety</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: Sidewalks (improvements &amp; expansion); Crosswalks; Rectangular Rapid-Flashing Beacons (RRFBs); Pedestrian Refuge Islands; curb extensions/ bulb-outs; Curb Cut Reductions and Driveway Modifications; directional/wayfinding signage; ADA/Universal design improvements; pedestrian-scaled lighting (streetlights); first/last mile projects for transit; longer-term interim and/or “pilot” projects; trailheads and other projects that improve connectivity or safe/comfortable access to multimodal trails; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>

### Parks, Greenspaces, and Recreational Facilities

Providing and enhancing parks, greenspace, and recreation facilities is desirable for neighborhood improvement by providing for the prevention blight and engages people in leisure activities that contribute to their quality of life.

<b>Table 3: Parks, Greenspace, and Recreational Facilities</b>		
<b>Project</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	
	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>
<p><b>New Parks &amp; Park Expansions</b></p>	X	X <sup>3</sup>
<p><b>Public Recreation Facility, Parkland, and Trail Improvements and Amenities</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, the following new or improved facilities: Playgrounds, Exercise Zones, Walking Trails, Sports Facilities, Gyms, Drinking Fountains, Shelters/Pavilions, shade sails, Bike racks, Seating (tables; benches), signage, lighting, landscaping, improvements that promote resiliency (e.g., resiliency hubs), and any drainage Improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>4</sup>

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

### Community Development & Neighborhood Safety

Projects in this category can help attract private investment and spur neighborhood revitalization by addressing environmental concerns where redevelopment is hindered by perceived/real environmental contamination; reducing conflicts between commercial development and surrounding neighborhoods; and implementing innovative solutions that lead to the reduction or prevention of crime, improve neighborhood safety, address blight, and improve aesthetic quality.

**Table 4: Community Development and Neighborhood Safety**

Project	Funding Source	
	City	County
<p><b>Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) Assessment and Design Strategies<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>The purpose of these CPTED strategies would be to improve image, natural surveillance &amp; sightlines, access control, and/or territoriality. This may include, but is not limited to, the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Streetlights</li> <li>- Alleyway paving</li> <li>- Neighborhood Identity Signs</li> <li>- Public Art &amp; Placemaking Projects</li> <li>- Waste receptacles</li> <li>- Installing fencing/landscape buffers or other strategies for defining territory and controlling access</li> <li>- Façade improvements</li> <li>- Removing and/or replacing vegetation or fences/walls that inhibit sightlines.</li> <li>- Etc. as confirmed by a CPTED assessment conducted by a Certified CPTED Practitioner/ St. Pete Police Department</li> </ul>	X	
<p><b>Community-Based Urban Agriculture and Improving Access to Healthy Food<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, developing new or improving the following: community gardens, school gardens, community permaculture “food forests,” in addition to infrastructure necessary for supporting farmer’s markets.</i></p>	X	
<p><b>Fencing &amp; Other Buffers<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>To define space and provide protection between different land uses (e.g., commercial/residential) or screening of equipment/infrastructure.</i></p>	X	
<p><b>Environmental Assessments &amp; Brownfield Remediation<sup>2</sup></b></p>	X	X

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

<sup>1</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if it meets at least one of the following criteria:

- 1) Is a "Neighborhood Greenway," or "trail" as identified in the adopted Complete Streets Implementation Plan, which are part of a district-wide/ city-wide multimodal network that enhance mobility/connectivity; or
- 2) Is located on a roadway that is functionally classified as a "collector" or "arterial" in the Forward Pinellas Annual Level of Service Report.

<sup>2</sup> Project may be located on private land if it provides a clear public-benefit (e.g., is intended for use by the public; is easily visible from the public ROW; reduces potential for crime; eliminates unhealthful, unsanitary, or unsafe conditions; etc.). This will require additional approvals and a signed agreement with the property owner and the City. If a proposed project is located on privately owned property, the property owner must consent to the project.

<sup>3</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if the park is at least 4 acres in size.

<sup>4</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if it either:

- 1) Is located at one at one of the following community/regional parks or public facilities: Bartlett Park and Frank Pierce Recreation Center, Campbell Park and Campbell Park Recreation Center, Child's Park and Child's Park Recreation Center, Child's Park Sports Complex, Dell Holmes Park, Enoch Davis Recreation Center, James Weldon Johnson Library, Wildwood Park & Thomas Jet Jackson Recreation Center, Boyd Hill Nature Preserve, or Clam Bayou Nature Preserve; or
- 2) Is one of the following amenities: sports facilities, exercise zones/gyms, playgrounds, dog parks, &/or large shelters/pavilions.

## IX Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation

Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding may be used to fund hard infrastructure for project identified in Table 2 (Section VIII) in addition to planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services associated with the capital project.

## X Submission Procedures, Requirements, and Review Process

Neighborhood Plan Funding will be awarded according to administrative procedures, as described in Section VII.

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding will be awarded through application cycles with open and closed dates. The Neighborhood Association board is responsible for submitting applications. Applications must include a signature from an officer of the neighborhood association. The application should also include a vote of the neighborhood officers to pursue an award under this Program. Applications will be reviewed by City Staff across various departments as projects relate to their departmental roles and responsibilities. The application

## **Neighborhood Planning Program**

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

process and review shall follow established administrative procedures including review criteria. Recommendations shall be brought through the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment trust fund, or as a budget amendment, if necessary.

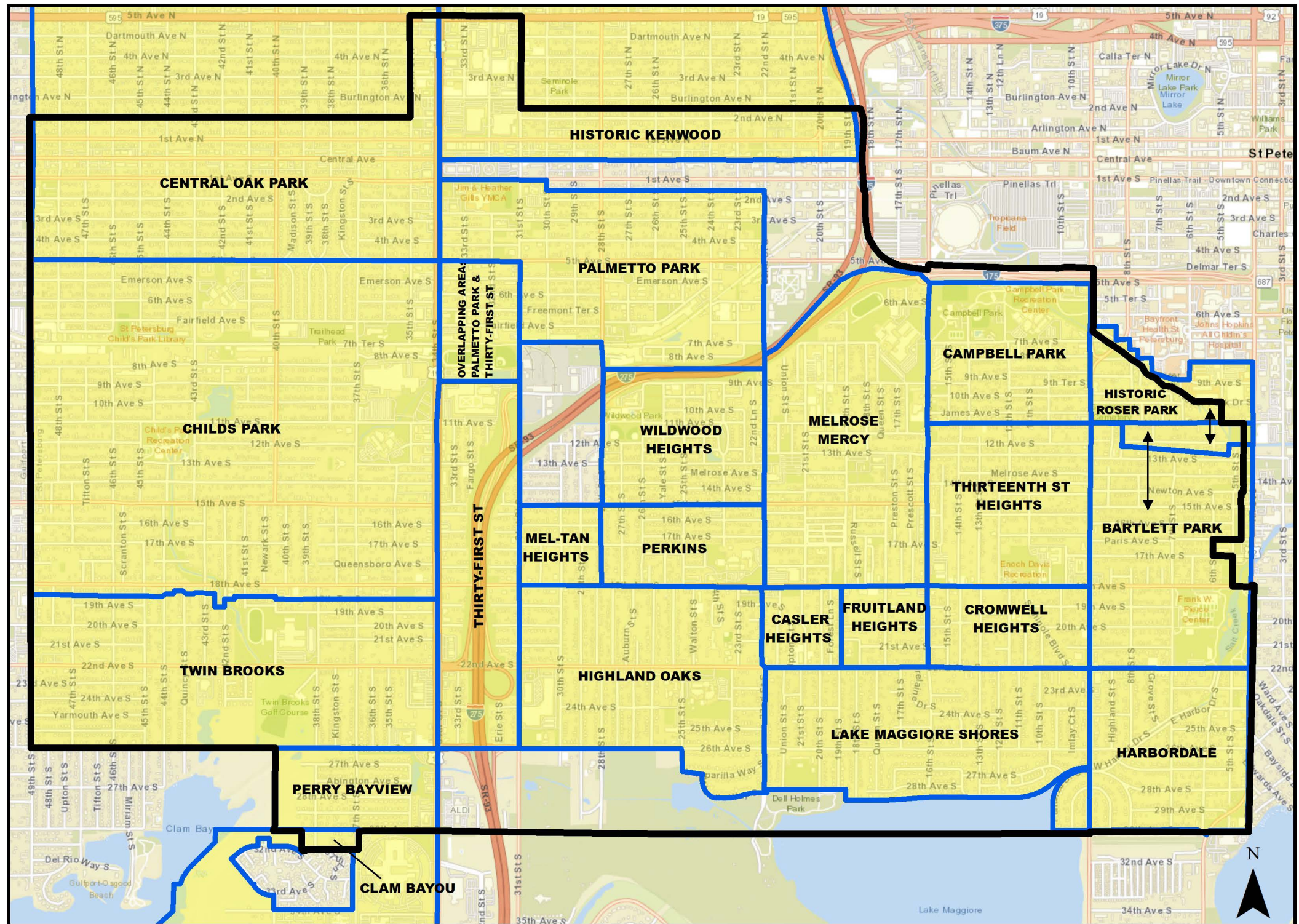
For Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding, the Transportation & Parking Department, in coordination with the Economic and Workforce Development Department, may recommend funding for implementing eligible Neighborhood Traffic Plans during the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or as a budget amendment, if necessary.

In addition to approving and allocating money to individual planning efforts and project implementation, City Council may also elect to set-aside money for this program during the annual budget process in anticipation of upcoming recommendations for that fiscal year.

### **XI Compliance Requirements**

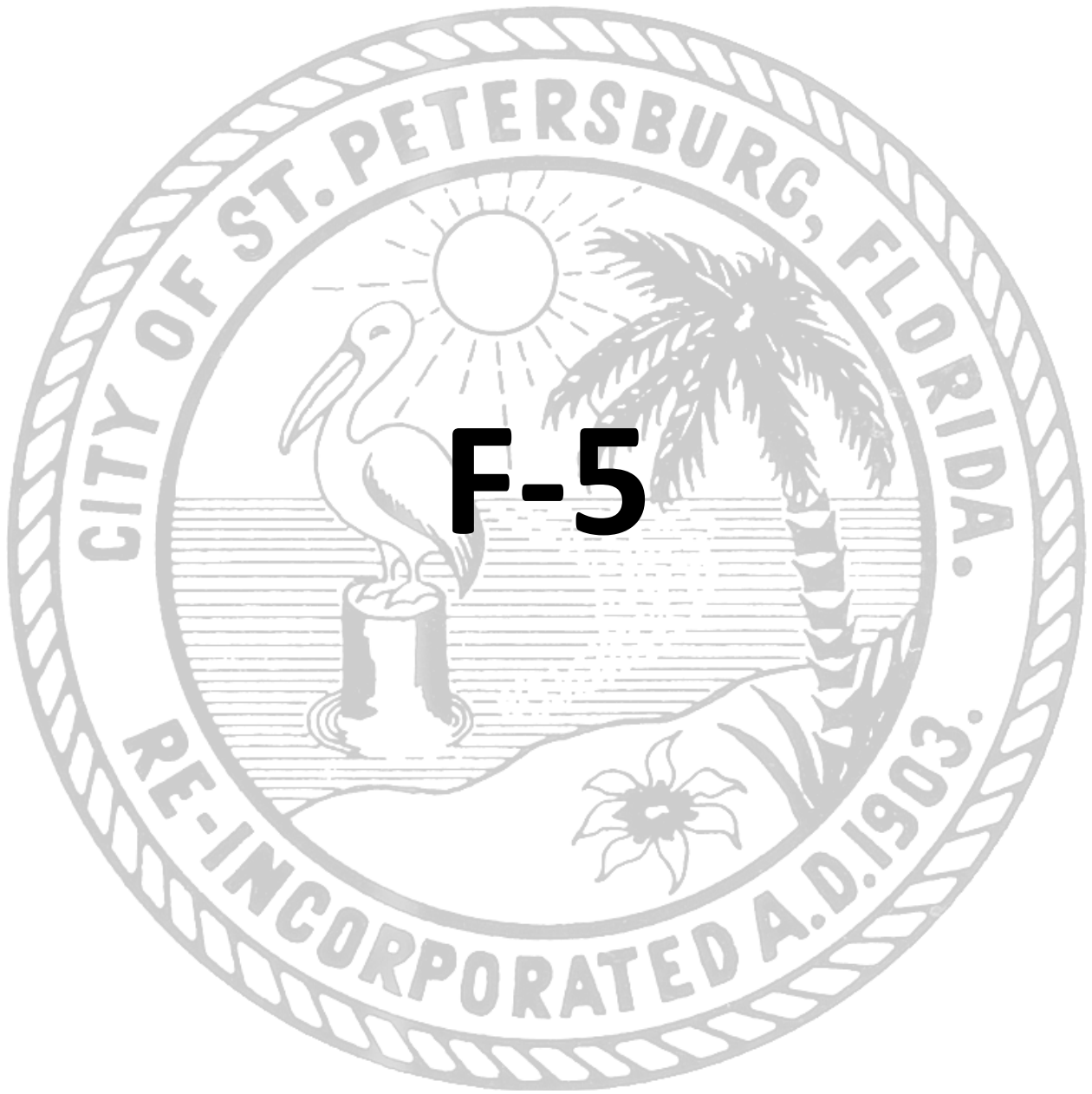
Upon selection for funding, the City and Neighborhood Association will enter into an agreement if necessary. Where private property owners are concerned, the City will enter into agreements with private property owners.





The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Hurricane Ian Update  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.





The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations (City File: LDR 2022-05)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**G-1**



## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** **City File LDR 2022-05:** A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations (City File: LDR 2022-05): Ordinance 524-H amending the St. Petersburg City Code, Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 related to Open Space in the Downtown Center (DC) Zoning Districts and the Employment Center (EC-2) Zoning District; dividing the Open Space Trust Fund into the Downtown Open Space Fund and the Employment Center-2 Open Space Fund; providing a process to request money from these funds to purchase new park property, or improve existing parks and rights-of-way within Downtown Center (DC) and Employment-2 (EC-2) Districts; providing for severability; and providing an effective date.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration: City staff recommends APPROVAL.

Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee (BFT): On August 25, 2022, the BFT discussed an amendment to the Land Development Regulations to establish a process to request funding from the Downtown Center (DC) and Employment Center-2 (EC-2) Open Space Funds. The committee voted in favor of a motion for staff to move forward with Option C amending the ordinance, see attached Memo dated August 25, 2022, attached to the DRC Staff Report.

Development Review Commission (DRC): On September 7, 2022, the DRC held a public hearing regarding this matter and voted 7 to 0 making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council **APPROVAL** of the text amendment.

Comments received by DRC included:

- Open space funds should only be used to purchase additional park land, and not on capital improvements;
- Use of Open space funds should not be limited to DC and EC districts; and
- Right-of-way improvements in downtown are needed, such as street trees

#### Recommended City Council Action:

- 1) CONDUCT the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; AND
- 2) SET the second reading and adoption public hearing for October 13, 2022.

Attachments: Ordinance 524-H, DRC Staff Report, and draft DRC Minutes.

ORDINANCE 524-H

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, SECTIONS 16.20.120.7.3 AND 16.20.130.6.1 RELATED TO OPEN SPACE IN THE DOWNTOWN CENTER (DC) ZONING DISTRICTS AND THE EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 (EC-2) ZONING DISTRICT; DIVIDING THE OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND INTO THE DOWNTOWN OPEN SPACE FUND AND THE EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 OPEN SPACE FUND; PROVIDING A PROCESS TO REQUEST MONEY FROM THESE FUNDS TO PURCHASE NEW PARK PROPERTY, OR IMPROVE EXISTING PARKS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY WITHIN DOWNTOWN CENTER (DC) AND EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 (EC-2) DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DOES ORDAIN:

**SECTION ONE.** Section 16.20.120.7.3 of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

16.20.120.7.3. Minimum ground level open space.

A. Ground level open space shall be required in all DC districts. The minimum ground level open space shall be at least five percent of the total land area of the site. This ground level open space shall not have any portion of a building above it and shall be at least 50 percent pervious. Up to 50 percent of the required open space may be covered by architectural features (e.g. balconies, awnings, etc.), and does not require a vacation of air rights. The architectural features shall begin no lower than 12 feet above the abutting grade level. Ground level open space shall be adjacent to the right-of-way, shall be linked to the right-of-way, and shall be available for use by the public during the hours the building is accessible to the public. When a building has at least 50 percent gross floor area of residential uses, the ground level open space may be secured for the exclusive use of the occupants of the building, but shall remain visible to pedestrians along all abutting public sidewalks. Open space includes but is not limited to ground-level courtyards, plazas, sidewalks, and landscaped areas, but does not include parking spaces, driveways, alleys, and other vehicular use areas, nor does it include required vehicular use landscaping areas.

~~B. Instead of providing open space, a payment in lieu of open space of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's "open space" trust fund that will provide for the purchase or improvement of an existing downtown park or downtown right of way~~

improvements. In lieu of providing open space, a payment of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's downtown open space fund that will provide for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way in the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts.

The process to request money from the downtown open space fund is as follows:

1. A City Council member or the Mayor makes a request in writing to City Council that purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts, be referred, subject to City Council approval, to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee for discussion and consideration of funding from the downtown open space fund.
2. If referred to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee, the Committee determines whether to recommend to City Council use of money from the downtown open space fund for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts. The Committee may also elect to defer action on the request and leave the project on the Committee's pending and continuing referrals list.
3. If the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee recommends approval for money from the downtown open space fund for the request, City Council shall consider such recommendation. Appropriation of money from the downtown open space fund is subject to City Council approval.
4. Applicable contracts for the purchase of new park property, improvement to an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts may be considered by City Council at a future date, in accordance with City Code and Council procedures then in effect.

**SECTION TWO.** Section 16.20.130.6.1 of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

16.20.130.6.1. - Minimum ground level open space.

A. Ground level open space shall be required only in the EC-2 district. The minimum ground level open space shall be at least five percent of the total land area of the site. This

ground level open space shall not have any portion of a building above it and shall be at least 50 percent pervious. Ground level open space shall be adjacent to the right-of-way, shall be linked to the right-of-way, and shall be available for use by the public during the hours the building is accessible to the public. When a building has at least 50 percent gross floor area of residential uses, the ground level open space may be secured for the exclusive use of the occupants of the building, but shall remain visible to pedestrians along all abutting public sidewalks. Open space includes but is not limited to ground-level courtyards, plazas, sidewalks, and landscaped areas, but does not include parking spaces, driveways, alleys, and other vehicular use areas, nor does it include required vehicular use landscaping areas.

B. In lieu of providing open space, a payment ~~in lieu of open space~~ of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's "~~open space~~" trust employment center-2 open space fund that will provide for the ~~purchase purchasing of parkland, new park property, or~~ improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district.

The process to request funding from the employment center-2 open space fund is as follows:

1. A City Council member or the Mayor makes a request in writing to City Council that purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district be referred, subject to City Council approval, to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee for discussion and consideration of funding from the employment center-2 open space fund.
2. If referred to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee, the Committee determines whether to recommend to City Council use of money from the employment center-2 space fund for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district. The Committee may also elect to defer action on the request and leave the project on the Committee's pending and continuing referrals list.
3. If the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee recommends approval for money from the employment center-2 open space fund for the request, City Council shall consider such recommendation. Appropriation of money from the employment center-2 open space fund is subject to City Council approval.
4. Applicable contracts for the purchase of new park property, improvement to an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for

open spaces within the EC-2 district may be considered by City Council at a future date, in accordance with City Code and Council procedures then in effect.

C. Sites two acres in size or less are exempt from these minimum ground level open space requirements.

**SECTION THREE.** Coding: As used in this ordinance, language appearing in struck-through type is language to be deleted from the City Code, and underlined language is language to be added to the City Code, in the section, subsection, or other location where indicated. Language in the City Code not appearing in this ordinance continues in full force and effect unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Sections of this ordinance that amend the City Code to add new sections or subsections are generally not underlined.

**SECTION FOUR.** The provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable. If any provision of this ordinance is determined unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such determination shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION FIVE.** In the event this Ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to Form:

*s/ Heather K. Judd*

---

Assistant City Attorney  
(00643616)





**Staff Report to the St. Petersburg Development Review Commission**  
Prepared by the Planning & Development Services Department

For Public Hearing on Wednesday, September 7, 2022  
at 10:00 a.m. in the City Council Chambers, City Hall,  
175 Fifth Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida.

---

## **City File: LDR 2022-05**

### **Open Space Funds in DC and EC-2**

---

This is a city-initiated application requesting that the Development Review Commission (“DRC”), in its capacity as the Land Development Regulations Commission (“LDRC”), make a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommend to City Council **APPROVAL** of the following text amendments to the City Code, Chapter 16, Land Development Regulations (“LDRs”) pertaining to Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 creating a process for requesting allocation of funds from the DC and EC-2 Open Space funds.

#### **APPLICANT INFORMATION**

**APPLICANT:** City of St. Petersburg  
175 5<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33712

**CONTACT:** Elizabeth Abernethy, Director  
Planning and Development Services Department  
One 4<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33711  
Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org  
(727) 893-7868

#### **REQUEST**

On August 25, 2022, the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee discussed an amendment to the Land Development Regulations to establish a process to request funding from the Downtown Center (DC) and Employment Center-2 (EC-2) Open Space Funds. The committee voted in favor of a motion for staff to move forward with Option C amending the ordinance, see attached Memo dated August 25, 2022.

More specifically, the amendment will revise Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 creating a process for requesting allocation of funds from the DC and EC-2 Open Space funds.

## Consistency and Compatibility (with Comprehensive Plan)

The following objectives and policies from the City's Comprehensive Plan are applicable to the proposed amendment:

Future Land Use Element:

- Policy LU2.3 To attract large scale quality development and assure the proper coordination, programming and timing of City services in the activity centers the City shall continue to develop, evaluate and implement appropriate activity center development incentives.
- Policy LU13.2 The City shall continue to review downtown development trends and related redevelopment plans to ensure that all downtown area redevelopment efforts are coordinated and reflect the best possible vision for the future of the downtown area.
- OBJECTIVE LU17A: Maintain and enhance the City's Waterfront Park system.
- OBJECTIVE LU21: The City shall, on an ongoing basis, review and consider for adoption, amendments to existing or new innovative land development regulations that can provide additional incentives for the achievement of Comprehensive Plan Objectives.
- Policy LU21.1 The City shall continue to utilize its innovative development regulations and staff shall continue to examine new innovative techniques by working with the private sector, neighborhood groups, special interest groups and by monitoring regulatory innovations to identify potential solutions to development issues that provide incentives for the achievement of the goals, objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.

### **PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENT**

The proposed Ordinance is attached, showing the text amendments in strike-thru/underline format.

### **PUBLIC HEARING PROCESS**

The proposed ordinance associated with the LDR text amendment requires one (1) public hearing before the Development Review Commission (DRC) and one (1) City Council public hearing.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the Development Review Commission, in its capacity as the Land Development Regulation Commission, make a finding of consistency with the City's Comprehensive Plan and Recommend Approval of the amendments to City Council.

### **REPORT PREPARED BY:**

*/s/ Elizabeth Abernethy*

Elizabeth Abernethy, AICP  
Director, Planning & Development Services Department

08/25/2022

DATE

Attachments: BFT Memo dated August 25, 2022; Ordinance

**HOUSING AFFORDABILITY IMPACT STATEMENT**

**City of St. Petersburg  
Housing Affordability Impact Statement**

Each year, the City of St. Petersburg receives approximately \$2 million in State Housing Initiative Partnership (SHIP) funds for its affordable housing programs. To receive these funds, the City is required to maintain an ongoing process for review of local policies, ordinances, resolutions, and plan provisions that *increase the cost of housing construction, or of housing redevelopment*, and to establish a tracking system to estimate the cumulative cost per housing unit from these actions for the period July 1– June 30 annually. This form should be attached to all policies, ordinances, resolutions, and plan provisions which increase housing costs, and a copy of the completed form should be provided to the City’s Housing and Community Development Department.

**I. Initiating Department:** Planning & Development Services Development

**II. Policy, Procedure, Regulation, or Comprehensive Plan Amendment Under Consideration for adoption by Ordinance or Resolution:**

See attached amendment to Chapter 16, City Code of Ordinances (City File LDR 2022-05).

**III. Impact Analysis:**

A. Will the proposed policy, procedure, regulation, or plan amendment, (being adopted by ordinance or resolution) increase the cost of housing development? (i.e. more landscaping, larger lot sizes, increase fees, require more infrastructure costs up front, etc.)

No  (No further explanation required.)

Yes  Explanation:

If Yes, the **per unit cost increase** associated with this proposed policy change is estimated to be: \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

B. Will the proposed policy, procedure, regulation, plan amendment, etc. increase the time needed for housing development approvals?

No  (No further explanation required)

Yes  Explanation:

**IV: Certification**

X: It is important that new local laws which could counteract or negate local, state and federal reforms and incentives created for the housing construction industry receive due consideration. If the adoption of the proposed regulation is imperative to protect the public health, safety and welfare, and therefore its public purpose outweighs the need to continue the community’s ability to provide affordable housing, please explain below:

The proposed regulation, policy, procedure, or comprehensive plan amendment will **not** result in an increase to the cost of housing development or redevelopment in the City of St. Petersburg and no further action is required. (Please attach this Impact Statement to City Council Material and provide a copy to Housing and Community Development department.)

/s/ Elizabeth Abernethy

Director, Planning & Development Services (signature)

08-25-2022

Date

Copies to: City Clerk; Joshua A. Johnson, Director, Housing and Community Development

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, SECTIONS 16.20.120.7.3 AND 16.20.130.6.1 RELATED TO OPEN SPACE IN THE DOWNTOWN CENTER (DC) ZONING DISTRICTS AND THE EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 (EC-2) ZONING DISTRICT; DIVIDING THE OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND INTO THE DOWNTOWN OPEN SPACE FUND AND THE EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 OPEN SPACE FUND; PROVIDING A PROCESS TO REQUEST MONEY FROM THESE FUNDS TO PURCHASE NEW PARK PROPERTY, OR IMPROVE EXISTING PARKS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY WITHIN DOWNTOWN CENTER (DC) AND EMPLOYMENT CENTER-2 (EC-2) DISTRICTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION ONE. Section 16.20.120.7.3 of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

16.20.120.7.3. Minimum ground level open space.

A. Ground level open space shall be required in all DC districts. The minimum ground level open space shall be at least five percent of the total land area of the site. This ground level open space shall not have any portion of a building above it and shall be at least 50 percent pervious. Up to 50 percent of the required open space may be covered by architectural features (e.g. balconies, awnings, etc.), and does not require a vacation of air rights. The architectural features shall begin no lower than 12 feet above the abutting grade level. Ground level open space shall be adjacent to the right-of-way, shall be linked to the right-of-way, and shall be available for use by the public during the hours the building is accessible to the public. When a building has at least 50 percent gross floor area of residential uses, the ground level open space may be secured for the exclusive use of the occupants of the building, but shall remain visible to pedestrians along all abutting public sidewalks. Open space includes but is not limited to ground-level courtyards, plazas, sidewalks, and landscaped areas, but does not include parking spaces, driveways, alleys, and other vehicular use areas, nor does it include required vehicular use landscaping areas.

~~B. Instead of providing open space, a payment in lieu of open space of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's "\_open space" trust fund that will provide for the purchase or improvement of an existing downtown park or downtown right of way improvements.~~ In lieu of providing open space, a payment of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's downtown open space fund that will provide for the purchase

of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way in the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts. The process to request money from the downtown open space fund is as follows:

1. A City Council member or the Mayor makes a request in writing to City Council that purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts, be referred, subject to City Council approval, to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee for discussion and consideration of funding from the downtown open space fund.
2. If referred to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee, the Committee determines whether to recommend to City Council use of money from the downtown open space fund for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts. The Committee may also elect to defer action on the request and leave the project on the Committee's pending and continuing referrals list.
3. If the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee recommends approval for money from the downtown open space fund for the request, City Council shall consider such recommendation. Appropriation of money from the downtown open space fund is subject to City Council approval.
4. Applicable contracts for the purchase of new park property, improvement to an existing park or right-of-way within the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts may be considered by City Council at a future date, in accordance with City Code and Council procedures then in effect.

**SECTION TWO.** Section 16.20.130.6.1 of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

16.20.130.6.1. - Minimum ground level open space.

A. Ground level open space shall be required only in the EC-2 district. The minimum ground level open space shall be at least five percent of the total land area of the site. This ground level open space shall not have any portion of a building above it and shall be at least 50 percent pervious. Ground level open space shall be adjacent to the right-of-way, shall be linked to the right-of-way, and shall be available for use by the public during the hours the

building is accessible to the public. When a building has at least 50 percent gross floor area of residential uses, the ground level open space may be secured for the exclusive use of the occupants of the building, but shall remain visible to pedestrians along all abutting public sidewalks. Open space includes but is not limited to ground-level courtyards, plazas, sidewalks, and landscaped areas, but does not include parking spaces, driveways, alleys, and other vehicular use areas, nor does it include required vehicular use landscaping areas.

B. In lieu of providing open space, a payment ~~in lieu of open space~~ of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's ~~"open space" trust~~ employment center-2 open space fund that will provide for the ~~purchase purchasing of parkland, new park property, or~~ improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district. The process to request funding from the employment center-2 open space fund is as follows:

1. A City Council member or the Mayor makes a request in writing to City Council that purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district be referred, subject to City Council approval, to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee for discussion and consideration of funding from the employment center-2 open space fund.
2. If referred to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee, the Committee determines whether to recommend to City Council use of money from the employment center-2 space fund for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district. The Committee may also elect to defer action on the request and leave the project on the Committee's pending and continuing referrals list.
3. If the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee recommends approval for money from the employment center-2 open space fund for the request, City Council shall consider such recommendation. Appropriation of money from the employment center-2 open space fund is subject to City Council approval.
4. Applicable contracts for the purchase of new park property, improvement to an existing park or right-of-way within the EC-2 district, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the EC-2 district may be considered by City Council at a future date, in accordance with City Code and Council procedures then in effect.

C. Sites two acres in size or less are exempt from these minimum ground level open space requirements.

**SECTION THREE.** Coding: As used in this ordinance, language appearing in struck-through type is language to be deleted from the City Code, and underlined language is language to be added to the City Code, in the section, subsection, or other location where indicated. Language in the City Code not appearing in this ordinance continues in full force and effect unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Sections of this ordinance that amend the City Code to add new sections or subsections are generally not underlined.

**SECTION FOUR.** The provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable. If any provision of this ordinance is determined unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such determination shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION FIVE.** In the event this Ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to Form:

---

Assistant City Attorney  
(00639848)

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Ed Montanari, Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee Chair;  
Members of the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee

FROM: Heather Judd, Assistant City Attorney

DATE: August 25, 2022

**SUBJECT: Proposed Ordinance creating a process for requesting money from downtown and employment center-2 open space funds**

---

- A draft ordinance was presented at PSI on July 28, 2022 which proposed changes to Chapter 16 related to funding for purchase of new parkland or improvement to existing parks and rights-of-way within the DC and EC-2 zoning districts. Currently the City's Land Development Regulations (LDRs) require a minimum amount of ground level open space for all developments in the Downtown Center (DC) and Employment Center-2 zoning districts. In lieu of providing this open space a developer can instead make a payment in lieu to what is currently called the "open space trust fund". This payment in lieu is currently set at one percent of total construction cost.
- The first version of the draft ordinance created a process by which money can be requested for the purchase of new parkland or for improvement to an existing park or right-of-way within these districts. Requested amendments to this process related to the initial referral to BFT and the means by which City Council will consider recommendations have been made.
- References to "parkland" have been changed to "park property" to align with the definitions provided in City Code Chapter 21, Parks and Recreation.
- The set up as two funds with money collected from developments in DC districts to be used only in the DC districts and money collected from EC-2 developments to be used only within the EC-2 zoning district has not been changed from the prior draft.
- In response to comments made at the July 28<sup>th</sup> meeting regarding the meaning of "improvement" and the ability of money from the fund to be used for study and planning purposes, the following options are proposed for discussion purposes:

Option A (Improvement definition and inclusion of certain planning activities):



In lieu of providing open space, a payment in lieu of open space of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's downtown open space fund that will provide for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way in the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts. For the purposes of this subsection, "improvement" shall mean construction or creation of structures, facilities, sidewalks, or landscape features, or the restoration, repair, or reconstruction of existing structures, facilities, sidewalks, or landscape features, including any required infrastructure, planning or studies required to complete the improvement. The process to request money from the downtown open space fund is as follows:

Option B (Improvement definition only):

In lieu of providing open space, a payment in lieu of open space of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's downtown open space fund that will provide for the purchase of new park property or improvement of an existing park or right-of-way in the DC districts. For the purposes of this subsection, "improvement" shall mean construction or creation of structures, facilities, sidewalks, or landscape features, or the restoration, repair, or reconstruction of existing structures, facilities, sidewalks, or landscape features, including any required infrastructure, planning or studies required to complete the improvement. The process to request money from the downtown open space fund is as follows:

Option C (improvement remains open, inclusion of certain planning activities):

In lieu of providing open space, a payment in lieu of open space of one percent of total construction cost may be made into the City's downtown open space fund that will provide for the purchase of new park property, improvement of an existing park or right-of-way in the DC districts, or a study or planning project related to the creation or amendment of land development regulations for open spaces within the DC districts. The process to request money from the downtown open space fund is as follows:

Whichever option is chosen the companion change will be made for the employment center -2 section and inserted into the attached draft.

Attachments: Draft Ordinance



CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPT.  
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW SERVICES DIVISION  
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMISSION

ACTION TAKEN – MINUTES

Council Chambers, City Hall  
175 – 5<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701

September 7, 2022  
Wednesday  
10:06 a.m.

**Commission Members:**

Tim Clemmons, Chair – P  
Michael Kiernan, Vice Chair – P  
Todd Reed – A  
Melissa Rutland – P arrived @ 10:27 a.m.  
Matt Walker – P  
Darren Stowe – P  
Kiona Singleton - P

**Alternates:**

1. Joe Griner, III – P arrived @ 12:18 p.m.  
2. Charles Flynt, – P  
3. Kristen Vaughn-Morico – P Left @ 2:08 p.m.  
**A = Absent**  
**P = Present**

**City Staff Present:**

Elizabeth Abernethy, Planning and Development Services Director  
Corey Malyszka, Zoning Official  
Scot Bolyard, Deputy Zoning Official  
Cheryl Bergailo, Planner II  
Michael Larimore, Planner II  
Jordan Elmore, Planner I  
Katrina Lunan-Gordon, Planner II  
Adriana Shaw, Planner II  
Michael Dema, Assistant City Attorney  
Christina Boussias, Assistant City Attorney  
Kayla Eger, Administrative Clerk

**A. OPENING REMARKS OF CHAIR**

**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**C. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**D. SWEARING IN OF WITNESSES**

**E. ROLL CALL**

**F. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF – August 3, 2022**

**G. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

**H. DEFERRED CASE**

1. Case No. 22-31000014 – 1624, 1642, 1650 & 1662 Burlington Avenue N.  
-Deferred to October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2022, DRC

**I. PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA**

**LEGISLATIVE**

1. LDR 2022-04 – Amendments to Lighting standards
2. LDR 2022-05 - DC and EC-2 Open Space amendment
3. Case No. 19-33000002 – 300, 335 & 800 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue NE.
4. Case No. 22-33000012 – 7555 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Street N.
5. Case No. 22-33000011 – 2700 Driftwood Road S.

**CONTINUANCES**

- 6. Case No. 22-11000018 – 1235 21<sup>st</sup> Avenue N. (Continued from August 3<sup>rd</sup>)
- 7. Case No. 22-31000010 – 610 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue. S., 325 6<sup>th</sup> Street S. & 317 6<sup>th</sup> Street S. (Continued from July 6, 2022.)

**QUASI-JUDICIAL**

- 8. Case No. 22-51000004 – 257 Mateo Way NE.
- 9. Case No. 22-54000014 – 7845 12<sup>th</sup> Street N.
- 10. Case No. 22-54000051 – 2845 13<sup>th</sup> Street N.
- 11. Case No. 22-54000056 – 706 Villa Grande Avenue S.
- 12. Case No. 22-54000057 – 1717 Massachusetts Avenue NE.
- 13. Case No. 22-54000064 – 35<sup>th</sup> Street S. btw Queensboro Avenue S. & 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue S.
- 14. Case No. 22-31000013 – 747 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue N.

**J. ELECTION OF OFFICERS** – Chair & Vice-Chair

**K. ADJOURNMENT OF PUBLIC HEARING**

AGENDA ITEM I 1	CASE NO. LDR 2022-04
<b>REQUEST:</b>	Approval of a text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting
<b>CONTACT PERSON:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy; 727-893-7868 <a href="mailto:Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org">Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org</a>
<b>PRESENTATIONS:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy made a presentation based on the staff report.
<b>MOTION:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL of the text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting
<b>VOTE:</b>	Yes – Walker, Stowe, Singleton, Kiernan, Clemmons, Vaughn-Morico, & Flynt No – None
<b>CONFLICTS:</b>	None
<b>ACTION TAKEN ON LDR-2022-04:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL of the text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting.

**APPROVED 7-0.**

<b>AGENDA ITEM I-2</b>	<b>CASE NO. LDR-2022-05</b>
<b>REQUEST:</b>	Approval of text amendments to Land Development Regulations Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 creating a process for requesting allocation of funds from the DC and EC-2 Open Space funds.
<b>CONTACT PERSON:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy; 727-893-7868 <a href="mailto:Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org">Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org</a>
<b>PRESENTATIONS:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy made a presentation based on the staff report.
<b>MOTION:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL text amendments to Land Development Regulations Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 creating a process for requesting allocation of funds from the DC and EC-2 Open Space funds.
<b>VOTE:</b>	Yes – Walker, Rutland, Stowe, Singleton, Kiernan, Clemmons, & Vaughn-Morico No – None
<b>CONFLICTS:</b>	None
<b>ACTION TAKEN ON LDR-2022-05:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL text amendments to Land Development Regulations Sections 16.20.120.7.3 and 16.20.130.6.1 creating a process.

APPROVED 7-0

<b>AGENDA ITEM I-3</b>	<b>CASE NO. 19-33000002</b>	<b>D-2 &amp; D-4</b>
<b>REQUEST:</b>	One-year extension of approval of a vacation of 2nd Avenue NE right-of-way from the east boundary of Bayshore Drive NE to the main ship channel of Tampa Bay.	
<b>OWNER:</b>	City of St. Petersburg P.O. Box 2842 St. Petersburg, FL 33731	
<b>APPLICANT:</b>	Raul Quintana City of St. Petersburg P.O. Box 2842 Saint Petersburg, Florida 33731	
<b>ADDRESS:</b>	300, 335, and 800 2nd Avenue NE.	
<b>PARCEL ID NO.'S:</b>	335 2nd Avenue NE; 19-31-17-74466-000-0030 800 2nd Avenue NE; 20-31-17-00000-240-0100 300 2nd Avenue NE; 19-31-17-74466-000-0041	
<b>LEGAL DESCRIPTION:</b>	On File	
<b>ZONING:</b>	Downtown Center-3 & Downtown Center-Park (DC-3 and DC-P)	
<b>CONFLICTS:</b>	Clemmons	
<b>CONTACT PERSON:</b>	Cheryl Bergailo; 727-892-5958 <a href="mailto:Cheryl.Bergailo@stpete.org">Cheryl.Bergailo@stpete.org</a>	
<b>PRESENTATIONS:</b>	Cheryl Bergailo - Made a presentation based on the Staff Report. Raul Quintana – Made as presentation as the agent.	
<b>PUBLIC HEARING:</b>	No speakers	
<b>MOTION:</b>	One-year extension of approval of a vacation of 2nd Avenue NE right-of-way from the east boundary of Bayshore Drive NE to the main ship channel of Tampa Bay.	
<b>VOTE:</b>	Yes – Walker, Rutland, Stowe, Singleton, Kiernan, Flynt & Vaughn-Morico.	

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations (City File: LDR 2022-04)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**G-2**



## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** **City File LDR 2022-04:** A City initiated application requesting a text amendment to the Land Development Regulations (City File: LDR 2022-04): Ordinance 525-H amending Section 16.40.070: Lighting; and providing an effective date

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration: City staff recommends APPROVAL.

Public Services and Infrastructure Committee (PSI): On June 16, 2022, staff made a presentation to the PSI regarding City lighting regulations related to establishment of specifications for LED lighting and to address citizen concerns related to light trespass from adjacent neighbors in residential areas. The committee voted in favor of a motion for staff to move forward with the ordinance changes outlined in the presentation.

Development Review Commission (DRC): On September 7, 2022, the DRC held a public hearing regarding this matter and voted 7 to 0 making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council **APPROVAL** of the text amendment.

Comments received by DRC included consideration of adding a lumen standard, in addition to wattage, and consideration of an exemption for front door lighting fixtures.

Public Input: The City received a letter in support from the Lakewood Estates Civic Association.

#### Recommended City Council Action:

- 1) CONDUCT the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; AND
- 2) SET the second reading and adoption public hearing for October 20, 2022.

Attachments: Ordinance 525-H, DRC Staff Report, draft DRC Minutes, Correspondence.

Ord. -525-H

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AMENDING SECTION 16.40.070. OF THE CITY CODE RELATING TO LIGHTING STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

**SECTION ONE.** Section 16.40.070. of the St. Petersburg City Code, as excerpted in pertinent part, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**SECTION 16.40.070. - LIGHTING**

\* \* \*

**16.40.070.3. - Applicability.**

- A. *Standards.* Except as provided in this section, all new outdoor lighting, regardless of whether a permit is required, shall comply with the standards of this section.
- B. *Permit required.* A permit is required to add, reposition, or replace outdoor lights mounted on poles higher than ten feet above the ground. In all other cases, no development permit is required to add, reposition, or replace outdoor lights; however, building permits may be required.
- C. *Exemptions.* The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:
  - ~~1. Motion-detecting security lighting.~~
  - ~~2. 1. Fossil fuel lighting.~~ All outdoor light fixtures producing light directly by the combustion of fossil fuels (such as kerosene lanterns and gas lamps).
  - ~~3. 2. Government facilities.~~ Outdoor light fixtures on, or in connection with facilities and land owned or operated by the federal or state government, the Pinellas County School Board and the City. Voluntary compliance with the intent and provisions of this section is encouraged.
  - ~~4. 3. Temporary construction and emergency lighting.~~ Lighting necessary for construction or emergencies, provided said lighting is temporary and is discontinued immediately upon completion of the construction work or abatement of the emergency necessitating said lighting.
  - ~~5. 4. Hazard warning lighting.~~ As required by federal or state regulatory agencies.



~~6.~~ 5. Seasonal lighting. From the day before Thanksgiving through January 15, lighting that is clearly incidental to the use of the property and is customary and commonly associated with any national, local or religious holiday.

~~7.~~ 6. Flag lighting. Up-directed lighting illuminating flags. It is recommended that flags be lowered at sunset and not illuminated with up-directed lighting.

~~8.~~ 7. Incandescent, ~~and fluorescent,~~ and LED lighting. Incandescent lights 150 watts and less per fixture, ~~and fluorescent lights 20 watts and less per fixture,~~ and LED lights 15 watts and less per fixture.

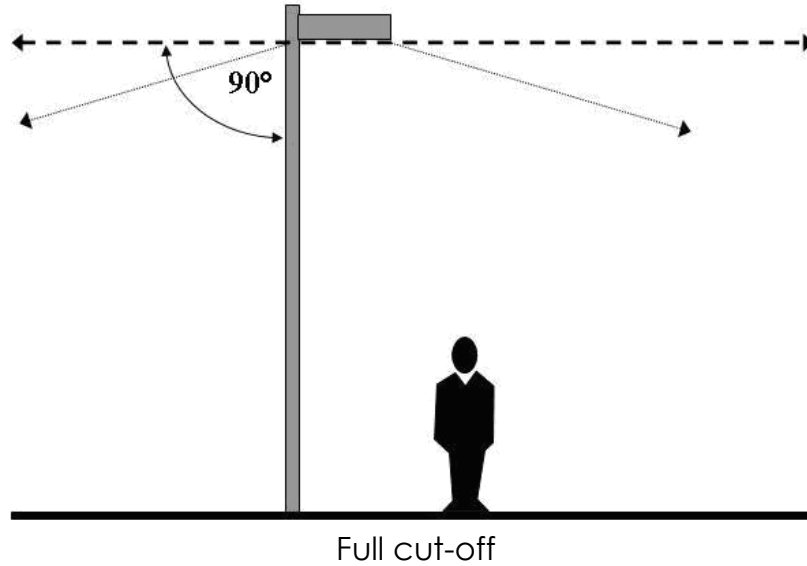
D. *Temporary exemption.* Any person may submit a written request to the POD for a temporary exemption from the requirements of this section. The POD shall have five business days from the date of receipt of the request to approve or disapprove the request. Temporary exemptions shall be granted for no longer than necessary to accommodate the need for the temporary exemption and shall be granted for no longer than 30 consecutive days. The request for temporary exemption shall include:

1. Name, address and telephone number of the applicant;
2. Location of the outdoor lighting fixture for which the exemption is requested;
3. Specific exemptions requested;
4. Duration of the requested exemption, including starting date;
5. Type of outdoor light fixture to be used;
6. Previous temporary exemptions, if any; and
7. Such other data and information as may be required by the POD.

**16.40.070.4. - Generally.**

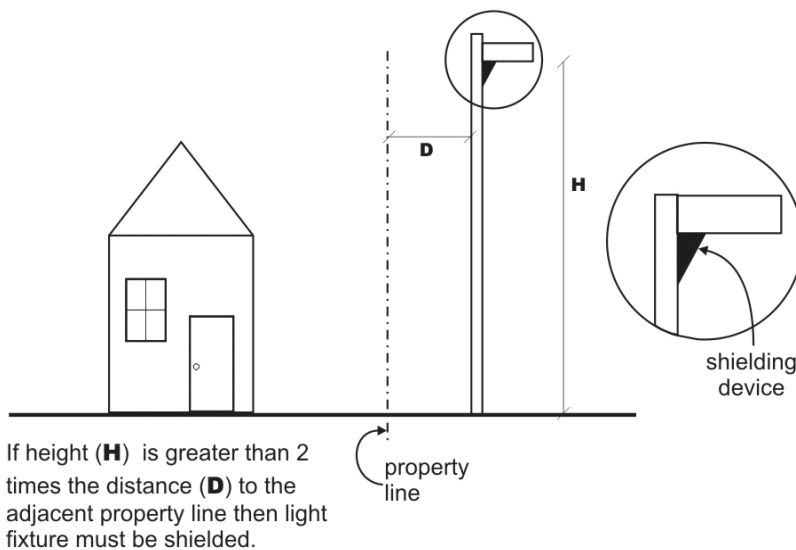
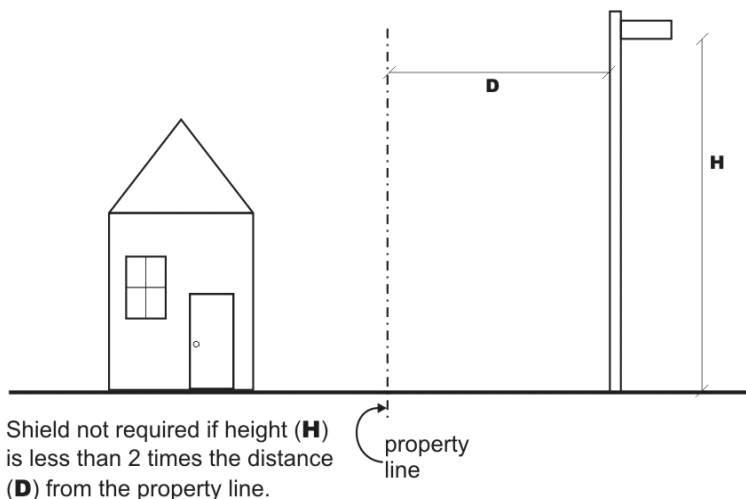
A. All outdoor lighting shall be designed and installed to prevent glare and light trespass on abutting property.

1. *Full cut-off lighting fixtures.* Where outdoor lighting is proposed for installation, full cut-off lighting fixtures are required for all outdoor walkway, parking lot, canopy and building/wall mounted lighting, and all lighting located within those portions of open-sided parking structures that are above ground. Lights that are properly installed in an architectural space (such as under a porch roof or a roof overhang) and that provide the functional equivalent of a full cut-off fixture need not use full cut-off fixtures.



2. *Setback or shielding requirement.* Where a multi-family dwelling of three or more units or a nonresidential use abuts property that is residentially zoned or has a dwelling of one or two units, all outdoor lighting fixtures shall be setback the minimum distance from the nearest lot line or "house-side shielding" shall be used on the residential property side of the lighting fixture as shown in the following diagram. A house-side shield consists of a visor or shielding panel that attaches to a lighting fixture. This provision is applicable for both light poles and lighting fixtures mounted on the side or top of a building or structure. Where a dwelling of one or two units abuts a property that is residentially zoned or has a dwelling of one or two units, light fixtures must be shielded and/or angled to prevent light trespass on abutting property.

## Setback or Shielding Requirements



3. *Screening.* Where a multi-family dwelling of three or more units or a nonresidential use abuts property that is in a residential zoning district or has a dwelling of one or two units, fences and walls shall be constructed, sized and located so that no head-lamp or tail-lamp from a motor vehicle is visible from a first floor window located within the residential district or on the dwelling unit. Fences and walls shall comply with the fences and walls section.
4. *Sign lighting.* Lighting fixtures used to illuminate an outdoor advertising sign shall be mounted on the top or above the sign structure. Outdoor advertising signs of the type constructed of translucent materials and wholly illuminated from within do not require shielding. Dark backgrounds

with light lettering or symbols are preferred, to minimize detrimental effects.

\* \* \*

**SECTION TWO.** *Codification.* Words that are ~~struck through~~ shall be deleted from the existing City Code and language which is underlined shall be added to the existing City Code. Provisions not specifically amended shall continue in full force and effect.

**SECTION THREE.** In the event this Ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

/s/ Michael J. Dema  
City Attorney (designee)  
00640047



**Staff Report to the St. Petersburg Development Review Commission**  
Prepared by the Planning & Development Services Department

For Public Hearing on Wednesday, September 7, 2022  
at 10:00 a.m. in the City Council Chambers, City Hall,  
175 Fifth Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida.

---

## **City File: LDR 2022-04**

### **Lighting**

---

This is a city-initiated application requesting that the Development Review Commission (“DRC”), in its capacity as the Land Development Regulations Commission (“LDRC”), make a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommend to City Council **APPROVAL** of the following text amendment to the City Code, Chapter 16, Land Development Regulations (“LDRs”) pertaining to Section 16.40.070: Lighting

---

#### **APPLICANT INFORMATION**

---

**APPLICANT:** City of St. Petersburg  
175 5<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33712

**CONTACT:** Elizabeth Abernethy, Director  
Planning and Development Services Department  
One 4<sup>th</sup> Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33711  
Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org  
(727) 893-7868

---

#### **REQUEST**

---

On June 16, 2022, staff made a presentation to the Public Services and Infrastructure Committee regarding City lighting regulations related to establishment of specifications for LED lighting and to address citizen concerns related to light trespass from adjacent neighbors in residential areas. The committee voted in favor of a motion for staff to move forward with the ordinance changes outlined in the presentation.

More specifically, lack of a standards for LED lighting, exemptions for security lighting and shielding or angling of fixtures have proven problematic for addressing light trespass concerns between single and two family residential uses. This amendment will provide for regulations which can be easily understood by residents and enforced by Codes Compliance when needed.

## Consistency and Compatibility (with Comprehensive Plan)

The following objectives and policies from the City's Comprehensive Plan are applicable to the attached proposal:

Vision Element:

### **Governance Mission Statement:**

St. Petersburg will have governance structures that facilitate the successful implementation of shared community values and important public interests through concise, effective and understandable laws and regulations. These governance structures support social, physical and economic fairness and mutual support. They facilitate maximum political access, empowerment to its citizens and seek to include the voices of those who are not easily heard.

### **Citizen Based Communication Mission Statement:**

St. Petersburg will facilitate citizen involvement and public discussion in building its community. All neighborhoods and business associations will take ownership in their city, and participate in useful and constructive dialogue regarding the broad vision and specific decisions. Everyone will feel connected to local representatives and welcomed and encouraged to participate. Citizens will know that they are being heard.

Likes: Open processes that are inclusive, ability to be heard, variety of ways to be included or participate, accessibility through local communication networks, local representation.

Future Land Use Element:

- Policy LU3.8 The City shall protect existing and future residential uses from incompatible uses, noise, traffic and other intrusions that detract from the long term desirability of an area through appropriate land development regulations.
- Policy LU8.1 Pursuant to the requirements of Section 163.3202 F.S. the land development regulations (Chapter 16, City Code of Ordinances) will be amended, as necessary, to ensure consistency with the goals, objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
- OBJECTIVE LU12: The City of St. Petersburg shall continually strive to maintain and enhance the vitality of neighborhoods through programs and projects developed and implemented in partnership with CONA, FICO and neighborhood associations.
- OBJECTIVE LU21: The City shall, on an ongoing basis, review and consider for adoption, amendments to existing or new innovative land development regulations that can provide additional incentives for the achievement of Comprehensive Plan Objectives.

## **PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENT**

The proposed text amendments are shown below in strike-thru/underline format.

Section 16.40.070: Lighting

### **16.40.070.3. - Applicability.**

C. Exemptions. The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:

- ~~1. Motion detecting security lighting~~

8. Incandescent, ~~and~~ fluorescent and LED lighting. Incandescent lights 150 watts and less per fixture, ~~and~~ fluorescent lights 20 watts and less per fixture and LED lights 15 watts and less per fixture.

**16.40.070.4. - Generally.**

- A. All outdoor lighting shall be designed and installed to prevent glare and light trespass on abutting property.
2. Setback or shielding requirement. Where a multi-family dwelling of three or more units or a nonresidential use abuts property that is residentially zoned or has a dwelling of one or two units, all outdoor lighting fixtures shall be setback the minimum distance from the nearest lot line or "house-side shielding" shall be used on the residential property side of the lighting fixture as shown in the following diagram. A house-side shield consists of a visor or shielding panel that attaches to a lighting fixture. This provision is applicable for both light poles and lighting fixtures mounted on the side or top of a building or structure. Where a dwelling of one or two units abuts a property that is residentially zoned or has a dwelling of one or two units, light fixtures must be shielded and/or angled to prevent light trespass on abutting property.

**PUBLIC HEARING PROCESS**

The proposed ordinance associated with the LDR text amendment requires one (1) public hearing before the Development Review Commission (DRC) and one (1) City Council public hearing.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the Development Review Commission, in its capacity as the Land Development Regulation Commission, make a finding of consistency with the City's Comprehensive Plan and recommend to City Council approval of the text amendment to the City Code.

**REPORT PREPARED BY:**

*/s/ Elizabeth Abernethy*  
Elizabeth Abernethy, AICP  
Director, Planning & Development Services Department

08/25/2022  
DATE

Attachments: Presentation from Public Services and Infrastructure Committee on June 16, 2022

**HOUSING AFFORDABILITY IMPACT STATEMENT**

**City of St. Petersburg  
Housing Affordability Impact Statement**

Each year, the City of St. Petersburg receives approximately \$2 million in State Housing Initiative Partnership (SHIP) funds for its affordable housing programs. To receive these funds, the City is required to maintain an ongoing process for review of local policies, ordinances, resolutions, and plan provisions that *increase the cost of housing construction, or of housing redevelopment*, and to establish a tracking system to estimate the cumulative cost per housing unit from these actions for the period July 1– June 30 annually. This form should be attached to all policies, ordinances, resolutions, and plan provisions which increase housing costs, and a copy of the completed form should be provided to the City’s Housing and Community Development Department.

**I. Initiating Department:** Planning & Development Services Development

**II. Policy, Procedure, Regulation, or Comprehensive Plan Amendment Under Consideration for adoption by Ordinance or Resolution:**

See attached amendment to Chapter 16, City Code of Ordinances (City File LDR 2022-04).

**III. Impact Analysis:**

A. Will the proposed policy, procedure, regulation, or plan amendment, (being adopted by ordinance or resolution) increase the cost of housing development? (i.e. more landscaping, larger lot sizes, increase fees, require more infrastructure costs up front, etc.)

No  (No further explanation required.)

Yes  Explanation:

If Yes, the **per unit cost increase** associated with this proposed policy change is estimated to be: \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

B. Will the proposed policy, procedure, regulation, plan amendment, etc. increase the time needed for housing development approvals?

No  (No further explanation required)

Yes  Explanation:

**IV: Certification**

X: It is important that new local laws which could counteract or negate local, state and federal reforms and incentives created for the housing construction industry receive due consideration. If the adoption of the proposed regulation is imperative to protect the public health, safety and welfare, and therefore its public purpose outweighs the need to continue the community’s ability to provide affordable housing, please explain below:

The proposed regulation, policy, procedure, or comprehensive plan amendment will **not** result in an increase to the cost of housing development or redevelopment in the City of St. Petersburg and no further action is required. (Please attach this Impact Statement to City Council Material and provide a copy to Housing and Community Development department.)

/s/ Elizabeth Abernethy

Director, Planning & Development Services (signature)

08-25-2022

Date

Copies to: City Clerk; Joshua A. Johnson, Director, Housing and Community Development





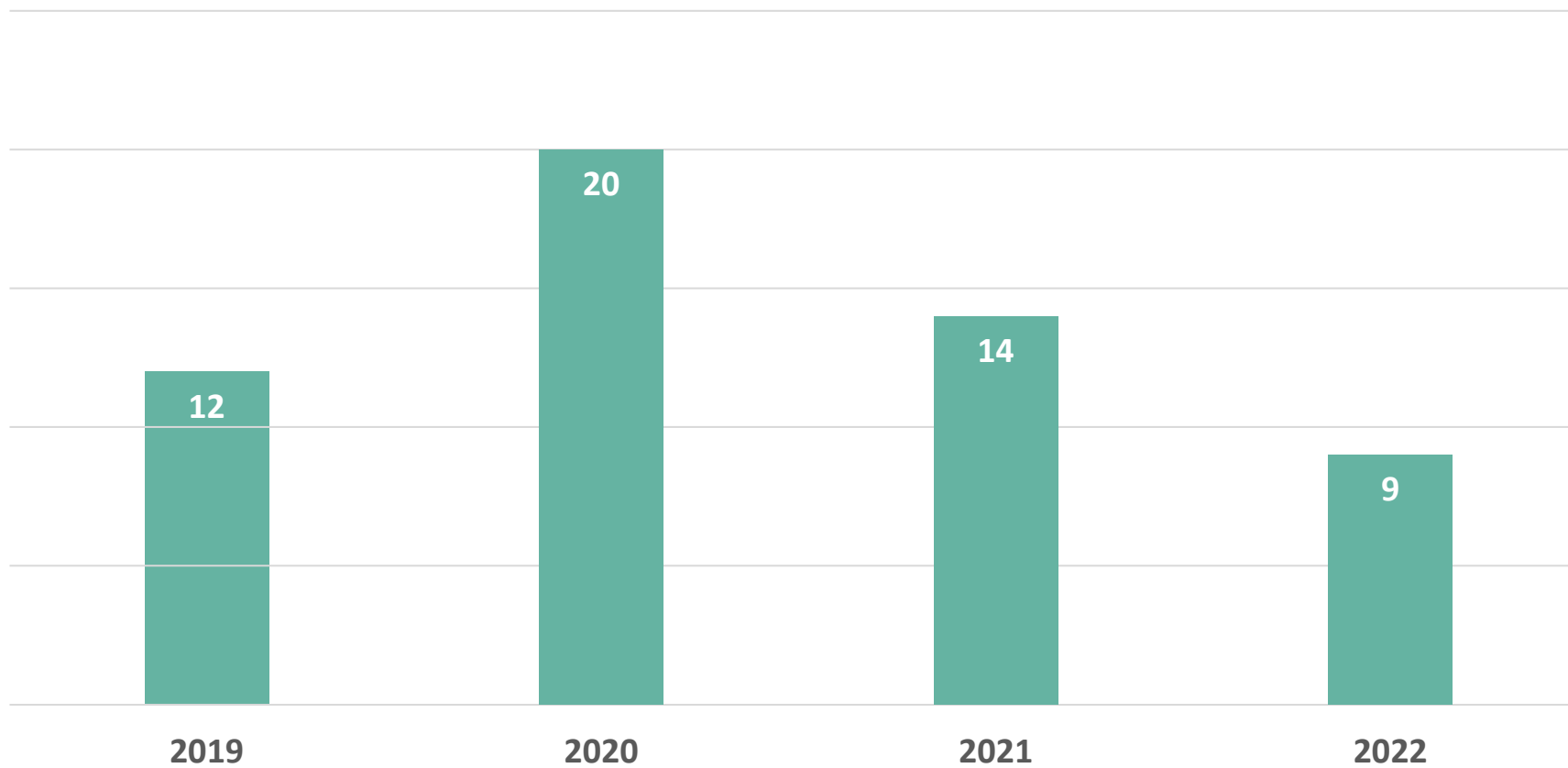
# Lighting LDR Amendments – Residential Properties

PSI: June 16, 2022

# Lighting LDR Amendments

## LIGHTING COMPLAINTS 2019-CURRENT

55



# Lighting LDR Amendments

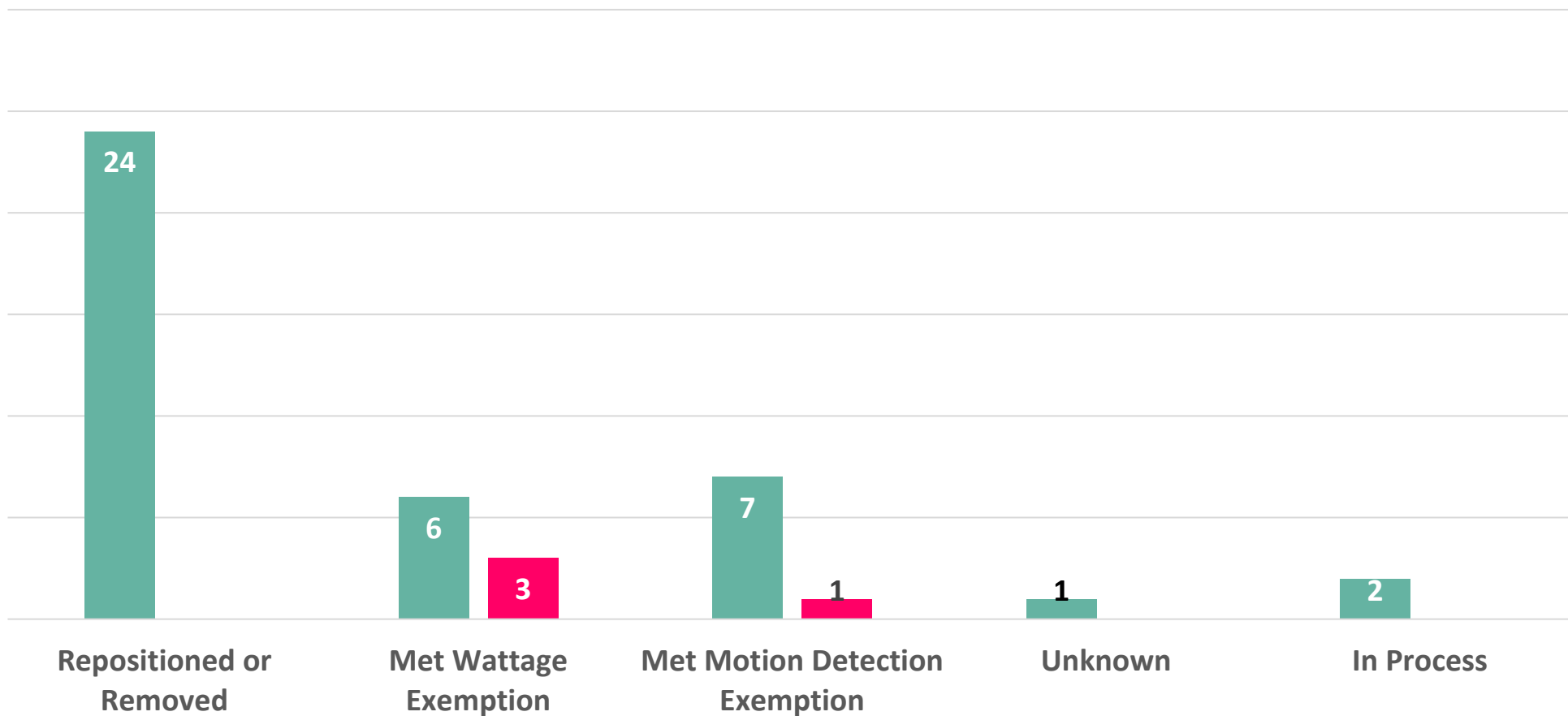
## INSPECTION RESULTS



# Lighting LDR Amendments

## COMPLIANCE METHOD

FOLLOW UP COMPLAINTS: 4



## Public Feedback:

- Lakewood Estates Civic Association



## 16.40.070: Lighting

### **16.40.070.3. - Applicability.**

C. *Exemptions.* The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:

1. *Motion-detecting security lighting*
8. *Incandescent and fluorescent lighting.* Incandescent lights **150 watts** and less per fixture and fluorescent lights **20 watts** and less per fixture.



## 16.40.070: Lighting

### **16.40.070.4. - Generally.**

A. All outdoor lighting shall be designed and installed to prevent glare and light trespass on abutting property.

1. *Full cut-off lighting fixtures.* Where outdoor lighting is proposed for installation, full cut-off lighting fixtures are required for all outdoor walkway, parking lot, canopy and building/wall mounted lighting, and all lighting located within those portions of open-sided parking structures that are above ground. Lights that are properly installed in an architectural space (such as under a porch roof or a roof overhang) and that provide the functional equivalent of a full cut-off fixture need not use full cut-off fixtures.



## 16.40.070: Lighting

### **16.40.070.4. - Generally.**

A. All outdoor lighting shall be designed and installed to prevent glare and light trespass on abutting property.

2. *Setback or shielding requirement.* Where a multi-family dwelling of three or more units or a nonresidential use abuts property that is residentially zoned or has a dwelling of one or two units, all outdoor lighting fixtures shall be setback the minimum distance from the nearest lot line or "house-side shielding" shall be used on the residential property side of the lighting fixture as shown in the following diagram. A house-side shield consists of a visor or shielding panel that attaches to a lighting fixture. This provision is applicable for both light poles and lighting fixtures mounted on the side or top of a building or structure.





- **Eliminate motion detector exemption**
- **Add LED limits**
  - **Conversion of Incandescent Standard**
  - **Lumens**
  - **15 W LED**
- **Require screening/angling for single-family residential**



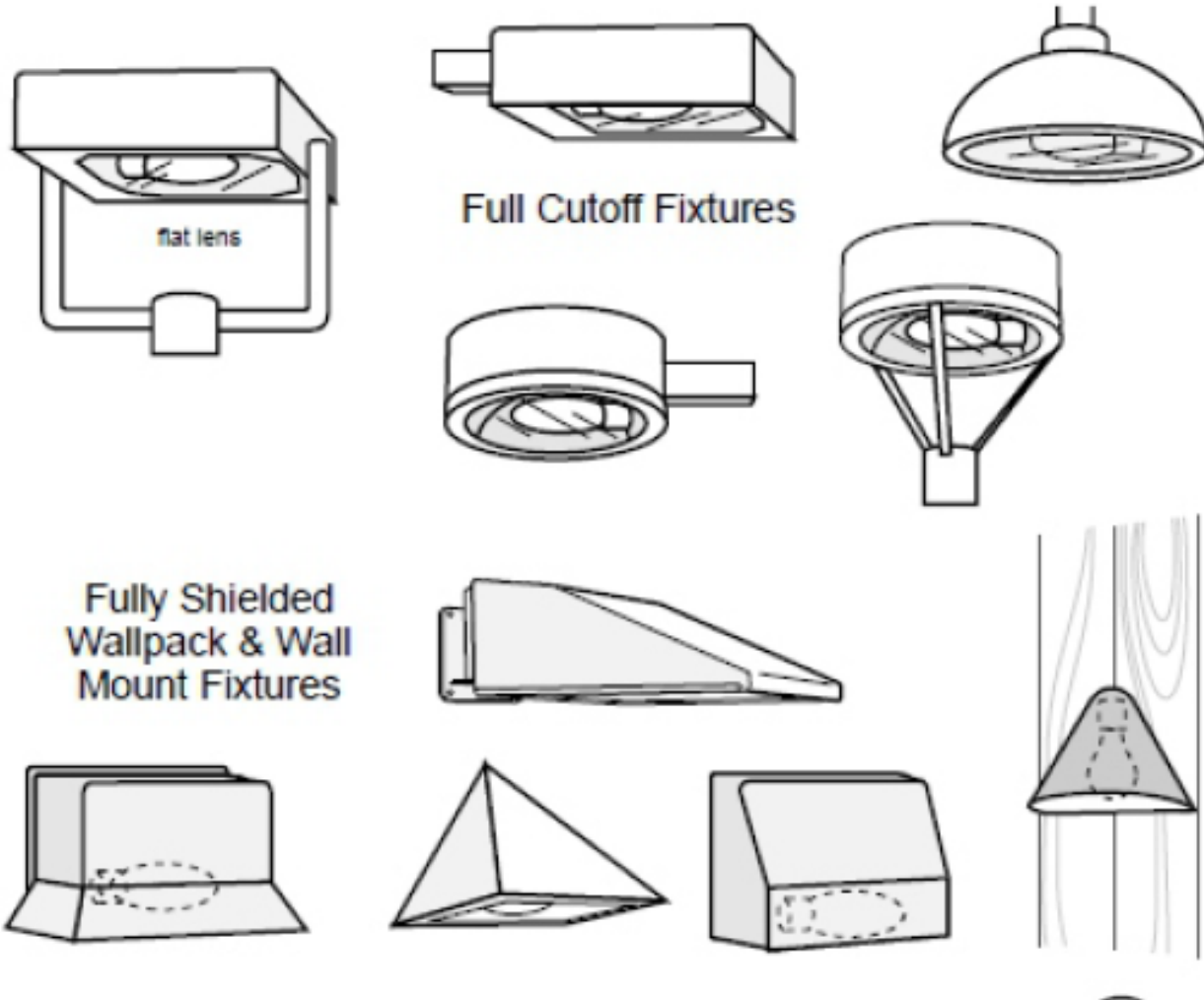
## International Dark Sky association /Illuminating Engineering Society:

JOINT IDA – IES MODEL LIGHTING  
ORDINANCE (MLO)  
June 15, 2011  
with USER'S GUIDE

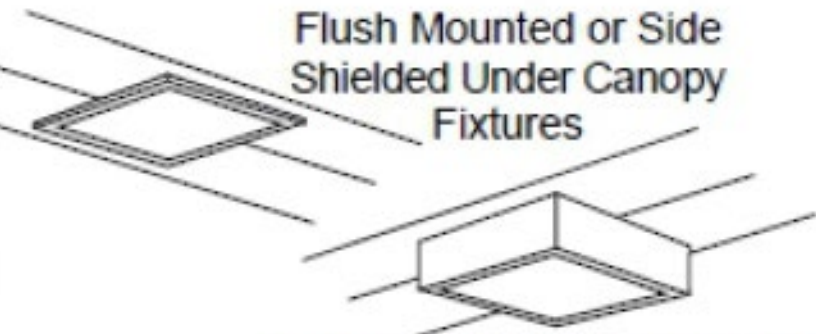
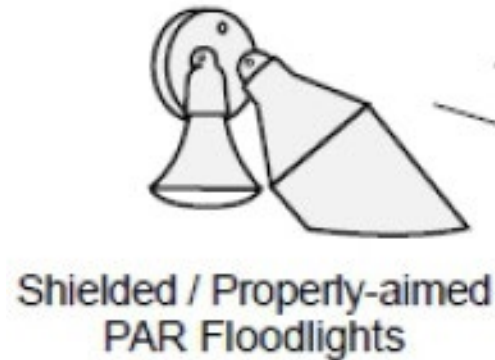
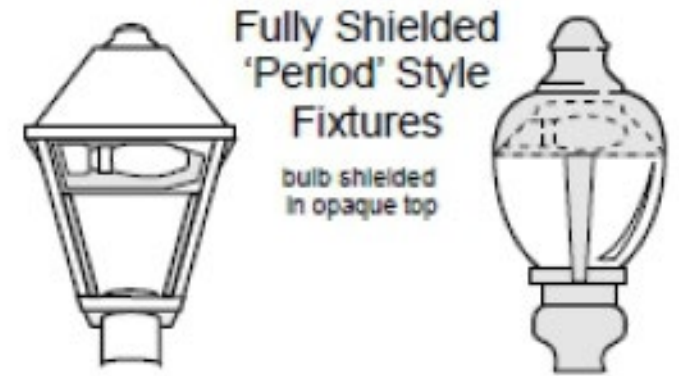
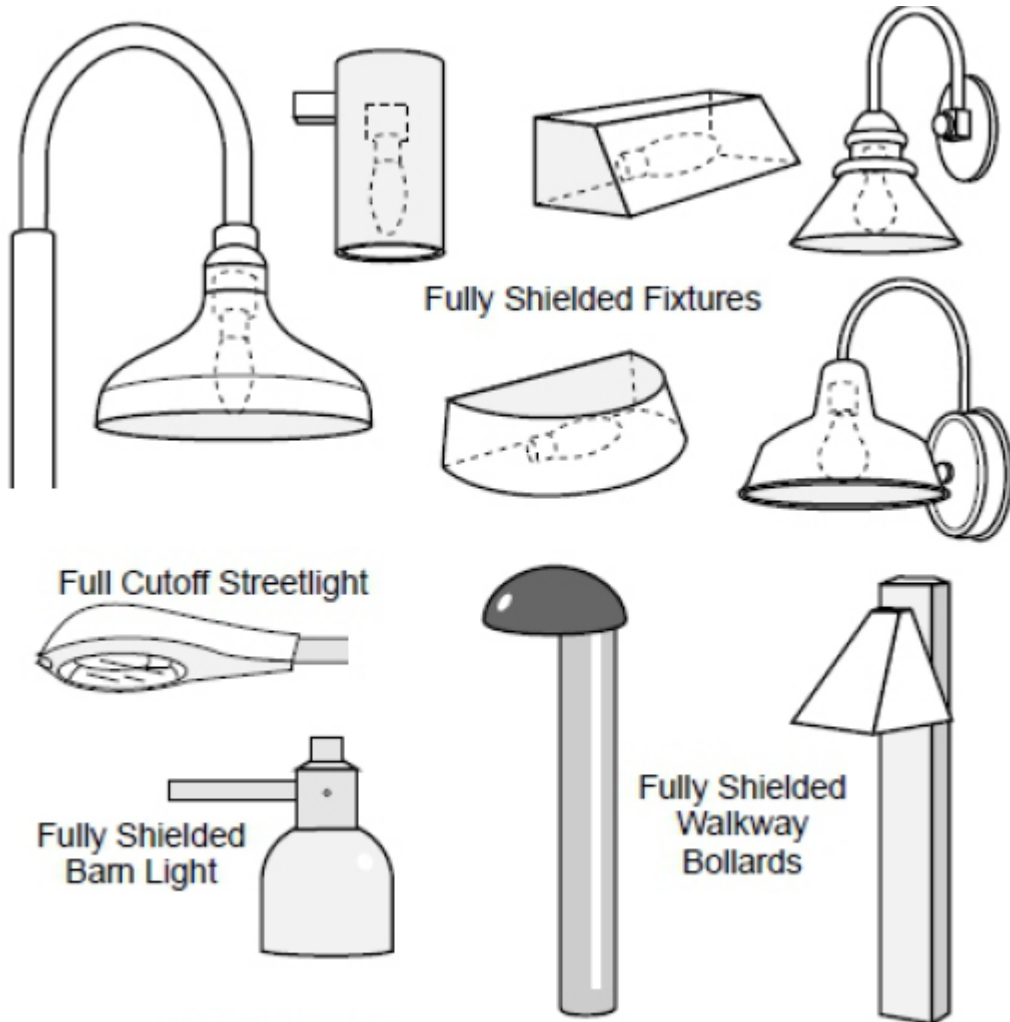
## Comparison of efficacy by power (120 Volt Incandescent lamps)

Output (Lumens)	Power (Watt)		
	Incan	CFL	LED
500	40	8 - 10	9
850	60	13 - 18	12 - 15
1,200	75	18 - 22	15
1,700	100	23 - 28	18

# Recommendation



# Recommendation



Designed / illustrated by Bob Crelin ©2/05



# Questions

---

# JOINT IDA – IES MODEL LIGHTING ORDINANCE (MLO)

## *A. General Requirements*

For residential properties including multiple residential properties not having common areas, all outdoor luminaires shall be fully shielded and shall not exceed the allowed lumen output in Table G, row 2. **(1,260 lumens; LED – 15w; CFL 18-22w; Incandescent 75w)**

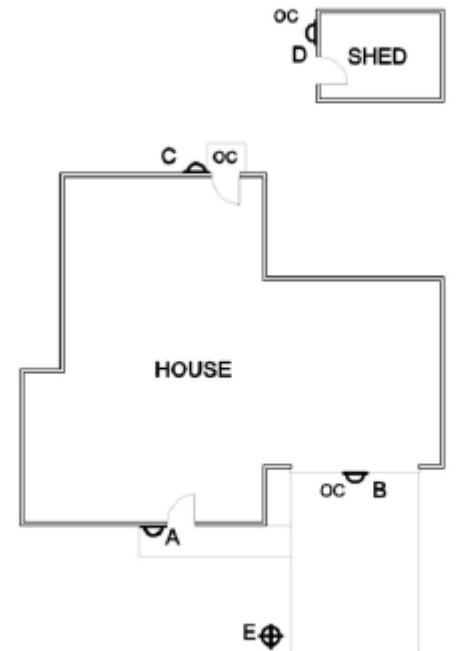
### *Exceptions*




- 1. One partly shielded or unshielded luminaire at the main entry, not exceeding the allowed lumen output in Table G row 1. (420 lumens; LED – 9; CFL 8-10; Incandescent 40w)**
- 2. Any other partly shielded or unshielded luminaires not exceeding the allowed lumen output in Table G row 3. (315 lumens; LED – 9; CFL 8-10; Incandescent 40w)**
- 3. Low voltage landscape lighting aimed away from adjacent properties and not exceeding the allowed lumen output in Table G row 4. (315 lumens; LED – 9; CFL 8-10; Incandescent 40w)**
- 4. Shielded directional flood lighting aimed so that direct glare is not visible from adjacent properties and not exceeding the allowed lumen output in Table G row 5. (1,260 lumens; LED – 15w; CFL 18-22w; Incandescent 75w)**
- 5. Open flame gas lamps.**
- 6. Lighting installed with a vacancy sensor, where the sensor extinguishes the lights no more than 15 minutes after the area is vacated. (only if angled down?)**
- 7. Lighting exempt per Section III (B.). (ex. in public streets)**



# JOINT IDA – IES MODEL LIGHTING ORDINANCE (MLO)

## V. RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING - User's Guide



-  WALL SCONCE
-  POST TOP LUMINAIRE
-  OCCUPANCY SENSOR

**Table G - Residential Lighting Limits**

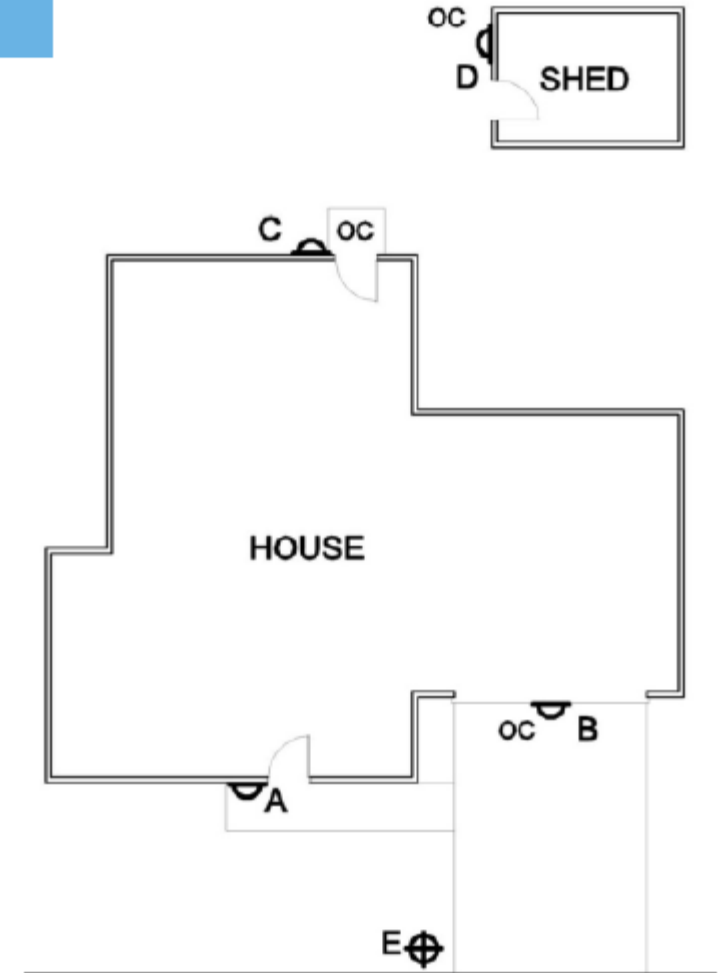
Lighting Application	LZ 0	LZ 1	LZ 2	LZ 3	LZ 4
<b>Row 1</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for Unshielded Luminaires at one entry only	Not allowed	420 lumens	630 lumens	630 lumens	630 lumens
<b>Row 2</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for each Fully Shielded Luminaire	630 lumens	1,260 lumens	1,260 lumens	1,260 lumens	1,260 lumens
<b>Row 3</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for each Unshielded Luminaire excluding main entry	Not allowed	315 lumens	315 lumens	315 lumens	315 lumens
<b>Row 4</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for each Landscape Lighting	Not allowed	Not allowed	1,050 lumens	2,100 lumens	2,100 lumens
<b>Row 5</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for each Shielded Directional Flood Lighting	Not allowed	Not allowed	1,260 lumens	2,100 lumens	2,100 lumens
<b>Row 6</b> Maximum Allowed Luminaire Lumens* for each Low Voltage Landscape Lighting	Not allowed	Not allowed	525 lumens	525 lumens	525 lumens



\* Luminaire lumens equals Initial Lamp Lumens for a lamp, multiplied by the number of lamps in the luminaire

## V. RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING - User's Guide

Property Type: Residential Lighting Zone 1								
Luminaire Type	Location	Luminaire Description	Fully Shielded	Lamp Type	Initial Luminaire Lumens*	Maximum Allowed Initial Luminaire Lumens (Table G)	Controls	Compliant
A	Front Entry	Decorative wall sconce	No	9W CFL	420	420	None	Yes
B	Garage Door	Fully shielded wall pack	Yes	23W CFL	1050	1260	Occupancy Sensor	Yes
C	Back Entry	Decorative wall sconce	No	7W CFL	280	315	Occupancy Sensor	Yes
D	Shed Entry	Fully shielded wall pack	Yes	40W INC	343	1260	Occupancy Sensor	Yes
E	Driveway	Fully shielded post top	Yes	13W CFL	1260	1260	None	Yes

\*Initial Luminaire Lumens are calculated by multiplying the total initial lamp lumens by the luminaire efficiency. If the luminaire efficiency is not known, assume an efficiency of 70% and multiply the lamp lumens value by 0.7.



-  WALL SCONCE
-  POST TOP LUMINAIRE
- OC OCCUPANCY SENSOR





CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPT.  
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW SERVICES DIVISION  
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMISSION

ACTION TAKEN – MINUTES

Council Chambers, City Hall  
175 – 5<sup>th</sup> Street North Wednesday  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701

September 7, 2022

10:06 a.m.

**Commission Members:**

Tim Clemmons, Chair – P  
Michael Kiernan, Vice Chair – P  
Todd Reed – A  
Melissa Rutland – P @ 10:27 a.m.  
Matt Walker – P  
Darren Stowe – P  
Kiona Singleton - P

**Alternates:**

1. Joe Griner, III - @ 12:18 p.m.  
2. Charles Flynt, – P  
3. Kristen Vaughn-Morico - P

**A = Absent**  
**P = Present**

**City Staff Present:**

Corey Malyszka, Zoning Official  
Elizabeth Abernethy, Planning and Development Services Director  
Scot Bolyard, Deputy Zoning Official  
Cheryl Bergailo, Planner II  
Michael Larimore, Planner II  
Jordan Elmore, Planner I  
Katrina Lunan-Gordon, Planner II  
Adriana Shaw, Planner II  
Michael Dema, Assistant City Attorney  
Christina Boussias, Assistant City Attorney  
Kayla Eger, Administrative Clerk

**A. OPENING REMARKS OF CHAIR**

**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**C. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**D. SWEARING IN OF WITNESSES**

**E. ROLL CALL**

**F. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF – August 3, 2022**

**G. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

**H. DEFERRED CASE**

1. Case No. 22-31000014 – 1624, 1642, 1650 & 1662 Burlington Avenue N.  
-Deferred to October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2022, DRC

**I. PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA**

**LEGISLATIVE**

1. LDR 2022-04 – Amendments to Lighting standards

2. LDR 2022-05 - DC and EC-2 Open Space amendment
3. Case No. 19-33000002 – 300, 335 & 800 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue NE.
4. Case No. 22-33000012 – 7555 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Street N.
5. Case No. 22-33000011 – 2700 Driftwood Road S.

**CONTINUANCES**

6. Case No. 22-11000018 – 1235 21<sup>st</sup> Avenue N. (Continued from August 3<sup>rd</sup>)
7. Case No. 22-31000010 – 610 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue. S., 325 6<sup>th</sup> Street S. & 317 6<sup>th</sup> Street S. (Continued from July 6, 2022.)

**QUASI-JUDICIAL**

8. Case No. 22-51000004 – 257 Mateo Way NE.
9. Case No. 22-54000014 – 7845 12<sup>th</sup> Street N.
10. Case No. 22-54000051 – 2845 13<sup>th</sup> Street N.
11. Case No. 22-54000056 – 706 Villa Grande Avenue S.
12. Case No. 22-54000057 – 1717 Massachusetts Avenue NE.
13. Case No. 22-54000064 – 35<sup>th</sup> Street S. btw Queensboro Avenue S. & 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue S.
14. Case No. 22-31000013 – 747 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue N.

**J. ELECTION OF OFFICERS – Chair & Vice-Chair**

**K. ADJOURNMENT OF PUBLIC HEARING**

AGENDA ITEM I-1	CASE NO. LDR 2022-04
<b>REQUEST:</b>	Approval of a text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting
<b>CONTACT PERSON:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy; 727-893-7868 <a href="mailto:Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org">Elizabeth.Abernethy@stpete.org</a>
<b>PRESENTATIONS:</b>	Elizabeth Abernethy made a presentation based on the staff report.
<b>MOTION:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL of the text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting
<b>VOTE:</b>	Yes –Walker, Stowe, Singleton, Kiernan, Clemmons, Vaughn-Morico, & Flynt No – None
<b>CONFLICTS:</b>	None
<b>ACTION TAKEN ON LDR-2022-04:</b>	Making a finding of consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and recommending to City Council APPROVAL of the text amendment to Land Development Regulation Section 16.40.070 Lighting.
<b>APPROVED 7-0.</b>	

March 24, 2022

TO: City of St. Petersburg

FROM: Judy Ellis  
President, Lakewood Estates Civic Association

RE: Modifications to Section 16.40.070

I am authorized to provide you with the following expressions of support:

---

The undersigned organizations wish to express their approval of and thanks for the proposed modifications to the city's outdoor lighting ordinance. We are all concerned about the unnecessary amount of lighting in our neighborhoods and, among other things, its negative effect on wildlife:

St. Petersburg Astronomy Club  
St. Petersburg Audubon  
International Dark-Sky Association and the NightSky Conservancy  
Suncoast Sierra Club  
Friends of Boyd Hill  
Florida Ornithological Society

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Respectfully requesting a presentation to the Health, Energy, Resiliency, and Sustainability Committee by the Solar and Energy Loan Fund (SELF) organization regarding sustainable programming, resources for affordable housing, and potential partnership for Equity Investment Opportunities. (Vice-Chair Gabbard)

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**H-1**

# CITY COUNCIL AGENDA NEW BUSINESS ITEM

TO: Members of City Council

DATE: September 13, 2022

COUNCIL DATE: September 29, 2022

RE: Referral to the Health, Energy, Resiliency and Sustainability Committee for a presentation by the Solar and Energy Loan Fund (SELF) Organization regarding sustainable programming, resources for affordable housing, and potential partnership for Equity Investment Opportunities

---

**ACTION DESIRED:**

Respectfully requesting a presentation to the Health, Energy, Resiliency, and Sustainability Committee by the Solar and Energy Loan Fund (SELF) organization regarding sustainable programming, resources for affordable housing, and potential partnership for Equity Investment Opportunities.

Council Vice-Chair Gabbard  
District 2

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Respectfully requesting a referral to the Youth and Family Services (YFS) Committee, or other relevant committee, with time certain to discuss the implementation of a City maintained Landlord Registry. (Councilmember Figgs-Sanders)

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**H-2**



# CITY COUNCIL AGENDA NEW BUSINESS ITEM

TO: Members of City Council

DATE: September 22, 2022

COUNCIL DATE: September 29, 2022

RE: Referral to Youth and Family Services Committee to Discuss the  
Implementation of a City maintained Landlord Registry

---

## **ACTION DESIRED:**

Respectfully requesting a referral to the Youth and Family Services (YFS) Committee, or other relevant committee, with time certain to discuss the implementation of a City maintained Landlord Registry.

The benefit would be to effectively enforce property standards and City code ordinances, but also as a good faith effort to ensure quality housing for tenants that at least meet the minimum standards of living.

Council Member Deborah Figgs-Sanders  
District 5

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Respectfully requesting for the 2022 Emergency Medical Services ALS First Responder Agreement for the City of St. Petersburg to be taken up as a report item on the October 6, 2022, City Council Meeting. (Vice-Chair Gabbard)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**H-3**

# CITY COUNCIL AGENDA NEW BUSINESS ITEM

TO: Members of City Council

DATE: September 23, 2022

COUNCIL DATE: September 29, 2022

RE: Respectfully requesting for the 2022 Emergency Medical Services ALS First Responder Agreement for the City of St. Petersburg to be taken up as a report item on the October 6, 2022, City Council Meeting.

---

**ACTION DESIRED:**

Respectfully requesting for the 2022 Emergency Medical Services ALS First Responder Agreement for the City of St. Petersburg to be taken up as a report item on the October 6, 2022, City Council Meeting.

Rationale: Due to agreement enhancements including but not limited to the addition of Rescue 13 and funding to cover both the St. Petersburg Association of Firefighters Local 747 Captains and District Chiefs Collective Bargaining Unit and Firefighters, Paramedics, and Lieutenants Collective Bargaining Unit agreements timing is of the essence.

Council Vice-Chair Gabbard  
District 2

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: September 22, 2022 Budget, Finance, & Taxation Committee Action Item Approval of Two Debt-Related Resolutions  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



# COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORT ACTION ITEM

TO: Members of City Council

DATE: September 22, 2022

COUNCIL DATE: October 6, 2022

RE: September 22, 2022 Budget, Finance, & Taxation Committee Action Item  
– Approval of Two Debt-Related Resolutions

---

## **ACTION DESIRED:**

Respectfully requesting City Council approval of the following Resolutions:

- 1) A Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$40,000,000 for the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds (Series 2022B)
- 2) A Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of a Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note (Series 2022) Not to Exceed \$16,000,000 for the Sanitation Administration Facility

## **ATTACHED:**

### **Public Utility Revenue Bonds (Series 2022B)**

- 1) Redlined Changes from the Preliminary Official Statement Presented to BF&T on 9-22-2022
- 2) Preliminary Source and Use of Funds
- 3) Updated Draft Bond Resolution and Attachments

### **Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note (Series 2022)**

- 1) Updated Source and Use of Funds
- 2) Updated Note Resolution

Council Member Ed Montanari  
Chair, Budget, Finance, & Taxation

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Ed Montanari, Chair, and members of City Council

**FROM:** Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer *Aaf*

**SUBJECT:**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT  
TO EXCEED \$40,000,000 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FL  
SERIES 2022B PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS**

As presented to BFT on September 22, 2022, the agenda package has been updated to include the latest changes to the Preliminary Official Statement (POS) and attachments including the following:

*The revisions to the Engineer's Report from the version approved by the BFT committee primarily reflect the inclusion of updated system information and assumptions. The revisions to the Preliminary Official Statement from the version approved by the BFT committee relating to the corresponding updates to the Exhibits, and revisions adding certain information relating to recent storm events.*

**Recommendation:** The City staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$40,000,000 million for Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B.

**Attachments:**

- 1.) Redlined Changes from the Preliminary Official Statement presented to BFT 9/22/22
- 2.) Preliminary Source and Use of Funds
- 3.) Updated Draft Bond Resolution and Attachments



---

---

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B**

-----

**Preliminary Numbers For Illustration Purposes Only**  
**Market Conditions as of September 12, 2022**

Sources:

---

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	33,800,000.00
Premium	3,263,273.00
	<hr/>
	37,063,273.00

---

---

Uses:

---

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	36,692,250.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	200,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	<hr/>
	169,000.00
	369,000.00
Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	2,023.00
	<hr/>
	37,063,273.00

---

---

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

### City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B

-----

#### Preliminary Numbers For Illustration Purposes Only Market Conditions as of September 12, 2022

Dated Date	11/10/2022
Delivery Date	11/10/2022
Last Maturity	10/01/2052
Arbitrage Yield	3.877009%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.412237%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.696281%
All-In TIC	4.457596%
Average Coupon	5.171969%
Average Life (years)	19.245
Duration of Issue (years)	12.264
Par Amount	33,800,000.00
Bond Proceeds	37,063,273.00
Total Interest	33,642,796.77
Net Interest	30,548,523.77
Total Debt Service	67,442,796.77
Maximum Annual Debt Service	2,274,837.50
Average Annual Debt Service	2,256,240.76
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	5.000000
Total Underwriter's Discount	5.000000
Bid Price	109.154654

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Bond Component	16,465,000.00	110.757	5.000%	12.331	12,692.75
Term Bond 2047	7,565,000.00	108.845	5.250%	22.994	6,430.25
Term Bond 2052	9,770,000.00	108.423	5.250%	27.994	8,304.50
	33,800,000.00			19.245	27,427.50

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	33,800,000.00	33,800,000.00	33,800,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	3,263,273.00	3,263,273.00	3,263,273.00
- Underwriter's Discount	(169,000.00)	(169,000.00)	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		(200,000.00)	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	36,894,273.00	36,694,273.00	37,063,273.00
Target Date	11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022
Yield	4.412237%	4.457596%	3.877009%

## BOND PRICING

### City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B

-----  
**Preliminary Numbers For Illustration Purposes Only**  
**Market Conditions as of September 12, 2022**

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price	Yield to Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	Premium (-Discount)
Bond Component:									
	10/01/2024	540,000	5.000%	2.550%	104.493				24,262.20
	10/01/2025	565,000	5.000%	2.600%	106.641				37,521.65
	10/01/2026	595,000	5.000%	2.650%	108.632				51,360.40
	10/01/2027	625,000	5.000%	2.750%	110.229				63,931.25
	10/01/2028	655,000	5.000%	2.830%	111.697				76,615.35
	10/01/2029	690,000	5.000%	2.900%	113.029				89,900.10
	10/01/2030	725,000	5.000%	2.970%	114.184				102,834.00
	10/01/2031	760,000	5.000%	3.110%	114.580				110,808.00
	10/01/2032	795,000	5.000%	3.170%	115.431				122,676.45
	10/01/2033	835,000	5.000%	3.320%	114.063	C 3.440%	10/01/2032	100.000	117,426.05
	10/01/2034	880,000	5.000%	3.440%	112.982	C 3.645%	10/01/2032	100.000	114,241.60
	10/01/2035	920,000	5.000%	3.580%	111.737	C 3.837%	10/01/2032	100.000	107,980.40
	10/01/2036	970,000	5.000%	3.660%	111.033	C 3.959%	10/01/2032	100.000	107,020.10
	10/01/2037	1,015,000	5.000%	3.730%	110.421	C 4.060%	10/01/2032	100.000	105,773.15
	10/01/2038	1,070,000	5.000%	3.790%	109.900	C 4.143%	10/01/2032	100.000	105,930.00
	10/01/2039	1,120,000	5.000%	3.830%	109.554	C 4.204%	10/01/2032	100.000	107,004.80
	10/01/2040	1,175,000	5.000%	3.870%	109.209	C 4.259%	10/01/2032	100.000	108,205.75
	10/01/2041	1,235,000	5.000%	3.920%	108.781	C 4.315%	10/01/2032	100.000	108,445.35
	10/01/2042	1,295,000	5.000%	3.960%	108.439	C 4.361%	10/01/2032	100.000	109,285.05
		<u>16,465,000</u>							<u>1,771,221.65</u>
Term Bond 2047:									
	10/01/2043	1,360,000	5.250%	4.150%	108.845	C 4.646%	10/01/2032	100.000	120,292.00
	10/01/2044	1,435,000	5.250%	4.150%	108.845	C 4.646%	10/01/2032	100.000	126,925.75
	10/01/2045	1,510,000	5.250%	4.150%	108.845	C 4.646%	10/01/2032	100.000	133,559.50
	10/01/2046	1,590,000	5.250%	4.150%	108.845	C 4.646%	10/01/2032	100.000	140,635.50
	10/01/2047	<u>1,670,000</u>	5.250%	4.150%	108.845	C 4.646%	10/01/2032	100.000	<u>147,711.50</u>
		<u>7,565,000</u>							<u>669,124.25</u>
Term Bond 2052:									
	10/01/2048	1,760,000	5.250%	4.200%	108.423	C 4.721%	10/01/2032	100.000	148,244.80
	10/01/2049	1,850,000	5.250%	4.200%	108.423	C 4.721%	10/01/2032	100.000	155,825.50
	10/01/2050	1,950,000	5.250%	4.200%	108.423	C 4.721%	10/01/2032	100.000	164,248.50
	10/01/2051	2,050,000	5.250%	4.200%	108.423	C 4.721%	10/01/2032	100.000	172,671.50
	10/01/2052	<u>2,160,000</u>	5.250%	4.200%	108.423	C 4.721%	10/01/2032	100.000	<u>181,936.80</u>
		<u>9,770,000</u>							<u>822,927.10</u>
		<u>33,800,000</u>							<u>3,263,273.00</u>

Dated Date	11/10/2022	
Delivery Date	11/10/2022	
First Coupon	04/01/2023	
Par Amount	33,800,000.00	
Premium	3,263,273.00	
Production	37,063,273.00	109.654654%
Underwriter's Discount	(169,000.00)	(0.500000%)
Purchase Price	36,894,273.00	
Accrued Interest	109.154654%	
Net Proceeds	36,894,273.00	

---

---

## BOND DEBT SERVICE

### City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B

-----  
**Preliminary Numbers For Illustration Purposes Only**  
**Market Conditions as of September 12, 2022**

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
04/01/2023			678,890.52	678,890.52	
10/01/2023			866,668.75	866,668.75	1,545,559.27
04/01/2024			866,668.75	866,668.75	
10/01/2024	540,000	5.000%	866,668.75	1,406,668.75	2,273,337.50
04/01/2025			853,168.75	853,168.75	
10/01/2025	565,000	5.000%	853,168.75	1,418,168.75	2,271,337.50
04/01/2026			839,043.75	839,043.75	
10/01/2026	595,000	5.000%	839,043.75	1,434,043.75	2,273,087.50
04/01/2027			824,168.75	824,168.75	
10/01/2027	625,000	5.000%	824,168.75	1,449,168.75	2,273,337.50
04/01/2028			808,543.75	808,543.75	
10/01/2028	655,000	5.000%	808,543.75	1,463,543.75	2,272,087.50
04/01/2029			792,168.75	792,168.75	
10/01/2029	690,000	5.000%	792,168.75	1,482,168.75	2,274,337.50
04/01/2030			774,918.75	774,918.75	
10/01/2030	725,000	5.000%	774,918.75	1,499,918.75	2,274,837.50
04/01/2031			756,793.75	756,793.75	
10/01/2031	760,000	5.000%	756,793.75	1,516,793.75	2,273,587.50
04/01/2032			737,793.75	737,793.75	
10/01/2032	795,000	5.000%	737,793.75	1,532,793.75	2,270,587.50
04/01/2033			717,918.75	717,918.75	
10/01/2033	835,000	5.000%	717,918.75	1,552,918.75	2,270,837.50
04/01/2034			697,043.75	697,043.75	
10/01/2034	880,000	5.000%	697,043.75	1,577,043.75	2,274,087.50
04/01/2035			675,043.75	675,043.75	
10/01/2035	920,000	5.000%	675,043.75	1,595,043.75	2,270,087.50
04/01/2036			652,043.75	652,043.75	
10/01/2036	970,000	5.000%	652,043.75	1,622,043.75	2,274,087.50
04/01/2037			627,793.75	627,793.75	
10/01/2037	1,015,000	5.000%	627,793.75	1,642,793.75	2,270,587.50
04/01/2038			602,418.75	602,418.75	
10/01/2038	1,070,000	5.000%	602,418.75	1,672,418.75	2,274,837.50
04/01/2039			575,668.75	575,668.75	
10/01/2039	1,120,000	5.000%	575,668.75	1,695,668.75	2,271,337.50
04/01/2040			547,668.75	547,668.75	
10/01/2040	1,175,000	5.000%	547,668.75	1,722,668.75	2,270,337.50
04/01/2041			518,293.75	518,293.75	
10/01/2041	1,235,000	5.000%	518,293.75	1,753,293.75	2,271,587.50
04/01/2042			487,418.75	487,418.75	
10/01/2042	1,295,000	5.000%	487,418.75	1,782,418.75	2,269,837.50
04/01/2043			455,043.75	455,043.75	
10/01/2043	1,360,000	5.250%	455,043.75	1,815,043.75	2,270,087.50
04/01/2044			419,343.75	419,343.75	
10/01/2044	1,435,000	5.250%	419,343.75	1,854,343.75	2,273,687.50
04/01/2045			381,675.00	381,675.00	
10/01/2045	1,510,000	5.250%	381,675.00	1,891,675.00	2,273,350.00
04/01/2046			342,037.50	342,037.50	
10/01/2046	1,590,000	5.250%	342,037.50	1,932,037.50	2,274,075.00
04/01/2047			300,300.00	300,300.00	
10/01/2047	1,670,000	5.250%	300,300.00	1,970,300.00	2,270,600.00
04/01/2048			256,462.50	256,462.50	
10/01/2048	1,760,000	5.250%	256,462.50	2,016,462.50	2,272,925.00
04/01/2049			210,262.50	210,262.50	
10/01/2049	1,850,000	5.250%	210,262.50	2,060,262.50	2,270,525.00
04/01/2050			161,700.00	161,700.00	
10/01/2050	1,950,000	5.250%	161,700.00	2,111,700.00	2,273,400.00
04/01/2051			110,512.50	110,512.50	
10/01/2051	2,050,000	5.250%	110,512.50	2,160,512.50	2,271,025.00
04/01/2052			56,700.00	56,700.00	
10/01/2052	2,160,000	5.250%	56,700.00	2,216,700.00	2,273,400.00
	33,800,000		33,642,796.77	67,442,796.77	67,442,796.77

---

---

## AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B**

-----

**Preliminary Numbers For Illustration Purposes Only  
Market Conditions as of September 12, 2022**

Period Ending	Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B	Parity Debt Service	Aggregate Debt Service
10/01/2023	1,545,559.27	43,051,724.28	44,597,283.55
10/01/2024	2,273,337.50	42,360,134.28	44,633,471.78
10/01/2025	2,271,337.50	42,246,034.28	44,517,371.78
10/01/2026	2,273,087.50	42,252,204.28	44,525,291.78
10/01/2027	2,273,337.50	42,262,364.28	44,535,701.78
10/01/2028	2,272,087.50	42,273,236.78	44,545,324.28
10/01/2029	2,274,337.50	42,323,706.78	44,598,044.28
10/01/2030	2,274,837.50	42,346,901.78	44,621,739.28
10/01/2031	2,273,587.50	42,390,976.78	44,664,564.28
10/01/2032	2,270,587.50	42,432,230.52	44,702,818.02
10/01/2033	2,270,837.50	42,255,000.02	44,525,837.52
10/01/2034	2,274,087.50	42,726,865.02	45,000,952.52
10/01/2035	2,270,087.50	42,749,390.02	45,019,477.52
10/01/2036	2,274,087.50	41,812,321.26	44,086,408.76
10/01/2037	2,270,587.50	41,917,076.26	44,187,663.76
10/01/2038	2,274,837.50	42,037,071.26	44,311,908.76
10/01/2039	2,271,337.50	42,562,661.26	44,833,998.76
10/01/2040	2,270,337.50	41,718,542.52	43,988,880.02
10/01/2041	2,271,587.50	34,611,313.76	36,882,901.26
10/01/2042	2,269,837.50	34,693,847.52	36,963,685.02
10/01/2043	2,270,087.50	33,844,823.76	36,114,911.26
10/01/2044	2,273,687.50	31,895,156.26	34,168,843.76
10/01/2045	2,273,350.00	31,809,275.00	34,082,625.00
10/01/2046	2,274,075.00	29,856,350.00	32,130,425.00
10/01/2047	2,270,600.00	26,901,750.00	29,172,350.00
10/01/2048	2,272,925.00	26,640,700.00	28,913,625.00
10/01/2049	2,270,525.00	7,508,350.00	9,778,875.00
10/01/2050	2,273,400.00	3,983,200.00	6,256,600.00
10/01/2051	2,271,025.00		2,271,025.00
10/01/2052	2,273,400.00		2,273,400.00
	67,442,796.77	1,023,463,207.96	1,090,906,004.73

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER [ ] , 2022**

**NEW ISSUE - FULL-BOOK ENTRY**

**Moody's:** "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook)  
**Fitch:** "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook)  
(See "Ratings" herein)

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance by the City with certain covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions, the interest on the 2022B Bonds (as defined herein) will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the holders thereof and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the 2022B Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the 2022B Bonds.*

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

\$ 34,535,000\*

**PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2022B**

**Dated:** Date of Delivery

**Due:** As Shown on Next Page

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is issuing \$ 34,535,000\* of its Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds"). The 2022B Bonds are being issued in fully registered form and, when initially issued, will be registered to Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Interest on the 2022B Bonds will be payable semi-annually beginning on April 1, 2023 and on each October 1 and April 1 thereafter.

The 2022B Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022- [ ] adopted by the City Council of the City on [October 6], 2022 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2022B Bonds are subject to optional redemption and may be subject to mandatory redemption as described herein.

The proceeds of the 2022B Bonds are being used to (i) finance and/or reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements and extensions to the City's public utility system (as further described herein, the "2022B Project"), and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

The 2022B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's 2013C Bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$605,000 (the "2013C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,875,000 (the "2014A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$36,470,000 (the "2014B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,290,000 (the "2015 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,725,000 (the "2016A Bond"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,710,000 (the "2016B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bond, Series 2016C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,825,000 (the "2016C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$195,545,000 (the "2018 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,345,000 (the "2019A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,045,000 (the "2019B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,745,000 (the "2021A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,065,000 (the "2021B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,860,000 (the "2022 Bond"), and any Additional Parity Obligations (as defined in the Bond Resolution).

**Neither the 2022B Bonds nor the interest thereon constitute a general indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation. No owner or owners of any 2022B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City, or taxation in any form on any real property therein, to pay the 2022B Bonds or the interest thereon.**

This Preliminary Official Statement and any information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances may this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2022B Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

*The 2022B Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the City and received by the Original Purchaser(s), subject to the approval of legality by Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney, or her designee, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel to the City. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, is serving as Financial Advisor to the City. It is expected that the 2022B Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery in New York, New York on or about November [ ], 2022.*

**ELECTRONIC BIDS FOR THE 2022B BONDS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE CITY UNTIL [ ] 10:30 A.M., EASTERN TIME ON OCTOBER 26, 2022, OR SUCH OTHER DATE AS DESCRIBED IN THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE THROUGH IHS MARKIT'S PARITY/BIDCOMP COMPETITIVE BIDDING SYSTEM. BIDDERS SHOULD REVIEW THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE IN ITS ENTIRETY.**

Dated: October [ ], 2022.

---

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

\$ 34,535,000\*

PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2022B

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS, PRICES, AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 2022B Serial Bonds

Maturity (October 1)*	Amounts*	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	Initial CUSIP Number***
<del>2023</del> 2024	<u>\$ 540.000</u>				
<del>2024</del> 2025	<u>570.000</u>				
<del>2025</del> 2026	<u>600.000</u>				
<del>2026</del> 2027	<u>625.000</u>				
<del>2027</del> 2028	<u>660.000</u>				
<del>2028</del> 2029	<u>690.000</u>				
<del>2029</del> 2030	<u>725.000</u>				
<del>2030</del> 2031	<u>760.000</u>				
<del>2031</del> 2032	<u>800.000</u>				
<del>2032</del> 2033**	<u>840.000</u>				
<del>2033</del> 2034**	<u>885.000</u>				
<del>2034</del> 2035**	<u>930.000</u>				
<del>2035</del> 2036**	<u>980.000</u>				
<del>2036</del> 2037**	<u>1,030.000</u>				
<del>2037</del> 2038**	<u>1,085.000</u>				
<del>2038</del> 2039**	<u>1,140.000</u>				
<del>2039</del> 2040**	<u>1,200.000</u>				
<del>2040</del> 2041**	<u>1,265.000</u>				
<del>2041</del> 2042**	<u>1,330.000</u>				
<del>2042</del> 2043**	<u>1,400.000</u>				
<del>2043</del> 2044**	<u>1,475.000</u>				
<del>2044</del> 2045**	<u>1,550.000</u>				
<del>2045</del> 2046**	<u>1,635.000</u>				
<del>2046</del> 2047**	<u>1,720.000</u>				
<del>2047</del> 2048**	<u>1,810.000</u>				
<del>2048</del> 2049**	<u>1,910.000</u>				
<del>2049</del> 2050**	<u>2,015.000</u>				
<del>2050</del> 2051**	<u>2,125.000</u>				
<del>2051</del> 2052**	<u>2,240.000</u>				
<del>2052</del> **					

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2022B Term Bonds due October 1, 20\_\_ Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %\*, Price \_\_\_\_\_; Initial CUSIP No. \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\*  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2022B Term Bonds due October 1, 20\_\_ Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %\*, Price \_\_\_\_\_; Initial CUSIP No. \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\*

\* Preliminary, subject to adjustment as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

\*\* Subject to Term Bond Option as described in the "TERM BOND OPTIONS" in the Official Notice of Sale.

\*\*\* CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems, Inc. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the City or the Original Purchaser(s) and are included solely for the convenience of the Registered Owners of the applicable 2022B Bonds. Neither the City nor the Original Purchaser(s) are responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers referenced herein, nor is any representation made as to their correctness on the applicable 2022B Bonds or as included in this Official Statement. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2022B Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2022B Bonds.



**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**MAYOR**

Kenneth T. Welch

**CITY COUNCIL**

District 1 – Copley Gerdes	District 5 – Deborah Figgs-Sanders
District 2 – Brandi Gabbard, Vice Chair	District 6 – Gina Driscoll, Chair
District 3 – Ed Montanari	District 7 – Vacant*
District 4 – Lisset Hanewicz	District 8 – Richie Floyd

\* Lisa Wheeler-Bowman resigned on September 15, 2022. In accordance with Section 3.04 of the City's Charter, such vacancy shall be filled by City Council within 45 days after such vacancy occurs.

**CITY OFFICIALS**

Robert Gerdes, City Administrator  
Thomas Greene, Assistant City Administrator  
Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Esq., City Attorney  
Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney  
Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer  
Chandrasasa Srinivasa, City Clerk  
Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator  
John Palenchar, Water Resources Director  
DiAnna Rawleigh, Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Director  
Brejesh Prayman, Engineering and Capital Improvements Director

**BOND COUNSEL**

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.  
Tampa, Florida

**SPECIAL DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

GrayRobinson, P.A.  
Tampa, Florida

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

PFM Financial Advisors LLC  
Orlando, Florida

**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.  
Tampa, Florida

**RATE CONSULTANT**

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION, OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SALE OF THE 2022B BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES CONSIDERED TO BE RELIABLE AND, WHILE NOT GUARANTEED AS TO COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY, IS BELIEVED TO BE CORRECT. ANY STATEMENTS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT INVOLVING ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND MATTERS OF OPINION, WHETHER OR NOT SO EXPRESSLY STATED, ARE INTENDED AS SUCH AND NOT AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT, AND THE CITY EXPRESSLY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT SUCH ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND OPINIONS WILL BE REALIZED OR FULFILLED. ANY INFORMATION, ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND MATTERS OF OPINION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE CITY SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2022B BONDS, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S) MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH 2022B BONDS AT THE LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE 2022B BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE BOND RESOLUTION BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE 2022B BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES, IF ANY, IN WHICH THE 2022B BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN CERTAIN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE 2022B BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN EITHER BOUND OR PRINTED FORMAT ("ORIGINAL BOND FORMAT") OR IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: [WWW.MUNIOS.COM](http://WWW.MUNIOS.COM) AND [WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG](http://WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG). THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT MAY BE RELIED ON ONLY IF IT IS IN ITS ORIGINAL BOND FORMAT, OR IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM SUCH WEBSITES. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND ANY ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S) OR SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS OF THE 2022B BONDS.

THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE CITY FOR THE PURPOSE OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED UNDER RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT .....	1
THE 2022B PROJECT .....	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2022B BONDS.....	2
General.....	2
Optional Redemption.....	3
Mandatory Redemption .....	4
Notice of Redemption .....	4
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS .....	4
Net Revenues of the System .....	4
Subordinate Lien State Loans .....	5
Bonds Not a Debt of the City.....	6
No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account .....	6
2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund.....	7
CONSULTING ENGINEER'S REPORT .....	7
PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM.....	8
Background .....	8
Public Works Organization.....	9
Service Area.....	12
Potable Water System .....	14
Water Treatment .....	16
Water Transmission System .....	17
Wastewater System.....	19
Stormwater System .....	26
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	29
HISTORICAL SYSTEM CUSTOMER STATISTICS .....	31
HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE .....	35
COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & RATE STUDY REPORT.....	36
Rates, Fees and Charges .....	37
Customer Billing Procedure.....	41
Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage .....	43
Rate Consultant's Results, Opinions, Conclusions and Recommendations.....	44
SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER.....	46
Potable Water Systems .....	46
Wastewater Systems .....	46
Stormwater System .....	47
CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS .....	48
Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects .....	48
COVID-19 Pandemic and Other Public Health Concerns .....	48
Climate Change and Natural Disasters .....	48
Cyber-Security .....	49
Enforcement of Remedies.....	49
BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	50
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	51
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	52
FLOW OF FUNDS .....	52
Operating Fund .....	52
Investment of Moneys.....	54

COVENANTS .....	54
Operation and Maintenance .....	54
Rate Covenant .....	54
Books and Accounts; Audits.....	55
No Mortgage or Sale of System.....	55
Insurance .....	55
No Free Service.....	56
Enforcement of Collections .....	56
ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS .....	56
AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION .....	57
FUTURE FINANCINGS.....	57
INVESTMENT POLICIES.....	58
SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY .....	58
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	58
PENSION PLANS AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS .....	58
TAX MATTERS.....	58
General .....	58
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding .....	59
Other Tax Matters .....	60
[Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount] .....	60
[Tax Treatment of Bond Premium].....	60
RATINGS .....	61
EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.....	61
LITIGATION.....	61
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES .....	62
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS.....	62
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS .....	62
ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S).....	63
ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS .....	63
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	63
MISCELLANEOUS .....	64

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	General Description of the City and Selected Statistics
APPENDIX B	General Purpose Financial Statements
APPENDIX C	2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System
APPENDIX D	Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report
APPENDIX E	Composite of the Bond Resolution
APPENDIX F	Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion
APPENDIX G	Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement
APPENDIX H	DTC Information

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**\$ ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ 34,535,000\*  
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2022B**

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT**

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices, is to provide information concerning the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") and the City's \$ ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ 34,535,000\* Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds"). Further information about the City is set forth in APPENDIX A: "General Description of the City and Selected Statistics" and about the City's Public Utility System in APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" and APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

The 2022B Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-[ ] adopted by the City Council of the City on [October 6], 2022 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida (the "State"), Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2022B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's 2013C Bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$605,000 (the "2013C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,875,000 (the "2014A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$36,470,000 (the "2014B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,290,000 (the "2015 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,725,000 (the "2016A Bond"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,710,000 (the "2016B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bond, Series 2016C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,825,000 (the "2016C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$195,545,000 (the "2018 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,345,000 (the "2019A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,045,000 (the "2019B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,745,000 (the "2021A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,065,000 (the "2021B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,860,000 (the "2022 Bond"), and any Additional Parity Obligations (as defined in the Bond Resolution). Definitions of certain capitalized words and terms used herein are contained in the "Composite of the Bond Resolution" in APPENDIX E hereto.

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2022B Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2022B Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2022B Bonds.

## **THE 2022B PROJECT**

A portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the 2022B Bonds will be used to finance and/or reimburse the acquisition, construction and erection of the 2022B Project. The "2022B Project" is defined in the Bond Resolution as the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the City, as such plans may be modified from time to time. It is anticipated that the 2022B Project will include the following types of improvements to the System: (i) water reclamation facilities upgrades at an approximate cost of \$8,600,000, (ii) wastewater lift stations upgrades at an approximate cost of \$2,200,000, (iii) wastewater collection system upgrades at an approximate cost of \$10,328,000, (iv) computer resources and support facilities upgrades at an approximate cost of \$8,800,000, and (v) stormwater system upgrades at an approximate cost of \$6,764,250. See APPENDIX C – "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE 2022B BONDS**

### **General**

Principal of, and premium, if any, on the 2022B Bonds are payable at the designated corporate office of the Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, Orlando, Florida, which is also acting as Bond Registrar. The 2022B Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered 2021 Bond for each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such 2021 Bond will be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). See APPENDIX H: "DTC Information." The 2022B Bonds will be dated the date of delivery, and will bear interest at the rates and mature in the amounts and at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The 2022B Bonds are to be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Interest will be payable on April 1, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on October 1 and April 1 of each year. Interest on the 2022B Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar; however, in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of 2022B Bonds, upon written request of such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar ten days prior to the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date, such interest shall be paid on the Interest Payment Date in immediately available funds by wire transfer, at the expense of the Registered Owner.

With respect to 2022B Bonds registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds 2022B Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "Depository Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such

a Depository Participant holds an interest in the 2022B Bonds (each such person being herein referred to as an "Indirect Participant"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to the ownership interest in the 2022B Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond register, of any notice with respect to the 2022B Bonds, including any notice of redemption, if applicable, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2021 Bond as shown in the 2021 Bond register, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, if applicable, the 2022B Bonds. The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each 2021 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such 2021 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such 2021 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such 2021 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such 2021 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent will pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided in the Bond Resolution, and all such payments will be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds to the extent of the sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, will receive a certificated Bond evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution. See APPENDIX H: "DTC Information" for more information.

### **Optional Redemption**

The 2022B Bonds that mature on or before October 1, 2032 are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The 2022B Bonds that mature on or after October 1, 2033, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, 2032 in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**Mandatory Redemption**

The 2022B Bonds maturing on October 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption or purchase prior to their stated dates of maturity, in part by lot, in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, from Amortization Installments deposited by the City in the Bond Amortization Account, at the principal amount thereof, unless purchased pursuant to the operation of such Bond Amortization Account, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, both set forth below:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 2022B Term Bonds Due October 1, 20\_\_  
Amortization Installments

Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	Amount
---	--------

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\*Final Maturity.

**Notice of Redemption**

At least 30 days prior to the expected redemption date, notice of such redemption shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be mailed, postage prepaid to all Registered Owners of the 2022B Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books. Interest shall cease to accrue on any 2022B Bonds duly called for prior redemption, after the redemption date, if payment thereof has been duly provided. The privilege of transfer or exchange of any of the 2022B Bonds selected for redemption is suspended for a 15 day period preceding the date of selection of the 2022B Bonds to be redeemed. Nothing in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to require the City to have deposited monies with the Paying Agent or any escrow holder prior to providing such notice of expected redemption.

Any notice of optional redemption given pursuant to the Bond Resolution may state that it is conditional upon receipt by the Paying Agent of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, or upon the satisfaction of any other condition, and that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any such condition, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such redemption price and accrued interest if any such condition so specified is not satisfied. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Paying Agent to affected Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

**SECURITY FOR THE BONDS**

**Net Revenues of the System**

The principal, interest, and other payments required for the 2013C Bonds, the 2014A Bonds, the 2014B Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2016A Bond, the 2016B Bonds, the 2016C Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2019A Bonds, the 2019B Bonds, the 2021A Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2022 Bond, the 2022B Bonds, and any Additional Parity Obligations hereafter issued (collectively the "Bonds") are secured by and payable solely from an irrevocable prior lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System. "Net



Revenues" of the System are the Gross Revenues of the System after deduction of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance. "Gross Revenues" include all income or earnings derived by the City from the operation of the System, including connection charges, cost recovery for shared treatment facilities, proceeds of the sale, condemnation and/or insurance on the System, and any income from the investment of moneys in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Improvement Fund as provided in the Bond Resolution. Gross Revenues shall also include any special assessments lawfully levied by the City upon users of the System, but shall not include any Impact Fees, federal or state grants, Contributions in Aid of Construction, the proceeds, if any, from the sale of property located in Hernando County and known as "Weeki Wachee Springs" or the proceeds, if any, from wellfields or property related thereto or property available for use as wellfields and in either case currently owned by the City and located in Pasco or Hillsborough County. Direct Subsidy Payments received from the United States Treasury Secretary with respect to previously funded bonds were treated as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution and were therefore previously pledged as a source of security for the Bonds. In addition, Gross Revenues shall not include any income from the investment of the Operating Reserve Funds. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" of the System means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation, maintenance and repair of the System, as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practice, but shall not include "non-direct" administrative expenses allocated from non-utility system departments (but shall include the cost of billings and collections), payments in lieu of taxes, any reserve for renewals and replacements, extraordinary repairs or any allowance for depreciation. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" shall also include amounts payable by the City to Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water") or any other supplier of water for the cost of purchased water or the right to receive water. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

The City received a lump sum partial payment of \$93,400,000 pursuant to the sale of the City's water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water on September 29, 1998. The \$93,400,000 proceeds from the sale of the water supply facilities were transferred to the Operating Reserve Fund pursuant to the Bond Resolution. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth in the next sentence, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. The City is restricted by provisions of the Bond Resolution as to the use of amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund to acquire, construct and erect additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System. Amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

By Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2008, the Bond Resolution was amended to provide that, in addition to being used for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may also be used for making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council and the written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

### **Subordinate Lien State Loans**

Since 1998, the City has applied for and received several loans from the State Revolving Fund ("SRF") loan program administered by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP"). During the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021, the City fully paid off SRF loans CS120521020, CS12052104P, WW52105L, CS12051030, and WW520600 with proceeds from the issuance of its Series 2021A Bonds. The City currently has one SRF loan outstanding pursuant to SRF Loan Agreement WW520630 between the City and FDEP (the "SRF Agreement"). The SRF Agreement constitutes Subordinate Debt for purposes of the Bond Resolution. The City is required to make semi-annual principal and interest payments on the SRF Agreement over twenty years beginning two years after the SRF loan was approved. The principal balance, interest rate and other terms of the SRF Agreement are summarized as follows:

Completed and Outstanding Loans

<u>Loan Approval Date</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Loan Number</u>	<u>Original Loan Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Remaining Loan Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>
Feb 3, 2016	11/15/19	WW520630	\$52,689	\$48,795	0.00%-0.53%	11/15/39

(1) Loan amounts are reported in thousands of dollars. The remaining loan amount is as of September 30, 2021.

Under the SRF Agreement, the FDEP has a lien on what is referred to in the SRF Agreement as the "Pledged Revenues" (the "SRF Loan Pledged Revenues"), such lien being prior and superior to any other lien, pledge or assignment of the SRF Loan Pledged Revenues but is inferior to the lien of the Bonds. For purposes of the SRF Agreement, "Pledged Revenues" means the Gross Revenues from the operation of the System after the payment of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance and all annual payments in connection with the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

With regard to the SRF Agreement, the loan is also backed by a covenant to budget and appropriate legally available non-ad valorem revenues in the General Fund. The City has never used any such non-ad valorem revenues to pay debt service on any SRF loan. With regard to the SRF Agreement, acceleration is a remedy in the event of any default including payment defaults.

The City currently does not have any applications pending for any additional SRF loans and does not have any additional SRF loans identified in its five year capital improvement plan; however, the City may apply for additional SRF loans in the future, although there can be no assurance of further federal or state funding for this program.

**Bonds Not a Debt of the City**

**The Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City as "bonds" within the meaning of the Constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in the Bond Resolution. No Registered Owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay such principal and interest from any other funds of the City except from the Net Revenues of the System.**

**No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account**

The 2022B Bonds will not be secured by any amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account created by the Bond Resolution or in any separate reserve fund, reserve account or subaccount therein. The City previously established a Reserve Account within the Debt Service Fund which secures all of the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds. The City adopted certain springing amendments to the Bond Resolution which went into effect with the sale of the City's 2016B Bonds which no longer require the City to issue Additional Parity Obligations secured by the common Reserve Account. The City may establish a separate subaccount in the Reserve Account to secure any future series of Additional Parity Obligations which subaccount would not secure the Bonds or the 2022B Bonds. The common Reserve Account (which secures all of the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds) is fully funded with two surety bonds and cash/investments in an amount equal to \$12,655,980.79. Upon termination of each of the surety bonds, it is expected that cash on deposit in the Reserve Account will not meet the Reserve Account Requirement for the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds. Accordingly, the City will be required to provide the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the then Reserve Account Requirement (deficiency

estimated to equal \$1,028,040.67, upon the termination of the first surety bond on October 1, 2033 and deficiency estimated to equal \$882,090.69 upon the termination of the second surety bond on October 1, 2035) by depositing sufficient money or a surety bond, a letter of credit or any combination thereof, or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the City.

### **2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund**

Amounts on deposit in the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be used for the purposes set forth in the Bond Resolution. Such 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the holders of the 2022B Bonds and shall be used together with certain other legally available moneys by the City solely to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the 2022B Project, including any allowable reimbursement to the City of moneys spent on the 2022B Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2022B Bonds. The City has agreed and covenanted to commence and proceed with due diligence to complete the construction, erection and acquisition of the 2022B Project. Money on deposit in the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the date on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for purposes of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in such Fund. Upon completion of the 2022B Project, remaining amounts on deposit in such Fund may be transferred into the Operating Fund.

### **CONSULTING ENGINEER'S REPORT**

In connection with the proposed issuance of the 2022B Bonds, the City retained Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., as consulting engineer ("Consulting Engineer") to prepare the 2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System dated September 15, 2022 (the "Engineer's Report"). The Engineer's Report includes, among other things (i) an overview of the City's existing System infrastructure, (ii) describes the improvements made since the City's last public bond issuance in July 2021, (iii) provides an overview of the City's five year capital improvement plan (for the period commencing with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through and including the fiscal year ended September 30, 2028), (iv) identifies the types of projects in the City's Fiscal Year 2023 CIP, (v) lists the projects to be financed and/or reimbursed with proceeds of the 2022B Bonds, (vi) describes the timing for completion of the balance of the projects listed in the consent orders, and (vii) provides an assessment of the System's compliance with regulatory and permit requirements. The results of the engineering review were provided by the Consulting Engineer for inclusion in this Official Statement.

***The following discussions in the sections entitled "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM," "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM" and "SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER" represent in part summaries of the Engineer's Report, a copy of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, along with certain additional information provided by the City. Prospective investors must review the Engineer's Report in its entirety prior to making an investment decision with respect to the 2022B Bonds.***

***Certain information set forth herein contains forward-looking statements. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when any of the expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.***

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM**

### **Background**

The Public Utilities System (the "System") includes the treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water; collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; storage, pumping, treatment, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water; and the collection, transmission and treatment of stormwater within the City and adjacent areas. Also included in the System are the existing properties and assets, real and personal, tangible and intangible, owned or operated by the City that are used or useful for the aforementioned purposes and all properties and assets constructed or acquired as additions, improvements and betterments to the System and extensions thereof. The System is further described in APPENDIX C hereto.

Portions of the System have been in service since the 1950s and are reaching the end of their useful life. The City is implementing an industry-standard asset management program to coordinate repair and replacement of existing assets in the most timely and cost-effective manner practicable. The objective of this program is to maintain the City's assets as fit-for-purpose to reliably provide utility service. Current work activities related to the City's asset management program includes upgrading tools, training staff, determining asset condition, calculating remaining useful life, and developing protocols for prioritizing capital needs. Capitalized terms in this section that are not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings set forth in APPENDIX C hereto.

Like many utilities throughout the country, the City is faced with maintaining its existing utility assets in a fit-for-purpose condition while balancing changing environmental conditions that have started to impact its infrastructure. As noted in the Engineer's Report, significant, sustained and heavy rainfall events occurred in 2015 and 2016 and led to unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the FDEP, which was amended by the First and Second Amendments to the Consent Order, defined herein (collectively referred to herein as the "Amended Consent Order"). The City also entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP. Consent orders, other unauthorized discharges and permit violations, and associated assessment of stipulated penalties are discussed further herein.

The City's leadership team continues to emphasize a need to address long-term sustainability and resiliency for its System. On August 18, 2015, former Mayor Rick Kriseman signed and authorized Executive Order EO-2015-07, replacing EO-08-01, indicating actions, plans, and policies related the City's Sustainability Mission, Vision, and Core Values. The Executive Order was updated and superseded in July 2017 by Executive Order EO-2017-01 establishing policies consistent with the City's sustainability and resiliency initiatives including improving the City's Sustainable Tools for Assessing and Rating Communities; implementing an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan; transitioning to 100 percent clean energy; aligning capital budgets around resiliency priorities and goals; applying Envision® and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design to City projects; improving air quality; expanding reclaimed water systems, promoting water conservation programs; and improving the City's rating within the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Community Rating System Program. Specifically, the City developed an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan ("ISAP"). The ISAP is a set of action steps for the City to protect against extreme weather events, transition to clean energy, reduce greenhouse gas emissions and work towards a more sustainable, vibrant, equitable and economically-robust community. It is being developed as an integrated tool for implementing projects. The final deliverable was a long-term plan with cost estimates and implementation steps for the City to seek/request funding, establish partnerships, and advance defined steps associated with climate action and mitigation, sustainability initiatives, and regional resiliency. The ISAP framework was incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan (the "St. Pete's Water Plan" or the "Water Plan").

In January 2018, the City retained the Consulting Engineer to prepare an integrated water resources master plan ("IWRMP") to identify and forecast capital investments in a prioritized manner consistent with City policies related to sustainability and resiliency. The City is taking a holistic approach to forecast future capital investments required for all Public Utility System asset classes. This "one water" approach is intended to address multiple issues facing the City including climate change, sea level rise, aging infrastructure, infiltration and inflow, energy efficiency, greenhouse gas reduction, and management of wet weather including tropical storm and hurricane events. The IWRMP reference has been changed to St. Pete's Water Plan. St. Pete's Water Plan is complete and was delivered to the FDEP in December 2019, as part of the Amended Consent Order. The IWRMP is a high level planning document which forecasts up to \$3,143,525,000 in improvements over the next 20 years; however, the potential forecasts in St. Pete's Water Plan are for informational purposes and are not to be construed as a definitive capital investment plan for such period.

The reliability of the System can be improved by replacing equipment that has reached or is approaching the end of its useful life. Replacing pumps, motors, and blowers provides an opportunity for improved efficiency and potentially reduced energy usage. Replacing pipelines provides an opportunity to address infrastructure defects and minimize the potential for line breaks and sewer overflows. The City closely coordinates its infrastructure with state and local roadway improvement programs to ensure aging assets are replaced and critical assets are relocated as necessary to maintain service.

The City developed its Water Resources and Engineering and Stormwater CIP for Fiscal Year 2023 ("FY 2023 CIP") based upon the existing asset management program, regulatory compliance mandates, security and safety needs, and construction coordination opportunities. A summary of the FY CIP 2023 is presented in the Engineer's Report and in "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM" herein. See also APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" herein for a discussion of financial consideration including rates, revenues, debt, and other financial considerations.

## **Public Works Organization**

The City's Public Works Administration oversees City functions and serves the citizens through the following four departments: (1) Engineering & Capital Improvements Department, (2) Water Resources Department, (3) Fleet Management Department, and (4) Stormwater Pavement, and Traffic Operations Department. The Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department is divided by two divisions. The first division is inclusive of all Traffic and Pavement related activities throughout the City. The second division includes the Stormwater Administration Division which ultimately services the Stormwater Management System for the city. The Water Resources Department and the Stormwater Administration Division comprise the System. The System is staffed and operated by licensed operators in accordance with FDEP regulations. The City maintains the water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and stormwater systems with trained maintenance personnel.

### Public Works Leadership

Mr. Claude Tankersley, P.E. Mr. Tankersley has served as Public Works Administrator for the City since February 2016. Mr. Tankersley is a licensed professional engineer in the State. Prior to joining the City, he served as the City of Bradenton's Public Works and Utilities Director. Mr. Tankersley worked for more than 13 years as an engineer in the private sector prior to his tenure at the City of Bradenton. Mr. Tankersley received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering degrees in civil engineering from the University of Florida.

Mr. Brejesh Prayman, P.E. Mr. Prayman serves as the Engineering and Capital Improvements Director. Mr. Prayman began working for the City's Engineering and Capital Improvements Department in

2004. Mr. Prayman's responsibilities include managing multiple concurrent capital projects; training and mentoring staff; negotiating Interlocal Agreements; and coordinating with neighborhood groups and the public. Mr. Prayman is a registered professional engineer in Florida and a state certified stormwater pollution prevention inspector. He has completed all work necessary to be certified by the Florida Department of Transportation for maintenance of traffic and by Envision for sustainable design practices.

Mr. John Palenchar, P.E. Mr. Palenchar began working for the City's Water Resources Department in 2016 as the Environmental Compliance Division Manager. Shortly thereafter he was promoted to his current role as Water Resources Director. Prior to joining the City, he worked for the City of Largo and FDEP. He has a strong background with regulatory compliance. Mr. Palenchar is a registered professional engineer in Florida. Mr. Palenchar received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering degrees in environmental engineering from the University of Florida.

Ms. Diana Smillova, P.E. Ms. Smillova is an engineer experienced in resource planning, management, financial analysis, permitting, modeling, design, and construction of a variety of engineering applications. Prior to joining the City, she worked for Tampa Electric Company and national engineering firms. Her background includes electric, water supply, potable water, and wastewater capital improvement projects. Ms. Smillova is a registered professional engineer in Florida and has emphasized sustainable practices throughout her career. Ms. Smillova received her Bachelor of Science degree in environmental engineering from the University of Florida.

Mr. Randall Johnston. Mr. Randall Johnston serves as the City's Fleet Management Director. He has 32 years of experience with fleet maintenance including 25 years of management for large fleet operations. Prior to joining the City, he served as the Fleet Manager for Verizon Communications. Mr. Johnson also has decades of experience working for the United States Air Force Military in roles including Vehicle Maintenance Manager; Afghanistan and Kabul Logistics Manager; United Kingdom Director of Fleet Operations; and Heavy Mobile Equipment Lead Mechanic. Mr. Johnson is well versed in federal, state, and Department of Transportation fleet requirements and has managed multi-million dollar annual operating budgets. Mr. Johnston received his Bachelor's Degree from Southern New Hampshire University.

Ms. Dianna Rawleigh. Ms. Dianna Rawleigh serves as the City's Stormwater Pavement and Traffic Operations Director. Ms. Rawleigh joined the City in July 2019. She has more than 25 years of Public Works experience including implementing process improvement strategies; asset management systems; and becoming a Certified Public Works Professional by the American Public Works Association. Prior to joining the City, Ms. Rawleigh served as the Public Works Administrator for the City of St. Cloud, Florida and Assistant Public Works Director for Pasco County, Florida. She has managed utilities and capital budgets of similar size to the City of St. Petersburg. Her experience includes administration of annual budgets; implementation of goals, objectives, and policies; efficiency delivery of utility services.

Mr. Raymond Lewis. Mr. Raymond Lewis is a Senior Utility Professional having more than 25 years of extensive experience in public utility, environmental health and safety, and civil construction field. Prior to joining the City, he served as the Utility Division Head for the City of Lakeland, Florida. Mr. Lewis has vast experience with all aspects of the Water Resources Department operations including developing capital program budgets; implementing process improvements to address inefficiencies; leading effective cross-functional teams; and driving change initiatives. He resides as the Senior Manager for the Potable Water Treatment and Distribution and Reclaimed Water Distribution working groups within the Water Resources Department.

Ms. Lisa Rhea, PE. Ms. Lisa Rhea, PE is a Professional Engineer with more than 15 years of experience with managing Public Works and Utilities. Prior to joining the City, she served as Infrastructure Department Manager for a local consulting firm and Director of Public Works for the City of Oldsmar,

Florida. Her background includes a variety of reclaimed water and wastewater treatment infrastructure improvement and construction projects. While working for the City of Oldsmar, she directed and supervised activities for the Utility's wastewater collection and treatment divisions. She was hired as the Senior Manager for the Wastewater Services Division of Water Resources having responsibilities over the wastewater collection system, wastewater pump stations, and water reclamation facilities.

#### Water Resources Department

The Water Resources Department, which is part of the System, is comprised of 429 budgeted staff members across of the following Divisions: Administration (22 staff members), Communications Center (8 staff members), Water Conservation (2 staff members), Computer Resources (12 staff members), Environmental Compliance (28 staff members), Facilities Maintenance (11 staff members), Technical Support Services (16 staff members), Wastewater Maintenance (71 staff members), Water Distribution & Reclaimed Water Distribution (106 staff members), Water Reclamation Facility & Lift Stations (107 staff members), and Water Treatment & Water Pump Stations (46 staff members).

The System utilizes a decentralized maintenance organization for all utility maintenance. Each asset class is responsible for its own maintenance. Those responsibilities include mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation maintenance. Facilities maintained include three water reclamation facilities, 81 wastewater lift stations, one water treatment plant, two master water pump stations, two water repumping stations, and one elevated water storage tank. In addition, a small maintenance group assigned at the Water Resources Administrative Complex shares the maintenance responsibility for various Water Resources buildings, including the environmental laboratory and administration and operations buildings. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

#### Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department

The Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations ("SPTO") Department is part of the Public Works Administration and supports the City in several ways. The Stormwater Division, within the SPTO Department, is considered part of the "Public Utility System". The Pavement and Traffic Divisions, within the SPTO Department, are not part of the "Public Utility System". The Stormwater Division provides the following activities: maintains the City's drainage system including cleaning, repair, and small-scale construction of storm basins, storm sewers, green infrastructure, surface waters, and related appurtenances; implements capital projects for major construction; provides aquatic control services; operates stormwater treatment facilities; performs water quality monitoring; enforces stormwater regulations; and performs street sweeping. The Stormwater Operations Division that specifically services the Stormwater System is comprised of 130 staff members across the following Divisions: Administration (17 staff members), Line Cleaning (9 staff members), Deep Line Repair (5 staff members), Shallow Line Repair (5 staff members), Ditch Cleaning (6 staff members), Heavy Equipment (9 staff members), Seawall and Bridges (7 staff members), Mowing Operations (15 staff members), Street Sweeping (14 staff members), FDOT Sweeping (2 staff members), Aquatic Weed Control (3 staff members), Equipment Service Center (8 staff members), and Stormwater Quality (30 staff members).

#### Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, which allocates time and overhead to capital projects of the System and other City projects, supports the Water Resources Department and the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operation Department in the following areas of work: system mapping and GIS, hydraulic modeling, approval of development plans, implementation of capital projects, management of rehabilitation programs, contract management, procurement assistance, planning for future capital projects, and development of the CIP. The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

(which also works on projects that are unrelated to the Public Utilities System) is comprised of 94 budgeted staff members in Fiscal Year 2022 across the following Divisions: Administration (2 staff members); Street Lighting Support (1 staff member); Support Services (12 staff members); Design Services (37 staff members); Construction Services (23 staff members); Testing Services (2 staff members); Permitting Services (6 staff members); Surveying Services (6 staff members); and Capital Improvements (5 staff members).

#### Fleet Management Department

The Fleet Management Department, an internal service fund that serves the System and other City departments, supports the Water Resources Department in the following areas of work: operation of reliable City vehicles; maintenance of specialized equipment including vector trucks and backhoes; and implementing alternative energy vehicles and electric vehicle powering stations. The Fleet Management Department (which also works on projects that are unrelated to the Public Utilities System) is comprised of 75 staff members across the following Divisions: Administration (11 staff members), Radio Communications (2 staff members), Parts Shop (6 staff members), Facilities Maintenance (3 staff members), Tire Shop (6 staff members), Car Shop (11 staff members), Sanitation Shop (17 staff members); Truck Shop (9 staff members), and Specialty Equipment (10 staff members).

#### **Service Area**

The City supplies retail water to its residents as well as residents in the City of South Pasadena. The City also supplies retail water service to unincorporated areas of Bear Creek, Lealman, Gandy Boulevard, Seminole, and Bay Pines in Pinellas County and to certain customers previously in the unincorporated areas but currently annexed by other municipalities. The City supplies wholesale water to the City of Gulfport. The City of Gulfport utilizes its own water distribution system. The distribution systems within the City of South Pasadena and in the aforementioned unincorporated areas are owned and operated by the City. The City's Water Resources Department also provides water on an emergency basis to portions of Pinellas County.

The City supplies retail wastewater service to residents within the City limits and to certain areas of unincorporated Pinellas County. The City supplies wholesale wastewater service to the Cities of South Pasadena, Gulfport, St. Pete Beach, and Treasure Island and to the Bear Creek Sanitary District, Fort DeSoto Park, and Sunshine Water Services, for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde. As of December 2013, the City no longer receives wastewater flow from the Gateway Centre Development in the City of Pinellas Park. Pinellas Park constructed infrastructure to transport wastewater flow into its collection system. Pinellas Park's wastewater flow is now treated by facilities owned and operated by Pinellas County Utilities.

As of July 2022, the Water Resources Department had 95,258 water service accounts and 83,870 wastewater service accounts.

#### Service Agreements

The City has entered into several wholesale and retail service agreements with neighboring municipalities, utility providers and municipal corporations. This section describes the agreements in place today.

City of Gulfport: In October 2018, the City renewed a Memorandum of Understanding for Wet Weather Communications Protocols with the City of Gulfport which outlines specific protocols between the City of Gulfport and the City in the event of wet weather or other conditions that may cause the



unintentional discharge of flows prior to reaching the City's Water Reclamation Facilities. The City renewed separate ten year wholesale water and wastewater Agreements with Gulfport on October 2, 2018, both of which include the 25% outside surcharge for service outside the City, per City Code. An inflow and infiltration agreement was attached and incorporated into the wastewater agreement to further the monitoring and reduction of unpermitted discharges of wastewater into the City's wastewater system. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of Gulfport discharged approximately 348 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

City of Largo: In September 2007, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with the City of Largo to provide wholesale wastewater service to the Carillon Area which is located within the limits of the City. Both parties determined it to be mutually beneficial for Largo to continue with provision of wholesale wastewater service to the Carillon Area. Largo bills the City based upon prevailing outside the City limit retail rate. Upon expiration of the 10-year agreement, no changes were requested by either party, therefore, a new agreement was automatically executed for an additional 10 years. The new agreement will expire in September 2027.

City of South Pasadena: In December 2014, the City entered into a 10-year wholesale service agreement with the City of South Pasadena for wastewater services which included provisions for a 25% surcharge for service outside the City boundary, per City Code. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of South Pasadena discharged approximately 188 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

In February 2018, the City entered into a 10-year retail service agreement with the City of South Pasadena for potable water services. This agreement represented a continuation of retail water services provided by the City to South Pasadena since 1960 and includes a 25% surcharge for service beyond the City boundary, per City Code.

City of St. Pete Beach: In February 1985, the City entered into an agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of St. Pete Beach discharged approximately 959 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system. A new agreement was entered into with the City of St. Pete Beach in November 2001 which, like the original agreement, remains in effect as long as the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility (the "Northwest WRF" or the "NWWRF") is in operation. The rate methodology was changed to a system-wide rate for operating expenses and a special rate for capital improvements based on the City of St. Pete Beach's share of the plant capacity at the NWWRF and other shared facilities.

Sunshine Water Services: The City and Sunshine Water Services (formerly known as Utilities, Inc. of Florida) are parties to a ten year wholesale wastewater agreement that was entered into on August 27, 2018 for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde. The 2018 Wholesale Wastewater Agreement includes a 25% surcharge fee for service outside the City boundary, per the City Code. The 2018 agreement also includes an Industrial Pretreatment Agreement and an Inflow and Infiltration Agreement. In Fiscal Year 2021, Tierra Verde discharged approximately 126 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

City of Treasure Island: In July 1978, the City entered into a 25-year agreement with the City of Treasure Island ("Treasure Island") for Treasure Island to become a wholesale user of the City's regional wastewater system. That agreement was superseded in January 1984 with a new 25-year agreement beginning January 1983. Prior to 2004, Treasure Island's rate was calculated based on a proportionate share of the NWWRF and other shared facilities. In 2004, Treasure Island elected to change its rate and pay a uniform volume rate based on system-wide costs that were charged to all other wholesale customers except the City of St. Pete Beach. The agreement, as amended, expired in January 2008; however, the City continued to provide wastewater service to Treasure Island in accordance with the existing City Code which

authorizes continued service upon expiration of existing contracts and which establishes a 25% outside of the City limits surcharge in accordance with the provisions of Section 180.191, Florida Statutes. In October 2008, the City of Treasure Island challenged the 25% out of city surcharge included in its rate by filing a lawsuit in Pinellas County Circuit Court. The Circuit Court determined that the City properly included the 25% out of city surcharge and that decision was upheld by the Second District Court of Appeals. In April 2013, Treasure Island filed a second lawsuit challenging a component of the wastewater rate involving payments in lieu of franchise fees. In July 2014, both cities executed a Settlement Agreement, ending the ongoing litigation. The cities also executed a new Agreement for Wastewater Services on July 28, 2014 that became effective August 1, 2014 for a 10-year term. In Fiscal Year 2021, Treasure Island discharged approximately 466 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

Pinellas County Bear Creek Sanitary District: In March 2015, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with Pinellas County Bear Creek Sanitary District to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. This agreement included a 25% surcharge for service outside the City, per City Code. In Fiscal Year 2021, Bear Creek discharged approximately 184 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

Pinellas County Fort DeSoto Park: In October 2007, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with Pinellas County for Fort DeSoto Park to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater treatment facility. The City and Pinellas County are currently negotiating a new wholesale wastewater and inflow and infiltration agreement for Fort Desoto Park. In the meantime, the original agreement still governs. In Fiscal Year 2021, Fort DeSoto Park discharged approximately 11.3 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

#### Inflow and Infiltration Agreement

An Inflow and Infiltration ("I/I") Agreement was executed by wholesale wastewater customers Gulfport and Utilities, Inc. of Florida (now known as Sunshine Water Services) for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde and the City is negotiating an inflow and infiltration agreement with Pinellas County regarding Fort Desoto. The purpose of the I/I Agreement is to facilitate efficient reporting of flow rates with the goal of cooperatively reducing unpermitted discharges of wastewater, preserve capacity in the existing System, and assist in the planning for new or expanded capacity in the future. This I/I Agreement establishes standards for acceptance of I/I from wholesale wastewater customers through monitoring of peaking factors and the requirement that users prepare and implement plans to reduce excess I/I on an annual basis. The I/I Agreement also requires all users to provide the City with progress reports that reflect best efforts to protect the health, welfare and safety of the public and the environment through reduction of I/I and minimizing the risk of overflows in the City's wastewater collection system.

#### **Potable Water System**

The City's "potable water system" is comprised of infrastructure related to the Water Supply System, the Cosme Water Treatment Plant ("WTP"), Water Transmission Mains and Pumping Stations, the Water Distribution System, and Crescent Lake Storage Tank. The water treatment, storage, transmission, pumping, and distribution infrastructure owned and operated by the City are located in urban areas, and on sites that have been in service since the 1960s or earlier.

#### Applicable Regulations

The United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") has the primary role of regulating public water systems in Florida. Authority derives from Chapter 403, Part IV, Florida Statutes, and by delegation of the federal program from the USEPA to FDEP. FDEP has promulgated a number of rules in

the Florida Administrative Code ("FAC"). A listing of applicable State and Federal regulations related to potable water systems is provided in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article II – Water.

#### Unaccounted for Water

The City monitors water loss and unaccounted for water on a monthly basis as a self-check on water use efficiency and reports this data to meet permit conditions for the Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD") Water Use Caution Area Rules. SWFWMD requests water import and use data be submitted using their method as defined by the Public Supply Annual Report ("PSAR"). The City's Water Resources Department performs these calculations annually and will continue doing so to meet ongoing permit requirements. The PSAR's for 2019 (12.79%), 2020 (11.88%), and 2021 (10.40%) document that each year's water loss is trending downward but continues to exceed the allowable limit of 10% as defined by SWFWMD.

According to SWFWMD permitting guidelines, any permittee with water losses greater than 10% must complete an audit of the water system and provide the District with a Remedial Action Plan. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information, including, without limitation, information related to the City's on-going Remedial Action Plan.

#### Water Supply

The City currently purchases its raw water from Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water"), which was created to develop, operate and manage the water supply resources for its Member Governments. The Member Governments of Tampa Bay Water include the Cities of New Port Richey, St. Petersburg and Tampa and the Counties of Pasco, Pinellas and Hillsborough. All of the Member Governments (except the City of Tampa and its Hillsborough River water supply facilities) transferred their water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water (except for certain limited exceptions) in order for it to serve as the sole raw water supplier to the tri-county area. A unitary rate is charged to all six Member Governments for the provision by Tampa Bay Water of wholesale water. Under the terms of the governing contracts for Tampa Bay Water, none of the Member Governments may develop individual water supply sources for their own use, except as authorized by the Interlocal Agreement.

Tampa Bay Water meets the region's drinking water needs with a diverse, flexible supply network, state-of-the-art water quality monitoring, and protection of the natural environment. The region's water is blended from three different sources: groundwater, surface water and desalinated seawater. Tampa Bay Water is the only water utility in the United States to take advantage of these three sources of water combined. Tampa Bay Water's regional network of water supply facilities includes a 120 million gallons per day ("MGD") surface water treatment plant, a 25 MGD Tampa Bay Seawater Desalination Plant, a 155 MG reservoir and 120 MGD permitted capacity of groundwater from wells.

The water supply to the City is provided by Tampa Bay Water from groundwater wellfields located in Hillsborough and Pasco counties; surface water from the Hillsborough and Alafia rivers and a seawater desalination plant located at Apollo Beach, Florida. The City is connected to the regional water system at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP) through a 42-inch main, which connects the South Pasco Wellfield to the 84-inch main from the Cypress Creek Pumping Station. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

## **Water Treatment**

Water received from Tampa Bay Water is treated at the City's Cosme WTP which has a rated capacity of 68.6 MGD. Typical average daily water use during winter is approximately 28 MGD and 32 MGD during the summer months. In 2021, the Cosme WTP operated at an annual daily average of 26.5 MGD for an annual average total volume of 9.7 billion gallons. Therefore, the Cosme WTP operates at approximately 40% of its original plant design capacity. This provides some degree of flexibility to rotate usage of equipment for maintenance purposes.

The Cosme WTP was constructed more than 80 years ago by the Pinellas Water Company. The treatment plant provides aeration, lime softening to help with corrosion control, disinfection with chloramines, and filtration. Sodium hydroxide is utilized to maintain a stable pH for enhancement of disinfection and corrosion control in the distribution system. Fluoride is added to benefit dental health.

### Water Quality Report

The City routinely monitors for contaminants in drinking water in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. The City's Water Quality Report for 2021 indicated the City did not experience any maximum contaminant level violations. The 2021 Water Quality Report is provided in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Cosme WTP

The Cosme WTP was inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop St. Pete's Water Plan. The asset condition assessment work noted herein was part of a larger effort to update the 2010 Potable Water System Facility Plan. The Consulting Engineer delivered the Potable Water Facility Plan to the City on December 31, 2018 and St. Pete's Water Plan to the City on December 31, 2019. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment was performed by experienced Consulting Engineer's staff with support of Maintenance Staff at the Cosme WTP. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City continues to upgrade the asset management software and the information collected by the Consulting Engineer team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the Cosme WTP was well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 29% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 8% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 40% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life. The high percentage of assets with Poor or Very Poor conditions is reflective of limited capital investments

made at the Cosme WTP over the last decade. The projects in the CIP for FY 2020, FY 2021, and FY 2022 for the Cosme WTP will address many of the assets in Condition 4 and 5.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment. The City has retained a Design-Build contract to address the following Cosme WTP processes and equipment. During this preliminary phase of the project, technical memorandum workshops are currently being conducted, and the City is awaiting the concept report to move forward into the final design.

- Mechanical and Process Updates
  - High Service Pump Station Upgrade
  - Chemical Consolidation and Optimization Upgrade
  - Header Valve Replacement
  - Chlorine System Upgrade
- Electrical and Instrumentation and Controls / SCADA Upgrades
  - Motor Voltage Upgrade from 2300V to 4160V and associated electrical upgrades
  - Update Programmable Logic Controllers
  - New SCADA system
  - Generator Improvements
- Architectural / Building and Site Connectivity Upgrades
  - New Emergency Operations Center
  - Improved Site Layout and Delivery Routing Plan

## **Water Transmission System**

The City's water transmission and distribution facilities include high service pumps, storage tanks, pump stations, transmission mains and distribution mains. Six high service pumps are located at the Cosme WTP providing a total pumping capacity of 104 MGD. To ensure adequate redundancy is in place to provide uninterrupted water service, the City maintains a high service pumping capacity of 78 MGD in the event the largest pump is taken out of service (referred to as firm capacity).

The finished water is pumped from the Cosme WTP twenty-six miles through two transmission mains, a 36-inch main constructed in 1929 and a 48-inch line constructed in 1962. The water is pumped to a combination of steel and concrete ground storage tanks at the Washington Terrace and Oberly Pump Stations. Both pump stations are located on the northern edge of the City's distribution system.

### Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station

The Gulf-to Bay Booster Pump Station is not typically operated but stands ready for service if necessary. When the Gulf-to-Bay Booster Pump Station is operated, the 36-inch transmission main can provide up to 22 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. This maximum capacity is typically required in emergency conditions; when the Oberly Pump Station is out of service; or when the 48-inch water transmission main that feeds Oberly Pump Station is out of service. Maintaining the booster pump station in service is a key component of the City's emergency operations plan for the water transmission system, and hence is required for maintaining public health and safety.

### Washington Terrace Pump Station

When the Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station is not in service, the 36-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 19 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. The Washington Terrace Pump Station, located at 66th Avenue North and 28th Street, was originally constructed in 1929 and reconstructed in 1982.

The Washington Terrace Pump Station has a total pumping capacity of 45 MGD (30 MGD firm capacity). The Pump Station has a total of 14.2 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1, 3, and 4 each have a capacity of 3.1 MG and were constructed in 1930, 1953, and 1960, respectively. Tank 2 was constructed in 1981 with a capacity of 4.9 MG.

### Oberly Pump Station

The 48-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 43 MGD to the Oberly Pump Station. The Oberly Pump Station, located at 66th Street and 62nd Avenue North, was built in 1961. The station's installed capacity is 80 MGD (64 MGD firm capacity). The Oberly Pump Station has a total of 37.8 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1 and 2 each have a capacity of 5 MG and were constructed in 1961 and 1965, respectively. Tanks 3 and 4 provide 6.8 MG storage capacity each and were constructed in 1975 and 1977, respectively.

### McMullen Booth Pump Station

The McMullen Booth Pump Station is maintained so the City has the ability to service a potable water interconnect with Pinellas County. The Station is not operated to deliver water to the City.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Four Pump Stations & Crescent Lake Elevated Storage Tank

The four pump stations and Crescent Lake elevated storage tank were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The assessments were performed by experienced the Consulting Engineer's staff with support of the City's Maintenance Staff.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the water transmission infrastructure is well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP.

The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 49% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 1% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 50% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life.

The City continues to maintain these assets to provide service. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

### Water Distribution System

Water is distributed to customers through a network of larger diameter piping (distribution trunk mains) and smaller water distribution mains. The City's existing trunk main system includes mains ranging in diameter from 16 to 48 inches. The water distribution system has one 0.5 MG elevated tank located at Crescent Lake which provides pressure control for the system. There are emergency interconnections with Pinellas County to allow the City and the Pinellas County to share water during emergencies. There are approximately 1,515 miles of water mains, 6,548 fire hydrants, 95,258 water meters, and 31,464 valves connected to the potable water system.

The City's Comprehensive Plan includes policies that require the Water Resources Department to develop and implement water conservation initiatives. Since 1989, these initiatives have helped reduce the City's average annual water demand from a high of 41 MGD (in 2018) to 26.5 MGD (a 35% reduction) and a notable low per capita average water use of 72 gallons per day in 2020. The City has implemented measures aimed at the conservation of all water sources (with an emphasis on potable water) and the protection of sensitive natural resources as listed herein. The objectives of the Water Resources Department's Water Conservation Program are to: reduce potable water consumption by providing cost effective incentives to all water use sectors, present unified conservation messages to all water use sectors, and educate residents and businesses on methods to conserve all water resources. See APPENDIX C for more information.

### **Wastewater System**

The City's "wastewater system" is comprised of infrastructure related to the wastewater collection system (conveyance), wastewater lift stations (conveyance), water reclamation facilities (wastewater treatment), reclaimed water distribution system (disposal), reclaimed water storage tanks (disposals) and reclaimed water injection wells (disposal).

### Applicable Regulations and Permits

The City is required to comply with applicable state wastewater regulations which are outlined in Chapter 62 of the Florida Administrative Code. See APPENDIX C for detailed information regarding applicable regulations. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article III – Wastewater Collection and Treatment. The City's active and expired WRF permits are listed in the Engineer's report attached as APPENDIX C, along with the applicable permit expiration dates. With regard to certain expired permits, the FDEP has acknowledged timely receipt of the permit applications and recognized the City will continue to operate under the previous (now expired) permits until new permits are issued. See APPENDIX C for more information.

### Wastewater Overflows Consent Orders

In 2015 and 2016, the City experienced extreme wet weather rain events that resulted in unauthorized discharges due to capacity limitations in the sewer collection system, water reclamation facility ("WRF") effluent filters, injection wells and impacts from inflow and infiltration. In September 2016, the Governor of the State directed the FDEP to investigate the unauthorized discharges and directed the Florida Department of Health to conduct additional water quality testing. State and Federal

governmental agencies also initiated criminal investigations of the City. Both the United States Department of Justice and State Attorney's Office contacted the City and requested information related to the unauthorized discharges. To the City's knowledge, both State and Federal investigations are closed; no charges were brought against the City or any of its employees. In connection with the unauthorized discharges, the City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the FDEP on July 24, 2017.\* The City initiated work on several of the requirements of this consent order prior to July 24, 2017 in accordance with on-going discussions with the FDEP related to this consent order's expected conditions. In September 2017, the City experienced the impact of Hurricane Irma that similarly resulted in unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP on April 16, 2018 as a result of such discharges and the City implemented an in-kind project in lieu of a civil penalty.

On August 9, 2018, the City Council approved a settlement of the litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation. The settlement is memorialized by the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 filed October 15, 2018 ("First Amendment to Consent Order") and a Stipulated Order of Partial Dismissal and Court's Retention of Jurisdiction filed December 17, 2018 (the "Stipulated Order"). The Stipulated Order and First Amendment to Consent Order remain subject to enforcement by the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division.

On July 15, 2021, the Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 was executed to extend a project deadline and increase the stipulated penalty amounts associated with sanitary sewer overflows. The deadline for completing the project to construct a new lift station to balance flows between the Southwest and Northwest facilities was extended to May 23, 2022. The City completed this project on time.

The City occasionally experiences unauthorized discharges. Many of these unauthorized discharges (i) are minor, (ii) are typical in nature for a public utility system, (iii) are fully contained on City facility grounds, (iv) possess a minimal risk of potential impact to surface waters, and/or (v) are fully treated reclaimed water that was not delivered to customers pursuant to the City's permit. For certain unauthorized discharges and permit violations, the FDEP notifies the City of the assessment of stipulated penalties pursuant to the Amended Consent Order. In addition, FDEP has issued warning letters to the City that may or may not result in the assessment of stipulated penalties following FDEP's consideration of documentation and information requested by FDEP and submitted by the City.

From April 2021 through August 2022, the City received a total of 14 warning letters from FDEP advising the City they were investigating the nature of unauthorized discharges reported to them by the City. Subsequent to those investigations, FDEP issued five stipulated penalty letters. The City paid a total of \$50,000 in fines during this time period.

Copies of Consent Order No. 16-1280, Consent Order No. 18-0106, the Stipulated Order, the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280, and the Second Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 are attached to the Engineer's Report attached hereto as APPENDIX C. FDEP correspondence since the previous Engineer's Report issued in connection with the 2021A Bonds and 2021B Bonds (which includes, without limitation, the fourteen FDEP warning letters and five FDEP stipulated penalty letters) and the City's response are attached to the Engineer's Report. An overview of the compliance deadlines and current status of correction actions imposed by the Amended Consent Order is included in Tables 7 and 8 of the Engineer's Report. See APPENDIX C for more information.

---

\* Consent Order No. 16-1280 was not technically effective until January 24, 2018, the date the FDEP issued an Order Closing File following dismissal of an administrative challenge to the Consent Order. However, the City is utilizing June 24, 2017 as the effective date of the Consent Order for compliance deadline purposes.



As a result of the 2015 wet weather overflow events described above, the City engaged a team of professional engineers from CH2M Hill, Reiss Engineering, and ASRus to perform an evaluation of the City's wastewater collection system and three operating WRFs to identify the most cost-effective solution to mitigate potential similar overflows during future storm events. The City advanced a two-phase approach for development of a Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program.

The Amended Consent Order requires the City to construct the following types of infrastructure improvements and perform technical evaluations related to strategies to reduce infiltration/inflow ("I/I"): improvements to increase peak treatment capacity ("fast track projects"), improvements to increase operational reliability and redundancy ("late track projects"), improvements to increase injection well capacity, and improvements to reduce collection system I/I. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for a summary of the status of the City's progress with completing the mandated Amended Consent Order projects, collection system capacity improvements and WRF capacity improvements.

### Wastewater Collection

The City's wastewater collection system consists of approximately 20,005 manholes, 886.5 miles of gravity sewer main lines, 97,299 of lateral service pipes, 82 lift stations, and 61.01 miles of pressurized force main pipe. The development of the City's wastewater collection system dates back to 1894, with about 25% of its current size having been built prior to 1933. Most of the remaining areas were built between 1950 and 1962. Older portions of the system were constructed primarily of vitrified clay pipe, cast iron pipe and reinforced concrete pipe. Current construction methods utilize installation of polyvinyl chloride pipe. Newer rehabilitation methods utilize installation of high-density polyethylene or cured-in-place pipe liner materials. Pipe bursting, horizontal directional drilling and other trenchless methods are also employed to reduce the cost and impact of sanitary sewer pipe construction or replacement projects.

The City's wastewater collection system contains approximately 83,870 service connections and is divided into three service areas, each with its own wastewater treatment or WRF. These service areas are categorized geographically into the Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest areas. The former Southeast area (Albert Whitted) has been incorporated into the Southwest area. The portions of the entire collection system served by these facilities are set forth in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

The Cities of St. Pete Beach, Treasure Island, South Pasadena and the Sanitary Sewer District known as Bear Creek are wholesale customers of the City. They own their own collection and transmission systems, which convey untreated wastewater to the City's Pasadena Master Booster Station. The wastewater is pumped through the Pasadena Master Booster Station to the Northwest WRF for treatment.

The City-owned pumping station located on Tierra Verde Island receives untreated wastewater from that community and Ft. Desoto Park (owned by Pinellas County). Those flows are conveyed to the Southwest WRF. Flows from the City of Gulfport are also conveyed to the Southwest WRF.

In 2015, the City completed construction of a master pumping station and 30-inch force main to redirect the wastewater from the Albert Whitted collection area to the Southwest WRF. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's (i) Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance Program, (ii) Industrial Pretreatment Program and (iii) Private Laterals Program.

### Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-two (82) wastewater lift stations are currently operated and maintained within the City's sanitary sewer service area. All wastewater lift stations currently report status via the SCADA system.

#### 2018 Condition Assessment – Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-one (81) of the 82 lift stations were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop a long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment at the lift stations was performed by experienced the Consulting Engineer's staff with support of City Maintenance Staff. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City is in the process of upgrading the asset management software and the information collected by the Consulting Engineer's team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the City's wastewater lift stations are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 99% of the number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.

These results demonstrate the due diligence the City's Lift Stations crews perform on a daily basis. Annual CIP funds are utilized to address the most pressing asset management needs. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

### Wastewater Treatment

The City owns three water reclamation facilities and one emergency wet weather storage facility. The City originally built its first WRF to provide service to downtown. As the City expanded, demand for wastewater services increased and the City responded to such increased demand with the construction of three more WRFs. A summary of the WRFs is provided below.

- The Northeast WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1977. The Northeast WRF is a 16 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northeast area of the City as well as Gateway Center in Pinellas Park.
- The Northwest WRF was originally constructed in 1956 and upgraded in 1992. The Northwest WRF is a 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northwest area of the City as well as Treasure Island, South Pasadena, St. Pete Beach and Bear Creek.
- The Southwest WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1979. The Southwest WRF is 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the southwest area of the City as well as Tierra Verde in Pinellas County, Gulfport and Fort Desoto Park.

### Albert Whitted WRF

The Albert Whitted WRF ("AWWRF") was constructed in 1929, decommissioned by the City in 2015, and recommissioned as an emergency wet weather storage facility in January 2017. In 2010, the City completed the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report that evaluated the options for keeping the AWWRF in service and options for decommissioning and transferring wastewater to the City's other water reclamation facilities. According to the report, the main reason for decommissioning the AWWRF was the requirements by the FDEP for the City to manage off-spec water with storage for re-treatment rather than disposal down the existing deep injection wells. New storage tanks would need to be constructed and operated, adding significant costs to the City. The report projected relatively flat increases in the wastewater flows to the four WRFs over the 20-year planning period. The report then evaluated the treatment capacity of each facility and determined that the Southwest WRF had sufficient excess treatment capacity. By taking the AWWRF out of service and transferring the flow to the Southwest WRF, the City could reduce the number of facilities that needed to be operated and maintained. Based on a 20-year Present Worth analysis, this flow transfer was projected to save over \$30 million dollars during the 20-year planning period.

Additionally, all new off-spec storage facilities would have to be located off-site since there was inadequate space at the existing facility location. The only available property noted in the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report was a significant distance from the AWWRF and would have to be purchased by the City. Aging facilities would require other extensive capital improvements to meet reliability concerns. The recommendation for decommissioning the AWWRF and pumping wastewater to the Southwest WRF for treatment was implemented by the City. Instead of treating wastewater at the AWWRF, wastewater is now pumped to the City's Southwest WRF for treatment. To accomplish this, Lift Station 85 was constructed on-site at the AWWRF and new force mains were added to the Southwest WRF. Today the AWWRF site provides capacity for 10 MG of emergency wet weather storage using a combination of repurposed assets from the original treatment plant.

Under St. Pete's Water Plan, the Consulting Engineer assessed the viability of rebuilding and recommissioning the AWWRF for treatment of domestic wastewater. The recommendations from St. Pete's Water Plan was to demolish the existing AWWRF infrastructure and build a new 10 MG peak wet weather storage facility.

### WRF Capacities and Effluent Requirements

A summary of WRF average day and peak capacities and general locations is provided in APPENDIX C.

All three wastewater plants have similar treatment processes to meet the same discharge requirements. Discharges go to either deep well injection or irrigation reuse. Permit requirements for both discharge destinations are set forth in APPENDIX C.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Water Reclamation Facilities

The Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest WRFs were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment at the WRFs was performed by experienced Consulting Engineer's staff with support of Maintenance Staff at each facility. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the WRFs are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Southwest WRF: Approximately 70% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 10% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. Only 1% of the inspected assets were classified as Poor or Very Poor condition.
- Northwest WRF: Approximately 93% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 5% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.
- Northeast WRF: Approximately 92% of the inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 4% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

#### Effluent Reuse and Disposal

In 1972, the Wilson-Grizzle Bill was enacted by the Florida Legislature. It required all communities in the Tampa Bay area to cease discharging wastewater into Tampa Bay or to treat their discharge with advanced wastewater treatment ("AWT") technology to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations. Acceptable effluent quality for discharge to surface waters was defined as having no more than: 5 mg/l biochemical oxygen demand, 5 mg/l suspended solids, 3 mg/l total nitrogen and 1 mg/l total phosphorus.

The City evaluated the alternatives of continuing surface water discharge with a high AWT quality of effluent from its WRFs or changing to a reclaimed water effluent disposal system. Based on the cost of constructing and operating AWT nutrient removal facilities, and considering the water supply system's vulnerability, the City opted to upgrade the WRFs slightly to advanced secondary treatment (secondary treatment and filtration) and implement an effluent recycling and deep well injection program that would result in zero-discharge to surface waters.

The WRFs were not upgraded to AWT standards. Rather each was upgraded to include high-level disinfection, pumping, storage and distribution facilities for the final treated effluent (referred to as "reclaimed water"), rather than direct discharge into Tampa Bay or the Gulf of Mexico.

Today, all three of the City's WRFs reclaimed water product is discharged to the City's public access reclaimed water distribution system under FDEP Master Permit Number FLA012881. Excess reclaimed water is discharged to Class 1 Injection Wells permitted by FDEP. The wells are used during wet weather and other periods when the reclaimed water supply exceeds the reuse demand. Each of the City's WRFs is connected to the City-wide reclaimed water distribution system that provides flexibility in the storage and distribution of the reclaimed water.

## Reclaimed Water Distribution System

In 1977, the City began operating one of the largest urban water reclamation systems in the world. The City has approximately 11,119 reclaimed water customers that use an average of 19.04 MGD of recycled water to irrigate more than 8,330 acres of turf grass and landscape material. Single-family residential irrigation comprises the largest irrigation areas by type within the City. The system supports a number of air conditioning cooling towers and provides increased fire protection with the addition of 305 fire hydrants to supplement the existing emergency services. Reclaimed water is delivered by more than 280 miles of transmission and distribution mains ranging in size from 4 to 48 inches in diameter. Individual services are provided across the City through pipes ranging in size from 1 to 12 inches in diameter. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding reclaimed water users.

One benefit of the City's reclaimed water system is the conservation of potable water resources. Since the system has been in operation, potable water demand has decreased. Because of the lower demand for potable water, which results in reduced wastewater, the necessity for a reclaimed water system expansion project has been postponed and may not be necessary at all, if current potable water usage trends continue. In addition to reducing potable water demand, the City has avoided the cost of treating the wastewater to the level required for surface water disposal.

## Off-Spec Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity

Effluent that does not meet reclaimed water quality parameters is referred to as off-spec or reject water. The City is required to store off-spec water and return it to the WRF for re-treatment. The volume of off-spec water storage to be provided at each WRF is dependent upon the permitted average daily flow capacity as defined in FDEP regulation 62-610.464(3). See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

The City has constructed off-spec storage tanks at each of its WRF and continues to expand off-spec storage capacity.

Northeast WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 18 MG via two tanks, one 8 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 10 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. The NEWRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 112.5% of the permitted average daily design flow of 16 MGD. Since FDEP has authorized the dual use of the 10 MG tank, the City has no current plans to construct additional language at this site.

Northwest WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 10 MG via two tanks, one 5 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 5 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. As such, the NWWRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 50% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD. Construction of an additional 15 MG of off-spec storage for the NWWRF is in progress. Construction is expected to be finished before the 2023 rainy season. When finished, the NWWRF will have off-spec storage capacity of 25 MG totaling 125% of the WRF's permitted capacity.

Southwest WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 20 MG via two tanks (5MG and 15 MG). The Southwest WRF has on-site storage for 100% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD.

The City constructed reclaimed water storage tanks at each WRF. These tanks are utilized to increase available supply and provide operational flexibility. Current storage volumes are as follows: 10 MG for the Northeast WRF; 5MG for Northwest WRF; and 10 MG for Southwest WRF.

The City has established a marketing program to encourage customers to conserve reclaimed water and use it wisely. The program focuses on educating the public concerning the benefits of using reclaimed water, such as its nutrient value and its availability during drought periods.

#### Reclaimed Water Deep Injection Wells

The City currently has 14 deep injection wells, each approximately 700 to 1,000 feet deep, with a combined capacity of 258 MGD, comprised of three injection wells at the Northwest WRF (58.65 MGD total permitted capacity), three injection wells at the Northeast WRF (39 MGD total permitted capacity), six injection wells at the Southwest WRF (113.13 MGD total permitted capacity) and two injection wells at the Albert Whitted Emergency Wet Weather Storage Facility (48 MGD total permitted capacity). All water directed to the injection wells has undergone secondary treatment and high level disinfection. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

#### Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Well

The City has one aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) well at the Southwest WRF. Excess reclaimed water is injected into this well during the wet season and then pumped out and utilized during the dry season. The start date for the ASR cumulative storage was October 24, 2005, and as of July 2022, an estimated 1,008 MG of reclaimed water are in storage.

#### Residuals Handling and Disposal

In 2014, the State implemented sludge disposal rules that significantly increased the cost of disposing biosolids. As such, the City evaluated biomass, biogas, and waste-to-energy systems. The City decided to centralize its biosolids management operations at the Southwest WRF. Starting in September 2019, waste activated sludge from the Northeast WRF and Northwest WRF is pumped to the Southwest WRF. Biosolids are collected in primary and secondary clarifiers, thickened, digested in a Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion process and then dewatered. The resulting Class "AA" biosolids are land applied by a private contractor. The methane gas produced by the digestion process is collected, cleaned and compressed to produce renewable natural gas.

#### **Stormwater System**

Today the City owns, operates and maintains a system for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff. The stormwater and drainage facilities in the City consist of approximately 70 miles of open ditches, 556 miles of stormwater culverts, 17,927 catch basins/gates, and 71 maintained lakes. Some of these facilities were originally constructed in 1915. Even though the facilities have received periodic maintenance, in many cases, the growth of the City has far outpaced the ability of the facility to convey the runoff. Most of the facilities were constructed to provide flood protection, with stormwater quality treatment as an ancillary function. Because of the need to deal with aging infrastructure, the City initiated a neighborhood Area Improvement Plan in 1962, which included stormwater management. In 1977, a Stormwater Management Master Plan ("SMMP") was prepared to consider more comprehensive stormwater management planning. The City updated the SMMP in 1987 and 1994. In 2017, the City retained CH2M Hill to update the SMMP as a collaborative effort between the City and SWFWMD. This work remains ongoing and is forecasted to be completed in 2022-2023.

### Applicable Regulations

The City is required to comply with applicable federal and state stormwater management regulations which are outlined in Chapters 62 of the Florida Administrative Code and Chapter 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapters 58, 25, 26 and 27. See APPENDIX C for detailed information regarding applicable regulations and ordinances.

### Stormwater Management Master Plan (SMMP) Update

The City, in cooperation with the SWFWMD, is taking an integrated approach to reduce flooding and improve water quality within the City. The development and delivery of an updated SMMP will be galvanized by this integrated approach.

The City completed their previous SMMP in 1994. Subsequently, the City has updated portions of their watershed as needed using various model software. The City has made great strides with implementing over \$150 million of improvements to their stormwater infrastructure since 1994, many of which were identified during their previous Master Plan. However, with ever changing weather patterns, sea level rise, and redevelopment, there are still areas within the City that are susceptible and prone to flooding. Concurrently, there are areas within the City that have adopted Total Maximum Daily Loads or verified impaired Water Body IDs as designated by FDEP. These impairments include nutrients, bacteria, dissolved oxygen, and mercury (in fish tissue).

Aligning with SWFWMD's core mission to overlap and maximize potential project benefits as much as possible, the City identifies the goals of this project to support all four SWFWMD-identified Areas of Responsibility comprised of the following: (i) Flood Protection - reduce and mitigate flooding with sustainable, resilient solutions while preserving natural conveyance; (ii) Water Quality Enhancements - managing sediment and nutrient load reductions; (iii) Natural System Protection - protecting water related natural systems and restoring habitat; and (iv) Water Supply - retaining flows for recharge of natural systems.

Current Stormwater System needs from an asset management perspective will be incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City is engaged with SWFWMD to develop a comprehensive SMMP to include identification of regional opportunities for enhancing management of stormwater. The SMMP final deliverable will not be available until 2023 – beyond the 2019 compliance date for St. Pete's Water Plan. As such the City will need to update St. Pete's Water Plan after the SMMP has been completed and accepted by all parties.

The SMMP started in early 2018 and the model update is underway. The activities completed so far, include:

- (i) Collection and assembly of the data from various sources including the City, SWFWMD, and Pinellas County. Data includes previous basin studies, repetitive loss report, stormwater system inventory, water quality monitoring records, Environmental Resource Permit documents, FDOT plan sets, City plan sets, topographic information, soils data, land and use data.
- (ii) Review the climate science pertaining to the City to understand the future conditions to be evaluated for the proposed projects under the SMMP.
- (iii) Development of an updated model GIS database using the existing models and collected desktop data for all the 26 basins.

- (iv) Identification of the data gaps; and
- (v) Field reconnaissance and survey work to fill information/data gaps.

#### National Estuary Program

In April of 1991 the Tampa Bay Management Conference Agreement for the Tampa Bay National Estuary Program ("NEP") was signed. The agreement provided for the participating local governments to develop a comprehensive plan to restore Tampa Bay and to provide a share of the non-federal match funding. The agreement establishes NEP as a separate entity that will: (1) coordinate the development of local government and agency action plans, (2) prepare the Program's biennial environmental monitoring report, (3) continue community outreach programs, (4) oversee the ongoing atmospheric deposition research program, (5) assist NEP members in obtaining grants to fund NEP goals, and (6) where possible, implement those aspects of NEP goals not assigned to member governments.

The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for Tampa Bay ("CCMP") was created after five years of scientific research into Tampa Bay's most pressing problems. The CCMP initiatives include Action Plans for Water and Sediment Quality, Bay Habitats for Fish and Wildlife, Dredging, Spill Prevention and Response, and Public Education/Involvement. Based on past and current initiatives, the City is considered to have met or exceeded those goals identified in the CCMP.

#### Water Quality Report Card

Due to the unauthorized discharges experienced by the City in 2015 and 2016 resulting from extreme weather events, Consent Order No. 16-1280 required the City to submit a Water Quality Report Card to FDEP no later than December 31, 2017. The City retained Janicki Engineering to perform this assessment. The near-shore water quality data collected by the City and Pinellas County were examined to determine the degree of response in estuarine water quality to the unplanned releases in 2015 and 2016. Water quality monitoring locations near the points of unauthorized discharges associated with the Northwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay, with the Southwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay near Eckerd College and through Clam Bayou, and with the Albert Whitted facility to Middle Tampa Bay were identified.

Water quality data for these sites were evaluated for elevated levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients. Only one release event resulted in elevated water quality constituent levels in the following month. The unplanned release of 58 MG on August 31, 2016 from the Northwest WRF into Boca Ciega Bay was followed by increased levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients as sampled in mid-September 2016 in the nearby estuary. These elevated water quality levels were no longer evident in data collected during the months after September 2016, nor were they found in other bay regions removed from the immediate release location. It is important to note that the location of this discharge is in that portion of Boca Ciega Bay most removed from the connection with Lower Tampa Bay and the nearby exchange with the Gulf of Mexico, so that the water exchange with Tampa Bay and the Gulf near this release is likely the slowest associated with all the release sites. Water quality at all other water quality sampling sites near points of unplanned releases showed no unusually elevated signals in any constituent immediately following the releases, or in the following months. The City's water quality programs are summarized in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]



## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Annually, the City adopts a Capital Improvement Program (the "CIP") containing those projects needed to replace and upgrade components of the System and to provide for the demands placed upon the System by projected growth. The following table sets forth the City's system CIP for the Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027:

### Public Utilities System Capital Improvement Program For the Five Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027 (in thousands)

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>	<b>Total<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Systems <sup>(1), (4)</sup>	\$59,855	\$105,663	\$122,741	\$129,685	\$134,235	\$552,179
Stormwater System <sup>(2), (5)</sup>	\$13,529	\$20,571	\$23,963	\$33,720	\$33,330	\$125,113
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>\$73,384</b>	<b>\$126,234</b>	<b>\$146,704</b>	<b>\$163,405</b>	<b>\$167,565</b>	<b>\$677,292</b>

- (1) Amounts represent actual project totals with inflation and not excluding pension funding. The current CIP could be materially increased or accelerated as a result of any further amendments to the Amended Consent Order, any additional engineering studies or other regulatory factors, in which case additional rate increases or borrowings may be necessary. See "CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS - Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects."
- (2) The Stormwater CIP includes placeholder funds to be further defined as the ongoing update to the SMMP nears completion.
- (3) The CIP total for FY 2023 is lower than subsequent years due to supply chain issues and labor shortages from contractual services. The City moved some projects previously slated for FY 2021, FY 2022, and FY 2023 to FY 2024 – FY 2027.
- (4) The City's Water Resources Department utilizes a cost escalation model (Public Works Market Condition Model) developed in-house. ~~See APPENDIX C: "2022 ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM" for more information.~~ [to adapt to market conditions when programming 5-Year Capital Improvement Program Budgets. The FY 2022 CIP budget was the first year this model was utilized due to uncertainty from COVID-19 \(and related\) market impacts and utilizes RSMeans and Engineering News Record Indices in conjunction with 38 Producer Prices Indices retrieved from the Bureau of Labor Statistics to establish construction cost inflation \("CCI"\). This data is then utilized to determine an average annual CCI value to apply for the numbers of years out until the year the project is scheduled. Soft costs are also included based on historical analysis trends of past and current City projects. An additional 2.5% inflation rate is also included across total CIP project costs throughout the five year CIP.](#)
- (5) The cost estimates developed for the stormwater projects as entered into the CIP were based upon the industry standard Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering Class 5 upper range values. Furthermore, the project costs include an [additional](#) annual inflation rate of 2.5%. As a contingency measure, the Stormwater CIP includes a reserve allowance (\$250,000 for FY 2023) to be used to account for unforeseen conditions such as excessive inflation and supply-chain challenges. ~~[Footnotes subject to further update/revision.]~~

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

These improvements will be partially funded with Additional Parity Obligations over the time period set forth above. See "FUTURE FINANCINGS" for more information. The City anticipates that rate increases will be necessary for the period referenced above, and in connection therewith, the City will review rates on an annual basis using outside utility rate consultants. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" and APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The specific projects included in the FY 2023 CIP for both Water Resources CIP and Stormwater CIP are described throughout the Engineer's Report. A high-level summary of the Capital Improvement Program by asset class is set forth below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>2023 CIP</u>
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$16,500,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$5,700,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$23,650,000
Water Treatment Plant and Pumping Stations	\$300,000
Water Distribution System	\$1,050,000
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$1,975,000
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$10,680,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

The City has funding from multiple sources to fund the FY 2023 CIP. The City's financial staff and consultants have developed the funding strategy proposed below for the FY 2023 CIP:

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>2023 CIP</u>
Water Recourses Capital Projects Fund	\$1,191,000
2022B Bond Proceeds	\$29,928,000
City-Wide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund*	\$9,000,000
Transfer from Water Resources Operating Fund	\$18,511,000
Customer Connection Fees & Assessments	\$1,225,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
Stormwater Capital Projects Fund	\$3,344,500
2022B Bond Proceeds	\$6,764,250
Transfer from Stormwater Utility Fund	\$3,419,750
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

\* Reflects "Penny for Pinellas" funds awarded to the City on a project basis annually; provided, however, actual amounts received by the Utility System from the City in any given year may vary based upon projects being placed into service.

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## HISTORICAL SYSTEM CUSTOMER STATISTICS

The water consumption for both residential users and commercial users (which includes the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

### Residential and Commercial Water Consumption (Million Gallons Per Day – MGD)

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022 <sup>(2)</sup>
Residential <sup>(1)</sup>	16.44	16.19	16.65	16.60	16.78
Commercial	6.20	6.16	5.55	5.58	5.90
Wholesale	0.95	1.01	0.90	0.89	0.97
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.59</b>	<b>23.36</b>	<b>23.10</b>	<b>23.07</b>	<b>23.65</b>

(1) Residential consumption fluctuations based upon conservation policies of the City as well as moratoriums from time to time on lawn sprinkling during drought conditions.

(2) Consumption is estimated as of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The revenues from the sale of water to residential and commercial users (which include the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

### Water Revenue

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>
Residential	\$41,779,954	\$44,632,220	\$49,045,053	\$50,755,346	\$43,697,578
Commercial	15,028,428	15,464,178	12,803,730	13,083,264	11,876,087
Wholesale	1,997,411	2,292,376	1,876,988	2,124,375	2,166,947
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$58,805,793</b>	<b>\$62,388,774</b>	<b>\$63,725,771</b>	<b>\$65,962,985</b>	<b>\$57,740,612</b>

(1) Actual revenue through July 31, 2022, not annualized.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The City's ten largest retail water consumer accounts and their total water consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Ten Largest Retail Water Customer Accounts<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Retail Revenue</b>
USA Veterans Admin - Hospital	92,090,100	\$572,446	0.99%
Florida Power Plant	52,230,900	372,714	0.65%
All Childrens Health System	33,487,800	175,269	0.30%
Pacifica Emerald Bay LLC	32,278,700	190,822	0.33%
Eckerd College	28,248,200	159,541	0.28%
Placido Bayou	21,632,400	106,415	0.18%
Goldelm at St Charles Row	20,979,100	104,456	0.18%
OHI West Inc	20,834,900	108,123	0.19%
St. Anthony's Hospital	20,675,600	116,772	0.20%
WRD Lincoln Shores LLC	23,510,100	107,267	0.19%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>345,967,800</b>	<b>\$2,013,824</b>	<b>3.49%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department using Billing & Collections Data provided by the Utility (excludes consumption and revenue derived from fire suppression water lines), City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The City's wholesale water customer and its water consumption and revenue generated thereby is set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale Water Customer<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (MGD)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Revenue</b>
City of Gulfport	0.97	\$2,166,947	3.75%

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The revenues from the collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater to residential and commercial users (including the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale & Retail Wastewater Revenues**

	<b>Fiscal Year 2018</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2019</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2020</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2021</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Residential	\$52,696,630	\$60,127,591	\$67,619,482	\$72,236,547	\$64,577,605
Commercial	14,351,469	16,108,331	14,908,162	15,792,447	14,534,603
Wholesale	8,092,843	10,096,774	10,006,174	11,721,211	9,003,367
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$75,140,942</b>	<b>\$86,332,696</b>	<b>\$92,533,818</b>	<b>\$99,750,205</b>	<b>\$88,115,575</b>

(1) Actual revenue as of July 31, 2022, not annualized.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The City's ten largest retail wastewater consumer accounts and their average wastewater consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Ten Largest Retail Wastewater Customer Accounts<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Retail Revenue</b>
All Children's Health System	33,487,800	\$296,043	0.34%
Pacifica Emerald Bay LLC	32,278,700	277,030	0.31%
Eckerd College	28,248,200	242,525	0.28%
Placido Bayou	21,632,400	186,273	0.21%
Goldelm at St. Charles Row	20,979,100	179,896	0.20%
OHI West Inc	20,834,900	188,468	0.21%
St. Anthony's Hospital	20,675,600	200,642	0.23%
WRD Lincoln Shores LLC	19,851,800	180,366	0.20%
Avondale Property Holdings LLC	17,241,000	152,600	0.17%
All Children's Health System	16,826,000	154,534	0.18%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>232,055,500</b>	<b>\$2,058,375</b>	<b>2.34%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department using Billing & Collections Data provided by the Utility (excludes consumption and revenue derived from fire suppression water lines), City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The City's wholesale wastewater customers and their wastewater consumption and revenues generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale Wastewater Customers<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Revenue</b>
City of St. Pete Beach	741,000,00	\$2,826,920	3.21%
City of Treasure Island	366,623,180	2,379,843	2.70%
City of Gulfport	227,631,000	1,331,050	1.51%
City of South Pasadena	140,616,331	912,776	1.04%
Bear Creek	130,120,000	844,641	0.96%
Tierra Verde Utilities, Inc.	100,835,615	655,847	0.74%
Fort DeSoto	8,055,385	52,290	0.06%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,714,881,511</b>	<b>\$9,003,367</b>	<b>10.22%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE

System Coverage <sup>(1)</sup>					
Fiscal Years Ended September 30					
(000's omitted)					
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Gross Revenues	\$141,535	\$155,651	\$178,798	\$183,869	\$187,229
<u>Less:</u>					
Cost of Operation and Maintenance <sup>(2)</sup>	(89,747) <sup>(5)</sup>	(94,525) <sup>(5)</sup>	(98,508) <sup>(5)</sup>	(98,756)	(98,493)
Net Revenue Available for Bond Service Requirement	\$51,788	\$61,125	\$80,289	\$85,114	\$88,736
Annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds <sup>(3)</sup>	21,439 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	24,426 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	29,299 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	33,955	37,237
Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds <sup>(3)</sup>	26,425 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	26,425 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	37,165 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	39,568	42,932
Bond Service Coverage					
Annual Basis	2.42x	2.50x	2.74x	2.48x	2.38x
Maximum Basis	1.96x	2.31x	2.16x	2.15x	2.07x
Bond Service Coverage Including Subordinate Debt Service:					
Annual Required Debt Service <sup>(3)</sup>	\$23,752 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	\$26,738 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	\$31,611 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	\$37,765 <sup>(10)</sup>	\$40,991
Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	27,362 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	27,917 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	38,675 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	42,856 <sup>(10)</sup>	45,662
Debt Service Coverage <sup>(4)</sup> :					
Annual Basis	2.18x	2.29x	2.28x	2.24x	2.16x
Maximum Basis	1.89x	2.19x	2.08x	1.99x	1.94x

(1) Derived from audited financial statements included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2017 through 2021.

(2) Gross expenses less depreciation, interest and general administrative costs.

(3) Not reduced by Interest Subsidies received for the 2010A Bonds and 2010B Bonds (which bonds were refunded in November 2019).

(4) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.

(5) Calculation excludes OPEB expense related to GASB 75 OPEB Accounting Standards starting in Fiscal Year 2018. Calculation continues to include the funding of pension expense based on the actuarially determined contribution (funding).

(6) Does not include 2017 Bond Anticipation Note issued in October 2017.

(7) Does not include 2017 Bond Anticipation Note refunded October 2018 and the 2018 Bonds issued in October 2018.

(8) Does not include the State Revolving Fund Loan WW520630 not yet fully amortized status.

(9) Does not include 2019A Bonds or 2019B Bonds issued in November 2019.

(10) Includes the State Revolving Funding loan WW520630 in amortized status in Fiscal Year 2020.

Source: Department of Finance, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

***The following discussions in the section entitled "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report," represent in part a summary of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, a copy of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. Prospective investors must review the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report in its entirety prior to making an investment decision with respect to the 2022B Bonds.***

***Certain information set forth herein contains forward-looking statements. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when any of the expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.***

### **COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & RATE STUDY REPORT**

In connection with the proposed issuance of the 2022B Bonds, the City retained Stantec Consulting Services Inc., as a utility rate consultant (the "Rate Consultant") to prepare a Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report dated September 8, 2022 (the "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report"). The Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report is included as APPENDIX D and describes in detail the assumptions, procedures, and results of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, including the Rate Consultant's conclusions and recommendations. The Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report includes a five-year projection of annual revenues, expenses and debt service coverage for the City's System as calculated by the Rate Consultant and based upon the combined results of the water resources and stormwater rate studies described in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. See "COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & UTILITY RATE STUDY REPORT – Projected Revenues, Expenses and Debt Service Coverage" herein. The results of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report were provided by the Rate Consultant for inclusion in this Official Statement. See also APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's System facilities.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]



**Rates, Fees and Charges**

Rates, fees and charges are adopted by ordinance and the City anticipates rates, fees and charges to be changed on a periodic basis, as appropriate. All rates, fees and charges set forth herein became effective on October 1, 2022 and shall be utilized in calculating customers' bills beginning on November 1, 2022 were 2.00% for water and 7.25% for wastewater.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM  
RATES AND CHARGES**

**WATER**

**BASE CHARGES**

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8" x 3/4" .....	\$ 13.78
1" .....	34.45
1 1/2" .....	68.90
2" .....	110.24
3" .....	220.48
4" .....	344.50
6" .....	689.00
8" .....	1,102.40
10" .....	1,584.70
12" .....	2,962.70

**ADDITIONAL VOLUME CHARGES**

**Single-Family Residential and Multifamily Residential: Per Dwelling Unit\***

<u>Per Unit<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
First 5,600 (per unit) .....	\$ 2.40
Next 2,400 (per unit) .....	3.66
Next 7,000 (per unit) .....	5.93
Next 5,000 (per unit) .....	8.65
Over 20,000 (per unit) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	19.88

\* Tampa Bay Water cost is \$2.58 per 1,000 gallons included in the total water volume charge.

(1) Volume is divided by number of dwelling units served by the water meter for multi-family accounts.

(2) Applies to Single-Family Residential Customers only

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**Commercial Customer  
Gallage Based on Monthly Average per Commercial Customer**

	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
Up to the Average .....	\$2.40
Between the Average and 1.4 times the Average.....	4.22
Between 1.4 and 1.8 times the Average .....	5.93
Over 1.8 times the Average.....	7.43

Plus 10% tax within City limits for all customers.

Retail rates outside City limits for all customers are 125% of City rates.

Effective October 1, 2022, wholesale water customers pay a unitary rate of \$5,642 per million gallons and the 25% out of city surcharge.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**WATER CONNECTION CHARGES**

<u>Size of Service (in inches)</u>	<u>Effective since 10/01/22 Connection Charges</u>
5/8 or 3/4	\$1,150.00
1	1,375.00
1 1/2	4,200.00
2	Based on actual cost
3	Based on actual cost
4	Based on actual cost
6	Based on actual cost
8	Based on actual cost

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**WASTEWATER CHARGES**

(per month)

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8"	\$ 23.98
1"	59.96
1 1/2"	119.90
2"	191.84
3"	383.68
4"	599.50
6"	1,199.00
8"	1,918.40
10"	2,757.70
12"	5,156.70

Volume Rate for each 1,000 gallons of wastewater: \$9.20

No maximum for commercial, industrial or multi-family residence accounts.

Retail rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates except as approved by City Council.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

Effective October 1, 2022, wholesale wastewater customers except the City of St. Pete Beach, pay a unitary rate of \$5,623 per million gallons and the 25% out of city surcharge. The City of St. Pete Beach will pay a unitary rate of \$3,022 per million gallons for operating and maintenance costs and \$106,085 per month for capital costs.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**RECLAIMED WATER CHARGE**  
PER MONTH  
(Not available in all areas)

	<u>Effective 10/01/19</u>
Unmetered service	
One acre or less .....	\$31.39
Each additional acre .....	\$17.99
Metered service	
Per 1,000 gallons .....	\$0.88
(\$31.39 minimum)	

Plus 10% tax within City limits.  
Rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**STORMWATER CHARGE**  
(Within City limits only)

Effective October 1, 2019, the City implemented a tiered billing structure for stormwater rates for Single-Family Residential Parcels ("SFRP's"). This new tiered structure will classify SFRP's into tiers, based on the measured square footage of impervious surface area located on their property (surfaces that water runs off). This billing structure provides for a parcel's fee to more accurately reflect its impact to our stormwater system. Beginning October 1, 2022 the rates will be as follows:

Billing Structure	Minimum Impervious Surface Area	Maximum Impervious Surface Area	Stormwater Billing Rate
Tier 1	0 sq. ft	1,600 sq. ft.	\$7.33
Tier 2	1,601 sq. ft	3,200 sq. ft.	\$14.58
Tier 3	3,201 sq. ft.	4,800 sq. ft.	\$22.90
Tier 4	4,801+ sq. ft.		\$34.17

Non-Single Family Residential Parcels will continue to be charged a fee based on the number of Single-Family Residential Units ("SFRU's") their impervious area represents. One SFRU is equal to the impervious surface area of a typical SFRP in the City, which has been determined to be 2,406 square feet of impervious surface area.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**RETAIL UTILITY RATES  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year Commencing<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Water and Sewer Rate<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Average W&amp;S Increase</b>	<b>Stormwater Rate</b>	<b>Average Stormwater Increase</b>
2013	\$53.83	3.74%	\$6.84	0.00%
2014	56.37	4.72	6.84	0.00
2015	58.46	3.71	6.84	0.00
2016	61.55	5.29	9.00	31.58
2017 <sup>(3)</sup>	71.58	16.30	10.00	11.12
2018	76.16	6.40	11.00	10.00
2019 <sup>(4)</sup>	80.81	6.11	9.93	(9.73)
2020	85.07	5.27	10.93	10.07
2021	89.71	5.45	12.68	16.01
2022	94.48	5.32	14.58	15.00

- (1) Rate increases effective October 1 of each year unless otherwise noted.
- (2) Consumption of Water and Sewer at 4,000 gallons per month.
- (3) Rate increase effective January 1, 2018.
- (4) Stormwater Tier Rate Program approved October 1, 2019. Stormwater rate listed as Tier 2 only moving forward. See "Stormwater Charge" on the previous page for more information on tier structure.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UTILITY BILLS  
(AVERAGE 4,000 GALLONS WATER USAGE PER MONTH)  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year Commencing October 1</b>	<b>Water</b>	<b>Wastewater</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Total</b>
2013	\$24.81	\$29.02	\$6.84	\$60.67
2014	25.97	30.40	6.84	63.21
2015	26.93	31.53	6.84	65.30
2016	26.93	34.62	9.00	70.55
2017	29.43	42.15	10.00	81.58
2018	30.52	45.64	11.00	87.16
2019	31.53	49.28	9.93	90.74
2020	32.22	52.85	10.93	96.00
2021	33.03	56.68	12.68	102.39
2022	33.70	60.78	14.58	109.06

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**MONTHLY WATER AND WASTEWATER BILL COMPARISONS <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Based on Average St. Petersburg Single Family Residential Customer**  
**(4,000 gallons per month)**

	<b>Water &amp; Wastewater</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tampa	41.52	12.75	54.27
New Port Richey	59.26	3.36	62.62
Dunedin	60.78	11.89	72.67
Safety Harbor	82.19	10.61	92.80
Pasco County	60.04	7.92	67.96
<b>St. Petersburg</b>	<b>94.48</b>	<b>12.68</b>	<b>109.06</b>
Hillsborough County	62.27	6.36	68.63
Pinellas County	64.12	9.81	73.93
Tarpon Springs	76.54	8.15	84.69
Clearwater	75.07	13.40	88.47
Oldsmar	68.25	6.00	74.25
Gulfport	81.64	7.45	89.09

---

(1) Rates used are those effective as of October 1, 2022. The City has approved rate increases effective October 1, 2022 that would increase water and wastewater to \$94.48 for 4,000 gallons per month and increase stormwater rates to \$12.68 per month for tier 2 structures.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**Customer Billing Procedure**

The City's meter reading, billing, and collection functions are managed through a computerized customer information system. All retail customers' water meters are read and billed monthly along with wastewater, sanitation, reclaimed water, and stormwater management fees, as applicable. Accounts become delinquent fifteen business days after billing. Customers who do not make payments within that period are mailed a delinquent notice. If payment is not received within 24 business days of the bill date, a pre-termination notice is delivered to the service location. A lock off order is generated on the 26th business day after billing if payment is still not received. If active utility service is terminated, Utility Accounts will begin billing the property owner for stormwater after 45 days. Restoration of service requires full payment of all past due charges and a deposit if one does not already exist on the account. Accounts which remain unpaid after termination of service may be forwarded to collection agencies after any deposit has been applied to the delinquent balance. For unpaid accounts which are held in the name of the owner of the property, liens are placed on the property.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

As of July 31, 2022, there were 95,258 active water accounts and 83,870 active wastewater accounts. The receivables are tracked through the City's utility billing software. Receivables (for water, wastewater and stormwater) through July 31, 2022, totaled \$11,426,481 which included, but was not limited to the aging categories below:

Over 30 days:	\$1,006,985	8.81%
Over 60 days:	229,989	2.01%
Over 90 days:	<u>882,592</u>	7.72%
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,119,566</b>	

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

Under normal conditions, no accounts would continue to be active after 90 days as water service would have been discontinued by that time. Exceptions are limited to bankruptcy situations and past due customers who have negotiated a mutually agreeable payment plan.

The write-off of uncollectible water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and stormwater charges has averaged 0.25% of annual revenues for the last five fiscal years.

<b>12 Month Year</b>	<b>Write-off Expense</b>	<b>Billed System Revenues</b>	<b>%</b>
2021	\$574,184	\$188,583,576	0.30%
2020*	484,761	177,085,041	0.27
2019	429,494	168,327,507	0.26
2018	360,254	151,291,702	0.24
2017	272,901	138,147,706	0.20

\* In Fiscal Year 2020, Stormwater charges had \$150,000 in allowance recovery not included in the disclosure for write-off of accounts receivable.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage<sup>(1)</sup>

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30					
	(000's omitted)					
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Gross Revenues <sup>(2)</sup>	\$206,057	\$218,791	\$237,142	\$257,149	\$279,060	\$297,329
<u>Less:</u>						
Cost of Operation and Maintenance <sup>(3)</sup>	(109,924)	(114,116)	(117,594)	(122,008)	(124,168)	(128,549)
Adjusted Net Revenue	\$96,133	\$104,675	\$119,548	\$135,141	\$154,892	\$168,779
Bond Service Requirement:						
Annual Bond Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	\$43,090	\$44,648	\$44,659	\$51,150	\$53,093	\$61,108
Maximum Bond Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	43,090	45,354	45,052	53,593	53,593	63,945
Bond Service Coverage:						
Annual Basis	2.23x	2.34x	2.68x	2.64x	2.92x	2.76x
Maximum Basis	2.23x	2.31x	2.65x	2.52x	2.89x	2.64x
Bond Service Requirement, Including Subordinate Debt:						
Annual Required Debt Service <sup>(4)</sup>	\$45,820	\$47,378	\$49,606	\$53,881	\$58,691	\$63,838
Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	45,820	48,085	49,999	56,324	59,191	66,675
Debt Service Coverage: <sup>(5)</sup>						
Annual Basis	2.10x	2.21x	2.41x	2.51x	2.64x	2.64x
Maximum Basis	2.10x	2.18x	2.39x	2.40x	2.62x	2.53x

(1) Derived from the "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" included in APPENDIX D hereto. For actual debt service see "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – Aggregate Debt Service." See also APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's System facilities. The projections set forth above do not take into account the potential for increased costs or debt service in the event future studies determine that the existing CIP needs to be accelerated or increased.

(2) Includes connection charges.

(3) Includes Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital Outlays, and only Billing & Collection Charges of the Administrative Expenses.

(4) Includes requirements through Bond Years Ended October 1.

(5) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## **Rate Consultant's Results, Opinions, Conclusions and Recommendations**

### Combined System Financial Feasibility Results & Opinions

The financial forecast in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report indicates that, based upon the information and assumptions presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, sufficient revenues are projected to be generated by the System to meet the System's operations and maintenance, debt service, and capital cost requirements over a near-term planning period (Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027) and long-term projection period (Fiscal Years 2023 – 2032). However, there will usually be differences between the forecast and actual results, as events and circumstances often do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. The combined financial forecast upon which the following conclusions are based is presented at the end of Section 1 of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report.

Based upon the principal considerations, assumptions, and the results of the forecast as summarized in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, which should be read in its entirety in conjunction with the following, the Rate Consultant is of the opinion that:

- The System is financially well managed and City management is capable of addressing the administrative and financial needs of the System.
- The existing and projected revenues and operating expenses, described in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, are reasonable based upon the System's historical performance
- The revenue during each fiscal year of the forecast from is sufficient to fund all identified requirements, including (1) operating and maintenance costs, (2) capital improvement program costs (including renewal and replacement requirements), (3) existing and new debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and (4) adequate operating reserves.

### Water Resources Rate Study

Based upon the Revenue Sufficiency Analysis and results presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the Rate Consultant has reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- In Fiscal Year 2023, increasing water and wastewater retail rates by 2.00% and 7.25%, respectively, (or 5.32% based upon the weighted average), is necessary to satisfy projected operation and maintenance expenditures and capital requirements, while maintaining adequate reserves and debt service coverage levels that are indicative of financially strong utility systems as measured by municipal utility rating agencies and consistent with industry practice.
- The financial management plan included in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report reflects annual pay-go funding of capital such that the ratio to debt funding increases from its current level of approximately 40% pay-go funding to a target ratio of 50% by Fiscal Year 2023, ultimately resulting in a more balanced distribution of cash versus debt funding of its annual capital requirements.
- The financial management plan included in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report reflects annual reclaimed water rate adjustments that maintain annual cost recovery of approximately 80% during each year of the forecast. City Council continues to evaluate the pros



and cons of full cost recovery and will re-evaluate this multi-year plan as part of the annual rate study process, and upon completion of a proposed comprehensive study of the benefits and challenges associated with metering reclaimed water.

- Based upon the water and wastewater rates in effect for Fiscal Year 2022, and assuming typical monthly water consumption of 4,000 gallons, the results of the local water and wastewater rate survey indicate that the City charges a combined monthly bill that is comparable to those communities surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, water consumption, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

#### Stormwater Rate Study

Based upon the Revenue Sufficiency Analysis and results presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the Rate Consultant reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- Stormwater rate revenue adjustments are necessary to satisfy increases in annual debt service expenses starting in Fiscal Year 2023, as well as address the City's stormwater infrastructure funding challenge.
- Based upon the source data and assumptions detailed in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the proposed stormwater rate revenue increases presented therein should provide adequate revenues during the projection period to satisfy all identified requirements, including (1) operations and maintenance costs, (2) 10-year capital needs (as presently identified), (3) existing debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and (4) adequate reserves.
- The results of the local stormwater fee survey indicate that the City charges a monthly fee that is comparable to those surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and the plan of stormwater rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, rainfall fluctuations, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## **SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER**

The Consulting Engineer provides the following conclusions in the Engineer's Report related to the System.

### **Potable Water Systems**

The City maintains its water production, storage, pumping and distribution infrastructure through a continuing program to replace aging facilities to minimize unscheduled loss of service; reduce likelihood of failure of the water system assets; deliver adequate capacity to its customers; accommodate future growth; maintain water quality; optimize system pressure to served areas and meet or exceed state and federal water quality standards under the Safe Drinking Water Act.

The City has operated the potable water system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's water infrastructure.

The City has a Water Conservation Program which serves to extend its potable water resources. The program consists of public education initiatives, lawn watering restrictions, expansion of reuse of reclaimed water for non-potable water.

The City operates its water system under permits issued by FDEP. The City is in compliance with these permits and there is no reason to believe that the necessary permits will not be modified or extended when necessary.

The City has an adequate ongoing program to replace substandard unlined cast iron, and galvanized iron pipelines to reduce the potential for pipe breakage.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a five-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal water quality regulations.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of potable water investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### **Wastewater Systems**

The City provides adequate wastewater collection, transmission, and treatment for City customers as well as other municipal retail and wholesale customers. The City operates the wastewater facilities in accordance with permits issued by FDEP.

The City completed all site-specific projects in the Amended Consent Order on-time. The only remaining work to be completed under the Amended Consent Order includes (i) FY 2022 & FY 2023 sewer rehabilitation and I/I work, and (ii) 5-year and 10-year cleaning for force mains.

The City has operated the wastewater system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's wastewater infrastructure.

The City's three WRFs provide highly treated reclaimed water for distribution to reclaimed water customers and/or disposal via permitted injection wells.

The City constructed a regional biosolids management facility that consolidates the waste activated sludge from all three WRFs to the Southwest WRF where it is treated and used to generate renewable natural gas.

The City has grown its capital improvement expenditures to provide for replacement of infrastructure, maintain the system, and protect the environment.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a five-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal regulations.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of wastewater investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### **Stormwater System**

The City maintains and operates its stormwater collection and transmission system in accordance with industry-standard best management practices. The City has operated the Stormwater System for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's stormwater infrastructure.

The City has engaged a consulting engineer to update the comprehensive SMMP in conjunction with the SWFWD. The SMMP Plan will reprioritize capital needs and quantify regional opportunities to mitigate challenges associated with stormwater management including, but not limited to, flooding, climate science, sea level rise, storm surge, and green infrastructure.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

*The 2022B Bonds, like all investment securities, carry a risk of loss of the investment, in whole or in part. This Official Statement does not purport to describe all of the risks of an investment in the 2022B Bonds; and the City disclaims any responsibility to advise prospective investors of such risks either as they may exist at the date of dissemination of this Official Statement or as they may appear or change from time to time in the future. Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds should consult their own legal and tax advisors as to the risks associated with an investment in the 2022B Bonds, their ability to bear a loss from an investment in the 2022B Bonds and the suitability of investing in the 2022B Bonds, in light of their particular, individual circumstances. Prospective purchasers should carefully consider the matters described below, as well as all the information contained within this entire Official Statement.*

### **Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects**

The estimated costs of, and the projected schedule for, the 2022B Project and other CIP projects are subject to a number of uncertainties. The ability of the City to complete these capital improvements may be adversely affected by various factors including, without limitation: design and engineering errors, changes to the scope of the 2022B Project or other CIP projects, delays in contract awards, material shortages or delivery delays, supply chain issues, labor shortages, unforeseen site conditions, adverse weather conditions, contractor defaults, labor disputes, inflation, litigation, delays in permitting, casualty and environmental issues and additional improvements and associated costs mandated by governmental authorities. No assurance can be given that the 2022B Project or other CIP projects will not cost more than is currently estimated. Any schedule delays or cost increases could result in the need to issue additional indebtedness. The successful implementation of the CIP projects requires the issuance of additional indebtedness and the receipt of future revenues. No assurances can be given that these sources of funding will be available in the assumed amounts or in the assumed schedule.

### **COVID-19 Pandemic and Other Public Health Concerns**

The outbreak of the highly contagious COVID-19 pandemic in the United States in March 2020 has generally had a disruptive financial impact on local, state and national economies around the country. The federal government declared COVID-19 a national emergency in March 2020, and many federal, state and local authorities implemented aggressive measures in an attempt to curtail the spread of the virus and to avoid overwhelming the health care system. The Net Revenues have recovered from the initial impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; however, there are no assurances that either the City's financial condition or the Net Revenues will not be adversely materially impacted in the future as a result of certain continuing effects of COVID-19, such as increased levels of inflation and supply chain issues, a resurgence of COVID-19 or another public health crisis in the future.

### **Climate Change and Natural Disasters**

The State is naturally susceptible to the effects of extreme weather events and natural disasters including floods, droughts, and hurricanes, which could result in negative economic impacts on coastal communities like the City. Such effects can be exacerbated by a longer-term shift in the climate over several decades (commonly referred to as climate change), including increasing global temperatures and rising sea levels. See "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM" and APPENDIX C: "Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for information on the City's actions taken to address these impacts. ~~[Insert description of any Hurricane Ian impacts on City and System.]~~

[On September 28, 2022, Hurricane Ian made landfall along the southwestern coast of the State as a Category 4 storm with sustained winds of 150 miles per hour, according to the National Weather Service.](#)

The eye of Hurricane Ian made landfall in the State at Cayo Costa, which is located more than 70 miles south of the southern boundary of the City.

Hurricane Ian did not have any materially adverse impacts on the Utility's facilities. There were very minor interruptions due to power outages that are common during these events; however, redundancy across the System and emergency generators provided System resiliency that allowed all customer water demands to be met throughout the duration of the storm. Although rainfall and wind produced as a result of Hurricane Ian are known to have caused localized flooding, power outages, and property damage within the City and the Utility has incurred additional costs in connection with preparation and clean-up as a result of Hurricane Ian, the City does not anticipate any disruption in its receipt of Gross Revenues or any materially adverse financial impact on its Net Revenues as a result of Hurricane Ian.

## **Cyber-Security**

Computer networks and systems used for data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operations of the City. City systems provide support to departmental operations and constituent services by collecting and storing sensitive data, including intellectual property, security information, proprietary business process information, information applying to suppliers and business partners, and personally identifiable information of customers, constituents and employees. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to departmental operations and the provision of citizen services. Increasingly, governmental entities are being targeted by cyberattacks seeking to obtain confidential data or disrupt critical services. A rapidly changing cyber risk landscape may introduce new vulnerabilities that attackers/hackers can exploit in attempts to effect breaches or service disruptions. Employee error and/or malfeasance may also contribute to data loss or other system disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks and the confidentiality, integrity and availability of systems and the information stored there. The potential disruption, access, modification, disclosure or destruction of data could result in interruption of the efficiency of City commerce, initiation of legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, regulatory penalties, disruptions in operations and the services provided, and the loss of confidence in City operations, ultimately adversely affecting City revenues. The City has an established Information and Cybersecurity Security program to protect the City's information assets through multi-level defense strategies, policies and practices, internal controls, continual security awareness training, incident response, risk management, and additional tools and techniques to ensure the confidentiality, availability and integrity of the City's information assets.

## **Enforcement of Remedies**

Enforcement of a claim for payment of principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds may be subject to the provisions of laws enacted by the United States or the State or case law developed by competent courts applying general principles of equity, all of which could extend the time for payment or impose other constraints upon enforcement.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>Year Ending (Oct. 1)</b>	<b>2022B Bonds</b>			<b>2022B Bonds Aggregate Debt Service</b>
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				
2042				
2043				
2044				
2045				
2046				
2047				
2048				
2049				
2050				
2051				
2052				
<b>Total</b>				

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Year Ending Oct. 1	2013C Bonds Debt Service	2014A Bonds Debt Service	2014B Bonds Debt Service	2015 Bonds Debt Service	2016A Bond Debt Service	2016B Bonds Debt Service	2016C Bonds Debt Service	2018 Bonds Debt Service	2019A Bonds Debt Service	2019B Bonds Debt Service	2021A Bonds Debt Service	2021B Bonds Debt Service	2022 Bond Debt Service	2022B Bonds Debt Service	Aggregate Debt Service
2023	\$ 635,250	\$ 1,904,571	\$ 2,575,813	\$ 1,700,221	\$ 5,260,188	\$ 2,501,125	\$ 2,690,450	\$ 11,674,500	\$ 3,477,250	\$ 1,856,919	\$ 5,216,050	\$ 2,411,208	\$ 1,148,180		
2024	--	1,899,821	2,573,813	1,698,721	5,262,238	2,509,125	2,690,950	11,698,000	3,476,750	1,839,419	4,519,300	3,042,008	1,149,990		
2025	--	1,903,071	2,579,063	1,700,471	5,262,800	2,509,375	2,693,950	11,686,500	3,479,000	1,841,419	4,381,800	3,051,916	1,156,670		
2026	--	1,903,521	2,576,063	1,700,221	5,261,875	2,512,125	2,694,200	11,691,250	3,478,750	1,841,919	4,387,050	3,047,076	1,158,155		
2027	--	1,903,071	2,575,063	1,697,971	5,264,463	2,517,125	2,691,700	11,711,000	3,476,000	1,830,919	4,383,050	3,052,493	1,159,510		
2028	--	1,901,721	2,580,813	1,698,721	5,260,475	2,523,125	2,691,450	11,719,500	3,475,750	1,833,919	4,380,050	3,046,978	1,160,735		
2029	--	1,904,471	2,577,013	1,698,146	--	2,338,250	2,693,200	10,881,750	3,522,750	1,855,169	4,382,800	3,048,328	7,421,830		
2030	--	1,901,171	2,577,013	1,699,496	--	2,342,050	2,690,000	10,909,500	3,519,500	1,843,669	4,380,800	3,042,288	7,441,415		
2031	--	1,900,546	2,575,663	1,699,946	--	2,349,800	2,689,800	10,916,000	3,523,250	1,843,469	4,384,050	3,043,883	7,464,570		
2032	--	1,902,946	2,575,975	1,698,228	--	2,361,350	2,692,400	10,930,600	3,518,500	1,837,069	4,382,050	3,046,883	7,486,230		
2033	--	1,903,459	2,574,725	1,699,788	--	2,336,550	2,692,600	10,942,600	3,520,500	1,850,869	4,174,800	3,047,715	7,511,395		
2034	--	1,902,044	10,999,800	1,699,688	--	2,351,450	2,690,400	10,891,800	3,518,750	1,838,019	3,983,800	2,851,115	--		
2035	--	1,903,338	10,998,000	1,697,056	--	2,369,850	2,690,800	10,895,400	3,523,250	1,829,006	3,982,000	2,860,690	--		
2036	--	1,901,438	--	1,698,244	--	9,466,600	2,693,600	10,571,000	3,523,500	5,108,700	3,982,000	2,867,240	--		
2037	--	1,902,963	--	1,696,594	--	9,479,300	2,693,600	10,671,400	3,519,500	5,094,050	3,983,600	2,876,070	--		
2038	--	1,902,738	--	1,698,544	--	9,474,050	2,690,800	10,619,800	3,521,250	5,096,100	3,986,600	3,047,190	--		
2039	--	1,900,763	--	1,698,919	--	9,481,150	2,690,200	10,746,800	3,523,250	5,489,250	3,985,800	3,046,530	--		
2040	--	1,900,119	--	1,696,069	--	--	2,691,600	10,405,000	3,520,250	14,476,650	3,986,200	3,042,655	--		
2041	--	1,902,481	--	1,696,588	--	--	2,694,800	12,032,600	3,522,250	--	3,982,600	8,779,995	--		
2042	--	1,902,669	--	1,695,294	--	--	2,694,600	12,096,000	3,523,750	--	3,985,000	8,796,535	--		
2043	--	1,900,681	--	1,697,188	--	--	2,691,000	15,154,800	3,524,500	--	3,983,000	4,893,655	--		
2044	--	1,901,519	--	1,695,188	--	--	2,694,000	18,093,600	3,524,250	--	3,986,600	--	--		
2045	--	--	--	1,691,125	--	--	2,693,200	19,916,800	3,522,750	--	3,985,400	--	--		
2046	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,693,600	19,653,600	3,524,750	--	3,984,400	--	--		
2047	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19,393,600	3,524,750	--	3,983,400	--	--		
2048	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19,136,000	3,522,500	--	3,982,200	--	--		
2049	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,522,750	--	3,985,600	--	--		
2050	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,983,200	--	--		
2051	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
2052	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total <sup>(1)</sup>	\$635,250	\$41,849,121	\$50,338,813	\$39,052,425	\$31,572,038	\$69,422,400	\$64,612,900	\$335,039,400	\$94,830,000	\$59,206,531	\$116,703,200	\$75,942,450	\$44,258,680		

(1) Totals may not foot due to rounding.

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The proceeds to be received from the sale of the 2022B Bonds are expected to be applied substantially as follows:

<u>SOURCES</u>	<u>Total</u>
Principal Amount of 2022B Bonds	
Net Original Issue Premium/Discount	
Total Sources	
<u>USES</u>	
Deposit to the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund	
Cost of Issuance <sup>(1)</sup>	
Total Uses	

---

(1) Includes the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel, Special Disclosure Counsel, Financial Advisor, Consulting Engineer, Rate Consultant, Original Purchaser(s)' Discount, printing, ratings, and other associated costs of issuance.

**FLOW OF FUNDS**

**Operating Fund**

The Bond Resolution requires that the entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall upon receipt thereof be deposited in the Operating Fund. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Operating Fund shall be disposed of on or before the 25th day of each month, only in the following manner and in the following order of priority:

1. Cost of Operation and Maintenance. Gross Revenues shall first be used to pay the Cost of Operation and Maintenance.
  
2. Debt Service Fund. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be deposited into the Debt Service Fund, which fund and which accounts were created and established in the Bond Resolution on a parity with each other:
  - (a) Interest Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next semiannual Interest Payment Date, together with any payments required to be made under Qualified Agreements (except as provided in the Bond Resolution); provided, however, if the period to elapse between Interest Payment Dates will be other than six months, the monthly deposits to the Interest Account will be adjusted as appropriate.
  
  - (b) Principal Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all principal maturing semiannually on the Serial Bonds



on the next maturity date and one-twelfth (1/12) of all principal maturing annually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date; provided, however, that if the period between delivery of any Bonds and the first principal maturity date or the period between the principal maturity dates will be other than 6 or 12 months the monthly deposits to pay principal shall be adjusted appropriately.

(c) Bond Amortization Account. If and to the extent required, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of any annual Amortization Installment for Term Bonds which shall become due and payable during the next succeeding Bond Year; provided, however, that such deposits shall be subject to adjustment, as appropriate, if the period between Amortization Installments is less than 12 months.

(d) Reserve Account. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be applied to maintain in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts created and established therein) in the Debt Service Fund a sum equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement (which may be \$0) for the Bonds secured by the Reserve Account (or any subaccount therein). Moneys shall be deposited in the separate subaccounts in the Reserve Account on a pro rata basis. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account."

3. Operating Reserve Fund. The City shall next deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund such amount as shall be determined by annual budget of the City or as otherwise determined by the City. At any time and from time to time, the City may transfer for deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund to be applied solely for the payment of Cost of Operation and Maintenance. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth below, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. Except as provided in the Bond Resolution, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may only be used for the purpose of (i) acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the water distribution system of the City, or (ii) making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council of the City and written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. In no event shall moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund be used for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. Subordinated Debt Service Fund. The City shall next deposit such amount as is required to be paid as provided in the resolution or ordinance authorizing Subordinated Debt for principal, interest, mandatory redemption payments, if any, and debt service reserve payments, if any, on Subordinated Debt, but for no other purposes. Payments by the City under Qualified Agreements which represent termination payments thereunder shall constitute Subordinated Debt.

5. Improvement Fund. Monthly, the City shall next deposit into the Improvement Fund an amount equal to 1/12th of 10% of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever the unappropriated balance in the Improvement Fund is equal to or greater than 5% of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years, no further deposits shall be required to be made to such Improvement Fund. For purposes of this determination, investments in the Improvement Fund shall be valued at fair value. Money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be used to supplement the Debt Service Fund, if necessary, in order to prevent a default in the

payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If not used or needed for such purpose, the money in the Improvement Fund shall next be used only for the purpose of paying the cost of extensions, enlargements or additions to, or the replacement of capital assets of, the System, and repairs thereto, or for the purchase or redemption of Bonds. The money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be withdrawn only upon the authorization of the Mayor or his designee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any excess money in the Improvement Fund shall be deposited in the Operating Fund.

Any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be transferred to the City as payments in lieu of taxes. Such transfers in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed 15% of Gross Revenues of the System received by the City in such Fiscal Year.

The balance of any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be used for any lawful purpose relating to the System (including payment of non-direct administrative expenses of the System).

The Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account or any subaccounts therein and the Bond Amortization Account therein), the Improvement Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund and any other special funds established and created by the Bond Resolution shall constitute trust funds for the purpose provided therein for such funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of the Bond Resolution to the contrary, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds. The moneys in all such funds shall be continuously secured in the same manner as municipal deposits are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State and the Code of Ordinances of the City.

### **Investment of Moneys**

Money on deposit in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account or any subaccounts therein and the Bond Amortization Account therein), and the Improvement Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the dates on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for the purpose of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in the respective fund or account, except to the extent the applicable Reserve Account Requirement shall be on deposit in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein), investment earnings thereon shall be transferred to the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund.

## **COVENANTS**

### **Operation and Maintenance**

The City will maintain the System and all parts thereof in good condition and will operate the same in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewals, repairs and replacements as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof.

### **Rate Covenant**

The City has enacted a rate ordinance, and the City covenants to fix, establish, revise from time to time whenever necessary, maintain and collect always such fees, rates, rentals and other charges for the use of the products, services and facilities of the System which will always provide Adjusted Net Revenues in each year of not less than 115% of all Bond Service Requirements becoming due in such year on the outstanding Bonds and on all outstanding Additional Parity Obligations. Such rates, fees, rentals or other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide Gross Revenues for such purposes.

### **Books and Accounts; Audits**

The City shall keep proper books, records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing correct and complete entries of all transactions of the System. The Registered Owners of any of the Bonds or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Registered Owners shall have the right at any and all reasonable times to inspect such books, records and accounts. The City shall, in compliance with the provisions of the laws of the State but not less than once a year, cause the books, records and accounts relating to the collection of the Gross Revenues to be properly audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants licensed in the State, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Such audit report may be a part of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

### **No Mortgage or Sale of System**

The City shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the properties of the System; provided, however, that the City from time to time (i) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all the properties comprising the System if simultaneously with such sale or other disposition thereof, provision is made for the payment of cash and/or Federal Securities into the Debt Service Fund, the principal of and interest on which is sufficient to pay the principal of, applicable redemption premium and interest on all Bonds then outstanding in full in accordance with the requirements of the Bond Resolution and any supplemental resolution; (ii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any portion of the properties of the System which shall have become unserviceable, inadequate, obsolete, worn-out, or unfit to be used in the operation of the System or no longer necessary, material to, useful or profitable in such operation; and (iii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any part of the System provided that prior to such sale, lease or disposition: (a) a Qualified Independent Consultant shall make a finding in writing, adopted and confirmed by resolution of the City, determining that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution, and (b) the City shall declare by resolution that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution. Each right reserved to the City by the exceptions contained in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of the preceding sentence shall not be exclusive of each other right so reserved, but shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to each other right so reserved, and each such right may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to each other right so reserved.

### **Insurance**

The City shall carry insurance on the properties comprising the System of the kinds, against such risks, accidents or casualties, and in at least the amounts which are usually and customarily carried upon similar properties, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, fire, extended coverage and general liability, and also all additional insurance covering such risks as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that in lieu of carrying such insurance, the City may self-insure to the extent customary with utilities operating like properties or to the extent that the City determines by resolution based upon a recommendation of the Insurance Consultant that it is in the best economic interest of the System for the City to self insure. In the event of any loss or damage to the properties of the System covered by insurance, the City shall with respect to such loss, promptly repair and reconstruct to the extent necessary for the proper conduct of the operations of the System, the lost or damaged portion thereof, and shall apply the proceeds of any insurance policy or policies covering such loss or damage for that purpose to the extent required therefor, unless such repair and reconstruction is not necessary for the efficient operation of the System.

## **No Free Service**

So long as any Bonds are outstanding, the City shall not furnish or supply the facilities, services and commodities of the System free of charge to any person, firm or corporation, public or private. To the full extent permitted or authorized by law, the City shall promptly enforce the payment of any and all accounts owing to the City and delinquent, by discontinuing service or by filing suits, actions or proceedings, or by both discontinuance of service and filing suit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be required to impose any fees or charges for the use of water for fire control.

## **Enforcement of Collections**

The City will diligently enforce and collect the rates, fees and other charges for the services and facilities of the System pledged in the Bond Resolution; will take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such rates, charges and fees as shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by law; and will maintain accurate records with respect thereof. All such fees, rates, charges and revenues pledged by the Bond Resolution shall, as collected, be held in trust to be applied as provided in the Bond Resolution.

## **ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS**

The 2022B Bonds are "Additional Parity Obligations" under the Bond Resolution. The Bond Resolution states that no Additional Parity Obligations, payable on a parity from the Net Revenues with the 2022B Bonds, the 2022 Bond, the 2021A Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2019A Bonds, the 2019B Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2016A Bond, the 2016B Bonds, the 2016C Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2014A Bonds, the 2014B Bonds, and the 2013C Bonds, shall be issued except upon the conditions and in the manner specified in the Bond Resolution. The Chief Financial Officer shall certify that at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations: (i) the City is not in default of any of the provisions, covenants and agreements of the Bond Resolution and (ii) the Adjusted Net Revenues during any twelve of the past twenty-four months preceding the date on which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall have been equal to not less than 1.15 times the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on all outstanding Bonds plus the Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued, during any Fiscal Year in which Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued will be outstanding. If any changes have been made and are in effect at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations in the rates and charges for the services, facilities and commodities of the System which were not in effect during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues for such period shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes which would have occurred in the Adjusted Net Revenues if the changes in the rates and charges had been in effect during all of the period. If any improvements have been made to the System which were not in service during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such improvements had been in service during all of such period. If the City has acquired by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which have become a part of the System during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of such period. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which will become a part of the System and/or to expand service to such facilities and customers, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year

in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire or construct additions, extensions or improvements to the System for the provision of the services, facilities and commodities thereof to a person for the furnishing by such person of such services, facilities and commodities to its inhabitants, pursuant to an agreement between the City and such person, the Adjusted Net Revenues for the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer by adding the average of the amount of the increase in the Adjusted Net Revenues estimated to be derived pursuant to such agreement during each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the date upon which the additions, improvements and extensions are anticipated to be ready for use.

The City need not comply with the provisions set forth above if and to the extent the Bonds to be issued are refunding bonds, that is, delivered in lieu of or in substitution for, or to provide for the payment of one or more Series of Bonds or portions thereof, provided that the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds being refunded.

### **AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION**

The City, from time to time and at any time without the consent or concurrence of any Registered Owner of any Bond, may adopt a resolution amendatory to the Bond Resolution or supplemental thereto, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then outstanding, for among other purposes, to provide such changes which, in the opinion of the City, based upon such certificates and opinions of the independent certified public accountants, Bond Counsel, financial advisors or other appropriate advisors as the City may deem necessary or appropriate, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners. For the specific purposes for an amended or supplemental resolution, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amendment of Bond Resolution With Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto.

Except as set forth in the preceding paragraph, no material modification or amendment of the Bond Resolution may be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 51% or more in principal amount of the Bonds of each series so affected and then outstanding. For the specifics for such modification or amendment, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amendment of Bond Resolution With Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto. For purposes of amendment of the Bond Resolution with the consent of any Registered Owner of any Bond, to the extent any Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility and such Bonds are then rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories (without regard to gradation) by any Rating Agency, then the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer shall be deemed to constitute the consent of the Registered Owner of such Bonds and in such case no consent of the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be required; provided, however, a copy of such amendments shall be provided to such rating agencies not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof.

### **FUTURE FINANCINGS**

The City currently anticipates issuing new money Additional Parity Obligations in one or more series for the period commencing with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds and ending on September 30, 2027 to finance approximately \$301,953,550 of improvements to the System. This amount does not include the projects being financed with the available net proceeds of the 2022B Bonds. The City currently does not anticipate issuing any Subordinate Debt during such period. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Subordinate Lien State Loans" herein for more information.

## **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The City's investments are presently under the day to day control of the Chief Financial Officer. The City Council has established formal investment policies governing the investment activity of the City and including all available funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet short-term expenses. The investment policies do not apply to pension funds, trust funds or funds related to the issuance of debt where there are other existing policies, bond resolutions or indentures in effect. The investment policies do not permit leveraging of investments.

## **SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The City has not entered into any interest rate swaps or other derivative transactions. The City does not plan to utilize interest rate swaps or enter into derivative transactions.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The general purpose financial statements of the City for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021, included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, have been audited by Cherry Bekaert, LLP, Tampa, Florida, Independent Certified Public Accountants, whose report thereon also appears in APPENDIX B. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report, have been included in this Official Statement as public documents and Cherry Bekaert, LLP has not performed any procedures subsequent to the date of its report. The auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Official Statement.

## **PENSION PLANS AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The City maintains three separate single employer defined benefit retirement systems (General Employees, Police and Fire) covering full-time City employees. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the City contributed \$13,531,360, \$2,786,933 and \$4,509,325 to the General Employees, Fire and Police retirement systems, respectively. See Note 18 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in APPENDIX B hereto for more information on the City's pension plans and how to obtain additional information on the City's plans.

The City contributes to a defined contribution plan (the "401a Plan"), established by City Ordinance for exempt management employees and employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement who have waived membership in the General Employees' Retirement System, of which 90 have so chosen. The plan is administered by International City Management Association Retirement Corporation. The 401a Plan participants fully vest upon eligibility to participate. The City contributes to the 401a Plan account for participants at a rate which is approved by City Council. The total City contribution to the 401a Plan for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 was \$2,161,690 or 11% of covered payroll.

The City provides a medical benefits plan that it makes available to its retirees. See Note 20 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in APPENDIX B hereto for more information regarding the post-retirement health benefits plan and the City's actuarial accrued liability thereunder.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

The Code establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds in order that interest on the 2022B Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for

purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the 2022B Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2022B Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the 2022B Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The City has covenanted in the Resolution with respect to the 2022B Bonds to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the 2022B Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with certain covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the 2022B Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the 2022B Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the 2022B Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under section 55 of the Code.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of 2022B Bonds. Prospective purchasers of 2022B Bonds should be aware that the ownership of 2022B Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry 2022B Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by fifteen percent (15%) of certain items, including interest on 2022B Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of the branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in "modified adjusted gross income" by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for the purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

As to questions of fact material to the opinion of Bond Counsel, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and covenants made on behalf of the City, certificates of appropriate officers and certificates of public officials (including certifications as to the use of proceeds of the 2022B Bonds and of the property financed or refinanced thereby), without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE 2022B BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX SPECIALISTS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the 2022B Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the 2022B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of 2022B Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rate specified in the Code with respect to payments on the 2022B Bonds and proceeds

from the sale of 2022B Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of 2022B Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of 2022B Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

### **Other Tax Matters**

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the 2022B Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the 2022B Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the 2022B Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the 2022B Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of owning the 2022B Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdiction and regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

### **[Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount]**

[Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amount of the 2022B Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue discount will accrue over the term of the Discount Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires the Discount Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he or she holds the Discount Bonds, and will increase his or her adjusted basis in the Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or disposition of the Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Bondholders of the Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of the Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Discount Bonds.]

### **[Tax Treatment of Bond Premium]**

[The difference between the principal amount of the 2022B Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters



or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Premium Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each of the Premium Bonds, which ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each of the Premium Bonds which minimizes the yield on such Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Bondholders of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.]

## **RATINGS**

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned their municipal bond ratings of "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook) and "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook), respectively, to the 2022B Bonds. An explanation of the significance of the ratings may be obtained only from Moody's and Fitch. There is no assurance that the ratings will be in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by either Moody's and/or Fitch, if in their, or its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of the ratings given the 2022B Bonds may have an adverse effect on the liquidity or market price of the 2022B Bonds.

## **EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS**

The references herein to Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, as Consulting Engineer, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, as Financial Advisor, and Stantec Consulting Services Inc., Tampa, Florida, as Rate Consultant have been approved by said firms. The Engineer's Report of the Consulting Engineer, has been included as APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" attached to this Official Statement. The Financial Feasibility Report of the Financial Feasibility Consultant has been included as APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" attached to this Official Statement. References to and excerpts herein from such Reports do not purport to be an adequate summary of such Reports or complete in all respects. Such Reports are an integral part of this Official Statement and should be read in their entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

## **LITIGATION**

In the opinion of the Managing Assistant City Attorney or her designee, there is no litigation now pending or threatened (i) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the 2022B Bonds or (ii) questioning or affecting the validity of the 2022B Bonds, the Bond Resolution or the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System by the City or the proceedings for the authorization, sale, execution or delivery of the 2022B Bonds.

The City is involved in certain litigation and disputes incidental to its operations. Upon the basis of information presently available, the Managing Assistant City Attorney or her designee believes that there are substantial defenses to such litigation and disputes and that, in any event, any ultimate liability, in excess of available self-insurance revenues, resulting therefrom will not materially adversely affect the financial position or results of operations of the City. See "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM" and APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for a discussion of certain regulatory matters related to the System.

For background purposes, this Official Statement and APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" reference litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation. The settlement of such litigation is also described. We do not believe this litigation materially adversely affects the financial position or results of operations of the City.

### **ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES**

The remedies available to the Registered Owners of the 2022B Bonds upon an event of default under the Bond Resolution are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including specifically Title II of the United States Code, the remedies specified by the federal bankruptcy code, the Bond Resolution and the 2022B Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2022B Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

### **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters in connection with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds are subject to the approval of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be available at the time of delivery of the 2022B Bonds. The proposed form of Bond Counsel opinion is attached hereto as APPENDIX F and reference is made to such form of opinion for the complete text thereof. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney, or her designee, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel.

Bond Counsel has not been engaged to, nor has it undertaken to, review (1) the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the 2022B Bonds; provided, however, that Bond Counsel will render an opinion to the Original Purchaser(s) of the 2022B Bonds relating to the accuracy of certain statements contained herein under the heading "TAX MATTERS" and certain statements which summarize provisions of the Bond Resolution and the 2022B Bonds, or (2) the compliance with any federal or state securities law with regard to the sale or distribution of the 2022B Bonds.

### **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Rule 69W-400.003, rules of Government Securities, promulgated by the Florida Department of Banking and Finance, division of Securities, under Section 517.051, Florida Statutes ("Rule 69W-400.003") requires that the City make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private businesses). Rule 69W-400.003 further provides that if the City in good faith believes that such disclosures would not be considered material by a reasonable investor, such disclosures may be omitted. The City is not, and has not since December 31, 1975, been in default as to principal and interest on bonds or other debt obligations for which ad valorem or non-ad valorem revenues of the City are pledged. Pursuant to Rule 69W-400.003, no investigation of possible defaults by conduit issuers of bonds was made by the City because such information is not considered to be material to a reasonable investor of 2022B Bonds as the City is not obligated to pay principal and/or interest on such bonds.

## ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S)

The 2022B Bonds are being purchased by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Original Purchaser(s)"). The 2022B Bonds Original Purchaser(s) has agreed to purchase the 2022B Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (which includes the 2022B Bonds Original Purchaser(s)' underwriting discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus [less] a net original issue premium [discount] of \$ \_\_\_\_\_).

## ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS

The City has retained certain advisors and consultants in connection with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds. These advisors and consultants may be compensated from a portion of the proceeds of the 2022B Bonds, identified as "Costs of Issuance" under the heading "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein; and their compensation is, in some instances, contingent upon the issuance of the 2022B Bonds and the receipt of the proceeds thereof.

*Financial Advisor.* The City has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, as Financial Advisor in connection with the authorization and issuance of the 2022B Bonds. While the Financial Advisor has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged and is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

*Bond Counsel.* Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Bond Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

*Special Disclosure Counsel.* GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Special Disclosure Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds. As Special Disclosure Counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has covenanted for the benefit of bondholders to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the System and the 2022B Bonds in each year (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated material events. Such covenant shall only apply so long as the 2022B Bonds remain outstanding under the Bond Resolution. The covenant shall also cease upon the termination of the continuing disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") by legislative, judicial or administrative action. The Annual Report will be filed by the City as required with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA").

The City has retained Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. ("DAC") as its dissemination agent. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of material events are described in APPENDIX G: "Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement," which shall be executed by the City and DAC at the time of issuance of the 2022B Bonds. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Original Purchaser(s) in complying with the Rule.

With respect to the 2022B Bonds, no party other than the City is obligated to provide, nor is expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information with respect to the Rule. The City has not failed to comply in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule during

the last five years. The City fully anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Rule.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2022B Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2022B Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2022B Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by its Mayor, Public Works Administrator and its Chief Financial Officer have been duly authorized by the City Council.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

---

Kenneth T. Welch  
Mayor

---

Claude Tankersley  
Public Works Administrator

---

Anne A. Fritz  
Chief Financial Officer

## **APPENDIX A**

### **General Description of the City and Selected Statistics**

## **APPENDIX B**

### **General Purpose Financial Statements**

## **APPENDIX C**

### **2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System**



## **APPENDIX D**

### **Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report**

## **APPENDIX E**

### **Composite of the Bond Resolution**

**APPENDIX F**

**Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion**

## **APPENDIX G**

### **Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement**

## **APPENDIX H**

### **DTC Information**

## **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information under this caption concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and DTC's book entry system has been obtained from DTC and the City makes no representation or warranty or takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2022B Bonds. The 2022B Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of each Series of the 2022B Bonds and deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the 2022B Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such 2022B Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2021 Bond (the "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds, except in the event that use of the book entry system for the 2022B Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2022B Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2022B Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2022B Bonds are credited, which may or may

not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2022B Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2022B Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of a maturity of the 2022B Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such 2022B Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2022B Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts 2022B Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the 2022B Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2022B Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, 2022B Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may, pursuant to the procedures of DTC, decide to discontinue use of the system of book entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the 2022B Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE 2022B BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE HOLDER OF THE 2022B BONDS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE 2022B BONDS SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2022B BONDS.

The City can make no assurances that DTC will distribute payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the 2022B Bonds to the Direct Participants, or that Direct and Indirect Participants will distribute payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, or interest on the 2022B Bonds or redemption notices to the Beneficial Owners of such 2022B Bonds or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC or any of its Participants will act in a manner described in this Official Statement. The City is not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC to make any payment to any Direct Participant or failure of any Direct or Indirect Participant to give any notice or make any payment to a Beneficial Owner in respect to the 2022B Bonds or any error or delay relating thereto.

The rights of holders of beneficial interests in the 2022B Bonds and the manner of transferring or pledging those interests is subject to applicable state law. Holders of beneficial interests in the 2022B Bonds may want to discuss the manner of transferring or pledging their interest in the 2022B Bonds with their legal advisors.

For every transfer of ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.



<b>Summary report:</b>	
<b>Litera® Change-Pro for Word 10.10.0.103 Document comparison done on 10/3/2022 11:32:41 AM</b>	
<b>Style name:</b> Default Style	
<b>Intelligent Table Comparison:</b> Active	
<b>Original DMS:</b> iw://FSDMS/ACTIVE/47982269/5	
<b>Modified DMS:</b> iw://FSDMS/ACTIVE/47982269/6	
<b>Changes:</b>	
<u>Add</u>	69
<del>Delete</del>	39
<del>Move From</del>	0
<u>Move To</u>	0
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
<del>Table Delete</del>	1
<u>Table moves to</u>	0
<del>Table moves from</del>	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
<b>Total Changes:</b>	<b>109</b>

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$40,000,000 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B TO FINANCE AND/OR REIMBURSE THE COSTS OF THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS, AND EXTENSIONS TO THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITY SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH PROPOSED BONDS FROM THE NET REVENUES OF ITS PUBLIC UTILITY SYSTEM ON PARITY WITH CERTAIN BONDS HERETOFORE ISSUED BY THE CITY; MAKING OTHER COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AUTHORIZING COMPETITIVE BIDS AND APPROVING THE FORMS OF THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE AND SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE PERTAINING TO SUCH BONDS; MAKING CERTAIN PROVISIONS AND DELEGATING CERTAIN RESPONSIBILITIES WITH RESPECT TO THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE, BIDDINGS AND SALE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING THE FORMS OF THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT AND AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND BOND REGISTRAR AGENCY; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT, DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT AND AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND BOND REGISTRAR AGENCY; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR; PROVIDING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal charter of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") and other applicable provisions of law, and the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. All capitalized undefined terms shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Bond Resolution. In addition, the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have the meanings specified in this Section. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

"2022B Bonds" shall mean the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, herein authorized to be issued.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean Bryant Miller Olive P.A. with respect to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association in connection with the 2022B Bonds.

"Bond Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by this Resolution.

"Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer" shall mean the certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

"Chief Financial Officer" shall mean the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer, or her designee.

"City Attorney" shall mean the City Attorney or any Assistant City Attorney of the Issuer.

"City Council" shall mean the City Council of the Issuer.

"City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or any Deputy City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean PFM Financial Advisors LLC, or such other firm appointed by the Issuer.

"Interest Payment Dates" shall mean for the 2022B Bonds, April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2023 or such other date or dates as determined in the Official Notice of Sale described herein.

"Mayor" shall mean the Mayor of the Issuer, or his designee. The Mayor is authorized, but is not bound, to designate the City Administrator and/or the Chief Financial Officer to execute certificates, agreements and all other documents in connection with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" shall mean the winning bidder on the sale of the 2022B Bonds pursuant to the conditions set forth in Section 20 hereof.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean, collectively, (i) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, (ii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A, (iii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B, (iv) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, (v) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A, (vi) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B, (vii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C, (viii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, (ix) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A, (x) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, (xi) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, (xii) the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, and (xiii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022, and any Additional Parity Obligations issued following the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

"Parity System" shall mean the IHS Markit's Parity/Bidcomp competitive bidding system.

"Paying Agent" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association in connection with the 2022B Bonds.

"2022B Project" shall mean the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the Issuer, as such plans may be modified from time to time.

"Public Works Administrator" shall mean the Public Works Administrator of the Issuer, or his designee.

"Record Date" for the 2022B Bonds shall mean the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date for the 2022B Bonds.

**SECTION 3. FINDINGS.** It is hereby ascertained, determined and declared that:

A. The Issuer deems it beneficial and in its best financial interest to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the 2022B Project.

B. The principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds and all required Debt Service Fund and other payments shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System as more particularly described in the Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall never be

required to levy ad valorem taxes on any real property therein to pay the principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds or to make any other payments specified herein. The 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds shall not constitute a lien upon any property owned by or located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

C. The estimated Net Revenues of the System will be sufficient to pay all principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds, as the same become due, and to make all required Debt Service Fund, reserve or other payments required by the Bond Resolution.

D. In an effort to encourage a significant number of bidders for the 2022B Bonds to participate and in order to take advantage of technological developments in the electronic sale of bonds, the competitive sale of the 2022B Bonds shall be conducted via the Parity System or such other system of electronic bid submittal under the direction of the Financial Advisor.

E. Because the Issuer desires to sell the 2022B Bonds at the most advantageous time, the Issuer hereby delegates to the Mayor the authority to award the sale of the 2022B Bonds to the lowest bidder in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale based upon the parameters set forth herein.

F. It is hereby ascertained, determined and declared that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to provide for the sale by competitive bid of the 2022B Bonds, maturing and bearing interest, having such redemption features and such other terms as set forth herein and in the Summary Notice of Sale and Official Notice of Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, and the bid proposal of the lowest bidder selected on a subsequent date or dates pursuant to the terms hereof.

**SECTION 4. AUTHORIZATION OF THE 2022B PROJECT.** The financing and/or reimbursing of the costs of the 2022B Project are hereby authorized.

The costs of the 2022B Project, in addition to the items set forth in plans and specifications associated therewith, may include, but need not be limited to, the acquisition of any lands, rights of ways or interest therein or any other properties deemed necessary or convenient therefor; engineering, legal and financing expenses; expenses for estimates of costs; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; the fees of fiscal agents, financial advisors or consultants; municipal bond insurance, if any; the creation and establishment of reasonable reserves for debt service, if applicable; the discount on the sale of the 2022B Bonds, if applicable; reimbursement of moneys on the 2022B Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2022B Bonds, if any; and such other costs and expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing and/or reimbursing of the herein authorized 2022B Project and the placing of same in operation.

**SECTION 5. THE BOND RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT.** In consideration of the acceptance of the 2022B Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such holders. The covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of any and all of the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds, all of which shall be of

equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction of any of the 2022B Bonds or the Parity Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein.

SECTION 6. AUTHORIZATION OF 2022B BONDS. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, obligations of the Issuer to be known as "Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B," herein defined as the "2022B Bonds," are authorized to be issued in the aggregate amount of not exceeding \$40,000,000. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the 2022B Bonds may be issued in one or more series on the same or different dates and in such event shall bear such other designation as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the delegation of authority expressed herein expires on the first anniversary of the adoption hereof, and the series designation and account names relating to any of the 2022B Bonds can be changed to reflect the calendar year of issue as evidenced by the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer.

SECTION 7. DESCRIPTION OF 2022B BONDS. The 2022B Bonds shall be issued as Current Interest Bonds; shall be numbered from R-1 upward or in such other manner agreed between the Issuer and the Bond Registrar; shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or integral multiples thereof; shall bear interest at a fixed rate of interest not exceeding the maximum rate fixed by applicable law, such interest to be payable on the Interest Payment Dates or any such other date or dates as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer.

The 2022B Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery or such other date as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the authority delegated pursuant to Section 20 hereof; shall consist of such amounts of Serial Bonds and/or Term Bonds; maturing in such amounts or Amortization Installments and in such years with a final maturity of not later than October 1, 2052, shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent; all as shall be provided herein, in the Official Notice of Sale and/or in the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the authority delegated pursuant to Section 20 hereof.

The 2022B Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons; shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America; and shall bear interest from their date, payable by mail to the Registered Owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar; provided, however, that in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, upon written request of such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar ten (10) days prior to the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, such interest shall be paid on the Interest Payment Date in immediately available funds by wire transfer, at the expense of such Registered Owner.

SECTION 8. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION OF 2022B BONDS. The 2022B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, and the corporate seal of the Issuer or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or reproduced thereon. The facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk may be imprinted or reproduced on the 2022B Bonds. The City Attorney shall indicate her approval of the form and

correctness of the 2022B Bonds by affixing her manual or facsimile signature thereon. The certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar shall appear on the 2022B Bonds, and no 2022B Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution unless such certificate shall have been duly executed on such 2022B Bonds. The authorized signature for the Bond Registrar shall be either manual or in facsimile; provided, however, that at least one of the signatures, which can be the authorized signature for the Bond Registrar, appearing on the 2022B Bonds, shall at all times be a manual signature. In case any one or more of the officers of the Issuer who shall have signed or sealed any of the 2022B Bonds shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Issuer before the 2022B Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such 2022B Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as if the persons who signed or sealed such 2022B Bonds had not ceased to hold such offices. Any 2022B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person who at the actual time of the execution of such 2022B Bonds shall hold the proper office, although at the date of such execution of the 2022B Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

**SECTION 9. NEGOTIABILITY.** The 2022B Bonds issued hereunder shall be and shall have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Florida, and each successive holder, in accepting any of the 2022B Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such 2022B Bonds shall be and shall have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Florida.

**SECTION 10. REGISTRATION.** All 2022B Bonds presented for transfer, exchange, redemption or payment (if so required by the Issuer or the Bond Registrar) shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or by his duly authorized attorney.

Upon surrender to the Bond Registrar for transfer or exchange of any 2022B Bond accompanied by an assignment or written authorization for exchange, whichever is applicable, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in the name of the Registered Owner or the transferee or transferees, as the case may be, a new fully registered 2022B Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may charge the Registered Owner a sum sufficient to reimburse them for any expenses incurred in making any exchange or transfer after the first such exchange or transfer following the delivery of the 2022B Bonds. The Bond Registrar or the Issuer may also require payment from the Registered Owner or his transferee, as the case may be, of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. Such charges and expenses shall be paid before any such new 2022B Bond shall be delivered.

Interest on the 2022B Bonds shall be paid to the Registered Owners whose names appear on the books of the Bond Registrar on the Record Date.

New 2022B Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt as the 2022B Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by the Bond Resolution, and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the 2022B Bonds surrendered.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may treat the Registered Owner of any 2022B Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such 2022B Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. The person in whose name any 2022B Bond is registered may be deemed the Registered Owner thereof by the Issuer and the Bond Registrar, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Issuer or the Bond Registrar.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Issuer reserves the right, on or prior to the delivery of the 2022B Bonds, to amend or modify the foregoing provisions relating to registration of the 2022B Bonds in order to comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the United States and/or the State of Florida relating thereto.

**SECTION 11. DISPOSITION OF 2022B BONDS PAID OR REPLACED.** Whenever any 2022B Bond shall be delivered to the Bond Registrar for cancellation, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, or for replacement, transfer or exchange, such 2022B Bond shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar, and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished to the Issuer.

**SECTION 12. BONDS MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST.** In case any 2022B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 2022B Bond of like tenor as the 2022B Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 2022B Bond upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated 2022B Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the 2022B Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur. All 2022B Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Issuer. If any of the 2022B Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 2022B Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such 2022B Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate 2022B Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 2022B Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate 2022B Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on and source and security for payment from the funds, as hereinafter pledged, to the same extent as all other 2022B Bonds issued hereunder.

**SECTION 13. BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM.** The Issuer has previously executed a blanket letter of representation dated November 14, 2019 (as it may be replaced from time to time, the "Letter of Representation") with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). It is intended that the 2022B Bonds be registered so as to participate in a global book-entry system with DTC as set



forth herein and in such Letter of Representation. The 2022B Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered 2022B Bond of each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such 2022B Bonds shall be registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. With respect to 2022B Bonds registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds 2022B Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "Depository Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the 2022B Bonds (each such person being herein referred to as an "Indirect Participant"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to the ownership interest in the 2022B Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2022B Bond as shown in the Bond register, of any notice with respect to the 2022B Bonds, including any notice of redemption, if applicable, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2022B Bond as shown in the 2022B Bond register, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, if applicable, the 2022B Bonds. No person other than a Registered Owner of a 2022B Bond as shown in the 2022B Bond register shall receive a 2022B Bond certificate with respect to any 2022B Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to the payment of interest by the mailing of checks or drafts to the Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds appearing as Registered Owners in the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at the close of business on a regular record date, the name "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representation, (b) the agreement among the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and DTC evidenced by the Letter of Representation shall be terminated for any reason or (c) the Issuer determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the 2022B Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated 2022B Bonds, the Issuer shall notify DTC of the availability through DTC of 2022B Bond certificates and the 2022B Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the 2022B Bond register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but only in accordance with the Letter of Representation. At that time, the Issuer may determine that the 2022B Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the Issuer, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the Issuer does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the 2022B Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds transferring or changing 2022B Bonds designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Bond Resolution to the contrary, so long as any 2022B Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest

on, if applicable, such 2022B Bond and all notices with respect to such 2022B Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representation.

As long as any 2022B Bonds are outstanding in book-entry form, the provisions of the Bond Resolution inconsistent with such system of book-entry registration shall not be applicable to such 2022B Bonds, and the Issuer covenants to cause adequate records to be kept with respect to the ownership of any 2022B Bonds issued in book-entry form or the beneficial ownership of 2022B Bonds issued in the name of a nominee.

**SECTION 14. PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION.** The 2022B Bonds may be subject to redemption as set forth herein, in the Official Notice of Sale and/or the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer.

At least 30 days prior to the respective redemption dates, notice of such redemption shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be mailed, postage prepaid to all Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books. Interest shall cease to accrue on any 2022B Bonds duly called for prior redemption, after the redemption date, if payment thereof has been duly provided. The privilege of transfer or exchange of any of the 2022B Bonds selected for redemption is suspended for a 15 day period preceding the date of selection of the 2022B Bonds to be redeemed. Nothing in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to require the Issuer to have deposited moneys with the Paying Agent prior to providing such notice of expected redemption.

Any notice of optional redemption given pursuant to this Section 14 may state that is conditional upon receipt by the Paying Agent of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price, plus interest accrued to such redemption date, or upon the satisfaction of any other condition, and that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any such condition, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such redemption price and accrued interest if any such condition so specified is not satisfied. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Paying Agent to affected Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

**SECTION 15. FORM OF 2022B BONDS.** The text of the 2022B Bonds and the certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized and permitted by the Bond Resolution or by any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

No. R-\_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF PINELLAS  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG  
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2022B

MATURITY DATE:            INTEREST RATE:            DATED DATE:            CUSIP:

REGISTERED OWNER:    CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:    \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (hereinafter called "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, as herein provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent"), from the special funds hereinafter mentioned, the Principal Amount identified above in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay, solely from said sources, to the Registered Owner hereof by check mailed to the Registered Owner at his address as it appears on the Bond registration books of the Issuer, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, interest on said principal sum on each [April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2023], from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from said interest payment date, or unless this Bond is registered and authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Dated Date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds issued in an aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Bonds"), issued primarily to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the Issuer, as such plans may be modified from time to time, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the Issuer, and other applicable provisions of law; and by Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_\_ adopted by the City Council on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (hereinafter collectively called

"Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of such Resolution. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond is payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues on parity with (i) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, (ii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A, (iii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B, (iv) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, (v) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A, (vi) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B, (vii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C, (viii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, (ix) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A, (x) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B, (xi) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, (xii) the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, and (xiii) the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022, and any Additional Parity Obligations hereafter issued (collectively, the "Parity Bonds"), all in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution.

This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation, and it is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any sinking fund, reserve or other payments specified in the Resolution.

It is further agreed between the Issuer and the Registered Owner of this Bond that this Bond and the indebtedness evidenced thereby shall not constitute a lien upon the System, or any part thereof, or on any other property of or in the Issuer, other than Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, all in the manner provided in the Resolution.

The Issuer in the Resolution has covenanted and agreed with the Registered Owners of the Bonds of this issue to fix, establish, revise from time to time whenever necessary, maintain and collect such fees, rates, rentals and other charges for the use of the products, services and facilities of the System which will always provide Adjusted Net Revenues in each year of not less than 115% of all Bond Service Requirements becoming due in such year on the outstanding Parity Bonds; and that such rates, fees, rentals and other charges will not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide Gross Revenues for such purposes. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds of this issue for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution.

This Bond may be transferred only upon the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar upon surrender hereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar with an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon any such transfer, there shall be executed and the Bond Registrar shall deliver, a new fully registered bond or bonds, payable to the transferee, in

authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount, series, maturity and interest rate as this Bond.

In like manner, subject to and upon the payment of such charges, if any, the Registered Owner of this Bond may surrender the same (together with a written authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney) in exchange for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds in authorized denominations and of the same series, maturity and interest rate as this Bond.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the Statutes and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto; and that the issuance of this Bond and of the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one, does not violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of Florida.

(Insert redemption provisions)

Notice of such redemption shall be given in the manner provided in the Resolution.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, has issued this Bond and has caused the same to be executed by its Mayor, attested by its City Clerk and approved as to form and correctness by the Managing Assistant City Attorney either manually or with their facsimile signatures, and the corporate seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof to be impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced hereon, all as of the Dated Date set forth above.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth T. Welch, Mayor

ATTESTED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CORRECTNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Macall D. Dyer, Managing Assistant City Attorney

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION OF BOND REGISTRAR**

This Bond is one of the bonds of the issue described in the Resolution.

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Bond Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM -	as tenants in common	UNIF GIF MIN ACT -	
TEN ENT -	as tenants by the entireties		(Cust.)
JT TEN -	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	Custodian for	(Minor)
		under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act of	(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in list above.

### ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

---

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ as his agent to transfer the bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature guaranteed:

---

(Bank, Trust company or Firm)

---

(Authorized Officer)

---

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

SECTION 16. NO RESERVE FUNDING. The 2022B Bonds shall not be secured by any amounts or surety bonds on deposit in the Reserve Account or any subaccount created therein, and the Reserve Account Requirement, with respect to the 2022B Bonds shall equal \$0.

SECTION 17. APPLICATION OF 2022B BOND PROCEEDS.

The proceeds, including any accrued interest received from the sale of any or all of the 2022B Bonds, shall be applied by the Issuer as follows:

1. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund, and shall be used only for the purpose of paying interest becoming due on the 2022B Bonds.

2. The Issuer shall pay all costs and expenses in connection with the preparation, issuance and sale of the 2022B Bonds.

3. The remaining proceeds shall be deposited into the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, Construction and Acquisition Fund," which is hereby created and established (the "2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund"), and which may be used for the purposes set forth in the Bond Resolution, including the cost of any capitalized interest on the 2022B Bonds. Such 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the holders of 2022B Bonds and shall be used together with certain other legally available moneys by the Issuer solely to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the 2022B Project, including any allowable reimbursement to the Issuer of moneys spent on the 2022B Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2022B Bonds. The Issuer agrees and covenants to commence and proceed with due diligence to complete the 2022B Project. Money on deposit in the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the date on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for purposes of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in such 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund. Upon completion of the 2022B Project, remaining amounts on deposit in such 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be transferred into the Operating Fund.

SECTION 18. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The 2022B Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the Issuer as "bonds" within the meaning of the Constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and a pledge of the Net Revenues on parity with the Parity Bonds in the manner and to the extent provided in the Bond Resolution. No Registered Owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay such principal and interest from any other funds of the Issuer, except in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds is secured, equally and ratably, by an irrevocable lien on the Net Revenues, prior and superior to all other liens or encumbrances on such Net Revenues, and



the Issuer has irrevocably pledged such Net Revenues to the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds and for all other required payments.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that all funds and accounts created and maintained pursuant to the Bond Resolution and all moneys on deposit therein shall be trust funds in the hands of the Issuer and shall be used and applied only in the manner and for the purposes expressly provided for in the Bond Resolution. Furthermore, the Issuer may, at its option, establish separate accounts or subaccounts in the various funds and accounts created hereunder in order to keep a separate accounting of moneys related to various components of the System.

The Net Revenues are subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer.

SECTION 19. COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER. All covenants of the Issuer set forth in Section 18 of the Bond Resolution are reaffirmed and apply equally to the holders of the 2022B Bonds and the Parity Bonds.

SECTION 20. SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE AND OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE; DELEGATED AWARD.

(1) The Issuer hereby approves the form of the Summary Notice of Sale and the Official Notice of Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, each made a part hereof as if set forth herein in their entirety, subject to such modifications, amendments, changes and filling of blanks therein as shall be approved by the Mayor. The Issuer hereby authorizes the newspaper publication of the Summary Notice of Sale pursuant to the requirements of law, and the distribution of the Official Notice of Sale based on the advice of the Financial Advisor.

(2) In addition to other items described herein, the Issuer hereby delegates to the Mayor and the Chief Financial Officer the authority to determine the interest rates, the prices and yields and the delivery date for the 2022B Bonds, and all other details of the 2022B Bonds, and to take such further action as shall be required for carrying out the purposes of the Bond Resolution all with respect to the 2022B Bonds.

(3) Subject to full satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 and 7 and in this subparagraph (3) of this Section 20, the Issuer hereby authorizes a delegated award of the 2022B Bonds to the successful bidder in accordance with the terms of the Official Notice of Sale and the bid of the successful bidder, with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions thereto as shall be approved by the Mayor in accordance with the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale. The bid of the successful bidder to purchase the 2022B Bonds shall not be accepted by the Issuer until such time as the Issuer is in receipt of a properly delivered bid to purchase such 2022B Bonds by the successful bidder, as adjusted as permitted in the Official Notice of Sale, said offer to provide for, among other things, (i) the issuance of not exceeding \$40,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 2022B Bonds, (ii) a true interest cost rate of not more than 5.25%, (iii) a final maturity of the 2022B Bonds not being later than October 1, 2052, (iv) a purchase price (defined to mean original principal amount of the 2022B Bonds plus any original

issue premium less any original issue discount less underwriting discount) in excess of 98% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2022B Bonds plus accrued interest, if any, and (v) a completed truth-in-bonding statement in compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes relating to the 2022B Bonds.

(4) The award of the 2022B Bonds to the lowest bidder and establishment of the final pricing terms and conditions shall be evidenced by the delivery of the Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer to the City Clerk, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

**SECTION 21. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OFFICIAL STATEMENT.** The Issuer hereby approves the form and content of the Preliminary Official Statement for the 2022B Bonds which is attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Public Works Administrator are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Issuer, the final Official Statement relating to the 2022B Bonds with such changes, insertions, omissions and filling of blanks in the Preliminary Official Statement as may be approved by the Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Public Works Administrator, execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval. Such Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement are hereby authorized to be used and distributed in connection with the marketing and sale of the 2022B Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to deem final the Preliminary Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to deliver a certificate to the Original Purchaser of the 2022B Bonds indicating compliance with such Rule.

**SECTION 22. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.** The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, in order to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule with respect to the 2022B Bonds, it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent, prior to the time the Issuer delivers the 2022B Bonds to the Original Purchaser, as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit D is hereby approved and ratified, all of the provisions of which, when executed and delivered by the Issuer as authorized herein shall be deemed to be a part of this instrument as fully and to the same extent as if incorporated verbatim herein. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Bond Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with such Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an event of default under the Bond Resolution. However, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be enforceable by the holders of the 2022B Bonds in the event that the Issuer fails to cure a breach thereunder within a reasonable time after written notice from a holder of the 2022B Bonds to the Issuer that a breach exists. Any rights of the holders of the 2022B Bonds to enforce the provisions of this covenant shall be on behalf of all holders of the 2022B Bonds and shall be limited to a right to obtain specific performance of the Issuer's obligations thereunder.

The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, the official seal of the Issuer to be imprinted thereon, and shall be approved as to form and correctness by the City Attorney, with such additional

changes and insertions therein as are subsequently approved, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by such officers.

SECTION 23. EXEMPTION FROM LIABILITY. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member of the City Council, the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney and any other employee of the Issuer in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the City Council nor the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney nor any other employee of the Issuer executing the 2022B Bonds shall be liable personally on the 2022B Bonds or the Bond Resolution or shall be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance or the execution of the 2022B Bonds or the Bond Resolution.

SECTION 24. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Bond Resolution, nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person, firm or corporation other than the parties hereto and the holders of the 2022B Bonds issued under and secured by the Bond Resolution, any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under and by reason of the Bond Resolution, or any provisions thereof, all provisions thereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties thereto and the holders of the 2022B Bonds from time to time of the 2022B Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

SECTION 25. APPOINTMENT OF PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed Paying Agent and Bond Registrar with respect to the 2022B Bonds. The Agreement Relating to Paying and Bond Registrar Agency shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, the official seal of the Issuer to be imprinted thereon, and shall be approved as to form and correctness by the City Attorney, with such additional changes and insertions therein as are subsequently approved, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by such officers in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E.

SECTION 26. GENERAL AUTHORITY. The members of the City Council, the Mayor, the City Administrator, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney, the City Clerk and any other employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized to perform all acts and things required of them by the Bond Resolution or desirable or consistent with the requirements hereof for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants and agreements contained in the 2022B Bonds and the Bond Resolution, and they are hereby authorized to execute and deliver all documents which shall be required by Bond Counsel or the Original Purchaser to effectuate the sale of the 2022B Bonds. All action taken to date by the members of the City Council, the Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney, the City Clerk and any other employees of the Issuer in furtherance of the issuance of the 2022B Bonds is hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

SECTION 27. SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of the Bond Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions

shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions of the Bond Resolution or of the 2022B Bonds issued thereunder.

SECTION 28. SUPERSEDED. This Resolution supersedes all prior actions of City Council inconsistent herewith. All resolutions or portions thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are hereby superseded to the extent of any such conflict.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

SECTION 29. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

*Michael Ny*

---

DEPARTMENT:

*Anne A. Fritz*

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE  
AND SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE**

## **OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**

**\$34,535,000\***

**Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B**

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds") are being offered for sale in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale. Notice is hereby given that bids will be received by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer" or the "City") for the purchase of the 2022B Bonds via IHS Markit's PARITY/BiDCOMP Competitive Bidding System ("Parity") in the manner described below until 10:30 a.m., Eastern time, on Wednesday, October 26, 2022. The date and/or time of the sale may be modified by the Chief Financial Officer of the City or her designee no less than ten (10) days after the date of publication of this notice and communicated through Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than twenty (20) hours prior to the time bids are to be received. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth on Parity conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about Parity, and to subscribe in advance of the bid, potential bidders may contact Parity at 212-849-5021. The use of Parity shall be at the bidder's risk and expense, and the Issuer shall have no liability with respect thereto.

### **BOND DETAILS**

The description of the 2022B Bonds, the purpose thereof and the security therefor, as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale, is subject in its entirety to the disclosures made in the Preliminary Official Statement related to the 2022B Bonds. See "DISCLOSURE INFORMATION" herein.

The 2022B Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds, and when executed and delivered, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the 2022B Bonds. Individual purchases of the 2022B Bonds may be made only in book-entry form in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of the 2022B Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2022B Bonds as nominee for DTC, payments of principal and interest with respect to the 2022B Bonds will be made directly to such registered owner who will in turn remit such principal and interest payments to DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. The Issuer will not be responsible for payments to Beneficial Owners.

The 2022B Bonds will be dated their date of delivery (expected to be November 10, 2022) or such other date as may be communicated through the Parity system not less than 20 hours prior to the time bids are to be received, and shall bear interest from such date and shall be payable semiannually commencing on April 1, 2023, and on each October 1 and April 1 thereafter until maturity at the rate or rates specified in such proposals as may be accepted. The proposed schedule of maturities and amounts are as follows:

**INITIAL MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE 2022B BONDS**

Maturity	Amount*
10/1/2024	\$540,000
10/1/2025	570,000
10/1/2026	600,000
10/1/2027	625,000
10/1/2028	660,000
10/1/2029	690,000
10/1/2030	725,000
10/1/2031	760,000
10/1/2032**	800,000
10/1/2033**	840,000
10/1/2034**	885,000
10/1/2035**	930,000
10/1/2036**	980,000
10/1/2037**	1,030,000
10/1/2038**	1,085,000
10/1/2039**	1,140,000
10/1/2040**	1,200,000
10/1/2041**	1,265,000
10/1/2042**	1,330,000
10/1/2043**	1,400,000
10/1/2044**	1,475,000
10/1/2045**	1,550,000
10/1/2046**	1,635,000
10/1/2047**	1,720,000
10/1/2048**	1,810,000
10/1/2049**	1,910,000
10/1/2050**	2,015,000
10/1/2051**	2,125,000
10/1/2052**	2,240,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$34,535,000</b>

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

\*\* Term Bond option as described herein.

NOTE: The Issuer reserves the right to modify the maturity schedules shown above. Any such modification will be communicated through the Thomson Municipal Market Monitor (See, "ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS" below.)



## **PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

The Paying Agent and Registrar for the 2022B Bonds will be U.S Bank Trust Company, National Association, Boston, Massachusetts.

## **ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS**

The schedule of maturities set forth above (the "Initial Maturity Schedule") represents an estimate of the principal amount and maturities of the 2022B Bonds that will be sold. The Issuer reserves the right to change the Initial Maturity Schedule by announcing any such change not later than 3:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the day immediately preceding the date set for receipt of bids, through the Parity system. If no such change is announced, the Initial Maturity Schedule will be deemed the schedule of maturities for submission of the bid.

Furthermore, if after final computation of the bids, the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that the funds necessary to accomplish the purpose of the 2022B Bonds is more or less than the proceeds of the sale of all of the 2022B Bonds, the Issuer reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount, by no more than 15% of the principal amount of the 2022B Bonds, or 15% within a given maturity of the 2022B Bonds (to be rounded to the nearest \$5,000) or by such other amount as approved by the winning bidder.

In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of the bids submitted will be required or permitted; and the 2022B Bonds of each maturity, as adjusted, will bear interest at the same rate and must have the same initial reoffering yield as specified immediately after award of the 2022B Bonds of that maturity. However, the award will be made to the bidder whose bid produces the lowest true interest cost rate, calculated as specified herein, solely on the basis of the 2022B Bonds offered, without taking into account any adjustment in the amount of the 2022B Bonds pursuant to this paragraph.

## **REDEMPTION PROVISION**

The 2022B Bonds that mature on or before October 1, 2032 are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The 2022B Bonds that mature on or after October 1, 2033, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, 2032 in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

## **TERM BONDS OPTIONS**

Any bidder may, at its option, specify that the maturities of the 2022B Bonds maturing after October 1, 2032 will consist of term bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in consecutive years immediately preceding the maturity thereof (each a "Term Bond") as designated in the bid of such bidder. In the event that the bid of the successful bidder specifies that a permitted maturity of the 2022B Bonds will be a Term Bond, such Term Bond will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on October 1, in each applicable year, in the principal amount for such year as set forth hereinbefore under the heading "INITIAL MATURITY

SCHEDULE FOR THE 2022B BONDS," at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, without premium.

### **AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE**

The 2022B Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-[ ] adopted by the City Council of the City on [October 6], 2022 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2022B Bonds are being used to (i) finance and/or reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the City's public utility system, and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

### **SECURITY**

The 2022B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System (as such capitalized terms are defined in the Bond Resolution) on parity with the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$605,000 (the "2013C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,875,000 (the "2014A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$36,470,000 (the "2014B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,290,000 (the "2015 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,725,000 (the "2016A Bond"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,710,000 (the "2016B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,825,000 (the "2016C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$195,545,000 (the "2018 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,345,000 (the "2019A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,045,000 (the "2019B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,745,000 (the "2021A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,065,000 (the "2021B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,860,000 (the "2022 Bond") and any Additional Parity Obligations (as defined in the Bond Resolution) issued following the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

## UNDERLYING RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned their municipal bond ratings of "\_\_\_\_" (\_\_\_\_ outlook) and "\_\_\_\_" (\_\_\_\_ outlook), respectively, to the 2022B Bonds.

## BIDDING PROCEDURE

Only electronic bids submitted via Parity will be accepted. No other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. No bid delivered in person or by facsimile directly to the City will be accepted. Bidders are permitted to submit bids for the 2022B Bonds during the bidding time period, provided they are eligible to bid as described in this Official Notice of Sale. Each electronic bid submitted via Parity shall be deemed an irrevocable offer in response to this Official Notice of Sale and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the City. All bids remain firm until an award is made.

The opening of the bids via Parity will be made available to the public by the City at 175 5th Street N., St. Petersburg, Florida.

## TERMS OF BID AND BASIS OF AWARD

Proposals must be unconditional and for the purchase of all of the 2022B Bonds. The reoffering price for the 2022B Bonds may not be less than 99% of the principal amount of the 2022B Bonds for any single maturity thereof. The aggregate purchase price, inclusive of original issue discount ("OID"), original issue premium ("OIP") and underwriter's discount may not be less than 99% of the principal amount of the 2022B Bonds. The 2022B Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2033 must have a coupon no less than 5.00%.

The 2022B Bonds shall bear interest expressed in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1.00%. The use of split or supplemental interest coupons will not be considered and a zero rate or blank rate will not be permitted. All 2022B Bonds maturing on the same date shall bear the same rate of interest.

The 2022B Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the 2022B Bonds at the lowest annual interest cost computed on a TIC basis. The annual TIC will be determined by doubling the semi-annual interest rate necessary to discount the semi-annual debt service payments on the 2022B Bonds back to the Net Bond Proceeds (defined as the par amount of the 2022B Bonds, plus any OIP, less any OID and underwriters' discount on the 2022B Bonds, calculated on a 360 day year to the Closing Date, as defined below). The TIC must be calculated to four (4) decimal places. **NO BID SHALL BE ACCEPTED WITH A TIC GREATER THAN 5.25%.**

THE ISSUER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ALL BIDS OR ANY BID NOT CONFORMING TO THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE. THE ISSUER ALSO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WAIVE, IF PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY IRREGULARITY OR

INFORMALITY IN ANY PROPOSAL. THE ISSUER SHALL NOT REJECT ANY CONFORMING BID, UNLESS ALL CONFORMING BIDS ARE REJECTED.

### **GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT**

If the City selects a winning bid, then the successful bidder must submit a "Good Faith Deposit" (the "Deposit") to the City in the form of a wire transfer in the amount of \$345,350.00 no later than 4:00 p.m., Eastern time on the same day as the award. The Deposit of the successful bidder will be collected and the proceeds thereof retained by the Issuer to be applied as partial payment for the 2022B Bonds and no interest will be allowed or paid upon the amount thereof, but in the event the successful bidder shall fail to comply with the terms of the bid, the proceeds thereof will be retained as and for full liquidated damages.

### **STANDARD FILINGS, CHARGES AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS**

The winning bidder will be required to make the standard filings and maintain the appropriate records routinely required pursuant to MSRB Rules G-8, G-11 and G-36. The winning bidder will be required to pay the standard MSRB charge for the 2022B Bonds purchased. In addition, those who are members of SIFMA will be required to pay SIFMA's standard charge per bond. The winning bidder will also be required to execute certain closing documents required by Florida law or required by Bond Counsel (as defined below) in connection with the delivery of its tax opinion. See "DISCLOSURE; AMENDMENTS TO NOTICE OF SALE; NOTIFICATION OBLIGATIONS OF PURCHASER" herein.

### **CUSIP NUMBERS**

The Issuer will assume no obligation for the assignment of CUSIP numbers to the 2022B Bonds or for the correctness of any such numbers printed thereon, but the Issuer will permit such printing to be done at the expense of the winning bidder, provided that such printing does not result in any delay of the date of delivery of the 2022B Bonds. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, the Issuer's financial advisor, will request the assignment of CUSIP numbers prior to the sale of the 2022B Bonds.

### **DELIVERY OF THE 2022B BONDS**

The Issuer will pay the cost of preparing the 2022B Bonds. The successful bidder is responsible for DTC eligibility and related DTC costs. Delivery of and payment for the 2022B Bonds will be via DTC Fast on or about November 10, 2022 (the "Closing Date") in New York, New York, or such other time and place mutually acceptable to the successful bidder and the Issuer. Payment of the full purchase price, less the Deposit, shall be made to the Issuer not later than 12:00 P.M., Eastern time on the Closing Date, in Federal Reserve Funds of the United States of America, without cost to the Issuer.

The legal opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A. ("Bond Counsel") will be furnished without charge to the successful bidder at the time of delivery of the 2022B Bonds. For a further discussion

of the content of that opinion and the proposed form of the approving opinion, see the Preliminary Official Statement for the 2022B Bonds.

There will also be furnished at the time of delivery of the 2022B Bonds, a certificate or certificates of the Issuer (which may be included in a consolidated closing certificate) relating to the accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement; and stating, among other things, that there is no litigation or administrative action or proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened, at the time of delivery of the 2022B Bonds, (a) to restrain or enjoin or seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance and delivery of the 2022B Bonds or (b) affecting the validity of the 2022B Bonds, and that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed by the Issuer to be a "final official statement" for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(3) and (4).

The successful bidder will be responsible for the clearance or exemption with respect to the status of the 2022B Bonds for sale under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the several states and the preparation of any surveys or memoranda in connection with such sale.

### **ESTABLISHMENT OF ISSUE PRICE**

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the 2022B Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City upon issuance of the 2022B Bonds an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the 2022B Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A-1, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the City and Bond Counsel.

(b) The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the 2022B Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (i) the City shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (ii) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (iii) the City may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who represent to have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (iv) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the 2022B Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the 2022B Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the 2022B Bonds, as specified in the bid.

(c) In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the City shall so advise the winning bidder. The City may determine to treat (i) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the 2022B Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity and/or (ii) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the 2022B Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The winning bidder shall advise the City if any maturity of the 2022B Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the 2022B Bonds. The City shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the 2022B Bonds, which maturities of the 2022B Bonds shall be subject to the 10% test or shall be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule. Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the City determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the 2022B Bonds. Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the 2022B Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the 2022B Bonds.

(d) By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that it and all other underwriters that are participating in the winning bidder's bid have offered or will offer the 2022B Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of itself and all other underwriters participating in the winning bidder's bid for the purchase of the 2022B Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold 2022B Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (A) the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date; or
- (B) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the 2022B Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the City promptly after the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the 2022B Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the 2022B Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the City the prices at which the unsold 2022B Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) all the 2022B Bonds of that maturity have been sold or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2022B Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the winning bidder's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or bond counsel.

(f) The City acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2022B Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to

comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2022B Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2022B Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2022B Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2022B Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2022B Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2022B Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2022B Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2022B Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule if applicable to the 2022B Bonds.

(g) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(1) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2022B Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred until either all 2022B Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or until it is notified by the winning bidder that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2022B Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder and (2) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(B) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of 2022B Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2022B Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all 2022B Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2022B Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder or such underwriter and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or the underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(h) Sales of any 2022B Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale:

- (i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2022B Bonds to the public),
- (iii) a purchaser of any of the 2022B Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership



(including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

- (iv) "sale date" means the date that the 2022B Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder, which is expected to be October 26, 2022.

**DISCLOSURE; AMENDMENTS TO NOTICE OF SALE;  
NOTIFICATION OBLIGATIONS OF PURCHASER**

This Official Notice of Sale is not intended as a disclosure document and bidders are required to obtain and carefully review the Preliminary Official Statement before submitting a bid.

This Official Notice of Sale may be amended from time to time after its initial publication by publication of amendments thereto not less than 20 hours prior to the bid date and time through the Parity system. Each bidder will be charged with the responsibility of obtaining any such amendments and complying with the terms thereof.

Prior to delivery of the 2022B Bonds to the successful bidder, the successful bidder shall file with the Issuer a statement as described in Section 218.38(1)(c)2, Florida Statutes, containing the underwriting spread (including management fee, if any), and the amount of any fee, bonus or gratuity paid in connection with the 2022B Bonds to any person not regularly employed by the successful bidder. This statement shall be filed with the Issuer even if no such management fee or underwriting spread has been charged by the successful bidder or no such fee, bonus or gratuity has been paid by the successful bidder, and such filing shall be a condition precedent to the delivery of the 2022B Bonds by the Issuer to the successful bidder.

The successful bidder shall also verify its winning bid in writing to the Issuer by executing a printed copy of its winning bid as reported on Parity.

The winning bidder is required to provide a Truth in Bonding Statement pursuant to Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, and to disclose the payment of any "finder's fee" pursuant to Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, prior to the award of the 2022B Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A-2 to this Official Notice of Sale.

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

The Issuer shall furnish at its expense within seven (7) business days after the 2022B Bonds have been awarded to the successful bidder, or at least five (5) business days before the Closing Date, whichever is earlier, up to 50 copies of the final Official Statement, which, in the judgment of the financial advisor to the City will permit the successful bidder to comply with applicable SEC and MSRB rules. The successful bidder may arrange for additional copies of the final Official Statement at its expense.

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

In order to assist bidders in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer will undertake to provide, or cause to be provided, certain financial information and operating data and to provide

notices of certain events, if material. Such information will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA"). Notices of material events will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through EMMA. A summary of such undertaking is contained in the Preliminary Official Statement related to 2022B Bonds.

### **DISCLOSURE INFORMATION**

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement "deemed final" (except for permitted omissions) by the Issuer in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 must be obtained from the Financial Advisor to the Issuer, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, 200 S. Orange Avenue, Suite 760, Orlando, Florida 32801, 407-406-5760 before a bid is submitted. The Issuer's Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale are also available for viewing in electronic format at <http://www.munios.com>.

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG,  
FLORIDA**

By: /s/ Anne A. Fritz  
Chief Financial Officer

## EXHIBIT A-1

### CERTIFICATE WITH RESPECT TO "ISSUE PRICE"

The undersigned, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ ("\_\_\_\_\_"), hereby represents and warrants that it has an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds and certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "Bonds").

#### *[Alternate 1 - Competitive Safe Harbor Met]*

[1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price. (a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by \_\_\_\_\_ are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by \_\_\_\_\_ in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as Schedule B are true and correct copies of the bid provided by \_\_\_\_\_ to purchase the Bonds and the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds.

(b) \_\_\_\_\_ was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by \_\_\_\_\_ constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.]

#### *[Alternate 2 - Competitive Sale Requirements Not Met]*

[1. *Sale of the General Rule Maturities.* As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the General Rule Maturities was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

#### *2. Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering Price Maturities.*

(a) \_\_\_\_\_ offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Issue is attached to this Certificate as Schedule B.

(b) \_\_\_\_\_ has retained all of the unsold Bonds of each Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity of the Bonds and has neither offered nor sold any of the unsold Bonds of such Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.]

#### 2. Defined Terms.

[(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."]

[(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."]

[(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which \_\_\_\_\_ have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Sale Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Issuer* means the City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

(e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

[(g) *Related Party* means an entity that shares with another entity (1) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (2) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (3) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).]

(h) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is October 26, 2022.

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents \_\_\_\_\_'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters relating to the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Bryant Miller Olive P.A. in connection

with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Name]

Dated: November 10, 2022

**SCHEDULE 1**  
**EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES**  
**OR**  
**PRICES OF SOLD AND UNSOLD BONDS**

**SCHEDULE 2**

**COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID AND PRICING WIRE**

**EXHIBIT A-2**

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B  
TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT  
AND DISCLOSURE**

In compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the undersigned bidder submits the following Truth-In-Bonding Statement with respect to the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds") (NOTE: For information purposes only and not a part of the bid):

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") is proposing to issue \$ \_\_\_\_\_\* of the 2022B Bonds for the purpose of providing funds to finance and/or the reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements and extensions to the Issuer's public utility system, and to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022B Bonds. The 2022B Bonds are expected to be repaid over a period of approximately\_\_ years. At a forecasted interest rate of \_\_\_\_\_%, total interest paid over the life of the 2022B Bonds will be \$\_\_\_\_\_.

The source of repayment or security for the 2022B Bonds is the Net Revenues of the Issuer's Public Utility System (as defined in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale, relating to the 2022B Bonds) in the manner and to the extent described in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale, relating to the 2022B Bonds. Issuance of the 2022B Bonds is estimated to result in an annual average of approximately \$\_\_\_\_\_ of the Net Revenues of the Issuer's Public Utility not being available to finance the other services of the Issuer for \_\_\_\_\_ years.

In compliance with Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, the undersigned, on behalf of itself and all other members of the underwriting group, if any, hereby certifies that neither it nor any member of the underwriting group have paid any "finder's fees" as defined in Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, or any bonus, fee or gratuity in connection with the sale of the 2022B Bonds, except as provided below:

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.



SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**\$34,535,000\***  
**Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B**

Bids for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds") will be received by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") via IHS Markit's PARITY/BiDCOMP Competitive Bidding System ("Parity"). Bids will be received until 10:30 a.m. Eastern time, on Wednesday, October 26, 2022. The date and/or time of the sale may be modified by the Chief Financial Officer of the City or her designee no less than ten (10) days after the date of publication of this notice and communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than twenty (20) hours prior to the time bids are to be received.

Such bids are to be opened in public at said times and place on said day for the purchase of the 2022B Bonds. The 2022B Bonds are being used to (i) finance and/or the reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements and extensions to the City's public utility system and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

The approving opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, will be furnished to the successful bidder at the expense of the City.

Electronic copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Notice of Sale relating to the 2022B Bonds will be available at the website address <http://www.munios.com> or from the City's financial advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, 200 South Orange Avenue, Suite 760, Orlando, Florida 32801, telephone 407-406-5760. All of such documents should be read in their entirety by prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Anne A. Fritz**  
**Chief Financial Officer**

Dated: October 14, 2022

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF MAYOR AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

## CERTIFICATE OF MAYOR AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

In reference to the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "Series 2022B Bonds"), the undersigned hereby find, determine and declare:

1. The City Council (the "Council") of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") adopted Resolution No. 99-227 on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Council of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "Authorizing Resolution") which authorized the issuance of the Series 2022B Bonds for the primary purpose of financing and/or reimbursing the costs of the 2022B Project. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Bond Resolution.

2. Pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution, the undersigned Mayor is authorized by the Council to take the actions required for the award and delivery of the Series 2022B Bonds as set forth in Section 20(3) of the Authorizing Resolution only in the event that the City in receipt of one or more properly delivered bids to purchase the Series 2022B Bonds, said offer to provide for, among other things, (i) the issuance of not exceeding \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of Series 2022B Bonds, (ii) a true interest cost rate of not more than \_\_\_\_\_%, (iii) a final maturity of the Series 2022B Bonds not being later than October 1, \_\_\_\_\_, (iv) a purchase price (defined to mean original principal amount of the Series 2022B Bonds plus any original issue premium less any original issue discount less underwriting discount) in excess of \_\_\_\_\_% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022B Bonds plus accrued interest, if any, and (v) a completed truth-in-bonding statement in compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes relating to the Series 2022B Bonds, which findings satisfy the requirements of the Authorizing Resolution.

3. The Series 2022B Bonds have been subjected to competitive bids based on lowest true interest cost in accordance with the Authorizing Resolution and applicable law. Bids were solicited pursuant to the Official Notice of Sale. Qualifying bids for the Series 2022B Bonds, attached hereto as Composite Exhibit A, were received and were publicly opened. On the basis of the lowest true interest cost to the City, subject to receipt of the good faith deposit in accordance with the terms in such Official Notice of Sale, the Series 2022B Bonds are hereby awarded on an all-or-none basis to \_\_\_\_\_, as representative of the 2022B underwriters listed on Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Original Purchaser") based on their proposed true interest cost of \_\_\_\_\_% as set forth on their bid and as verified by the City's Financial Advisor.

4. The Series 2022B Bonds are scheduled to be delivered to the Original Purchaser on November \_\_, 2022.

5. Pursuant to the authority contained in the Authorizing Resolution the City has heretofore adjusted the final principal amounts and/or Amortization Installments from that which was set forth in such Official Notice of Sale. After making such permitted adjustments:

(a) The aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022B Bonds is \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(b) The purchase price of the Series 2022B Bonds is \$\_\_\_\_\_ (which equals the par amount of the Series 2022B Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_ less an underwriting discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ [plus/less] an original issue [premium/discount] of \$\_\_\_\_\_), bearing interest at the rates hereinafter set forth.

(c) The Series 2022B Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall mature on October 1 of the following years, shall bear interest payable on April 1 and October 1, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, with such principal amounts and interest rates as follows:

\$\_\_\_\_\_ City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds"), dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 numbered from R-1 upward, bearing interest payable on April 1 and October 1, commencing on \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_ in the following years, amounts and interest rates:

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Serial 2022B Bonds

Maturity ( <u>October</u> <u>1</u> )	Principal <u>Amount</u> \$	Interest <u>Rate</u> %
--	----------------------------------	------------------------------

\$\_\_\_\_\_ % Term 2022B Bonds due October 1, \_\_\_\_\_

6. The Series 2022B Bonds that mature on or before October 1, \_\_\_\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The Series 2022B Bonds that mature on or after October 1, \_\_\_\_\_, are subject to redemption beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_ in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

7. The Series 2022B Bonds maturing on October 1, \_\_\_\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption or purchase prior to their stated dates of maturity, in part by lot, in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, from Amortization Installments deposited by the City in the Bond Amortization Account, at the principal amount thereof, unless purchased pursuant to the operation of such Bond Amortization Account, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, both set forth below:

\$ _____ 2022B Term Bonds Due October 1, _____	
Amortization Installments	
Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	Amount
_____	_____
	\$

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\*Final Maturity.

[Signature page follows]

EXECUTED this \_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kenneth T. Welch

Title: Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Anne A. Fritz

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature page of Certificate of Mayor and Chief Financial Officer]

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT A

QUALIFYING BIDS

EXHIBIT B



**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER [ ], 2022**

**NEW ISSUE - FULL-BOOK ENTRY**

**Moody's:** "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook)  
**Fitch:** "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook)  
(See "Ratings" herein)

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance by the City with certain covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions, the interest on the 2022B Bonds (as defined herein) will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the holders thereof and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the 2022B Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the 2022B Bonds.*

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**\$34,535,000\***

**PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2022B**

**Dated:** Date of Delivery

**Due:** As Shown on Next Page

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is issuing \$34,535,000\* of its Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds"). The 2022B Bonds are being issued in fully registered form and, when initially issued, will be registered to Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Interest on the 2022B Bonds will be payable semi-annually beginning on April 1, 2023 and on each October 1 and April 1 thereafter.

The 2022B Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-[ ] adopted by the City Council of the City on [October 6], 2022 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2022B Bonds are subject to optional redemption and may be subject to mandatory redemption as described herein.

The proceeds of the 2022B Bonds are being used to (i) finance and/or reimburse the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements and extensions to the City's public utility system (as further described herein, the "2022B Project"), and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

The 2022B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's 2013C Bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$605,000 (the "2013C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,875,000 (the "2014A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$36,470,000 (the "2014B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,290,000 (the "2015 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,725,000 (the "2016A Bond"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,710,000 (the "2016B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bond, Series 2016C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,825,000 (the "2016C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$195,545,000 (the "2018 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,345,000 (the "2019A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,045,000 (the "2019B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,745,000 (the "2021A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,065,000 (the "2021B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,860,000 (the "2022 Bond"), and any Additional Parity Obligations (as defined in the Bond Resolution).

**Neither the 2022B Bonds nor the interest thereon constitute a general indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation. No owner or owners of any 2022B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City, or taxation in any form on any real property therein, to pay the 2022B Bonds or the interest thereon.**

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

This Preliminary Official Statement and any information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances may this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2022B Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

*The 2022B Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the City and received by the Original Purchaser(s), subject to the approval of legality by Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney, or her designee, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel to the City. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, is serving as Financial Advisor to the City. It is expected that the 2022B Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery in New York, New York on or about November [ ], 2022.*

**ELECTRONIC BIDS FOR THE 2022B BONDS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE CITY UNTIL [10:30] A.M., EASTERN TIME ON OCTOBER 26, 2022, OR SUCH OTHER DATE AS DESCRIBED IN THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE THROUGH IHS MARKIT'S PARITY/BIDCOMP COMPETITIVE BIDDING SYSTEM. BIDDERS SHOULD REVIEW THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE IN ITS ENTIRETY.**

Dated: October [ ], 2022.

---

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**\$34,535,000\***

**PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2022B**

**MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS, PRICES, AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 2022B Serial Bonds

<b>Maturity (October 1)*</b>	<b>Amounts*</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>Initial CUSIP Number***</b>
2024	\$ 540,000				
2025	570,000				
2026	600,000				
2027	625,000				
2028	660,000				
2029	690,000				
2030	725,000				
2031	760,000				
2032	800,000				
2033**	840,000				
2034**	885,000				
2035**	930,000				
2036**	980,000				
2037**	1,030,000				
2038**	1,085,000				
2039**	1,140,000				
2040**	1,200,000				
2041**	1,265,000				
2042**	1,330,000				
2043**	1,400,000				
2044**	1,475,000				
2045**	1,550,000				
2046**	1,635,000				
2047**	1,720,000				
2048**	1,810,000				
2049**	1,910,000				
2050**	2,015,000				
2051**	2,125,000				
2052**	2,240,000				

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2022B Term Bonds due October 1, 20\_\_ Yield \_\_\_\_\_%\*, Price \_\_\_\_\_; Initial CUSIP No. \_\_\_\_\_\*\*  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2022B Term Bonds due October 1, 20\_\_ Yield \_\_\_\_\_%\*, Price \_\_\_\_\_; Initial CUSIP No. \_\_\_\_\_\*\*

\* Preliminary, subject to adjustment as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

\*\* Subject to Term Bond Option as described in the "TERM BOND OPTIONS" in the Official Notice of Sale.

\*\*\* CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems, Inc. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the City or the Original Purchaser(s) and are included solely for the convenience of the Registered Owners of the applicable 2022B Bonds. Neither the City nor the Original Purchaser(s) are responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers referenced herein, nor is any representation made as to their correctness on the applicable 2022B Bonds or as included in this Official Statement. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2022B Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2022B Bonds.

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**MAYOR**

Kenneth T. Welch

**CITY COUNCIL**

District 1 – Copley Gerdes	District 5 – Deborah Figgs-Sanders
District 2 – Brandi Gabbard, Vice Chair	District 6 – Gina Driscoll, Chair
District 3 – Ed Montanari	District 7 – Vacant*
District 4 – Lisset Hanewicz	District 8 – Richie Floyd

\* Lisa Wheeler-Bowman resigned on September 15, 2022. In accordance with Section 3.04 of the City's Charter, such vacancy shall be filled by City Council within 45 days after such vacancy occurs.

**CITY OFFICIALS**

Robert Gerdes, City Administrator  
Thomas Greene, Assistant City Administrator  
Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Esq., City Attorney  
Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney  
Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer  
Chandrasasa Srinivasa, City Clerk  
Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator  
John Palenchar, Water Resources Director  
DiAnna Rawleigh, Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Director  
Brejesh Prayman, Engineering and Capital Improvements Director

**BOND COUNSEL**

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.  
Tampa, Florida

**SPECIAL DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

GrayRobinson, P.A.  
Tampa, Florida

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

PFM Financial Advisors LLC  
Orlando, Florida

**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.  
Tampa, Florida

**RATE CONSULTANT**

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION, OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SALE OF THE 2022B BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES CONSIDERED TO BE RELIABLE AND, WHILE NOT GUARANTEED AS TO COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY, IS BELIEVED TO BE CORRECT. ANY STATEMENTS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT INVOLVING ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND MATTERS OF OPINION, WHETHER OR NOT SO EXPRESSLY STATED, ARE INTENDED AS SUCH AND NOT AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT, AND THE CITY EXPRESSLY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT SUCH ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND OPINIONS WILL BE REALIZED OR FULFILLED. ANY INFORMATION, ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND MATTERS OF OPINION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE CITY SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2022B BONDS, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S) MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH 2022B BONDS AT THE LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE 2022B BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE BOND RESOLUTION BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE 2022B BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES, IF ANY, IN WHICH THE 2022B BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN CERTAIN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE 2022B BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN EITHER BOUND OR PRINTED FORMAT ("ORIGINAL BOND FORMAT") OR IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: [WWW.MUNIOS.COM](http://WWW.MUNIOS.COM) AND [WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG](http://WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG). THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT MAY BE RELIED ON ONLY IF IT IS IN ITS ORIGINAL BOND FORMAT, OR IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM SUCH WEBSITES. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND ANY ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S) OR SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS OF THE 2022B BONDS.

THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE CITY FOR THE PURPOSE OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED UNDER RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT .....	1
THE 2022B PROJECT .....	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2022B BONDS.....	2
General.....	2
Optional Redemption.....	3
Mandatory Redemption .....	4
Notice of Redemption.....	4
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.....	4
Net Revenues of the System .....	4
Subordinate Lien State Loans .....	5
Bonds Not a Debt of the City.....	6
No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account.....	6
2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund.....	7
CONSULTING ENGINEER'S REPORT .....	7
PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM.....	8
Background.....	8
Public Works Organization.....	9
Service Area.....	12
Potable Water System .....	14
Water Treatment .....	16
Water Transmission System .....	17
Wastewater System.....	19
Stormwater System.....	26
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	29
HISTORICAL SYSTEM CUSTOMER STATISTICS .....	31
HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE .....	35
COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & RATE STUDY REPORT .....	36
Rates, Fees and Charges .....	37
Customer Billing Procedure.....	41
Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage .....	43
Rate Consultant's Results, Opinions, Conclusions and Recommendations .....	44
SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER.....	46
Potable Water Systems .....	46
Wastewater Systems .....	46
Stormwater System.....	47
CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS .....	48
Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects .....	48
COVID-19 Pandemic and Other Public Health Concerns .....	48
Climate Change and Natural Disasters .....	48
Cyber-Security .....	49
Enforcement of Remedies.....	49
BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	50
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	51
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	52
FLOW OF FUNDS.....	52
Operating Fund .....	52
Investment of Moneys.....	54

COVENANTS .....	54
Operation and Maintenance .....	54
Rate Covenant.....	54
Books and Accounts; Audits.....	55
No Mortgage or Sale of System.....	55
Insurance.....	55
No Free Service .....	56
Enforcement of Collections .....	56
ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS .....	56
AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION .....	57
FUTURE FINANCINGS.....	57
INVESTMENT POLICIES .....	58
SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY .....	58
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	58
PENSION PLANS AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS .....	58
TAX MATTERS.....	58
General.....	58
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding .....	59
Other Tax Matters.....	60
[Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount].....	60
[Tax Treatment of Bond Premium].....	60
RATINGS .....	61
EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.....	61
LITIGATION.....	61
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES .....	62
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS.....	62
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	62
ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S).....	63
ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS .....	63
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	63
MISCELLANEOUS .....	64

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	General Description of the City and Selected Statistics
APPENDIX B	General Purpose Financial Statements
APPENDIX C	2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System
APPENDIX D	Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report
APPENDIX E	Composite of the Bond Resolution
APPENDIX F	Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion
APPENDIX G	Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement
APPENDIX H	DTC Information



## OFFICIAL STATEMENT

### CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

**\$34,535,000\***

### **PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022B**

#### INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices, is to provide information concerning the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") and the City's \$34,535,000\* Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds"). Further information about the City is set forth in APPENDIX A: "General Description of the City and Selected Statistics" and about the City's Public Utility System in APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" and APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

The 2022B Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the City on October 3, 2013, and as supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-[ ] adopted by the City Council of the City on [October 6], 2022 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida (the "State"), Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2022B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's 2013C Bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$605,000 (the "2013C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,875,000 (the "2014A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$36,470,000 (the "2014B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,290,000 (the "2015 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2016A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,725,000 (the "2016A Bond"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,710,000 (the "2016B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bond, Series 2016C outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,825,000 (the "2016C Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$195,545,000 (the "2018 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,345,000 (the "2019A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,045,000 (the "2019B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$69,745,000 (the "2021A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,065,000 (the "2021B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2022 outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$39,860,000 (the "2022 Bond"), and any Additional Parity Obligations (as defined in the Bond Resolution). Definitions of certain capitalized words and terms used herein are contained in the "Composite of the Bond Resolution" in APPENDIX E hereto.

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2022B Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2022B Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2022B Bonds.

## **THE 2022B PROJECT**

A portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the 2022B Bonds will be used to finance and/or reimburse the acquisition, construction and erection of the 2022B Project. The "2022B Project" is defined in the Bond Resolution as the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the City, as such plans may be modified from time to time. It is anticipated that the 2022B Project will include the following types of improvements to the System: (i) water reclamation facilities upgrades at an approximate cost of \$8,600,000, (ii) wastewater lift stations upgrades at an approximate cost of \$2,200,000, (iii) wastewater collection system upgrades at an approximate cost of \$10,328,000, (iv) computer resources and support facilities upgrades at an approximate cost of \$8,800,000, and (v) stormwater system upgrades at an approximate cost of \$6,764,250. See APPENDIX C – "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE 2022B BONDS**

### **General**

Principal of, and premium, if any, on the 2022B Bonds are payable at the designated corporate office of the Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, Orlando, Florida, which is also acting as Bond Registrar. The 2022B Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered 2021 Bond for each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such 2021 Bond will be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). See APPENDIX H: "DTC Information." The 2022B Bonds will be dated the date of delivery, and will bear interest at the rates and mature in the amounts and at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The 2022B Bonds are to be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Interest will be payable on April 1, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on October 1 and April 1 of each year. Interest on the 2022B Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar; however, in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of 2022B Bonds, upon written request of such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar ten days prior to the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date, such interest shall be paid on the Interest Payment Date in immediately available funds by wire transfer, at the expense of the Registered Owner.

With respect to 2022B Bonds registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds 2022B Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "Depository Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such

a Depository Participant holds an interest in the 2022B Bonds (each such person being herein referred to as an "Indirect Participant"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to the ownership interest in the 2022B Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond register, of any notice with respect to the 2022B Bonds, including any notice of redemption, if applicable, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner of a 2021 Bond as shown in the 2021 Bond register, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, if applicable, the 2022B Bonds. The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each 2021 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such 2021 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such 2021 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such 2021 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such 2021 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent will pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided in the Bond Resolution, and all such payments will be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds to the extent of the sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, will receive a certificated Bond evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022B Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution. See APPENDIX H: "DTC Information" for more information.

### **Optional Redemption**

The 2022B Bonds that mature on or before October 1, 2032 are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The 2022B Bonds that mature on or after October 1, 2033, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, 2032 in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**Mandatory Redemption**

The 2022B Bonds maturing on October 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption or purchase prior to their stated dates of maturity, in part by lot, in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, from Amortization Installments deposited by the City in the Bond Amortization Account, at the principal amount thereof, unless purchased pursuant to the operation of such Bond Amortization Account, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, both set forth below:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 2022B Term Bonds Due October 1, 20\_\_  
Amortization Installments

Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	Amount
---	--------

\*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\*Final Maturity.

**Notice of Redemption**

At least 30 days prior to the expected redemption date, notice of such redemption shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be mailed, postage prepaid to all Registered Owners of the 2022B Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books. Interest shall cease to accrue on any 2022B Bonds duly called for prior redemption, after the redemption date, if payment thereof has been duly provided. The privilege of transfer or exchange of any of the 2022B Bonds selected for redemption is suspended for a 15 day period preceding the date of selection of the 2022B Bonds to be redeemed. Nothing in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to require the City to have deposited monies with the Paying Agent or any escrow holder prior to providing such notice of expected redemption.

Any notice of optional redemption given pursuant to the Bond Resolution may state that it is conditional upon receipt by the Paying Agent of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, or upon the satisfaction of any other condition, and that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any such condition, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such redemption price and accrued interest if any such condition so specified is not satisfied. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Paying Agent to affected Registered Owners of 2022B Bonds as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

**SECURITY FOR THE BONDS**

**Net Revenues of the System**

The principal, interest, and other payments required for the 2013C Bonds, the 2014A Bonds, the 2014B Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2016A Bond, the 2016B Bonds, the 2016C Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2019A Bonds, the 2019B Bonds, the 2021A Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2022 Bond, the 2022B Bonds, and any Additional Parity Obligations hereafter issued (collectively the "Bonds") are secured by and payable solely from an irrevocable prior lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System. "Net

Revenues" of the System are the Gross Revenues of the System after deduction of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance. "Gross Revenues" include all income or earnings derived by the City from the operation of the System, including connection charges, cost recovery for shared treatment facilities, proceeds of the sale, condemnation and/or insurance on the System, and any income from the investment of moneys in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Improvement Fund as provided in the Bond Resolution. Gross Revenues shall also include any special assessments lawfully levied by the City upon users of the System, but shall not include any Impact Fees, federal or state grants, Contributions in Aid of Construction, the proceeds, if any, from the sale of property located in Hernando County and known as "Weeki Wachee Springs" or the proceeds, if any, from wellfields or property related thereto or property available for use as wellfields and in either case currently owned by the City and located in Pasco or Hillsborough County. Direct Subsidy Payments received from the United States Treasury Secretary with respect to previously funded bonds were treated as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution and were therefore previously pledged as a source of security for the Bonds. In addition, Gross Revenues shall not include any income from the investment of the Operating Reserve Funds. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" of the System means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation, maintenance and repair of the System, as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practice, but shall not include "non-direct" administrative expenses allocated from non-utility system departments (but shall include the cost of billings and collections), payments in lieu of taxes, any reserve for renewals and replacements, extraordinary repairs or any allowance for depreciation. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" shall also include amounts payable by the City to Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water") or any other supplier of water for the cost of purchased water or the right to receive water. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

The City received a lump sum partial payment of \$93,400,000 pursuant to the sale of the City's water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water on September 29, 1998. The \$93,400,000 proceeds from the sale of the water supply facilities were transferred to the Operating Reserve Fund pursuant to the Bond Resolution. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth in the next sentence, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. The City is restricted by provisions of the Bond Resolution as to the use of amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund to acquire, construct and erect additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System. Amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

By Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2008, the Bond Resolution was amended to provide that, in addition to being used for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may also be used for making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council and the written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

### **Subordinate Lien State Loans**

Since 1998, the City has applied for and received several loans from the State Revolving Fund ("SRF") loan program administered by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP"). During the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021, the City fully paid off SRF loans CS120521020, CS12052104P, WW52105L, CS12051030, and WW520600 with proceeds from the issuance of its Series 2021A Bonds. The City currently has one SRF loan outstanding pursuant to SRF Loan Agreement WW520630 between the City and FDEP (the "SRF Agreement"). The SRF Agreement constitutes Subordinate Debt for purposes of the Bond Resolution. The City is required to make semi-annual principal and interest payments on the SRF Agreement over twenty years beginning two years after the SRF loan was approved. The principal balance, interest rate and other terms of the SRF Agreement are summarized as follows:

Completed and Outstanding Loans

<u>Loan Approval Date</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Loan Number</u>	<u>Original Loan Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Remaining Loan Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>
Feb 3, 2016	11/15/19	WW520630	\$52,689	\$48,795	0.00%-0.53%	11/15/39

(1) Loan amounts are reported in thousands of dollars. The remaining loan amount is as of September 30, 2021.

Under the SRF Agreement, the FDEP has a lien on what is referred to in the SRF Agreement as the "Pledged Revenues" (the "SRF Loan Pledged Revenues"), such lien being prior and superior to any other lien, pledge or assignment of the SRF Loan Pledged Revenues but is inferior to the lien of the Bonds. For purposes of the SRF Agreement, "Pledged Revenues" means the Gross Revenues from the operation of the System after the payment of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance and all annual payments in connection with the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

With regard to the SRF Agreement, the loan is also backed by a covenant to budget and appropriate legally available non-ad valorem revenues in the General Fund. The City has never used any such non-ad valorem revenues to pay debt service on any SRF loan. With regard to the SRF Agreement, acceleration is a remedy in the event of any default including payment defaults.

The City currently does not have any applications pending for any additional SRF loans and does not have any additional SRF loans identified in its five year capital improvement plan; however, the City may apply for additional SRF loans in the future, although there can be no assurance of further federal or state funding for this program.

**Bonds Not a Debt of the City**

**The Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City as "bonds" within the meaning of the Constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in the Bond Resolution. No Registered Owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay such principal and interest from any other funds of the City except from the Net Revenues of the System.**

**No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account**

The 2022B Bonds will not be secured by any amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account created by the Bond Resolution or in any separate reserve fund, reserve account or subaccount therein. The City previously established a Reserve Account within the Debt Service Fund which secures all of the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds. The City adopted certain springing amendments to the Bond Resolution which went into effect with the sale of the City's 2016B Bonds which no longer require the City to issue Additional Parity Obligations secured by the common Reserve Account. The City may establish a separate subaccount in the Reserve Account to secure any future series of Additional Parity Obligations which subaccount would not secure the Bonds or the 2022B Bonds. The common Reserve Account (which secures all of the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds) is fully funded with two surety bonds and cash/investments in an amount equal to \$12,655,980.79. Upon termination of each of the surety bonds, it is expected that cash on deposit in the Reserve Account will not meet the Reserve Account Requirement for the City's outstanding 2013C Bonds, 2014A Bonds, 2014B Bonds, 2015 Bonds, 2016A Bonds and 2016B Bonds. Accordingly, the City will be required to provide the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the then Reserve Account Requirement (deficiency

estimated to equal \$1,028,040.67, upon the termination of the first surety bond on October 1, 2033 and deficiency estimated to equal \$882,090.69 upon the termination of the second surety bond on October 1, 2035) by depositing sufficient money or a surety bond, a letter of credit or any combination thereof, or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the City.

### **2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund**

Amounts on deposit in the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be used for the purposes set forth in the Bond Resolution. Such 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the holders of the 2022B Bonds and shall be used together with certain other legally available moneys by the City solely to finance and/or reimburse the costs of the 2022B Project, including any allowable reimbursement to the City of moneys spent on the 2022B Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2022B Bonds. The City has agreed and covenanted to commence and proceed with due diligence to complete the construction, erection and acquisition of the 2022B Project. Money on deposit in the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the date on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for purposes of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in such Fund. Upon completion of the 2022B Project, remaining amounts on deposit in such Fund may be transferred into the Operating Fund.

### **CONSULTING ENGINEER'S REPORT**

In connection with the proposed issuance of the 2022B Bonds, the City retained Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., as consulting engineer ("Consulting Engineer") to prepare the 2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System dated September 15, 2022 (the "Engineer's Report"). The Engineer's Report includes, among other things (i) an overview of the City's existing System infrastructure, (ii) describes the improvements made since the City's last public bond issuance in July 2021, (iii) provides an overview of the City's five year capital improvement plan (for the period commencing with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through and including the fiscal year ended September 30, 2028), (iv) identifies the types of projects in the City's Fiscal Year 2023 CIP, (v) lists the projects to be financed and/or reimbursed with proceeds of the 2022B Bonds, (vi) describes the timing for completion of the balance of the projects listed in the consent orders, and (vii) provides an assessment of the System's compliance with regulatory and permit requirements. The results of the engineering review were provided by the Consulting Engineer for inclusion in this Official Statement.

***The following discussions in the sections entitled "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM," "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM" and "SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER" represent in part summaries of the Engineer's Report, a copy of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, along with certain additional information provided by the City. Prospective investors must review the Engineer's Report in its entirety prior to making an investment decision with respect to the 2022B Bonds.***

***Certain information set forth herein contains forward-looking statements. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when any of the expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.***

## PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM

### Background

The Public Utilities System (the "System") includes the treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water; collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; storage, pumping, treatment, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water; and the collection, transmission and treatment of stormwater within the City and adjacent areas. Also included in the System are the existing properties and assets, real and personal, tangible and intangible, owned or operated by the City that are used or useful for the aforementioned purposes and all properties and assets constructed or acquired as additions, improvements and betterments to the System and extensions thereof. The System is further described in APPENDIX C hereto.

Portions of the System have been in service since the 1950s and are reaching the end of their useful life. The City is implementing an industry-standard asset management program to coordinate repair and replacement of existing assets in the most timely and cost-effective manner practicable. The objective of this program is to maintain the City's assets as fit-for-purpose to reliably provide utility service. Current work activities related to the City's asset management program includes upgrading tools, training staff, determining asset condition, calculating remaining useful life, and developing protocols for prioritizing capital needs. Capitalized terms in this section that are not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings set forth in APPENDIX C hereto.

Like many utilities throughout the country, the City is faced with maintaining its existing utility assets in a fit-for-purpose condition while balancing changing environmental conditions that have started to impact its infrastructure. As noted in the Engineer's Report, significant, sustained and heavy rainfall events occurred in 2015 and 2016 and led to unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the FDEP, which was amended by the First and Second Amendments to the Consent Order, defined herein (collectively referred to herein as the "Amended Consent Order"). The City also entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP. Consent orders, other unauthorized discharges and permit violations, and associated assessment of stipulated penalties are discussed further herein.

The City's leadership team continues to emphasize a need to address long-term sustainability and resiliency for its System. On August 18, 2015, former Mayor Rick Kriseman signed and authorized Executive Order EO-2015-07, replacing EO-08-01, indicating actions, plans, and policies related the City's Sustainability Mission, Vision, and Core Values. The Executive Order was updated and superseded in July 2017 by Executive Order EO-2017-01 establishing policies consistent with the City's sustainability and resiliency initiatives including improving the City's Sustainable Tools for Assessing and Rating Communities; implementing an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan; transitioning to 100 percent clean energy; aligning capital budgets around resiliency priorities and goals; applying Envision® and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design to City projects; improving air quality; expanding reclaimed water systems, promoting water conservation programs; and improving the City's rating within the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Community Rating System Program. Specifically, the City developed an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan ("ISAP"). The ISAP is a set of action steps for the City to protect against extreme weather events, transition to clean energy, reduce greenhouse gas emissions and work towards a more sustainable, vibrant, equitable and economically-robust community. It is being developed as an integrated tool for implementing projects. The final deliverable was a long-term plan with cost estimates and implementation steps for the City to seek/request funding, establish partnerships, and advance defined steps associated with climate action and mitigation, sustainability initiatives, and regional resiliency. The ISAP framework was incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan (the "St. Pete's Water Plan" or the "Water Plan").



In January 2018, the City retained the Consulting Engineer to prepare an integrated water resources master plan ("IWRMP") to identify and forecast capital investments in a prioritized manner consistent with City policies related to sustainability and resiliency. The City is taking a holistic approach to forecast future capital investments required for all Public Utility System asset classes. This "one water" approach is intended to address multiple issues facing the City including climate change, sea level rise, aging infrastructure, infiltration and inflow, energy efficiency, greenhouse gas reduction, and management of wet weather including tropical storm and hurricane events. The IWRMP reference has been changed to St. Pete's Water Plan. St. Pete's Water Plan is complete and was delivered to the FDEP in December 2019, as part of the Amended Consent Order. The IWRMP is a high level planning document which forecasts up to \$3,143,525,000 in improvements over the next 20 years; however, the potential forecasts in St. Pete's Water Plan are for informational purposes and are not to be construed as a definitive capital investment plan for such period.

The reliability of the System can be improved by replacing equipment that has reached or is approaching the end of its useful life. Replacing pumps, motors, and blowers provides an opportunity for improved efficiency and potentially reduced energy usage. Replacing pipelines provides an opportunity to address infrastructure defects and minimize the potential for line breaks and sewer overflows. The City closely coordinates its infrastructure with state and local roadway improvement programs to ensure aging assets are replaced and critical assets are relocated as necessary to maintain service.

The City developed its Water Resources and Engineering and Stormwater CIP for Fiscal Year 2023 ("FY 2023 CIP") based upon the existing asset management program, regulatory compliance mandates, security and safety needs, and construction coordination opportunities. A summary of the FY CIP 2023 is presented in the Engineer's Report and in "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM" herein. See also APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" herein for a discussion of financial consideration including rates, revenues, debt, and other financial considerations.

## **Public Works Organization**

The City's Public Works Administration oversees City functions and serves the citizens through the following four departments: (1) Engineering & Capital Improvements Department, (2) Water Resources Department, (3) Fleet Management Department, and (4) Stormwater Pavement, and Traffic Operations Department. The Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department is divided by two divisions. The first division is inclusive of all Traffic and Pavement related activities throughout the City. The second division includes the Stormwater Administration Division which ultimately services the Stormwater Management System for the city. The Water Resources Department and the Stormwater Administration Division comprise the System. The System is staffed and operated by licensed operators in accordance with FDEP regulations. The City maintains the water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and stormwater systems with trained maintenance personnel.

### Public Works Leadership

Mr. Claude Tankersley, P.E. Mr. Tankersley has served as Public Works Administrator for the City since February 2016. Mr. Tankersley is a licensed professional engineer in the State. Prior to joining the City, he served as the City of Bradenton's Public Works and Utilities Director. Mr. Tankersley worked for more than 13 years as an engineer in the private sector prior to his tenure at the City of Bradenton. Mr. Tankersley received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering degrees in civil engineering from the University of Florida.

Mr. Brejesh Prayman, P.E. Mr. Prayman serves as the Engineering and Capital Improvements Director. Mr. Prayman began working for the City's Engineering and Capital Improvements Department in

2004. Mr. Prayman's responsibilities include managing multiple concurrent capital projects; training and mentoring staff; negotiating Interlocal Agreements; and coordinating with neighborhood groups and the public. Mr. Prayman is a registered professional engineer in Florida and a state certified stormwater pollution prevention inspector. He has completed all work necessary to be certified by the Florida Department of Transportation for maintenance of traffic and by Envision for sustainable design practices.

Mr. John Palenchar, P.E. Mr. Palenchar began working for the City's Water Resources Department in 2016 as the Environmental Compliance Division Manager. Shortly thereafter he was promoted to his current role as Water Resources Director. Prior to joining the City, he worked for the City of Largo and FDEP. He has a strong background with regulatory compliance. Mr. Palenchar is a registered professional engineer in Florida. Mr. Palenchar received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering degrees in environmental engineering from the University of Florida.

Ms. Diana Smillova, P.E. Ms. Smillova is an engineer experienced in resource planning, management, financial analysis, permitting, modeling, design, and construction of a variety of engineering applications. Prior to joining the City, she worked for Tampa Electric Company and national engineering firms. Her background includes electric, water supply, potable water, and wastewater capital improvement projects. Ms. Smillova is a registered professional engineer in Florida and has emphasized sustainable practices throughout her career. Ms. Smillova received her Bachelor of Science degree in environmental engineering from the University of Florida.

Mr. Randall Johnston. Mr. Randall Johnston serves as the City's Fleet Management Director. He has 32 years of experience with fleet maintenance including 25 years of management for large fleet operations. Prior to joining the City, he served as the Fleet Manager for Verizon Communications. Mr. Johnson also has decades of experience working for the United States Air Force Military in roles including Vehicle Maintenance Manager; Afghanistan and Kabul Logistics Manager; United Kingdom Director of Fleet Operations; and Heavy Mobile Equipment Lead Mechanic. Mr. Johnson is well versed in federal, state, and Department of Transportation fleet requirements and has managed multi-million dollar annual operating budgets. Mr. Johnston received his Bachelor's Degree from Southern New Hampshire University.

Ms. Dianna Rawleigh. Ms. Dianna Rawleigh serves as the City's Stormwater Pavement and Traffic Operations Director. Ms. Rawleigh joined the City in July 2019. She has more than 25 years of Public Works experience including implementing process improvement strategies; asset management systems; and becoming a Certified Public Works Professional by the American Public Works Association. Prior to joining the City, Ms. Rawleigh served as the Public Works Administrator for the City of St. Cloud, Florida and Assistant Public Works Director for Pasco County, Florida. She has managed utilities and capital budgets of similar size to the City of St. Petersburg. Her experience includes administration of annual budgets; implementation of goals, objectives, and policies; efficiency delivery of utility services.

Mr. Raymond Lewis. Mr. Raymond Lewis is a Senior Utility Professional having more than 25 years of extensive experience in public utility, environmental health and safety, and civil construction field. Prior to joining the City, he served as the Utility Division Head for the City of Lakeland, Florida. Mr. Lewis has vast experience with all aspects of the Water Resources Department operations including developing capital program budgets; implementing process improvements to address inefficiencies; leading effective cross-functional teams; and driving change initiatives. He resides as the Senior Manager for the Potable Water Treatment and Distribution and Reclaimed Water Distribution working groups within the Water Resources Department.

Ms. Lisa Rhea, PE. Ms. Lisa Rhea, PE is a Professional Engineer with more than 15 years of experience with managing Public Works and Utilities. Prior to joining the City, she served as Infrastructure Department Manager for a local consulting firm and Director of Public Works for the City of Oldsmar,

Florida. Her background includes a variety of reclaimed water and wastewater treatment infrastructure improvement and construction projects. While working for the City of Oldsmar, she directed and supervised activities for the Utility's wastewater collection and treatment divisions. She was hired as the Senior Manager for the Wastewater Services Division of Water Resources having responsibilities over the wastewater collection system, wastewater pump stations, and water reclamation facilities.

#### Water Resources Department

The Water Resources Department, which is part of the System, is comprised of 429 budgeted staff members across of the following Divisions: Administration (22 staff members), Communications Center (8 staff members), Water Conservation (2 staff members), Computer Resources (12 staff members), Environmental Compliance (28 staff members), Facilities Maintenance (11 staff members), Technical Support Services (16 staff members), Wastewater Maintenance (71 staff members), Water Distribution & Reclaimed Water Distribution (106 staff members), Water Reclamation Facility & Lift Stations (107 staff members), and Water Treatment & Water Pump Stations (46 staff members).

The System utilizes a decentralized maintenance organization for all utility maintenance. Each asset class is responsible for its own maintenance. Those responsibilities include mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation maintenance. Facilities maintained include three water reclamation facilities, 81 wastewater lift stations, one water treatment plant, two master water pump stations, two water repumping stations, and one elevated water storage tank. In addition, a small maintenance group assigned at the Water Resources Administrative Complex shares the maintenance responsibility for various Water Resources buildings, including the environmental laboratory and administration and operations buildings. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

#### Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department

The Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations ("SPTO") Department is part of the Public Works Administration and supports the City in several ways. The Stormwater Division, within the SPTO Department, is considered part of the "Public Utility System". The Pavement and Traffic Divisions, within the SPTO Department, are not part of the "Public Utility System". The Stormwater Division provides the following activities: maintains the City's drainage system including cleaning, repair, and small-scale construction of storm basins, storm sewers, green infrastructure, surface waters, and related appurtenances; implements capital projects for major construction; provides aquatic control services; operates stormwater treatment facilities; performs water quality monitoring; enforces stormwater regulations; and performs street sweeping. The Stormwater Operations Division that specifically services the Stormwater System is comprised of 130 staff members across the following Divisions: Administration (17 staff members), Line Cleaning (9 staff members), Deep Line Repair (5 staff members), Shallow Line Repair (5 staff members), Ditch Cleaning (6 staff members), Heavy Equipment (9 staff members), Seawall and Bridges (7 staff members), Mowing Operations (15 staff members), Street Sweeping (14 staff members), FDOT Sweeping (2 staff members), Aquatic Weed Control (3 staff members), Equipment Service Center (8 staff members), and Stormwater Quality (30 staff members).

#### Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, which allocates time and overhead to capital projects of the System and other City projects, supports the Water Resources Department and the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operation Department in the following areas of work: system mapping and GIS, hydraulic modeling, approval of development plans, implementation of capital projects, management of rehabilitation programs, contract management, procurement assistance, planning for future capital projects, and development of the CIP. The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

(which also works on projects that are unrelated to the Public Utilities System) is comprised of 94 budgeted staff members in Fiscal Year 2022 across the following Divisions: Administration (2 staff members); Street Lighting Support (1 staff member); Support Services (12 staff members); Design Services (37 staff members); Construction Services (23 staff members); Testing Services (2 staff members); Permitting Services (6 staff members); Surveying Services (6 staff members); and Capital Improvements (5 staff members).

#### Fleet Management Department

The Fleet Management Department, an internal service fund that serves the System and other City departments, supports the Water Resources Department in the following areas of work: operation of reliable City vehicles; maintenance of specialized equipment including vector trucks and backhoes; and implementing alternative energy vehicles and electric vehicle powering stations. The Fleet Management Department (which also works on projects that are unrelated to the Public Utilities System) is comprised of 75 staff members across the following Divisions: Administration (11 staff members), Radio Communications (2 staff members), Parts Shop (6 staff members), Facilities Maintenance (3 staff members), Tire Shop (6 staff members), Car Shop (11 staff members), Sanitation Shop (17 staff members); Truck Shop (9 staff members), and Specialty Equipment (10 staff members).

#### **Service Area**

The City supplies retail water to its residents as well as residents in the City of South Pasadena. The City also supplies retail water service to unincorporated areas of Bear Creek, Lealman, Gandy Boulevard, Seminole, and Bay Pines in Pinellas County and to certain customers previously in the unincorporated areas but currently annexed by other municipalities. The City supplies wholesale water to the City of Gulfport. The City of Gulfport utilizes its own water distribution system. The distribution systems within the City of South Pasadena and in the aforementioned unincorporated areas are owned and operated by the City. The City's Water Resources Department also provides water on an emergency basis to portions of Pinellas County.

The City supplies retail wastewater service to residents within the City limits and to certain areas of unincorporated Pinellas County. The City supplies wholesale wastewater service to the Cities of South Pasadena, Gulfport, St. Pete Beach, and Treasure Island and to the Bear Creek Sanitary District, Fort DeSoto Park, and Sunshine Water Services, for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde. As of December 2013, the City no longer receives wastewater flow from the Gateway Centre Development in the City of Pinellas Park. Pinellas Park constructed infrastructure to transport wastewater flow into its collection system. Pinellas Park's wastewater flow is now treated by facilities owned and operated by Pinellas County Utilities.

As of July 2022, the Water Resources Department had 95,258 water service accounts and 83,870 wastewater service accounts.

#### Service Agreements

The City has entered into several wholesale and retail service agreements with neighboring municipalities, utility providers and municipal corporations. This section describes the agreements in place today.

City of Gulfport: In October 2018, the City renewed a Memorandum of Understanding for Wet Weather Communications Protocols with the City of Gulfport which outlines specific protocols between the City of Gulfport and the City in the event of wet weather or other conditions that may cause the

unintentional discharge of flows prior to reaching the City's Water Reclamation Facilities. The City renewed separate ten year wholesale water and wastewater Agreements with Gulfport on October 2, 2018, both of which include the 25% outside surcharge for service outside the City, per City Code. An inflow and infiltration agreement was attached and incorporated into the wastewater agreement to further the monitoring and reduction of unpermitted discharges of wastewater into the City's wastewater system. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of Gulfport discharged approximately 348 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

City of Largo: In September 2007, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with the City of Largo to provide wholesale wastewater service to the Carillon Area which is located within the limits of the City. Both parties determined it to be mutually beneficial for Largo to continue with provision of wholesale wastewater service to the Carillon Area. Largo bills the City based upon prevailing outside the City limit retail rate. Upon expiration of the 10-year agreement, no changes were requested by either party, therefore, a new agreement was automatically executed for an additional 10 years. The new agreement will expire in September 2027.

City of South Pasadena: In December 2014, the City entered into a 10-year wholesale service agreement with the City of South Pasadena for wastewater services which included provisions for a 25% surcharge for service outside the City boundary, per City Code. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of South Pasadena discharged approximately 188 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

In February 2018, the City entered into a 10-year retail service agreement with the City of South Pasadena for potable water services. This agreement represented a continuation of retail water services provided by the City to South Pasadena since 1960 and includes a 25% surcharge for service beyond the City boundary, per City Code.

City of St. Pete Beach: In February 1985, the City entered into an agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City of St. Pete Beach discharged approximately 959 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system. A new agreement was entered into with the City of St. Pete Beach in November 2001 which, like the original agreement, remains in effect as long as the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility (the "Northwest WRF" or the "NWWRF") is in operation. The rate methodology was changed to a system-wide rate for operating expenses and a special rate for capital improvements based on the City of St. Pete Beach's share of the plant capacity at the NWWRF and other shared facilities.

Sunshine Water Services: The City and Sunshine Water Services (formerly known as Utilities, Inc. of Florida) are parties to a ten year wholesale wastewater agreement that was entered into on August 27, 2018 for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde. The 2018 Wholesale Wastewater Agreement includes a 25% surcharge fee for service outside the City boundary, per the City Code. The 2018 agreement also includes an Industrial Pretreatment Agreement and an Inflow and Infiltration Agreement. In Fiscal Year 2021, Tierra Verde discharged approximately 126 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

City of Treasure Island: In July 1978, the City entered into a 25-year agreement with the City of Treasure Island ("Treasure Island") for Treasure Island to become a wholesale user of the City's regional wastewater system. That agreement was superseded in January 1984 with a new 25-year agreement beginning January 1983. Prior to 2004, Treasure Island's rate was calculated based on a proportionate share of the NWWRF and other shared facilities. In 2004, Treasure Island elected to change its rate and pay a uniform volume rate based on system-wide costs that were charged to all other wholesale customers except the City of St. Pete Beach. The agreement, as amended, expired in January 2008; however, the City continued to provide wastewater service to Treasure Island in accordance with the existing City Code which

authorizes continued service upon expiration of existing contracts and which establishes a 25% outside of the City limits surcharge in accordance with the provisions of Section 180.191, Florida Statutes. In October 2008, the City of Treasure Island challenged the 25% out of city surcharge included in its rate by filing a lawsuit in Pinellas County Circuit Court. The Circuit Court determined that the City properly included the 25% out of city surcharge and that decision was upheld by the Second District Court of Appeals. In April 2013, Treasure Island filed a second lawsuit challenging a component of the wastewater rate involving payments in lieu of franchise fees. In July 2014, both cities executed a Settlement Agreement, ending the ongoing litigation. The cities also executed a new Agreement for Wastewater Services on July 28, 2014 that became effective August 1, 2014 for a 10-year term. In Fiscal Year 2021, Treasure Island discharged approximately 466 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

Pinellas County Bear Creek Sanitary District: In March 2015, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with Pinellas County Bear Creek Sanitary District to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. This agreement included a 25% surcharge for service outside the City, per City Code. In Fiscal Year 2021, Bear Creek discharged approximately 184 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

Pinellas County Fort DeSoto Park: In October 2007, the City entered into a 10-year agreement with Pinellas County for Fort DeSoto Park to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater treatment facility. The City and Pinellas County are currently negotiating a new wholesale wastewater and inflow and infiltration agreement for Fort Desoto Park. In the meantime, the original agreement still governs. In Fiscal Year 2021, Fort DeSoto Park discharged approximately 11.3 million gallons of wastewater into the City's wastewater system.

#### Inflow and Infiltration Agreement

An Inflow and Infiltration ("I/I") Agreement was executed by wholesale wastewater customers Gulfport and Utilities, Inc. of Florida (now known as Sunshine Water Services) for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde and the City is negotiating an inflow and infiltration agreement with Pinellas County regarding Fort Desoto. The purpose of the I/I Agreement is to facilitate efficient reporting of flow rates with the goal of cooperatively reducing unpermitted discharges of wastewater, preserve capacity in the existing System, and assist in the planning for new or expanded capacity in the future. This I/I Agreement establishes standards for acceptance of I/I from wholesale wastewater customers through monitoring of peaking factors and the requirement that users prepare and implement plans to reduce excess I/I on an annual basis. The I/I Agreement also requires all users to provide the City with progress reports that reflect best efforts to protect the health, welfare and safety of the public and the environment through reduction of I/I and minimizing the risk of overflows in the City's wastewater collection system.

#### **Potable Water System**

The City's "potable water system" is comprised of infrastructure related to the Water Supply System, the Cosme Water Treatment Plant ("WTP"), Water Transmission Mains and Pumping Stations, the Water Distribution System, and Crescent Lake Storage Tank. The water treatment, storage, transmission, pumping, and distribution infrastructure owned and operated by the City are located in urban areas, and on sites that have been in service since the 1960s or earlier.

#### Applicable Regulations

The United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") has the primary role of regulating public water systems in Florida. Authority derives from Chapter 403, Part IV, Florida Statutes, and by delegation of the federal program from the USEPA to FDEP. FDEP has promulgated a number of rules in

the Florida Administrative Code ("FAC"). A listing of applicable State and Federal regulations related to potable water systems is provided in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article II – Water.

#### Unaccounted for Water

The City monitors water loss and unaccounted for water on a monthly basis as a self-check on water use efficiency and reports this data to meet permit conditions for the Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD") Water Use Caution Area Rules. SWFWMD requests water import and use data be submitted using their method as defined by the Public Supply Annual Report ("PSAR"). The City's Water Resources Department performs these calculations annually and will continue doing so to meet ongoing permit requirements. The PSAR's for 2019 (12.79%), 2020 (11.88%), and 2021 (10.40%) document that each year's water loss is trending downward but continues to exceed the allowable limit of 10% as defined by SWFWMD.

According to SWFWMD permitting guidelines, any permittee with water losses greater than 10% must complete an audit of the water system and provide the District with a Remedial Action Plan. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information, including, without limitation, information related to the City's on-going Remedial Action Plan.

#### Water Supply

The City currently purchases its raw water from Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water"), which was created to develop, operate and manage the water supply resources for its Member Governments. The Member Governments of Tampa Bay Water include the Cities of New Port Richey, St. Petersburg and Tampa and the Counties of Pasco, Pinellas and Hillsborough. All of the Member Governments (except the City of Tampa and its Hillsborough River water supply facilities) transferred their water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water (except for certain limited exceptions) in order for it to serve as the sole raw water supplier to the tri-county area. A unitary rate is charged to all six Member Governments for the provision by Tampa Bay Water of wholesale water. Under the terms of the governing contracts for Tampa Bay Water, none of the Member Governments may develop individual water supply sources for their own use, except as authorized by the Interlocal Agreement.

Tampa Bay Water meets the region's drinking water needs with a diverse, flexible supply network, state-of-the-art water quality monitoring, and protection of the natural environment. The region's water is blended from three different sources: groundwater, surface water and desalinated seawater. Tampa Bay Water is the only water utility in the United States to take advantage of these three sources of water combined. Tampa Bay Water's regional network of water supply facilities includes a 120 million gallons per day ("MGD") surface water treatment plant, a 25 MGD Tampa Bay Seawater Desalination Plant, a 155 MG reservoir and 120 MGD permitted capacity of groundwater from wells.

The water supply to the City is provided by Tampa Bay Water from groundwater wellfields located in Hillsborough and Pasco counties; surface water from the Hillsborough and Alafia rivers and a seawater desalination plant located at Apollo Beach, Florida. The City is connected to the regional water system at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP) through a 42-inch main, which connects the South Pasco Wellfield to the 84-inch main from the Cypress Creek Pumping Station. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

## **Water Treatment**

Water received from Tampa Bay Water is treated at the City's Cosme WTP which has a rated capacity of 68.6 MGD. Typical average daily water use during winter is approximately 28 MGD and 32 MGD during the summer months. In 2021, the Cosme WTP operated at an annual daily average of 26.5 MGD for an annual average total volume of 9.7 billion gallons. Therefore, the Cosme WTP operates at approximately 40% of its original plant design capacity. This provides some degree of flexibility to rotate usage of equipment for maintenance purposes.

The Cosme WTP was constructed more than 80 years ago by the Pinellas Water Company. The treatment plant provides aeration, lime softening to help with corrosion control, disinfection with chloramines, and filtration. Sodium hydroxide is utilized to maintain a stable pH for enhancement of disinfection and corrosion control in the distribution system. Fluoride is added to benefit dental health.

### Water Quality Report

The City routinely monitors for contaminants in drinking water in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. The City's Water Quality Report for 2021 indicated the City did not experience any maximum contaminant level violations. The 2021 Water Quality Report is provided in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Cosme WTP

The Cosme WTP was inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop St. Pete's Water Plan. The asset condition assessment work noted herein was part of a larger effort to update the 2010 Potable Water System Facility Plan. The Consulting Engineer delivered the Potable Water Facility Plan to the City on December 31, 2018 and St. Pete's Water Plan to the City on December 31, 2019. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment was performed by experienced Consulting Engineer's staff with support of Maintenance Staff at the Cosme WTP. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City continues to upgrade the asset management software and the information collected by the Consulting Engineer team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the Cosme WTP was well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 29% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 8% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 40% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life. The high percentage of assets with Poor or Very Poor conditions is reflective of limited capital investments



made at the Cosme WTP over the last decade. The projects in the CIP for FY 2020, FY 2021, and FY 2022 for the Cosme WTP will address many of the assets in Condition 4 and 5.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment. The City has retained a Design-Build contract to address the following Cosme WTP processes and equipment. During this preliminary phase of the project, technical memorandum workshops are currently being conducted, and the City is awaiting the concept report to move forward into the final design.

- Mechanical and Process Updates
  - High Service Pump Station Upgrade
  - Chemical Consolidation and Optimization Upgrade
  - Header Valve Replacement
  - Chlorine System Upgrade
- Electrical and Instrumentation and Controls / SCADA Upgrades
  - Motor Voltage Upgrade from 2300V to 4160V and associated electrical upgrades
  - Update Programmable Logic Controllers
  - New SCADA system
  - Generator Improvements
- Architectural / Building and Site Connectivity Upgrades
  - New Emergency Operations Center
  - Improved Site Layout and Delivery Routing Plan

## **Water Transmission System**

The City's water transmission and distribution facilities include high service pumps, storage tanks, pump stations, transmission mains and distribution mains. Six high service pumps are located at the Cosme WTP providing a total pumping capacity of 104 MGD. To ensure adequate redundancy is in place to provide uninterrupted water service, the City maintains a high service pumping capacity of 78 MGD in the event the largest pump is taken out of service (referred to as firm capacity).

The finished water is pumped from the Cosme WTP twenty-six miles through two transmission mains, a 36-inch main constructed in 1929 and a 48-inch line constructed in 1962. The water is pumped to a combination of steel and concrete ground storage tanks at the Washington Terrace and Oberly Pump Stations. Both pump stations are located on the northern edge of the City's distribution system.

### Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station

The Gulf-to Bay Booster Pump Station is not typically operated but stands ready for service if necessary. When the Gulf-to-Bay Booster Pump Station is operated, the 36-inch transmission main can provide up to 22 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. This maximum capacity is typically required in emergency conditions; when the Oberly Pump Station is out of service; or when the 48-inch water transmission main that feeds Oberly Pump Station is out of service. Maintaining the booster pump station in service is a key component of the City's emergency operations plan for the water transmission system, and hence is required for maintaining public health and safety.

### Washington Terrace Pump Station

When the Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station is not in service, the 36-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 19 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. The Washington Terrace Pump Station, located at 66th Avenue North and 28th Street, was originally constructed in 1929 and reconstructed in 1982.

The Washington Terrace Pump Station has a total pumping capacity of 45 MGD (30 MGD firm capacity). The Pump Station has a total of 14.2 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1, 3, and 4 each have a capacity of 3.1 MG and were constructed in 1930, 1953, and 1960, respectively. Tank 2 was constructed in 1981 with a capacity of 4.9 MG.

### Oberly Pump Station

The 48-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 43 MGD to the Oberly Pump Station. The Oberly Pump Station, located at 66th Street and 62nd Avenue North, was built in 1961. The station's installed capacity is 80 MGD (64 MGD firm capacity). The Oberly Pump Station has a total of 37.8 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1 and 2 each have a capacity of 5 MG and were constructed in 1961 and 1965, respectively. Tanks 3 and 4 provide 6.8 MG storage capacity each and were constructed in 1975 and 1977, respectively.

### McMullen Booth Pump Station

The McMullen Booth Pump Station is maintained so the City has the ability to service a potable water interconnect with Pinellas County. The Station is not operated to deliver water to the City.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Four Pump Stations & Crescent Lake Elevated Storage Tank

The four pump stations and Crescent Lake elevated storage tank were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The assessments were performed by experienced the Consulting Engineer's staff with support of the City's Maintenance Staff.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the water transmission infrastructure is well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP.

The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 49% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 1% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 50% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life.

The City continues to maintain these assets to provide service. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

### Water Distribution System

Water is distributed to customers through a network of larger diameter piping (distribution trunk mains) and smaller water distribution mains. The City's existing trunk main system includes mains ranging in diameter from 16 to 48 inches. The water distribution system has one 0.5 MG elevated tank located at Crescent Lake which provides pressure control for the system. There are emergency interconnections with Pinellas County to allow the City and the Pinellas County to share water during emergencies. There are approximately 1,515 miles of water mains, 6,548 fire hydrants, 95,258 water meters, and 31,464 valves connected to the potable water system.

The City's Comprehensive Plan includes policies that require the Water Resources Department to develop and implement water conservation initiatives. Since 1989, these initiatives have helped reduce the City's average annual water demand from a high of 41 MGD (in 2018) to 26.5 MGD (a 35% reduction) and a notable low per capita average water use of 72 gallons per day in 2020. The City has implemented measures aimed at the conservation of all water sources (with an emphasis on potable water) and the protection of sensitive natural resources as listed herein. The objectives of the Water Resources Department's Water Conservation Program are to: reduce potable water consumption by providing cost effective incentives to all water use sectors, present unified conservation messages to all water use sectors, and educate residents and businesses on methods to conserve all water resources. See APPENDIX C for more information.

### **Wastewater System**

The City's "wastewater system" is comprised of infrastructure related to the wastewater collection system (conveyance), wastewater lift stations (conveyance), water reclamation facilities (wastewater treatment), reclaimed water distribution system (disposal), reclaimed water storage tanks (disposals) and reclaimed water injection wells (disposal).

### Applicable Regulations and Permits

The City is required to comply with applicable state wastewater regulations which are outlined in Chapter 62 of the Florida Administrative Code. See APPENDIX C for detailed information regarding applicable regulations. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article III – Wastewater Collection and Treatment. The City's active and expired WRF permits are listed in the Engineer's report attached as APPENDIX C, along with the applicable permit expiration dates. With regard to certain expired permits, the FDEP has acknowledged timely receipt of the permit applications and recognized the City will continue to operate under the previous (now expired) permits until new permits are issued. See APPENDIX C for more information.

### Wastewater Overflows Consent Orders

In 2015 and 2016, the City experienced extreme wet weather rain events that resulted in unauthorized discharges due to capacity limitations in the sewer collection system, water reclamation facility ("WRF") effluent filters, injection wells and impacts from inflow and infiltration. In September 2016, the Governor of the State directed the FDEP to investigate the unauthorized discharges and directed the Florida Department of Health to conduct additional water quality testing. State and Federal

governmental agencies also initiated criminal investigations of the City. Both the United States Department of Justice and State Attorney's Office contacted the City and requested information related to the unauthorized discharges. To the City's knowledge, both State and Federal investigations are closed; no charges were brought against the City or any of its employees. In connection with the unauthorized discharges, the City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the FDEP on July 24, 2017.\* The City initiated work on several of the requirements of this consent order prior to July 24, 2017 in accordance with on-going discussions with the FDEP related to this consent order's expected conditions. In September 2017, the City experienced the impact of Hurricane Irma that similarly resulted in unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP on April 16, 2018 as a result of such discharges and the City implemented an in-kind project in lieu of a civil penalty.

On August 9, 2018, the City Council approved a settlement of the litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation. The settlement is memorialized by the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 filed October 15, 2018 ("First Amendment to Consent Order") and a Stipulated Order of Partial Dismissal and Court's Retention of Jurisdiction filed December 17, 2018 (the "Stipulated Order"). The Stipulated Order and First Amendment to Consent Order remain subject to enforcement by the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division.

On July 15, 2021, the Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 was executed to extend a project deadline and increase the stipulated penalty amounts associated with sanitary sewer overflows. The deadline for completing the project to construct a new lift station to balance flows between the Southwest and Northwest facilities was extended to May 23, 2022. The City completed this project on time.

The City occasionally experiences unauthorized discharges. Many of these unauthorized discharges (i) are minor, (ii) are typical in nature for a public utility system, (iii) are fully contained on City facility grounds, (iv) possess a minimal risk of potential impact to surface waters, and/or (v) are fully treated reclaimed water that was not delivered to customers pursuant to the City's permit. For certain unauthorized discharges and permit violations, the FDEP notifies the City of the assessment of stipulated penalties pursuant to the Amended Consent Order. In addition, FDEP has issued warning letters to the City that may or may not result in the assessment of stipulated penalties following FDEP's consideration of documentation and information requested by FDEP and submitted by the City.

From April 2021 through August 2022, the City received a total of 14 warning letters from FDEP advising the City they were investigating the nature of unauthorized discharges reported to them by the City. Subsequent to those investigations, FDEP issued five stipulated penalty letters. The City paid a total of \$50,000 in fines during this time period.

Copies of Consent Order No. 16-1280, Consent Order No. 18-0106, the Stipulated Order, the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280, and the Second Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 are attached to the Engineer's Report attached hereto as APPENDIX C. FDEP correspondence since the previous Engineer's Report issued in connection with the 2021A Bonds and 2021B Bonds (which includes, without limitation, the fourteen FDEP warning letters and five FDEP stipulated penalty letters) and the City's response are attached to the Engineer's Report. An overview of the compliance deadlines and current status of correction actions imposed by the Amended Consent Order is included in Tables 7 and 8 of the Engineer's Report. See APPENDIX C for more information.

---

\* Consent Order No. 16-1280 was not technically effective until January 24, 2018, the date the FDEP issued an Order Closing File following dismissal of an administrative challenge to the Consent Order. However, the City is utilizing June 24, 2017 as the effective date of the Consent Order for compliance deadline purposes.

As a result of the 2015 wet weather overflow events described above, the City engaged a team of professional engineers from CH2M Hill, Reiss Engineering, and ASRus to perform an evaluation of the City's wastewater collection system and three operating WRFs to identify the most cost-effective solution to mitigate potential similar overflows during future storm events. The City advanced a two-phase approach for development of a Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program.

The Amended Consent Order requires the City to construct the following types of infrastructure improvements and perform technical evaluations related to strategies to reduce infiltration/inflow ("I/I"): improvements to increase peak treatment capacity ("fast track projects"), improvements to increase operational reliability and redundancy ("late track projects"), improvements to increase injection well capacity, and improvements to reduce collection system I/I. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for a summary of the status of the City's progress with completing the mandated Amended Consent Order projects, collection system capacity improvements and WRF capacity improvements.

### Wastewater Collection

The City's wastewater collection system consists of approximately 20,005 manholes, 886.5 miles of gravity sewer main lines, 97,299 of lateral service pipes, 82 lift stations, and 61.01 miles of pressurized force main pipe. The development of the City's wastewater collection system dates back to 1894, with about 25% of its current size having been built prior to 1933. Most of the remaining areas were built between 1950 and 1962. Older portions of the system were constructed primarily of vitrified clay pipe, cast iron pipe and reinforced concrete pipe. Current construction methods utilize installation of polyvinyl chloride pipe. Newer rehabilitation methods utilize installation of high-density polyethylene or cured-in-place pipe liner materials. Pipe bursting, horizontal directional drilling and other trenchless methods are also employed to reduce the cost and impact of sanitary sewer pipe construction or replacement projects.

The City's wastewater collection system contains approximately 83,870 service connections and is divided into three service areas, each with its own wastewater treatment or WRF. These service areas are categorized geographically into the Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest areas. The former Southeast area (Albert Whitted) has been incorporated into the Southwest area. The portions of the entire collection system served by these facilities are set forth in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

The Cities of St. Pete Beach, Treasure Island, South Pasadena and the Sanitary Sewer District known as Bear Creek are wholesale customers of the City. They own their own collection and transmission systems, which convey untreated wastewater to the City's Pasadena Master Booster Station. The wastewater is pumped through the Pasadena Master Booster Station to the Northwest WRF for treatment.

The City-owned pumping station located on Tierra Verde Island receives untreated wastewater from that community and Ft. Desoto Park (owned by Pinellas County). Those flows are conveyed to the Southwest WRF. Flows from the City of Gulfport are also conveyed to the Southwest WRF.

In 2015, the City completed construction of a master pumping station and 30-inch force main to redirect the wastewater from the Albert Whitted collection area to the Southwest WRF. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's (i) Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance Program, (ii) Industrial Pretreatment Program and (iii) Private Laterals Program.

### Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-two (82) wastewater lift stations are currently operated and maintained within the City's sanitary sewer service area. All wastewater lift stations currently report status via the SCADA system.

#### 2018 Condition Assessment – Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-one (81) of the 82 lift stations were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop a long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment at the lift stations was performed by experienced the Consulting Engineer's staff with support of City Maintenance Staff. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City is in the process of upgrading the asset management software and the information collected by the Consulting Engineer's team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the City's wastewater lift stations are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Approximately 99% of the number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.

These results demonstrate the due diligence the City's Lift Stations crews perform on a daily basis. Annual CIP funds are utilized to address the most pressing asset management needs. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

### Wastewater Treatment

The City owns three water reclamation facilities and one emergency wet weather storage facility. The City originally built its first WRF to provide service to downtown. As the City expanded, demand for wastewater services increased and the City responded to such increased demand with the construction of three more WRFs. A summary of the WRFs is provided below.

- The Northeast WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1977. The Northeast WRF is a 16 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northeast area of the City as well as Gateway Center in Pinellas Park.
- The Northwest WRF was originally constructed in 1956 and upgraded in 1992. The Northwest WRF is a 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northwest area of the City as well as Treasure Island, South Pasadena, St. Pete Beach and Bear Creek.
- The Southwest WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1979. The Southwest WRF is 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the southwest area of the City as well as Tierra Verde in Pinellas County, Gulfport and Fort Desoto Park.

### Albert Whitted WRF

The Albert Whitted WRF ("AWWRF") was constructed in 1929, decommissioned by the City in 2015, and recommissioned as an emergency wet weather storage facility in January 2017. In 2010, the City completed the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report that evaluated the options for keeping the AWWRF in service and options for decommissioning and transferring wastewater to the City's other water reclamation facilities. According to the report, the main reason for decommissioning the AWWRF was the requirements by the FDEP for the City to manage off-spec water with storage for re-treatment rather than disposal down the existing deep injection wells. New storage tanks would need to be constructed and operated, adding significant costs to the City. The report projected relatively flat increases in the wastewater flows to the four WRFs over the 20-year planning period. The report then evaluated the treatment capacity of each facility and determined that the Southwest WRF had sufficient excess treatment capacity. By taking the AWWRF out of service and transferring the flow to the Southwest WRF, the City could reduce the number of facilities that needed to be operated and maintained. Based on a 20-year Present Worth analysis, this flow transfer was projected to save over \$30 million dollars during the 20-year planning period.

Additionally, all new off-spec storage facilities would have to be located off-site since there was inadequate space at the existing facility location. The only available property noted in the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report was a significant distance from the AWWRF and would have to be purchased by the City. Aging facilities would require other extensive capital improvements to meet reliability concerns. The recommendation for decommissioning the AWWRF and pumping wastewater to the Southwest WRF for treatment was implemented by the City. Instead of treating wastewater at the AWWRF, wastewater is now pumped to the City's Southwest WRF for treatment. To accomplish this, Lift Station 85 was constructed on-site at the AWWRF and new force mains were added to the Southwest WRF. Today the AWWRF site provides capacity for 10 MG of emergency wet weather storage using a combination of repurposed assets from the original treatment plant.

Under St. Pete's Water Plan, the Consulting Engineer assessed the viability of rebuilding and recommissioning the AWWRF for treatment of domestic wastewater. The recommendations from St. Pete's Water Plan was to demolish the existing AWWRF infrastructure and build a new 10 MG peak wet weather storage facility.

### WRF Capacities and Effluent Requirements

A summary of WRF average day and peak capacities and general locations is provided in APPENDIX C.

All three wastewater plants have similar treatment processes to meet the same discharge requirements. Discharges go to either deep well injection or irrigation reuse. Permit requirements for both discharge destinations are set forth in APPENDIX C.

### 2018 Condition Assessment – Water Reclamation Facilities

The Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest WRFs were inspected by the Consulting Engineer as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete's Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment at the WRFs was performed by experienced Consulting Engineer's staff with support of Maintenance Staff at each facility. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system.

In 2018, the Consulting Engineer determined the WRFs are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows:

- Southwest WRF: Approximately 70% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 10% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. Only 1% of the inspected assets were classified as Poor or Very Poor condition.
- Northwest WRF: Approximately 93% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 5% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.
- Northeast WRF: Approximately 92% of the inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 4% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City has not done a full System condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

#### Effluent Reuse and Disposal

In 1972, the Wilson-Grizzle Bill was enacted by the Florida Legislature. It required all communities in the Tampa Bay area to cease discharging wastewater into Tampa Bay or to treat their discharge with advanced wastewater treatment ("AWT") technology to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations. Acceptable effluent quality for discharge to surface waters was defined as having no more than: 5 mg/l biochemical oxygen demand, 5 mg/l suspended solids, 3 mg/l total nitrogen and 1 mg/l total phosphorus.

The City evaluated the alternatives of continuing surface water discharge with a high AWT quality of effluent from its WRFs or changing to a reclaimed water effluent disposal system. Based on the cost of constructing and operating AWT nutrient removal facilities, and considering the water supply system's vulnerability, the City opted to upgrade the WRFs slightly to advanced secondary treatment (secondary treatment and filtration) and implement an effluent recycling and deep well injection program that would result in zero-discharge to surface waters.

The WRFs were not upgraded to AWT standards. Rather each was upgraded to include high-level disinfection, pumping, storage and distribution facilities for the final treated effluent (referred to as "reclaimed water"), rather than direct discharge into Tampa Bay or the Gulf of Mexico.

Today, all three of the City's WRFs reclaimed water product is discharged to the City's public access reclaimed water distribution system under FDEP Master Permit Number FLA012881. Excess reclaimed water is discharged to Class 1 Injection Wells permitted by FDEP. The wells are used during wet weather and other periods when the reclaimed water supply exceeds the reuse demand. Each of the City's WRFs is connected to the City-wide reclaimed water distribution system that provides flexibility in the storage and distribution of the reclaimed water.



### Reclaimed Water Distribution System

In 1977, the City began operating one of the largest urban water reclamation systems in the world. The City has approximately 11,119 reclaimed water customers that use an average of 19.04 MGD of recycled water to irrigate more than 8,330 acres of turf grass and landscape material. Single-family residential irrigation comprises the largest irrigation areas by type within the City. The system supports a number of air conditioning cooling towers and provides increased fire protection with the addition of 305 fire hydrants to supplement the existing emergency services. Reclaimed water is delivered by more than 280 miles of transmission and distribution mains ranging in size from 4 to 48 inches in diameter. Individual services are provided across the City through pipes ranging in size from 1 to 12 inches in diameter. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding reclaimed water users.

One benefit of the City's reclaimed water system is the conservation of potable water resources. Since the system has been in operation, potable water demand has decreased. Because of the lower demand for potable water, which results in reduced wastewater, the necessity for a reclaimed water system expansion project has been postponed and may not be necessary at all, if current potable water usage trends continue. In addition to reducing potable water demand, the City has avoided the cost of treating the wastewater to the level required for surface water disposal.

### Off-Spec Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity

Effluent that does not meet reclaimed water quality parameters is referred to as off-spec or reject water. The City is required to store off-spec water and return it to the WRF for re-treatment. The volume of off-spec water storage to be provided at each WRF is dependent upon the permitted average daily flow capacity as defined in FDEP regulation 62-610.464(3). See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

The City has constructed off-spec storage tanks at each of its WRF and continues to expand off-spec storage capacity.

Northeast WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 18 MG via two tanks, one 8 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 10 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. The NEWRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 112.5% of the permitted average daily design flow of 16 MGD. Since FDEP has authorized the dual use of the 10 MG tank, the City has no current plans to construct additional language at this site.

Northwest WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 10 MG via two tanks, one 5 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 5 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. As such, the NWWRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 50% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD. Construction of an additional 15 MG of off-spec storage for the NWWRF is in progress. Construction is expected to be finished before the 2023 rainy season. When finished, the NWWRF will have off-spec storage capacity of 25 MG totaling 125% of the WRF's permitted capacity.

Southwest WRF: Current off-spec water storage capacity of 20 MG via two tanks (5MG and 15 MG). The Southwest WRF has on-site storage for 100% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD.

The City constructed reclaimed water storage tanks at each WRF. These tanks are utilized to increase available supply and provide operational flexibility. Current storage volumes are as follows: 10 MG for the Northeast WRF; 5MG for Northwest WRF; and 10 MG for Southwest WRF.

The City has established a marketing program to encourage customers to conserve reclaimed water and use it wisely. The program focuses on educating the public concerning the benefits of using reclaimed water, such as its nutrient value and its availability during drought periods.

#### Reclaimed Water Deep Injection Wells

The City currently has 14 deep injection wells, each approximately 700 to 1,000 feet deep, with a combined capacity of 258 MGD, comprised of three injection wells at the Northwest WRF (58.65 MGD total permitted capacity), three injection wells at the Northeast WRF (39 MGD total permitted capacity), six injection wells at the Southwest WRF (113.13 MGD total permitted capacity) and two injection wells at the Albert Whitted Emergency Wet Weather Storage Facility (48 MGD total permitted capacity). All water directed to the injection wells has undergone secondary treatment and high level disinfection. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information.

#### Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Well

The City has one aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) well at the Southwest WRF. Excess reclaimed water is injected into this well during the wet season and then pumped out and utilized during the dry season. The start date for the ASR cumulative storage was October 24, 2005, and as of July 2022, an estimated 1,008 MG of reclaimed water are in storage.

#### Residuals Handling and Disposal

In 2014, the State implemented sludge disposal rules that significantly increased the cost of disposing biosolids. As such, the City evaluated biomass, biogas, and waste-to-energy systems. The City decided to centralize its biosolids management operations at the Southwest WRF. Starting in September 2019, waste activated sludge from the Northeast WRF and Northwest WRF is pumped to the Southwest WRF. Biosolids are collected in primary and secondary clarifiers, thickened, digested in a Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion process and then dewatered. The resulting Class "AA" biosolids are land applied by a private contractor. The methane gas produced by the digestion process is collected, cleaned and compressed to produce renewable natural gas.

### **Stormwater System**

Today the City owns, operates and maintains a system for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff. The stormwater and drainage facilities in the City consist of approximately 70 miles of open ditches, 556 miles of stormwater culverts, 17,927 catch basins/gates, and 71 maintained lakes. Some of these facilities were originally constructed in 1915. Even though the facilities have received periodic maintenance, in many cases, the growth of the City has far outpaced the ability of the facility to convey the runoff. Most of the facilities were constructed to provide flood protection, with stormwater quality treatment as an ancillary function. Because of the need to deal with aging infrastructure, the City initiated a neighborhood Area Improvement Plan in 1962, which included stormwater management. In 1977, a Stormwater Management Master Plan ("SMMP") was prepared to consider more comprehensive stormwater management planning. The City updated the SMMP in 1987 and 1994. In 2017, the City retained CH2M Hill to update the SMMP as a collaborative effort between the City and SWFWMD. This work remains ongoing and is forecasted to be completed in 2022-2023.

### Applicable Regulations

The City is required to comply with applicable federal and state stormwater management regulations which are outlined in Chapters 62 of the Florida Administrative Code and Chapter 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The City is also required to comply with City Code of Ordinances, Chapters 58, 25, 26 and 27. See APPENDIX C for detailed information regarding applicable regulations and ordinances.

### Stormwater Management Master Plan (SMMP) Update

The City, in cooperation with the SWFWMD, is taking an integrated approach to reduce flooding and improve water quality within the City. The development and delivery of an updated SMMP will be galvanized by this integrated approach.

The City completed their previous SMMP in 1994. Subsequently, the City has updated portions of their watershed as needed using various model software. The City has made great strides with implementing over \$150 million of improvements to their stormwater infrastructure since 1994, many of which were identified during their previous Master Plan. However, with ever changing weather patterns, sea level rise, and redevelopment, there are still areas within the City that are susceptible and prone to flooding. Concurrently, there are areas within the City that have adopted Total Maximum Daily Loads or verified impaired Water Body IDs as designated by FDEP. These impairments include nutrients, bacteria, dissolved oxygen, and mercury (in fish tissue).

Aligning with SWFWMD's core mission to overlap and maximize potential project benefits as much as possible, the City identifies the goals of this project to support all four SWFWMD-identified Areas of Responsibility comprised of the following: (i) Flood Protection - reduce and mitigate flooding with sustainable, resilient solutions while preserving natural conveyance; (ii) Water Quality Enhancements - managing sediment and nutrient load reductions; (iii) Natural System Protection - protecting water related natural systems and restoring habitat; and (iv) Water Supply - retaining flows for recharge of natural systems.

Current Stormwater System needs from an asset management perspective will be incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City is engaged with SWFWMD to develop a comprehensive SMMP to include identification of regional opportunities for enhancing management of stormwater. The SMMP final deliverable will not be available until 2023 – beyond the 2019 compliance date for St. Pete's Water Plan. As such the City will need to update St. Pete's Water Plan after the SMMP has been completed and accepted by all parties.

The SMMP started in early 2018 and the model update is underway. The activities completed so far, include:

- (i) Collection and assembly of the data from various sources including the City, SWFWMD, and Pinellas County. Data includes previous basin studies, repetitive loss report, stormwater system inventory, water quality monitoring records, Environmental Resource Permit documents, FDOT plan sets, City plan sets, topographic information, soils data, land and use data.
- (ii) Review the climate science pertaining to the City to understand the future conditions to be evaluated for the proposed projects under the SMMP.
- (iii) Development of an updated model GIS database using the existing models and collected desktop data for all the 26 basins.

- (iv) Identification of the data gaps; and
- (v) Field reconnaissance and survey work to fill information/data gaps.

#### National Estuary Program

In April of 1991 the Tampa Bay Management Conference Agreement for the Tampa Bay National Estuary Program ("NEP") was signed. The agreement provided for the participating local governments to develop a comprehensive plan to restore Tampa Bay and to provide a share of the non-federal match funding. The agreement establishes NEP as a separate entity that will: (1) coordinate the development of local government and agency action plans, (2) prepare the Program's biennial environmental monitoring report, (3) continue community outreach programs, (4) oversee the ongoing atmospheric deposition research program, (5) assist NEP members in obtaining grants to fund NEP goals, and (6) where possible, implement those aspects of NEP goals not assigned to member governments.

The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for Tampa Bay ("CCMP") was created after five years of scientific research into Tampa Bay's most pressing problems. The CCMP initiatives include Action Plans for Water and Sediment Quality, Bay Habitats for Fish and Wildlife, Dredging, Spill Prevention and Response, and Public Education/Involvement. Based on past and current initiatives, the City is considered to have met or exceeded those goals identified in the CCMP.

#### Water Quality Report Card

Due to the unauthorized discharges experienced by the City in 2015 and 2016 resulting from extreme weather events, Consent Order No. 16-1280 required the City to submit a Water Quality Report Card to FDEP no later than December 31, 2017. The City retained Janicki Engineering to perform this assessment. The near-shore water quality data collected by the City and Pinellas County were examined to determine the degree of response in estuarine water quality to the unplanned releases in 2015 and 2016. Water quality monitoring locations near the points of unauthorized discharges associated with the Northwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay, with the Southwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay near Eckerd College and through Clam Bayou, and with the Albert Whitted facility to Middle Tampa Bay were identified.

Water quality data for these sites were evaluated for elevated levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients. Only one release event resulted in elevated water quality constituent levels in the following month. The unplanned release of 58 MG on August 31, 2016 from the Northwest WRF into Boca Ciega Bay was followed by increased levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients as sampled in mid-September 2016 in the nearby estuary. These elevated water quality levels were no longer evident in data collected during the months after September 2016, nor were they found in other bay regions removed from the immediate release location. It is important to note that the location of this discharge is in that portion of Boca Ciega Bay most removed from the connection with Lower Tampa Bay and the nearby exchange with the Gulf of Mexico, so that the water exchange with Tampa Bay and the Gulf near this release is likely the slowest associated with all the release sites. Water quality at all other water quality sampling sites near points of unplanned releases showed no unusually elevated signals in any constituent immediately following the releases, or in the following months. The City's water quality programs are summarized in the Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Annually, the City adopts a Capital Improvement Program (the "CIP") containing those projects needed to replace and upgrade components of the System and to provide for the demands placed upon the System by projected growth. The following table sets forth the City's system CIP for the Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027:

### Public Utilities System Capital Improvement Program For the Five Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027 (in thousands)

<b>Description</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>	<b>Total<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Systems <sup>(1), (4)</sup>	\$59,855	\$105,663	\$122,741	\$129,685	\$134,235	\$552,179
Stormwater System <sup>(2), (5)</sup>	\$13,529	\$20,571	\$23,963	\$33,720	\$33,330	\$125,113
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>\$73,384</b>	<b>\$126,234</b>	<b>\$146,704</b>	<b>\$163,405</b>	<b>\$167,565</b>	<b>\$677,292</b>

- (1) Amounts represent actual project totals with inflation and not excluding pension funding. The current CIP could be materially increased or accelerated as a result of any further amendments to the Amended Consent Order, any additional engineering studies or other regulatory factors, in which case additional rate increases or borrowings may be necessary. See "CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS - Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects."
- (2) The Stormwater CIP includes placeholder funds to be further defined as the ongoing update to the SMMP nears completion.
- (3) The CIP total for FY 2023 is lower than subsequent years due to supply chain issues and labor shortages from contractual services. The City moved some projects previously slated for FY 2021, FY 2022, and FY 2023 to FY 2024 – FY 2027.
- (4) The City's Water Resources Department utilizes a cost escalation model (Public Works Market Condition Model) developed in-house to adapt to market conditions when programming 5-Year Capital Improvement Program Budgets. The FY 2022 CIP budget was the first year this model was utilized due to uncertainty from COVID-19 (and related) market impacts and utilizes RSMeans and Engineering News Record Indices in conjunction with 38 Producer Prices Indices retrieved from the Bureau of Labor Statistics to establish construction cost inflation ("CCI"). This data is then utilized to determine an average annual CCI value to apply for the numbers of years out until the year the project is scheduled. Soft costs are also included based on historical analysis trends of past and current City projects. An additional 2.5% inflation rate is also included across total CIP project costs throughout the five year CIP.
- (5) The cost estimates developed for the stormwater projects as entered into the CIP were based upon the industry standard Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering Class 5 upper range values. Furthermore, the project costs include an additional annual inflation rate of 2.5%. As a contingency measure, the Stormwater CIP includes a reserve allowance (\$250,000 for FY 2023) to be used to account for unforeseen conditions such as excessive inflation and supply-chain challenges.

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

These improvements will be partially funded with Additional Parity Obligations over the time period set forth above. See "FUTURE FINANCINGS" for more information. The City anticipates that rate increases will be necessary for the period referenced above, and in connection therewith, the City will review rates on an annual basis using outside utility rate consultants. See APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" and APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The specific projects included in the FY 2023 CIP for both Water Resources CIP and Stormwater CIP are described throughout the Engineer's Report. A high-level summary of the Capital Improvement Program by asset class is set forth below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>2023 CIP</u>
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$16,500,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$5,700,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$23,650,000
Water Treatment Plant and Pumping Stations	\$300,000
Water Distribution System	\$1,050,000
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$1,975,000
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$10,680,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

The City has funding from multiple sources to fund the FY 2023 CIP. The City's financial staff and consultants have developed the funding strategy proposed below for the FY 2023 CIP:

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>2023 CIP</u>
Water Recourses Capital Projects Fund	\$1,191,000
2022B Bond Proceeds	\$29,928,000
City-Wide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund*	\$9,000,000
Transfer from Water Resources Operating Fund	\$18,511,000
Customer Connection Fees & Assessments	\$1,225,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
Stormwater Capital Projects Fund	\$3,344,500
2022B Bond Proceeds	\$6,764,250
Transfer from Stormwater Utility Fund	\$3,419,750
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

\* Reflects "Penny for Pinellas" funds awarded to the City on a project basis annually; provided, however, actual amounts received by the Utility System from the City in any given year may vary based upon projects being placed into service.

Source: APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## HISTORICAL SYSTEM CUSTOMER STATISTICS

The water consumption for both residential users and commercial users (which includes the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

### Residential and Commercial Water Consumption (Million Gallons Per Day – MGD)

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022 <sup>(2)</sup>
Residential <sup>(1)</sup>	16.44	16.19	16.65	16.60	16.78
Commercial	6.20	6.16	5.55	5.58	5.90
Wholesale	0.95	1.01	0.90	0.89	0.97
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.59</b>	<b>23.36</b>	<b>23.10</b>	<b>23.07</b>	<b>23.65</b>

(1) Residential consumption fluctuations based upon conservation policies of the City as well as moratoriums from time to time on lawn sprinkling during drought conditions.

(2) Consumption is estimated as of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The revenues from the sale of water to residential and commercial users (which include the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

### Water Revenue

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>
Residential	\$41,779,954	\$44,632,220	\$49,045,053	\$50,755,346	\$43,697,578
Commercial	15,028,428	15,464,178	12,803,730	13,083,264	11,876,087
Wholesale	1,997,411	2,292,376	1,876,988	2,124,375	2,166,947
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$58,805,793</b>	<b>\$62,388,774</b>	<b>\$63,725,771</b>	<b>\$65,962,985</b>	<b>\$57,740,612</b>

(1) Actual revenue through July 31, 2022, not annualized.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The City's ten largest retail water consumer accounts and their total water consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Ten Largest Retail Water Customer Accounts<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Retail Revenue</b>
USA Veterans Admin - Hospital	92,090,100	\$572,446	0.99%
Florida Power Plant	52,230,900	372,714	0.65%
All Childrens Health System	33,487,800	175,269	0.30%
Pacifica Emerald Bay LLC	32,278,700	190,822	0.33%
Eckerd College	28,248,200	159,541	0.28%
Placido Bayou	21,632,400	106,415	0.18%
Goldelm at St Charles Row	20,979,100	104,456	0.18%
OHI West Inc	20,834,900	108,123	0.19%
St. Anthony's Hospital	20,675,600	116,772	0.20%
WRD Lincoln Shores LLC	23,510,100	107,267	0.19%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>345,967,800</b>	<b>\$2,013,824</b>	<b>3.49%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department using Billing & Collections Data provided by the Utility (excludes consumption and revenue derived from fire suppression water lines), City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The City's wholesale water customer and its water consumption and revenue generated thereby is set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale Water Customer<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (MGD)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Revenue</b>
City of Gulfport	0.97	\$2,166,947	3.75%

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]



The revenues from the collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater to residential and commercial users (including the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale & Retail Wastewater Revenues**

	<b>Fiscal Year 2018</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2019</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2020</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2021</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Residential	\$52,696,630	\$60,127,591	\$67,619,482	\$72,236,547	\$64,577,605
Commercial	14,351,469	16,108,331	14,908,162	15,792,447	14,534,603
Wholesale	8,092,843	10,096,774	10,006,174	11,721,211	9,003,367
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$75,140,942</b>	<b>\$86,332,696</b>	<b>\$92,533,818</b>	<b>\$99,750,205</b>	<b>\$88,115,575</b>

(1) Actual revenue as of July 31, 2022, not annualized.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

The City's ten largest retail wastewater consumer accounts and their average wastewater consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Ten Largest Retail Wastewater Customer Accounts<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Retail Revenue</b>
All Children's Health System	33,487,800	\$296,043	0.34%
Pacifica Emerald Bay LLC	32,278,700	277,030	0.31%
Eckerd College	28,248,200	242,525	0.28%
Placido Bayou	21,632,400	186,273	0.21%
Goldelm at St. Charles Row	20,979,100	179,896	0.20%
OHI West Inc	20,834,900	188,468	0.21%
St. Anthony's Hospital	20,675,600	200,642	0.23%
WRD Lincoln Shores LLC	19,851,800	180,366	0.20%
Avondale Property Holdings LLC	17,241,000	152,600	0.17%
All Children's Health System	16,826,000	154,534	0.18%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>232,055,500</b>	<b>\$2,058,375</b>	<b>2.34%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department using Billing & Collections Data provided by the Utility (excludes consumption and revenue derived from fire suppression water lines), City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The City's wholesale wastewater customers and their wastewater consumption and revenues generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

**Wholesale Wastewater Customers<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Consumption (Gallons)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Revenue</b>	<b>% Total Revenue</b>
City of St. Pete Beach	741,000,00	\$2,826,920	3.21%
City of Treasure Island	366,623,180	2,379,843	2.70%
City of Gulfport	227,631,000	1,331,050	1.51%
City of South Pasadena	140,616,331	912,776	1.04%
Bear Creek	130,120,000	844,641	0.96%
Tierra Verde Utilities, Inc.	100,835,615	655,847	0.74%
Fort DeSoto	8,055,385	52,290	0.06%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,714,881,511</b>	<b>\$9,003,367</b>	<b>10.22%</b>

(1) As of July 31, 2022.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE

<b>System Coverage<sup>(1)</sup></b>					
Fiscal Years Ended September 30 (000's omitted)					
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Gross Revenues	\$141,535	\$155,651	\$178,798	\$183,869	\$187,229
<u>Less:</u>					
Cost of Operation and Maintenance <sup>(2)</sup>	(89,747) <sup>(5)</sup>	(94,525) <sup>(5)</sup>	(98,508) <sup>(5)</sup>	(98,756)	(98,493)
Net Revenue Available for Bond Service Requirement	\$51,788	\$61,125	\$80,289	\$85,114	\$88,736
Annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds <sup>(3)</sup>	21,439 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	24,426 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	29,299 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	33,955	37,237
Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds <sup>(3)</sup>	26,425 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	26,425 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	37,165 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	39,568	42,932
Bond Service Coverage					
Annual Basis	2.42x	2.50x	2.74x	2.48x	2.38x
Maximum Basis	1.96x	2.31x	2.16x	2.15x	2.07x
Bond Service Coverage Including Subordinate Debt Service:					
Annual Required Debt Service <sup>(3)</sup>	\$23,752 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	\$26,738 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	\$31,611 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	\$37,765 <sup>(10)</sup>	\$40,991
Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	27,362 <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	27,917 <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	38,675 <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	42,856 <sup>(10)</sup>	45,662
Debt Service Coverage <sup>(4)</sup> :					
Annual Basis	2.18x	2.29x	2.28x	2.24x	2.16x
Maximum Basis	1.89x	2.19x	2.08x	1.99x	1.94x

- (1) Derived from audited financial statements included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2017 through 2021.
- (2) Gross expenses less depreciation, interest and general administrative costs.
- (3) Not reduced by Interest Subsidies received for the 2010A Bonds and 2010B Bonds (which bonds were refunded in November 2019).
- (4) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.
- (5) Calculation excludes OPEB expense related to GASB 75 OPEB Accounting Standards starting in Fiscal Year 2018. Calculation continues to include the funding of pension expense based on the actuarially determined contribution (funding).
- (6) Does not include 2017 Bond Anticipation Note issued in October 2017.
- (7) Does not include 2017 Bond Anticipation Note refunded October 2018 and the 2018 Bonds issued in October 2018.
- (8) Does not include the State Revolving Fund Loan WW520630 not yet fully amortized status.
- (9) Does not include 2019A Bonds or 2019B Bonds issued in November 2019.
- (10) Includes the State Revolving Funding loan WW520630 in amortized status in Fiscal Year 2020.

Source: Department of Finance, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

*The following discussions in the section entitled "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report," represent in part a summary of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, a copy of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. Prospective investors must review the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report in its entirety prior to making an investment decision with respect to the 2022B Bonds.*

*Certain information set forth herein contains forward-looking statements. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The City does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when any of the expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.*

### **COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & RATE STUDY REPORT**

In connection with the proposed issuance of the 2022B Bonds, the City retained Stantec Consulting Services Inc., as a utility rate consultant (the "Rate Consultant") to prepare a Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report dated September 8, 2022 (the "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report"). The Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report is included as APPENDIX D and describes in detail the assumptions, procedures, and results of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, including the Rate Consultant's conclusions and recommendations. The Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report includes a five-year projection of annual revenues, expenses and debt service coverage for the City's System as calculated by the Rate Consultant and based upon the combined results of the water resources and stormwater rate studies described in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. See "COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY & UTILITY RATE STUDY REPORT – Projected Revenues, Expenses and Debt Service Coverage" herein. The results of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report were provided by the Rate Consultant for inclusion in this Official Statement. See also APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's System facilities.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**Rates, Fees and Charges**

Rates, fees and charges are adopted by ordinance and the City anticipates rates, fees and charges to be changed on a periodic basis, as appropriate. All rates, fees and charges set forth herein became effective on October 1, 2022 and shall be utilized in calculating customers' bills beginning on November 1, 2022 were 2.00% for water and 7.25% for wastewater.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM  
RATES AND CHARGES**

**WATER**

**BASE CHARGES**

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8" x 3/4" .....	\$ 13.78
1" .....	34.45
1 1/2" .....	68.90
2" .....	110.24
3" .....	220.48
4" .....	344.50
6" .....	689.00
8" .....	1,102.40
10" .....	1,584.70
12" .....	2,962.70

**ADDITIONAL VOLUME CHARGES**

**Single-Family Residential and Multifamily Residential: Per Dwelling Unit\***

<u>Per Unit<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
First 5,600 (per unit) .....	\$ 2.40
Next 2,400 (per unit) .....	3.66
Next 7,000 (per unit) .....	5.93
Next 5,000 (per unit) .....	8.65
Over 20,000 (per unit) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	19.88

\* Tampa Bay Water cost is \$2.58 per 1,000 gallons included in the total water volume charge.

(1) Volume is divided by number of dwelling units served by the water meter for multi-family accounts.

(2) Applies to Single-Family Residential Customers only

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**Commercial Customer  
Gallage Based on Monthly Average per Commercial Customer**

	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
Up to the Average .....	\$2.40
Between the Average and 1.4 times the Average.....	4.22
Between 1.4 and 1.8 times the Average .....	5.93
Over 1.8 times the Average.....	7.43

Plus 10% tax within City limits for all customers.

Retail rates outside City limits for all customers are 125% of City rates.

Effective October 1, 2022, wholesale water customers pay a unitary rate of \$5,642 per million gallons and the 25% out of city surcharge.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**WATER CONNECTION CHARGES**

<u>Size of Service (in inches)</u>	<u>Effective since 10/01/22 Connection Charges</u>
5/8 or 3/4	\$1,150.00
1	1,375.00
1 1/2	4,200.00
2	Based on actual cost
3	Based on actual cost
4	Based on actual cost
6	Based on actual cost
8	Based on actual cost

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**WASTEWATER CHARGES**

(per month)

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8"	\$ 23.98
1"	59.96
1 1/2"	119.90
2"	191.84
3"	383.68
4"	599.50
6"	1,199.00
8"	1,918.40
10"	2,757.70
12"	5,156.70

Volume Rate for each 1,000 gallons of wastewater: \$9.20

No maximum for commercial, industrial or multi-family residence accounts.

Retail rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates except as approved by City Council.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

Effective October 1, 2022, wholesale wastewater customers except the City of St. Pete Beach, pay a unitary rate of \$5,623 per million gallons and the 25% out of city surcharge. The City of St. Pete Beach will pay a unitary rate of \$3,022 per million gallons for operating and maintenance costs and \$106,085 per month for capital costs.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**RECLAIMED WATER CHARGE**  
**PER MONTH**  
 (Not available in all areas)

	<u>Effective 10/01/19</u>
Unmetered service	
One acre or less .....	\$31.39
Each additional acre .....	\$17.99
Metered service	
Per 1,000 gallons .....	\$0.88
(\$31.39 minimum)	

Plus 10% tax within City limits.  
 Rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**STORMWATER CHARGE**  
 (Within City limits only)

Effective October 1, 2019, the City implemented a tiered billing structure for stormwater rates for Single-Family Residential Parcels ("SFRP's"). This new tiered structure will classify SFRP's into tiers, based on the measured square footage of impervious surface area located on their property (surfaces that water runs off). This billing structure provides for a parcel's fee to more accurately reflect its impact to our stormwater system. Beginning October 1, 2022 the rates will be as follows:

Billing Structure	Minimum Impervious Surface Area	Maximum Impervious Surface Area	Stormwater Billing Rate
Tier 1	0 sq. ft	1,600 sq. ft.	\$7.33
Tier 2	1,601 sq. ft	3,200 sq. ft.	\$14.58
Tier 3	3,201 sq. ft.	4,800 sq. ft.	\$22.90
Tier 4	4,801+ sq. ft.		\$34.17

Non-Single Family Residential Parcels will continue to be charged a fee based on the number of Single-Family Residential Units ("SFRU's") their impervious area represents. One SFRU is equal to the impervious surface area of a typical SFRP in the City, which has been determined to be 2,406 square feet of impervious surface area.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**RETAIL UTILITY RATES  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year Commencing<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Water and Sewer Rate<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Average W&amp;S Increase</b>	<b>Stormwater Rate</b>	<b>Average Stormwater Increase</b>
2013	\$53.83	3.74%	\$6.84	0.00%
2014	56.37	4.72	6.84	0.00
2015	58.46	3.71	6.84	0.00
2016	61.55	5.29	9.00	31.58
2017 <sup>(3)</sup>	71.58	16.30	10.00	11.12
2018	76.16	6.40	11.00	10.00
2019 <sup>(4)</sup>	80.81	6.11	9.93	(9.73)
2020	85.07	5.27	10.93	10.07
2021	89.71	5.45	12.68	16.01
2022	94.48	5.32	14.58	15.00

- (1) Rate increases effective October 1 of each year unless otherwise noted.
- (2) Consumption of Water and Sewer at 4,000 gallons per month.
- (3) Rate increase effective January 1, 2018.
- (4) Stormwater Tier Rate Program approved October 1, 2019. Stormwater rate listed as Tier 2 only moving forward. See "Stormwater Charge" on the previous page for more information on tier structure.

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

**SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UTILITY BILLS  
(AVERAGE 4,000 GALLONS WATER USAGE PER MONTH)  
LAST TEN YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year Commencing October 1</b>	<b>Water</b>	<b>Wastewater</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Total</b>
2013	\$24.81	\$29.02	\$6.84	\$60.67
2014	25.97	30.40	6.84	63.21
2015	26.93	31.53	6.84	65.30
2016	26.93	34.62	9.00	70.55
2017	29.43	42.15	10.00	81.58
2018	30.52	45.64	11.00	87.16
2019	31.53	49.28	9.93	90.74
2020	32.22	52.85	10.93	96.00
2021	33.03	56.68	12.68	102.39
2022	33.70	60.78	14.58	109.06

Source: Public Works Administration, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]



**MONTHLY WATER AND WASTEWATER BILL COMPARISONS <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Based on Average St. Petersburg Single Family Residential Customer**  
**(4,000 gallons per month)**

	<b>Water &amp; Wastewater</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tampa	41.52	12.75	54.27
New Port Richey	59.26	3.36	62.62
Dunedin	60.78	11.89	72.67
Safety Harbor	82.19	10.61	92.80
Pasco County	60.04	7.92	67.96
<b>St. Petersburg</b>	<b>94.48</b>	<b>12.68</b>	<b>109.06</b>
Hillsborough County	62.27	6.36	68.63
Pinellas County	64.12	9.81	73.93
Tarpon Springs	76.54	8.15	84.69
Clearwater	75.07	13.40	88.47
Oldsmar	68.25	6.00	74.25
Gulfport	81.64	7.45	89.09

---

(1) Rates used are those effective as of October 1, 2022. The City has approved rate increases effective October 1, 2022 that would increase water and wastewater to \$94.48 for 4,000 gallons per month and increase stormwater rates to \$12.68 per month for tier 2 structures.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

**Customer Billing Procedure**

The City's meter reading, billing, and collection functions are managed through a computerized customer information system. All retail customers' water meters are read and billed monthly along with wastewater, sanitation, reclaimed water, and stormwater management fees, as applicable. Accounts become delinquent fifteen business days after billing. Customers who do not make payments within that period are mailed a delinquent notice. If payment is not received within 24 business days of the bill date, a pre-termination notice is delivered to the service location. A lock off order is generated on the 26th business day after billing if payment is still not received. If active utility service is terminated, Utility Accounts will begin billing the property owner for stormwater after 45 days. Restoration of service requires full payment of all past due charges and a deposit if one does not already exist on the account. Accounts which remain unpaid after termination of service may be forwarded to collection agencies after any deposit has been applied to the delinquent balance. For unpaid accounts which are held in the name of the owner of the property, liens are placed on the property.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

As of July 31, 2022, there were 95,258 active water accounts and 83,870 active wastewater accounts. The receivables are tracked through the City's utility billing software. Receivables (for water, wastewater and stormwater) through July 31, 2022, totaled \$11,426,481 which included, but was not limited to the aging categories below:

Over 30 days:	\$1,006,985	8.81%
Over 60 days:	229,989	2.01%
Over 90 days:	<u>882,592</u>	7.72%
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,119,566</b>	

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

Under normal conditions, no accounts would continue to be active after 90 days as water service would have been discontinued by that time. Exceptions are limited to bankruptcy situations and past due customers who have negotiated a mutually agreeable payment plan.

The write-off of uncollectible water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and stormwater charges has averaged 0.25% of annual revenues for the last five fiscal years.

<b>12 Month Year</b>	<b>Write-off Expense</b>	<b>Billed System Revenues</b>	<b>%</b>
2021	\$574,184	\$188,583,576	0.30%
2020*	484,761	177,085,041	0.27
2019	429,494	168,327,507	0.26
2018	360,254	151,291,702	0.24
2017	272,901	138,147,706	0.20

\* In Fiscal Year 2020, Stormwater charges had \$150,000 in allowance recovery not included in the disclosure for write-off of accounts receivable.

Source: Finance Department, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage<sup>(1)</sup>

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30					
	(000's omitted)					
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Gross Revenues <sup>(2)</sup>	\$206,057	\$218,791	\$237,142	\$257,149	\$279,060	\$297,329
<u>Less:</u>						
Cost of Operation and Maintenance <sup>(3)</sup>	(109,924)	(114,116)	(117,594)	(122,008)	(124,168)	(128,549)
Adjusted Net Revenue	\$96,133	\$104,675	\$119,548	\$135,141	\$154,892	\$168,779
Bond Service Requirement:						
Annual Bond Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	\$43,090	\$44,648	\$44,659	\$51,150	\$53,093	\$61,108
Maximum Bond Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	43,090	45,354	45,052	53,593	53,593	63,945
Bond Service Coverage:						
Annual Basis	2.23x	2.34x	2.68x	2.64x	2.92x	2.76x
Maximum Basis	2.23x	2.31x	2.65x	2.52x	2.89x	2.64x
Bond Service Requirement, Including Subordinate Debt:						
Annual Required Debt Service <sup>(4)</sup>	\$45,820	\$47,378	\$49,606	\$53,881	\$58,691	\$63,838
Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(4)</sup>	45,820	48,085	49,999	56,324	59,191	66,675
Debt Service Coverage: <sup>(5)</sup>						
Annual Basis	2.10x	2.21x	2.41x	2.51x	2.64x	2.64x
Maximum Basis	2.10x	2.18x	2.39x	2.40x	2.62x	2.53x

(1) Derived from the "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" included in APPENDIX D hereto. For actual debt service see "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – Aggregate Debt Service." See also APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for more information regarding the City's System facilities. The projections set forth above do not take into account the potential for increased costs or debt service in the event future studies determine that the existing CIP needs to be accelerated or increased.

(2) Includes connection charges.

(3) Includes Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital Outlays, and only Billing & Collection Charges of the Administrative Expenses.

(4) Includes requirements through Bond Years Ended October 1.

(5) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.

Source: APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report."

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## **Rate Consultant's Results, Opinions, Conclusions and Recommendations**

### Combined System Financial Feasibility Results & Opinions

The financial forecast in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report indicates that, based upon the information and assumptions presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, sufficient revenues are projected to be generated by the System to meet the System's operations and maintenance, debt service, and capital cost requirements over a near-term planning period (Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027) and long-term projection period (Fiscal Years 2023 – 2032). However, there will usually be differences between the forecast and actual results, as events and circumstances often do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. The combined financial forecast upon which the following conclusions are based is presented at the end of Section 1 of the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report.

Based upon the principal considerations, assumptions, and the results of the forecast as summarized in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, which should be read in its entirety in conjunction with the following, the Rate Consultant is of the opinion that:

- The System is financially well managed and City management is capable of addressing the administrative and financial needs of the System.
- The existing and projected revenues and operating expenses, described in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, are reasonable based upon the System's historical performance
- The revenue during each fiscal year of the forecast from is sufficient to fund all identified requirements, including (1) operating and maintenance costs, (2) capital improvement program costs (including renewal and replacement requirements), (3) existing and new debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and (4) adequate operating reserves.

### Water Resources Rate Study

Based upon the Revenue Sufficiency Analysis and results presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the Rate Consultant has reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- In Fiscal Year 2023, increasing water and wastewater retail rates by 2.00% and 7.25%, respectively, (or 5.32% based upon the weighted average), is necessary to satisfy projected operation and maintenance expenditures and capital requirements, while maintaining adequate reserves and debt service coverage levels that are indicative of financially strong utility systems as measured by municipal utility rating agencies and consistent with industry practice.
- The financial management plan included in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report reflects annual pay-go funding of capital such that the ratio to debt funding increases from its current level of approximately 40% pay-go funding to a target ratio of 50% by Fiscal Year 2023, ultimately resulting in a more balanced distribution of cash versus debt funding of its annual capital requirements.
- The financial management plan included in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report reflects annual reclaimed water rate adjustments that maintain annual cost recovery of approximately 80% during each year of the forecast. City Council continues to evaluate the pros

and cons of full cost recovery and will re-evaluate this multi-year plan as part of the annual rate study process, and upon completion of a proposed comprehensive study of the benefits and challenges associated with metering reclaimed water.

- Based upon the water and wastewater rates in effect for Fiscal Year 2022, and assuming typical monthly water consumption of 4,000 gallons, the results of the local water and wastewater rate survey indicate that the City charges a combined monthly bill that is comparable to those communities surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, water consumption, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

#### Stormwater Rate Study

Based upon the Revenue Sufficiency Analysis and results presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the Rate Consultant reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- Stormwater rate revenue adjustments are necessary to satisfy increases in annual debt service expenses starting in Fiscal Year 2023, as well as address the City's stormwater infrastructure funding challenge.
- Based upon the source data and assumptions detailed in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report, the proposed stormwater rate revenue increases presented therein should provide adequate revenues during the projection period to satisfy all identified requirements, including (1) operations and maintenance costs, (2) 10-year capital needs (as presently identified), (3) existing debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and (4) adequate reserves.
- The results of the local stormwater fee survey indicate that the City charges a monthly fee that is comparable to those surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and the plan of stormwater rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, rainfall fluctuations, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## **SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER**

The Consulting Engineer provides the following conclusions in the Engineer's Report related to the System.

### **Potable Water Systems**

The City maintains its water production, storage, pumping and distribution infrastructure through a continuing program to replace aging facilities to minimize unscheduled loss of service; reduce likelihood of failure of the water system assets; deliver adequate capacity to its customers; accommodate future growth; maintain water quality; optimize system pressure to served areas and meet or exceed state and federal water quality standards under the Safe Drinking Water Act.

The City has operated the potable water system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's water infrastructure.

The City has a Water Conservation Program which serves to extend its potable water resources. The program consists of public education initiatives, lawn watering restrictions, expansion of reuse of reclaimed water for non-potable water.

The City operates its water system under permits issued by FDEP. The City is in compliance with these permits and there is no reason to believe that the necessary permits will not be modified or extended when necessary.

The City has an adequate ongoing program to replace substandard unlined cast iron, and galvanized iron pipelines to reduce the potential for pipe breakage.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a five-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal water quality regulations.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of potable water investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### **Wastewater Systems**

The City provides adequate wastewater collection, transmission, and treatment for City customers as well as other municipal retail and wholesale customers. The City operates the wastewater facilities in accordance with permits issued by FDEP.

The City completed all site-specific projects in the Amended Consent Order on-time. The only remaining work to be completed under the Amended Consent Order includes (i) FY 2022 & FY 2023 sewer rehabilitation and I/I work, and (ii) 5-year and 10-year cleaning for force mains.

The City has operated the wastewater system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's wastewater infrastructure.

The City's three WRFs provide highly treated reclaimed water for distribution to reclaimed water customers and/or disposal via permitted injection wells.

The City constructed a regional biosolids management facility that consolidates the waste activated sludge from all three WRFs to the Southwest WRF where it is treated and used to generate renewable natural gas.

The City has grown its capital improvement expenditures to provide for replacement of infrastructure, maintain the system, and protect the environment.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a five-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal regulations.

The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of wastewater investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### **Stormwater System**

The City maintains and operates its stormwater collection and transmission system in accordance with industry-standard best management practices. The City has operated the Stormwater System for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's stormwater infrastructure.

The City has engaged a consulting engineer to update the comprehensive SMMP in conjunction with the SWFWD. The SMMP Plan will reprioritize capital needs and quantify regional opportunities to mitigate challenges associated with stormwater management including, but not limited to, flooding, climate science, sea level rise, storm surge, and green infrastructure.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## **CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

*The 2022B Bonds, like all investment securities, carry a risk of loss of the investment, in whole or in part. This Official Statement does not purport to describe all of the risks of an investment in the 2022B Bonds; and the City disclaims any responsibility to advise prospective investors of such risks either as they may exist at the date of dissemination of this Official Statement or as they may appear or change from time to time in the future. Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds should consult their own legal and tax advisors as to the risks associated with an investment in the 2022B Bonds, their ability to bear a loss from an investment in the 2022B Bonds and the suitability of investing in the 2022B Bonds, in light of their particular, individual circumstances. Prospective purchasers should carefully consider the matters described below, as well as all the information contained within this entire Official Statement.*

### **Costs and Schedule of the 2022B Project and other CIP Projects**

The estimated costs of, and the projected schedule for, the 2022B Project and other CIP projects are subject to a number of uncertainties. The ability of the City to complete these capital improvements may be adversely affected by various factors including, without limitation: design and engineering errors, changes to the scope of the 2022B Project or other CIP projects, delays in contract awards, material shortages or delivery delays, supply chain issues, labor shortages, unforeseen site conditions, adverse weather conditions, contractor defaults, labor disputes, inflation, litigation, delays in permitting, casualty and environmental issues and additional improvements and associated costs mandated by governmental authorities. No assurance can be given that the 2022B Project or other CIP projects will not cost more than is currently estimated. Any schedule delays or cost increases could result in the need to issue additional indebtedness. The successful implementation of the CIP projects requires the issuance of additional indebtedness and the receipt of future revenues. No assurances can be given that these sources of funding will be available in the assumed amounts or in the assumed schedule.

### **COVID-19 Pandemic and Other Public Health Concerns**

The outbreak of the highly contagious COVID-19 pandemic in the United States in March 2020 has generally had a disruptive financial impact on local, state and national economies around the country. The federal government declared COVID-19 a national emergency in March 2020, and many federal, state and local authorities implemented aggressive measures in an attempt to curtail the spread of the virus and to avoid overwhelming the health care system. The Net Revenues have recovered from the initial impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; however, there are no assurances that either the City's financial condition or the Net Revenues will not be adversely materially impacted in the future as a result of certain continuing effects of COVID-19, such as increased levels of inflation and supply chain issues, a resurgence of COVID-19 or another public health crisis in the future.

### **Climate Change and Natural Disasters**

The State is naturally susceptible to the effects of extreme weather events and natural disasters including floods, droughts, and hurricanes, which could result in negative economic impacts on coastal communities like the City. Such effects can be exacerbated by a longer-term shift in the climate over several decades (commonly referred to as climate change), including increasing global temperatures and rising sea levels. See "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM" and APPENDIX C: "Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for information on the City's actions taken to address these impacts.

On September 28, 2022, Hurricane Ian made landfall along the southwestern coast of the State as a Category 4 storm with sustained winds of 150 miles per hour, according to the National Weather Service. The eye of Hurricane Ian made landfall in the State at Cayo Costa, which is located more than 70 miles



south of the southern boundary of the City.

Hurricane Ian did not have any materially adverse impacts on the Utility's facilities. There were very minor interruptions due to power outages that are common during these events; however, redundancy across the System and emergency generators provided System resiliency that allowed all customer water demands to be met throughout the duration of the storm. Although rainfall and wind produced as a result of Hurricane Ian are known to have caused localized flooding, power outages, and property damage within the City and the Utility has incurred additional costs in connection with preparation and clean-up as a result of Hurricane Ian, the City does not anticipate any disruption in its receipt of Gross Revenues or any materially adverse financial impact on its Net Revenues as a result of Hurricane Ian.

### **Cyber-Security**

Computer networks and systems used for data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operations of the City. City systems provide support to departmental operations and constituent services by collecting and storing sensitive data, including intellectual property, security information, proprietary business process information, information applying to suppliers and business partners, and personally identifiable information of customers, constituents and employees. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to departmental operations and the provision of citizen services. Increasingly, governmental entities are being targeted by cyberattacks seeking to obtain confidential data or disrupt critical services. A rapidly changing cyber risk landscape may introduce new vulnerabilities that attackers/hackers can exploit in attempts to effect breaches or service disruptions. Employee error and/or malfeasance may also contribute to data loss or other system disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks and the confidentiality, integrity and availability of systems and the information stored there. The potential disruption, access, modification, disclosure or destruction of data could result in interruption of the efficiency of City commerce, initiation of legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, regulatory penalties, disruptions in operations and the services provided, and the loss of confidence in City operations, ultimately adversely affecting City revenues. The City has an established Information and Cybersecurity Security program to protect the City's information assets through multi-level defense strategies, policies and practices, internal controls, continual security awareness training, incident response, risk management, and additional tools and techniques to ensure the confidentiality, availability and integrity of the City's information assets.

### **Enforcement of Remedies**

Enforcement of a claim for payment of principal of and interest on the 2022B Bonds may be subject to the provisions of laws enacted by the United States or the State or case law developed by competent courts applying general principles of equity, all of which could extend the time for payment or impose other constraints upon enforcement.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

<b>Year Ending (Oct. 1)</b>	<b>2022B Bonds</b>			<b>2022B Bonds Aggregate Debt Service</b>
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				
2042				
2043				
2044				
2045				
2046				
2047				
2048				
2049				
2050				
2051				
2052				
<b>Total</b>				

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Year Ending Oct. 1	2013C Bonds Debt Service	2014A Bonds Debt Service	2014B Bonds Debt Service	2015 Bonds Debt Service	2016A Bond Debt Service	2016B Bonds Debt Service	2016C Bonds Debt Service	2018 Bonds Debt Service	2019A Bonds Debt Service	2019B Bonds Debt Service	2021A Bonds Debt Service	2021B Bonds Debt Service	2022 Bond Debt Service	2022B Bonds Debt Service	Aggregate Debt Service
2023	\$ 635,250	\$ 1,904,571	\$ 2,575,813	\$ 1,700,221	\$ 5,260,188	\$ 2,501,125	\$ 2,690,450	\$ 11,674,500	\$ 3,477,250	\$ 1,856,919	\$ 5,216,050	\$ 2,411,208	\$ 1,148,180		
2024	--	1,899,821	2,573,813	1,698,721	5,262,238	2,509,125	2,690,950	11,698,000	3,476,750	1,839,419	4,519,300	3,042,008	1,149,990		
2025	--	1,903,071	2,579,063	1,700,471	5,262,800	2,509,375	2,693,950	11,686,500	3,479,000	1,841,419	4,381,800	3,051,916	1,156,670		
2026	--	1,903,521	2,576,063	1,700,221	5,261,875	2,512,125	2,694,200	11,691,250	3,478,750	1,841,919	4,387,050	3,047,076	1,158,155		
2027	--	1,903,071	2,575,063	1,697,971	5,264,463	2,517,125	2,691,700	11,711,000	3,476,000	1,830,919	4,383,050	3,052,493	1,159,510		
2028	--	1,901,721	2,580,813	1,698,721	5,260,475	2,523,125	2,691,450	11,719,500	3,475,750	1,833,919	4,380,050	3,046,978	1,160,735		
2029	--	1,904,471	2,577,013	1,698,146	--	2,338,250	2,693,200	10,881,750	3,522,750	1,855,169	4,382,800	3,048,328	7,421,830		
2030	--	1,901,171	2,577,013	1,699,496	--	2,342,050	2,690,000	10,909,500	3,519,500	1,843,669	4,380,800	3,042,288	7,441,415		
2031	--	1,900,546	2,575,663	1,699,946	--	2,349,800	2,689,800	10,916,000	3,523,250	1,843,469	4,384,050	3,043,883	7,464,570		
2032	--	1,902,946	2,575,975	1,698,228	--	2,361,350	2,692,400	10,930,600	3,518,500	1,837,069	4,382,050	3,046,883	7,486,230		
2033	--	1,903,459	2,574,725	1,699,788	--	2,336,550	2,692,600	10,942,600	3,520,500	1,850,869	4,174,800	3,047,715	7,511,395		
2034	--	1,902,044	10,999,800	1,699,688	--	2,351,450	2,690,400	10,891,800	3,518,750	1,838,019	3,983,800	2,851,115	--		
2035	--	1,903,338	10,998,000	1,697,056	--	2,369,850	2,690,800	10,895,400	3,523,250	1,829,006	3,982,000	2,860,690	--		
2036	--	1,901,438	--	1,698,244	--	9,466,600	2,693,600	10,571,000	3,523,500	5,108,700	3,982,000	2,867,240	--		
2037	--	1,902,963	--	1,696,594	--	9,479,300	2,693,600	10,671,400	3,519,500	5,094,050	3,983,600	2,876,070	--		
2038	--	1,902,738	--	1,698,544	--	9,474,050	2,690,800	10,619,800	3,521,250	5,096,100	3,986,600	3,047,190	--		
2039	--	1,900,763	--	1,698,919	--	9,481,150	2,690,200	10,746,800	3,523,250	5,489,250	3,985,800	3,046,530	--		
2040	--	1,900,119	--	1,696,069	--	--	2,691,600	10,405,000	3,520,250	14,476,650	3,986,200	3,042,655	--		
2041	--	1,902,481	--	1,696,588	--	--	2,694,800	12,032,600	3,522,250	--	3,982,600	8,779,995	--		
2042	--	1,902,669	--	1,695,294	--	--	2,694,600	12,096,000	3,523,750	--	3,985,000	8,796,535	--		
2043	--	1,900,681	--	1,697,188	--	--	2,691,000	15,154,800	3,524,500	--	3,983,000	4,893,655	--		
2044	--	1,901,519	--	1,695,188	--	--	2,694,000	18,093,600	3,524,250	--	3,986,600	--	--		
2045	--	--	--	1,691,125	--	--	2,693,200	19,916,800	3,522,750	--	3,985,400	--	--		
2046	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,693,600	19,653,600	3,524,750	--	3,984,400	--	--		
2047	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19,393,600	3,524,750	--	3,983,400	--	--		
2048	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19,136,000	3,522,500	--	3,982,200	--	--		
2049	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,522,750	--	3,985,600	--	--		
2050	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,983,200	--	--		
2051	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
2052	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total <sup>(1)</sup>	\$635,250	\$41,849,121	\$50,338,813	\$39,052,425	\$31,572,038	\$69,422,400	\$64,612,900	\$335,039,400	\$94,830,000	\$59,206,531	\$116,703,200	\$75,942,450	\$44,258,680		

(1) Totals may not foot due to rounding.

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The proceeds to be received from the sale of the 2022B Bonds are expected to be applied substantially as follows:

<u>SOURCES</u>	<u>Total</u>
Principal Amount of 2022B Bonds	
Net Original Issue Premium/Discount	
Total Sources	
 <u>USES</u>	
Deposit to the 2022B Construction and Acquisition Fund	
Cost of Issuance <sup>(1)</sup>	
Total Uses	

---

(1) Includes the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel, Special Disclosure Counsel, Financial Advisor, Consulting Engineer, Rate Consultant, Original Purchaser(s)' Discount, printing, ratings, and other associated costs of issuance.

**FLOW OF FUNDS**

**Operating Fund**

The Bond Resolution requires that the entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall upon receipt thereof be deposited in the Operating Fund. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Operating Fund shall be disposed of on or before the 25th day of each month, only in the following manner and in the following order of priority:

1. Cost of Operation and Maintenance. Gross Revenues shall first be used to pay the Cost of Operation and Maintenance.
  
2. Debt Service Fund. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be deposited into the Debt Service Fund, which fund and which accounts were created and established in the Bond Resolution on a parity with each other:
  - (a) Interest Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next semiannual Interest Payment Date, together with any payments required to be made under Qualified Agreements (except as provided in the Bond Resolution); provided, however, if the period to elapse between Interest Payment Dates will be other than six months, the monthly deposits to the Interest Account will be adjusted as appropriate.
  
  - (b) Principal Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all principal maturing semiannually on the Serial Bonds

on the next maturity date and one-twelfth (1/12) of all principal maturing annually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date; provided, however, that if the period between delivery of any Bonds and the first principal maturity date or the period between the principal maturity dates will be other than 6 or 12 months the monthly deposits to pay principal shall be adjusted appropriately.

(c) Bond Amortization Account. If and to the extent required, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of any annual Amortization Installment for Term Bonds which shall become due and payable during the next succeeding Bond Year; provided, however, that such deposits shall be subject to adjustment, as appropriate, if the period between Amortization Installments is less than 12 months.

(d) Reserve Account. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be applied to maintain in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts created and established therein) in the Debt Service Fund a sum equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement (which may be \$0) for the Bonds secured by the Reserve Account (or any subaccount therein). Moneys shall be deposited in the separate subaccounts in the Reserve Account on a pro rata basis. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – No Reserve Funding for the 2022B Bonds; Future Liabilities in Common Reserve Account."

3. Operating Reserve Fund. The City shall next deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund such amount as shall be determined by annual budget of the City or as otherwise determined by the City. At any time and from time to time, the City may transfer for deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund to be applied solely for the payment of Cost of Operation and Maintenance. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth below, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. Except as provided in the Bond Resolution, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may only be used for the purpose of (i) acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the water distribution system of the City, or (ii) making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council of the City and written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. In no event shall moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund be used for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. Subordinated Debt Service Fund. The City shall next deposit such amount as is required to be paid as provided in the resolution or ordinance authorizing Subordinated Debt for principal, interest, mandatory redemption payments, if any, and debt service reserve payments, if any, on Subordinated Debt, but for no other purposes. Payments by the City under Qualified Agreements which represent termination payments thereunder shall constitute Subordinated Debt.

5. Improvement Fund. Monthly, the City shall next deposit into the Improvement Fund an amount equal to 1/12th of 10% of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever the unappropriated balance in the Improvement Fund is equal to or greater than 5% of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years, no further deposits shall be required to be made to such Improvement Fund. For purposes of this determination, investments in the Improvement Fund shall be valued at fair value. Money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be used to supplement the Debt Service Fund, if necessary, in order to prevent a default in the

payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If not used or needed for such purpose, the money in the Improvement Fund shall next be used only for the purpose of paying the cost of extensions, enlargements or additions to, or the replacement of capital assets of, the System, and repairs thereto, or for the purchase or redemption of Bonds. The money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be withdrawn only upon the authorization of the Mayor or his designee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any excess money in the Improvement Fund shall be deposited in the Operating Fund.

Any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be transferred to the City as payments in lieu of taxes. Such transfers in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed 15% of Gross Revenues of the System received by the City in such Fiscal Year.

The balance of any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be used for any lawful purpose relating to the System (including payment of non-direct administrative expenses of the System).

The Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account or any subaccounts therein and the Bond Amortization Account therein), the Improvement Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund and any other special funds established and created by the Bond Resolution shall constitute trust funds for the purpose provided therein for such funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of the Bond Resolution to the contrary, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds. The moneys in all such funds shall be continuously secured in the same manner as municipal deposits are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State and the Code of Ordinances of the City.

### **Investment of Moneys**

Money on deposit in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account or any subaccounts therein and the Bond Amortization Account therein), and the Improvement Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the dates on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for the purpose of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in the respective fund or account, except to the extent the applicable Reserve Account Requirement shall be on deposit in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein), investment earnings thereon shall be transferred to the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund.

## **COVENANTS**

### **Operation and Maintenance**

The City will maintain the System and all parts thereof in good condition and will operate the same in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewals, repairs and replacements as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof.

### **Rate Covenant**

The City has enacted a rate ordinance, and the City covenants to fix, establish, revise from time to time whenever necessary, maintain and collect always such fees, rates, rentals and other charges for the use of the products, services and facilities of the System which will always provide Adjusted Net Revenues in each year of not less than 115% of all Bond Service Requirements becoming due in such year on the outstanding Bonds and on all outstanding Additional Parity Obligations. Such rates, fees, rentals or other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide Gross Revenues for such purposes.

## **Books and Accounts; Audits**

The City shall keep proper books, records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing correct and complete entries of all transactions of the System. The Registered Owners of any of the Bonds or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Registered Owners shall have the right at any and all reasonable times to inspect such books, records and accounts. The City shall, in compliance with the provisions of the laws of the State but not less than once a year, cause the books, records and accounts relating to the collection of the Gross Revenues to be properly audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants licensed in the State, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Such audit report may be a part of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

## **No Mortgage or Sale of System**

The City shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the properties of the System; provided, however, that the City from time to time (i) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all the properties comprising the System if simultaneously with such sale or other disposition thereof, provision is made for the payment of cash and/or Federal Securities into the Debt Service Fund, the principal of and interest on which is sufficient to pay the principal of, applicable redemption premium and interest on all Bonds then outstanding in full in accordance with the requirements of the Bond Resolution and any supplemental resolution; (ii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any portion of the properties of the System which shall have become unserviceable, inadequate, obsolete, worn-out, or unfit to be used in the operation of the System or no longer necessary, material to, useful or profitable in such operation; and (iii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any part of the System provided that prior to such sale, lease or disposition: (a) a Qualified Independent Consultant shall make a finding in writing, adopted and confirmed by resolution of the City, determining that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution, and (b) the City shall declare by resolution that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution. Each right reserved to the City by the exceptions contained in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of the preceding sentence shall not be exclusive of each other right so reserved, but shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to each other right so reserved, and each such right may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to each other right so reserved.

## **Insurance**

The City shall carry insurance on the properties comprising the System of the kinds, against such risks, accidents or casualties, and in at least the amounts which are usually and customarily carried upon similar properties, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, fire, extended coverage and general liability, and also all additional insurance covering such risks as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that in lieu of carrying such insurance, the City may self-insure to the extent customary with utilities operating like properties or to the extent that the City determines by resolution based upon a recommendation of the Insurance Consultant that it is in the best economic interest of the System for the City to self insure. In the event of any loss or damage to the properties of the System covered by insurance, the City shall with respect to such loss, promptly repair and reconstruct to the extent necessary for the proper conduct of the operations of the System, the lost or damaged portion thereof, and shall apply the proceeds of any insurance policy or policies covering such loss or damage for that purpose to the extent required therefor, unless such repair and reconstruction is not necessary for the efficient operation of the System.

## **No Free Service**

So long as any Bonds are outstanding, the City shall not furnish or supply the facilities, services and commodities of the System free of charge to any person, firm or corporation, public or private. To the full extent permitted or authorized by law, the City shall promptly enforce the payment of any and all accounts owing to the City and delinquent, by discontinuing service or by filing suits, actions or proceedings, or by both discontinuance of service and filing suit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be required to impose any fees or charges for the use of water for fire control.

## **Enforcement of Collections**

The City will diligently enforce and collect the rates, fees and other charges for the services and facilities of the System pledged in the Bond Resolution; will take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such rates, charges and fees as shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by law; and will maintain accurate records with respect thereof. All such fees, rates, charges and revenues pledged by the Bond Resolution shall, as collected, be held in trust to be applied as provided in the Bond Resolution.

## **ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS**

The 2022B Bonds are "Additional Parity Obligations" under the Bond Resolution. The Bond Resolution states that no Additional Parity Obligations, payable on a parity from the Net Revenues with the 2022B Bonds, the 2022 Bond, the 2021A Bonds, the 2021B Bonds, the 2019A Bonds, the 2019B Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2016A Bond, the 2016B Bonds, the 2016C Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the 2014A Bonds, the 2014B Bonds, and the 2013C Bonds, shall be issued except upon the conditions and in the manner specified in the Bond Resolution. The Chief Financial Officer shall certify that at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations: (i) the City is not in default of any of the provisions, covenants and agreements of the Bond Resolution and (ii) the Adjusted Net Revenues during any twelve of the past twenty-four months preceding the date on which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall have been equal to not less than 1.15 times the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on all outstanding Bonds plus the Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued, during any Fiscal Year in which Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued will be outstanding. If any changes have been made and are in effect at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations in the rates and charges for the services, facilities and commodities of the System which were not in effect during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues for such period shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes which would have occurred in the Adjusted Net Revenues if the changes in the rates and charges had been in effect during all of the period. If any improvements have been made to the System which were not in service during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such improvements had been in service during all of such period. If the City has acquired by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which have become a part of the System during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of such period. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which will become a part of the System and/or to expand service to such facilities and customers, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year



in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire or construct additions, extensions or improvements to the System for the provision of the services, facilities and commodities thereof to a person for the furnishing by such person of such services, facilities and commodities to its inhabitants, pursuant to an agreement between the City and such person, the Adjusted Net Revenues for the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall be further adjusted by the Chief Financial Officer by adding the average of the amount of the increase in the Adjusted Net Revenues estimated to be derived pursuant to such agreement during each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the date upon which the additions, improvements and extensions are anticipated to be ready for use.

The City need not comply with the provisions set forth above if and to the extent the Bonds to be issued are refunding bonds, that is, delivered in lieu of or in substitution for, or to provide for the payment of one or more Series of Bonds or portions thereof, provided that the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds being refunded.

### **AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION**

The City, from time to time and at any time without the consent or concurrence of any Registered Owner of any Bond, may adopt a resolution amendatory to the Bond Resolution or supplemental thereto, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then outstanding, for among other purposes, to provide such changes which, in the opinion of the City, based upon such certificates and opinions of the independent certified public accountants, Bond Counsel, financial advisors or other appropriate advisors as the City may deem necessary or appropriate, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners. For the specific purposes for an amended or supplemental resolution, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amendment of Bond Resolution With Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto.

Except as set forth in the preceding paragraph, no material modification or amendment of the Bond Resolution may be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 51% or more in principal amount of the Bonds of each series so affected and then outstanding. For the specifics for such modification or amendment, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amendment of Bond Resolution With Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto. For purposes of amendment of the Bond Resolution with the consent of any Registered Owner of any Bond, to the extent any Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility and such Bonds are then rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories (without regard to gradation) by any Rating Agency, then the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer shall be deemed to constitute the consent of the Registered Owner of such Bonds and in such case no consent of the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be required; provided, however, a copy of such amendments shall be provided to such rating agencies not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof.

### **FUTURE FINANCINGS**

The City currently anticipates issuing new money Additional Parity Obligations in one or more series for the period commencing with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds and ending on September 30, 2027 to finance approximately \$301,953,550 of improvements to the System. This amount does not include the projects being financed with the available net proceeds of the 2022B Bonds. The City currently does not anticipate issuing any Subordinate Debt during such period. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Subordinate Lien State Loans" herein for more information.

## **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The City's investments are presently under the day to day control of the Chief Financial Officer. The City Council has established formal investment policies governing the investment activity of the City and including all available funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet short-term expenses. The investment policies do not apply to pension funds, trust funds or funds related to the issuance of debt where there are other existing policies, bond resolutions or indentures in effect. The investment policies do not permit leveraging of investments.

## **SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The City has not entered into any interest rate swaps or other derivative transactions. The City does not plan to utilize interest rate swaps or enter into derivative transactions.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The general purpose financial statements of the City for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021, included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, have been audited by Cherry Bekaert, LLP, Tampa, Florida, Independent Certified Public Accountants, whose report thereon also appears in APPENDIX B. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report, have been included in this Official Statement as public documents and Cherry Bekaert, LLP has not performed any procedures subsequent to the date of its report. The auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Official Statement.

## **PENSION PLANS AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The City maintains three separate single employer defined benefit retirement systems (General Employees, Police and Fire) covering full-time City employees. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the City contributed \$13,531,360, \$2,786,933 and \$4,509,325 to the General Employees, Fire and Police retirement systems, respectively. See Note 18 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in APPENDIX B hereto for more information on the City's pension plans and how to obtain additional information on the City's plans.

The City contributes to a defined contribution plan (the "401a Plan"), established by City Ordinance for exempt management employees and employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement who have waived membership in the General Employees' Retirement System, of which 90 have so chosen. The plan is administered by International City Management Association Retirement Corporation. The 401a Plan participants fully vest upon eligibility to participate. The City contributes to the 401a Plan account for participants at a rate which is approved by City Council. The total City contribution to the 401a Plan for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 was \$2,161,690 or 11% of covered payroll.

The City provides a medical benefits plan that it makes available to its retirees. See Note 20 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in APPENDIX B hereto for more information regarding the post-retirement health benefits plan and the City's actuarial accrued liability thereunder.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

The Code establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds in order that interest on the 2022B Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for

purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the 2022B Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2022B Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the 2022B Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The City has covenanted in the Resolution with respect to the 2022B Bonds to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the 2022B Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with certain covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the 2022B Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the 2022B Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the 2022B Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under section 55 of the Code.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of 2022B Bonds. Prospective purchasers of 2022B Bonds should be aware that the ownership of 2022B Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry 2022B Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by fifteen percent (15%) of certain items, including interest on 2022B Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of the branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on 2022B Bonds in "modified adjusted gross income" by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for the purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

As to questions of fact material to the opinion of Bond Counsel, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and covenants made on behalf of the City, certificates of appropriate officers and certificates of public officials (including certifications as to the use of proceeds of the 2022B Bonds and of the property financed or refinanced thereby), without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

**PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE 2022B BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX SPECIALISTS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.**

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the 2022B Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the 2022B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of 2022B Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rate specified in the Code with respect to payments on the 2022B Bonds and proceeds

from the sale of 2022B Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of 2022B Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of 2022B Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

### **Other Tax Matters**

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the 2022B Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the 2022B Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the 2022B Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the 2022B Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the 2022B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of owning the 2022B Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdiction and regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

### **[Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount]**

[Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amount of the 2022B Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue discount will accrue over the term of the Discount Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires the Discount Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he or she holds the Discount Bonds, and will increase his or her adjusted basis in the Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or disposition of the Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Bondholders of the Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of the Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Discount Bonds.]

### **[Tax Treatment of Bond Premium]**

[The difference between the principal amount of the 2022B Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters

or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Premium Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each of the Premium Bonds, which ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each of the Premium Bonds which minimizes the yield on such Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Bondholders of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.]

## **RATINGS**

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned their municipal bond ratings of "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook) and "\_\_\_" (\_\_\_ outlook), respectively, to the 2022B Bonds. An explanation of the significance of the ratings may be obtained only from Moody's and Fitch. There is no assurance that the ratings will be in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by either Moody's and/or Fitch, if in their, or its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of the ratings given the 2022B Bonds may have an adverse effect on the liquidity or market price of the 2022B Bonds.

## **EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS**

The references herein to Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, as Consulting Engineer, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, as Financial Advisor, and Stantec Consulting Services Inc., Tampa, Florida, as Rate Consultant have been approved by said firms. The Engineer's Report of the Consulting Engineer, has been included as APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" attached to this Official Statement. The Financial Feasibility Report of the Financial Feasibility Consultant has been included as APPENDIX D: "Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report" attached to this Official Statement. References to and excerpts herein from such Reports do not purport to be an adequate summary of such Reports or complete in all respects. Such Reports are an integral part of this Official Statement and should be read in their entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

## **LITIGATION**

In the opinion of the Managing Assistant City Attorney or her designee, there is no litigation now pending or threatened (i) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the 2022B Bonds or (ii) questioning or affecting the validity of the 2022B Bonds, the Bond Resolution or the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System by the City or the proceedings for the authorization, sale, execution or delivery of the 2022B Bonds.

The City is involved in certain litigation and disputes incidental to its operations. Upon the basis of information presently available, the Managing Assistant City Attorney or her designee believes that there are substantial defenses to such litigation and disputes and that, in any event, any ultimate liability, in excess of available self-insurance revenues, resulting therefrom will not materially adversely affect the financial position or results of operations of the City. See "PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM" and APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" for a discussion of certain regulatory matters related to the System.

For background purposes, this Official Statement and APPENDIX C: "2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System" reference litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation. The settlement of such litigation is also described. We do not believe this litigation materially adversely affects the financial position or results of operations of the City.

### **ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES**

The remedies available to the Registered Owners of the 2022B Bonds upon an event of default under the Bond Resolution are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including specifically Title II of the United States Code, the remedies specified by the federal bankruptcy code, the Bond Resolution and the 2022B Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2022B Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

### **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters in connection with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds are subject to the approval of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be available at the time of delivery of the 2022B Bonds. The proposed form of Bond Counsel opinion is attached hereto as APPENDIX F and reference is made to such form of opinion for the complete text thereof. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Macall D. Dyer, Esq., Managing Assistant City Attorney, or her designee, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel.

Bond Counsel has not been engaged to, nor has it undertaken to, review (1) the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the 2022B Bonds; provided, however, that Bond Counsel will render an opinion to the Original Purchaser(s) of the 2022B Bonds relating to the accuracy of certain statements contained herein under the heading "TAX MATTERS" and certain statements which summarize provisions of the Bond Resolution and the 2022B Bonds, or (2) the compliance with any federal or state securities law with regard to the sale or distribution of the 2022B Bonds.

### **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Rule 69W-400.003, rules of Government Securities, promulgated by the Florida Department of Banking and Finance, division of Securities, under Section 517.051, Florida Statutes ("Rule 69W-400.003") requires that the City make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private businesses). Rule 69W-400.003 further provides that if the City in good faith believes that such disclosures would not be considered material by a reasonable investor, such disclosures may be omitted. The City is not, and has not since December 31, 1975, been in default as to principal and interest on bonds or other debt obligations for which ad valorem or non-ad valorem revenues of the City are pledged. Pursuant to Rule 69W-400.003, no investigation of possible defaults by conduit issuers of bonds was made by the City because such information is not considered to be material to a reasonable investor of 2022B Bonds as the City is not obligated to pay principal and/or interest on such bonds.

## ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S)

The 2022B Bonds are being purchased by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Original Purchaser(s)"). The 2022B Bonds Original Purchaser(s) has agreed to purchase the 2022B Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (which includes the 2022B Bonds Original Purchaser(s)' underwriting discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus [less] a net original issue premium [discount] of \$ \_\_\_\_\_).

## ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS

The City has retained certain advisors and consultants in connection with the issuance of the 2022B Bonds. These advisors and consultants may be compensated from a portion of the proceeds of the 2022B Bonds, identified as "Costs of Issuance" under the heading "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein; and their compensation is, in some instances, contingent upon the issuance of the 2022B Bonds and the receipt of the proceeds thereof.

*Financial Advisor.* The City has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, as Financial Advisor in connection with the authorization and issuance of the 2022B Bonds. While the Financial Advisor has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged and is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

*Bond Counsel.* Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Bond Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds.

*Special Disclosure Counsel.* GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Special Disclosure Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2022B Bonds. As Special Disclosure Counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has covenanted for the benefit of bondholders to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the System and the 2022B Bonds in each year (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated material events. Such covenant shall only apply so long as the 2022B Bonds remain outstanding under the Bond Resolution. The covenant shall also cease upon the termination of the continuing disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") by legislative, judicial or administrative action. The Annual Report will be filed by the City as required with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA").

The City has retained Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. ("DAC") as its dissemination agent. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of material events are described in APPENDIX G: "Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement," which shall be executed by the City and DAC at the time of issuance of the 2022B Bonds. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Original Purchaser(s) in complying with the Rule.

With respect to the 2022B Bonds, no party other than the City is obligated to provide, nor is expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information with respect to the Rule. The City has not failed to comply in all material respects with its continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule during

the last five years. The City fully anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Rule.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2022B Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2022B Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2022B Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]



The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by its Mayor, Public Works Administrator and its Chief Financial Officer have been duly authorized by the City Council.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

---

Kenneth T. Welch  
Mayor

---

Claude Tankersley  
Public Works Administrator

---

Anne A. Fritz  
Chief Financial Officer

## **APPENDIX A**

### **General Description of the City and Selected Statistics**

**APPENDIX A**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY AND SELECTED STATISTICS**

**Location**

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is the southernmost and largest of the 24 municipalities in Pinellas County and is located at the approximate mid-point on the west coast of Florida. The area of the City is approximately 62 square miles and serves a population of 260,778. Tampa Bay forms the eastern and southern boundaries, and Boca Ciega Bay, which is part of the Intercoastal Waterway, forms the western boundary of the City. The County seat of Pinellas County is Clearwater, 20 miles to the north. The City of Tampa is 12 miles to the east across Tampa Bay.

Pinellas County is a peninsula bounded on the east by Tampa Bay and on the west by the Gulf of Mexico. It is the second smallest county in terms of land area (approximately 280 square miles), but the most densely populated (approximately 3,504 persons per square mile) of all Florida counties.

**Government**

**City**

The City was initially incorporated as a town in 1893 with a second incorporation as a city in 1903. The City operated under the Council/Manager form of government from 1931 to 1993. Effective April 1, 1993, the City Charter was amended to provide for an elected Mayor who shall be the chief administrative official of the City, with no vote on Council. Effective April 1, 1999, the Charter was amended to give the Mayor veto power over City ordinances and line item veto power over budget and appropriation ordinances, subject to the ability of the Council to override the veto. Prior thereto, the Mayor served as a Councilman-at-large. The City is divided into eight council districts. Council members and the Mayor serve terms of four years, subject to term limits.

The City provides a range of services to its citizens, including police and fire protection, refuse collection and recycling disposal, water distribution, sewage treatment, parkland development, economic and workforce development, neighborhood redevelopment, and structural inspection. The City also maintains an information and cyber security program, which has been in existence since 2002, with a dedicated manager serving under the Chief Information Officer who is focused on maintaining the confidentiality, integrity and availability of City information assets. This program ensures that the City's exposure to risk is at an acceptable level while maintaining accountability and transparency.

**County**

Pinellas County is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners. A professional County Administrator is responsible for administering programs in accordance with the policies established by the Board of Commissioners. The County provides service in the areas of elections, tax collection, property appraisal, offender detention, and parkland development. State statutes require that the County provide operational support (i.e., facilities, clerical staffing, etc.) for the Circuit Court judicial system, the State Attorney's Office, and the Public Defender's Office. In addition, the County provides welfare and social service assistance in the form of clinics, counseling, and referrals.

The Pinellas County School System is a separate political entity, complete with taxing authority. The Pinellas County School Board, a seven-member elected body, establishes educational policy, while the administrative responsibilities are delegated to an appointed superintendent.

## Economy

St. Petersburg is part of a seven-county media market, second largest in Florida and 11th in the nation. Our region leads the state in buying power, retail sales, food sales, bank deposits, and has the largest consumer market. St. Petersburg is the anchor of Florida's High Tech Corridor a partnership of three research universities, more than 20 local and regional economic development organizations, 14 community and state colleges and 12 regional workforce boards.

The City's commercial economy remains diverse and resilient. Though the City is experiencing interest as a location to all businesses, five major industry clusters have flourished and are targeted – marine and life sciences, specialized manufacturing, financial services, data analytics, and creative arts and design. The City maintains the largest financial services cluster in the state of Florida and the largest marine science cluster in the Southeast.

The City has experienced continued growth in real property taxable values in fiscal years 2013 to 2021 after experiencing five years of declining taxable values in fiscal years 2008 to 2012, as measured by the Pinellas County Property Appraiser's annual determination of real property taxable assessed value and land use by taxable authority.

Fiscal Year	Millage Rate	St Petersburg Taxable Value				Total Taxable Value
		Single Family & Mobile Homes	Multi-Family & Condominiums	Commercial	Other	
2012	5.9125	\$5,400	\$2,816	\$2,737	\$201	\$11,154
2013	6.7742	5,639	2,914	2,718	215	11,486
2014	6.7700	5,554	3,036	2,736	203	11,529
2015	6.7700	5,970	3,342	2,879	291	12,482
2016	6.7700	6,478	3,816	3,033	285	13,612
2017	6.7550	7,063	4,224	3,254	287	14,828
2018	6.7550	7,793	4,766	3,393	293	16,245
2019	6.7550	8,630	5,275	3,655	302	17,862
2020	6.7550	9,436	5,902	4,045	334	19,717
2021	6.7550	10,288	6,600	4,334	358	21,580

*The amounts above are in millions.*

As of September 30, 2021, Pinellas County and the City had a population of 964,490 and 260,778, respectively, compared with an estimated 959,107 and 258,308, respectively, the year before, per the Bureau of Economic and Business Research.

In September 2021, the labor force in Pinellas County and the City was 516,871 and 148,945, respectively, compared to 488,151 and 141,212, respectively, the year before. Employment within Pinellas County and the City of St. Petersburg decreased from the prior year, with employment at 498,233 and 143,284 for the current year, respectively, and 461,207 and 132,471, respectively, for the prior year. The non-seasonally adjusted City unemployment for September 2021 was 3.8% and for September 2020 was 6.2%. (Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov)).

## City Development Efforts

The growth of the City's downtown redevelopment area has been noteworthy with the value of property in the City's Intown redevelopment area increasing from \$108 million to \$2.5 billion between 1981 and 2022, experiencing nearly continual annual growth except for a 10 percent decline in 2010. Over \$44 billion (in 2018 dollars) in public and private construction throughout the greater downtown area including the medical and university district has been completed or initiated since the City approved a redevelopment plan for downtown in March 1982. The investment has produced an array of high-rise office towers, condominiums, townhomes, retail shops, restaurants, and entertainment venues. Major office building development occurred from the mid 1980's to 1992. There is over 5 million square feet of office space in downtown St. Petersburg, with a majority classified as Class A and B, and with a relatively low vacancy rate of approximately 3.9%. Most office buildings have undergone renovation and boast well known tenants including American Express (Serve), Dynasty Financial Partners, L3 Harris and Kobie Marketing to name just a few. The historic landmark Vinoy Renaissance Hotel reopened in 1992 after an approximately \$164 million renovation (in 2018 dollars). The Vinoy recently completed an additional \$50 million in renovations to update its spa, fitness center, tennis courts, parking garage and adding Paul's Landing, a 200-seat restaurant, fronting on the marina.

The Vinoy was the catalyst for the re-energized downtown waterfront and the development of downtown residential development. St. Petersburg's Downtown Partnership reports over 6,800 units in downtown, with 950 under construction and 1,900 in the planning stage.

Projects recently completed include 1701 Central with five stories, 243 apartment units and 4,500 square feet of retail; Vantage Lofts Apartments with 211 units and 7,500 square feet of retail; Avanti Apartments incorporating 366 apartment units within nine stories; and the Artistry Apartments with 251 luxury apartment units and 12,000 square feet of commercial space.

Downtown demand created the need for a second downtown grocery store, and a second Publix was opened in March 2017. The development also contains the Chihuly Collection which relocated from Breach Drive. A new Whole Foods grocery store was announced which will add to Trader Joes and Fresh Market, which are already in the market.

The new St. Petersburg Pier opened with fanfare on July 6, 2020 with 68,000 visitors in the first week. To date, it has exceeded all attendance predictions. The 26-acre waterfront site features a welcome plaza, market promenade, coastal thicket, education center, pier head, family park with playground, splash pad and eco gardens, and an active waterfront edge.

Bus transportation in the city is transformed as Williams Park will no longer be a bus hub. The Central Avenue Trolley, PSTA bus service and bus rapid transit are either operational or scheduled for operation soon to serve increased residential densities and commercial activities in downtown. The SunRunner Bus Rapid Transit project is scheduled to start operations in October 2022 and will connect downtown St. Petersburg to the Gulf beaches. The Cross-Bay Ferry is scheduled to resume operations in October 2022, with plans to provide year-round service in the future. The City also continues to encourage safer and improved transportation through its Complete Streets policy implementation. Alternative micromobility modes of transportation launched since 2016 include bike share, pedal assist bike, and scooter share programs.

The City has made an unprecedented public commitment of more than \$459 million (nominal dollars) within the Intown Redevelopment Area. The 45,000-seat Tropicana Field is one of the largest cable-supported domes in the world. In the mid 1990's, the City completed an \$88 million (2018 dollars)

renovation to Tropicana Field to accommodate the City's Major League Baseball expansion franchise, the Tampa Bay Rays that began play in 1998 as the Devil Rays. The Tampa Bay Rays were the 2008 and 2020 American League Champions, the 2010 American League East Champions and were one of the final two teams in the 2020 World Series.

Other areas within Downtown St. Petersburg are growing as well. Since 1995, the Bayboro Harbor District (now known as the Innovation District), which includes nearby marine science, university and medical institutions, has seen substantial investment such that a formal entity has been organized to continue this growth and a dedicated executive director is in place.

The \$400 million All Children's Hospital opened in 2010 and joined the Johns Hopkins Medical System. In September 2018, Tampa Bay's largest pediatric and research building, the John Hopkins All Children's Research and Education Building was opened, housing the academic and research offices of four Johns Hopkins All Children's institutes dedicated to improving treatments and outcomes in four key areas of care: the Heart Institute, the Blood Disorders institute, Brain Protection Sciences, and Fetal and Neonatal Institutes, with an over 250 employees. It is also home to multiple pediatric research and education programs.

Since 1994, the adjacent Bayfront Medical Center has invested more than \$65 million in additions, renovations, and new construction projects. Other expansion projects include the University of South Florida-St. Petersburg's parking garage, the 2012 Student Center with a 200-bed dorm, the 2021 375-bed Osprey Suites, HarborWalk, Residence Hall One, the Science and Technology Building, and the Poynter Institute for Media Studies. The University of South Florida – St. Petersburg opened Lynn Pippenger Hall in January 2017 to house the Kate Tiedemann College of Business. Pinellas County philanthropists Kate Tiedemann and Ellen Cotton have donated more than \$15 million to the St. Petersburg campus since 2010. In 2020, they donated \$50,000 to assist students financially amid coronavirus and \$1 million to create an endowed finance professor position. Additionally, over \$200 million has been invested in development in the Innovation District renovation of Bayboro Station, renovation and expansion of the Studebaker Building (600 4th Street South) by the United States Geological Survey, and construction of the Children's Research Institute on Fourth Street South in 2000.

The City's owned and operated Albert Whitted Municipal Airport is a full-service, general aviation airport, located on the waterfront, a quarter mile from the center of downtown. The airport hosts an estimated 185 permanently based aircraft and provides air cargo, charter service, air taxi, maintenance, and flight instruction for both fixed wing aircraft and helicopter operations. A \$4.4 million, general aviation terminal opened in 2008 and includes a public viewing pavilion, and retail space. A new control terminal was completed in 2011 at the same cost. The City is currently underway on two economic impact studies to study the future of Albert Whitted Airport, both with and without aviation uses. Other airports serving the City are the St. Pete-Clearwater International Airport, 13 miles from downtown, and the acclaimed Tampa International Airport, just 25 minutes from downtown.

On many of St. Petersburg's main corridors, such as Fourth Street, Central Avenue and Tyrone Boulevard, developers are renewing commercial property through restoration, renovation and new construction. Fourth Street North south of 38th Avenue North has continued to see additional retail move into the area including prominent restaurant franchises and locally owned businesses to add to the area's dining options. The redevelopment of the former North Ward School to commercial mixed used has been completed and filled with tenants.

Central Avenue has undergone revitalization over the past decade anchored by downtown, extending through the Grand Central District, a Florida Main Street, ending in the West Central Village adjacent to Boca Ciega Bay. The City has adopted the Central Avenue Revitalization Plan to create a unified vision for

Central Avenue that allows the individual districts to develop and maintain their unique identities. The Central Avenue corridor primarily consists of mixed-use development that includes residential, office and retail. Larger developments include the recently completed Vantage Lofts, 1701 Central and Artistry St. Pete apartment projects. A Tru by Hilton hotel also opened east of I-275. West of I-275, the district has added multifamily residential, new construction for Grand Central Brewhouse, a restaurant and karaoke establishment, along with the new Gallery 3100 apartments on the former Suntrust Bank site at 3100 Central Avenue.

The City is also focusing resources on revitalizing underserved areas of St. Petersburg. In May 2015, St. Petersburg City Council adopted an innovative 30-year revitalization plan for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (the "CRA"). At 7.4 square miles, the CRA is one of the largest in Florida and is generally bounded by 2nd Avenue North, Interstate 275, Interstate 175 and Booker Creek on the north; 4th Street South on the east; 30th Avenue South on the south; and 49th Street on the west.

The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is the first redevelopment plan in the City to provide a direct source of public funding (known as tax increment financing or TIF) to support the private investment of businesses, property owners and residents. Prior redevelopment plans in the City and Pinellas County, such as the downtown St. Petersburg TIF district, typically used TIF revenue to fund public improvements, such as garages, stadiums, streetscaping, and infrastructure, to attract private investment. The St. Petersburg Plan is using TIF to directly support private investment, greatly expanding the community's access to capital and encouraging private enterprise within the CRA to help revitalize it. Some of the programs approved by City Council include grants to property and business owners to renovate commercial properties, direct incentives to developers to build or renovate affordable multifamily housing, and a loan program to assist businesses in need of capital.

Through 2020, the City presented an annual State of the Economy, a look at over 30 different economic measures from socioeconomics and real estate to business development and transportation. The presentation tracks the City's progress in these key economic measures, as well as introduces a variety of City projects that help further the City's economy. The 2020 State of the Economy presentation may be viewed at: [www.stpete.org/ecodev](http://www.stpete.org/ecodev).

### **Utilities and Communications**

The City's three municipal enterprise operations, Water Resources, Stormwater, and Sanitation, provide potable water, wastewater treatment, reclaimed water irrigation, stormwater improvements, solid waste collection, disposal services and recycling services to its customers. The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department manages utility programs related to capital improvements, permitting and planning management, architecture and landscaping projects and facility design and development. Stormwater quality maintenance, flooding reduction and ditch maintenance are managed through the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Department. Water treatment and distribution, wastewater collection systems, water reclamation facilities, reclaimed water distribution, and environmental compliance are all managed through the Water Resources Department. The City's residents are served twice weekly by an automated sanitation collection service. Solid waste is disposed of in a Resource Recovery Plant, which is under the administrative control of Pinellas County. This disposal method replaced landfill operations in 1983 and is the required method for all waste disposal in Pinellas County. In 2015, the City launched its Universal Curbside Recycling Program with every other week collections for most residents. Sanitation collects recycling both curbside and in alleys.

Other utilities in the City are provided by Duke Energy, Inc. for electric service, Frontier and Charter Spectrum for telephone service and TECO for metered natural gas. The City is home to a number of media publications including the award-winning Tampa Bay Times. Seven television stations and three cable

franchises serve the greater St. Petersburg area. The City also operates its own low power broadcast government access channel.

### **Education**

The City is also home to some of the finest educational and research institutes found anywhere. The University of South Florida St. Petersburg Campus, a modern complex along the downtown waterfront, offers over 40 undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The campus consists of 30 buildings across 52 acres, with a student population of 3,878. St. Petersburg College, the oldest and fourth largest community college in Florida, serves over 53,000 credit and non-credit seeking students and offers complete academic programs for undergraduate degrees. In 2015, St. Petersburg College opened its new \$15 million Midtown Center Campus on 22nd Street South to serve as the College's flagship campus and community center for south St. Petersburg. Eckerd College, a private national liberal arts college in Florida and one that has a reputation for developing innovative programs that have been adopted nationwide, serves roughly 2,007 students on its 188-acre waterfront campus. Housed in the historic Rolyat Hotel, Stetson College of Law in Gulfport, adjacent to the City, is the oldest law school in the State and enrolls nearly 1,000 students. The Poynter Media Institute located downtown is one of the nation's leading training facilities for working print and broadcast journalists, offering seminars in writing, media management and ethics. The United States Geological Survey has offices located at Bayboro Harbor, adjacent to the University of South Florida's Bayboro Campus, where scientists can work closely with that university's award-winning marine science program. The City's elementary and secondary schools are in the Pinellas County School System, which offers innovative academic programs, including the Center for Advance Learning and the International Baccalaureate Program.

### **Cultural and Recreational Facilities**

The City offers a variety of cultural facilities ranging from theater and symphony performances to museum displays. The Mahaffey Theater is a City owned and operated by Big3 Entertainment, which provides events throughout the year, including symphony and top-name entertainers.

The City is home to many fine museums. In 2021, the \$70 million, 137,000 square-foot Museum of the American Arts and Crafts Movement opened in downtown St. Petersburg. It is the world's only museum dedicated to the American Arts and Crafts movement of the 19th and 20th centuries. The museum also features a café and theater, displaying arts and crafts-inspired films. In 2018, Tom James, the Chairman Emeritus of Raymond James Financial and his wife Mary, opened a \$50 million museum, meeting space, and upcoming restaurant to house the James' personal collection of art at the newly opened James Museum of Western and Wildlife Art at 100 Central Avenue.

In January 2018, Imagine Museum opened in a restored building, its collection dedicated to Contemporary American Studio Glass, and funded by benefactor Trish Duggan, at 1901 Central Avenue.

Fine museums adorn the downtown waterfront as well. The Museum of Fine Arts, in Straub Park, features ten exhibition galleries, including three authentic period rooms, an outdoor ornamental garden and an auditorium for community events. The Salvador Dali Museum houses the largest collection of Dali works outside of Europe. The collection, valued at \$75 million, has 93 oil paintings, 100 watercolors and drawings, and 1,300 graphics, sculptures and objects of fine art. In January 2011, the Dali museum moved to a 74,000 square-foot building on the City's downtown waterfront becoming an architectural icon for arts patrons worldwide.

The St. Petersburg Museum of History and Flight, along the redeveloped St. Petersburg Pier approach, offers visitors a glance at the City's unique past and includes a pavilion for a display of the Benoist airplane,



which inaugurated commercial airline service in 1914. The Museum has announced plans for a \$7 million, 8,000 square-foot expansion in the near future. The Great Explorations Hands on Museum offers children and adults interactive exhibits in the arts, science and health fields and moved into its new facility in the recently renovated Sunken Gardens. In 1998, the Florida Holocaust Museum joined the collection of world-class downtown museums. The Morean Arts Center, a 30-year-old non-profit art gallery and educational center devoted to the visual arts, has completed a multi-million dollar expansion of its facility.

The St. Petersburg Library System consists of seven libraries committed to community development through programs and services centered on education, economy, ecology, equity, efficiency and engagement. The system is fully automated, providing easy access to collection materials at all sites. Electronic materials are also accessible anywhere via the Internet. With collections of over 470,000 items, the library system offers books, DVDs, CDs, audiobooks, e-books, streaming music and videos, electronic magazines and journals, as well as on-demand instructional videos covering technology, workforce development, and more. The City's libraries offer a wide variety of programs and services that enhance the quality of life of residents and visitors in keeping with the library's mission to provide materials, information and services to meet the educational, recreational, cultural and social needs of our diverse community.

The City has one of the most extensive recreational and waterfront park systems in the Country. The City's Nationally Accredited Parks and Recreation Department supervises more than 2,400 acres of parkland containing over 150 recreational and scenic parks, 17 recreation facilities, and nine swimming pools. The City also maintains over 77 athletic fields. Boyd Hill Nature Park features bicycle paths, a boardwalk for strolling through natural Florida vegetation, and an educational nature center. The Parks and Recreation/Office on Aging oversees the operations of the Sunshine Center and Enoch Davis Center, both are multi-service centers for all ages. It also promotes intergenerational involvement through activities and programs, advocates to improve the quality of life for seniors in our community and offers information and referral services. Therapeutic Recreation Programs, teen programs and City-wide special events divisions provide activities for all abilities, ages and interests. The City also has 78 playground units, which are located within a half mile of every child.

The City features numerous golf courses including three award-winning municipally-owned courses. In 2015, Twin Brooks Golf Course underwent a complete renovation that included all new putting surfaces, irrigation, drainage and a practice area and range with three practice holes. The area also has fishing, boating, waterskiing and some of America's finest beaches.

In 2015, City Council voted to replace the current Pier with a new one. Demolition of the old Pier began in mid-2015 and construction of the new Pier and Pier approach began in summer 2017. The Pier approach connects the Pier to the downtown business core and its boundaries follow the waterfront from the Vinoy to Pioneer Park. The new St. Petersburg Pier opened in Summer of 2020 and features 26 acres of parks, restaurants, shops, education space, and public art.

Nearby Demens Landing is an 8.5-acre waterfront park that includes the Municipal Marina support facilities, a sailing center, playground equipment, fishing piers and other facilities for the general public. The Downtown Waterfront Master Plan adopted by the City in 2015, and updated in 2022, will connect the seven miles of downtown waterfront parkland and surrounding areas through a cohesive framework for future development.

Florida's largest publicly operated marina facility, the St. Petersburg Municipal Marina, is located in downtown, and serves as the hub for local boating activities. Facilities include 650 permanent slips and 500 feet of transient dock space for visiting boaters. The Municipal Marina maintains a 94% occupancy rate for permanent slips and docks 400 transient vessels each year. The Port of St. Petersburg is one of Florida's fourteen officially designated deep-water ports and is an integral part of the City's waterfront development.

In 2021, the St. Petersburg Innovation District opened the Maritime and Defense Technology Hub, a co-working building with dedicated office space for start-up and small businesses with access to the port, secure communications and wet/chemical laboratories.

As a major sports hub of the Southeast, the City is host to a variety of on-going and special sporting events throughout the year. Other annual sports events in the City include the St. Anthony's Triathlon, called one of the best urban races in the United States, the St. Pete Run Fest, the Annual Suncoast Tarpon Roundup (fishing contest), Sail Expo St. Petersburg, and the Grand Prix of St. Petersburg (motorsports).

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**  
**TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(In Thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Agricultural Property	Non Agricultural Property	Institutional Property	Government Property	Mobil Home Property	Other Property <sup>(2)</sup>	Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value <sup>(3)</sup>
2011-12	2011	\$11,787,282	\$2,601,792	\$429,076	\$ --	\$4,779	\$1,106,711	\$966,869	\$48,291	\$140,285	\$5,930,993	\$11,154,092	5.91	\$13,122,461
2012-13	2012	12,337,191	2,629,033	408,480	--	2,512	1,093,360	968,441	51,916	149,419	6,154,429	11,485,921	6.77	13,512,848
2013-14	2013	12,404,692	2,648,293	414,555	--	2,512	1,097,747	972,954	45,855	156,042	6,213,482	11,529,169	6.77	13,563,728
2014-15	2014	14,088,686	2,740,462	436,846	--	2,512	1,208,183	985,209	49,227	171,162	7,200,310	12,481,977	6.77	14,684,679
2015-16	2015	16,288,810	2,877,275	461,876	--	2,512	1,239,358	1,009,782	54,463	179,195	8,500,993	13,612,277	6.77	16,014,444
2016-17	2016	18,221,182	3,074,151	491,971	--	2,488	1,225,763	1,031,482	54,678	185,962	9,459,597	14,828,080	6.755	17,444,800
2017-18	2017	20,319,006	3,231,754	522,187	125	2,546	1,238,189	1,124,569	58,992	194,090	10,446,456	16,245,002	6.755	19,111,767
2018-19	2018	22,404,240	3,483,378	560,809	138	2,697	1,252,953	1,178,937	62,255	383,983	11,467,012	17,862,376	6.755	21,014,560
2019-20	2019	24,440,311	3,921,420	632,122	192	2,873	1,401,661	1,235,279	67,177	437,076	12,421,190	19,716,921	6.755	23,196,377
2020-21	2020	26,685,504	4,290,588	740,082	245	2,594	1,530,081	1,398,061	79,128	479,374	13,625,647	21,580,009	6.755	25,388,246

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(2) Includes leasehold interest, miscellaneous and centrally assessed.

(3) Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing the total taxable assessed value by .85 (this value is net of exemptions).

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**  
**RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Fiscal Year	General Non-ad Valorem Notes & Bonds	Public Improvement Revenue Bonds	Utility Tax Revenue Bonds	Pro Sports Facility Revenue Bonds	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts
2012	\$36,155,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$19,375,000	\$29,925,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 833,544
2013	32,332,000	-	-	18,290,000	22,895,000	-	-	492,692
2014	26,159,000	-	-	16,340,000	15,505,000	-	-	233,476
2015	19,859,000	-	-	16,340,000	7,735,000	-	-	88,431
2016	13,418,000	-	-	16,340,000	-	56,205,000	-	4,440,597
2017	65,251,000	-	-	14,845,000	-	55,805,000	-	3,967,721
2018	55,732,000	-	-	13,315,000	-	55,255,000	-	3,512,056
2019	46,448,000	-	-	11,740,000	-	54,600,000	-	3,065,103
2020	44,589,000	-	-	10,125,000	-	53,775,000	6,146,027	2,628,849
2021	41,165,000	-	-	-	-	52,725,000	5,146,027	2,206,151

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES<sup>(2)</sup>

Fiscal Year	Public Utility Revenue Bonds and Notes	Sanitation Revenue Notes	Airport Revenue Bonds	Golf Course Revenue Bonds and Capitalized Leases	Marina Revenue Notes	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts	Total Primary Government
2012	\$282,603,489	\$ -	\$ -	\$116,021	\$5,405,000	\$ 922,161	\$375,335,215
2013	320,529,123	-	-	68,803	4,950,000	3,222,219	402,779,837
2014	339,033,525	-	-	20,472	4,480,000	3,583,617	405,355,090
2015	365,037,069	6,075,000	-	-	3,990,000	7,075,265	426,199,765
2016	390,865,623	4,880,000	-	-	3,485,000	7,420,391	488,173,417
2017	448,434,158	3,650,000	-	-	5,540,000	13,874,861	603,432,297
2018	584,524,765	2,400,000	-	-	4,960,000	12,955,209	725,629,918
2019	665,693,675	1,140,000	-	-	4,365,000	23,195,035	810,246,813
2020	701,722,175	860,000	-	-	3,765,000	35,707,019	859,318,071
2021	749,799,632	575,000	-	-	3,200,000	48,083,237	902,900,047

Fiscal Year	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(1)</sup>	Per Capita	Property Tax Value <sup>(2)</sup>	Permanent Population <sup>(3)</sup>	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) <sup>(3)</sup>	Debt Per Income <sup>(4)</sup>
2012	0.0307	\$1,523.94	\$12,220,784,811	246,293	\$6,748,428	5.56%
2013	0.0334	1,641.57	12,067,827,749	245,363	6,946,717	5.74
2014	0.0336	1,643.50	12,554,657,072	246,642	6,899,070	5.88
2015	0.0315	1,715.58	13,545,991,135	248,429	7,122,459	5.98
2016	0.0332	1,947.14	14,687,359,238	250,713	7,256,637	6.73
2017	0.0379	2,379.61	15,906,451,780	253,585	7,659,789	7.88
2018	0.0418	2,834.15	17,370,831,405	256,031	8,122,327	8.93
2019	0.0423	2,985.32	19,009,226,076	269,357	8,640,572	9.31
2020	0.0411	3,170.40	20,889,687,911	258,308	10,739,034	8.00
2021	0.0396	3,462.33	22,828,569,981	260,778	10,332,285	8.74

(1) Total primary government outstanding debt divided by property tax value.

(2) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(3) US Census Bureau; per capita personal income multiplied by population.

(4) Total primary government outstanding debt divided by personal income.

**TEN MAJOR PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021<sup>(1)</sup>**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>
Duke Energy	Utility - Power	\$ 242,037,420	1.06%
Raymond James	Investments	157,670,269	0.69
Camden USA Inc	Real Estate	110,000,000	0.48
801 Central St. Pete LLC	Real Estate	90,000,000	0.39
Dedicated Hermitage LP	Real Estate	88,500,000	0.39
4th Street South Residences II LLC	Real Estate	85,845,775	0.38
De Bartolo Capital	Retail Mall	84,500,000	0.37
TGM Bay Isle LLC	Real Estate	82,000,000	0.36
Vinoy Hotel	Hotel	80,000,000	0.35
UDR Peridot Palms LLC	Real Estate	79,500,000	0.35
	TOTAL	<u>\$1,100,053,464</u>	<u>4.82%</u>

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser. Total taxable value for 2021 (2020 Levy) is \$22,828,569,981.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**CITY'S PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup>  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy <sup>(2)</sup>		Delinquent Collections <sup>(3)</sup>	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy <sup>(3)</sup>
2011-12	\$ 72,255,376	\$ 69,351,677	95.98%	\$1,359,530	\$ 70,711,207	97.86%
2012-13	81,749,936	78,779,223	96.37	332,952	79,112,175	96.77
2013-14	84,995,039	81,910,562	96.37	371,646	82,282,208	96.81
2014-15	91,706,371	88,387,819	96.38	289,902	88,677,721	96.70
2015-16	99,433,431	95,949,763	96.50	190,473	96,140,236	96.69
2016-17	107,448,133	103,700,661	96.51	224,597	103,925,258	96.72
2017-18	117,340,017	110,595,047	94.25	2,966,961	113,562,008	96.78
2018-19	128,407,367	121,221,229	94.40	180,602	121,401,831	94.54
2019-20	141,109,883	136,416,681	96.67	80,685	136,497,366	96.73
2020-21	154,207,027	148,724,054	96.44	-	148,724,054	96.44

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(2) Does not include Pinellas County Property Appraiser value adjustments conducted and refunded in subsequent years, due to immateriality.

(3) Prior to fiscal year 2013 the delinquent taxes collected by the original tax year levied data was not available. As such all delinquent tax collections received during the year were applied to the year prior to collection, regardless of the year in which the taxes were originally levied. Since fiscal year 2013, delinquent tax collections have been applied to the year in which they were originally levied. Consequently, the Percentage of Levy in Total Collections to Date may be greater than 100% for years prior to fiscal year 2013.

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES<sup>(1)</sup>  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(In Mills, Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)**

Fiscal Year	City of St. Petersburg Direct Rates		Overlapping Rates <sup>(2)</sup>				
	Basic Rate	Total Direct Rate	Pinellas County				
			County Board Rate	School Board Rate	EMS Rate	Others Districts Rate <sup>(3)</sup>	Suncoast Transit Authority Rate
2011-12	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.3850	0.8506	1.2390	0.7305
2012-13	6.7742	6.7742	5.0727	8.3020	0.9158	1.3034	0.7305
2013-14	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	8.0600	0.9158	1.2959	0.7305
2014-15	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	7.8410	0.9158	1.2799	0.7305
2015-16	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	7.7700	0.9158	1.2629	0.7305
2016-17	6.7550	6.7550	5.3377	7.3180	0.9158	1.2448	0.7500
2017-18	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	7.0090	0.9158	1.2262	0.7500
2018-19	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.7270	0.9158	1.2086	0.7500
2019-20	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.5840	0.9158	1.1932	0.7500
2020-21	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.4270	0.9158	1.1800	0.7500

(1) Pinellas County Tax Collector.

(2) Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of St. Petersburg.

(3) Other districts include Pinellas County Planning Council, Juvenile Welfare Board and Southwest Florida Water Management District.

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

<u>Type of Debt</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Estimated</u>	
		<u>Percentage Applicable<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Pinellas County School Board	\$136,869,064	27.04%	\$37,006,543
Pinellas County	12,438,692	27.04	3,363,163
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			40,369,706
City Direct Debt <sup>(3)</sup>			<u>101,242,000</u>
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>			<b><u>\$141,611,706</u></b>

- (1) Pinellas County School Board Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2021; Pinellas County Fiscal Year 2021 CAFR.
- (2) Overlap percentage is calculated as the total population for the City of St. Petersburg (260,778) divided by total population for Pinellas County (964,490). Bureau of Economic and Business Research.
- (3) Total governmental activities bonds and notes payable net of unamortized premiums/discounts.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA AND RATIO OF NET  
GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE FOR  
THE LAST TEN YEARS**

Year	Permanent Population <sup>(1)</sup>	Property Tax Value <sup>(2)</sup>	General Obligation Bonds	Net General Obligation Bonds	Restricted to Repay Principal <sup>(3)</sup>	Percentage of Total Taxable Property Value
2012	246,293	\$12,220,784,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
2013	245,363	12,067,827,749	-	-	-	0
2014	246,642	12,554,657,072	-	-	-	0
2015	248,429	13,545,991,135	-	-	-	0
2016	250,713	14,687,359,238	-	-	-	0
2017	253,585	15,906,451,780	-	-	-	0
2018	256,031	17,370,831,405	-	-	-	0
2019	269,357	19,009,226,076	-	-	-	0
2020	271,044	20,889,687,911	-	-	-	0
2021	260,778	22,828,569,981	-	-	-	0

(1) US Census Bureau and Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(2) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(3) Represents all funds held by Debt Service Funds less the amount provided for the payment of interest.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]



**COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2020**  
(In Thousands)

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2021	
Taxable Assessed Value - January 1, 2020 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$22,828,569,981
Debt Limit - Percent of Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>0.125</u>
Legal Limitation for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	<u>2,853,571,248</u>
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	--
Legal Debt Margin	<u><u>\$2,853,571,248</u></u>

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(2) City Code.

**PLEGGED-REVENUE COVERAGE**  
**LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS<sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year	Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A and 2016B	Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 <sup>(2)</sup>	Water Resources & Stormwater Revenue Bonds and Notes
			<u>Bonds &amp; Notes Debt Service Coverage<sup>(3)</sup></u>
2016-17	11.36	1.05	2.18
2017-18	11.32	1.04	2.29
2018-19	11.86	1.01	2.28
2019-20	11.76	1.02	2.24
2020-21	11.18	1.10	2.16
			<u>Bonds Debt Service Coverage</u>
2016-17	-	-	2.42
2017-18	-	-	2.50
2018-19	-	-	2.74
2019-20	-	-	2.48
2020-21	-	-	2.38

(1) See City's financial statements for more information regarding what expenses, if any, are included.

(2) Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2003 were refunded in fiscal year 2014. Series 2014 debt service payments start in fiscal year 2017. During fiscal year 2021, Series 2014 debt had a current refunding with the Taxable Non Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A.

(3) Service coverage includes amortized state revolving loan subordinate debt service and excludes the Bond Anticipation Note for \$120 million repaid in fiscal year 2019.

**DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Permanent Population<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u>
2012	247,673	\$ 6,748,428	27,400	41.3	9.1
2013	249,704	7,012,117	28,579	41.7	7.1
2014	252,372	6,899,070	27,972	41.8	5.8
2015	256,681	7,359,044	28,670	42.1	4.4
2016	259,906	7,522,719	28,944	42.2	4.3
2017	263,768	7,967,376	30,206	42.4	3.1
2018	266,076	8,440,995	31,724	42.6	2.7
2019	269,357	8,984,672	33,356	42.5	2.7
2020	258,308	10,234,421	39,621	42.9	6.2
2021	260,778	9,457,375	36,266	42.9	3.8

<sup>(1)</sup> U.S. Census Bureau and Bureau of Labor Statistics.

<sup>(2)</sup> City population updated per the UF Bureau of Economic and Business Research for all years.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS<sup>(1)(3)</sup>**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percent of Total City Employment<sup>(2)</sup></u>
Raymond James & Associates	4,500	3.14%
All Children's Health	3,500	2.44
Publix Super Markets	2,100	1.47
HSN	2,100	1.47
Jabil Circuit	2,000	1.40
FIS Management Services	2,000	1.40
St. Anthony's Hospital	1,900	1.33
Charter Communications	1,400	0.98
Bayfront Medical	1,300	0.91
PSCU Incorporated	1,300	0.91
	<u>22,100</u>	<u>15.45%</u>

(1) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department.

(2) US Bureau of Labor Statistics. Total employees per principal employer divided by total employees in the City of St. Petersburg (143,284).

(3) Schedule does not include governmental or school employees.

## **APPENDIX B**

### **General Purpose Financial Statements**



# **CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Fiscal Year 2021**

**October 1, 2020 • September 30, 2021**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE  
FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

for the  
Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2021

Prepared by Department of Finance

Updated version of the September 30, 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) dated March 29, 2022, from the previous version posted on March 8, 2022. The Net Position classification for the Tropicana Field Fund was inadvertently an old version that does not tie to the City's detailed final net position workpapers. Please see this updated ACFR available for proper classification into the Net Position buckets.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)

List of Principal Officials	9
Letter of Transmittal	10
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	22
Organizational Chart	23

### II. FINANCIAL SECTION

Report of Independent Auditor	28
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	31

### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

#### Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position	56
Statement of Activities	57

#### Fund Financial Statements:

##### Governmental Funds:

Balance Sheet	58
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	61
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	62
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Activities to the Statement of Activities	65
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	66
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Major Special Revenue Funds	67

##### Proprietary Funds:

Statement of Net Position	70
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	74
Statement of Cash Flows	76

##### Fiduciary Funds:

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	78
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	79

Notes to the Financial Statements	81
-----------------------------------	----

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

#### Defined Benefit Pension Plans:

Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	178
Schedule of Contributions	183
Schedule of Investment Returns: Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense	185



Defined Benefit Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) Plan: Schedule of Changes in the City's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	187
--	-----

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:**

Non-Major Governmental Funds Descriptions	189
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	192
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	193
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	194
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	198
Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	202
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	204
Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	206
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	208
Permanent Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	210
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	211
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	
Budget and Actual:	
Special Revenue Funds	212
Debt Service Funds	224
Enterprise Funds:	
Non-Major Enterprise Funds Descriptions	233
Combining Statement of Net Position	234
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	236
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	238
Internal Service Funds:	
Internal Service Funds Descriptions	241
Combining Statement of Net Position	242
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	244
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	246
Fiduciary Funds:	
Fiduciary Funds Description	249
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	250
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	251
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	252
Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position - Custodial Funds	253

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)**

FINANCIAL TRENDS:	
Net Position by Component	259
Changes in Net Position	260
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	262
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	263

REVENUE CAPACITY:	
Taxable Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Property	266
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	267
Principal Property Tax Payers	268
Property Tax Levies and Collections	269
DEBT CAPACITY:	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	272
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	273
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	274
Legal Debt Margin Information	275
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	276
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	280
Principal Employers	281
OPERATING:	
Full and Part Time City Government Employees by Function/Program	284
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	286
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program	289
<b>IV. REGULATORY SECTION</b>	
Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	292
Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance required by the Uniform Grants Guidance and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	294
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	296
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	300
Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards	302
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards	303
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	304
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	306
Independent Auditor's Management Letter	307
Report of Independent Accountant on Compliance with Local Government Investment Policies	309
Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Funds Related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill	310



# I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION

- List of Principal Officials
- Letter of Transmittal
- Certificate of Achievement
- Organizational Chart



**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
MAYOR-COUNCIL FORM OF GOVERNMENT  
Fiscal Year 2021**

**MAYOR**

**Rick Kriseman**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Council member, District 1  
Council member, District 2  
Council member, District 3  
Council member, District 4  
Council member, District 5  
Council member, District 6  
Council member, District 7  
Council member, District 8

Robert Blackmon  
Brandi Gabbard  
Ed Montanari, Chair  
Darden Rice  
Deborah Figgs-Sanders  
Gina Driscoll, Vice Chair  
Lisa Wheeler-Bowman  
Amy Foster

**OFFICIALS APPOINTED BY CITY COUNCIL**

**CITY ATTORNEY**

**Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Esq.**

**OFFICIALS APPOINTED BY MAYOR - APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL**

**DEPUTY MAYOR & CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

**Dr. Kanika Tomalin**

**ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

**Thomas Greene**

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT STAFF**

**APPOINTED BY MAYOR**

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**Anne A. Fritz**

**TREASURER**

**Thomas J. Hoffman**

**CONTROLLER**

**Erika R. Langhans**



March 4, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council  
Citizens of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida

Dear Mayor, Council and Citizens:

***Formal Transmittal of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report***

It is our pleasure to submit this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The report fulfills the requirements set forth in the City Charter Section 4.05; Florida Statutes, Chapter 218.32; and the Rules of the Florida Auditor General, Chapter 10.550. The organization, form and contents of this report plus the accompanying financial statements and statistical tables are formulated in accordance with the principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the State of Florida, the City Charter, and the Government Finance Officers Association.

This ACFR consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of St. Petersburg. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Florida Statutes and the City Charter require that an annual financial audit be performed by independent certified public accountants. This year the audit was performed by Cherry Bekaert LLP. The goal of the independent audit was to provide an opinion on the financial statements of

the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon their audit, that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP. The report of the independent auditor is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federal and state mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state award.

### **Profile of the Government**

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is the southernmost and largest of the 24 municipalities in Pinellas County and is located at the approximate mid-point on the west coast of Florida. Tampa Bay forms the eastern and southern boundaries, and Boca Ciega Bay, which is part of the Intercoastal Waterway, forms the western boundary of the City. The area of the City is approximately 62 square miles and serves a population of 260,778. The City of St. Petersburg is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. It is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

The City was initially incorporated as a town in 1893 with a second incorporation as a city in 1903. The City operated under the Council/Manager form of government from 1931 to 1993. Effective April 1, 1993, the City Charter was amended to provide for an elected Mayor who shall be the chief administrative official of the City, with no vote on Council. Effective April 1, 1999, the Charter was amended to give the Mayor veto power over City ordinances and line item veto power over budget and appropriation ordinances, subject to the ability of the Council to override the veto. Prior thereto, the Mayor served as a Councilman-at-large. The City is divided into eight council districts. Council members and the Mayor serve terms of four years, subject to term limits.

The City provides a range of services to its citizens, including police and fire protection, refuse collection and recycling disposal, water distribution, sewage treatment, parkland development, economic and workforce development, neighborhood redevelopment, and structural inspection. The City is also required to discretely present in this report the St. Petersburg Health Facilities Authority whose operations consist of issuing tax exempt debt for non-profit healthcare organizations.

### **Economic Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City of St. Petersburg resides.



## Local Economy

St. Petersburg is part of a seven-county media market, second largest in Florida and 11th in the nation. Our region leads the state in buying power, retail sales, food sales, bank deposits, and has the largest consumer market. St. Petersburg is the anchor of Florida's High Tech Corridor a partnership of three research universities, more than 20 local and regional economic development organizations, 14 community and state colleges and 12 regional workforce boards.

The City's commercial economy remains diverse and resilient. Though the City is experiencing interest as a location to all businesses, five major industry clusters have flourished and are targeted – marine and life sciences, specialized manufacturing, financial services, data analytics, and creative arts and design. The City maintains the largest financial services cluster in the state of Florida and the largest marine science cluster in the Southeast.

The City has experienced continued growth in real property taxable values in fiscal years 2013 to 2021 after experiencing five years of declining taxable values in fiscal years 2008 to 2012, as measured by the Pinellas County Property Appraiser's annual determination of real property taxable assessed value and land use by taxable authority.

<b>St. Petersburg Taxable Value</b>						
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Millage Rate</b>	<b>Single Family &amp; Mobile Homes</b>	<b>Multi-Family &amp; Condominiums</b>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total Taxable Value</b>
2012	5.9125	5,400	2,816	2,737	201	11,154
2013	6.7742	5,639	2,914	2,718	215	11,486
2014	6.7700	5,554	3,036	2,736	203	11,529
2015	6.7700	5,970	3,342	2,879	291	12,482
2016	6.7700	6,478	3,816	3,033	285	13,612
2017	6.7550	7,063	4,224	3,254	287	14,828
2018	6.7550	7,793	4,766	3,393	293	16,245
2019	6.7550	8,630	5,275	3,655	302	17,862
2020	6.7550	9,436	5,902	4,045	334	19,717
2021	6.7550	10,288	6,600	4,334	358	21,580

*The amounts above are in millions.*

Since 2011, multifamily apartment projects have driven the downtown economy with more than 9,631 dwelling units, representing an investment of more than \$520 million in residential development. Notable multifamily residential projects include the recently completed 132-unit Exchange Apartments, the 243-unit Beacon 1701 Central and the 251-unit Artistry Apartments, as well as the Icon Central Apartments, a 368-unit high-rise project located at 600 block of the EDGE District, the 211-unit Vantage Lofts, and the 366-unit Avanti Apartments.

As of September 30, 2021, Pinellas County had a population of 964,490 and the City of St. Petersburg had a population of 260,778 per the Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR). The 2020 population estimates were 959,107 for Pinellas County and 258,308 for the City of St. Petersburg, per the 2020 US Census.

In September 2021, the labor force in Pinellas County and the City of St. Petersburg was 516,871 and 148,945 respectively, compared to 488,151 and 141,212, respectively, the year before. Employment within Pinellas County and the City of St. Petersburg increased from the prior year, with employment at 498,233 and 143,284 for the current year, respectively, and 461,207 and 132,471, respectively, for the prior year. The non-seasonally adjusted City unemployment for September 2021 was 3.8% and for September 2020 was 6.2%. (Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov))

## **2021 Budget Highlights**

The operating budget for the City of St. Petersburg for Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 totals \$670.9 million for all funds, excluding internal service funds and dependent districts. This is an increase of \$30.1 million or 4.70% from the Fiscal Year 2020 Adopted Budget. The estimate included herein was used by City Council to set the millage rate as required by Florida Statutes. Notable highlights of the FY2021 Adopted Budget are as follows:

- **Police Department** – The FY21 budget includes \$116.3 million in the General Fund that will be invested into the people, equipment, and programs that keep our community safe. The FY21 operating budget maintains operational integrity with existing programs and provides increases for employee salaries, essential operating systems, equipment, and vehicle maintenance and replacement.
- **Fire/EMS** – The FY21 budget includes a total investment of \$37.2 million in the General Fund and \$17.5 million in the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund for the Fire Rescue Department. In addition to this amount, there is a transfer in the General Fund to the General Capital Improvement Fund of \$700,000. \$600,000 to fund the replacement of bunker gear (PPE) for all sworn fire rescue personnel that is nearing the end of its useful life and \$100,000 to an assignment for the future replacement of the department's Self Contained Breathing Apparatuses (SCBA). Within the EMS budget, funding in the amount of \$386,682 is included for a new peak medic unit for the city. The funding for the new unit covers five full-time civilian medic positions and an additional vehicle. There is also funding (\$541,500) for the replacement of one rescue vehicle, two peak medic units, and two staff vehicles.
- **Economic Stability Fund** – An investment of \$500,000 in our reserves is again planned in FY21. The budget also includes approximately \$250,000 in the FY21 General Fund contingency that if unspent will be transferred to the Economic Stability Fund at the end of FY21.
- **Technology and Infrastructure Fund Replenishment** – The adopted budget includes a contribution to the Technology and Infrastructure Fund of \$852,120 to provide for future acquisition of hardware and software citywide.
- **Urban Affairs** – In FY21, reflecting continued commitment to our city's at-risk youth, \$675,000 is again budgeted for intervention and prevention through the Cohort of Champions and My Brother's and Sister's Keeper (MBSK) programming. Additional Urban Affairs focused investments, aimed at opportunity creation, include \$35,000 for 2021 Administrative Funding, \$50,000 for the Tampa Bay Black Business Investment Corporation (TBBBIC), \$50,000 for the STEP program, \$30,000 for 2021 Wrap-Around Services, and \$25,000 for the USF Bridge to Doctorate Endowed Graduate Fellowship.

Resources are again programmed in FY21 to fund the LGBTQ Liaison within the Mayor's Office in order to maintain our commitment to equity for the LGBTQ community and our perfect score in the Human Rights Campaign's Municipal Equality Index.

- Homelessness & Social Action Funding – The ability to provide resources for homelessness, especially as it relates to homeless youth and families, continues to be a shared priority. In FY21, there is funding for rapid rehousing at \$300,000. This continues our progress toward ending homelessness for our children, the most vulnerable of this population. The FY21 budget includes funding for Social Action Grants (\$583,800), Pinellas Safe Harbor (\$150,000), Pinellas Hope (\$150,000), St. Vincent DePaul (\$148,633), Neighborly Care Network (\$50,000), Pinellas Homeless Leadership Board (\$25,000), and West Care (\$75,000).
- Youth Employment Programming – The FY21 budget maintains the investments in the Year-Round Youth Employment program (\$400,000), both after school and summer, and the Workforce Readiness program (\$35,000).
- City Development Administration – The FY21 budget continues to provide funding for strategic initiatives such as the Grow Smarter Economic and Workforce Development Incentives Program (\$270,000), Neighborhood Commercial Fund (\$175,000), Independent Corridor (Storefront Conservation) Fund (\$350,000), Economic Development Corporation (\$150,000), and the Greenhouse (\$96,000). Other investments maintained in our FY21 budget include \$220,000 for our four Main Street business organizations and \$80,000 for our Qualified Target Industry Commitments.
- Arts & Culture - The FY21 budget includes \$405,000, for the city's Arts Grants Program. This maintains the funding level from the prior year adopted budget. The budget contains \$250,000 for the St. Petersburg Museum of History. This funding meets our commitment for the final year of a four-year agreement with the museum to participate in the funding effort for museum renovations. Also included in the budget is \$350,000 for the Holocaust Museum and \$100,000 for the Florida Orchestra.
- In FY21, the citywide cost of salaries and benefits is \$310.825 million or 46.33% of the total operating budget of \$670.899 million. In the General Fund, salaries and wages are \$193.041 million or 65.92% of the \$292.825 million total budget. The 2021 budget provides for salary increases to City employees.
- The Water Resource Operating Fund budget for FY21 is \$163.003 million and decreased 0.57% over the FY20 Adopted Budget. Included in the FY21 operating budget is the addition of 36 new full-time positions which will improve operational efficiency, increase reliability, and reduce reliance on contract services. In FY21, the Water Resources Capital Improvement Fund budget is \$52.560 million.
- The Stormwater Utility Operating Fund budget for FY21 is \$22.540 million and increased 11.40% over the FY20 Adopted Budget. It includes an addition of 8 full-time positions, an increase in the transfer to the capital improvements fund for capital projects, and the purchase of needed equipment.
- Affordable Housing is one of the city's top priorities shared by both Administration and City Council. This issue is complex and will need to be addressed through many initiatives. In

FY20, the City created a comprehensive 10-year strategy to increase the supply of affordable and market rate multi-family housing, affordable single-family housing and accessory dwelling units. The plan establishes a goal of assisting approximately 7,000 households with housing. The City intends to achieve this goal through incentives in the land development regulations, additional funding and the use of City owned land. Plan implementation and monitoring began in January 2020 and new tools and programs may be added as opportunities arise to achieve our goals. In the FY21 adopted budget, there is a transfer of \$600,000 to the Housing Capital Improvement Fund to provide funding for affordable/workforce housing projects. Also, in the CIP Budget, there is \$5 million over the five-year CIP plan for affordable housing land acquisition.

In addition, the FY 2021 capital improvement budget totals \$99.416 million, with a five-year capital improvement budget of \$666.502 million. The capital improvement budget includes many projects that are recurring projects in nature, such as sidewalk reconstruction, potable water backflow prevention and facility improvements. Notable new programs are as follows:

- The Penny for Pinellas projects account for \$32.417 million or 32.6% of the total FY21 CIP and 21% of the five-year CIP. Significant Penny for Pinellas projects budgeted in the FY 2021 CIP are as follows:
  - Approximately \$9 million for underground wastewater infrastructure and approximately \$3.5 million for street improvements.
  - Approximately \$1 million for affordable housing land acquisition.
  - Approximately \$6 million in debt repayment for the newly constructed Police Headquarters.
  - Approximately \$3.3 million in culture and recreation improvements city wide. Including improvements to Mahaffey Theater, the libraries, play equipment and other parks and recreation center upgrades.
- Portions of the public utilities system have been in service since the 1950s and are reaching the end of their useful life. The City is implementing an industry standard asset management program to coordinate repair and replacement of existing assets in a timely and cost-effective manner. Accordingly, the underlying public utility departments have the following notable projects:
  - Water Resources projects comprise approximately 53% of the FY2021 capital improvement budget and 57% of the five-year capital improvement budget. The City has entered into two Consent Orders with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection intended to improve the City's ability to handle wet weather events through mandatory construction of infrastructure improvements.

## **Cost of City Services**

A comparison of city population in relationship to cost of city services provides insight into the City's cost to provide all city services.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>City Population</b>	<b>Governmental Expenditures (in millions)</b>	<b>Average Cost Per Citizen</b>	<b>Cost increase (decrease)</b>
2012	247,673	290	1,171	2.3%
2013	249,704	262	1,049	-10.4%
2014	252,372	287	1,137	8.4%
2015	256,681	285	1,110	-2.4%
2016	259,906	291	1,120	0.8%
2017	263,768	304	1,153	2.9%
2018	266,076	378	1,421	23.3%
2019	269,357	376	1,396	-1.7%
2020	258,308	371	1,436	2.9%
2021	260,778	372	1,425	-0.8%

For more information on fiscal year 2021 activities and expenditures, as shown on the basic financial statements, please refer to Management's Discussion and Analysis.

## **Long Term Financial Planning**

The City had adopted fiscal policies that are reviewed and updated annually as part of the budgetary review process. Included in the fiscal policies are policies relating to targeted fund balances, guidelines for investing, policies on issuance of debt, and overall guidelines for financial and accounting practices, including the basic framework for preparing the City's operating and capital improvement budgets.

## **City Development Efforts**

The growth of the City's downtown redevelopment area has been noteworthy with the value of property in the City's Intown redevelopment area increasing from \$108 million to \$2.09 billion between 1981 and 2020, experiencing nearly continual annual growth except for a 10 percent decline in 2010. Over \$44 billion (in 2018 dollars) in public and private construction throughout the greater downtown area including the medical and university district has been completed or initiated since the City approved a redevelopment plan for downtown in March 1982.

The City is also focusing resources on revitalizing underserved areas of St. Petersburg. In May 2015, St. Petersburg City Council adopted an innovative 30-year revitalization plan for the South St. Petersburg CRA. At 7.4 square miles, the South St. Petersburg CRA is one of the largest in Florida and is generally bounded by 2nd Avenue North, Interstate 275, Interstate 175 and Booker Creek on the north; 4th Street South on the east; 30th Avenue South on the south; and 49th Street on the west.

The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment plan is the first redevelopment plan in St. Petersburg to provide a direct source of public funding (known as tax increment financing or TIF) to support the private investment of businesses, property owners and residents. Prior redevelopment plans in St. Petersburg and Pinellas County, such as the Downtown St. Petersburg TIF district, typically used TIF revenue to fund public improvements, such as garages, stadiums, streetscaping, and infrastructure, to attract private investment. The St. Petersburg Plan is using TIF to directly support private investment, greatly expanding the community's access to capital and encouraging private enterprise within the CRA to help revitalize it. Some of the programs approved by City Council include grants to property and business owners to renovate commercial properties, direct incentives to developers to build or renovate affordable multifamily housing, and a loan program to assist businesses in need of capital.

The City annually presents the State of the Economy, a look at over 30 different economic measures from socioeconomic and real estate to business development and transportation. The presentation tracks St. Petersburg's progress in these key economic measures, as well as introduces a variety of City projects that help further St. Petersburg's economy. The State of the Economy presentation may be viewed at: [www.stpete.org/econdev](http://www.stpete.org/econdev).

### **Utilities and Communications**

The City's three municipal enterprise operations, Water Resources, Stormwater, and Sanitation, provide potable water, wastewater treatment, reclaimed water irrigation, stormwater improvements, solid waste collection, disposal services and recycling services to its customers. Stormwater operations and maintenance is provided by the Engineering and Capital Improvements and Storm Water Departments. The City's residents are served twice weekly by an automated sanitation collection service. Solid waste is disposed of in a Resource Recovery Plant, which is under the administrative control of Pinellas County. This disposal method replaced landfill operations in 1983 and is the required method for all waste disposal in Pinellas County. In 2015, the City launched its Universal Curbside Recycling Program with every other week collections for most residents. Sanitation collects recycling both curbside and in alleys.

Other utilities in the City are provided by Duke Energy, Inc. for electric service, Frontier and Charter Spectrum for telephone service and TECO for metered natural gas. The Tampa Bay Times, an award-winning daily newspaper, is published in the City along with a number of smaller weekly publications and has its main office in downtown. Seven television stations and three cable franchises serve the greater St. Petersburg area. The City also operates its own low power broadcast government access channel.

### **Cultural and Recreational Facilities**

The City offers a variety of cultural facilities ranging from theater and symphony performances to museum displays. The Mahaffey Theater is a City owned and operated by Big3 Entertainment, which provides events throughout the year, including symphony and top-name entertainers.

The City is home to many fine museums. In 2021, the \$70 million, 137,000 sq. ft. Museum of the American Arts and Crafts Movement opened in downtown St. Petersburg. It is the world's only museum dedicated to the American Arts and Crafts movement of the 19th and 20th centuries. The museum also features a café and theater, displaying arts and crafts-inspired films. In 2018, Tom James, the Chairman Emeritus of Raymond James Financial and his wife Mary, opened a

\$50 million museum, meeting space, and upcoming restaurant to house the James' personal collection of art at the newly opened James Museum of Western and Wildlife Art at 100 Central Avenue.

In January 2018, Imagine Museum opened in a restored building, its collection dedicated to Contemporary American Studio Glass, and funded by benefactor Trish Duggan, at 1901 Central Avenue.

Fine museums adorn the downtown waterfront as well. The Museum of Fine Arts, in Straub Park, features ten exhibition galleries, including three authentic period rooms, an outdoor ornamental garden and an auditorium for community events. The Salvador Dali Museum houses the largest collection of Dali works outside of Europe. The collection--valued at \$75 million--has 93 oil paintings, 100 watercolors and drawings, and 1,300 graphics, sculptures and objects of fine art. In January 2011, the Dali museum moved to a 74,000 square-foot building on the City's downtown waterfront becoming an architectural icon for arts patrons worldwide.

The St. Petersburg Museum of History and Flight, along the redeveloped St. Petersburg Pier approach, offers visitors a glance at the City's unique past and includes a pavilion for a display of the Benoist airplane, which inaugurated commercial airline service in 1914. The Museum has announced plans for an \$7 million, 8,000 square foot expansion in the near future. The Great Explorations Hands on Museum offers children and adults interactive exhibits in the arts, science and health fields and moved into its new facility in the recently renovated Sunken Gardens. In 1998, the Florida Holocaust Museum joined the collection of world-class downtown museums. The Morean Arts Center, a 30-year-old non-profit art gallery and educational center devoted to the visual arts, has completed a multi-million dollar expansion of its facility.

The St. Petersburg Library System consists of seven libraries committed to community development through programs and services centered on education, economy, ecology, equity, efficiency and engagement. The system is fully automated, providing easy access to collection materials at all sites. Electronic materials are also accessible anywhere via the Internet. With collections of over 470,000 items, the library system offers books, DVDs, CDs, audiobooks, e-books, streaming music and videos, electronic magazines and journals, as well as on-demand instructional videos covering technology, workforce development, and more. The City's libraries offer a wide variety of programs and services that enhance the quality of life of residents and visitors in keeping with the library's mission to provide materials, information and services to meet the educational, recreational, cultural and social needs of our diverse community.

The City has one of the most extensive recreational and waterfront park systems in the Country. The City's Nationally Accredited Parks and Recreation Department supervises more than 2,400 acres of parkland containing over 150 recreational and scenic parks, 17 recreation facilities, and nine swimming pools. The City also maintains over 77 athletic fields. Boyd Hill Nature Park features bicycle paths, a boardwalk for strolling through natural Florida vegetation, and an educational nature center. The Parks and Recreation/Office on Aging oversees the operations of the Sunshine Center and Enoch Davis Center, both are multi-service centers for all ages. It also promotes intergenerational involvement through activities and programs, advocates to improve the quality of life for seniors in our community and offers information and referral services. Therapeutic Recreation Programs, teen programs and City-wide special events divisions provide activities for all abilities, ages and interests. The City also has 78 playground units, which are located within a 1/2 mile of every child.

The City features numerous golf courses including three award-winning municipally-owned courses. In 2015, Twin Brooks Golf Course underwent a complete renovation that included all new putting surfaces, irrigation, drainage and a practice area and range with three practice holes. The area also has fishing, boating, waterskiing and some of America's finest beaches.

In 2015, City Council voted to replace the current Pier with a new one: The New St. Petersburg Pier. Demolition of the old Pier began in mid-2015 and construction of the new Pier and Pier approach began in summer 2017. The Pier approach connects the Pier to the downtown business core and its boundaries follow the waterfront from the Vinoy to Pioneer Park. The new St. Pete Pier opened in Summer of 2020 and features 26 acres of parks, restaurants, shops, education space, and public art.

Nearby Demens Landing is an 8.5-acre waterfront park that includes the Municipal Marina support facilities, a sailing center, playground equipment, fishing piers and other facilities for the general public. The Downtown Waterfront Master Plan adopted by the City in 2015 will connect the seven miles of downtown waterfront parkland and surrounding areas through a cohesive framework for future development.

Florida's largest publicly operated marina facility, the St. Petersburg Municipal Marina, is located in downtown, and serves as the hub for local boating activities. Facilities include 650 permanent slips and 500 feet of transient dock space for visiting boaters. The Municipal Marina maintains a 94% occupancy rate for permanent slips and docks 400 transient vessels each year. The Port of St. Petersburg is one of Florida's fourteen officially designated deep-water ports and is an integral part of the City's waterfront development. In 2021, the St. Petersburg Innovation District opened the Maritime and Defense Technology Hub, a co-working building with dedicated office space for start-up and small businesses with access to the port, secure communications, and wet/chemical laboratories.

As a major sports hub of the Southeast, the City is host to a variety of on-going and special sporting events throughout the year. Other annual sports events in the City include the St. Anthony's Triathlon, called one of the best urban races in the United States, the St. Pete Run Fest, the Annual Suncoast Tarpon Roundup (fishing contest), Sail Expo St. Petersburg, and the Grand Prix of St. Petersburg (motorsports).

### **Mayor's Initiative**

Mayor Ken Welch's Vision is for St. Petersburg to be a diverse, vibrant city guided by principled progress and intentional inclusivity, where innovation, partnerships and ingenuity create opportunity for all. Over the last decade, St. Petersburg has transformed into a world-class destination, experiencing tremendous growth which brings with it many new residents, businesses, jobs and opportunities. St. Petersburg is now an incubator for research and technology startups, a pioneer in innovative problem solving, a leader in creativity and cultural growth, a hub for medical and marine science research and discovery, and a thriving example of the live, work, play and retire lifestyle. Yet, it is also essential to acknowledge our citizens' desire for a community where every person is valued; every idea is considered based on its merits, and where a common vision is forged upon progress that is inclusive, innovative, informed, intentional, impactful and in touch with all.

Recognizing that diversity does not divide our City - but is its greatest strength; listening to each other, and working to truly understand differing viewpoints enables St. Petersburg to grow stronger and more cohesive. The Welch Administration is intentional about creating opportunity for those who have been held back by circumstance. Working together to find solutions to the most pressing issues, this effort will be built upon the administration's commitment to equity, inclusion, diversity and community benefit.



Leading this collaborative process, Mayor Welch will draw from St. Petersburg's remarkable network of entrepreneurs, visionaries, educators, and business and cultural leaders. Coupled with the abundance of state-of-the-art technology and innovation available in our burgeoning Innovation District, these challenges will be met, and St. Petersburg will be positioned to maximize opportunities for the benefit of the entire city for generations to come.

The Welch Administration has adopted six fundamental principles that lead all decisions and actions:

- Be **IN-TOUCH**. Our approach will be hands-on, active in the community, and collaborative with constituents.
- Be **INCLUSIVE**. Everyone will have a seat at the table, every constituent will be heard, and every citizen will be valued.
- Embrace **INNOVATION**, by integrating new technologies, fresh ideas and creative partnerships to implement effective solutions and improve constituent services.
- Incorporate **INTENTIONAL EQUITY** into all policies, to ensure that our growth benefits our entire community.
- Practice **INFORMED DECISION MAKING** guided by best practices, facts, science and our city's history.
- Evaluate **COMMUNITY IMPACT** by always asking the question, "Will it improve the quality of life for the people of St. Petersburg?"

The Pillars of Progress focus on five core commitments to the people of St. Petersburg. Each of these contributes to economic growth and to the expansion of equitable opportunities for all residents.

- Develop practical, real-world **Educational programs and Youth Opportunities** leading to a better prepared and educated work force.
- Create **Safe and healthy neighborhoods** by reducing crime, gun violence and fear while improving availability and accessibility to wholesome foods, health care and social services to enable all of our citizens to prosper. Investing in communities most impacted by poverty, inequity and crime.
- Protect the **Environment**, repair and replace aging Infrastructure and strengthen **Resiliency** to rising seas and hotter temperatures by vigorously pursuing State and Federal funding for shoreline restoration and flood mitigation and by creating well-founded codes and regulations that protect the fragile eco-balance in the Tampa Bay area.
- Ensure **Housing Opportunities for All** by partnering with developers, neighborhoods and agencies and committing funding and resources to build affordable, safe homes to improve lives and create opportunities for success for all residents.
- Commit to **Equitable Development** and **Continued Opportunities for Businesses and the Arts in our Community** by ensuring that small businesses recover and flourish; that the city's innovative climate and wealth of research and talent continue to attract start-ups and entrepreneurs, and that St. Petersburg's world-class arts community continues to thrive and expand in the diverse, vibrant atmosphere that is St. Petersburg.

## Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of St. Petersburg for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. In order to be awarded Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City also received the GFOA's Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award for its Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) published for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 and the GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual financial plan for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020. In order to qualify for the PAFR award, the City must ultimately receive the GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the current fiscal year and must be proficient in designing reporting from their annual comprehensive financial report that is both readily accessible and easily understandable to the general public. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, organization, and as a communications medium. We are pleased that we continue to achieve this distinction.

The preparation of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

We also greatly appreciate the continued support of the Citizens, City Council, Mayor and Administration. On January 6, 2022 the City welcomed Mayor Ken Welch and Deputy Mayor Stephanie Owens, and said farewell to former Mayor Rick Kriseman, former Deputy Mayor Kanika Tomalin and members of his Administration. Their exemplary leadership and stewardship the past eight years has been instrumental in the success of the City.

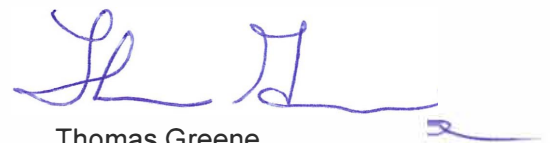
Respectfully submitted,



Anne A. Fritz  
Chief Financial Officer



Erika Langhans  
Controller



Thomas Greene  
Interim City Administrator



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**City of St. Petersburg  
Florida**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

*Christopher P. Morill*

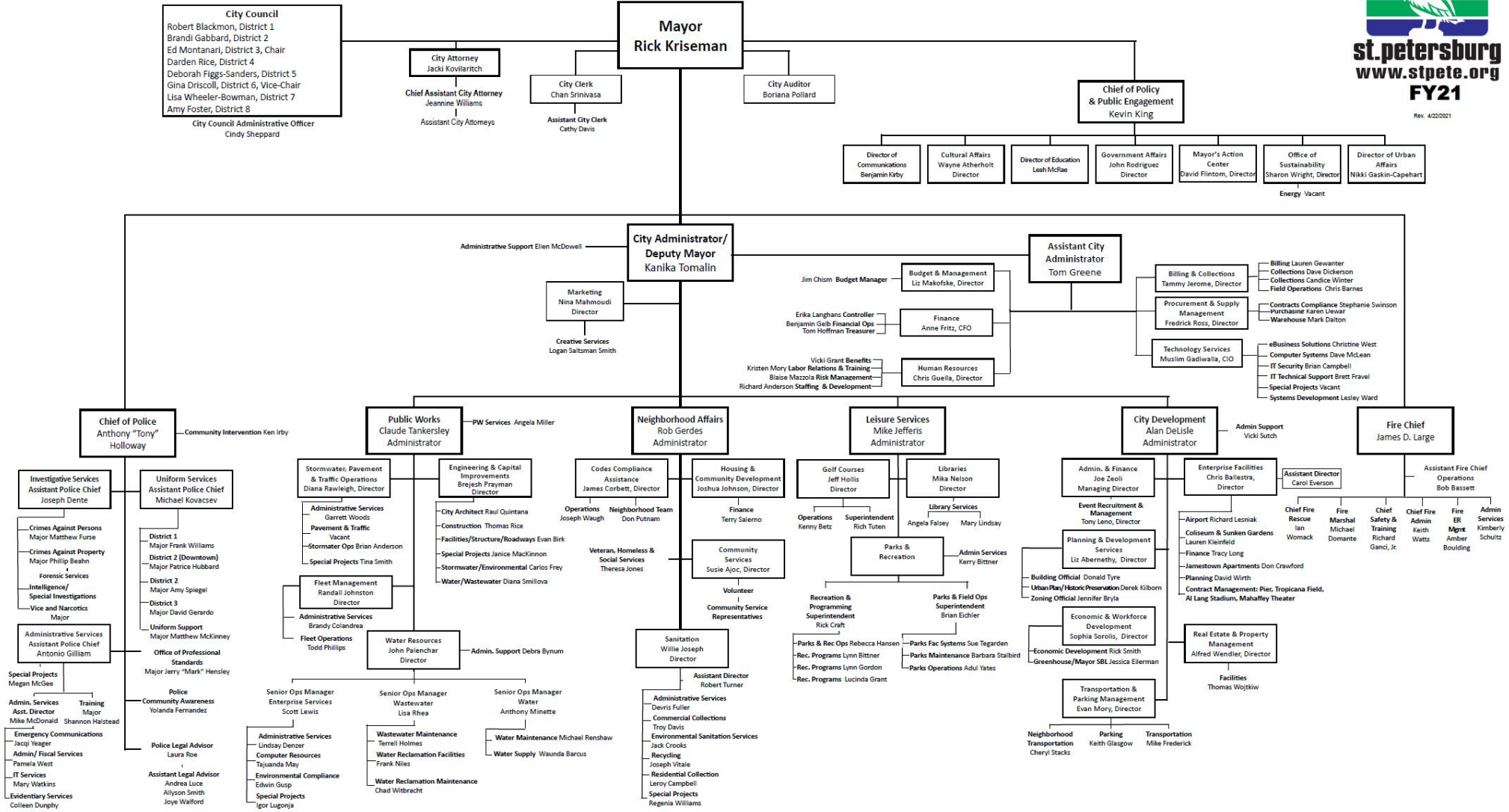
Executive Director/CEO



**st.petersburg**  
www.stpete.org  
**FY21**

Rev. 4/22/2021

# CITIZENS





## II. FINANCIAL SECTION

- Report of Independent Auditor
- Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
- Basic Financial Statements
  - Government-Wide Statements
  - Fund Financial Statements
  - Notes to the Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
- Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

# **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR**

## Report of Independent Auditor

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (The “City”) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor’s Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



### ***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 25 to the financial statements, the City adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, effective October 1, 2020. As a result, related net position and fund balance have been restated. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***OTHER MATTERS***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, schedule of expenditures of other governmental agencies awards, and schedule of receipts and expenditures of funds related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statement and schedules, schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, schedule of expenditures of other governmental agencies awards, and schedule of receipts and expenditures of funds related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules, schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, schedule of expenditures of other governmental agencies awards, and schedule of receipts and expenditures of funds related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 4, 2022, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Cherry Bekkert LLP

Tampa, Florida  
March 4, 2022



# **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As Chief Financial Officer of the City of St. Petersburg (the City), I offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The information presented here should be considered in conjunction with the letter of transmittal and the financial statements.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The City's assets and deferred outflows exceed its liabilities and deferred inflows (net position) at the close of this fiscal year by \$1,310.4 million (\$1,240.0 million in 2020), which is an increase from the prior year of \$70.4 million as compared to 2020 where there was an increase in net position of \$55.5 million.
- Unrestricted net position totals \$360.7 million and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- Governmental general revenue and transfers totaled \$314.3 million compared to \$304.0 million in 2020, or a \$10.3 million (3.4%) increase over the prior year.
- The business-type activities program revenue totaled \$277.2 million as compared to \$256.5 million in 2020, or a \$20.7 million (8.1%) increase over the prior year; program expenses totaled \$248.2 million as compared to \$235.6 million in 2020 or a \$12.6 million (5.3%) increase over the prior year. Including transfers, the result produced an increase in business-type net position of \$25.5 million as compared to an increase in business-type net position of \$ 36.2 million in 2020.
- As of the close of the fiscal year, the City of St. Petersburg's governmental activities reported combined ending net position of \$528.7 million as compared to \$483.7 million in 2020, an increase of \$44.9 million in comparison with the prior year. Within governmental net position, \$146.5 million was unrestricted.
- During the current fiscal year, there was a \$44.9 million addition in net position for governmental activities from 2020 and a \$25.5 million addition in net position for business activities from 2020.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

## **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Accordingly, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, community and economic development, public works, public safety and recreation, culture and social. The business-type activities of the City include Water Resources, Stormwater, Sanitation, Airport, Port, Marina, Golf Courses, the Jamestown Housing Complex, Tropicana Field, Coliseum, Mahaffey Theater, Pier, Sunken Gardens, and Parking.

The St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency is a blended component unit that for all practical purposes is treated as part of the primary government. The data from this component unit is blended with the data from the City. The St. Petersburg Health Facilities Authority, an additional component unit, has more autonomy than the blended component unit and is presented separately in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 56 and 57 of this report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

**Fund Financial Statements**

A *fund* is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds**

*Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

The focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements so it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, one may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains thirty-three individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the General Fund, the Community Redevelopment Districts, the Downtown Redevelopment District, Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement Fund and the Grants Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements following page 184 of the report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement, page 64, has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 58 through 69 of this report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

## **Proprietary Funds**

The City maintains two different types of *proprietary funds*, enterprise funds and internal service funds. *Enterprise* funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities, as noted above in the government-wide financial statements section. *Internal service* funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for Equipment Maintenance, Facilities Maintenance, Technology Services, Billing and Collection Services, Consolidated Inventory, and Insurance Services. These services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions so they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water Resources, Stormwater, Sanitation and Tropicana Field funds. The remaining enterprise funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Conversely, all internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 70 through 77.

## **Fiduciary Funds**

The fiduciary fund financial statements include the pension plans and custodial funds of the City. These funds represent trust responsibilities of the government and are restricted in purpose. Accordingly, they do not represent discretionary assets of the City and are not presented as part of the government-wide financial statements.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 78 and 79.

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 81 of this report.

## **Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information related to funding pension obligations and other postemployment benefits (OPEB). The required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 187.

Combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 189 through 247.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**The City of St. Petersburg as a Whole**

Recall that the Statement of Net Position looks at the City as a whole. The following provides a summary of the City's net position for 2021 as compared to 2020.

**TABLE 1 - Summary of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Current and Other Assets	\$ 561,242,386	\$ 502,035,131	\$ 557,333,038	\$ 481,868,957	\$ 1,118,575,424	\$ 983,904,088
Capital Assets	449,707,315	442,286,305	1,108,588,684	1,106,283,613	1,558,295,999	1,548,569,918
Total Assets	1,010,949,701	944,321,436	1,665,921,722	1,588,152,570	2,676,871,423	2,532,474,006
Deferred Outflows of Resources	108,055,137	79,209,787	40,923,869	31,518,994	148,979,006	110,728,781
Other Liabilities	92,057,352	73,538,817	46,097,964	53,153,253	138,155,316	126,692,070
Long Term Liabilities	452,819,228	429,085,470	868,835,799	799,514,708	1,321,655,027	1,228,600,178
Total Liabilities	544,876,580	502,624,287	914,933,763	852,667,961	1,459,810,343	1,355,292,248
Deferred Inflows of Resources	45,477,131	37,186,421	10,117,743	10,746,024	55,594,874	47,932,445
Net investment in capital assets	346,175,223	349,912,523	558,899,935	563,604,621	905,075,158	913,517,144
Restricted:						
Expendable	35,503,852	36,211,521	8,703,320	13,892,544	44,207,172	50,104,065
Nonexpendable	459,966	438,741	50,000	-	509,966	438,741
Unrestricted	146,512,086	97,157,730	214,140,830	178,760,414	360,652,916	275,918,144
Total Net Position	\$ 528,651,127	\$ 483,720,515	\$ 781,794,085	\$ 756,257,579	\$ 1,310,445,212	\$ 1,239,978,094

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The City's assets and deferred outflows exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows by \$1,310.4 million at the close of fiscal year 2021, an increase of \$70.4 million from the prior year.

As depicted in Table 1, the largest portion of the City's net position, 69%, reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's net investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Also, approximately 2% of the net position of the City represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used and 1% are nonexpendable in form. The remaining 27% of net position are unrestricted and may be used to meet the City's

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

obligations to citizens and creditors.

As was the case in the prior year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its governmental and business-type activities.

Governmental activities total net position increased by \$44.9 million during 2021 as compared to an increase in total net position of \$19.3 million during the prior fiscal year. The increase relates to revenues of \$403.6 million (\$395.4 in 2020) over expenses of \$371.7 million (\$371.2 in 2020). The increase in change in net position is primarily due to the increase in total revenues of \$8.2 million. Certain revenues discussed on the next pages increased such as sales tax, property taxes and local option sales surtax (when excluding the prior year one time payment of \$20 million). Total expenditures were consistent year over year while various programs experienced fluctuations as compared to the prior year that are discussed in more detail in the following pages.

In addition, certain one-time revenues and transfers to business type activities were recognized in the prior year. The prior year's transfers from governmental activities to business-type activities was \$4.9 million, while the current year the transfer was business-type activities to governmental activities for \$(13.0) million. The reduction is due to timing of certain transfers made in the prior year funded from governmental activities.

Business-type activities total net position increased by \$25.5 million in the current fiscal year as compared to an increase of \$36.2 million during 2020. The decrease relates to expenses of \$248.2 million (\$235.6 million in 2020) under revenues of \$286.7 million (\$266.8 million in 2020), and net transfers in from governmental activities of \$(13.0) million (\$4.9 million from other funds in 2020).

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**  
**Unaudited**

The City's operations for the past two fiscal years are summarized as follows:

**Table 2 - Summary of Change in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
<b>Program Revenues:</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 75,592,142	\$ 70,233,692	\$ 268,151,900	\$ 247,668,681	\$ 343,744,042	\$ 317,902,373
Operating Grants and Contributions	21,649,649	13,761,811	5,435,334	6,440,642	27,084,983	20,202,453
Capital Grants and Contributions	5,022,070	2,540,058	3,647,395	2,388,192	8,669,465	4,928,250
<b>General Revenues:</b>						
Property Taxes	148,695,905	136,446,497	-	-	148,695,905	136,446,497
Other Taxes	55,611,367	55,318,446	-	-	55,611,367	55,318,446
Intergovernmental	90,220,632	99,485,797	-	-	90,220,632	99,485,797
Other	6,820,138	17,603,417	9,453,521	10,348,013	16,273,659	27,951,430
Total Revenues	<u>403,611,903</u>	<u>395,389,718</u>	<u>286,688,150</u>	<u>266,845,528</u>	<u>690,300,053</u>	<u>662,235,246</u>
<b>Program Expenses:</b>						
General Government	55,436,681	50,008,992	-	-	55,436,681	50,008,992
Comm. and Eco. Development	30,511,508	32,839,693	-	-	30,511,508	32,839,693
Public Works, Streets & Facilities	26,759,484	32,048,630	-	-	26,759,484	32,048,630
Public Safety - Police	130,948,110	133,933,985	-	-	130,948,110	133,933,985
Public Safety - Fire and EMS	59,282,532	55,700,474	-	-	59,282,532	55,700,474
Recreation, Social & Culture	66,231,343	63,815,468	-	-	66,231,343	63,815,468
Interest on Long-term Debt	2,508,722	2,816,434	-	-	2,508,722	2,816,434
Water and Waste Water Utility	-	-	145,591,082	140,804,045	145,591,082	140,804,045
Stormwater Utility	-	-	20,180,278	19,698,170	20,180,278	19,698,170
Sanitation	-	-	43,574,571	43,604,868	43,574,571	43,604,868
Tropicana Field	-	-	5,081,608	4,580,064	5,081,608	4,580,064
Airport	-	-	1,780,795	1,857,938	1,780,795	1,857,938
Port	-	-	1,089,065	1,044,711	1,089,065	1,044,711
Marina	-	-	3,950,314	3,432,714	3,950,314	3,432,714
Golf Courses	-	-	4,641,574	4,334,364	4,641,574	4,334,364
Jamestown Complex	-	-	964,816	965,759	964,816	965,759
Parking	-	-	6,914,599	6,676,841	6,914,599	6,676,841
Mahaffey	-	-	2,581,379	2,726,169	2,581,379	2,726,169
Pier	-	-	8,909,791	2,987,599	8,909,791	2,987,599
Coliseum	-	-	723,597	904,699	723,597	904,699
Sunken Gardens	-	-	2,207,583	1,956,105	2,207,583	1,956,105
Total Expenses	<u>371,678,380</u>	<u>371,163,676</u>	<u>248,191,052</u>	<u>235,574,046</u>	<u>619,869,432</u>	<u>606,737,722</u>
<b>Change in net position</b>						
before transfers	31,933,523	24,226,042	38,497,098	31,271,482	70,430,621	55,497,524
Transfers	12,997,089	(4,888,345)	(12,997,089)	4,888,345	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>44,930,612</u>	<u>19,337,697</u>	<u>25,500,009</u>	<u>36,159,827</u>	<u>70,430,621</u>	<u>55,497,524</u>
Net Position, October 1 *	<u>483,720,515</u>	<u>464,382,818</u>	<u>756,294,076</u>	<u>720,097,752</u>	<u>1,240,014,591</u>	<u>1,184,480,570</u>
Net Position, September 30	<u>\$ 528,651,127</u>	<u>\$ 483,720,515</u>	<u>\$ 781,794,085</u>	<u>\$ 756,257,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,310,445,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,978,094</u>

\*Beginning net position for 2021 was restated due to implementation of GASB 84, comparative information above and throughout the MD&A were not restated for the implementation. See footnote 24 for further information.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

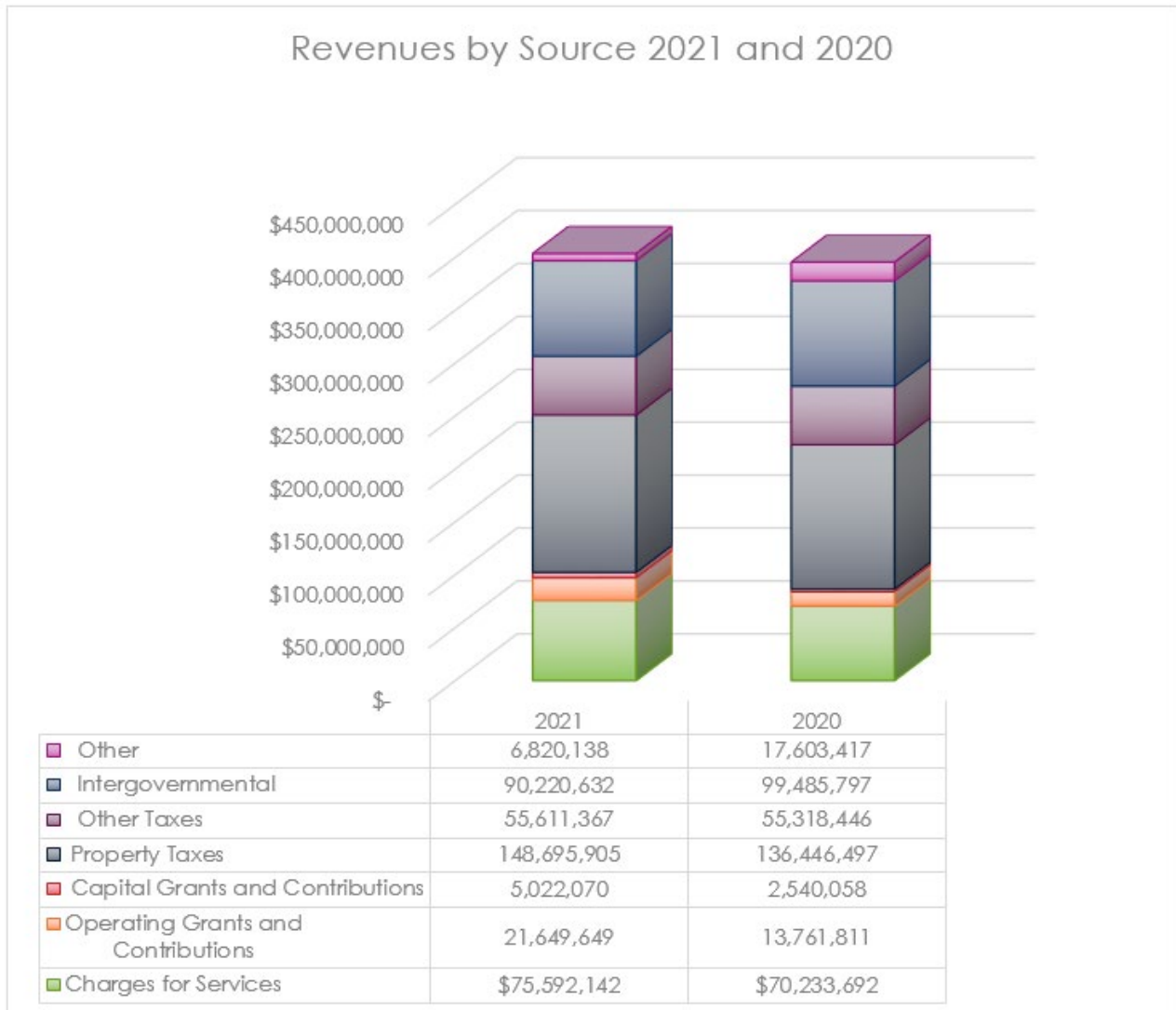
**Governmental Activities**

Governmental activities change in net position for the current year reflects an increase in net position of \$44.9 million, as compared to an increase of net position of \$19.3 million during 2020. During 2021, there was an increase in revenues from governmental activities as the revenues increased from \$395.4 million in 2020 to \$403.6 million in 2021, which is a \$8.2 million increase, or 2.1%, primarily due to the property tax revenues, which increased \$12.2 million (9.0%) from the prior year due to the increased valuations from continued growth in existing property values as well as new construction. Other taxes also increased 0.5%, or from \$55.3 million in 2020 to \$55.6 million in 2021. Operating grant revenues increased from \$13.8 million in 2020 to \$21.6 million in 2021, primarily due to the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Programs. Capital grants also increased from the prior year due to successful awarding of grant opportunities.

The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic which began in March 2020 has affected City revenues including certain taxes and other general revenues. Earnings from investments decreased from \$15.0 million in 2020 to \$3.6 million in 2021 due to the dramatic decline in interest rates spurred by Federal Reserve action to stimulate the economy with the pandemic. Prior year other general revenues also had \$0.9 million recognized from one-time gain on sale of capital assets, as compared to \$2.2 million in the current year.

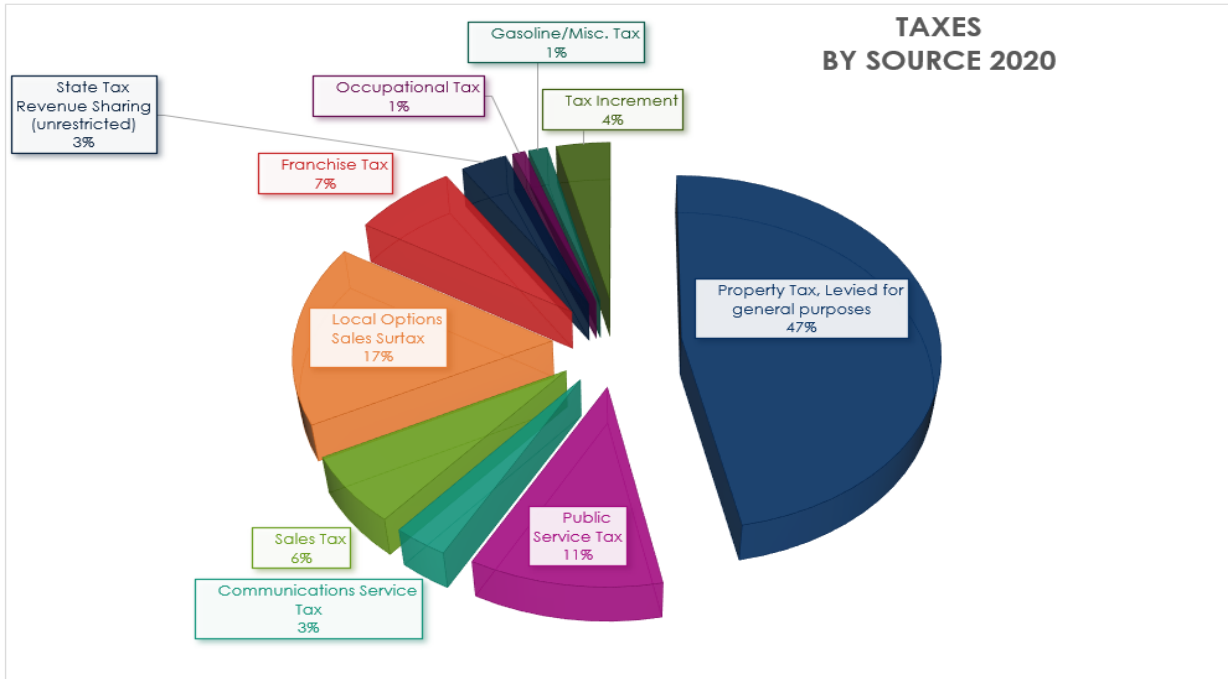
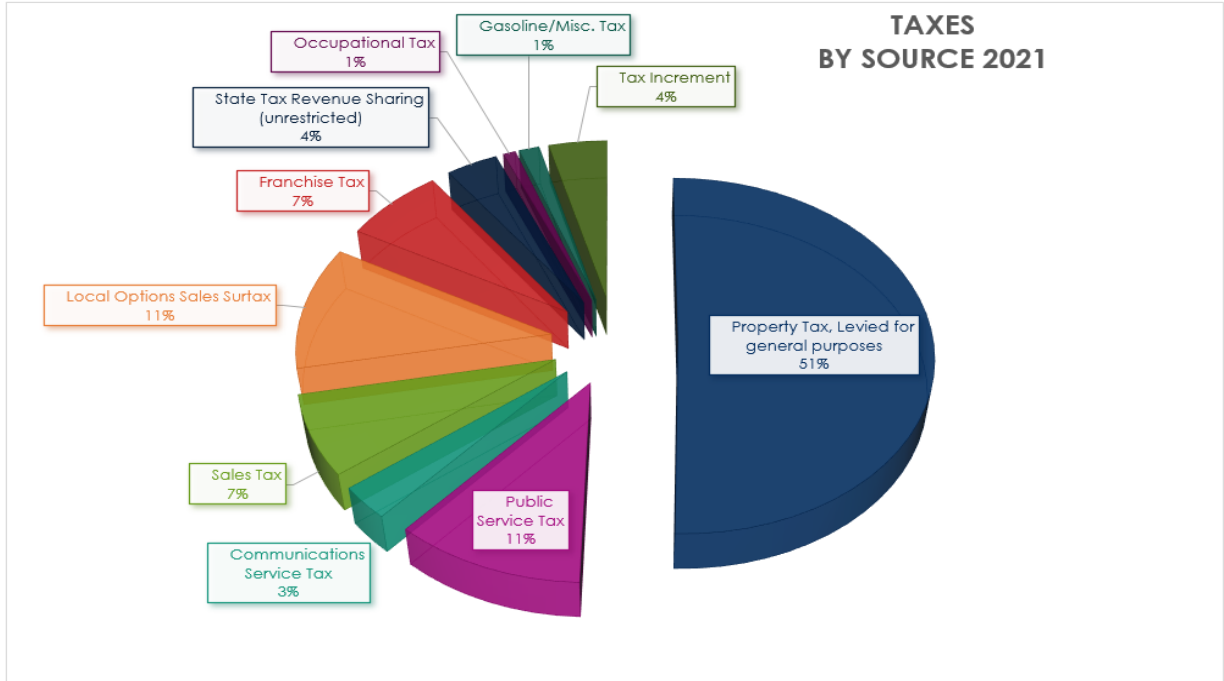
**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

A summary of revenues by source for each is as follows:



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

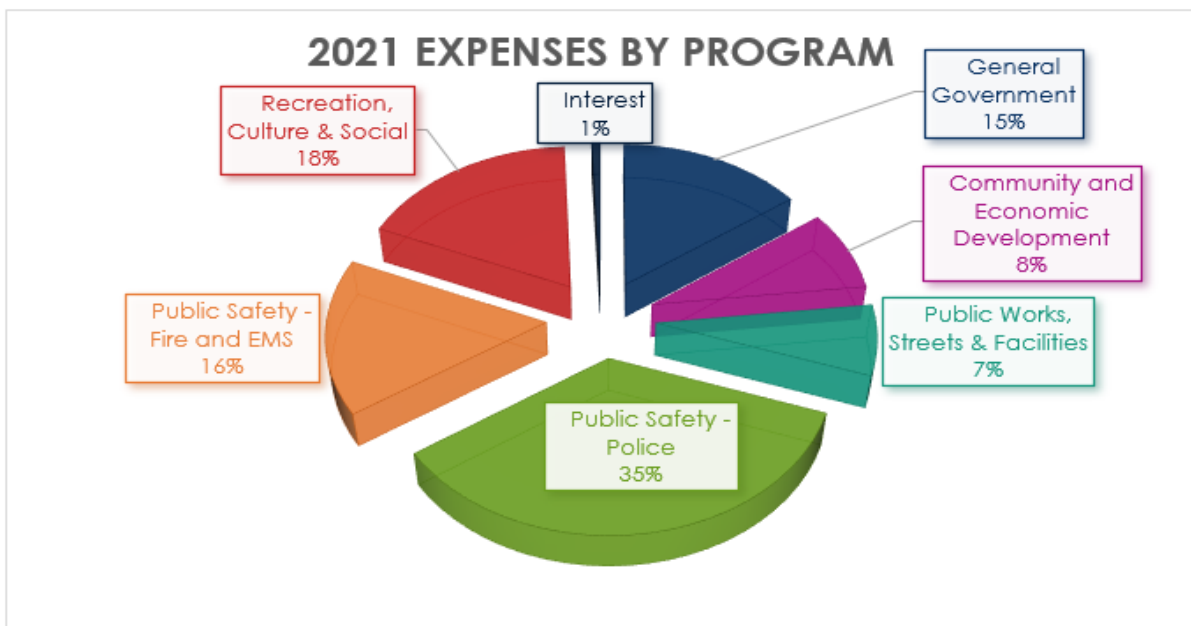
A graphical breakdown of taxes by tax source for 2021 and 2020 is as follows:



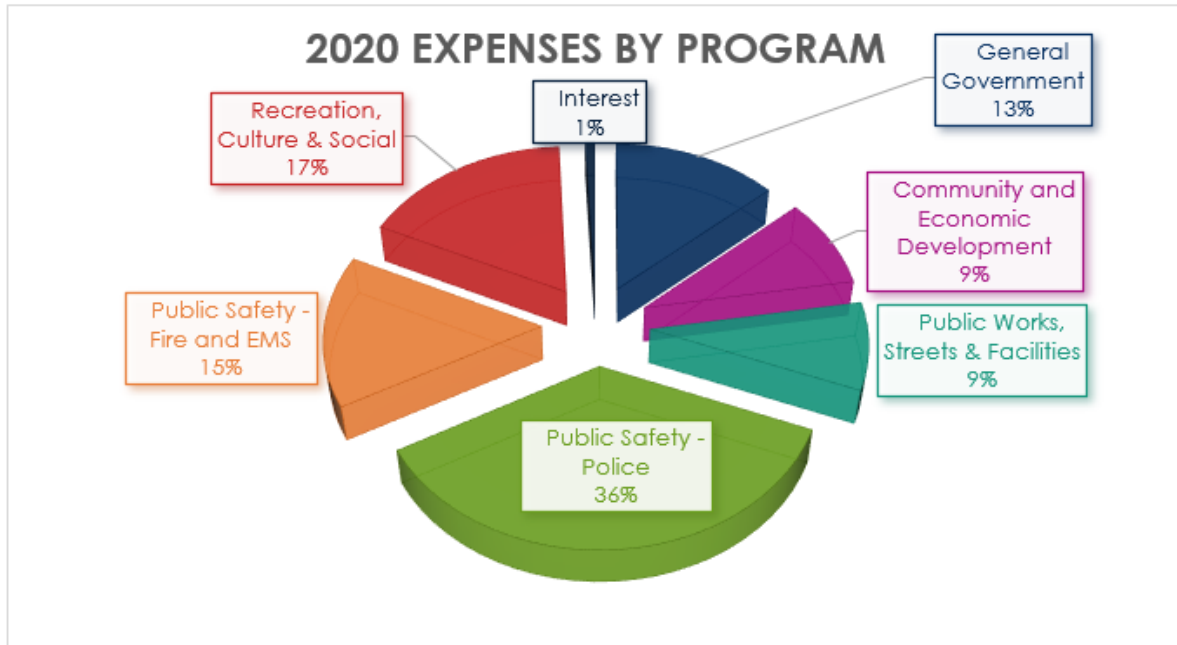
**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

Other notable changes from 2020 to 2021 reflect the effects of the local options sales surtax, which decreased from \$48.0 million in 2020 to \$33.0 million in 2021, or from 17% of total governmental tax revenue to 11% of total governmental tax revenue in 2021. During 2021 the local option sales surtax increased by approximately \$5 million, however the overall increase was offset to a decrease due to a one time payment in 2020. In 2020 the City received an agreed upon one-time \$20.0 million funding of local options sales surtax for the Police new headquarters in 2020 earmarked to extinguish previously-issued debt to construct the new police headquarters facility.

A breakdown of expenditures by program for governmental activities for 2021 and 2020 is as follows:



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*



The largest governmental program for the City is public safety, including the police, fire and EMS departments, which account for over half (51%) of all governmental program expense in 2021 (51% in 2020). Recreation, cultural & social, and general government are the next largest program expenses at 18% and 17%, respectively, of total governmental program expense for the current fiscal year. Public works, streets & facilities was 7% of total governmental program expense, community and economic development were 8%, and interest was 1% for 2021.

Program expenses for governmental activities totaled \$371.7 million in 2021, which is an increase of \$0.5 million (0.1%) over the total of \$371.2 million in the prior year. The largest governmental program expense for the City relates to public safety, including the police, fire and EMS departments, which accounts for \$190.2 million, or 51.2% (\$189.6 million or 51.1% in 2020) of total governmental program expense for 2021.

Public Safety remains a City priority and providing for a safe community continues to be a priority for the city with continued investments. Within public safety, the police department had an decrease in program expense during the current fiscal year, decreasing from \$133.9 million in 2020 to \$130.9 million in 2021. The \$3.0 million decrease in public safety-police expenditures was primarily due to reduction of the annual pension contribution by \$4.57 million in 2021, offset by increase in police officers' salaries due to agreed upon wage increases of \$1.4 million and increase in overtime of \$0.4 million.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

Public safety - Fire and EMS related expense increased during 2021 from \$55.7 million to \$59.3 million (6.5%), or \$3.6 million. The increase was due to the addition of five full-time Paramedic positions for an additional peak load unit, salaries increase for Fire and EMS employees of \$1.2 million and increased overtime of \$2.5 million in 2021 than 2020. The Fire Department had increased overtime costs of \$2.5 million due to overall vacancies, employees out with COVID, manned county vaccine sites and assisted with a tower collapse project (in South Florida). These projects results in current employees incurring overtime.

Public works, streets & facilities expense decreased \$5.3 million during 2021 due to significantly less maintenance than the prior year.

Community and economic development decreased \$2.3 million from 2020 to 2021, primarily due to \$6.2 million in 2020 for the City's Fighting Chance grant program which had several phases earmarking emergency COVID-19 assistance to individuals and small businesses. Further during 2021 there were \$2.5 million increase in depreciation due to the retirement of the old police headquarters managed by the Real Estate Department, \$1 million less in Bus Rapid Transit contributions and \$0.4 million less in investments including grants and other programs in the South St. Pete Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) than 2020.

General government increased from \$50.0 million in 2020 to \$55.4 million in 2021 primarily due to \$2.1 million increase in retiree and employee health insurance premiums collected and passed through the internal service funds as expenditures, \$0.5 million increase in technology projects for overall city enhancement and other increases of \$2.8 million include additional program expense including salaries and benefits and other expense.

Recreation, Social & Culture increased from \$63.8 million in 2020 to \$ 66.2 million in 2021, or an increase of \$2.4 million. The increase is the result of increased grant expenditures of \$7.4 million under the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Programs in 2021 and decreased repairs and maintenance expenditures of \$4.8 million in recreation, social and culture capital project funds. One such project in 2020 was \$3.6 million for the Mahaffey exterior wall project to restore the project to the current condition and expensed.

***Business-Type Activities***

Business-type activities change in net position before transfers was \$38.5 million during 2021, as compared to \$31.3 million during 2020. The increase in the change in net position was attributable to increased charges for services from utility rate increases, increased volume in charges in services in other enterprise funds where facilities reopened that were previously closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, and a full year of charges for services operations of the new City Pier in 2021.

Total charges for services increased by \$20.5 million (8.3%) during 2021, primarily relating to rate increases for the utility funds. Total business-type activities revenues

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

increased \$19.8 million, or 7.4% from the prior year. The Tropicana Field major fund experienced increase in revenue during 2021 due to the return of fans allowed for baseball which experienced a reduction of over \$0.5 million in charges for services for 2020.

Total business-type activities program expenses increased from \$235.6 million in 2020 to \$248.2 million (5.4%) in the current fiscal year. Water and wastewater utility program expense totaled \$145.6 million in 2021, as compared to \$140.8 million in 2020, or an increase of \$4.8 million due to increased operating and maintenance costs during the current fiscal year. Operating expense increased with additional salaries and benefits, compensated absences awarded for COVID-19 response, maintenance, and other operating expense. Stormwater had an increase (\$0.5 million) in program expense during the current fiscal year as compared to 2020 due to increased operational costs and maintenance as a revised stormwater master plan is in progress. Sanitation had an decrease of \$ 0.8 million ((0.1)%) in expense due to an increase in operating costs and fee increases relating to recycling efforts.

Tropicana Field had an increase in expense of \$0.5 million from 2021 to 2020 due to return of having law enforcement personnel for game day activity as a result of not having fans during the pandemic in 2020. Other program expense had slight changes from the prior year with the exception of the Pier increase expenses of \$5.9 million as it opened during the 2020 and experiences a full year of operations in 2021.

## **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF CITY FUNDS**

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

### **Governmental Funds**

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. There are five classifications of fund balance: nonspendable fund balance, restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and unassigned fund balance.

Fund balances are the differences between assets and liabilities in a governmental fund. The nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that are not in spendable form or amounts that are required to be maintained intact. Restricted fund balance include amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external providers, such as grant providers or bondholders, as well as amounts that are restricted constitutionally or through legislation. Committed fund balances include amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes that are determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Assigned fund balance applies

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

to amounts that are intended for specific purposes as expressed by the governing body or authorized official and applies to remaining resources in any governmental fund other than the general fund. Unassigned fund balances include all amounts not contained in other classifications for the general fund and deficit fund balances in any other governmental fund.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of St. Petersburg's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$334.3 million. Of that amount, \$6.9 million was nonspendable, \$174.1 million was restricted, \$58.2 million was committed, \$37.6 million was assigned, and \$ 57.5 million was unassigned fund balance (See Note 3).

The General Fund, the chief operating fund of the City, had a fund balance at September 30, 2021, of \$99.5 million, with \$6.1 million nonspendable, \$35.9 million committed, and \$57.5 million was unassigned (See Note 3).

As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. The unassigned fund balance represents 22% of the total General Fund expenditures as compared to 15% in the prior year. The total General Fund balance is maintained at 38% of total General Fund expenditures at year-end, as compared to 31% in 2020.

The General Fund excess of revenue and other sources over expenditures and other uses was \$18.5 million for the current fiscal year (\$6.9 million in 2020) due to:

- Revenues of \$285.9 million (\$267.9 million in 2020) compared to total expenditures of \$262.4 million (\$259.7 million in 2020) resulted in an excess of revenues over expenditures of \$23.5 million (\$8.1 million in 2020).
- Transfers-in of \$24.1 million (\$21.8 million in 2020) as compared to transfers out of \$29.1 million (\$23.1 million in 2020).
- Property Tax revenues increased \$12.1 million as compared to 2020 due to 9.45% increase in property tax value to \$22.8 billion in 2021 from \$20.9 billion in 2020.
- State Sales Tax revenues was \$3 million higher in 2021 than 2020 due to higher economic activity of residents and tourists in 2021.
- Charges for Services was \$2.6 million higher in 2021 than 2020 due to resumed activities related to parks and recreation services not realized in 2020 due to the pandemic. Many of the centers were closed during high activity months and have a corresponding lower level of expenditures in 2020 that were back to normal levels in 2021.
- Other expenditure savings occurred in community and economic development departments due to timing of projects or delayed projects.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

The operating information for other major governmental funds is as follows (in thousands):

	Community Redevelopment Districts		Downtown Redevelopment District		Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 7,463	\$ 7,240	\$ 20,763	\$ 18,872	\$ 33,048	\$ 49,987
Expenditures and Other Uses	1,730	2,107	6,195	6,729	27,505	48,490
Increase (decrease) in Fund Balances	\$ 5,733	\$ 5,133	\$ 14,568	\$ 12,143	\$ 5,542	\$ 1,497
	 <b style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white; padding: 5px;">Grants Fund</b>					
	2021	2020				
Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 11,074	\$ 2,078				
Expenditures and Other Uses	10,883	4,348				
Increase (decrease) in Fund Balances	\$ 191	\$ (2,270)				

As can be seen above, there was an increase in fund balance for the Community Redevelopment Districts, Downtown Redevelopment District, and the Local Options Sales Surtax Improvement as revenues were received for future planned investments, of the major funds. The Grants saw revenues exceeding expense in 2021 due an increase in advance grant receipts as compared to 2020. In 2021 the City spent \$6.8 million on the Federal Emergency Rental Assistance Program grants in the Grants Fund. The remaining major funds saw use of fund balance as planned to fund construction and other projects as per the capital improvement plan.

Further detail regarding these major governmental funds can be found on pages 58 through 69.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

**Proprietary Funds**

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the business-type column of the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The proprietary funds are composed of the enterprise funds and the internal service funds.

The enterprise funds are supported primarily through user charges. The following schedule, in thousands, is a summary of the performance of each of the major enterprise funds. Additional detail on the performance of these funds can be found on pages 70 through 77. Detail on the non-major enterprise funds can be found on pages 233 through 239.

The operating results for the major Enterprise Funds are as follows (in thousands):

	Water Resources		Stormwater		Sanitation		Tropicana Field	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 184,610	\$ 169,899	\$ 23,497	\$ 21,721	\$ 53,039	\$ 51,153	\$ 2,559	\$ 1,673
Expenses and Other Uses	163,262	155,035	23,793	22,619	50,082	47,655	4,967	4,576
Incr. (decr.) in Net Position	<u>\$ 21,348</u>	<u>\$ 14,864</u>	<u>\$ (296)</u>	<u>\$ (898)</u>	<u>\$ 2,957</u>	<u>\$ 3,498</u>	<u>\$ (2,408)</u>	<u>\$ (2,903)</u>

Water Resources increase in net position during the current fiscal year relates to the continued increase in water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rates that will be used to fund the ongoing infrastructure improvements and increased cost of operations. Rate increases were implemented to fund significant capital requirements due to the consent order executed by the City with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) requiring system improvements to prevent discharge of untreated wastewater during significant rain events. While the rates increased during 2020, the capital projects were funded by bonds and loans, so the timing of the revenues were required before the actual repayment of the debt proceeds. In addition, revenues were increased to support the increase of cash versus debt funding to reach the 40/60 cash to debt annual capital improvement plan phased in as per the City's utility rate study. Overall expenses and other uses increased from \$155.0 million in 2020 to \$163.3 million in 2021 due to increases in operational and maintenance expenses.

Stormwater had an slight increase in revenue due to the annual utility rate revenue increases. Stormwater expenses increased in 2021 due to additional operations costs to support additional preventative maintenance to reduce flooding.

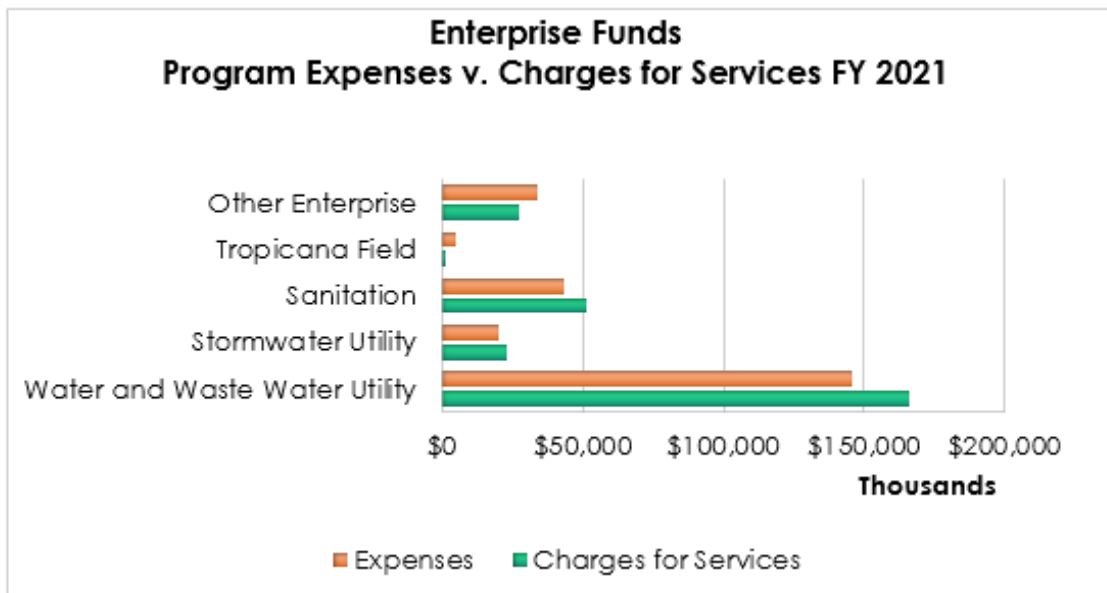
Sanitation results showed an increase in revenues due to the rate study and approved increases. Sanitation operating expenses increased in 2021 due to additional cost of operations including recycling efforts. The increases in Sanitation revenue is phased in to allow for additional operating expenses relating to recycling as well as planned

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

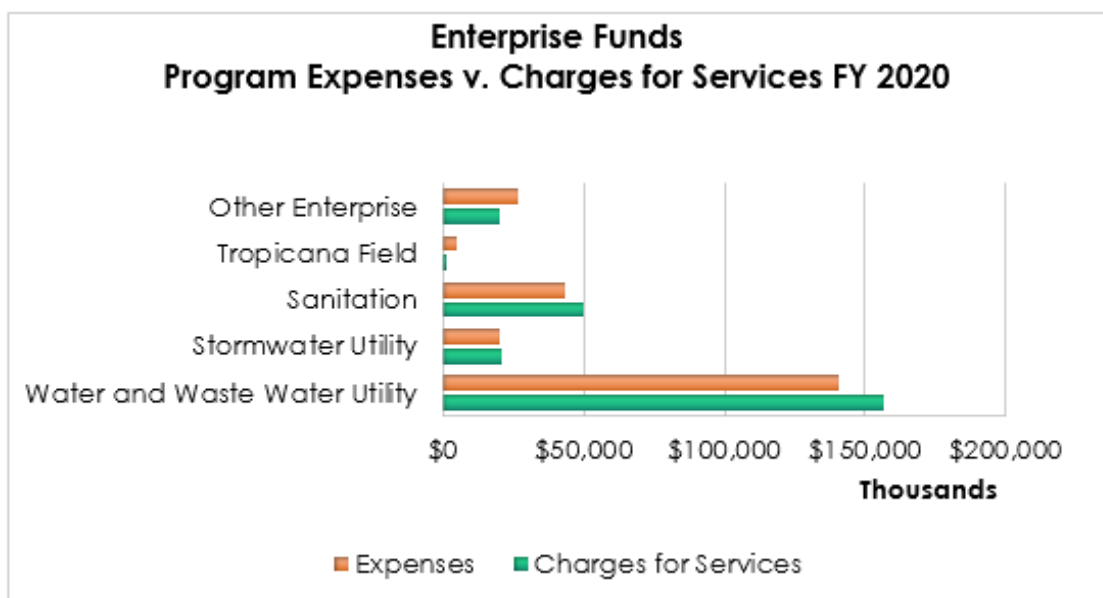
improvements to facilities, equipment and service delivery to the City's customer base.

Tropicana Field was discussed above with increases in revenues and expenses due to the result of the fanless baseball in 2020, and the post-season games played out of the City including the World Series. With both revenues and expenses increasing, the result was a reduction of net position of \$2.4 million, slightly less than the prior fiscal year reduction of \$2.9 million.

The following graph represents the revenues from user charges (charges for services only) as compared to the total program expense for the current and prior fiscal year. Water Resources, Stormwater and Sanitation had user charges greater than expenses for 2021, while the other enterprise funds had program expenses exceeding charges for services for the current fiscal year.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*



For the City's largest Enterprise Funds, Water Resources, Stormwater and Sanitation operating revenues exceeded operating expenses program expense, including depreciation expense, and resulted in a surplus from operations. Each of the largest Enterprise Funds has positive change in net position, with the exception of Stormwater who had a decrease in net position in 2021 due to planned increases in expenses, and Tropicana Field, which had operating losses described above and a decrease in net position.

A summary of operating results for the major enterprise funds is as follows (in millions):

	Water Resources	Stormwater	Sanitation	Tropicana Field
Operating Revenues	\$ 166.0	\$ 22.6	\$ 51.5	\$ 1.1
Operating Expenses	119.5	20.4	45.3	4.9
Operating Income (Loss)	46.5	2.2	6.2	(3.8)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(18.1)	0.1	0.8	0.0
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	28.4	2.3	7.0	(3.8)
Transfers and Contributions	(7.1)	(2.6)	(4.0)	1.4
Change in Net Position	\$ 21.3	\$ (0.3)	\$ 3.0	\$ (2.4)
Net Position October 1	376.7	116.3	10.7	75.3
Net Position September 30	<u>\$ 398.0</u>	<u>\$ 116.0</u>	<u>\$ 13.7</u>	<u>\$ 72.9</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

The internal service funds are, for the most part, supported through charges to other funds. The individual internal service funds are reported on pages 241 through 247.

## **GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

During 2021, the original adopted budget projected \$271.4 million in revenues, \$269.0 million in expenditures, \$(1.0) million in net other sources, resulting in projected revenues and other sources would be in excess of revenues over expenditures and other uses by \$1.4 million. The final approved budget reflected a projected deficiency in revenues of \$11.2 million due to budget amendments to recognize carryover encumbrances and additional investments relating to each program. Comparing the original budget for expenditures of \$269.0 million, where the final approved budget was \$285.3 million, there were \$16.3 million in additional appropriations.

Throughout the fiscal year there were supplemental appropriations made relating to:

- Rollover of prior year encumbrances of \$3.6 million.
  
- The prior year cleanup ordinance in the total amount of \$6 million: in the amount of \$2.5 million for general government, including City resiliency projects (\$0.8 million) funded from the BP settlement, marketing (\$0.5 million), finance (\$0.4 million), and other departments (\$0.8 million); \$1.6 million for community and economic development for grants, programs, and other services grants, \$1.1 million for public safety for grants, \$0.1 million for community services, \$0.1 million for public works projects, and \$0.6 million for grants and other services in leisure services and \$0.8 million for technology investments.
  
- Supplemental appropriations for additional grants and other expenses during the year of \$3.3 million for general government, \$1.0 million interfund loan, and \$0.4 million for technology investments.
  
- Current year cleanup supplemental appropriations for \$4.8 million including \$1.8 million in transfers to fund capital projects, \$2.4 million in additional public safety costs due to COVID-19 response, and \$0.6 million for other expenses.

Actual expenditures were \$267.2 million, or \$18.1 million less than budgeted due to timing differences between the appropriations and the actual expenditure of moneys for certain grants and projects, as well as the effects of COVID-19 on departmental budgets from less vehicle related costs (fuel, repair & maintenance) due to less usage, facility delayed purchases and projects, and significant reduction in travel and training.

Actual results report a \$14.7 million excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses, City Development Administration exceeded their appropriation authority during 2021 in the amount of \$0.1 million due to the timing of



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

recording of expenditures after the preliminary closing of the fiscal year. Debt Service Fees exceeded authority during 2021 in the amount of \$0.03 million due to presentation of the debt service fees, while the authority is in General Government Administration.

Additional budget to actual information for the City's general fund is on page 66.

## CAPITAL ASSETS

The City has invested \$1.6 billion in capital assets (net of depreciation). Approximately 28.9% of this investment is related to governmental activities and includes infrastructure, buildings, equipment, and land. Capital assets held by the City at the end of the current and previous fiscal year are summarized, in thousands, as follows:

### Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation (in Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Land	\$ 119,103	\$ 120,611	\$ 32,972	\$ 32,972	\$ 152,075	\$ 153,583
Buildings & Systems Improvements & Infrastructure	116,645	120,175	131,206	139,314	247,851	259,489
Machinery & Equipment	141,851	145,389	104,325	101,011	246,176	246,400
Utility Systems	43,691	38,839	37,869	39,306	81,560	78,145
Construction in Progress	-	-	777,382	778,160	777,382	778,160
	28,418	17,271	24,835	15,522	53,253	32,793
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 449,708</b>	<b>\$ 442,285</b>	<b>\$ 1,108,589</b>	<b>\$ 1,106,285</b>	<b>\$ 1,558,297</b>	<b>\$ 1,548,570</b>

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 8 beginning on page 120.

## LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the City had total debt outstanding of \$852.6 million (\$821.0 million in 2020). Of this amount, \$44.9 million of note debt is backed by a covenant pledge to budget and appropriate from non-ad valorem revenue sources. \$52.7 million is backed by the City's Public Service Tax Revenue, and \$749.8 million is secured by net revenues of the City's Public Utility System, of which \$701.0 million is senior debt and \$48.8 million subordinate debt, and \$5.1 million is an equipment lease obligation.

Debt outstanding at the City at the end of the current and previous fiscal year are summarized, in thousands, as follows:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenue Bonds	\$ 52,725	\$ 63,900	\$ 701,005	\$ 643,215	\$ 753,730	\$ 707,115
Revenue Notes	-	-	48,795	58,507	48,795	58,507
Lease Obligation	5,146	6,146	-	-	5,146	6,146
Covenant Notes	41,165	44,589	3,775	4,625	44,940	49,214
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 99,036</b>	<b>\$ 114,635</b>	<b>\$ 753,575</b>	<b>\$ 706,347</b>	<b>\$ 852,611</b>	<b>\$ 820,982</b>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

The City of St. Petersburg's Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities debt had an increase of \$31.6 million during the current fiscal year due to debt issuance of \$139.8 million, \$75.3 million in debt refundings and had \$32.9 million related to principal reductions.

The City maintains a rating of Aa3 on non-ad valorem governmental debt (Aa2 issuer rating) from Moody's; and an AA+ issuer rating from Fitch. For the Public Utility System comprising of the Water Resources and Stormwater operations, the utility has an Aa2 Moody's Rating, and an AA Fitch Rating.

Currently the City has no general obligation debt and, therefore, the entire State Statutes limitation is available to the City.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 12 - Long-Term Obligations starting on page 129.

## **PENSIONS AND RETIREE HEALTHCARE**

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" created specific reporting requirements for pensions that are different than that used for funding purposes. Valuation are important as the reporting valuation provides a rigorous standard of measure that can be used to compare the City's pension liabilities to other governments.

The City maintains the City of St. Petersburg Employees' Retirement System ("ERS"), the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters' Retirement System ("Fire"), and the City of St. Petersburg Police Officer's Retirement System ("Police") as three separate single employer defined benefit plans. The information on the pension plans is found in Note 18, beginning on page 142.

Plan Reporting following GASB Statement Number 67 "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans", and GASB 68 is also included as "Required Supplementary Information", which is included on pages 174 to 182. The Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios begin on page 175, show that during 2021, the plan fiduciary net position and as a percentage of total pension liability for ERS was 96.1% (88.0% in 2020), and Police was 101.7% (88.9%) in 2020. One plan has fiduciary net position, Fire, which was 119.9% (106.2% in 2020). Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll for 2021 was 22.9% for ERS (67.9% in 2020), and Police was 18.7% as compared to 125.2% in 2020. The Net pension asset as a percentage of covered employees for Fire was 119.9% (72.4% in 2020),

The City also maintains a Defined Contribution Plan described on Note 19, page 165, where the City contributes 11% of employees' limited gross wages to the plan.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Management's Discussion and Analysis*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*  
*Unaudited*

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) includes retiree healthcare obligations and certain police other retiree benefits. Information relating to OPEB can be found in Note 20 and the related disclosures are included on page 183 of the Required Supplementary Information. The schedule shows the OPEB Liability as of the valuation date of September 30, 2021 of \$256.9 million.

## **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 BUDGET**

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) a global pandemic. During 2020 the City experienced certain revenue declines in charges for services and additional expenses relating to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which did not have a material effect on the financial condition of the City. As of the end of 2021, the City's unemployment rate reduced to 3.8% from 6.2% in 2020 and the City did not experience such revenue declines in 2021 as experienced in 2020 for charges for services. The FY22 Budget includes certain declines in revenue estimates changes for services and the Penny for Pinellas 1% Local Option Sales Tax, as well as certain increased expenditures for continued COVID-19 related response efforts as the impacts of the pandemic were unknown at the time of budget adoption. The FY22 budget also reflects the City's growth in taxable property values while implementing a reduction in millage rate from 6.7550 to 6.6550. The City's overall FY22 Budget is balanced and pledged additional investment in affordable housing, economic opportunities, public safety and further facility and infrastructure investments. The FY22 Adopted Budget is available at the following address:

[https://www.stpete.org/city\\_departments/approved\\_budgets.php](https://www.stpete.org/city_departments/approved_budgets.php).

## **REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide various interested parties with a general overview of the City of St. Petersburg's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, P.O. Box 2842, St. Petersburg, Florida 33731-2842, or telephone (727) 892-5113. This report will be available on the City's web site at [www.stpete.org](http://www.stpete.org).

# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Component Unit</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 222,888,470	\$ 93,637,443	\$ 316,525,913	\$ 2,613
Investments	238,580,288	156,206,282	394,786,570	51,187
Receivables - Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles	19,592,969	22,228,624	41,821,593	-
Internal Balances	8,347,004	(8,347,004)	-	-
Due from Other Governmental Agencies	19,894,983	2,865,330	22,760,313	-
Inventories	1,940,906	3,994,912	5,935,818	-
Property Held for Resale	4,567,592	-	4,567,592	-
Prepays and Deposits	5,679,853	723,983	6,403,836	-
Contract Receivable from Other Governmental Agency	-	9,674,561	9,674,561	-
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	23,481,566	145,971,277	169,452,843	-
Investments	-	130,377,630	130,377,630	-
Net Pension Asset	16,268,755	-	16,268,755	-
Capital Assets, Not Depreciable:				
Land	119,102,781	32,971,839	152,074,620	-
Construction in progress	28,417,995	24,835,126	53,253,121	-
Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net:				
Buildings and Systems	116,644,627	131,205,667	247,850,294	-
Improvements other than Buildings	141,850,501	104,324,984	246,175,485	-
Machinery and Equipment	43,691,411	37,869,025	81,560,436	-
Utility Systems	-	777,382,043	777,382,043	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,010,949,701</b>	<b>1,665,921,722</b>	<b>2,676,871,423</b>	<b>53,800</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Amount on Debt Refunding	-	15,472,976	15,472,976	-
Deferred Outflow of Pension Resources	71,845,975	14,714,404	86,560,379	-
Deferred Outflow of OPEB Resources	36,209,162	10,736,489	46,945,651	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>108,055,137</b>	<b>40,923,869</b>	<b>148,979,006</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	17,880,475	7,478,849	25,359,324	-
Accrued Interest Payable	1,152,225	11,526,580	12,678,805	-
Advances from Grantors	28,695,530	-	28,695,530	-
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	856,049	4,600,173	5,456,222	-
Unearned Revenue	2,301,669	1,286,423	3,588,092	-
Deposits	10,979,365	2,008,222	12,987,587	-
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due within One Year	30,192,039	19,197,717	49,389,756	-
Due in more than One Year	161,039,822	788,160,424	949,200,246	-
Net Pension Liability	93,657,702	21,929,703	115,587,405	-
OPEB liability	198,121,704	58,745,672	256,867,376	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>544,876,580</b>	<b>914,933,763</b>	<b>1,459,810,343</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Inflows of Pension Resources	22,993,010	3,450,907	26,443,917	-
Deferred Inflows from OPEB Resources	22,484,121	6,666,836	29,150,957	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>45,477,131</b>	<b>10,117,743</b>	<b>55,594,874</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	346,175,223	558,899,935	905,075,158	-
Restricted for:				
Expendable				
Public Works - Transportation Projects	9,446,097	-	9,446,097	-
Police Programs	914,746	-	914,746	-
Grant Funded Programs	4,021,785	-	4,021,785	-
Pension	16,268,755	-	16,268,755	-
Debt Service	4,852,469	8,703,320	13,555,789	-
Nonexpendable				
Culture and Recreation	459,966	50,000	509,966	-
Unrestricted	146,512,086	214,140,830	360,652,916	53,800
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 528,651,127</b>	<b>\$ 781,794,085</b>	<b>\$ 1,310,445,212</b>	<b>\$ 53,800</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

Functions/Programs Activities	Program Revenues					Net Revenues (Expenses) and Changes in Net Position			Component Unit
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Total Program Revenues	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
<b>Primary Government:</b>									
Governmental Activities:									
General Government	\$ 55,436,681	\$ 33,848,663	\$ 903,838	\$ -	\$ 34,752,501	\$ (20,684,180)	\$ -	\$ (20,684,180)	\$ -
Community and Economic Development	30,511,508	11,268,586	809,302	1,028,989	13,106,877	(17,404,631)	-	(17,404,631)	-
Police	130,948,110	5,479,159	4,212,372	-	9,691,531	(121,256,579)	-	(121,256,579)	-
Fire and EMS	59,282,532	18,034,619	2,091,881	-	20,126,500	(39,156,032)	-	(39,156,032)	-
Public Works, Streets and Facilities	26,759,484	1,225,326	464,272	3,992,731	5,682,329	(21,077,155)	-	(21,077,155)	-
Recreation, Culture and Social	66,231,343	5,735,789	13,101,890	350	18,838,029	(47,393,314)	-	(47,393,314)	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,508,722	-	66,094	-	66,094	(2,442,628)	-	(2,442,628)	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>371,678,380</b>	<b>75,592,142</b>	<b>21,649,649</b>	<b>5,022,070</b>	<b>102,263,861</b>	<b>(269,414,519)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(269,414,519)</b>	<b>-</b>
Business-type Activities:									
Water and Waste Water Utility	145,591,082	166,008,121	2,788,861	-	168,796,982	-	23,205,900	23,205,900	-
Stormwater Utility	20,180,278	22,575,455	-	20,695	22,596,150	-	2,415,872	2,415,872	-
Sanitation	43,574,571	51,477,382	308,322	645,623	52,431,327	-	8,856,756	8,856,756	-
Tropicana Field	5,081,608	1,138,578	225,000	-	1,363,578	-	(3,718,030)	(3,718,030)	-
Airport	1,780,795	1,318,119	57,162	2,657,134	4,032,415	-	2,251,620	2,251,620	-
Port	1,089,065	192,111	243,500	-	435,611	-	(653,454)	(653,454)	-
Marina	3,950,314	4,469,808	-	323,943	4,793,751	-	843,437	843,437	-
Golf Courses	4,641,574	5,007,604	-	-	5,007,604	-	366,030	366,030	-
Jamestown Complex	964,816	605,643	-	-	605,643	-	(359,173)	(359,173)	-
Parking	6,914,599	8,544,017	-	-	8,544,017	-	1,629,418	1,629,418	-
Mahaffey	2,581,379	146,434	426,052	-	572,486	-	(2,008,893)	(2,008,893)	-
Pier	8,909,791	4,391,874	1,366,437	-	5,758,311	-	(3,151,480)	(3,151,480)	-
Coliseum	723,597	134,045	-	-	134,045	-	(589,552)	(589,552)	-
Sunken Gardens	2,207,583	2,142,709	20,000	-	2,162,709	-	(44,874)	(44,874)	-
<b>Total Business-type Activities</b>	<b>248,191,052</b>	<b>268,151,900</b>	<b>5,435,334</b>	<b>3,647,395</b>	<b>277,234,629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,043,577</b>	<b>29,043,577</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 619,869,432</b>	<b>\$ 343,744,042</b>	<b>\$ 27,084,983</b>	<b>\$ 8,669,465</b>	<b>\$ 379,498,490</b>	<b>(269,414,519)</b>	<b>29,043,577</b>	<b>(240,370,942)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Component Unit</b>									
St Petersburg Health Facilities Authority	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174)
<b>Total Component Unit</b>	<b>\$ 174</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>(174)</b>
General Revenues:									
Taxes									
Property Tax, Levied for general purposes						148,695,905	-	148,695,905	-
Public Service Tax						32,446,057	-	32,446,057	-
Occupational Tax						2,503,208	-	2,503,208	-
Franchise Tax						20,662,102	-	20,662,102	-
Intergovernmental, not restricted for specific programs									
Communication Service Tax						8,963,830	-	8,963,830	-
Sales Tax						21,681,176	-	21,681,176	-
Local Option Sales Surtax						33,008,207	-	33,008,207	-
State Tax Revenue Sharing (unrestricted)						10,553,397	-	10,553,397	-
Gasoline Tax						3,322,233	-	3,322,233	-
Tax Increment						11,883,884	-	11,883,884	-
Miscellaneous Taxes						807,905	-	807,905	-
Earnings on investments						3,635,689	8,258,544	11,894,233	155
Gain on sale of capital assets						2,179,828	421,732	2,601,560	-
Miscellaneous income						1,004,621	773,245	1,777,866	-
Transfers						12,997,089	(12,997,089)	-	-
<b>Total General Revenues and Transfers</b>						<b>314,345,131</b>	<b>(3,543,568)</b>	<b>310,801,563</b>	<b>155</b>
Change in Net Position						44,930,612	25,500,009	70,430,621	(19)
<b>Net Position - October 1 (As Restated)</b>						<b>483,720,515</b>	<b>756,294,076</b>	<b>1,240,014,591</b>	<b>53,819</b>
<b>Net Position - September 30</b>						<b>\$ 528,651,127</b>	<b>\$ 781,794,085</b>	<b>\$ 1,310,445,212</b>	<b>\$ 53,800</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Balance Sheet*  
**Governmental Funds**  
*September 30, 2021*

	<b>Major Funds</b>		
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Community Redevelopment Districts</b>	<b>Downtown Redevelopment District</b>
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 50,747,303	\$ 23,881,061	\$ 35,083,750
Investments	38,609,939	-	10,000,000
Restricted Cash	-	-	-
Receivables, net:			
Accounts	2,354,105	5,760	-
Taxes	5,410,532	-	-
Notes	-	379,775	-
Assessments	36,164	-	-
Due from Other Funds	271,375	-	-
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:			
Grants and Cost Reimbursement	845,436	-	-
State of Florida - Shared Revenue	4,659,824	-	-
Pinellas County - Shared Revenue	835,391	-	-
Pinellas County - Services	276,764	-	-
Inventory	69,276	-	-
Prepaid Costs and Deposits	1,270,907	-	-
Advances to Other Funds	4,805,233	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>110,192,249</b>	<b>24,266,596</b>	<b>45,083,750</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	2,617,413	102,230	250,000
Accrued Salaries	2,981,135	171	-
Other Accrued Liabilities	82,475	510,750	-
Retainage on Contracts	-	-	-
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	162,877	10	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
Deposits	682,090	-	-
Advances from Other Funds	1,000,000	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>7,525,990</b>	<b>613,161</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Inflows from Notes Receivable	-	379,775	-
Deferred Inflows from Advanced Grant Receipts	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows from Future Revenues	3,134,800	5,677	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>3,134,800</b>	<b>385,452</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Non-Spendable	6,145,416	-	-
Restricted	-	23,267,983	44,833,750
Committed	35,853,980	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
Unassigned	57,532,063	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>99,531,459</b>	<b>23,267,983</b>	<b>44,833,750</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 110,192,249</b>	<b>\$ 24,266,596</b>	<b>\$ 45,083,750</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**Major Funds**

<b>Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ 23,778,756	\$ 5,360,626	\$ 40,168,004	\$ 179,019,500
36,090,366	776,857	58,383,043	143,860,205
-	-	23,481,566	23,481,566
23,541	920,447	661,181	3,965,034
-	-	-	5,410,532
-	4,334,036	6,123,592	10,837,403
-	-	-	36,164
-	-	-	271,375
-	457,147	3,962,458	5,265,041
-	-	-	4,659,824
8,311,279	-	-	9,146,670
-	-	546,684	823,448
-	-	-	69,276
-	-	247,649	1,518,556
-	-	-	4,805,233
<u>68,203,942</u>	<u>11,849,113</u>	<u>133,574,177</u>	<u>393,169,827</u>
1,394,269	1,375,488	2,083,360	7,822,760
17,862	-	324,254	3,323,422
-	-	9,646	602,871
544,465	12,300	7,966	564,731
9,608	-	583,231	755,726
-	-	9,179	9,179
-	-	320,214	1,002,304
-	-	-	1,000,000
<u>1,966,204</u>	<u>1,387,788</u>	<u>3,337,850</u>	<u>15,080,993</u>
-	4,334,036	6,123,609	10,837,420
-	3,736,659	24,958,871	28,695,530
23,541	659,690	480,073	4,303,781
<u>23,541</u>	<u>8,730,385</u>	<u>31,562,553</u>	<u>43,836,731</u>
-	-	707,615	6,853,031
66,214,197	1,730,940	38,010,186	174,057,056
-	-	22,306,386	58,160,366
-	-	37,649,587	37,649,587
-	-	-	57,532,063
<u>66,214,197</u>	<u>1,730,940</u>	<u>98,673,774</u>	<u>334,252,103</u>
<u>\$ 68,203,942</u>	<u>\$ 11,849,113</u>	<u>\$ 133,574,177</u>	<u>\$ 393,169,827</u>





**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to  
the Statement of Net Position*  
September 30, 2021

Difference in amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position:

Fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	334,252,103
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in governmental funds.		438,886,236
Property held for resale in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in governmental funds.		4,567,592
Net pension assets in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in governmental funds.		16,268,755
Certain deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension plans		71,845,975
Deferred outflow of OPEB		36,209,162
Certain long-term assets are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		
Notes receivable		10,787,403
Unbilled accrued interest on assessments		83,267
Interest receivable		21,341
Accounts receivable		446,129
Certain liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds payable		(52,725,000)
Unamortized bond premium		(2,206,151)
Notes payable		(41,165,000)
Contingent liability		(1,377,075)
Compensated absences		(20,706,605)
OPEB liability		(198,121,704)
Accrued interest payable on notes and bonds		(1,152,225)
Police supplemental payments liability		(1,207,000)
Net pension liability		(93,657,702)
Deferred inflow of resources related to pension plans		(22,993,010)
Deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB		(22,484,121)
Pollution remediation obligation		(143,000)
The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds (funds used to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds) are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.		
Net position from fund statement		68,942,182
Consolidation adjustment to enterprise funds		4,279,575
		68,942,182
Net Position of Governmental Activities.	\$	528,651,127

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Major Funds		
	General Fund	Community Redevelopment Districts	Downtown Redevelopment District
<b>Revenues</b>			
Taxes	\$ 171,861,215	\$ -	\$ -
Public Service Tax	32,446,057	-	-
Licenses and Permits	259,184	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	1,934,598	-	-
Charges for Services and User Fees	14,243,969	-	-
Charges for General Administration	7,634,208	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue:			
Federal, State and Other Grants	8,687,934	-	-
State - Sales Tax	19,681,172	-	-
State - Revenue Sharing	11,022,778	-	-
State - Communication Service Tax	8,963,830	-	-
State - Other	712,511	-	-
Pinellas County - Gasoline Tax	3,322,233	-	-
Pinellas County - Sales Tax	-	-	-
Pinellas County - Tax Increment	-	2,807,363	9,076,521
Other Interlocal	768,684	-	-
Total	<u>53,159,142</u>	<u>2,807,363</u>	<u>9,076,521</u>
Use of Money and Property:			
Earnings on Investments	569,720	112,239	218,350
Rentals	1,505,118	-	-
Total	<u>2,074,838</u>	<u>112,239</u>	<u>218,350</u>
Miscellaneous:			
Contributions	938,870	-	-
Assessments	-	-	-
Dispositions of Property	1,051,518	-	-
Other	330,518	26,835	-
Total	<u>2,320,906</u>	<u>26,835</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>285,934,117</u>	<u>2,946,437</u>	<u>9,294,871</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current Operations:			
General Government	29,903,283	-	-
Community and Economic Development	15,974,357	1,365,322	430,161
Public Works	12,679,021	330,680	-
Public Safety:			
Police	113,950,211	-	-
Fire and EMS	39,558,472	-	-
Recreation, Culture and Social	49,147,535	33,806	-
Debt Service:			
Principal Payments	-	-	-
Interest Payments	-	-	-
Debt Service Fees	3,000	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,233,278	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>262,449,157</u>	<u>1,729,808</u>	<u>430,161</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>23,484,960</u>	<u>1,216,629</u>	<u>8,864,710</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>			
Transfers In	24,078,798	4,516,650	11,468,455
Transfers Out	(29,087,565)	-	(5,764,938)
Issuance of Refunding Debt	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(5,008,767)</u>	<u>4,516,650</u>	<u>5,703,517</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	18,476,193	5,733,279	14,568,227
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	81,055,266	17,534,704	30,265,523
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 99,531,459</u>	<u>\$ 23,267,983</u>	<u>\$ 44,833,750</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**Major Funds**

<b>Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement</b>	<b>Grants</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,861,215
-	-	-	32,446,057
-	-	6,595,659	6,854,843
-	-	762,501	2,697,099
-	-	17,650,571	31,894,540
-	-	-	7,634,208
-	10,109,353	5,462,448	24,259,735
-	-	2,000,004	21,681,176
-	-	-	11,022,778
-	-	-	8,963,830
-	-	60,456	772,967
-	-	-	3,322,233
33,008,207	-	-	33,008,207
-	-	-	11,883,884
-	-	-	768,684
<u>33,008,207</u>	<u>10,109,353</u>	<u>7,522,908</u>	<u>115,683,494</u>
39,647	24,148	2,673,990	3,638,094
-	59,800	-	1,564,918
<u>39,647</u>	<u>83,948</u>	<u>2,673,990</u>	<u>5,203,012</u>
-	-	666,276	1,605,146
-	-	798,385	798,385
-	-	17,700	1,069,218
-	880,319	1,108,283	2,345,955
-	880,319	2,590,644	5,818,704
<u>33,047,854</u>	<u>11,073,620</u>	<u>37,796,273</u>	<u>380,093,172</u>
-	-	104,816	30,008,099
-	-	7,555,644	25,325,484
-	475,619	-	13,485,320
-	-	617,396	114,567,607
-	-	16,806,958	56,365,430
-	10,163,156	953,132	60,297,629
-	-	22,364,613	22,364,613
-	-	2,707,621	2,707,621
-	-	45,666	48,666
<u>19,183,129</u>	<u>45,474</u>	<u>26,770,125</u>	<u>47,232,006</u>
<u>19,183,129</u>	<u>10,684,249</u>	<u>77,925,971</u>	<u>372,402,475</u>
<u>13,864,725</u>	<u>389,371</u>	<u>(40,129,698)</u>	<u>7,690,697</u>
-	-	31,678,287	71,742,190
(8,322,278)	(198,750)	(6,785,568)	(50,159,099)
-	-	7,665,000	7,665,000
<u>(8,322,278)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>32,557,719</u>	<u>29,248,091</u>
5,542,447	190,621	(7,571,979)	36,938,788
<u>60,671,750</u>	<u>1,540,319</u>	<u>106,245,753</u>	<u>297,313,315</u>
<u>\$ 66,214,197</u>	<u>\$ 1,730,940</u>	<u>\$ 98,673,774</u>	<u>\$ 334,252,103</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Activities to the  
Statement of Activities*  
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Difference in amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 36,938,788

Capital outlay, reported as expenditures in governmental funds, are shown as capital assets in the Statement of Net Position, capital assets transferred, and net book value of capital asset dispositions that are reported in the Statement of Activities but do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds

Capital outlay	42,200,861
Capital transfer construction in progress to business-type activities	(6,945,941)
Capital retirements	(1,538,251)
Depreciation expense	(25,887,326)

Property held for resale, reported as expenditures in governmental funds, is shown as an asset in the Statement of Net Position. 538,492

Property held for resale, recorded at lower of cost or market (4,936)

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but as a reduction of long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. 22,264,000

Issuance of long-term debt is reported as an other financing source in governmental funds, but as an increase of long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. (7,665,000)

The net revenues of the internal service funds (funds used to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds) are reported with governmental activities. (1,496,056)

Some governmental revenues will not be collected for several months or years after the fiscal year and are deferred in the governmental funds.

Notes receivable principal collected	(2,067,675)
Notes receivable deemed uncollectible, change in allowance and written off	(636,347)
Unbilled accrued interest on assessments	2,317
Notes receivable from economic development activity	2,030,540
Contribution amortization on contingent liability	37,218
Accounts receivable	(103,641)

Certain items reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Compensated absences	2,489,779
Change in OPEB liability	(25,329,092)
Deferred inflow of OPEB resources	1,026,599
Deferred outflow of OPEB resources	20,708,532
Interest expense on long-term debt	258,497
Amortization of gain on debt refunding	(334,398)
Amortization of unamortized bond discount	422,698
Police supplemental payments liability	34,000
Pollution remediation obligation	239,400
Change in net pension liability	(10,866,024)
Change in net pension asset	(540,329)
Deferred inflow of pension plan resources	(9,317,309)
Deferred outflow of pension plan resources	8,471,216

Changes in net position of governmental activities \$ 44,930,612

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Taxes	\$ 172,571,919	\$ 172,571,919	\$ 171,861,215	\$ (710,704)
Public Service Tax	29,552,201	29,552,201	32,446,057	2,893,856
Licenses and Permits	272,936	272,936	259,184	(13,752)
Fines and Forfeitures	2,186,338	2,186,338	1,934,598	(251,740)
Charges for Services and User Fees	16,183,830	16,231,489	14,243,969	(1,987,520)
Charges for General Administration	7,634,210	7,634,210	7,634,208	(2)
Intergovernmental Revenues				
Federal, State and Other Grants	2,835,202	10,257,496	8,687,934	(1,569,562)
State - Sales Tax	15,124,631	15,124,631	19,681,172	4,556,541
State - Revenue Sharing	8,351,296	8,351,296	11,022,778	2,671,482
State - Communication Service Tax	9,238,847	9,238,847	8,963,830	(275,017)
State - Other	687,333	687,333	712,511	25,178
Pinellas County - Gasoline Tax	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,322,233	(177,767)
Other Interlocal	12,000	87,000	768,684	681,684
Use of Money and Property				
Earnings on Investments	1,526,000	1,526,000	1,517,009	(8,991)
Rentals	947,403	947,403	1,505,118	557,715
Miscellaneous:				
Contributions	20,775	20,775	938,870	918,095
Assessments	12,000	12,000	-	(12,000)
Dispositions of Property	35,100	35,100	1,051,518	1,016,418
Other	698,359	698,359	330,518	(367,841)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>271,390,380</u>	<u>278,935,333</u>	<u>286,881,406</u>	<u>7,946,073</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
General Government Administration	32,094,490	34,634,763	28,043,877	6,590,886
City Development Administration	8,498,444	9,686,166	9,785,248	(99,082)
Public Works Administration	12,914,923	13,193,894	12,865,514	328,380
Public Safety Administration: Police	116,308,412	117,637,790	114,885,233	2,752,557
Public Safety Administration: Fire	37,085,600	39,691,174	39,681,321	9,853
Leisure Services Administration	50,083,455	51,192,532	48,228,175	2,964,357
Neighborhood Affairs Administration	11,041,741	15,783,879	11,777,262	4,006,617
Debt Service Fees	-	-	3,000	(3,000)
Capital Outlay	990,092	3,472,225	1,902,424	1,569,801
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>269,017,157</u>	<u>285,292,423</u>	<u>267,172,054</u>	<u>18,120,369</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>2,373,223</u>	<u>(6,357,090)</u>	<u>19,709,352</u>	<u>26,066,442</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	24,162,131	24,425,340	24,078,798	(346,542)
Transfers Out	(25,177,356)	(29,298,023)	(29,087,565)	210,458
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(1,015,225)</u>	<u>(4,872,683)</u>	<u>(5,008,767)</u>	<u>(136,084)</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>1,357,998</u>	<u>(11,229,773)</u>	<u>14,700,585</u>	<u>25,930,358</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	68,619,898	68,619,898	68,619,898	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	3,895,031	3,895,031	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	1,402,763	1,402,763
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	214,660	214,660
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 69,977,896</u>	<u>\$ 61,285,156</u>	<u>\$ 88,832,937</u>	<u>\$ 27,547,781</u>
<b>Reconciliation of budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			4,726,010	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			3,805,233	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			1,340,183	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			827,096	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 99,531,459</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Major Special Revenue Funds**  
**Community Redevelopment Districts**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Pinellas County - Tax Increment	\$ 2,620,262	\$ 2,620,262	\$ 2,807,363	\$ 187,101
Earnings on Investments	80,000	80,000	216,807	136,807
Other	-	-	26,835	26,835
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,700,262</b>	<b>2,700,262</b>	<b>3,051,005</b>	<b>350,743</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Community and Economic Development	-	13,189,082	1,373,891	11,815,191
Public Works	-	1,452	332,132	(330,680)
Recreation, Culture and Social	-	-	33,806	(33,806)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,190,534</b>	<b>1,739,829</b>	<b>11,450,705</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>2,700,262</b>	<b>(10,490,272)</b>	<b>1,311,176</b>	<b>11,801,448</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	4,348,589	4,374,745	4,516,650	141,905
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>4,348,589</b>	<b>4,374,745</b>	<b>4,516,650</b>	<b>141,905</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>7,048,851</b>	<b>(6,115,527)</b>	<b>5,827,826</b>	<b>11,943,353</b>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<b>17,143,309</b>	<b>17,143,309</b>	<b>17,143,309</b>	<b>-</b>
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	32,705	32,705	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<b>\$ 24,192,160</b>	<b>\$ 11,060,487</b>	<b>\$ 23,003,840</b>	<b>\$ 11,943,353</b>
<b>Reconciliation of budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			10,021	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			254,122	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<b>\$ 23,267,983</b>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Major Special Revenue Funds**  
**Downtown Redevelopment District**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Pinellas County - Tax Increment	\$ 9,046,175	\$ 9,046,175	\$ 9,076,521	\$ 30,346
Earnings on Investments	200,000	200,000	421,782	221,782
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>9,246,175</u>	<u>9,246,175</u>	<u>9,498,303</u>	<u>252,128</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Community and Economic Development	-	556,000	430,161	125,839
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>556,000</u>	<u>430,161</u>	<u>125,839</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>9,246,175</u>	<u>8,690,175</u>	<u>9,068,142</u>	<u>377,967</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	11,447,412	11,475,705	11,468,455	(7,250)
Transfers Out	(5,764,938)	(5,764,938)	(5,764,938)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>5,682,474</u>	<u>5,710,767</u>	<u>5,703,517</u>	<u>(7,250)</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>14,928,649</u>	<u>14,400,942</u>	<u>14,771,659</u>	<u>370,717</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	29,585,981	29,585,981	29,585,981	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 44,514,630</u>	<u>\$ 43,986,923</u>	<u>\$ 44,357,640</u>	<u>\$ 370,717</u>
<b>Reconciliation of budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			476,110	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 44,833,750</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Major Special Revenue Funds**  
**Grants**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Federal, State and Other Grants	\$ 2,910,991	\$ 33,810,268	\$ 10,109,353	\$ (23,700,915)
Earnings on Investments	49,000	49,000	52,954	3,954
Rentals	67,090	67,090	59,800	(7,290)
Other	283,910	283,910	880,319	596,409
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>3,310,991</u>	<u>34,210,268</u>	<u>11,102,426</u>	<u>(23,107,842)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Public Works	-	-	852,920	(852,920)
Recreation, Culture and Social	3,112,241	28,672,245	14,701,644	13,970,601
Capital Outlay	-	2,103,507	60,275	2,043,232
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>3,112,241</u>	<u>30,775,752</u>	<u>15,614,839</u>	<u>15,160,913</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>3,434,516</u>	<u>(4,512,413)</u>	<u>(7,946,929)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers Out	(198,750)	(198,750)	(198,750)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,235,766</u>	<u>(4,711,163)</u>	<u>(7,946,929)</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	(220,106)	(220,106)	(220,106)	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	1,723,305	1,723,305	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ (220,106)</u>	<u>\$ 4,738,965</u>	<u>\$ (3,207,964)</u>	<u>\$ (7,946,929)</u>
<b>Reconciliation of budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			4,930,590	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			8,314	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 1,730,940</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Water Resources</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>
<b>Assets</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 86,263,424	\$ 2,036,655	\$ 396,881
Investments	112,931,880	10,833,839	24,912,665
Receivables (Net, where applicable, of Allowances for Uncollectibles):			
Accounts	8,202,104	1,283,329	2,273,070
Accrued Interest	568,883	-	-
Unbilled Revenues	6,017,767	-	148,853
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:			
Grants	68,569	280,945	-
Services	1,631,465	923	-
Contracts	1,187,144	-	-
Inventories	3,695,427	3,898	41,135
Prepaid Expenses and Deposits	53,947	3,000	9,280
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>220,620,610</b>	<b>14,442,589</b>	<b>27,781,884</b>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	145,921,277	-	-
Restricted Investments	119,040,000	11,048,490	289,140
Assessments (Net of Uncollectible)	5,970	-	994,898
Contract Receivable from Other Governmental Agency	8,487,417	-	-
Capital Assets:			
Land	7,515,100	4,376,053	213,944
Buildings	14,515,339	-	618,198
Improvements	2,863,506	30,192,615	227,276
Machinery and Equipment	44,846,585	11,719,676	30,310,571
Utility Systems	1,101,971,456	196,879,606	-
Projects in Progress	15,995,505	1,571,609	741,097
Accumulated Depreciation	(469,674,758)	(120,327,078)	(24,480,203)
<b>Total Capital Assets</b>	<b>718,032,733</b>	<b>124,412,481</b>	<b>7,630,883</b>
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>991,487,397</b>	<b>135,460,971</b>	<b>8,914,921</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,212,108,007</b>	<b>149,903,560</b>	<b>36,696,805</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Amount on Debt Refunding	15,291,076	181,900	-
Deferred Outflows of Pension Resources	7,512,592	1,549,757	4,367,497
Deferred Outflows of OPEB Resources	5,481,626	1,130,793	3,186,781
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>28,285,294</b>	<b>2,862,450</b>	<b>7,554,278</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds**

<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>				<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Tropicana Field</b>	<b>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>		
\$ 1,630,262	\$ 3,310,221	\$ 93,637,443	\$	43,868,970
449,626	7,078,272	156,206,282		94,720,083
155,229	2,578,521	14,492,253		839,998
-	-	568,883		-
-	-	6,166,620		-
-	878,435	1,227,949		-
-	4,993	1,637,381		5,230
-	-	1,187,144		-
-	254,452	3,994,912		1,871,630
-	657,756	723,983		4,161,297
<u>2,235,117</u>	<u>14,762,650</u>	<u>279,842,850</u>		<u>145,467,208</u>
-	50,000	145,971,277		-
-	-	130,377,630		-
-	-	1,000,868		-
-	-	8,487,417		-
8,523,858	12,342,884	32,971,839		1,846,640
151,865,084	110,433,807	277,432,428		15,059,973
5,462,601	148,419,204	187,165,202		3,022,158
8,395,609	11,245,248	106,517,689		16,126,666
-	-	1,298,851,062		-
-	6,526,915	24,835,126		-
<u>(103,554,449)</u>	<u>(101,148,174)</u>	<u>(819,184,662)</u>		<u>(25,234,358)</u>
<u>70,692,703</u>	<u>187,819,884</u>	<u>1,108,588,684</u>		<u>10,821,079</u>
<u>70,692,703</u>	<u>187,869,884</u>	<u>1,394,425,876</u>		<u>10,821,079</u>
<u>72,927,820</u>	<u>202,632,534</u>	<u>1,674,268,726</u>		<u>156,288,287</u>
-	-	15,472,976		-
-	1,284,558	14,714,404		-
-	937,289	10,736,489		-
<u>-</u>	<u>2,221,847</u>	<u>40,923,869</u>		<u>-</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Water Resources</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Current Liabilities:			
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	\$ 2,784,264	\$ 1,180,552	\$ 466,816
Accrued Salaries	558,189	121,903	251,138
Accrued Annual Leave	130,269	43,925	71,922
Retainage on Contracts	436,043	42,829	500
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	3,206,291	243,184	778,905
Claims - Current Portion	-	-	-
Notes Payable - Current Portion	2,554,441	-	-
Payable from Restricted Assets:			
Bonds and Notes Payable - Current Portion	13,568,000	1,832,000	285,000
Accrued Interest	11,302,004	205,375	4,140
Other Current Liabilities	-	-	-
Deposits	1,729,702	-	2,000
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>36,269,203</b>	<b>3,669,768</b>	<b>1,860,421</b>
Long-term Liabilities:			
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	-
Accrued Annual Leave less Current Portion	2,773,344	508,544	1,484,922
Notes Payable - State	46,240,190	-	-
Revenue Bonds Payable	664,244,758	21,360,242	-
Unamortized Discount (Premium)	46,427,490	1,655,747	-
Claims	-	-	-
Net Pension Liability	11,196,437	2,309,690	6,509,126
Obligation for OPEB	29,993,214	6,187,238	17,436,760
Notes Payable	-	-	290,000
<b>Total Long-term Liabilities</b>	<b>800,875,433</b>	<b>32,021,461</b>	<b>25,720,808</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>837,144,636</b>	<b>35,691,229</b>	<b>27,581,229</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Inflows of Pension Resources	1,761,897	363,458	1,024,291
Deferred Inflows of OPEB Resources	3,403,822	702,167	1,978,836
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>5,165,719</b>	<b>1,065,625</b>	<b>3,003,127</b>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	189,376,466	107,585,044	7,029,605
Restricted			
Debt Service	8,703,320	-	-
Culture & Recreation	-	-	-
Unrestricted	200,003,160	8,424,112	6,637,122
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 398,082,946</b>	<b>\$ 116,009,156</b>	<b>\$ 13,666,727</b>

Adjustment to reflect consolidation of Internal Service Funds Activities to Enterprise Funds.

Net Position of Business-Type Activities

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>				<b>Governmental</b>
<b>Tropicana</b>	<b>Nonmajor</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>Activities -</b>
<b>Field</b>	<b>Enterprise</b>	<b>Enterprise</b>		<b>Internal</b>
	<b>Funds</b>	<b>Funds</b>		<b>Service Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ 1,371,628	\$ 5,803,260	\$	5,277,241
-	112,902	1,044,132		376,752
-	72,160	318,276		71,270
-	116,262	595,634		-
-	262,196	262,196		-
-	371,793	4,600,173		13,021
-	-	-		16,898,000
-	-	2,554,441		-
-	640,000	16,325,000		1,064,193
-	15,061	11,526,580		-
-	35,823	35,823		-
-	307,037	2,038,739		9,977,061
-	1,255,906	1,255,906		-
-	4,560,768	46,360,160		33,677,538
-	3,805,233	3,805,233		-
-	615,187	5,381,997		2,156,733
-	-	46,240,190		-
-	-	685,605,000		-
-	-	48,083,237		-
-	-	-		47,430,000
-	1,914,450	21,929,703		-
-	5,128,460	58,745,672		-
-	2,560,000	2,850,000		4,081,834
-	14,023,330	872,641,032		53,668,567
-	18,584,098	919,001,192		87,346,105
-	301,261	3,450,907		-
-	582,011	6,666,836		-
-	883,272	10,117,743		-
70,692,703	184,216,117	558,899,935		5,675,052
-	-	8,703,320		-
-	50,000	50,000		-
2,235,117	1,120,894	218,420,405		63,267,130
<u>\$ 72,927,820</u>	<u>\$ 185,387,011</u>	<u>786,073,660</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>68,942,182</u>
		(4,279,575)		
		<u>\$781,794,085</u>		

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>		
	<b>Water Resources</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Sales - Water	\$ 65,962,985	\$ -	\$ -
Sales - Wastewater	99,750,205	-	-
Sales and Concessions	-	-	-
Service Charges and Fees	219,020	22,575,455	51,477,382
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-
Rentals and Parking	75,911	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>166,008,121</b>	<b>22,575,455</b>	<b>51,477,382</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Personal Services and Benefits	33,072,543	9,394,585	18,704,469
Supplies, Services and Claims	51,984,919	5,576,251	23,047,533
General Administrative Charges	3,170,628	435,504	1,299,540
Depreciation	31,226,309	4,974,869	2,254,929
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>119,454,399</b>	<b>20,381,209</b>	<b>45,306,471</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>46,553,722</b>	<b>2,194,246</b>	<b>6,170,911</b>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>			
Intergovernmental Revenues	20,402	-	363,715
Earnings on Investments	7,315,779	53,496	333,867
Other Interest Revenue	543,484	-	-
Interest Expense	(24,411,430)	(388,782)	(8,280)
Issue Cost and Amortization of Bond Discount	1,680,072	11,731	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	(3,465,911)	181,778	48,061
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expense)	233,668	249,903	105,426
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>(18,083,936)</b>	<b>108,126</b>	<b>842,789</b>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers</b>	<b>28,469,786</b>	<b>2,302,372</b>	<b>7,013,700</b>
<b>Transfers and Contributions</b>			
Capital Assets from (to) Other Funds	5,906,019	-	-
Contributions from Citizens and Developers	2,768,459	-	(55,393)
Capital Contributions	-	20,695	645,623
Transfers In (Out):			
Transfers In	133,565	415,941	119,961
Transfers Out	(15,930,108)	(3,034,650)	(4,767,687)
<b>Total Transfers and Contributions</b>	<b>(7,122,065)</b>	<b>(2,598,014)</b>	<b>(4,057,496)</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>21,347,721</b>	<b>(295,642)</b>	<b>2,956,204</b>
<b>Net Position - October 1 (As Restated)</b>	<b>376,735,225</b>	<b>116,304,798</b>	<b>10,710,523</b>
<b>Net Position - September 30</b>	<b>\$ 398,082,946</b>	<b>\$ 116,009,156</b>	<b>\$ 13,666,727</b>

Change in Net Position (from above)

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of Internal Service Fund Activities related to Enterprise Funds.

Change in Net Position of Business-Type Activities.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds**

Tropicana Field	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,962,985	\$ -
-	-	99,750,205	-
-	2,051,068	2,051,068	-
-	15,234,618	89,506,475	134,838,496
-	2,088,379	2,088,379	-
1,138,578	7,578,299	8,792,788	-
<u>1,138,578</u>	<u>26,952,364</u>	<u>268,151,900</u>	<u>134,838,496</u>
78,790	8,714,040	69,964,427	23,493,043
1,851,739	16,208,667	98,669,109	102,034,877
-	620,604	5,526,276	1,834,008
3,036,539	7,831,752	49,324,398	1,082,170
<u>4,967,068</u>	<u>33,375,063</u>	<u>223,484,210</u>	<u>128,444,098</u>
<u>(3,828,490)</u>	<u>(6,422,699)</u>	<u>44,667,690</u>	<u>6,394,398</u>
-	300,662	684,779	34,938
13,039	(1,121)	7,715,060	(2,405)
-	-	543,484	-
-	(110,230)	(24,918,722)	-
-	(44,829)	1,646,974	(830)
-	(261,902)	(3,497,974)	(4,745,342)
-	184,248	773,245	679,597
<u>13,039</u>	<u>66,828</u>	<u>(17,053,154)</u>	<u>(4,034,042)</u>
<u>(3,815,451)</u>	<u>(6,355,871)</u>	<u>27,614,536</u>	<u>2,360,356</u>
-	1,039,922	6,945,941	268,261
225,000	1,812,489	4,750,555	-
-	2,981,077	3,647,395	-
1,182,420	3,329,000	5,180,887	308,578
-	(1,391,472)	(25,123,917)	(1,948,639)
<u>1,407,420</u>	<u>7,771,016</u>	<u>(4,599,139)</u>	<u>(1,371,800)</u>
<u>(2,408,031)</u>	<u>1,415,145</u>	<u>23,015,397</u>	<u>988,556</u>
<u>75,335,851</u>	<u>183,971,866</u>	<u>763,058,263</u>	<u>67,953,626</u>
<u>\$ 72,927,820</u>	<u>\$ 185,387,011</u>	<u>\$ 786,073,660</u>	<u>\$ 68,942,182</u>
		\$ 23,015,397	
		2,484,612	
		<u>\$ 25,500,009</u>	



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds**

	<b>Water Resources</b>	<b>Stormwater</b>	<b>Sanitation</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 165,865,119	\$ 24,690,974	\$ 51,862,773
Cash received from interfund customers	-	-	-
Cash payments for interfund services provided	(17,926,500)	(4,871,036)	(12,702,321)
Cash payments to vendors for goods & services	(49,800,363)	(2,047,395)	(15,116,591)
Cash payments to employees for services	(26,746,808)	(7,618,730)	(15,894,358)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>71,391,448</u>	<u>10,153,813</u>	<u>8,149,503</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities</b>			
Intergovernmental revenue	20,402	-	363,715
(Payment) Receipt on Interfund Loan	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	415,941	119,961
Transfers-out	(15,930,108)	(3,034,650)	(4,767,687)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities</b>	<u>(15,909,706)</u>	<u>(2,618,709)</u>	<u>(4,284,011)</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital &amp; related financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	135,541,348	7,606,242	-
Capital assets from other sources	4,565,540	-	-
Proceeds from special assessment, net of receivable change	2,764,854	-	494,707
Acquisition & Construction of Capital Assets	(39,957,385)	(5,043,679)	(1,944,715)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, equipment	191,488	-	-
Principal received on Notes Receivable	1,130,290	-	-
Bond fees and costs	(1,142,047)	(63,389)	-
Interest paid on Revenue Bonds, Note Maturities & Capital Lease	(24,416,936)	(288,506)	(10,332)
Principal paid on Revenue Bonds, Note Maturities & Capital Lease	(15,414,608)	(1,800,000)	(285,000)
Payments to Escrow Agents - Debt Refunding	(64,312,937)	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue	16,055	350,297	-
<b>Cash provided by (used for) capital &amp; related financing activities</b>	<u>(1,034,338)</u>	<u>760,965</u>	<u>(1,745,340)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchase, Sale and Maturities of Investments, net	(87,736,808)	(8,892,341)	(8,944,688)
Interest received on investments	3,944,678	176,176	512,550
<b>Cash provided by (used for) investing activities</b>	<u>(83,792,130)</u>	<u>(8,716,165)</u>	<u>(8,432,138)</u>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash</b>	(29,344,726)	(420,096)	(6,311,986)
<b>Cash at beginning of year</b>	<u>261,529,427</u>	<u>2,456,751</u>	<u>6,708,867</u>
<b>Cash at year end</b>	<u>\$ 232,184,701</u>	<u>\$ 2,036,655</u>	<u>\$ 396,881</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>			
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Operating Income (loss)	\$ 46,553,722	\$ 2,194,246	\$ 6,170,911
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	31,226,309	4,974,869	2,254,929
Amortization	(6,425,257)	944,364	(2,216,510)
Other non-operating income (loss), net	777,152	631,260	153,487
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts Receivable, DFOG, net	1,861,161	(246,608)	231,904
Prepays & Other Assets	(1,187,030)	(2,778)	25,608
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	(4,877,374)	975,498	(586,023)
Deposits	(168,709)	-	-
Accrued Salary, Compensated Absences and OPEB	3,631,474	682,962	2,115,197
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>71,391,448</u>	<u>10,153,813</u>	<u>8,149,503</u>
<b>Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities</b>			
Contributions of Capital Assets (to)/from Other Funds	\$ 6,039,584	\$ -	\$ (645,623)
Change in Fair Value of Investments	3,631,087	122,680	(178,683)
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 9,670,671</u>	<u>\$ 122,680</u>	<u>\$ (824,306)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

**Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds**

<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>			<b>Governmental</b>
<b>Tropicana</b>	<b>Non-Major</b>	<b>Totals</b>	<b>Activities -</b>
<b>Field</b>	<b>Enterprise</b>		<b>Internal</b>
	<b>Funds</b>		<b>Service Funds</b>
\$ 983,349	\$ 26,482,522	\$ 269,884,737	\$ -
-	-	-	136,301,544
(26,335)	(3,905,762)	(39,431,954)	(8,606,493)
(2,285,144)	(15,540,692)	(84,790,185)	(99,888,632)
(79,887)	(7,040,172)	(57,379,955)	(17,099,863)
<u>(1,408,017)</u>	<u>(4,104)</u>	<u>88,282,643</u>	<u>10,706,556</u>
-	57,154	441,271	34,938
-	(1,014,658)	(1,014,658)	-
1,182,420	3,329,000	5,047,322	-
-	(1,391,472)	(25,123,917)	(1,243,000)
<u>1,182,420</u>	<u>980,024</u>	<u>(20,649,982)</u>	<u>(1,208,062)</u>
-	25,000	143,172,590	-
-	(34,600)	4,530,940	-
-	2,136,432	5,395,993	-
-	(5,477,399)	(52,423,178)	(6,642,541)
-	239,302	430,790	1,190,543
-	-	1,130,290	-
-	(44,829)	(1,250,265)	(1,000,000)
-	(121,444)	(24,837,218)	-
-	(590,000)	(18,089,608)	-
-	-	(64,312,937)	-
-	3,716,742	4,083,094	-
<u>-</u>	<u>(150,796)</u>	<u>(2,169,509)</u>	<u>(6,451,998)</u>
29,454	(154,883)	(105,699,266)	19,764,294
15,912	22,784	4,672,100	1,722,397
<u>45,366</u>	<u>(132,099)</u>	<u>(101,027,166)</u>	<u>21,486,691</u>
(180,231)	693,025	(35,564,014)	24,533,187
<u>1,810,493</u>	<u>2,667,196</u>	<u>275,172,734</u>	<u>19,335,782</u>
<u>\$ 1,630,262</u>	<u>\$ 3,360,221</u>	<u>\$ 239,608,720</u>	<u>\$ 43,868,969</u>
\$ (3,828,490)	\$ (6,422,699)	\$ 44,667,690	\$ 6,394,398
3,036,539	7,831,752	49,324,398	1,082,170
-	(651,915)	(8,349,318)	(830)
-	(3,416)	1,558,483	583,616
(155,229)	(1,617,165)	74,063	406,364
-	(391,627)	(1,555,827)	(563,425)
(459,740)	1,285,668	(3,661,971)	(1,067,580)
-	(424,203)	(592,912)	473,898
(1,097)	389,501	6,818,037	3,397,945
<u>(1,408,017)</u>	<u>(4,104)</u>	<u>88,282,643</u>	<u>10,706,556</u>
\$ -	\$ 1,018,957	\$ 6,412,918	\$ (5,826,535)
2,873	(92,258)	3,485,699	(1,724,802)
<u>\$ 2,873</u>	<u>\$ 926,699</u>	<u>\$ 9,898,617</u>	<u>\$ (7,551,337)</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Statement of Fiduciary Net Position*  
*Fiduciary Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<b>Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Fund</b>	<b>Custodial Funds</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,773,862	\$ 779,857
Trustee Accounts	30,892,897	-
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	33,666,759	779,857
Receivables		
Interest and Dividends	1,884,180	-
Accounts	10,055	589,594
Unsettled Investment Sales	7,767,151	-
Total Receivables	9,661,386	589,594
Prepays and Deposits	23,586	-
Investments, at Fair Value		
DROP Investments	66,899,863	-
Government Securities	149,636,555	-
Corporate Bonds	100,164,747	-
Common and Preferred Stock	524,217,840	-
Mutual Funds	401,571,175	-
Alternative Investments	161,442,699	-
Total Investments	1,403,932,879	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,447,284,610</b>	<b>1,369,451</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Payables		
Accounts	293,675	-
Due to Other Governments	-	853,694
Unsettled Investment Purchases	6,313,615	-
DROP Liability	66,899,863	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>73,507,153</b>	<b>853,694</b>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	1,373,777,457	-
Net Position Restricted for Seized Assets	-	515,757
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,777,457</b>	<b>\$ 515,757</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<b>Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Fund</b>	<b>Custodial Funds</b>
<b>Additions</b>		
Contributions		
Employer (Charges to Other Funds)	\$ 20,827,618	\$ -
Employees	6,826,933	-
State Insurance Fund	4,224,358	-
Total Contributions	<u>31,878,909</u>	<u>-</u>
Investment Income		
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	239,624,172	-
Interest on Investments	5,422,977	-
Dividends on Stock	17,974,055	-
Total Investment Income	<u>263,021,204</u>	<u>-</u>
Less Investment Expense	(4,185,211)	-
Net Investment Income	<u>258,835,993</u>	<u>-</u>
Collections for Utility Billings	-	9,053,887
Receipts for Seized Assets	-	125,094
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>290,714,902</u>	<u>9,178,981</u>
<b>Deductions</b>		
Benefits	70,565,525	-
Deferred Retirement Option Contributions	7,306,913	-
Refunds on Contributions	449,562	-
Administrative Expenses	121,846	-
Disbursements for Utility Billings	-	9,053,887
Disbursements of Seized Assets	-	90,255
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>78,443,846</u>	<u>9,144,142</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	212,271,056	34,839
<b>Net Position Restricted - October 1</b>	<u>1,161,506,401</u>	<u>480,918</u>
<b>Net Position Restricted - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 1,373,777,457</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

# **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

A. Reporting Entity

The City of St. Petersburg is a municipal corporation, created under City Ordinance 118F and Florida Statute 155.05, governed by an elected eight member council. The accompanying financial statements present the City of St. Petersburg (the primary government) and its component units for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. The blended component units discussed below are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the City. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separated from the government and the fiduciary component unit is included in the fiduciary fund financial statements. The related organization and jointly governed organization financial operations are not presented in the City's Financial Statements.

Blended Component Unit - St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (SPCRA):

The City Council is the governing body of the SPCRA, which was created by City Resolutions 81-1401 and 81-465, and approved by the Board of County Commissioners of Pinellas County under Chapter 163, Florida Statutes, to act as the redevelopment agency. The SPCRA board is composed of the same members of City Council therefore the City Council has absolute influence and operational responsibility over SPCRA. All revenues of the SPCRA are used in the districts to fund capital improvements within each district or to fund the debt service requirements of debt related to the downtown redevelopment improvement district. The operations of the SPCRA are reported in the Community Redevelopment Districts and Downtown Redevelopment District as Major Governmental Funds. Separate Financial Statements for the SPCRA are available on [www.stpete.org/finance](http://www.stpete.org/finance)

Blended Fiduciary Component Unit - Pension Trust Fund: The City maintains the City of St. Petersburg Employees' Retirement System ("ERS"), the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters' Retirement System ("Fire") and the City of St. Petersburg Police Officers' Retirement System ("Police") a three separate single employer defined benefits retirement systems (collectively "the pension plans").

Both Fire and Police were created by a special act of the Florida legislature and provides defined pension benefits to sworn, certified members of the St. Petersburg Fire Department and the City Police Department. The Fire Pension Fund is administered by a five member Board of Trustees consisting of two members elected for a period of two years, two individuals who reside within City limits appointed by City Council for a period of four years, and one individual chosen by majority of the previous four members and appointed by City Council, acting in its ministerial capacity for a period of four years. The Police Pension Fund is administered by a five member Board of Trustees consisting of two members elected for a period of four years, two individuals who reside within City limits appointed by City Council for a period of four years, and one individual chosen by majority of the previous four members and appointed by City Council, acting in its ministerial capacity for a period of four years. The Fire and Police benefits are a subject of mandatory collective bargaining, and as such, any changes to the pension fund must be collectively bargained and agreed upon between the City and both the fire and police unions, submitted to the local delegation with an actuarial impact statement, enacted by the state

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

legislature and signed into law by the governor. As plan sponsor, the City has the obligation to maintain the actuarial soundness of the pension fund and makes pension contributions to the plans as determined each year by the fund's actuary professional. The actuarially determined contributions are reflected in the City's annual budget. The City has established financial burden for employer contributions and resources are not available from other remedies to replace employer contributions and the City has the ability to influence voting majority to impose its will on the pension plans. These financial statements are also blended in the City's Fiduciary Funds section.

ERS is administered by a five member Board of Trustees. Two of the members are appointed by the Mayor (the City's Finance Director and the Major, or his designee), two employee elected members who shall each serve a term of four years and one individual chosen by a majority of the previous four members for a four year term. The laws of Florida authorize this fund. As plan sponsor, the City has the obligation to maintain the actuarial soundness of the pension fund and makes pension contributions to the plans as determined each year by the fund's actuary professional. The actuarially determined contributions are reflected in the City's annual budget. These financial statements are blended in the City's Fiduciary Funds section.

Discretely Presented Component Unit - St. Petersburg Health Facilities Authority (SPHFA): The SPHFA was created by City Ordinance 81-49 under Chapter 154.207 Part III, of the Florida Statutes. The SPHFA exists to facilitate issuing tax-exempt debt for non-profit health care organizations. The City Council appoints the governing board. The City has no responsibility for the debt payments related to the issues approved by the SPHFA. The City's Legal Department provides administrative support to the SPHFA. The SPHFA charges the benefiting health care organizations for all costs incurred. The City funds any operating deficit of the SPHFA. The operations of the SPHFA are reported in the government-wide financial statements in a separate column. Separate financial statements for the SPHFA are not available. The SPHFA is accounted for as a single governmental fund type and uses the same applicable accounting policies the City presents in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Related Organization - St. Petersburg Housing Authority (SPHA): SPHA is a public housing authority created by City Resolution 9, 1973, under Section 421.04 of the Florida Statutes. The SPHA receives primary funding from the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The City Council appoints the governing board, however the City Council is not able to impose its will on the SPHA nor does the City have any responsibility for the budget, debt, financing deficits or fiscal management of the SPHA.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

Jointly Governed Organization - Tampa Bay Water Authority (TBWA): The TBWA was organized in 1998, by an inter-local agreement pursuant to Chapter 98-402 of the Florida Statutes between the counties of Hillsborough, Pasco and Pinellas and the cities of St. Petersburg, New Port Richey, and Tampa, Florida (the members). The purpose of the Authority is to develop regional water supplies and to supply water to its members at a wholesale price. The TBWA is the reorganized West Coast Regional Water Supply Authority with a governing board of nine voting members, two from each of the county governments and one from each of the city governments. The City of St. Petersburg for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, had a related party transaction with the TBWA as follows: The City paid \$21,397,645 for water purchases, and received \$543,484 in interest and \$1,130,290 of principal on the TBWA contract receivable. The remaining principal in the TBWA contract receivable is \$9,674,561.

**B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements consist of the government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements. Both sets of statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the City.

Government financial statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements report on the government as a whole, both the primary government and its component units, and provide a consolidated financial picture of the government. As part of the consolidation process, inter-fund activities are eliminated to avoid distorted financial results. The amounts reported as internal balances represent the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities. Fiduciary funds of the government are not included in this presentation since these resources are not available for general government funding purposes. The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources of St. Petersburg's governmental and business-type activities. It is presented in a net position format (assets plus deferred outflows less liabilities less deferred inflows equal net position) and shown with three components: net investment in capital assets; restricted net position and unrestricted net position. The Statement of Activities reports functional categories of programs provided by the City, and demonstrates how and to what degree those programs are supported by specific revenues.

Program revenues are classified into three categories: charges for services, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions. Charges for services refer to direct recovery from customers for services rendered. Grants and contributions refer to revenue restricted for specific programs whose use may be restricted further to operational or capital items. The general revenues sections displays revenues collected that help support all functions of the government.

The fund financial statements follow and report additional and detailed information about the City of St. Petersburg's operations for major funds individually and non-major funds in the aggregate for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds.

A reconciliation is provided that converts the results of governmental fund accounting to the government wide presentation.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements, as well as the fund financial statements for the proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred. Property tax revenue is recognized in the period for which they are levied. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

Operating revenues shown for proprietary operations generally result from producing or providing goods and services such as water, wastewater and sanitation services. Operating expenses for these operations include all costs related to providing the service or product. These costs include salaries and benefits, supplies, travel, contract services, depreciation, administrative expenses or other expenses directly related to costs of services. All other revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. All intergovernmental revenues in the proprietary fund financial statements are classified as non-operating revenues in accordance with bond covenants. See the government wide financial statements revenue categories for allocation between operating and capital related grants and contributions. In the government wide financial statements operating grants and contributions are available to finance regular operations or capital purposes; while capital grants and contributions are only available for capital purposes.

All governmental fund financial statements are reported using a current financial resources measurement focus and a modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. (Within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year, except grant revenues are within 15 months, notes are within 6 months, and jointly assessed taxes collected through other governments are within 90 days). Revenue reported and measurable in the governmental funds financial statements but not yet available for use are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, investment earnings and most charges for services are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. Licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues (except investment earnings) are recorded as revenues when received in cash, because they are generally not measurable until actually received.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

A significant portion of the City's grants and contracts are exchange transactions. Funds from these transactions are deemed to be earned and reported as revenue when such funds have been expended towards the designated purpose and eligibility requirements have been met.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions to this general rule include: (1) accumulated sick pay and accumulated vacation pay, which are not recorded as expenditures until they have been paid; (2) prepaid insurance and similar items, which are reported only on the balance sheet and do not affect expenditures; and (3) principal and interest on long-term debt, which are recognized when due. Budgets for governmental funds are also prepared on the modified accrual basis.

The City charges centralized services through the general fund and internal service funds to functional activities through various charge methods. Therefore, expenses reported for functional activities include these indirect expenses, including an administrative component.

The accounting policies and the presentation of the financial report of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida have been designed to conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units, in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are primarily set forth in the GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Codification).

The following are reported as major governmental funds:

- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City, accounting for all financial resources of the City, except those that are required legally or by generally accepted accounting principles to be accounted for in other funds.
- Community Redevelopment Districts Fund is used to account for tax increment revenues received from Pinellas County and the City for the Bayboro Harbor, Intown West and South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Districts. The expenditures and transfers relate to programs eligible under the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment District.
- Downtown Redevelopment District Fund is used to account for tax increment revenues received from Pinellas County and the City for the Downtown Community Redevelopment District (DCRD). Transfers to debt service funds relate to DCRD debt obligations with remaining fund balances restricted to DCRD activities.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

- The Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement Fund is used to account for various construction projects including infrastructure improvements, recreation and culture improvements, public safety, and city facilities improvements. The projects are part of a program begun in 1990 and extended to 2030 that is funded by the City's share of the Pinellas County one cent local option sales surtax, "Penny for Pinellas". In addition, on February 10, 2015, the City executed an interlocal agreement with Pinellas County regarding the updated City priorities related to critical infrastructure improvement projects that should be funded with the County Penny Funds.
- The Grants Fund is mainly used to account for sources of revenue from the City's housing program as well as any grant revenue that is required to be included in a separate special revenue fund. The significant sources of revenues are those received for the Coronavirus Relief Fund and from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program, Community Development Block Grants, Emergency Solutions Grant Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program.

The following are reported as major enterprise funds:

- Water Resources Fund accounts for the operation of the City's potable water, wastewater and reclaimed water services to residents and businesses within St. Petersburg and surrounding communities.
- Stormwater Fund accounts for the improvements and maintenance of the City's stormwater retention and drainage system.
- Sanitation Fund accounts for all operations of Solid Waste collection, disposal and recycling activities in compliance with federal standards and regulations in order to ensure public health.
- Tropicana Field Fund accounts for all city related operations of Tropicana Field, the home of the Major League Baseball's Tampa Bay Rays. The Tropicana Field Fund accounts for the City's share of both ticket sales for events held at Tropicana Field as well as a portion of the sale of the naming rights. The revenues are used to pay a portion of the cost of the operation of the facility as required by the management agreement with the Tampa Bay Rays.

The City maintains no landfills. All solid waste is disposed of at the Pinellas County Solid Waste Resource Recovery Plant.

The City also reports the following fund types:

- Internal Service Funds: These funds are primarily used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis. The City's internal service funds provide insurance, inventory management, equipment and fleet maintenance, facilities maintenance, technology services and billing and collections services to the other departments of the City.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

- Fiduciary Fund type includes:
  - Pension Trust Funds account for the activities of the City's General Employees, Fire and Police Retirement Systems, which accumulate resources for pension benefit and disability benefit payments.
  - Custodial Funds are custodial in nature with fiduciary activities that are not held in trust or equivalent arrangement. The City's custodial funds are for seized assets and billing and collections activities for utility billing on behalf of other governmental activities.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are general and administrative service charges from governmental activities and other charges between the City's business-type functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of such charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenue include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position or Fund Balance

1. Cash, cash equivalents and investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, certificates of deposit with less than 1 year maturity and institutional money market accounts. Investments included in the Core Portfolio and corresponding accrued investment earnings are pooled together for investment purposes (see Note 5). All investments are reported at fair value.

The City pools its cash for investment and resource management purposes. Each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments represents the balance on hand as if each fund maintained its own cash and investment account. For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary funds' shares of equity in pooled certificates of deposit are considered to be cash equivalents.

The City's investment policy, adopted in accordance with Florida Statute 218.415, authorize the City to invest surplus funds in the following:

- Demand checking account, savings accounts and other savings instruments in state qualified public depositories, which are secured per the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.
- The State of Florida Local Governments Surplus Funds Trust Fund pursuant to Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, as provided in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

- Certificates, notes, bonds, bills, or zero coupon (strips, cats & tigers) of the United States Treasury, or other obligations of the United States or its Agencies. Agencies are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Authorized investments in this category are limited GNMA, FHA, SBA, GSA, FHA, and HUD.

Obligations of Government Sponsored Enterprises (GSE) (Instrumentalities) which are eligible as collateral for advances to member banks as determined by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Instrumentalities are usually "AAA" rated by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Ratings Organization (NRSRO) but have no explicit governmental guarantee. Authorized investments in this category are limited to FNMA, FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC, FLB and FAMCA.

- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) as well as direct collateral bonds issued by Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities. These bonds are usually rated "AAA" by a NRSRO due to the credit pass-thru of the issuing Agency or Instrumentality. All bond purchases must pass the Federal Financial Instrumentalities Examination Council (FFIEC) High Risk Security Test.

Bankers' Acceptances (BA) guaranteed by banking institutions which are issued by a domestic bank with a rating of "A-1/P-1" by a NRSRO on its short term debt or "A" category, by a NRSRO, on its long-term debt. All Bankers' Acceptances must be inventory based.

- Commercial Paper issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States having received an "A-1/P-1" or better by a NRSRO, such as Moody's, Standard and Poor's, or Fitch.
- Corporate Asset Backed notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States having received the two highest category ratings by a NRSRO.
- Non-Negotiable Certificates of Deposit and Bank Investment Contracts (BIC) which can be insured, collateralized at the Federal Reserve or qualify as state qualified public deposits, which are secured per the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.
- Guarantee Investment Contracts (GIC) with an issuing financial institution which has at least the two highest category ratings on its long-term debt by a NRSRO. Collateralization using the City's authorized Investment Categories "C" and "D" of this section will be required of all GIC issuers when their rating falls below the two highest rating categories by a NRSRO or the contract can be terminated at the City's option.
- Tax-Exempt Governmental bonds, notes or other obligation of investment grade quality (as established by a NRSRO) issued by or on behalf of this or any other state, or any other agency, county, municipal corporation, special district, authority, or political subdivision thereof, with respect to the investment of City bond proceeds in accordance with arbitrage regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

- Repurchase Agreement with the City's primary state-certified qualified public depository, as defined by the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes. The repurchase agreement for overnight sweep cash investments are collateralized by State Law with the State Comptroller's office. The underlying parent rating in these whole loan transactions must be "A-1/P-1" by a NRSRO, unless the counterparty is a Federal Reserve Bank, no rating is required.
- U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government short-term mutual funds used for short-term cash flow.
- Taxable Governmental bonds, notes or other obligations of investment grade quality as established by a NRSRO issued by or on behalf of this or any other state, or any agency, county, municipal corporation, special district, authority, or political subdivision thereof.
- The Columbia Management (Strategic Cash Fund Capital Class Shares) as a long-term investment held to maturity.
- Unsecured corporate bonds, notes or other obligations issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States, and are of investment grade quality as established by a NRSRO. However, no more than 40% of all corporate bonds in the Core and the portion of the Water Cost Stabilization Portfolios that are governed under this Policy may be rated "BBB".

The City's alternative investment policy approved December 18, 2014, adopted in accordance with Florida Statute 218.415, authorizes the City to invest in dividend yielding index funds and externally managed funds. A maximum of 25% of the balance available for investment in the Water Cost Stabilization Fund may be invested in dividend yielding equities in funds, mutual funds, or ETF's (passive and internally selected). The alternative investment policy also allows for the Parks Preservation Fund and the Environmental Preservation Fund to be externally managed with specific policy limitations to asset classes, targets, and ranges relating to equity funds, real estate investment trusts (REIT), and fixed income funds.

The reported value of the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund (SBA) Fund A is shown at share value as it meets the criteria to be a 2A-7 like investment at September 30, 2021.

**2. Receivables and Payables**

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds" and are generally liquidated on a monthly basis. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

All trade and other receivables, are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 180 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectibles. The special assessment allowance for uncollectible is based on management estimates.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

Water and related wastewater charges to customers are based on actual water consumption. Consumption is determined on a monthly cycle basis. The City recognizes as revenue the estimated unbilled consumption as of September 30.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of expendable supplies held for consumption are priced at cost using the moving weighted average method, which approximates First-In-First-Out. Governmental fund type inventories are recorded using the consumption method. Inventories in certain Proprietary Funds consist of goods held for sale which are priced at cost using the First-In-First-Out method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items, using the consumption method, in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

4. Restricted Assets

Debt Funding Requirements

Certain proceeds of the City's revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets because they are maintained in separate investment accounts and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

Also, debt proceeds that are set aside to subsidize potential deficiencies from the City's operations that affect debt service payments, revenue bond and note proceeds that are restricted for use in construction, and segregated resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months are recorded as restricted assets.

Donor-Restricted Endowments

Included in the permanent funds, which are included in the non major governmental funds presentation, are donor-restricted assets given to the City with the stipulation that the original Kopsick Palm Arboretum Trust endowment ("Kopsick") not be spent, but only the earnings thereon are spendable for specific beautification projects. The total non major endowment restricted assets held by Kopsick at September 30, 2021 totals \$176,234 . The endowment terms authorize the expenditures of all interest and dividends earned less management fees and to reinvest all appreciated value. The City transfers the spendable balance annually to another special revenue fund that is included in the Donations Fund. The spendable balance of the endowment totals \$8,804 at September 30, 2021. There is no state law governing use of endowment funds.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and lighting systems), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Additions to capital assets are recorded at cost at the time of purchase in governmental funds and at cost plus capitalized interest when purchased in the enterprise funds. Gifts or contributions are recorded at acquisition value at the time received.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

The City currently maintains the following threshold for additions to capital assets and intangible assets:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Threshold</u>
Land	Capitalize all
Buildings & systems	\$ 50,000
Improvements other than buildings	\$ 50,000
Machinery & equipment	\$ 5,000
Utility systems	\$ 50,000
Library books & works of art	Capitalize all
Intangible assets - purchased software	\$ 10,000
Intangible assets - other	\$ 100,000
Intangible assets - internally developed software	\$ 1,000,000

Public domain and system infrastructure assets represent such items as roads, water and wastewater treatment plants and lines, parks and drainage systems.

Depreciation and amortization has been provided using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows:

	<u>Range in Years</u>
Buildings & Systems	10 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	5 - 20
Machinery & Equipment	2 - 10
Utility Systems	20 - 50

**6. Compensated Absences**

All full time employees accumulate limited amounts of annual leave, including extended illness leave, subject to length of employment. Upon separation from employment, employees receive payment for accumulated annual leave not related to extended illness leave. Upon separation from employment for retirement, a limited amount of extended illness leave is paid to employees.

Compensated absences liabilities related to governmental funds are liquidated through the governmental fund in which the liability is incurred.

Accumulated annual and sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability is recorded in the governmental fund financial statements only when the payment is due and payable.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The City has three items that meet this criterion: deferred amounts related to pensions, deferred amounts related to Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), and an unamortized gain on bond refunding.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has three items that meet the criterion for this category: unavailable revenues, deferred amounts related to pensions, and deferred amounts related to OPEB. The deferred inflow of resources for unavailable revenue arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from the following sources: business taxes, various charges for services, special assessments, notes receivable and advance grant proceeds. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

8. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenses in the period incurred. Gains or losses resulting from advanced refunding of debt are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the new debt or the original life of the defeased debt and are reported as a deferred outflow of resources and are amortized and reported as a component of interest expense.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Bond issuance costs whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenses in the period incurred.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

Governmental long term obligations are repaid by the City through the following funds:

<u>Long-term Obligation</u>	<u>Obligating Fund</u>
Revenue Bonds	Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax and Public Service Tax
Notes	TD Bank, Banc of America, JPMorgan, Banc of America Capital Leasing, PNC Bank, and Key Government Finance
Compensated Absences, OPEB and Net Pension Liability	General, Building Permit, and Emergency Medical Services

9. Fund Balances

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

***Nonspendable*** The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of interfund loans.

***Restricted*** Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (City ordinances). Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the City can be compelled by an external party such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

***Committed*** The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by ordinance, a formal action of City Council, which is the highest level of decision making authority at the City. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless City Council removes or changes the specified use it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by City Council, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints are not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**Assigned** Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds, assigned fund balance is established by definition of the fund or by intended use (such as construction contracts) as established by City Council or a City official delegated that authority by City Charter or ordinance, or by State Statute. No such delegation has been made to this date by City Council.

**Unassigned** fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

10. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

11. Fair Value

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

12. Stabilization Arrangements

Governmental Stabilization funds, a type of reserve fund maintained to offset economic downturns, natural disasters and other unforeseen events, are presented as committed fund balances in the appropriate fund. The level of funding will be reviewed annually by City Council;

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

additions to or reductions from a stabilization fund will be approved by City Council as part of the budget process or the supplemental appropriation process. Establishing the proper balances in stabilization funds takes into account the risk exposure related to self-insurance and property insurance deductibles in the event of major storm damage to City assets. Transfers from stabilization funds will not be allowed if they would cause the stabilization fund to be in a deficit position.

The City maintains two stabilization arrangements - the Economic Stability Fund and the Water Cost Stabilization Fund. The balance in the Economic Stability Fund is presented as part of the General Fund. The balance in the Water Cost Stabilization Fund is presented as part of the Water Resources Fund. Permitted uses of these funds have been established by City Council by Resolution.

The balance in the Economic Stability Fund represents committed fund balances which are available for expenditure only with the approval of City Council and under the following specified and non-routine conditions:

- In the event of an estimated budget shortfall amounting to more than 2% of the most recently adopted budget. Only the amount of the shortage above 2% may be taken from the Economic Stability Fund, while other budget balancing measures will be employed to offset budget shortfalls up to and including 2%. If the 2% threshold has been met, the appropriate amount of resources to utilize from the Economic Stability Fund will take into account the current economic climate, including the local unemployment rate, inflation rate, rate of personal income growth, assessed property values, and other factors as determined to be appropriate.
- In the event of damage to City property or loss of City assets due to disasters such as hurricane, tornado, flood, wind, acts of terrorism or other catastrophic events when such an event results in a declaration of a state of emergency other funds of the City, such as the equipment replacement funds, the self-insurance fund and the Technology/Infrastructure Fund will be used first, as appropriate to the circumstances, before relying on the Economic Stability Fund.
- To provide short-term (one year or less) advances, or long-term loans exceeding one-year in length, to other funds of the City for shortfalls due to economic impacts or for other purposes, as recommended by the Mayor and approved by City Council. A plan for repayment of the funds will be established before any such advance or loan is made.

When the Economic Stability Funds are used for any permitted purpose, the fund will be replenished in an amount to meet the fund balance target, either from the fund for which the resources were required or from another fund of the City, within the time frame recommended by the Mayor or City Administrator and approved by City Council.

Balances in the Water Cost Stabilization Fund represent committed fund balances which are available for expenditure only with the approval of City Council and under conditions specified in resolutions and in accordance with existing bond covenants.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

The Economic Stability Fund is included in the General Fund for financial reporting purposes and had \$30,380,664 in Committed Fund Balance at September 30, 2021.

The Water Cost Stabilization Fund is included in the Water Resources Fund for financial reporting purposes and had a balance of \$96,963,338 at September 30, 2021 included in Unrestricted Net Position.

13. Minimum Fund Balance Policy

The General Fund, as defined in the ACFR, has a reserve target of 20% of the Fund's current year budgeted appropriations and the unassigned core General Operating Fund has a reserve target of 5% of the Fund's current year budgeted appropriations. The Core General Operating Fund rolls into the General Fund as defined by the ACFR. For the purpose of determining if the target has been met, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund and the balance of the economic stability fund are added together and the combined amount is then compared with the annual appropriations budget.

Other governmental funds of the City do not have specified fund balance targets. Recommended levels of committed and/or assigned fund balance will be determined on a case by case basis, based on the needs of each fund and as recommended by city officials and approved by City Council.

Fiduciary funds do not have fund balance targets.

Proprietary funds, which include both enterprise funds and internal service funds, have fund balance targets as shown on the next page. In most cases the specific targets for proprietary funds are a percentage of the annual, appropriated budget for that fund. (Percentage targets can also be described in terms of a number of months of operating costs. For example, a fund balance reserve target equal to 8.3% is the same as a reserve target equal to one month of operating expenditures; 16.7% equals two months expenditures and 25% equals three months.) For the purpose of setting target amounts for the proprietary funds, estimated fund balance amounts are determined based on a budgetary fund balance.

For those proprietary funds that have targets not based on the annual operating costs, notation as to the basis for determining the target is stated. Enterprise funds dependent upon an annual subsidy from the General Fund do not have a fund balance target; if in the future, the enterprise fund becomes self supporting, consideration will be given to establishing a fund balance target.

Unless otherwise noted, the targets shown on the following page are a percentage of the annual, appropriated budget.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

Enterprise Funds

**Water Resources Funds**– 25%\* (8.3% in operating fund, 16.7% in water cost stabilization fund, 20% of equipment cost in equipment replacement fund)

**Stormwater Utility Funds** – 16.7%\* (16.7% in operating fund and 20% of equipment cost in equipment replacement fund)

**Sanitation Funds**

Sanitation Operating Fund – 16.7%

Sanitation Equipment Replacement Fund – 20% of equipment replacement cost

**Marina Funds**– 8.3%\*

**Golf Courses Funds** – 8.3%\*

**No Target** – Airport, Port, Parking, Jamestown, Mahaffey Theater, Pier, Coliseum, Sunken Gardens, and Tropicana Field Funds.

Internal Service Funds

**Equipment and Maintenance Funds**

Fleet Management Fund – 8.3%

Equipment Replacement Fund – 20% of equipment replacement costs

**Municipal Office Buildings Funds** – 8.3%

**Technology Services Fund** – 8.3%

**Consolidated Inventory/Supply Management Fund** – 8.3%

**Insurance Funds**

Health Insurance Fund – 25% plus the Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) claims

Life Insurance Fund – 16.7%

General Liability Claims Fund- Set annually by an actuarial study

Commercial Insurance Fund – 50%

Workers' Compensation Fund – 75% of long-term liabilities

**Billing and Collections Fund** – 8.3%

*\*Transfers to the related capital improvement fund is excluded from target balance calculation.*

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

14. Adoption of New Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 the City implemented the following GASB Pronouncements:

*GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities*

Issued in January 2017, this Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021. See footnote 25 for further information.

*GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32.*

Issued in June 2020, this Statement primary objectives are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans.

*GASB Statement No. 98, The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*

Issued in October 2021, this statement establishes the term annual comprehensive financial report and its acronym ACFR. That new term and acronym replace instances of the prior report name and its acronym.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

15. Future GASB Pronouncements

The following GASB Pronouncements have been issued, but are not in effect for the City as of September 30, 2021.

*GASB Statement No. 87, Leases*

Issued in June 2017, this Statement is to improve the accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The Statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financing's of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

*GASB Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations*

Issued in May 2019, this Statement is to improve the accounting and financial reporting for conduit debt obligations for governments. This Statement's objective is provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with commitments extended by issuers, arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and related note disclosures. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

*GASB Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020*

Issued in January 2020, this Statement is to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics from recent statements. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – (Continued)**

**GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates***

Issued in March 2020, this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 and has no current impact on the City.

**GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Public and Public-Private Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements***

Issued in March 2020, this Statement's primary objective is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). This Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

**GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements***

Issued in May 2020, this Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. The City will implement this Statement for fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

The City will implement new GASB Pronouncements no later than the required effective date. Management is currently evaluating whether the above listed new GASB pronouncements will have a significant financial impact on the City's financial statements.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 2 – BUDGET AND BUDGETARY DATA**

The City, in accordance with its Charter and State Law, applies the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Budget Policy:

An annual operating budget is prepared by the City's budget department for the General, Special Revenue, Enterprise and Debt Service Funds. The Mayor submits to the City Council the proposed operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means to finance them, including a proposed ad-valorem millage rate by passage of an ordinance.

The General Fund is subject to budgetary control on an administration level (i.e., Police, Fire, etc).

The Mayor is authorized to transfer General Fund budgeted amounts between expenditure categories within individual administrations; however, transfers between administrations and revisions that alter the total expenditures of a fund must be approved by the City Council. The Special Revenue, Enterprise and Debt Service Funds are subject to budgetary control on an individual fund basis. The City Council approved several supplemental appropriations during the fiscal year in the General, Special Revenue, Enterprise, and Debt Service Funds. All supplemental appropriations are included in the final budget columns of the financial statements and schedules. Unencumbered appropriations in the annual operating budget lapse at fiscal year end. Florida statutes limit subsequent budget appropriations to sixty days after the fiscal year end.

Budgetary Basis of Accounting:

Budgets presented for governmental funds in these financial statements have been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for encumbrances, the net increase (decrease) of advances outstanding with other funds, and the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments. Encumbrances are part of the overall budgetary control process and thus are included in the Actual column with the related expenditures when a comparison with budget is made. Similarly, the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments is excluded from related revenues when a comparison with budget is made. The reserve for inventory, the reserve for prepaid costs and deposits, and advances with other funds are treated as unavailable in determining fund balance on the budgetary basis.

Expenditures in Excess of Appropriations:

The City Development Administration included in the General Fund expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$99,082 due to the additional approved appropriations estimate insufficient for the final accounts payable accrual made subsequent to the fiscal year 2021 budget appropriations. The Debt Service Fees category included in the General Fund expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$3,000 due to the financial presentation of such fees that are fully appropriated in General Government Administration that has sufficient balance.

All special revenue funds and debt service funds legal level of appropriation and control is at the fund level and not administration level. The City's special revenue funds and debt service funds did not have expenditures in excess of appropriations at the fund level.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 3 - FUND BALANCES**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented on the following page.

*Fund Balance Summary*

	General	Community Redevelopment Districts	Downtown Redevelopment District	Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement	Grants	Non major Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Nonspendable</b>							
Advances From Other Funds	\$ 4,805,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,805,233
Library Permanent Income Earnings Trust Kopsick	-	-	-	-	-	240,803	240,803
Non-Expendable Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	176,234	176,234
Fire Rescue and EMS Awards	-	-	-	-	-	42,929	42,929
Prepaid Deposit and Inventory	1,340,183	-	-	-	-	247,649	1,587,832
<b>Total Nonspendable</b>	<b>6,145,416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>707,615</b>	<b>6,853,031</b>
<b>Restricted</b>							
Bayboro Harbor Redev. District	-	1,027,570	-	-	-	-	1,027,570
Intown West Redev. District	-	10,156,037	-	-	-	-	10,156,037
South St. Petersburg Redev. District	-	12,084,376	-	-	-	-	12,084,376
Downtown Redev. District	-	-	44,833,750	-	-	-	44,833,750
Public Safety Capital Improvement (1)	-	-	-	14,592,254	-	-	14,592,254
City & Neighborhood Infrastructure (1)	-	-	-	34,910,184	-	-	34,910,184
Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement (1)	-	-	-	15,007,764	-	-	15,007,764
City Facilities Capital Improvement (1)	-	-	-	1,703,995	-	-	1,703,995
Public Safety - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	1,027,506	1,027,506
Public Safety - EMS Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	1,819,606	1,819,606
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	6,947,337	6,947,337
Housing Assistance Grants	-	-	-	-	1,730,940	2,033,001	3,763,941
Weeki Wachee (2)	-	-	-	-	-	8,638,235	8,638,235
Donation Funds	-	-	-	-	-	790,576	790,576
Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-	169,372	169,372
American Rescue Plan Act	-	-	-	-	-	257,843	257,843
Building Code Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	16,326,710	16,326,710
<b>Total Restricted</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,267,983</b>	<b>44,833,750</b>	<b>66,214,197</b>	<b>1,730,940</b>	<b>38,010,186</b>	<b>174,057,056</b>

(1) The Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement Funds are utilized for capital improvement projects (CIP) funded by the "Penny for Pinellas" program. Penny for Pinellas projects are approved by Pinellas County through an interlocal agreement.

(2) A portion of the proceeds from the sale of Weeki Wachee is restricted by voter referendum (\$8,638,235 restricted) and the remainder was committed by action of City Council.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 3 - FUND BALANCES - (Continued)**

	General	Community Redevelopment Districts	Downtown Redevelopment District	Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement	Grants	Non major Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Committed</b>							
General Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	9,445,710	9,445,710
Downtown Parking Garage	-	-	-	-	-	9,029	9,029
Transportation Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	1,216,855	1,216,855
Housing Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	339,243	339,243
Land sale proceeds (3)	65,590	-	-	-	-	-	65,590
Local Agency Program (LAP) (3)	225,074	-	-	-	-	-	225,074
QTI (4)	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
Courtesy Docks & Slips (4)	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Economic Stability (4)	30,380,665	-	-	-	-	-	30,380,665
Preservation Projects (4)	272,478	-	-	-	-	-	272,478
Operating reappropriations (3)	4,461,401	-	-	-	-	-	4,461,401
Weeki Wachee (2)	-	-	-	-	-	11,221,039	11,221,039
Recreation and Culture (4)	223,772	-	-	-	-	74,510	298,282
<b>Total Committed</b>	<b>35,853,980</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,306,386</b>	<b>58,160,366</b>
<b>Assigned</b>							
General Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	19,289,673	19,289,673
Housing Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,222	1,233,222
Transportation Improvement (Sidewalks & Traffic Safety)	-	-	-	-	-	9,001,575	9,001,575
Downtown Parking Garage	-	-	-	-	-	6,693,505	6,693,505
Recreation and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	1,431,612	1,431,612
<b>Total Assigned</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,649,587</b>	<b>37,649,587</b>
<b>Unassigned</b>	<b>57,532,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,532,063</b>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 99,531,459</b>	<b>\$ 23,267,983</b>	<b>\$ 44,833,750</b>	<b>\$ 66,214,197</b>	<b>\$ 1,730,940</b>	<b>\$ 98,673,774</b>	<b>\$ 334,252,103</b>

(3) City Council has committed a portion of the General Operating Fund Balance for specific purposes under Ordinance 491-H for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021. The ordinance contained the following commitments:

- The Operating Re-Appropriations commitment provides for funds to be rolled over for contracts, grants, or purchase orders issued in 2021 which purchases could not be completed due to timing or other issues.
- The Land Sale Proceeds commitment was created to provide a funding source for acquiring property. Proceeds from the sale of city properties valued at less than \$20,000 are deposited in the General Operating Fund and are to be used for acquiring property according to Resolution 2002-126 adopted by City Council on February 21, 2002.
- The Local Agency Program commitment is established to provide the City's share over the next 15 years for maintenance of city roads and trails as a result of grant agreements with the Florida Department of Transportation.
- Qualified Target Industry (QTI) Tax Refund Program commitment to provide inducement for target industries to locate new facilities or expand existing facilities in Florida.
- Courtesy Docks and Slips commitment for waterfront Courtesy Docks & Slips.

(4) The Preservation Reserve Fund, the Economic Stability Fund and the Arts in Public Places Fund are each committed by an action of City Council.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 4 – PROPERTY TAXES**

**A. CALENDAR OF PROPERTY TAX EVENTS**

January 1, 2020 - Property taxes are based on assessed property value at this date as determined by the Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

June 1, 2020 – Estimate of taxable value, property assessment roll and certificates of value by County Property Appraiser provided to the City.

July 1, 2020 - Proposed tax millage rate approved by the City Council and provided to the County Property Appraiser, who mails notices to the taxpayers.

September 17, 2020- Property tax millage rate resolution approved by the City Council.

October 1, 2020 - Beginning of fiscal year for which taxes are levied.

November 1, 2020 - Property Tax levy due and payable.

March 10, 2021 - County Property Appraiser notifies the City of taxable value on the final property tax assessment roll.

April 1, 2021 - Unpaid property taxes become delinquent and become a lien.

June 1, 2021 - Tax certificates are sold by the Pinellas County Tax Collector.

**B. TAX COLLECTION**

Property tax collections are governed by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. The Pinellas County Tax Collector bills and collects all property taxes levied within the County. Discounts are allowed for early payment of 4% in November, 3% in December, 2% in January and 1% in February. If property taxes are not paid by April 1, the County adds a 3% penalty on real estate and 1½ % on personal property.

The Tax Collector advertises and sells tax certificates on all real property for delinquent taxes. Certificates not sold revert back to the County. The Tax Collector must receive payment before the certificates are issued. Any person owning land on which a tax certificate has been sold may redeem the land by paying the Tax Collector the face amount of the tax certificate plus interest and other costs. The owner of a tax certificate may at any time after taxes have been delinquent (April 1), for two years, file an application for tax deed sale. The County, as a certificate owner, may exercise similar procedures two years after taxes have been delinquent. Tax deeds are issued to the highest bidder for the property which is sold at public auction.

The Tax Collector remits current taxes collected through four distributions to the City in the first two months of the tax year and at least one distribution each month thereafter. The City recognizes property tax revenue in the period in which they are levied.

**C. TAX LIMITATIONS**

Florida Statutes set the maximum millage rate at 10 mills of assessed valuation for operating purposes. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the approved operating millage was 6.7550 mills.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

A. BACKGROUND

The City maintains a cash pool that is available for use by all funds except for monies legally restricted to separate administration or monies that by their nature are to be administered separately. Interest income for cash equivalents is distributed monthly based on a monthly average balance.

Investments and related accrued investment earnings are pooled together for investment purposes for all funds except Debt Service Funds, Bond Proceed Fund, Water Cost Stabilization Fund and Weeki Wachee Fund. All funds participating in the pool deposit monies into the equity in pooled investments of the City. Investment earnings are distributed in accordance with the participating funds' relative percentage of investments.

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures* requires governments to disclose deposits and investments exposed to custodial credit risk. For deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government may not be able to recover deposits nor be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Cash and cash equivalents held separately where contractual arrangements and bond covenants require such arrangements are classified as "Restricted Assets".

B. CASH ON DEPOSIT

At fiscal year end, the carrying amounts of the City's primary government, component unit, custodial funds and pension funds deposits were \$78,086,425 and the bank balances were \$88,111,940 all of which is held in a Qualified Public Depository. The City's cash on deposit are held in demand checking accounts, savings accounts and other savings instruments in state qualified public depositories, which are secured per the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes. At year end, the City's carrying amounts of cash on deposit and cash equivalents were as follows:

	Primary Government	Component Unit	Pension Funds	Custodial Funds	Total
Cash Deposits	\$ 74,530,093	2,613	2,773,862	779,857	\$ 78,086,425
State of Florida Local Government Surplus Trust Fund A	128,607,426	-	-	-	128,607,426
Bank United Reserve Savings	28,048,634	-	-	-	28,048,634
Florida Public Assets for Liquidity Management	172,041,948	-	-	-	172,041,948
Corporate Bonds	7,575,429	-	-	-	7,575,429
U.S. Treasury	42,788,554	-	-	-	42,788,554
U.S. Instrumentalities	4,300,357	-	-	-	4,300,357
Certificates of Deposit	28,086,315	-	-	-	28,086,315
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,978,756</b>	<b>2,613</b>	<b>2,773,862</b>	<b>779,857</b>	<b>\$ 489,535,088</b>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

The City holds cash equivalents with the State of Florida Local Government Surplus Trust Fund A (Florida PRIME) in the short term, debt service and bond proceeds portfolios as of September 30, 2021. Florida PRIME is recorded as amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. Florida PRIME is a 2a7-like pool, which is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, governing money market funds. Thus, this pool operates essentially as a money market fund. Florida PRIME has a Standard & Poor's rating of AAAM at September 30, 2021 and is recorded at amortized cost. There are no redemption fees or maximum transaction amounts, or any other requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value. The dollar weighted average days to maturity (WAM) of Florida PRIME at September 30, 2021 is 49 days and the weighted average life (WAL) of Florida PRIME at September 30, 2021 is 64 days. Florida PRIME was not exposed to any foreign currency risk during the year ended September 30, 2021.

The City holds cash equivalents with the Florida Public Assets for Liquidity Management (FL PALM) in the short term, debt service and bond proceeds portfolios as of September 30, 2021. FL PALM is recorded as amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. FL PALM has a Standard and Poor's rating of AAAM at September 30, 2021 and is recorded at amortized cost. There are no redemption fees or maximum transaction amounts, or any requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value. The dollar weighted average days to maturity (WAM) of FL PALM at September 30, 2021 is 53 days and the weighted average life (WAL) of FL PALM at September 30, 2021 is 80 days. FL PALM was not exposed to any foreign currency risk during the year ended September 30, 2021.

On May 1, 2016, the City entered into a three year banking services agreement with JPMorgan Chase with two one year extensions. This agreement is currently extended through October 31, 2022. There are no compensating balances required to be maintained. There are no line of credit commitments within the contract.

The City's contract for merchant account processing service is with Bank of America. It requires the processing of all VISA, Mastercard and Discover Card charges which are deposited into the City's accounts on a daily basis. The City also has an agreement with Bill 2 Pay, a division of Intuition Systems, Inc. to act as provider of all lockbox services for collections on City utility bills.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

C. INVESTMENT BACKGROUND

*Investment Policy*

As required by Florida Statutes, the City adopted an investment policy ordinance on January 4, 1996, that authorizes the investment of surplus funds in investments including but not limited to investments allowed by Florida Statute 218.415(17). The ordinance stipulates the establishment of a written investment policy by city resolution. The ordinance requires that all investments shall be governed by the “prudent person rule”. A series of approved resolutions since the adoption of the Investment Ordinance have outlined the City’s total investments, diversification, investment objectives, delegation of authority, required investment procedures, internal controls, selection of broker/dealers, payment, custody, safekeeping, reporting requirements, and investment oversight.

In fiscal year 2015, the City adopted a revised investment policy and new alternative investment policy. The investment policy establishes a minimum of four portfolios to identify cash flow requirements within the City as well as modifying interest rate and concentration risk and the alternative investment policy established three portfolios. The four minimum portfolios in the investment policy are the Short Term Portfolio, Core Portfolio, Bond Reserve and Trust Fund Portfolio and Public Utilities Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio.

The investment policy currently includes the following portfolios:

- Short Term Portfolio: The portfolio contains investments in short-term registered money market funds, the State of Florida Local Government Surplus Trust Fund and other authorized investments with a maturity of one year or less from the date of settlement.
- Core Portfolio: The portfolio consists of investment positions whose maturities may not exceed ten years from the date of settlement.
- Debt Service Portfolio: The portfolio consists of investment positions related to debt service cash flow.
- Bond Proceeds Portfolio: The portfolio consists of investment positions related to bond reserves or trust funds representing bond reserves.
- Public Utilities Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio (Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio): The portfolio is the proceeds from the sale of certain assets as governed by City Ordinance and described under bond covenants and consists of investment positions whose maturities may not exceed ten years.

The alternative investment policy was created in fiscal year 2015 to allow alternate investments for the Parks Preservation (Weeki Wachee Fund), Environmental Preservation Fund, and 25% of the Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio investable balance. During 2020, the alternative investment policy was amended to also include the Kopsick Arboretum as externally managed funds. The City's Parks Preservation (Weeki Wachee Fund), Kopsick Arboretum and Environmental Preservation Fund are externally managed funds and the Water Cost Stabilization Fund is internally managed. Under the alternative investment policy, the internally managed funds may be invested in dividend yielding equities in funds, mutual funds, or ETF's (passive and internally selected).



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

Under the alternative investment policy, the externally managed funds must be invested in permitted investment and a specified diversification structure by the external investment managers as laid out in the alternative investment policy. The policy has asset classes, ranges, and targets and includes equity investment funds, real estate investment trusts (REITS), and fixed income funds. The external manager and sub-managers are required to comply with the specific ranges for each asset class and the policy defines permitted and non-permitted investment instruments.

*Specific Investments Held of Interest*

The City holds an investment in the Columbia Strategic Fund in the core portfolio as of September 30, 2021. The Columbia Strategic Fund account is a separately run investment account for the City. During 2016, Blackrock assumed management of the Strategic Cash Management Fund. Money is withdrawn from the account when investments mature or are sold. There are investment positions with a fair value of \$158,711 that are rated below investment grade or not rated, see credit risk note for more information.

Under the alternative investment policy, the City holds an investment in index funds in the internally managed Water Cost Stabilization Fund. Investments in the City's internally selected index funds are tracked to their underlying index. The Ishares Core High Dividend ETF is tracked to the Morningstar Dividend Yield Focus Index, the Ishares Russell 1000 Value ETF is tracked to the underlying Russell 1000 Index, the Vanguard Dividend Appreciation ETF is tracked to the Nasdaq Dividend Achievers Index, the Vanguard High Dividend Yield ETF is tracked to the Financial Times Stock Exchange High Dividend Yield Index, and the Vanguard S&P ETF is tracked to the S&P 500 Index.

**D. GOVERNMENT'S INVESTMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT**

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, enhances comparability of governmental financial statements by requiring fair value measurement for certain assets and liabilities using consistent definition and accepted valuation techniques. The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. Fair value is the exchange price that would be received for an asset (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. There are three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

Level 1 inputs utilize quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the City has the ability to access.

Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset in active markets, as well as inputs that are observable for the asset (other than quoted prices), such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset which are typically based on the City's own assumptions, as there is little, if any, related market activity.

Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (NAV) (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy.

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The City's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

The primary government and component unit have the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2021:

	<u>Core Portfolio</u>	<u>Debt Service Related Portfolio</u>	<u>Bond Proceeds Portfolio</u>	<u>Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio</u>	<u>Level</u>
<b><u>City Investment Policy (General):</u></b>					
Certificates of Deposit (not cash equivalent)	\$ 10,000,000	-	7,500,000	-	1
Fixed Income Investments					
U.S. Treasury	93,150,283	-	79,731,017	15,903,306	1
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	61,897,485	7,369,180	6,472,816	21,649,582	2
Taxable Municipals	53,275,696	-	-	5,313,669	2
Corporate Bonds	94,391,011	-	-	19,917,260	2
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	1,175	-	-	-	2
Blackrock Strategic Cash	299,203	-	-	-	3
Total Portfolio	<u>\$ 313,014,853</u>	<u>7,369,180</u>	<u>93,703,833</u>	<u>62,783,817</u>	
<b>Total City General Investment Policy</b>				<u>\$ 476,871,683</u>	
<b><u>City Alternate Investment Policy:</u></b>					
Water Cost Stabilization Index Funds				<u>\$ 26,330,980</u>	
Parks Preservation Portfolio					
Common Stocks				6,235,312	1
Common Stocks				4,743,871	2
Preferred Stocks				41,043	2
Mutual Fund - Equities				989,302	1
US Treasury				1,197,955	1
Money Market Mutual Fund				540,189	1
Mortgage-Backed Securities				569,116	2
Corporate Bonds				4,075,145	2
Mutual Fund - Corporate Bonds				1,466,354	1
Total Parks Preservation Portfolio				<u>19,858,287</u>	
Other:					
U.S. Trust - Library Gene Stacy Investments Portfolio - Mutual Funds				115,023	1
Wells Fargo Kopsick Endowment (Perm Fund) - Mutual Funds				176,234	1
Total - City Alternate Investment Policy				<u>46,480,524</u>	
<b>Total Investments at Fair Value</b>				<u>523,352,207</u>	
Accrued Interest Receivable (included in Equity in Pooled Investments)				1,863,180	
<b>Total Investments, Primary Government and Component Unit</b>				<u>\$ 525,215,387</u>	

The City's debt and equity securities classified as Level 1 are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

The City's debt securities classified as Level 2 are valued using either a bid evaluation or a matrix pricing technique. Bid evaluations may include market quotations, yields, maturities, call features and ratings. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities relationship to benchmark quoted prices. These securities have nonproprietary information that was readily available to market participants, from multiple independent sources, which are known to be actively involved in the market.

The City's debt securities classified as Level 3 are valued based on the custodian bank's external pricing vendors or an alternative pricing source, utilizing inputs such as stale prices, cash flow models, broker bids, or cost. Cost or book value may be used as an estimate of fair value when there is lack of an independent pricing source.

The investment ordinance and policy include governmental and trustee deposits controlled by the City and all custodial funds investments. The investment ordinance and policy shall not be interpreted or construed to override any specific provision contained in any bond resolution of the City relating to the investment of bond proceeds. The City assumes that its callable investments, which consist of the federal agency bonds and notes, will not be called.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

**E. CITY INVESTMENT RISK DISCLOSURES**

**Interest Rate Risk (Effective Duration)**

Interest rate risk is the risk that as market rates change the fair value of an investment will vary. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in the market interest rate. The City's investment policy limits the maturity of an investment to a maximum of 12 months in the short term portfolio and maximum of 10 years with a weighted average maturity between 2 to 6 years for the core portfolio and the Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio, taking into consideration the City's investment risk constraints and cash flow requirements. The respective duration's were based on the securities maturity date, not the call date. As of September 30, 2021, the City had the following fixed income investments with the corresponding effective duration by portfolio:

	Effective Duration 0-1 Years	Effective Duration 1-5 Years	Effective Duration 5-10 Years	Total Fair Value
<u>City General Investment Policy</u>				
Core Portfolio				
U.S. Treasury	\$ 45,610,278	77,678,335	-	\$ 123,288,613
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	13,296,797	48,600,688	-	61,897,485
Taxable Municipals	14,447,348	38,828,347	-	53,275,695
Corporate Bonds	27,010,462	74,955,978	-	101,966,440
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	1,175	-	-	1,175
Blackrock Strategic Cash	299,203	-	-	299,203
Total Core Portfolio	<u>100,665,263</u>	<u>240,063,348</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>340,728,611</u>
Debt Service Related Portfolio				
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	7,369,180	-	-	7,369,180
Total Debt Service Related Portfolio	<u>7,369,180</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,369,180</u>
Bond Proceeds Portfolio				
U.S. Treasury	28,812,455	61,066,725	-	89,879,180
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes *	7,433,538	3,339,635	-	10,773,173
Total Bond Proceeds Portfolio	<u>36,245,993</u>	<u>64,406,360</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,652,353</u>
Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio				
U.S. Treasury	2,512,850	15,892,519	-	18,405,369
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	10,272,200	11,377,382	-	21,649,582
Taxable Municipals	2,518,825	2,794,844	-	5,313,669
Corporate Bonds	4,117,080	15,800,180	-	19,917,260
Total Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio	<u>19,420,955</u>	<u>45,864,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 65,285,880</u>
Total General Investment Policy	<u>\$ 163,701,391</u>	<u>350,334,633</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 514,036,024</u>

\* Investments purchased with a maturity date of less than one year are cash equivalents. In the Bond Proceeds Portfolio \$4,300,357 of U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes and \$10,148,161 of U.S. Treasury, in the Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio \$2,502,063 of U.S. Treasury, and in the Core Portfolio \$7,575,429 of Corporate Bonds and \$30,138,330 of U.S. Treasury are cash equivalents.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

The City's general investment portfolio's average years to maturity is 3.0 years and average coupon of bond holdings is 2.53% at par value weighted calculation. At fair value weighted calculation the portfolio has a 2.44% current yield of portfolio and 0.31% average yield to maturity.

	Effective Duration 0-1 Years	Effective Duration 1-5 Years	Effective Duration 5-10 Years	Total Fair Value
<u>City Alternate Investment Policy</u>				
Parks Preservation Portfolio				
US Treasury	\$ 975,373	222,582	-	\$ 1,197,955
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	-	569,116	-	569,116
Preferred Securities	41,043	-	-	41,043
Corporate Bonds	457,145	3,618,000	-	4,075,145
Total Alternate City Investment Policy	<u>\$ 1,473,561</u>	<u>4,409,698</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 5,883,259</u>

The City's alternate investment portfolio's average years to maturity is 3.3 years and average coupon of bond holdings is 2.90% at par value weighted calculation. At fair value weighted calculation the portfolio has a 2.79% current yield of portfolio and 0.81% average yield to maturity.

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Wells Fargo is the City's custodial bank for the City's General Investment Portfolio and Alternate Investment Portfolio and has certain sub-custodial relationships with counterparties.

The City's investments are either held by the City or by counterparties in the City's name; therefore the City's investments had no custodial credit risk at September 30, 2021.

**Credit Risk (Credit Ratings)**

The City's investment policy (the Policy), minimizes credit risk by restricting authorized investments to the highest ratings of at least one of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). Commercial paper and bankers acceptances must have the highest letter and numerical rating as provided for by at least one NRSRO. The credit ratings on the prior page were consistent among the three major rating agencies (Moody's, Standard and Poor's, and Fitch).

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

As of September 30, 2021, the City had the following investments with the corresponding Moody's credit ratings:

	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
<u>City Investment Policy (General):</u>		
Florida Public Assets for Liquidity Management (PALM)	AAAm	172,041,948
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	Aaa	101,689,419
Taxable Municipals		
	Aaa	3,180,840
	Aa1	5,804,144
	Aa2	16,882,238
	Aa3	16,909,955
	A2	1,765,620
	A3	910,070
	S&P AA-	10,024,300
	S&P A-	3,112,198
Corporate Bonds		
	Aaa	1,014,470
	Aa1	12,084,190
	Aa3	2,790,630
	A1	33,927,630
	A2	37,731,792
	A3	23,134,460
	BAA2	11,200,528
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	N/A	1,175
Blackrock Strategic Cash	Aaa to NR*	299,203
Total General City Investment Policy		<u>\$ 454,504,810</u>
	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
<u>City Alternate Investment Policy:</u>		
Parks Preservation Portfolio		
Corporate Bonds		
	A1	172,886
	A2	926,539
	Baa1	591,367
	Baa2	1,211,834
	Baa3	1,054,211
	S&P BBB	118,308
Total Alternate City Investment Policy		<u>\$ 4,075,145</u>

The City's investments in U.S. Treasuries or U.S. agencies that are backed by the U.S. Government were not included in the previous table.

\*Blackrock's portfolio credit ratings from Moody's range from Aaa to NR with the breakout as follows: investment grade \$140,981, speculative grade \$112,526 and the remaining not rated by Moody's. The amounts not rated by Moody's were not rated by any of the three major rating agencies.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

**Concentration of Credit Risk (Percent of Portfolio)**

The City's Policy establishes limitations on portfolio composition by investment type and by issuer to limit its exposure to concentration of credit risk. Without exception, the City's total investments with any one issuer cannot exceed 5% of the issuer's outstanding debt.

The City's Investment Policy (excluding the amounts covered under the Alternative Investment Policy) Policy includes the following diversification schedule:

- A maximum of 25% of the short term portfolio, bond proceeds, debt service and water cost stabilization portfolios may be invested in either the Local Governments Surplus Funds Trust Fund.
- A maximum of 25% of the short term portfolio and 100% of the bond proceeds and debt service portfolios may be invested in checking and savings accounts and other investment contracts.
- Each portfolio may invest a maximum of 30% in non-negotiable CD's and BIC's.
- A maximum of 20% of the short term portfolio and 5% of the bond proceeds and debt service portfolios may invest in repurchase agreements.
- A maximum of 100% of the short term, bond proceeds and debt service portfolios and 20% of the water cost stabilization portfolio may be invested in money market funds (government only).
- A maximum of 20% of the short term portfolio may be invested in bankers acceptances.
- A maximum of 100% of the total short term, core and water cost stabilization portfolio and 80% of the debt service and bond proceeds portfolios may be invested in U.S. Government Treasuries.
- A maximum 50% in the short term portfolio, 100% in the core portfolio and water cost stabilization portfolio and 80% in the debt service and bond proceeds portfolios may be invested in U.S. Government Agency securities and U.S. Federal Instrumentalities (GSE).
- There should be no more than 50% in step ups in the short term, core and water cost stabilization portfolios.
- A maximum 20% in the short term and water cost stabilization portfolios may be invested in agency mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations. A maximum 30% in the core and water cost stabilization portfolios may be invested in corporate notes and bonds.
- Commercial paper is limited to 20% of each of the short-term and core portfolios. Certificates of deposit for the short term, core, debt service, and water cost stabilization portfolios are limited to 30% of each portfolio, respectively.
- A maximum of 10% of the short-term portfolio and 5% of the core portfolio may be invested in the Columbia Strategic Fund.
- A maximum 10% in the core portfolio and 20% in the water cost stabilization portfolios may be invested in corporate asset backed securities. The debt service and bond proceeds portfolios may invest in tax exempt municipal obligations as needed.
- A maximum of 30% of the core and water cost stabilization portfolios may be invested in taxable municipal obligations.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

- Guaranteed investment contracts (GICs) may be invested at a maximum of 30% in the core and water cost stabilization portfolio and 50% in the bond proceeds and debt service portfolios.

The internally managed funds in the alternative investment policy may be invested in equity index/ETF funds for twenty-five percent of the investable balance within the Water Cost Stabilization Fund. The Alternative Investment Policy also has externally managed funds where they are limited to the Parks Preservation Fund and the Environmental Preservation Fund where the corpus of the funds balance is intended by City Council to remain intact, whereas only the investment income is used for appropriations. Externally managed funds may be invested in 60% equity and 40% fixed income allocation, with further diversification limited by asset class ranges, and guided by targets within each asset class as defined within the City's Alternate Investment Policy. Amounts covered by the Alternative Investment Policy have asset class limits, ranges, and targets to achieve diversification to minimize concentration risk. Amounts covered by the Alternative Investment Policy are limited to specific funds approved through policy to minimize concentration risk.

At September 30, 2021, individual issuers that represent 5% or more of total financial instruments by reporting unit were as follows:

Issuer	Investment Type	Investment %
FL Public Assets for Liquidity Management	Local Government Investment Pool	19.37%
State Board of Administration LGIP	Local Government Investment Pool	14.48%
Federal Home Loan Bank	Agency Bond	7.76%
Bank United	Certificates of Deposit	5.13%

**F. PENSION PLANS DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT**

The City maintains the City of St. Petersburg Employee's Retirement System ("ERS"), the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters' Retirement System ("Fire") and the City of St. Petersburg Police Officers' Retirement System ("Police") as three separate single employer defined benefit retirement systems (collectively "the pension plans"). Each pension plan is maintained in a fiduciary pension fund at the City and have separate investment policies approved by their respective pension boards. Investment policies are detailed in footnote 18(C).

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below. In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2020

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

The pension plans also have investments held through private investment trusts for which fair value is estimated through the NAV reported by the investment manager as a practical expedient to fair value. Such investments have not been categorized within the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the statement of fiduciary net position.

The City's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability. The pension plans have the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2021:

	<u>Employees'</u> <u>Retirement System</u>	<u>Firefighters'</u> <u>Retirement System</u>	<u>Police Officers'</u> <u>Retirement System</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Level</u>
Cash Equivalents					
Institutional money markets	\$ 15,303,192	1,475,909	14,113,796	\$ 30,892,897	1
Total Cash Equivalents	<u>15,303,192</u>	<u>1,475,909</u>	<u>14,113,796</u>	<u>30,892,897</u>	
Equity Investments:					
Common and Preferred Stock	169,055,009	20,680,950	271,254,827	460,990,786	1
Common and Preferred Stock	18,649,327	1,848,875	42,728,852	63,227,054	2
Mutual Funds - Equity	134,069,031	207,987,485	59,514,659	401,571,175	1
DROP Investments - Mutual Funds	15,625,763	21,466,922	29,807,178	66,899,863	1
Multi-Asset Class Investments:					
Mutual Funds - Multi-Asset Class	10,727,416	19,956,398	8,852,757	39,536,571	1
Fixed Income Investments:					
U.S. Treasuries securities	59,701,053	17,900,189	19,582,469	97,183,711	1
U.S. Agencies securities	11,277,110	7,738,705	33,301,928	52,317,743	2
Mutual Funds - Debt	10,303,548	-	8,827,403	19,130,951	2
Municipal Bonds	-	135,101	-	135,101	2
Corporate Bonds	42,263,214	32,327,363	25,574,170	100,164,747	2
Total investments at fair value	<u>471,671,471</u>	<u>330,041,988</u>	<u>499,444,243</u>	<u>1,301,157,702</u>	
Investments measured at NAV:					
Private credit funds	8,404,885	-	-	8,404,885	
Emerging markets funds	13,015,983	-	-	13,015,983	
Real estate funds	34,508,500	16,488,475	30,357,334	81,354,309	
Total investments at NAV	<u>55,929,368</u>	<u>16,488,475</u>	<u>30,357,334</u>	<u>102,775,177</u>	
Total investments	<u>\$ 527,600,839</u>	<u>346,530,463</u>	<u>529,801,577</u>	<u>\$ 1,403,932,879</u>	

Equity and debt securities classified as Level 1 are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

The City's fixed income securities classified as Level 2 are valued using either a bid evaluation or a matrix pricing technique. Bid evaluations may include market quotations, yields, maturities, call features and ratings. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities relationship to benchmark quoted prices. These securities have nonproprietary information that was readily available to market participants, from multiple independent sources, which are known to be actively involved in the market.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

**Investments in Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share**

The Plans holds shares or interests in investment companies where the fair value of the investments are measured on a recurring basis using NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the investment companies as a practical expedient.

The valuation method for investments measured at NAV per share (or its equivalent) is presented on the following table:

	Fair Value (1)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if currently eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Employees' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - UBS Trumbull Property Fund	\$ 30,508,500	None	Quarterly	60 days written notice
Employees' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - TA Realty Core Property Fund	\$ 4,000,000	None	Quarterly	45 days written notice
Employees' Retirement System Private Credit Funds - Schroders Focus II Fund	\$ 8,404,885	\$ 4,375,000	N/A	N/A
Employees' Retirement System Emerging Markets Funds - William Blair Collective Investment Trust	\$ 13,015,983	None	Daily	T+1 or 24 hours written notice
Firefighters' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - Bloomfield Capital FD V, LLC	\$ 4,599,816	None	N/A	N/A
Firefighters' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - Bloomfield Capital FD V, LLC Series B	\$ 583,427	\$ 1,271,171	N/A	N/A
Firefighters' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - Terracap Partners IV LP	\$ 7,116,749	None	N/A	N/A
Firefighters' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - Terracap Partners V LP	\$ 4,188,483	\$ 1,852,815	N/A	N/A
Police Officers' Retirement System Real Estate Funds - UBS Trumbull Property Fund	<u>\$ 30,357,334</u>	None	Quarterly	60 days written notice
Total Investments Measured at the NAV	<u><u>\$ 102,775,177</u></u>			

(1) The real estate funds invest primarily in U.S. commercial real estate. Emerging markets funds invest primarily in international emerging market companies. Private credit funds invest internationally in asset-based loans. The fair values of the investments in these types has been determined using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the Plan's ownership interest in partners' capital. These investments can never be redeemed with the funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the funds are liquidated.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

**G. PENSION PLANS INVESTMENT RISK DISCLOSURES**

**Custodial Risk**

As of September 30, 2021, the pension plans had no deposits or investments with custodial risk. Wells Fargo is the City's custodial bank for the three pension plans and International City Management Association (ICMA-RC) is the third-party administrator and trust for the DROP investments.

**Interest Rate Risk (Weighted Average)**

The investment policies for the pension plans do not place limits on investment maturities. The pension funds are exposed to the risk of fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates based on the weighted average of fixed income instruments.

As of September 30, 2021, the pension plans had the following fixed income investments with the corresponding effective duration by plan:

	Employees' Retirement System		Firefighters' Retirement System		Police Officers' Retirement System	
	Fair Value	Weighted Average (Years)	Fair Value	Weighted Average (Years)	Fair Value	Weighted Average (Years)
U.S. Treasury	\$ 59,701,053	3	\$ 17,900,189	10	\$ 19,582,469	5
U.S. Instrumentalities Bonds & Notes	11,277,110	9	7,738,705	17	33,301,928	10
Municipal Bonds	-		135,101	19	-	
Corporate Bonds	42,263,214	5	32,327,363	10	25,574,170	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 113,241,377</b>		<b>\$ 58,101,358</b>		<b>\$ 78,458,567</b>	

**Credit Risk (Credit Rating)**

The investment policies of the pension plans limit investments to the top four ratings of a nationally recognized rating agency.

As of September 30, 2021, the pension plans had the following fixed income investments with the corresponding credit ratings by plan:

	Credit Rating	Employees' Retirement System Market Value	Firefighters' Retirement System Market Value	Police Officers' Retirement System Market Value
<u>City Pension Investment Policy</u>				
U.S. Agencies securities	Aaa	\$ 10,500,720	\$ 5,761,892	\$ 32,406,523
Municipal Bonds	A2	-	135,101	-
Corporate Bonds	Aaa	1,073,906	2,487,689	-
	Aa1	1,032,380	460,849	-
	Aa2	-	1,066,467	508,575
	Aa3	802,097	1,478,962	265,640
	A1	3,273,855	1,856,058	5,190,998
	A2	9,079,003	6,920,400	8,098,835
	A3	5,647,039	6,834,074	9,627,054
	Baa1	8,758,361	7,728,957	1,883,068
	Baa2	9,696,424	2,519,734	-
	Baa3	2,133,240	441,131	-
	Not Rated	766,909	533,041	-
<b>Total City Pension Investment Policy</b>		<b>\$ 52,763,934</b>	<b>\$ 38,224,355</b>	<b>\$ 57,980,693</b>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 5 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – (Continued)**

The pension plans investments in U.S. Treasuries or U.S. agencies that are backed by the U.S. Government were not included in the above table. The corporate bonds not rated by Moody's had the following S&P Ratings: Firefighters' Retirement System S&P AAA for \$400,252 and S&P A+ for \$132,789; Employees' Retirement System S&P A- for \$579,954 and S&P BBB for \$186,955.

**Concentration of Credit Risk (Percent of Portfolio)**

The investment policy of the Employees' Retirement System limits investment in any single issuer to 10% of the total portfolio. The Firefighters' Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System limit investment in any single issuer to 5% of the total portfolio. Investments in shares of companies that have been publicly traded for less than one year are limited to no more than 15% of an investment managers total equity portfolio for both the Firefighters' Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System.

At September 30, 2021, individual issuers that represent 5% or more of total financial instruments (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and mutual funds) were as follows:

- In the Employees' Retirement System, the issuer UBS held 8.2% of the investment portfolio in alternative real estate funds.
- Police Officers' Retirement System, the issuer UBS held 6.7% of the investment portfolio in alternative real estate funds.

**Foreign Currency Risk**

The Employees' Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System respective investment policies permit investments of up to 10% of the total portfolio in foreign currency-denominated investments. The Firefighters' Retirement System permits investments up to 25% and the current position is 12% in equity co-mingled funds.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables as of year end for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds, and internal service funds (which are consolidated with the governmental funds on the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position for the Governmental Activities) in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Governmental Activities	Community		Nonmajor Governmental	Internal Service	Total		
	General	LOSSI (*)				Redev. Districts	Grants
Accounts	\$ 2,449	\$ 24	\$ 6	\$ 920	\$ 1,362	\$ 970	\$ 5,731
Taxes	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	5,411
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notes	-	-	1,561	23,258	15,716	-	40,535
Assessments	57	-	-	-	-	-	57
Total Governmental	7,917	24	1,567	24,178	17,078	970	51,734
Less: Allowance for uncollectible	(116)	-	(1,181)	(18,924)	(10,293)	(130)	(30,644)
Net Governmental Receivable	\$ 7,801	\$ 24	\$ 386	5,254	6,785	840	\$ 21,090

\*Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement

The Downtown Redevelopment District Fund did not have any receivables as of September 30, 2021.

Internal service fund receivables are related to charges for services that Billings & Collections collects for utility billing on behalf of other governmental entities.

Business-Type Activities	Water	Stormwater	Sanitation	Tropicana Field	Nonmajor	Total
	Resource				Enterprise Funds	
Accounts	\$ 8,831	\$ 1,501	\$ 2,383	\$ 155	\$ 7,844	\$ 20,714
Accrued Interest	569	-	-	-	-	569
Unbilled Revenues	6,018	-	149	-	-	6,167
Assessments	7	-	1,797	-	-	1,804
Total Business-Type	15,425	1,501	4,329	155	7,844	29,254
Less: Allowance for uncollectible	(630)	(218)	(912)	-	(5,265)	(7,025)
Net Business Type Receivable	\$ 14,795	\$ 1,283	\$ 3,417	\$ 155	\$ 2,579	\$ 22,229

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 6 – RECEIVABLES – (Continued)**

Amounts actually written off during the year were \$529,275 for the Water Resources Fund, \$95,922 for the Sanitation fund, \$44,909 for the Stormwater fund, \$63,822 for internal service funds, \$3,105 for the nonmajor governmental funds and \$18,338 for the nonmajor enterprise funds. The City had recoveries of \$8,400 for the General fund.

The City had notes receivable in the following funds at September 30, 2021. The allowance for uncollectible notes relates to deferred and forgiven loans. The net accounts receivable balance is representative of amortized loans.

**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS FUND**

South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment District	Mortgage notes of various term dates and interest rates for residential rehabilitation loans from the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment District, due in various monthly payments.	<u>\$ 379,775</u>
---	---	-------------------

Various %

**GRANTS FUND**

Community Development Block Grants	Mortgage notes of various term dates and interest rates for residential rehabilitation loans from the Community Development Block Grants, due in various monthly payments.	\$ 132,853
------------------------------------	--	------------

Various %

HOME Grants	Mortgage notes of various term dates from individuals for residential rehabilitation and home buyer assistance loans, and from multi-family developers for acquisition, rehabilitation and or construction loans from the HOME Grants, due in various monthly payments.	4,199,574
-------------	---	-----------

Various %

Operating Grants	Mortgage note program with various term dates and interest rates available as mortgage assistance under the Coronavirus Relief Fund.	1,609
------------------	--	-------

\$ 4,334,036

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Local Housing Assistance Trust	Mortgage notes of various term dates from individuals for residential rehabilitation and home buyer assistance loans, and from multi-family developers for acquisition, rehabilitation and or construction loans from the State Housing Initiative Partnership Program, due in various monthly payments.	\$ 3,874,376
--------------------------------	--	--------------

Community Housing Trust	Mortgage notes of various dates and interest rates for multi-family developer acquisition and rehabilitation/construction notes from the Community Housing Trust Grants, due in monthly payments including interest.	2,239,564
-------------------------	--	-----------

Various%

\$ 6,113,940

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

Housing Capital Improvement	Mortgage notes of various dates from individuals for down payments, closing costs, and disabled retrofit of homes due in various monthly payments and due dates.	\$ 9,652
-----------------------------	--	----------

Various %

Total Governmental Notes Receivable		<u><u>\$ 10,837,403</u></u>
-------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 7 - CONTRACTS RECEIVABLE - DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

The City had contracts receivable due from other Governmental Agencies in the following funds at September 30, 2021.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Water Resources

5.03%	Contract receivable from Tampa Bay Water Authority for sale of well fields and pipelines, due in monthly payments of \$139,481 including interest, through September 2028.	\$	9,674,561
	Less Current Portion		(1,187,144)
	Total Non-Current Portion	\$	8,487,417

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021 is presented in the following schedules:

Primary Government

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Transfer</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 120,611,162	\$ -	\$ (1,508,381)	\$ -	\$ 119,102,781
Construction in progress	17,271,102	33,066,074	(14,973,240)	(6,945,941)	28,417,995
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	137,882,264	33,066,074	(16,481,621)	(6,945,941)	147,520,776
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings and systems	201,285,204	2,847,034	(156,047)	-	203,976,191
Improvements and Infrastructure	437,827,507	7,220,503	(70,360)	-	444,977,650
Machinery and equipment	137,497,446	14,663,346	(9,757,653)	3,668,948	146,072,087
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	776,610,157	24,730,883	(9,984,060)	3,668,948	795,025,928
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and systems	(81,109,760)	(6,321,676)	99,872	-	(87,331,564)
Improvements and Infrastructure	(292,438,029)	(10,759,480)	70,360	-	(303,127,149)
Machinery and equipment	(98,658,327)	(9,888,339)	9,625,741	(3,459,751)	(102,380,676)
Total accumulated depreciation	(472,206,116)	(26,969,495)	9,795,973	(3,459,751)	(492,839,389)
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	304,404,041	(2,238,612)	(188,087)	209,197	302,186,539
Governmental activities Capital Assets, net	\$ 442,286,305	\$ 30,827,462	\$ (16,669,708)	\$ (6,736,744)	\$ 449,707,315

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Business Type Activities	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfer	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 32,971,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,971,839
Construction in progress	15,521,832	41,132,816	(38,765,463)	6,945,941	24,835,126
Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated	<u>48,493,671</u>	<u>41,132,816</u>	<u>(38,765,463)</u>	<u>6,945,941</u>	<u>57,806,965</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings and systems	280,465,847	340,233	(434,472)	(2,939,180)	277,432,428
Improvements other than buildings	178,876,520	5,468,292	(118,790)	2,939,180	187,165,202
Machinery and equipment	103,747,494	8,272,113	(1,832,970)	(3,668,948)	106,517,689
Utility Systems	1,275,833,746	32,200,462	(9,183,146)	-	1,298,851,062
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>1,838,923,607</u>	<u>46,281,100</u>	<u>(11,569,378)</u>	<u>(3,668,948)</u>	<u>1,869,966,381</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and systems	(141,152,284)	(5,433,626)	359,149	-	(146,226,761)
Improvements other than buildings	(77,865,784)	(5,070,218)	95,784	-	(82,840,218)
Machinery and equipment	(64,441,367)	(9,478,176)	1,811,128	3,459,751	(68,648,664)
Utility Systems	(497,674,230)	(29,342,378)	5,547,589	-	(521,469,019)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(781,133,665)</u>	<u>(49,324,398)</u>	<u>7,813,650</u>	<u>3,459,751</u>	<u>(819,184,662)</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>1,057,789,942</u>	<u>(3,043,298)</u>	<u>(3,755,728)</u>	<u>(209,197)</u>	<u>1,050,781,719</u>
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 1,106,283,613</u>	<u>\$ 38,089,518</u>	<u>\$ (42,521,191)</u>	<u>\$ 6,736,744</u>	<u>\$ 1,108,588,684</u>

**Depreciation Expense**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General Government	\$ 1,730,212
Community and Economic Development	3,569,473
Public Safety – Police	5,875,300
Public Safety – Fire and EMS	2,206,691
Public Works, including depreciation of general infrastructure assets	8,331,061
Recreation, Culture and Social	5,256,758
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$ 26,969,495</u>

Business-type Activities:

Water Resources	\$ 31,226,309
Stormwater	4,974,869
Sanitation	2,254,929
Tropicana	3,036,539
Other nonmajor business-type funds	7,831,752
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$ 49,324,398</u>

During 2020 the City completed construction of the new Police Headquarters that had funding provided from the Pinellas County Local Option Sales Surtax. The plan for the old police headquarters building was finalized in 2021 and demolition started shortly after fiscal year end. The City accelerated the remaining depreciation on the old police headquarters in fiscal year 2021 in the amount of \$2.5 million included in the Community and Economic Development (police headquarters was transferred to the Real Estate Department for management of the property).



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

**Construction Commitments**

Encumbrance commitments in the City's capital projects funds represent construction contracts and special order equipment outstanding for the City's capital improvement projects. The capital project encumbrances outstanding at September 30, 2021 as well as the estimate of additional costs to complete open capital projects in progress in each of the City's capital project funds is summarized as follows:

	Capital Projects Encumbrances	Estimated Additional Costs to Complete Projects in Progress	Total Additional Costs to Complete Projects in Progress
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>			
General Capital Improvement	\$ 9,445,710	\$ 19,319,260	\$ 28,764,970
Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement	15,710,418	33,552,516	49,262,934
Transportation Improvement	1,216,855	4,777,600	5,994,455
Housing Improvement	339,243	1,121,080	1,460,323
Downtown Parking Garage	9,029	5,638,267	5,647,296
Weeki Wachee	74,510	3,710,471	3,784,981
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>\$ 26,795,765</u>	<u>\$ 68,119,194</u>	<u>\$ 94,914,959</u>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>			
Water Resources	\$ 38,354,812	\$ 207,526,237	\$ 245,881,049
Stormwater	1,792,275	7,449,267	9,241,542
Other nonmajor business-type funds	3,844,156	2,751,484	6,595,640
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>\$ 43,991,243</u>	<u>\$ 217,726,988</u>	<u>\$ 261,718,231</u>

**Consent Order and Plan for the City's Public Utilities System:**

Like many utilities throughout the country, the City is faced with maintaining its existing utility assets in a fit-for-purpose condition while balancing changing environmental conditions that have started to impact its infrastructure. The City experienced significant, sustained and heavy rainfall events in 2015 and 2016 that led to unauthorized discharges. As a result, State and Federal government agencies initiated criminal investigations of the City. To the City's knowledge, both State and Federal investigations are closed; no charges have been brought against the City or any of its employees. The City has entered into two Consent Orders with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP").

FDEP Consent Order (OGC File No. 16-1280) ("Consent Order No. 16-1280") is intended to improve the City's ability to handle wet weather events through mandatory construction of infrastructure improvements. In addition to the infrastructure improvements, the Consent Order required the City to develop a long-term Integrated Water Resources Master Plan ("IWRMP"). The Consent Order does not mandate a schedule for construction of projects resulting from the IWRMP. The IWRMP is described in more detail below.

On August 9, 2018, the City Council approved a proposed settlement of the litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation which is set forth in an Amended Consent Order (amendments to Consent Order No.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

16-1280) (the “Amended Consent Order”) and a Stipulated Order of Partial Dismissal and Court’s Retention of Jurisdiction (the “Stipulated Order” and together with the Amended Consent Order, the “Settlement”). The Settlement was approved by the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division on December 17, 2018 and will expire on December 31, 2024. FDEP Short Form Consent Order (OGC File No. 18-106) (“Consent Order No. 18-106” and together with Consent Order No. 16-1280 the “Consent Orders”) addressed unauthorized discharges related to Hurricane Irma.

In January 2018, the City retained Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc to prepare the IWRMP to identify and forecast capital investments in a prioritized manner consistent with City policies related to sustainability and resiliency. The City is taking a holistic approach to forecast future capital investments required for all Water Resource asset classes. This approach is intended to address multiple issues facing the City including climate change, sea level rise, aging infrastructure, infiltration and inflow, energy efficiency, greenhouse gas reduction, and management of wet weather including tropical storm and hurricane events. The IWRMP is complete and was delivered to FDEP in December of 2019.

The IWRMP is a living 20-year vision document that provides an integrated plan for potable water, stormwater, reclaimed water, wastewater and natural resources. It provides a comprehensive approach to address aging assets, a prioritization methodology for capital investments, sustainability and resiliency planning, and sets out regulatory compliance strategies for existing and proposed future regulatory requirements. The IWRMP will be updated regularly with the latest data and information and is likely to change in response to new regulations, technology, customer expectations, costs of providing services, climate change, and any future crises or disasters.

The City is currently in compliance with the Consent Orders referenced above, however, the commencement of construction of Lift Station 87 (see Amended Consent Order paragraph 6.e.) was delayed to allow the City to study the potential impacts that Gulfport’s new lift station (also required pursuant to a consent order) would have on the City’s wet weather flow and whether the plans for Lift Station 87 should be modified accordingly. Following receipt of the information related to the Gulfport lift station and completion of the study, City staff determined that no modifications to Lift Station 87 are needed therefore construction is about to commence. Due to the aforementioned delay, it is unlikely that the City will meet the current deadline for substantial completion of Lift Station 87 which is October 31, 2021. However, the City believes that Lift Station 87 will be functionally complete by the next wet weather season in 2022. Accordingly, the City is in discussions with FDEP and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc. to further amend the Amended Consent Order to extend the deadline for completion of Lift Station 87. Whether there will be any penalties associated with the delay in Lift Station 87, and the amount of any such penalties, is undetermined at this time.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 9 - DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT**

St. Petersburg Health Facilities Authority  
 Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over /Under
Revenues	\$ 5,000	\$ 155	\$ (4,845)
Expenditures	4,000	174	3,826
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,000	(19)	(1,019)
Budgetary Fund Balance October 1, 2020	50,109	50,109	-
Reserve for Encumbrances – October 1, 2020	-	-	-
Budgetary Fund Balance September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 51,109</u>	<u>50,090</u>	<u>\$ (1,019)</u>

**NOTE 10 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, TRANSFERS, AND ADVANCES**

The composition of due to/from other funds as of September 30, 2021, is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 9,179
	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	262,196
	Total	<u>\$ 271,375</u>

The purpose of interfund receivables and payables is to meet temporary cash flow requirements and timing between receiving and recognizing certain revenues including overdrafts related to equity in pooled cash and investments.

Advances to Other Funds	Advances from Other Funds	Amount
General Fund	General Fund	\$ 1,000,000
	Golf Course	1,951,480
	Airport	1,853,753
	Total	<u>\$ 4,805,233</u>

The General Fund advanced monies to the Golf Course and the Airport in fiscal years 2013 to 2021 as part of the budget cleanup ordinance due to lower than expected revenues or for capital projects underway. The General Fund is a group of funds together and within the reporting fund the Economic Stability Fund advanced \$1,000,000 to the new Affordable Housing Fund to start projects needed for the community. Future receipts are expected to the Affordable Housing Fund to repay the Economic Stability Fund. These advances are considered long term and are expected to be repaid through future earnings.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 10 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, TRANSFERS, AND ADVANCES (continued)**

The composition of interfund transfers during fiscal year 2021 are as follows:

	Community		Downtown		Nonmajor Govt.	Internal Service	Water		Tropicana	Nonmajor Business- Type	Total Transfers Out
	General Fund	District	District	Redevelopment			Resources	Stormwater			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 4,490,494	\$ 11,440,162	\$ 8,645,489		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,182,420	\$ 3,329,000	\$ (29,087,565)
Downtown Redevelopment	-	-	-	5,764,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,764,938)
LOSSI*	86,509	-	-	8,235,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,322,278)
Grants	-	-	-	198,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198,750)
Nonmajor Governmental	490,778	26,156	28,293	6,240,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,785,568)
Internal Service	350,000	-	-	893,000	109,231	60,506	415,941	119,961	-	-	(1,948,639)
Water Resources	15,930,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,930,108)
Stormwater	2,762,244	-	-	-	199,347	73,059	-	-	-	-	(3,034,650)
Sanitation	3,267,687	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,767,687)
Nonmajor Business- type	1,191,472	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,391,472)
Total Transfers in	\$ 24,078,798	\$ 4,516,650	\$ 11,468,455	\$ 31,678,287	\$ 308,578	\$ 133,565	\$ 415,941	\$ 119,961	\$ 1,182,420	\$ 3,329,000	\$ -

\*Local Option Sales Surtax Improvement

Bond covenants and City financial policies require the use of interfund transfers to move financial resources from funds legally designated to receive them to funds required to expend the resources. Business-type fund payments-in-lieu of taxes are also reported as interfund transfers to the General Fund.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 11 – OPERATING LEASES**

The City (as lessee) has entered into several non-cancelable operating lease agreements for equipment and property which end on various dates through 2026, some with options for additional terms. The total cost of the fiscal year 2021 was \$433,075. The following is a schedule by years of the future rentals on non-cancelable leases:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30:	2022	\$	621,004
	2023		392,075
	2024		280,101
	2025		222,576
	2026		219,144
Total Minimum Future Rentals		\$	<u>1,734,900</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 (in thousands of dollars):

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Bonds & Notes Payable, Lease:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 63,900	\$ -	\$ (11,175)	\$ 52,725	\$ 3,940
Notes from direct borrowings	44,589	7,665	(11,089)	41,165	6,635
Lease from direct borrowings	6,146	-	(1,000)	5,146	1,064
	<u>114,635</u>	<u>7,665</u>	<u>(23,264)</u>	<u>99,036</u>	<u>11,639</u>
Bonds - Unamortized					
Premiums/Discounts	2,629	-	(423)	2,206	-
Total Bonds and Notes Payable	<u>117,264</u>	<u>7,665</u>	<u>(23,687)</u>	<u>101,242</u>	<u>11,639</u>
Claims and Judgments	59,812	63,078	(58,562)	64,328	16,898
Compensated Absences	25,788	-	(2,854)	22,934	1,618
Pollution Remediation Obligation	382	107	(346)	143	-
Supplemental Payments Liability	1,241	-	(34)	1,207	-
Contingent Liability	1,415	-	(37)	1,378	37
Subtotal before Pension and OPEB Liabilities	<u>205,902</u>	<u>70,850</u>	<u>(85,520)</u>	<u>191,232</u>	<u>30,192</u>
Net Pension Liability	82,792	10,866	-	93,658	-
OPEB Liability	<u>172,792</u>	<u>25,329</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>198,121</u>	<u>-</u>
Governmental Activity Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 461,486</u>	<u>\$ 107,045</u>	<u>\$ (85,520)</u>	<u>\$ 483,011</u>	<u>\$ 30,192</u>
<u>Business Type Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Bonds, Notes Payable:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 643,215	\$ 129,605	\$ (71,815)	\$ 701,005	\$ 15,400
Notes from direct borrowings and placements	63,132	2,575	(13,137)	52,570	3,479
	<u>706,347</u>	<u>132,180</u>	<u>(84,952)</u>	<u>753,575</u>	<u>18,879</u>
Bonds - Unamortized					
Premiums/Discounts	35,707	15,273	(2,897)	48,083	-
Total Bonds, Notes Payable	<u>742,054</u>	<u>147,453</u>	<u>(87,849)</u>	<u>801,658</u>	<u>18,879</u>
Compensated Absences	6,655	-	(955)	5,700	318
Subtotal before Pension and OPEB Liabilities	<u>748,709</u>	<u>147,453</u>	<u>(88,804)</u>	<u>807,358</u>	<u>19,197</u>
Net Pension Liability	19,480	2,450	-	21,930	-
OPEB Liability	<u>51,235</u>	<u>7,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>58,745</u>	<u>-</u>
Business Type Activity Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 819,424</u>	<u>\$ 157,413</u>	<u>\$ (88,804)</u>	<u>\$ 888,033</u>	<u>\$ 19,197</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS – (Continued)**

For more information on the liquidation of governmental long term obligations such as bond payments, note payments, claims, compensated absences, pension obligations and other post-employment obligations in governmental funds see Note 1(8). Liabilities are liquidated based on the individuals employees or retirees fund and department of employment.

**Debt Overview**

The City of St. Petersburg issues revenue bonds and loan agreements for the purposes of acquiring or constructing capital assets or to refund previously issued debt in order to take advantage of favorable interest rate conditions. Revenue bonds are secured by specific revenue streams to be used to pay debt service. The City has no general obligation debt, which is debt that is secured by Ad Valorem Real Property Tax Revenues.

The authority resolutions for various revenue bonds and loan agreements of the City require deposits to restricted accounts throughout the fiscal year and the maintenance of required minimum balances to be on deposit in such accounts. At September 30, 2021, the City believes it is in compliance with these requirements.

**Summary of New Debt Issuances**

- In March 2021, the City issued Non-Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A (“2021A Note”) for \$7.7 million at a fixed interest rate of 0.932% and Non-Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021B (“2021B Note”) for \$2.6 million at a fixed interest rate of 1.859%. The 2021A Note proceeds have been used to refund the City’s outstanding Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2014 (Tropicana Field). The 2021B Note proceeds have been used to refund the City’s outstanding Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2017A (Marina), which matures on or after July 1, 2023. The difference in cash flows is \$421,533 and \$166,175 respectively for the 2021A and 2021B bonds. The economic gain is \$416,071 and \$151,523 respectively for the 2021A and 2021B bonds.
- On July 15, 2021, the City executed \$71,995,000 in Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A and \$57,610,000 in Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B. The Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A proceeds are being used for upgrades to water reclamation facilities, wastewater lift stations, wastewater collection system, water treatment plant and pumping station, water distribution systems, reclaimed water distribution system, computer resources and support facilities, stormwater system, and the acquisition, construction, and erection of improvements to the System. The proceeds are also being used to advance refund the City’s outstanding State Revolving Fund Loans CS120521020, CS12052104P, WW52105L, CS120521030, and WW520600. The Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B proceeds are being used to advance refund the City’s outstanding Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C which mature on or after October 1, 2023, and October 1, 2024, respectively. The difference in cash flows is \$397,911 and \$17,284,186 respectively for the 2021A and 2021B bonds. The economic gain is \$425,485 and \$8,613,981 respectively for the 2021A and 2021B bonds.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS – (Continued)**

**Debt Specific Disclosures**

The City's outstanding notes from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of \$41 million contains provisions that (1) upon the continuance of a default event or acceleration of other outstanding debt repayment of outstanding amounts become immediately due and (2) in the event of a prepayment, in addition to the outstanding principal and interest, the City will incur a prepayment fee.

The City's outstanding equipment lease-purchase agreement from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of \$5.1 million contains provisions that upon the continuance of a default event the Lessor may declare (1) all remaining lease payments due during the fiscal year in effect when the default occurs to be immediately due and (2) request the equipment be promptly delivered to the Lessor.

The City's outstanding Public Utility State Revolving Fund Loans from direct placements related to business-type activities of \$48.8 million contain provisions where the lender may terminate the agreement if the City has not drawn any of the loan proceeds within 18 months of issuance and in the event of default the lender may (1) establish rates for the utility system, (2) require account for all funds related to pledged revenues, (3) appoint a receiver to manage the utility system and related revenues, or (4) accelerate the repayment schedule and increase interest.

The City's outstanding Hancock Bank Non-ad Valorem Revenue Notes related to business-type activities of \$0.6 million contain a provision that in the event of default, the timing of repayment of outstanding amounts become immediately due if the City fails to make a payment, perform covenant provisions or defaults on any other outstanding debt.

Other than the debt service accounts, the City has no other assets pledged as collateral for outstanding debt related to governmental and business-type activities.

The City has no outstanding lines of credit as of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

**Contingent Liabilities**

On December 21, 2007, the City entered into an agreement with The Young Men's Christian Association of Greater St. Petersburg, Florida, Inc. (YMCA). The agreement laid out the terms of a new construction project at the Child's Park Sports Complex. The YMCA agreed to build, operate and manage a new YMCA Community Center and the City desired to operate a branch of the City's library system and provide for a community meeting room/auditorium for the benefit and use by the citizens of St. Petersburg within the newly constructed complex. The City committed to contributing \$1,000,000 towards the construction.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS – (Continued)**

The building was completed in October 2008. Per the terms of the agreement, upon completion, the YMCA donated the building to the City and the City subsequently leased it back to the YMCA for \$30 for thirty years, with an extension option for another thirty years. (The building is included in Buildings and Systems under Governmental Activities in Note 8 – Capital Assets). In the event of early termination of the lease by the City or if the City refuses to grant a request for the new lease extension, the City shall reimburse the YMCA for the unamortized portion of its total project costs less the \$1,000,000 that the City has already contributed. This liability is contingent upon the City terminating the lease. The YMCA’s portion of the cost (net of the \$1,000,000 paid by the City) of \$1,860,910 shall be amortized over a 50-year period, per the terms of the lease. The annual amortization of \$37,218 will be recognized as contribution revenue. During fiscal year 2021, \$37,218 was amortized and recognized as contribution revenue on the government wide financial statements leaving a balance of \$1,377,074 at September 30, 2021, which is included in summary of the long term obligations for Governmental Activities.

**State Revolving Fund Loans**

Since 1998, the City has requested and received loans from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) under its State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan program. The loans represent direct grants from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The City has entered into seven SRF agreements for wastewater facilities, five with the FDEP and two with the FL Water Pollution Control Financing Corporation. The City is required to make semi-annual principal and interest payments over twenty years beginning two years after the state loans approval. The State Revolving Fund Loans are subordinate to the Public Utility Revenue Bonds. During fiscal year 2021, the City fully paid off loans CS120521020, CS12052104P, WW52105L, CS120521030, and WW520600 through the Public Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A.

The following loans, interest rates, and maturities are included in the business-type activities notes payable (in thousands of dollars):

<u>Loan Approval Date</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Loan Number</u>	<u>Original Loan Amount</u>	<u>Remaining Loan Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>
Feb 3, 2016	11/15/19	WW520630	52,689	48,795	0.00% - 0.53%	11/15/39
			<u>\$ 52,689</u>	<u>\$ 48,795</u>		

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS – (Continued)**

**Annual Debt Service Requirements to Maturity**

Debt Service requirements at September 30, 2021 were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Year End	<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
	<u>Revenue Bonds</u>		<u>Notes from Direct Borrowings</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Subsidy (1)</u>
2022	\$ 3,940	\$ 1,741	\$ 6,635	\$ 620	\$ (62)
2023	4,105	1,568	8,081	504	(61)
2024	4,285	1,389	5,557	405	(56)
2025	4,465	1,201	4,603	333	(51)
2026	4,660	1,006	4,164	268	(46)
2027-2031	25,675	2,763	11,693	547	(144)
2032-2033	5,595	84	432	17	(14)
Total	<u>\$ 52,725</u>	<u>\$ 9,752</u>	<u>\$ 41,165</u>	<u>\$ 2,694</u>	<u>\$ (434)</u>

Year End	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>Lease</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
September 30 2022	\$ 1,064	\$ -
2023	995	69
2024	1,012	52
2025	1,029	35
2026	1,046	18
Total	<u>\$ 5,146</u>	<u>\$ 174</u>

Year End	<u>Business- Type Activities</u>				<u>Stormwater</u>	
	<u>Water Resources</u>		<u>Notes from Direct</u>		<u>Revenue Bonds</u>	
	<u>Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Placements</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
September 30 2022	\$ 13,568	\$ 23,343	\$ 2,554	\$ 176	\$ 1,832	\$ 489
2023	16,398	23,886	2,564	167	2,102	545
2024	16,963	23,214	2,573	157	2,132	501
2025	17,021	22,548	2,582	148	2,104	457
2026	17,572	21,890	2,592	139	2,133	414
2027-2031	102,577	99,005	13,101	550	7,078	1,474
2032-2036	128,134	80,206	13,342	309	1,131	1,053
2037-2041	149,214	56,149	9,487	70	1,266	813
2042-2046	131,580	30,643	-	-	1,540	534
2047-2051	84,786	6,241	-	-	1,874	193
Total	<u>\$ 677,813</u>	<u>\$ 387,125</u>	<u>\$ 48,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,716</u>	<u>\$ 23,192</u>	<u>\$ 6,473</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS – (Continued)**

Year End September 30	Business- Type Activities			
	Sanitation		Non- Major Business Activities	
	Notes from Direct Borrowings			
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 285	\$ 6	\$ 640	\$ 60
2023	290	2	260	48
2024	-	-	270	43
2025	-	-	275	38
2026	-	-	280	33
2027-2031	-	-	1,475	83
Total	<u>\$ 575</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 3,200</u>	<u>\$ 305</u>

**Deferred Outflows of Resources - Debt Refunding**

At September 30, 2021 the City reported the following changes in deferred outflows of resources related to the deferred amounts on refunding for bonds.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Balances, Beginning	\$ 334,398	\$ 12,907,399	\$ 13,241,797
Additions (new issuances)	-	3,541,872	3,541,872
Reductions	(334,398)	(976,295)	(1,310,693)
Balances, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,472,976</u>	<u>\$ 15,472,976</u>

See Note 18 for the changes in deferred outflows of resources related to pension resources and see Note 20 for the changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB.

**Debt Payable and Interest Requirements to Maturity**

Bonds and Notes outstanding at September 30, 2021 mature in varying amounts during succeeding fiscal years through 2051. Interest rates are as follows: 1.75% to 5.00% on Revenue Bonds and 1.44% to 3.87% on Notes Payable. For detailed information on the City's debt, also refer to the Debt Supplement Report prepared by the Finance Department available on the City's web site.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Debt payable and interest requirements at September 30, 2021 were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Original Issue Par	Debt Payable 9/30/21	Interest Requirements To Maturity	Total
<u>Revenue Bonds</u>				
2016A Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds (Pier	\$ 37,695	\$ 37,695	\$ 7,001	\$ 44,696
2016B Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds (Pier Approach)	18,510	15,030	2,751	17,781
2013A Public Utility Revenue Bonds	41,925	1,570	51	1,621
2013B Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds	43,500	870	26	896
2013C Public Utility Revenue Bonds	24,995	1,735	133	1,868
2014A Public Utility Revenue Bonds	34,245	30,535	14,573	45,108
2014B Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds	43,230	38,590	16,130	54,720
2015 Public Utility Revenue Bonds	30,190	27,680	14,260	41,940
2016A Public Utility Refunding Bonds	49,755	38,965	2,790	41,755
2016B Public Utility Refunding Bonds	53,025	51,455	22,142	73,597
2016C Public Utility Revenue Bonds	45,115	42,670	26,432	69,102
2018 Public Utility Refunding Bonds	205,120	202,085	152,042	354,127
2019A Public Utility Revenue Bonds	53,035	53,035	47,421	100,456
2019B Public Utility Refunding Bonds	42,545	42,060	20,173	62,233
2020 Public Utility Revenue Bonds	40,960	40,150	6,376	46,526
2021A Public Utility Revenue Bonds	71,995	71,995	50,705	122,700
2021B Public Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds	57,610	57,610	20,345	77,955
Total Revenue Bonds	<u>\$ 893,450</u>	<u>753,730</u>	<u>403,351</u>	<u>1,157,081</u>
Plus: Unamortized Premiums and Discounts		50,289	-	50,289
Net Revenue Bonds		<u>804,019</u>	<u>403,351</u>	<u>1,207,370</u>
<u>Notes Payable</u>				
2014 Hancock Bank Note	\$ 6,075	575	8	583
2017B TD Bank Commission Note- Marina Project (Refund 2007)	3,201	625	12	637
2017D TD Bank Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note	12,515	5,145	95	5,240
2017E BOA Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Notes	2,570	2,165	540	2,705
2020 JPMorgan Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note	28,000	23,190	1,819	25,009
2020A Key Government Finance Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note	3,000	3,000	43	3,043
2021A PNC Taxable Non-Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note	7,665	7,665	196	7,861
2021B PNC Taxable Non-Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note	2,575	2,575	292	2,867
State Revolving Loans	73,579	48,795	1,715	50,510
Total Notes Payable	<u>\$ 139,180</u>	<u>93,735</u>	<u>4,720</u>	<u>98,455</u>
Less: Direct Subsidy Payments (Note 1)		-	(434)	(434)
Net Notes Payable		<u>93,735</u>	<u>4,286</u>	<u>98,021</u>
<u>Lease</u>				
Motorola Solutions, Inc. Equipment Lease	\$ 6,146	5,146	175	5,321
	<u>\$ 6,146</u>	<u>5,146</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>5,321</u>
Total Bonds, Notes, and Lease		<u>\$ 902,900</u>	<u>\$ 407,812</u>	<u>\$ 1,310,712</u>

Note 1: Anticipated Direct Subsidy Payments for the 2017E BOA Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note. Outstanding amount to be received in FY 2021 is reduced by 5.70% sequestration while remaining years are not reduced.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

**Pledged Revenue**

The City has pledged certain revenues to repay bonds and notes outstanding as of September 30, 2021. The following table reports the revenues pledged for each debt issue; the amounts of such revenues received in the current year; the current year principal and interest paid on the debt; the approximate percentage of each revenue pledged to meet the debt obligation; the maturity date of each debt agreement; and the total pledged future revenues for each debt issuance, which is the amount of the remaining principal and interest (not including interest subsidy) on the bonds and notes at September 30, 2021 (in thousands of dollars).

Description of Issue	Pledged Revenue	Revenue Received	Principal & Interest Paid (1)	Estimated % of Revenues Pledged	Outstanding Principal & Interest (1)	Pledged Through
<b>Governmental Activities</b>						
Banc of America Leasing and Capital Taxable Non Ad Valorem Revenue Note (QECCB) (Solar Panels at City Facilities)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 226	0.11	% \$ 2,705	2032
Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 (Refunding Series 2003 Bonds: Tropicana Field and Parking)	State Sales Tax	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,817	90.85	% \$ -	2025
Banc Of America N.A. Taxable Non Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2008B (Refinance Sunshine State Governmental Financing Commission Notes: Section 108 HUD Loan)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 199	0.10	% \$ -	2021
TD Bank Non Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2017C and 2017 D (Police Facilities)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 9,091	4.42	% \$ 5,240	2022
Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A and 2016B (Pier and Pier Approach Projects)	Public Service Tax	\$ 32,446	\$ 2,901	8.94	% \$ 62,477	2031
JPMorgan Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2020 (Capital Projects for infrastructure and Buildings)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 2,220	1.08	% \$ 25,009	2029
Key Government Finance Non Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2020A (Police Safety Equipment)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 17	0.01	% \$ 3,043	2023
PNC Taxable Non Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A (Refunding Series 2014 Bonds: Tropicana Field and Parking)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ -	-	% \$ 7,861	2025
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 16,472</u>		<u>\$ 106,335</u>	

*Note 1: Not reduced by Interest Subsidy received for the 2017E BOA Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note.*

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Description of Issue	Pledged Revenue	Revenue Received	Principal & Interest Paid	Estimated % of Revenues Pledged	Outstanding Principal & Interest	Pledged Through
<b>Business Type Activities</b>						
Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, 2013C, 2014A, 2015, 2016C, 2019A, 2021A and Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B, 2014B, 2016A, 2016B, 2018, 2019B, 2020, and 2021B (Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Projects)	Net Operating Revenues of the Water & Wastewater System	\$ 88,736	\$ 37,238	41.97	% \$ 1,094,604	2049
Hancock Bank Revenue Notes, Series 2014	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 295	0.14	% \$ 583	2023
State Revolving Fund Loans (Construction and Improvement Projects to Wastewater Facilities)	Net Operating Revenues of the Water & Wastewater System	\$ 88,736	\$ 10,104	11.39	% \$ 50,510	2039
TD Bank Non Ad Valorem Revenue Note Series 2017A and 2017B (Marina)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 679	0.33	% \$ 2,867	2031
PNC Taxable Non Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A (Refunding 2017A: Marina)	Legally Available Non Ad-Valorem Revenues	\$ 205,799	\$ 13	0.01	% \$ 2,867	2031
Total Business-Type Activities			<u>\$ 48,329</u>		<u>\$ 1,151,431</u>	

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 12 - LONG - TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

**Debt Service to Maturity by Revenue Source**

**Governmental Activities** (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal Year	General Fund	Equipment Replacement	Tax Increment Financing		State Awards	Interest Subsidy	Fund Balance	Total
			City	County				
			2022	\$ 4,169				
2023	4,131	1,064	4,844	3,366	1,948	61	(92)	15,322
2024	1,476	1,064	4,869	3,383	1,940	56	(88)	12,700
2025	423	1,064	4,894	3,401	1,932	51	(99)	11,666
2026	384	1,064	4,918	3,418	1,427	46	(95)	11,162
2027-2031	1,351	-	23,337	16,217	-	144	(371)	40,678
2032-2033	435	-	-	-	-	14	5,679	6,128
	<u>\$ 12,369</u>	<u>5,320</u>	<u>47,680</u>	<u>33,133</u>	<u>7,862</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>4,854</u>	<u>\$ 111,656</u>

**Business - Type Activities** (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal Year	Water Resources Operating	Stormwater Operating	Sanitation Operating	Marina Operating	Earnings on Investments	Fund Balance	Total
2022	\$ 41,079	2,631	294	700	150	(1,901)	\$ 42,953
2023	43,101	2,655	-	308	150	48	46,262
2024	42,467	2,583	-	313	150	340	45,853
2025	42,377	2,568	-	313	150	(235)	45,173
2026	42,385	2,568	-	313	150	(363)	45,053
2027-2031	218,489	6,525	-	1,558	750	(1,979)	225,343
2032-2036	222,802	2,166	-	-	750	(1,543)	224,175
2037-2041	208,535	2,105	-	-	750	5,608	216,998
2042-2046	159,281	2,105	-	-	750	2,161	164,297
2047-2051	62,713	1,683	-	-	750	27,948	93,094
	<u>\$ 1,083,229</u>	<u>27,589</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>3,505</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>30,084</u>	<u>\$ 1,149,201</u>

**NOTE 13 – ARBITRAGE REBATE**

In accordance with the Tax Reform Act of 1986, any interest earnings on borrowed construction funds in excess of the interest costs are required to be rebated to the federal government.

There is no arbitrage rebate liability as of September 30, 2021.

**NOTE 14 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATION**

The City has issued Private Activity Bonds to provide tax exempt borrowing to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial, commercial and health facilities deemed to be in the public's interest.

The bonds are secured by the property and the net operating revenues of the borrowing entity and are payable solely from these sources.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 14 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATION (Continued)**

Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities is transferred to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision therefore is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of September 30, 2021, there were three series of Private Activity Bonds outstanding relating to health facilities that have been issued since June 2012, with original issue amounts of \$176.4 million. At September 30, 2021, the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Private Activity Bonds is \$133.5 million.

**NOTE 15 – NET INTEREST EXPENSE ON DEBT**

The computation of interest expense on debt in the Enterprise Funds, at September 30, 2021 is shown below:

	Water Resources	Stormwater	Sanitation	Non-Major Marina
Interest Paid on Debt	\$ 23,139,031	\$ 288,506	\$ 10,332	\$ 96,304
Less: Accrued Interest 9/30/20	(11,307,510)	(152,128)	(6,192)	(26,275)
Plus: Accrued Interest 9/30/21	11,302,004	205,375	4,140	15,061
Interest Expense on State Revolving Loan	348,639	-	-	-
Amortization of Deferred Gain/Loss on Bond Refunding	929,266	47,029	-	-
Net Interest Expense on Debt	<u>24,411,430</u>	<u>388,782</u>	<u>8,280</u>	<u>85,090</u>

The Airport nonmajor enterprise fund paid \$25,140 in interest expense to the General Fund on their outstanding advance.

**NOTE 16 – RESTRICTED ASSETS**

The balances of the restricted asset accounts for debt service principal and interest, unexpended proceeds and naming rights in the business-type activities are as follows:

Revenue bonds current debt service amount - Public Utility System	\$ 7,656,718
State revolving notes debt service - Public Utility System	1,046,602
Revenue bonds and notes payable debt service reserve - Public Utility System	26,839,095
Revenue bonds and notes payable debt service reserve - Sanitation	289,140
Debt proceeds for construction (unexpended) - Public Utility System	240,467,352
Naming Rights - Pier	50,000
Total	<u>\$ 276,348,907</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 16 – RESTRICTED ASSETS (continued)**

The balances of the restricted asset accounts for debt service principal and interest and unexpended debt proceeds for construction in the governmental activities are as follows:

Revenue bonds current debt service amount	\$ 4,852,475
Debt proceeds for construction (unexpended)	<u>18,629,091</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 23,481,566</u></u>

**NOTE 17 – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City's self insurance programs are accounted for in the Insurance Internal Service Fund. The City is self-insured for the following types of risk exposures, which are limited by insurance coverage as noted. Settled liability, workers' compensation claims, and health insurance claims have not exceeded the self-insured statutory limits in any of the past five years. The City has not made any claims under the City's property insurance policies in the past five years.

**General and Automotive Liability:**

State statutes limit municipal liability associated with tort actions to \$200,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence (for occurrences after October 1, 2011) except under certain circumstances. The State Statute limited claims to \$100,000 per person and \$200,000 before October 1, 2011. The City obtained an actuarial valuation of the outstanding claims as of September 30, 2021.

**Property Damage:**

The City has established an account to fund the premium on the property insurance policies that cover City facilities on a blanket basis. The unrestricted net position of the Insurance Fund would be used to fund the damages under the insurance deductibles.

**Workers' Compensation:**

The City is self-insured for all Workers' Compensation benefits as defined by State Statute. The funding is provided by charges to the various departments of the City based on payroll and the workers' compensation rates as defined in the State classification codes. The Workers Compensation rates are charged by payroll class and claims. These are reviewed annually by the Bureau of Self Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation, Department of Labor and Employment Security, State of Florida. Non incremental claims adjustment expenses are included as part of the liability for claims. Historically, the City self-administered its Workers' Compensation claims, and beginning May 2016 the City contracted with Commercial Risk Management, Inc. for third party administrative services. The City obtained an actuarial valuation of the outstanding claims as of September 30, 2021.

**Group Medical:**

The City was fully insured for group medical coverage through March 31, 2011. On April 1, 2011, the City contracted with United Health Care to administer the self-funded group medical insurance plan. The plan is funded by employee contributions and by City contributions and is maintained in the City's Insurance internal service fund. The City contributions are allocated to the different funds of the City based on employee participation in the plan.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 17 – RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

At September 30, 2021, the health insurance fund had net position of \$13,880,307 (health insurance fund included in the Insurance internal service fund). Included as a liability of the fund at September 30, 2021 was incurred but not reported claims (IBNR) of \$4,450,000.

Life Insurance – Public Safety Officers:

Florida State Statutes require the employer of any public safety officer under 70 years of age, who, while on duty, is killed or injured resulting in death within 180 days of the injury, to pay a \$50,000 death benefit to the officer’s designated beneficiary. In addition, through the collective bargaining agreement, the City has agreed to provide life insurance, at no cost to the employee, in an amount equal to annual base pay rounded to the nearest thousand dollars for officers, sergeants and lieutenants.

The City provides life insurance in the amount \$35,000 for fire captains and fire district chiefs. The City also provides a short term disability program for management employees as a supplement to the extended illness leave program. The City is self-insured for these liabilities.

Operating funds are charged premiums, based on risk for workers’ compensation; employee participation for health and life insurance; loss experience for general and auto liability; and the premium portion of insured risks by the Insurance Internal Service Fund. The claim liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation using a discount rate of 2.5% for September 30, 2021, 2020, and 2019. Non-incremental claims adjustment expenses are included as part of the liability for claims. Estimated claims liabilities for all self-insured risks are reported as accrued claims in the Insurance Fund which includes an estimate for incurred but not reported claims.

The incurred claims in the following reconciliation of claims liabilities includes prior years’ estimated claims settled without payment and year-end adjustment to estimated claims liability.

	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers’ Compensation</u>	<u>Auto &amp; General Liability</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance 9/30/18	3,400,000	47,813,000	7,161,000	58,374,000
Recoveries Claims	(47,207,956)	(545,521)	(1,897,593)	(49,651,070)
Incurred Claims	47,307,956	3,017,521	1,061,593	51,387,070
Balance 9/30/19	3,500,000	50,285,000	6,325,000	60,110,000
Balance 9/30/19	3,500,000	50,285,000	6,325,000	60,110,000
Recoveries Claims	(47,698,334)	(4,898,931)	(2,196,012)	(54,793,277)
Incurred Claims	48,298,334	5,536,931	660,012	54,495,277
Balance 9/30/20	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 50,923,000	\$ 4,789,000	\$ 59,812,000
Balance 9/30/20	4,100,000	50,923,000	4,789,000	59,812,000
Recoveries Claims	(54,360,965)	(2,029,013)	(2,171,564)	(58,561,542)
Incurred Claims	54,710,965	3,024,013	5,342,564	63,077,542
Balance 9/30/21	<u>\$ 4,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,918,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,960,000</u>	<u>\$ 64,328,000</u>

Current portion of claims liabilities were estimated at \$4,450,000 for Health Insurance, \$6,260,000 for Workers’ Compensation and \$6,188,000 (includes a NOV-21 \$4M payment) for Auto and General Liability as of September 30, 2021. Actuarial valuation of the claims liabilities were calculated as of September 30, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust  
 September 30, 2021

	<u>Employees Retirement Fund</u>	<u>Fire Pension Fund</u>	<u>Police Pension Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 845,637	\$ 1,044,529	\$ 883,696	\$ 2,773,862
Trustee Accounts	15,303,192	1,475,909	14,113,796	30,892,897
Receivables:				
Interest and Dividends	855,871	431,648	596,661	1,884,180
Accounts Receivable	10,055	-	-	10,055
Unsettled Investment Sales	6,105,329	-	1,661,822	7,767,151
Prepays & Deposits	7,862	7,862	7,862	23,586
Investments, at Fair Value				
DROP Investments	15,625,763	21,466,922	29,807,178	66,899,863
Government Securities	70,978,163	25,773,995	52,884,397	149,636,555
Corporate Bonds	42,263,214	32,327,363	25,574,170	100,164,747
Common and Preferred Stocks	187,704,336	22,529,825	313,983,679	524,217,840
Mutual Funds	134,069,031	207,987,485	59,514,659	401,571,175
Alternative Investments	76,960,332	36,444,873	48,037,494	161,442,699
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>550,728,785</u>	<u>349,490,411</u>	<u>547,065,414</u>	<u>1,447,284,610</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	22,300	253,875	17,500	293,675
Unsettled Investment Purchases	2,000,811	2,142	4,310,662	6,313,615
DROP Liability	15,625,763	21,466,922	29,807,178	66,899,863
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>17,648,874</u>	<u>21,722,939</u>	<u>34,135,340</u>	<u>73,507,153</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	533,079,911	327,767,472	512,930,074	1,373,777,457
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 533,079,911</u>	<u>\$ 327,767,472</u>	<u>\$ 512,930,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,777,457</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust  
 Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

	<u>Employees Retirement Fund</u>	<u>Fire Pension Fund</u>	<u>Police Pension Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Additions</b>				
Contributions				
Employer	\$ 13,531,360	\$ 2,786,933	\$ 4,509,325	\$ 20,827,618
Employees	1,906,788	1,666,731	3,253,414	6,826,933
State Insurance Fund	-	1,982,831	2,241,527	4,224,358
<b>Total Contributions</b>	<u>15,438,148</u>	<u>6,436,495</u>	<u>10,004,266</u>	<u>31,878,909</u>
Investment Income				
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments				
Interest on Investments	88,409,685	56,222,727	94,991,760	239,624,172
Dividends on Stock	2,235,889	1,379,164	1,807,924	5,422,977
	6,786,550	4,169,978	7,017,527	17,974,055
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<u>97,432,124</u>	<u>61,771,869</u>	<u>103,817,211</u>	<u>263,021,204</u>
Less Investment Expense	<u>(1,867,627)</u>	<u>(635,419)</u>	<u>(1,682,165)</u>	<u>(4,185,211)</u>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>	<u>95,564,497</u>	<u>61,136,450</u>	<u>102,135,046</u>	<u>258,835,993</u>
<b>Total Additions</b>	<u>111,002,645</u>	<u>67,572,945</u>	<u>112,139,312</u>	<u>290,714,902</u>
<b>Deductions</b>				
Benefits	26,124,917	16,819,432	27,621,176	70,565,525
Deferred Retirement Option Contributions	2,858,117	2,032,696	2,416,100	7,306,913
Refunds on Contributions	253,696	34,654	161,212	449,562
Administrative Expenses	54,880	23,872	43,094	121,846
<b>Total Deductions</b>	<u>29,291,610</u>	<u>18,910,654</u>	<u>30,241,582</u>	<u>78,443,846</u>
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<u>81,711,035</u>	<u>48,662,291</u>	<u>81,897,730</u>	<u>212,271,056</u>
Net Position - October 1	451,368,876	279,105,181	431,032,344	1,161,506,401
<b>Net Position - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 533,079,911</u>	<u>\$ 327,767,472</u>	<u>\$ 512,930,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,777,457</u>

**A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Basis of accounting.*** The pension plans are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Investments. For financial reporting, the pension plans' investments are reported at fair value. Corporate bonds, the shares of mutual funds, common and preferred stocks, and U.S. government securities are valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded. Alternative investments are valued at the net asset value ("NAV") of share held by the plan at year end. For actuarial valuation, the difference between the actual investment rate of return and the expected investment return each year is recognized over 5 years. In order to be used as valuation assets, the smoothed value must be within the range of 80% to 120% of market value.

Internal Loans. The pension plans do not allow participant loans.

Administrative Expenditures. The City incurs most of the administrative costs of the retirement systems in the General Fund, however, administrative costs which are charged to the retirement systems are funded from system contributions and earnings; they are also expended annually in the actuarial valuations.

**B. DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANS**

The City maintains the City of St. Petersburg Employees' Retirement System ("ERS"), the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters' Retirement System ("Fire") and the City of St. Petersburg Police Officers' Retirement System ("Police") as three separate single employer defined benefit retirement systems (collectively "the pension plans").

Each of the three pension plans has a prior plan and supplemental plan component. The prior plan component covers employees prior to January 1, 1964, for ERS and prior to October 1, 1970, for Police and Fire employees and does not include Social Security coverage.

The supplemental plan component of each pension plan provides for Social Security coverage after the previously noted dates. There are no active employees in the prior plans.

The pension plans cover full-time City employees and are maintained as Pension Trust Funds and reported on herein as part of the City's reporting entity; therefore the pension plans do not issue stand-alone financial reports.

Management employees and employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement (effective 10/22/09) have the option of a defined contribution plan under ICMA Retirement Corporation in lieu of membership in ERS.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Plan Administration. Each pension plan has a board of trustees which administer the systems. The composition of the board of trustees is as follows:

- The ERS board consists of the City’s Finance Director, the Mayor or his designee, two employee elected members who shall each serve a term of four years and one individual chosen by a majority of the previous four members for a four year term.
- The Fire board consists of two individuals who reside within City limits appointed by City Council for a period of four years, two employee elected members who each serve for a period of two years, and one individual chosen by a majority of the previous four members and appointed by City Council, acting in its ministerial capacity for a period of four years.
- The Police board consists of two individuals who reside within City limits appointed by City Council for a period of four years, two employee elected members who each serve for a period of four years, and one individual chosen by a majority of the previous four members and appointed by City Council, acting in its ministerial capacity for a period of four years.

City Ordinance is the establishing and amending authority for all the supplemental plans included in the three pension plans and the ERS prior plan. The Police and Fire prior plans establishing and amending authority is through Special State Act.

Plan Membership. The pension plans have the following classes and number of plan members as of the latest actuarial valuation date of 10/1/2020:

<u>Number of Participants</u>	<u>Employees’ Retirement System</u>	<u>Firefighters’ Retirement System</u>	<u>Police Officers’ Retirement System</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits	1,429	464	688
Terminated plan participants entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	299	8	46
Active plan participants	1,651	302	509
Total	<u>3,379</u>	<u>774</u>	<u>1,243</u>

Benefits Provided. The authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended is at the City Ordinance level for the supplemental plans included in the three retirement systems and the prior plan in ERS. The authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended for the prior plans included in the Police and Fire plans is through Special State Act. The Fire and Police plans receive funds from the State pursuant to Chapters 175 and 186, Florida Statutes, respectively.

All pension plans provide retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions under the three pension plans are shown individually below.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Employees' Retirement System

Members age 60, or age 55 with 25 years of credited services, or age 50 with 30 years of credited service are eligible for normal retirement benefits. Normal retirement benefits for the members under the prior plan are average monthly salary (the highest five years during all years of credited service) times the sum of 2% times years of credited service prior to October 1, 1972 and 2.5% times years of credited service earned after October 1, 1972. Normal retirement benefits for the members under the supplemental plan are average monthly salary times a percentage derived as follows:

Years of credited service during:	Percentage
Before January 1, 1964	2.00%
January 1, 1964 to September 30, 1972	1.00%
October 1, 1972 to February 29, 1980	1.50%
March 1, 1980 to February 28, 1990	2.00%
March 1, 1990 to February 29, 2000	1.50%
March 1, 2000 and later	2.00%

Members that are totally and permanently service incurred disabled before normal retirement eligibility and approved by the pension board are entitled to disability benefits, reduced by amounts payable under worker's compensation. Service incurred disability benefits under the prior plan are 65% of average monthly salary. Service incurred disability benefits under the supplemental plan are the member's accrued pension benefit based on average monthly salary at the date of disability and credited service projected to age 65 (this benefit plus initial social security benefit cannot exceed covered salary at the date of disability, nor can it be less than 65% of average monthly salary). For non-service incurred disabilities, both the prior and supplemental plan provide benefits if the disability occurs after the member attains seven years of credited service. The non-service incurred disability benefit is greater of the member's accrued pension benefit at the date of disability or 30% of average monthly salary. The Employee's Retirement System provides death of disabled member benefits and pre-retirement death benefits under both the prior and supplemental plan.

A plan member who leaves City service may withdraw his or her accumulated contribution with interest of 3% plus, if employed on or before September 30, 1989, the specified employer contributions deposited on the member's behalf, without interest. If accumulated contributions are not withdrawn from the plan, the vested accrued benefit is payable to the member beginning at age 60 for life.

Benefit terms provide that a cost of living adjustment factor shall be applied to the current benefit of all eligible retirees and beneficiaries each year. Such adjustments shall not be greater than 2% for any retiree under the prior plan or 1.5% under the supplemental plan.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Firefighters' Retirement System

Members with 20 years of credited service under the prior plan and members at the earlier of 25 years of credited service, age 50 with 10 years of credit service, 20 years of credited service before reaching 50 (benefits commence at 50) or attaining age 55, under the supplemental plan are eligible for normal retirement benefits. Retirement benefits for the members under the prior plan are 50% of the highest pay step of the lowest rank held during the 3 previous years, plus 2% for each year of service in excess of 20 years (maximum amount of 60%). Retirement benefits for the members under the supplemental plan are 3% per year of credited service times average monthly salary (average monthly salary during highest 3 years of creditable service) effective January 1, 2004.

Members that are totally and permanently service incurred disabled before normal retirement eligibility are entitled to disability benefits. Service incurred disability benefits under the prior plan are 60% of the highest pay step of rank at the time of disability. Service incurred disability benefits under the supplemental plan are the greater of the member's accrued pension benefit at the date of disability or 60% of average monthly salary, reduced by certain amounts payable under workers' compensation. For non-service incurred disabilities under the prior plan the benefit is 2.5% of the prevailing wage rank held for each year of service, plus 7.5% for each child under 18; total not to exceed 50%. For non-service incurred disabilities under the supplemental plan the benefit is the greater of the member's accrued pension benefit at the date of disability or 25% of average monthly salary plus 7.5% of earnings base for each unmarried child under 18. The Firefighters' Retirement System also provides death of disabled member benefits and pre-retirement death benefits under both the prior and supplemental plan.

A member who leaves City service with less than ten years of credited service may withdraw his or her accumulated contributions without interest. If accumulated contributions are not withdrawn from the plan, the vested accrued benefit is payable to the member beginning at age 50.

In the supplemental plan, benefit terms provide that a cost of living adjustment factor shall be applied to members available only upon recommendation of the Mayor and approval of the City Council. In addition, members retired on or after October 1, 2008 who are at least 60 receive a 2% annual adjustment subject to availability of State premium tax reserve funding. In the prior plan, cost of living adjustments are in accordance with changes in compensation of rank held.

Police Officers' Retirement System

Members with 20 years of credited service under the prior plan and members at the earlier of 25 years of credited service or age 55 under the supplemental plan are eligible for normal retirement benefits. Retirement benefits for the members under the prior plan are 50% of the highest pay step of the lowest rank held during the 3 previous years, plus 2% for each year of service in excess of 20 years (maximum amount of 60%). Retirement benefits for the members under the supplemental plan are 3% per year of credited service



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

times earnings base (average monthly salary during last 3 years of creditable service) effective January 1, 2004.

Members in the supplemental plan age 50 with 10 years of credited service are eligible for early retirement benefits. Early retirement benefits are normal retirement benefits reduced 3% for each year prior to age 55.

Members that are totally and permanently service incurred disabled before normal retirement eligibility are entitled to disability benefits, reduced by amounts payable under workers' compensation. Service incurred disability benefits under the prior plan are 60% of the highest pay step of rank at the time of disability. Service incurred disability benefits under the supplemental plan are the greater of the member's accrued pension benefit at the date of disability or 60% of earnings base. For non-service incurred disabilities under the prior plan the benefit is 2.5% of the prevailing wage rank held for each year of service, plus 7.5% for each child under 18; total not to exceed 50%. For non-service incurred disabilities under the supplemental plan the benefit is the greater of the member's accrued pension benefit at the date of disability or 25% of earnings base, plus 7.5% of earnings base for each unmarried child under 18. The Police Officers' Retirement System provides death of disabled member benefits and pre-retirement death benefits under both the prior and supplemental plan.

A member who leaves City service with less than ten years of credited service may withdraw his or her accumulated contributions without interest. If accumulated contributions are not withdrawn from the plan, the vested accrued benefit is payable to the member beginning at age 55 for life. If the present value of the vested accrued benefit is less than \$5,000, the benefit will be distributed in a lump sum.

In the supplemental plan, benefit terms provide that a cost of living adjustment factor shall be applied to each pension where the member whose name the pension account was originally established has or would have attained aged 60 prior to October 1 each year. The cost of living adjustment will equal the annual percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the preceding fiscal year (October 1 to September 30) or 2%, whichever is less. In the prior plan, cost of living adjustments are in accordance with changes in compensation of rank held.

Contributions. The State of Florida has established guidelines for state and local pension plan funding that requires submission to and approval of the local government's actuarial reports by a State Bureau, at least every third year. The City's pension plans, by policy, (1) require annual actuarial reports as of October 1 of each year, (2) receive employer contributions based on the actuarially determined requirement which includes funding from the State of Florida as required by Florida Statute and (3) use the same assumptions (see funding policy section) for determining the employer contribution required. The contribution revenues received from the State of Florida "on behalf" of the City's employees totaled \$1,982,831 and \$2,241,527 for the Firefighter's Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System, respectively. The "on behalf" contributions were recognized as state insurance fund contribution revenues in the current year. The total City payroll for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, is approximately \$236 million. The Firefighter's Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System require employee

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

contributions based on a percentage of covered payroll of 7% and 7% for the supplemental plans, respectively. Participants in the Employees’ Retirement System supplemental plan contribute 2% of the employees covered payroll. Employee contribution rates are established and amended by the plans respective board.

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City's average contribution rates as a percentage of covered payroll are as follows:

	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contribution</u>	<u>Average Contribution Rate</u>
Employees’ Retirement System	\$ 95,232,619	\$ 13,531,360	14%
Firefighters’ Retirement System	23,422,151	2,786,933	12%
Police Officers’ Retirement System	46,341,565	4,509,325	10%

C. INVESTMENTS

Investment Policies.

The pension plans investment policies are pursuant to Florida Statute 112.661.

Employees’ Retirement System

The ERS policy in regards to the allocation of invested assets is established and amended by their respective Board of Trustees. The general investment objective is to obtain a reasonable total rate of return – defined as income plus realized and unrealized capital gains and losses – commensurate with the Prudent Man Rule of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and achieve growth in purchasing power. Specifically, the investment objective is to earn a return over time exceeding the assumed actuarial rate (7.25% as of September 30, 2021) and should earn a return greater than inflation, as measured by the Consumer Price Index, by 3.0% per year. The investment managers may exercise full investment discretion within the prescribed investment policy guidelines. Significant provisions of the investment policy are as follows:

- Interest Rate Risk: Any investments in collateralized mortgage obligations will be required to have a current average maturity date equal to or less than ten years.
- Credit Risk: Limits investments to the top four rating of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Concentration Credit Risk: Limits investment in any single issuer of up to 10% of the equity portion of the portfolio. Except for U.S. Treasury and Agency obligations, the debt portion of the portfolio shall contain no more than 10% of a given issuer.
- Foreign Currency Risk: Permits investments of up to 5% of the total fixed income portfolio in foreign currency denominated investments.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The following was the Board’s adopted asset allocation policy as of September 30, 2021 by investment manager type:

<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Strategic Target</b>	<b>Tactical Range</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
US Equity	38%	30% - 50%
Developed Non-US Equity	10%	5% - 15%
Emerging Market Equity	5%	0% - 10%
<b>Fixed Income</b>		
Core Fixed Income	20%	15% - 30%
Emerging Market Equity	4%	0% - 7%
<b>Private Equity</b>	5%	0% - 15%
<b>Private Credit/Debt</b>	5%	0% - 15%
<b>Real Estate</b>	10%	5% - 15%
<b>Multi-Asset Class Solutions (MACS)</b>	3%	0% - 5%
<b>Hedge Funds &amp; HFOF</b>	0%	0% - 6%
<b>Master Limited Partnerships</b>	0%	0% - 6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	

The Employees’ Retirement System asset allocation was adjusted from prior years as follows: US Equity strategic target was reduced from 40% to 38%; Developed Non-US Equity strategic target was reduced from 15% to 10% and its tactical range changed from 10-20% to 5-15%; Emerging Market Equity was added to both the Equity and Fixed Income asset classes; Core Fixed Income strategic target was reduced from 25% to 20% and its tactical range changed from 20-30% to 15-30%; Private Equity asset class was added; Multi-Asset Class Solutions asset class was added; Hedge Funds & HFOF strategic target was reduced from 5% to 0% and the tactical range changed from 0-10% to 0-6%; and Master Limited Partnerships tactical range was changed from 0-10% to 0-6%.

**Firefighters’ Retirement System**

The Fire policy in regards to the allocation of invested assets is established and amended by their respective Board of Trustees. The general investment objective is to preserve the purchasing power of the plan’s assets and earn a reasonable real rate of return (after inflation) over the long term while minimizing the short term volatility of results. The specific objectives include an average rate of return greater than 7.5% over the longer term (3 to 5 years), to earn an average annual rate of return which exceeds the Consumer Price Index by 4.5% over the longer term (3 to 5 years), to achieve a rate of return over the long term (3 to 5 years) which exceeds the return of a Target Index (see below) and to rank in the top 50% of total rate of return when compared to a representative universe of other similarly managed portfolios. The investment managers may exercise full investment discretion within the prescribed investment policy guidelines. Significant provisions of the investment policy are as follows:

- Interest Rate Risk: Does not place limits on investment maturities.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

- Credit Risk: Limits investments to the top four rating of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Concentration Credit Risk: No more than 5% (at cost) of an investment manager's portfolio may be invested in a single corporate issuer. Investments in the shares of companies that have been publicly traded for less than one year are limited to no more than 15% of an investment manager's total equity portfolio.
- Foreign Currency Risk: Permits investments of up to 25% of the total portfolio in foreign currency denominated investments.
- Adherence with Section 175, Florida Statutes and Section 112.661, Florida Statutes
- Alternative investments shall be made through partnership in diversified commingled funds, mutual funds or limited partnership vehicles.

The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of September 30, 2021 by investment manager type:

	<u>Target Allocation (at market)</u>	<u>Permissible Range (at market)</u>	<u>Representative Benchmark</u>
<b>Traditional Asset Classes</b>			
<b>Equity Managers</b>			
Domestic Equity	48%	30% - 70%	Russell 3000 / 1000 / 2000
Foreign Equity	12%	5% - 25%	EAFE
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>60%</b>		
<b>Fixed Income &amp; Equivalents</b>			
Fixed Income	25%	20% - 70%	Bloomberg/Barclays Aggregate
Cash Equivalents	0%	0% - 10%	Treasury Bills
<b>Total Fixed Income &amp; Equivalents</b>	<b>25%</b>		
<b>Total Traditional Asset Classes</b>	<b>85%</b>		
 <b>Alternative Asset Classes</b>	 15%	 0% - 20%	 CPI + 4.5%
<b>Total Traditional &amp; Alternative</b>	<b>100%</b>		

The Firefighters' Retirement System asset allocation was adjusted from prior years as follows: Domestic Equity target allocation was increased from 43% to 48%; Foreign Equity was increased from 10% to 12%; Fixed Income target allocation decreased from 32% to 25% and its permissible range changed from 25-70% to 20-70%.

**Police Officers' Retirement System**

The Police policy in regards to the allocation of invested assets is established and amended by their respective Board of Trustees. The general investment objective is to preserve the purchasing power of the plan's assets and earn a reasonable rate of return (after inflation) over the long term while minimizing the short-term volatility results. Specifically, the investment objective is to earn an average annual rate of return over the long term which exceeds the Consumer Price Index by 4.5% and to earn a total rate of return over the longer term which

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

exceeds the return of a Target Index (see Target Index below). The investment managers may exercise full investment discretion within the prescribed investment policy guidelines.

Significant provisions of the investment policy are as follows:

- Interest Rate Risk: Does not place limits on investment maturities.
- Credit Risk: Limits investments in all corporate fixed income securities to those rated "A" or higher by Moody's or Standard & Poors rating service agencies.
- Concentration Credit Risk: Limits investment in any single issuer up to 10% each of the total equity and debt portions of the portfolio, respectively. There may not be more than 5% of the overall portfolio invested in the shares of a single corporate issuer. Investments in the shares of companies that have been publicly traded for less than one year are limited to no more than 15% of an investment manager's total equity portfolio.
- Foreign Currency Risk: Permits investments of up to 25% of the total portfolio in foreign currency denominated investments.
- Adherence with Section 185, Florida Statutes.

The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of September 30, 2021 by investment manager type:

	<u>% Range</u>	<u>% Target</u>	<u>Target Index</u>
<b>Traditional Asset Classes</b>			
<b>Equity Managers</b>			
Large capitalization value manager	24.00 – 19.00%	21.50%	Russell 1000 Value
Large capitalization growth manager	24.00 – 19.00%	21.50%	Russell 1000 Growth
Small/mid capitalization value manager	7.50 – 2.50%	5.00%	Russell 2500 Value
Mid capitalization growth manager	7.50 – 2.50%	5.00%	Russell Mid Growth
International value manager	8.50 – 3.50%	6.00%	MSCI EAFE (Net)
International growth manager	8.50 – 3.50%	6.00%	MSCI AC World ex USA
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>65.00%</b>	
<b>Fixed Income Managers</b>	<b>25.00–15.00%</b>	<b>20.00%</b>	BC Int. Gov't/Credit
<b>Total Traditional Asset Classes</b>		<b>85.00%</b>	
<b>Alternative Asset Classes</b>			
Private Real Estate	10.00 – 2.50%	7.00%	Russell NCREIF
Master Limited Partnerships	10.00 – 0.00%	0.00%	Alerian MLP DJ Brookfield
Infrastructure	10.00 - 0.00%	5.00%	Infrastructure
Hedge fund of funds	6.00 – 0.00%	3.00%	Appropriate HFRX Index
<b>Total Alternative Asset Classes</b>		<b>15.00%</b>	
<b>Total Traditional &amp; Alternative</b>		<b>100.00%</b>	

Investment Concentration. The pension plans on an individual plan basis did not hold investments (other than those issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government) in any one organization that represents 5 percent or more of the pension plan's fiduciary net position.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Money-Weighted Rate of Return. For the year ended September 30, 2021, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 21.30%, 22.30% and 23.93% for the Employees’ Retirement System, Firefighters’ Retirement System and Police Officers’ Retirement System, respectively. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

**D. RESERVES**

The City of St. Petersburg Police Officers’ Retirement System and the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters’ Retirement System receive annual contributions from the State of Florida under Florida Statutes Chapter 185 and 175, respectively. Accumulated State Premium Tax contributions in excess of the \$1,677,009 annual amount allowed to offset City contributions are held in reserve for future benefit improvements in Police Officers’ Retirement System. Accumulated State Premium Tax contributions in excess of the \$1,210,916 annual amount allowed to offset City contributions are held in reserve for cost of living adjustments for supplemental plan members who retire after September 30, 2008 in Firefighters’ Retirement System. As of September 30, 2021 the accumulated balance in the Police Officers’ Retirement System and the Firefighters’ Retirement System was \$731,788 and \$18,665,715, respectively.

**E. DEFERRED RETIREMENT OPTION PLANS**

When an employee in a defined benefit plan reaches retirement eligibility, all three plans offer a deferred retirement option plan (DROP). When an employee elects to enter a DROP, they continue working, but all pension contributions stop and the pension benefit earned begins accruing for that individual in a separate account. At termination of employment, the employee has an option of a lump sum payment or roll over into a tax deferred account.

The Employees’ Retirement System, Police Officers’ Retirement System and Firefighters’ Retirement System DROP accounts which started in 2000, 2004, and 2007 respectively, are kept by a third party custodian International City Management Association Retirement Corporation, and are not included as pension fund liabilities.

At September 30, 2021, participants and amounts deferred in the DROP plans are as follows:

	Participants	Custodial Assets
Employees’ Retirement System	108	\$ 15,625,763
Firefighters’ Retirement System	33	\$ 21,466,922
Police Officers’ Retirement System	31	\$ 29,807,178

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

F. PENSION PLAN REPORTING: NET PENSION (ASSET) LIABILITY

GASB Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans - an Amendment of GASB Statement No 25* requires pension plans to include certain disclosures about the plan as well as the net pension liability in the notes to the financial statements. As the retirement systems do not issue separate financial statements, the required disclosures for pension plan reporting are found in this section of the notes to the financial statements and in the required supplementary information section.

The net pension (asset) liability is calculated as the total pension liability less the pension plans net fiduciary position. The total pension (asset) liability is the present value of pension benefits attributable to past service of the pension plans and the net fiduciary position is the resources currently available in the pension plans trusts to pay benefits.

Net Pension Liability Components

The components of the net pension (asset) liability by retirement system at September 30, 2021 were as follows:

	<u>Employees' Retirement System</u>	<u>Firefighters' Retirement System</u>	<u>Police Officers' Retirement System</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 554,925,969	\$ 273,345,093	\$ 504,271,188
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(533,079,911)</u>	<u>(327,767,472)</u>	<u>(512,930,074)</u>
Retirement Plan's net pension (asset) liability	<u>\$ 21,846,058</u>	<u>\$ (54,422,379)</u>	<u>\$ (8,658,886)</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension (asset) liability	96.06%	119.91%	101.72%

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined based on a roll-forward of the entry-age normal liabilities from the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation. The pension plans use the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method with a level percent closed amortization method. Under the Entry Age Normal Cost Method, an annual Normal Cost is determined for each covered active member which is the contribution required to provide all the projected pension benefits assuming this contribution is payable over a period ending on the date of retirement and expressed as a level percentage of compensation. Entry Age is the age nearest the employees' birthday on the first of October following employment. The asset valuation method under all three pension plans is a four year phase in of investment gains and losses.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The total pension liability for each pension plan as of September 30, 2021 was determined based on a roll-forward of entry age normal liabilities from the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>
Investment rate of return (net investment expenses)	7.25%	7.00%	7.80%
Inflation	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%
Salary increases	4.50% to 8.00%	4.00% to 8.00%	4.50% to 8.00%
Aggregate compensation increase annually	2.10%	2.00%	2.75%
Cost of living adjustments (prior plan)	2.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Cost of living adjustments (supplemental plan)	1.50%	0.0%	2.00%
Mortality Rate Table	Female (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted General Below Median Employee Female, with MP-2018 generational Improvement Scale; Male (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted General Below Median Employee Male, set back 1 year with MP-2018 generational Improvement Scale	Female (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Employee Female, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale; Male (Non-Disabled) Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Below Median Employee Male, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale	Female (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Employee Female, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale; Male (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Employee Male, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale

**Actuarial changes from the prior year:**

**Employees' Retirement System:** The interest rate assumption has decreased from 7.60% to 7.25% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The aggregate payroll growth rate (used to determine the amortization of unfunded liability bases) increased from 1.2% to 2.1%, as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll. The inflation assumption was adjusted to 2.25% from 2.75%.

**Firefighters' Retirement System:** The discount rate was changed from 7.50% to 7.00% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The change in interest assumptions results in an increase in accrued liability and normal cost. The inflation assumption was adjusted to 2.25% from 2.75%. The payroll growth assumption, formerly tied to the baseline inflation rate, remains at 2.75%. The mortality assumption was updated to match a recent change to the Florida Retirement System (FRS) mortality tables. The 2018 FRS mortality tables were based on the RP-2000 mortality tables, with future mortality improvements reflected using mortality improvement Scale BB. The 2019 FRS mortality tables were based on the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables for public sector retirement plans. The tables were developed from data collected for 2008-2013. The table is then adjusted with the Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2018 (except for the disabled tables). This change decreased the Plan accrued liability and the normal cost.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Police Officers' Retirement System: The discount rate was changed from 7.85% to 7.80% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The inflation assumption was adjusted to 2.25% from 2.75%. The aggregate payroll growth rate (used to determine the amortization of unfunded liability bases) increased from 2.60% to 2.75%, as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll of 4.00% and the Plan's base payroll growth assumption of 2.75%.

Long-term expected rate of return (Pension Plan Reporting)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2020 (see the discussion of the pension plan's investment policy) are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return		
	Employees' Retirement System	Firefighters' Retirement System	Police Officers' Retirement System
Cash	2.65%	1.00%	N/A
US Large Cap	8.15%	7.40%	7.07%
US Mid Cap	8.75%	8.25%	7.85%*
US Small Cap	9.15%	8.76%	7.65%*
Global Ex US Equity	9.05%	N/A	6.20%
MSCI EAFE	N/A	8.33%	N/A
Aggregate Bonds	3.15%	2.75%	1.83%
US Government Credit	N/A	2.50%	N/A
REIT	N/A	7.15%	N/A
Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	6.44%
Private Real Estate	6.50%	N/A	6.27%
Oil & Gas	12.55%	N/A	N/A
Hedge Funds	5.32%	5.08%	4.30%

\* The Police Officers' Retirement System investment consultant provided long-term expected real rates of return for two asset classes entitled "Small/Mid Cap Value Equity" and "Mid Cap Growth Equity". For purposes of this report, the City will assign the return for the former to the US Small Cap asset category and the return for the latter to the US Mid Cap asset class.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25% for ERS, 7.00% for Fire and 7.80% for Police. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension (asset) liability to changes in the discount rate (Pension Plan Reporting)

The following presents the net pension (asset) liability of the pension plans, calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the pension plan's net pension (asset) liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
<b>Employees' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ 87,761,705	\$ 21,846,058	\$ (33,581,950)
	6.25%	7.25%	8.25%
<b>Firefighters' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ (24,174,354)	\$ (54,422,379)	\$ (79,765,394)
	6.00%	7.00%	8.00%
<b>Police Officers' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ 53,099,810	\$ (8,658,886)	\$ (59,919,909)
	6.80%	7.80%	8.80%

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**G. EMPLOYER (CITY) REPORTING: NET PENSION LIABILITY**

The net pension liability disclosed below is the liability to the employer, the City of St. Petersburg, of the pension plans in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement 27*. The net pension liability is calculated as the total pension liability less the pension plans' net fiduciary position. The total pension liability is the present value of pension benefits attributable to past service of the pension plans and the net fiduciary position is the resources currently available in the pension plans' trusts to pay benefits.

**Net Pension (Asset) Liability Components (Employer Reporting)**

The net pension (asset) liability of the retirement systems' recorded in the City's financial statements at September 30, 2021 is based on a measurement date of September 30, 2020 and the total pension liability as of September 30, 2020 was determined based on a roll-forward of the entry-age normal liabilities from the October 1, 2019 actuarial valuation (using below detail actuarial assumptions) applied to all periods included in the measurement. The net pension (asset) liability by retirement system recorded to the City's financial statements as of September 30, 2021 is as follows.

	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>
Total pension liability	\$ 513,125,287	\$ 262,836,426	\$ 484,863,338
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(451,368,876)</u>	<u>(279,105,181)</u>	<u>(431,032,344)</u>
Retirement Plan's net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ 61,756,411</u>	<u>\$ (16,268,755)</u>	<u>\$ 53,830,994</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	87.96%	106.19%	88.90%

**Actuarial Assumptions (Employer Reporting)**

The pension plans use the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method with a level percent closed amortization method. Under the Entry Age Normal Cost Method, an annual Normal Cost is determined for each covered active member, which is the contribution required to provide all the projected pension benefits assuming this contribution is payable over a period ending on the date of retirement and expressed as a level percentage of compensation. Entry Age is the age nearest the employees' birthday on the first of October following employment. The asset valuation method under all three pension plans is a four year phase in of investment gains and losses.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The total pension liability for each pension plan as of September 30, 2020 was determined based on a roll-forward of entry age normal liabilities from the October 1, 2019 actuarial valuation, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>
Investment rate of return (net investment expenses)	7.60%	7.50%	7.85%
Inflation	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Salary increases	4.50% to 8.00%	4.00% to 8.00%	4.50% to 8.00%
Aggregate compensation increase annually	1.20%	2.00%	2.00%
Cost of living adjustments (prior plan)	2.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Cost of living adjustments (supplemental plan)	1.50%	0.0%	2.00%
Mortality Rate Table	Female (Non-Disabled); Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted General Below Median Employee Female, with MP-2018 generational Improvement Scale; Male (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted General Below Median Employee Male, set back 1 year with MP-2018 generational Improvement Scale	Female Non-Disabled: RP2000 Generational, 100% Combined Healthy White Collar, Scale BB; Male Non-Disabled (Special Risk): RP2000 Generational, 10% Combined Healthy White Collar/ 90% Combined Healthy Blue Collar, Scale BB	Female (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Employee Female, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale; Male (Non-Disabled): Pub-2010 Headcount Weighted Safety Employee Male, set forward 1 year with MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale

**Actuarial changes from the prior year:**

**Employees' Retirement System:** The interest rate assumption has decreased from 7.70% to 7.60% to better reflect future expectations of market returns and long-term inflation. The mortality assumption was updated to match a recent change to the Florida Retirement System mortality tables. The 2018 FRS mortality tables were based on the RP-2000 mortality tables, with future mortality improvements reflected using mortality improvement Scale BB. The 2019 FRS mortality tables were based on the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables for public sector retirement plans. The tables were developed from data collected for 2008-2013. The table is then adjusted with the Mortality Improvement Scale MP -2018. The aggregate payroll growth rate (used to determine the amortization of unfunded liability bases) increased from 0.3% to 1.2%, as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll.

**Firefighters' Retirement System:** None.

**Police Officers' Retirement System:** The discount rate has decreased from 7.90% to 7.85% to better reflect future expectations of market returns and long-term inflation. The mortality assumption was updated to match a recent change to the Florida Retirement System mortality

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

tables. The 2018 FRS mortality tables were based on the RP-2000 mortality tables, with future mortality improvements reflected using mortality improvement Scale BB. The 2019 FRS mortality tables were based on the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables for public sector retirement plans. The tables were developed from data collected for 2008-2013. The table is then adjusted with the Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2018. The aggregate payroll growth rate (used to determine the amortization of unfunded liability bases) increased from 2.0% to 2.6%, as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll. The amortization method has been lowered from a 30-year closed amortization to a 25-year closed amortization for future amortizations.

**Changes in Net Pension Liability (Employer Reporting)**

The detailed changes in the net pension liability for each of the three retirement systems in fiscal 2021 is as follows, based on actuarial date one year prior:

<b>Change in the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Asset (Liability)</b>
Balances at September 30, 2020	\$ 488,687,462	\$ 433,830,477	\$ 54,856,985
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	\$ 10,413,971	\$ -	\$ 10,413,971
Interest	37,124,923	-	37,124,923
Differences between expected and actual experience	9,390,373	-	9,390,373
Changes in assumptions	(4,874,775)	-	(4,874,775)
Contributions - City	-	12,340,469	(12,340,469)
Contributions - Member	-	1,777,889	(1,777,889)
Net investment income	-	31,066,273	(31,066,273)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(27,616,667)	(27,616,667)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(29,565)	29,565
Net changes	<u>\$ 24,437,825</u>	<u>\$ 17,538,399</u>	<u>\$ 6,899,426</u>
Balances at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 513,125,287</u>	<u>\$ 451,368,876</u>	<u>\$ 61,756,411</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**Firefighters' Retirement System**

<b>Change in the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Asset (Liability)</b>
Balances at September 30, 2020	\$ 252,406,614	\$ 269,215,698	\$ (16,809,084)
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	\$ 5,118,757	\$ -	\$ 5,118,757
Interest	18,615,410	-	18,615,410
Changes of benefit terms	1,079,285	-	1,079,285
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,256,161	-	4,256,161
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - City	-	2,457,341	(2,457,341)
Contributions - Member	-	1,525,414	(1,525,414)
Contributions - State	-	1,818,590	(1,818,590)
Net investment income	-	22,774,283	(22,774,283)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(18,639,801)	(18,639,801)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(46,344)	46,344
Net changes	<u>\$ 10,429,812</u>	<u>\$ 9,889,483</u>	<u>\$ 540,329</u>
Balances at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 262,836,426</u>	<u>\$ 279,105,181</u>	<u>\$ (16,268,755)</u>

**Police Officers' Retirement System**

<b>Change in the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability</b>
Balances at September 30, 2020	\$ 474,924,724	\$ 427,510,318	\$ 47,414,406
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	\$ 8,534,306	\$ -	\$ 8,534,306
Interest	37,029,356	-	37,029,356
Changes in benefit terms	3,394,941	-	3,394,941
Differences between expected and actual experience	6,740,010	-	6,740,010
Change in assumptions	(16,293,976)	-	(16,293,976)
Contributions - City	-	9,083,413	(9,083,413)
Contributions - Member	-	2,934,872	(2,934,872)
Contributions - State	-	2,258,105	(2,258,105)
Net investment income	-	18,733,426	(18,733,426)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(29,466,023)	(29,466,023)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(21,767)	21,767
Net changes	<u>\$ 9,938,614</u>	<u>\$ 3,522,026</u>	<u>\$ 6,416,588</u>
Balances at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 484,863,338</u>	<u>\$ 431,032,344</u>	<u>\$ 53,830,994</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the net pension (asset) liability to changes in the discount rate (Employer Reporting)*

The following presents the net pension (asset) liability of the pension plans, calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the pension plan's net pension (asset) liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
<b>Employees' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ 119,199,584	\$ 61,756,411	\$ 9,401,110
	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%
<b>Firefighters' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ 12,249,907	\$ (16,268,755)	\$ (40,192,752)
	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
<b>Police Officers' Retirement</b>			
<b>System net pension liability (asset)</b>	\$ 112,884,165	\$ 53,830,994	\$ 4,801,885
	6.85%	7.85%	8.85%

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension**

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized pension (benefit) expense related to the change in net pension liability and related components of \$4,019,019, \$(120,799) and \$9,691,385 for the Employees' Retirement System, Firefighters' Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System, respectively.

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the below sources for each pension plan.

	<b>Deferred Outflow of Resources</b>			<b>Total</b>
	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement</b>	
Difference between expected and actual experience (2019)	\$ 176,442	\$ 330,989	\$ 1,427,790	1,935,221
Difference between expected and actual experience (2021)	7,512,300	3,404,928	5,055,009	15,972,237
Differences between expected and actual earnings (FY's Net)	15,520,837	-	17,973,081	33,493,918
Change in Assumptions (2018)	2,320,958	1,221,769	2,689,548	6,232,275
Change in Assumptions (2019)	-	3,461,213	644,011	4,105,224
Change in Assumptions (2020)	2,375,458	77,364	1,541,064	3,993,886
Employer contributions made between measurement date and the reporting date	13,531,360	2,786,933	4,509,325	20,827,618
Balances, Ending	<u>\$ 41,437,355</u>	<u>\$ 11,283,196</u>	<u>\$ 33,839,828</u>	<u>\$ 86,560,379</u>

	<b>Deferred Inflow of Resources</b>			<b>Total</b>
	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement</b>	
Difference between expected and actual experience (2018)	\$ (3,871,351)	\$ (127,331)	\$ (817,507)	\$ (4,816,189)
Difference between expected and actual experience (2020)	(197,539)	(1,271,633)	(2,097,018)	(3,566,190)
Differences between expected and actual earnings (FY's Net)	-	(191,817)	-	(191,817)
Changes of assumptions (2019)	(1,749,419)	-	-	(1,749,419)
Changes of assumptions (2021)	(3,899,820)	-	(12,220,482)	(16,120,302)
Total	<u>\$ (9,718,129)</u>	<u>\$ (1,590,781)</u>	<u>\$ (15,135,007)</u>	<u>\$ (26,443,917)</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The deferred outflows of resources includes resources from City contributions to the plans subsequent to the measurement date and the difference between projected and actual investment earnings. The City contributions to the Plans subsequent to the measurement date, \$20,827,618, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the pension plans will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Future Years' Recognition of Deferred Inflows and Outflows (Net)</b>				
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>	<b>Total</b>
9/30/2022	2,319,611	1,983,736	3,750,079	8,053,426
9/30/2023	6,845,043	2,914,449	2,894,219	12,653,711
9/30/2024	7,799,236	1,769,321	4,663,390	14,231,947
9/30/2025	1,223,976	237,976	2,887,808	4,349,760
9/30/2026	-	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 18,187,866</b>	<b>\$ 6,905,482</b>	<b>\$ 14,195,496</b>	<b>\$ 39,288,844</b>

The Firefighters' Retirement System and Police Officers' Retirement System net pension liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources and pension expense is allocated 100% to governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Employees' Retirement System net pension liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources and pension expense is allocated proportionately to governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements and the City's enterprise funds based on the City's allocation of the actuarially determined contribution.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
*September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 19 – DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**

The City contributes to a defined contribution plan, the City of St. Petersburg 401(a) Plan ("Plan"), established by City Ordinance for exempt management employees and employees who have waived membership in the General Employees' Retirement System, of which 234 have so chosen at September 30, 2021. The plan is administered by International City Management Association Retirement Corporation (ICMA-RC). Plan participants fully vest upon eligibility to participate. The City contributes to the 401a plan account for participants at a rate which is approved by City Council. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the rate was 11% of pre-deferral salary. The total City contribution to the 401a plan was \$2,161,690 or 11% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, payroll covered by this plan was approximately \$19.65 million compared to the total City payroll of approximately \$236 million.

**NOTE 20 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

A. SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS LIABILITY FOR CERTAIN POLICE OFFICERS'

Background

Certain police officers who retired from March 2008 through February 2011 were paid benefits from the Police Officers' Retirement System ("PORS") that exceeded the amount under the terms of the Retirement System due to inclusion of extra compensation in the determination of benefits. For certain retirees who have elected to participate, the City will continue to pay directly to the retiree an amount in excess of the corrected benefit payable under the PORS ("supplemental payments"). There are 50 members receiving supplemental payments, including 45 retired members, 3 disabled members, and 2 beneficiaries.

Liability

The City obtained an actuarial valuation for the liability as of September 30, 2021. The City's long term obligation as of September 30, 2021 associated with the supplemental payments for participating police officers is \$1,207,000, as reported in noncurrent liabilities on the Statement of Net Position.

Actuarial Assumptions

The liability is based on a discount rate of 2.41% and the mortality table used by the Florida Retirement System for individuals classified as special risk. The mortality table is the same table used for the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation for the Police Officers Retirement System. The calculations were based on member census data provided by the City for the police officers receiving the supplemental payments.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 20 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

B. POST-RETIREMENT HEALTH BENEFITS

Background

The City sponsors a single employer defined benefit "other post-employment benefit" ("OPEB") plan to retirees who meet certain age and service requirements. GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for defined benefit OPEB and defined contribution OPEB that are provided to the employees of state and local governments through both plans that are administered through trusts or for plans that are not administered through trusts that meet certain criteria.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75. The City recognizes the cost of providing benefits by expensing monthly premiums, on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Benefits Provided

Benefits are stipulated resolutions approved by City Council and through union agreements with the employees and any changes to the benefits must be addressed through union negotiations. Retirees who meet certain age and service requirements may elect coverage for themselves and dependents in one of three health plans: two preferred provider organizations ("PPOs") and an exclusive provider organization (EPO). After age 65, retirees have the additional choice of two Medicare Advantage plans. The City currently pays an explicit subsidy equal to 75% of the blended (active and retired) rate for the lowest cost PPO (or the total premium, if less), plus the implicit subsidy equal to the difference between the actual retiree cost ("ARC") and the blended rate. Beginning January 1, 2010, the maximum dollar amount of the explicit employer subsidy was frozen for employees who retire after 2009. These retirees will pay the full cost of any increases in the blended premium in excess of the frozen maximum subsidy.

All of the above benefit plans are provided through insurance companies or health maintenance organizations (HMO). Some health plan premiums are based on the benefits paid during the plan period ending March 31. The City offers vision, dental, and AD&D policies paid for entirely by active and retired employees.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At September 30, 2021 the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	1,326
Active Participants	<u>2,615</u>
	<u><u>3,941</u></u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 20 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB Liability of \$256,867,376 was measured as of October 1, 2020 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs

The total OPEB liability actuarial valuation date was October 1, 2019 with results actuarially projected on a "no gain/no loss" basis to get to the October 1, 2020 measurement date. Liabilities as of October 1, 2019 are based on an actuarial valuation date of October 1, 2019 with no adjustments. The valuation was determined using actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.60%
Salary Increases	8.00% to 4.00% for Fire Pension, 8.00% to 4.5% for Police Pension, ERS Pension and 401a Plan
Discount Rate	2.41%
Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	7.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00%

The discount rate was based on a yield for 20 year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale). The discount rate was 2.41% as of October 1, 2020 and 3.58% as of October 1, 2020 for accounting disclosures purposes.

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study in 2017.

Mortality rates in the October 1, 2019 and October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation were updated from the RP-2000 mortality tables previously used to the following mortality rate tables:

<b>Active and Healthy Retiree Groups</b>	<b>ERS and 401(a)</b>	<b>Police and Fire</b>
<b>Mortality Table</b>	SOA Pub-2010 General Total Dataset Headcount Weighted Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis using scale MP-2019	SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Total Dataset Headcount Weighted Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis using scale MP-2019
<b>Disabled Groups</b>	<b>ERS and 401(a)</b>	<b>Police and Fire</b>
<b>Mortality Table</b>	SOA Pub-2010 General Disabled Retiree Dataset Headcount Weighted Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis using scale MP-2019	SOA Pub-2010 Public Safety Disabled Retiree Headcount Weighted Mortality Table, projected on a fully generational basis using scale MP-2019

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 9/30/2020	\$ 224,027,878
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	5,205,728
Interest	8,084,546
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(8,917,179)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	35,343,403
Benefit payments	(6,877,000)
Net Changes	32,839,498
Balance at 9/30/2021	\$ 256,867,376

**Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate**

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	1.41%	2.41%	3.41%
Total OPEB Liability	294,766,023	256,867,376	226,157,776

**Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates**

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 4.00%) or 1 percentage points higher (8.00% decreasing to 6.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
	<i>Initial rate of 6.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.00%</i>	<i>Initial rate of 7.00%, decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00%</i>	<i>Initial rate of 8.00%, decreasing to an ultimate rate of 6.00%</i>
Total OPEB Liability	237,049,474	256,867,376	282,219,246

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 20 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

**OPEB Expense (Benefit) and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized a net OPEB benefit of \$160,136. At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (15,754,702)
Employer Contributions after the measurement date	6,917,000	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	40,028,651	(13,396,255)
	\$ 46,945,651	\$ (29,150,957)

Employer contributions included in deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$6,917,000 will be recognized against OPEB expense in fiscal year 2022. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Net
2022	\$ 8,534,521	\$ (10,248,178)	\$ (1,713,657)
2023	8,534,521	(10,248,182)	(1,713,661)
2024	8,534,521	(5,378,187)	3,156,334
2025	8,534,521	(1,790,213)	6,744,308
2026	5,890,567	(1,486,197)	4,404,370
Thereafter	-	-	-
	\$ 40,028,651	\$ (29,150,957)	\$ 10,877,694

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 21 - TAX ABATEMENT**

The City provides tax abatements under four programs: the Historical Preservation Ad Valorem Tax Exemption, the Affordable Multifamily Housing Development Program, the Economic Development Ad Valorem Tax Exemption Program, and the Qualified Target Industry Program.

- The Historical Preservation Ad Valorem Tax Exemption program is an abatement for up to ten years on increases in St. Petersburg and Pinellas County property taxes resulting from an approved renovation to a historic building. This is city and county program that exempts eligible property owners from an increase in city or county taxes resulting from an approved renovation for ten years. Available to individually listed historic properties or those contributing to a historic district, many of which are located in downtown St. Petersburg. Projects must expend in construction costs a sum at least 10% of the assessed taxable value of the property. Project must be reviewed and approved by the City of St. Petersburg prior to construction. City Council approves tax exemption after work is completed. The maximum incentive for a single family home is \$100,000 and \$1,000,000 for all others.
- The Affordable Multifamily Housing Development Program was passed by City Council Resolution 2016-48 as part of the South St. Petersburg CRA Redevelopment Program. The Affordable Multifamily Housing Development Program provides an annual property tax rebate for up to fifteen years on increases in ad valorem taxes for all applicable Pinellas County taxing authorities for developers of new and substantially renovated affordable multifamily housing in the CRA. The rebate, which must first be approved by the Agency and City Council, will be based on the increase in ad valorem taxes in the first year the completed project goes on the tax rolls. The maximum award is \$50,000 per project per year and both City and County Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") contributions will be used to fund the program. For the purposes of this program, "affordable housing" is defined as housing meeting the needs of households whose income is 80 percent or below the area median household income. The maximum income and rent levels for this program are based on those established by the Florida Housing Finance Corporation's SHIP Program.
- The Economic Development Ad Valorem Tax Exemption Program was passed by City Council Ordinance 51-H on October 18, 2012 to grant ad valorem tax exemptions (City only) to qualifying new businesses and expansions of existing business that create new full-time jobs in the City. The tax exemption for qualifying businesses will apply only to the new increment of the assessed St. Petersburg millage on improvements including tangible property. The annual overall program cap is \$1.5 million of exempted taxes and the individual project cap is \$100,000 of exempted taxes. The duration of the exemption is 5 years with the ability of City Council to approve a maximum of 10 years, allowed by the Florida Statutes, if a business meets the bonus criteria. A business is required to submit a notice of intent, notifying the City of its location or expansion plans, and desire to apply for the incentive prior to making application for a building permit. A business must file an exemption application with the City by February 1<sup>st</sup> in the year that the Pinellas County Property Appraiser will first assess ad valorem property taxes on the improvements.
- The State of Florida's Qualified Target Industry Program (QTI) is authorized by Section 288.106, Florida Statutes. This program provides an inducement for target industry to locate new facilities in Florida or to expand existing facilities in Florida. The program provides tax

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 21 - TAX ABATEMENT - (Continued)**

refunds (corporate, insurance premium, sales/use, intangible personal property, emergency excise, excise taxes on documents, ad valorem) of \$3,000 per job. Greater awards are available to companies paying very high wages. To qualify for the QTI program, a company must create at least 10 new jobs (or a 10% increase for expanding Florida companies), pay an average of at least 115% of area wages, have a significant positive impact on the community and have local support. The City may request waiver of average wages requirement, if a project is located in a Brownfield area, but only if the merits of the project in relation to the community warrant such action. Funds may not be expended in connection with the relocation of a business from one community to another community in Florida unless Florida's Office of Tourism, Trade and Economic Development determines that without such relocation the business will move outside Florida or determines that the business has a compelling economic rationale for the relocation and that the relocation will create additional jobs. The business must file an application before the business has made the decision to locate a new business in this state or before the business had made the decision to expand an existing business in this state.

Information relevant to the disclosure of those programs for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 is as follows:

<b>Tax Abatement Program</b>	<b>Amount of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year</b>
Historical Preservation Ad Valorem Tax Exemption	\$ 21,400
Economic Development Ad Valorem Tax Exemption	\$ 5,046
Affordable Multifamily Housing Development Program	\$ -
Qualified Target Industry Program	\$ 23,250

**NOTE 22 - CONTINGENCIES**

The City is a defendant in various litigation incidental to its routine operations. In the opinion of the City Attorney, based upon the amount of damages alleged in the various cases and facts currently known, the potential liabilities in these cases will not materially affect the City's financial position. The City has established a general liability account within the Insurance Internal Service Fund and has reflected its best estimates of the present dollar value of such liabilities.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) a global pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the world and has adversely impacted global commercial activity and contributed to significant declines and volatility in the financial markets. There have been mandates from federal, state, and local authorities requiring forced closures of non-essential retailers and certain public spaces, which could negatively impact the City's operations. It is not possible to reliably estimate the length or severity of this outbreak and hence its financial impact.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 22 – CONTINGENCIES- (Continued)**

During FY20 the City experienced certain revenue declines in charges for services and additional expenses relating to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which did not have a material effect on the financial condition of the City. During the year ended September 30, 2021 the City did not experience such revenue declines as all facilities were open. Further, additional federal grant revenues were awarded or in the process of award at the end of FY20, including a \$5.4 million CARES Act reimbursement from Pinellas County for eligible COVID-19 related expenses which was received in February 2021.

**NOTE 23 - STATE AND FEDERAL GRANT COMMITMENTS**

Grant monies received and disbursed by the City are for specific purposes and are subject to review by the grantor agencies. Such audits may result in requests for reimbursement due to disallowed expenditures. Based upon prior experience, the City does not believe that such disallowance, if any, would have a material effect on the financial position of the City.

As of September 30, 2021 the City had an increased balance of advance receipts from grantor agencies due to following new grant programs.

- The City has advance receipts from the U.S. Treasury Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund of \$22,706,936 in the American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund.
- The City has advance receipts from the U.S. Treasury Emergency Rental Assistance Programs 1 and 2 of \$3,736,659 in the Grants Special Revenue Fund.
- The City has advance receipts from the Florida Housing Finance Corporation of \$462,567 in the Local Housing Assistance Trust Special Revenue Fund.
- The City has advance receipts from Pinellas County for Central Avenue Roadway Improvements of \$1,789,368 in the General Capital Improvement Projects Fund.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 24 - POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATION**

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 49, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations, the City is required to analyze known polluted sites to determine future component cost outlays, including estimation where required, for pollution remediation. At September 30, 2021 Pollution Remediation Obligation Liabilities totaled \$143,000.

<u>Location (Nature &amp; Source):</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Potential for Changes</u>	<u>Amount Reduced by Unrealizable Anticipated Recoveries</u>
UPC Site 800 Block of 1st Avenue South Assess pesticide contamination from previous owners. Install sampling wells.	\$ 143,000	Expected Cash Flow	Moderate	\$ -
Fleet Maintenance Facility Contamination exists due to old fuel tanks. The city will share a 25% financial responsibility with the FDEP for remediating the site. It is unknown the scope of costs at this time.	N/A	N/A	High	\$ -
Deuces Rising - Commerce Park During a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) contaminated soil was identified across the site. Supplemental assessment work has been conducted to further delineate the soil contamination. At this time the full scope of remediation is unknown.	N/A	N/A	High	\$ -
Carter G. Woodson Museum The study area includes 38 parcels. During a Phase II ESA contaminated soil was identified across the site. Supplemental assessment work has been conducted to further delineate the soil contamination. At this time the full scope of remediation is unknown.	N/A	N/A	High	\$ -
Albert Whitted Airport Contamination exists in two areas due to historic discharges. The City will be applying the site for the Low-Scored Site Initiative program under the FDEP for site assessment and remediation. At this time the full scope of work for site assessment and remediation is not known.	N/A	N/A	High	\$ -
1627 3rd Avenue South Contamination exists on-site due to historic uses of the site as a fueling station and auto maintenance shop. The City will be applying the site for the Low-Scored Site Initiative program under the FDEP for site assessment and remediation. At this time the full scope of work for site assessment and remediation is not known.	N/A	N/A	High	\$ -

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
September 30, 2021

**NOTE 25 - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT**

During fiscal year 2021 the City implemented GASB Statement No. 84 *Fiduciary Activities* and GASB Statement No. 97 *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*. The Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

The City's pension plans are recorded as a fiduciary component unit in the Fiduciary Fund Statements, there are no qualified activities for Investment Trust Funds or Private-Purpose Trust Funds, and the City has two qualified activities in Custodial Funds. The City completes billing and collections on behalf of other governmental units and holds seized assets from law enforcement activities that qualify as custodial funds. Activities previously recorded in Agency Funds in fiscal year 2020 no longer classify as appropriate activities in Fiduciary Funds.

The summary of the prior period adjustment impact to the Fund Financial Statements are as follows:

- Agency Fund - Payroll Treasury: The prior year Payroll Treasury Agency Fund with assets and liabilities of \$498,086 was reclassified to the General Fund presentation to report the assets and liabilities related to payroll. No fund balance impact as the activities had assets equal to liabilities and the fund will continue to be rolled up into the General Fund for presentation.
- Agency Fund - Other Treasury: The prior year Other Treasury Fund had assets and liabilities of \$509,773. Of this balance \$36,497 in assets and liabilities related to a pass through cash receipts and disbursements related to a parking program with a local lessee. The parking program qualifies under the business type exception as payments are collected and remitted within a short time frame. The activity was moved to the Parking Fund, a nonmajor enterprise Fund. The remaining \$473,276 in assets and liabilities was a redundant function not needed in the City's financial presentation as it was utilized in our financial system to balance equity in pooled investments and equity in pooled cash held by the City. The assets and liabilities in this fund related to payables that were already reflected as a liability across our General Fund and other operating funds.
- Custodial Fund - Utility Billing for Other Governments: The City's activities for billing and collections on behalf of other governments was previously recorded as assets and liabilities of \$1,162,973 in the Billings & Collections Fund and now reported as a Custodial Fund. No net position impact of prior period adjustment as assets equal liabilities in both the prior year treatment and current year treatment.
- Custodial Fund - Seized Assets: The City's activities for holding seized assets was previously recorded as \$184,631 of assets and liabilities in the Local Law Enforcement Trust Fund, a special revenue fund, and \$296,287 of assets and liabilities in the General Fund. These activities are now reported as a Custodial Fund and revenues for seized assets disbursed to the City are continued to be recorded in the Law Enforcement Trust Fund. No fund balance impact of prior period adjustment

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 25 - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT - (Continued)**

in the Local Law Enforcement Trust and General Fund as assets equaled liabilities. The new Seized Assets Fund had a restatement of \$480,918 due to the measurement of accounting with assets and no liabilities necessary.

The following schedule results the impact of GASB 84 to the financial statements:

<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>					
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Period, As Previously Reported	Prior Agency Funds	Post GASB 84 Seized Assets	Post GASB 84 Utility Billing for Other Governments	Fund Balance - Beginning of Period, As Restated
<b><u>Governmental Funds</u></b>					
General Fund	\$ 81,055,266	-	-	-	\$ 81,055,266
Local Law Enforcement Trust (Special Revenue)	\$ 951,430	-	-	-	\$ 951,430
	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Previously Reported	Prior Agency Funds	Post GASB 84 Seized Assets	Post GASB 84 Utility Billing for Other Governments	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Restated
<b><u>Proprietary Funds</u></b>					
Parking Fund (Enterprise)	\$ 10,967,316	36,497.00	-	-	\$ 11,003,813
Billings & Collections Fund (Internal Service)	\$ 1,922,815	-	-	-	\$ 1,922,815
	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Previously Reported	Prior Agency Funds	Post GASB 84 Seized Assets	Post GASB 84 Utility Billing for Other Governments	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Restated
<b><u>Fiduciary Funds</u></b>					
Agency Funds (Prior)	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
Seized Assets (Custodial)	\$ -	-	480,918	-	\$ 480,918
Utility Billing for Other Governments (Custodial)	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Financial Statements*  
 September 30, 2021

**NOTE 25 - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT - (Continued)**

<b>Government Wide Financial Statements</b>					
	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Previously Reported	Prior Agency Funds	Post GASB 84 Seized Assets	Post GASB 84 Utility Billing for Other Governments	Net Position - Beginning of Period, As Restated
Governmental-Type Activities	\$ 483,720,515	-	-	-	\$ 483,720,515
Business-Type Activities	\$ 756,257,579	36,497	-	-	\$ 756,294,076

**NOTE 26 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

The City continues to monitor for opportunities to refinance or refund existing long term debt as regulatory and market conditions permit.

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
September 30, 2021

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27* and GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans- an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25* the City is required to present the following schedules for each of the three pension plans:

Plan Reporting: GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 25*

- Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
- Schedule of Contributions
- Schedule of Investment Returns : Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense

Employer (City) Reporting: GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27*

- Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
- Schedule of Contributions

The net pension liability of the pension plans recorded to the City's financial statements at September 30, 2021 is based on a measurement date of September 30, 2020 and the total pension liability measured as of September 30, 2020 was determined based on a roll-forward of the entry-age normal liabilities from the October 1, 2019 actuarial valuation. See Note 18 in the Notes to the Financial Statements for actuarial assumptions utilized.

Trend information gives an indication of the progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Ten year trend information as required under GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* and GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27* will be presented as it becomes available by the plans.

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**

**Employees' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>								
Service cost	\$ 10,909,003	\$ 10,413,971	\$ 9,427,258	\$ 9,377,434	\$ 8,836,802	\$ 8,241,100	\$ 7,510,320	\$ 7,274,693
Interest	38,715,610	37,124,923	35,608,930	34,668,257	33,728,786	31,647,473	31,081,167	29,720,082
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	931,016	9,390,373	(329,233)	441,103	(19,356,752)	8,120,936	(7,081,456)	-
Changes of assumptions	20,481,783	(4,874,775)	3,959,098	(4,373,547)	11,604,792	-	(4,066,413)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(29,236,730)	(27,616,667)	(26,009,964)	(24,073,568)	(22,386,649)	(21,116,401)	(20,240,345)	(19,116,670)
Net change in total pension liability	41,800,682	24,437,825	22,656,089	16,039,679	12,426,979	26,893,108	7,203,273	17,878,105
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	513,125,287	488,687,462	466,031,373	449,991,694	437,564,715	410,671,607	403,468,334	385,590,229
<b>Total pension liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ 554,925,969</u>	<u>\$ 513,125,287</u>	<u>\$ 488,687,462</u>	<u>\$ 466,031,373</u>	<u>\$ 449,991,694</u>	<u>\$ 437,564,715</u>	<u>\$ 410,671,607</u>	<u>\$ 403,468,334</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>								
Contributions - employer	\$ 13,531,360	\$ 12,340,469	\$ 11,034,553	\$ 10,965,921	\$ 10,310,841	\$ 11,198,451	\$ 12,778,435	\$ 13,420,066
Contributions - employee	1,906,788	1,777,889	1,701,022	1,603,955	1,524,795	1,465,224	1,420,282	1,400,080
Contributions - state	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	95,564,497	31,066,273	4,336,472	33,040,407	44,485,454	26,142,507	(546,983)	36,377,570
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(29,236,730)	(27,616,667)	(26,009,964)	(24,073,568)	(22,386,649)	(21,116,401)	(20,240,345)	(19,116,670)
Administrative Expense	(54,880)	(29,565)	(19,580)	(17,587)	(18,013)	(27,882)	(114,383)	(75,818)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	81,711,035	17,538,399	(8,957,497)	21,519,128	33,916,428	17,661,899	(6,702,994)	32,005,228
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	451,368,876	433,830,477	442,787,974	421,268,846	387,352,418	369,690,519	376,393,513	344,388,285
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending</b>	<u>\$ 533,079,911</u>	<u>\$ 451,368,876</u>	<u>\$ 433,830,477</u>	<u>\$ 442,787,974</u>	<u>\$ 421,268,846</u>	<u>\$ 387,352,418</u>	<u>\$ 369,690,519</u>	<u>\$ 376,393,513</u>
<b>Net pension liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ 21,846,058</u>	<u>\$ 61,756,411</u>	<u>\$ 54,856,985</u>	<u>\$ 23,243,399</u>	<u>\$ 28,722,848</u>	<u>\$ 50,212,297</u>	<u>\$ 40,981,088</u>	<u>\$ 27,074,821</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	96.06%	87.96%	88.77%	95.01%	93.62%	88.52%	90.02%	93.29%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ 95,232,619	\$ 90,973,496	\$ 84,448,231	\$ 81,346,925	\$ 77,392,386	\$ 73,230,762	\$ 79,587,353	\$ 76,573,485
<b>Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	22.94%	67.88%	64.96%	28.57%	37.11%	68.57%	51.49%	35.36%



**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Firefighters' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Asset and Related Ratios**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>								
Service cost	\$ 5,319,387	\$ 5,118,757	\$ 4,674,184	\$ 4,475,868	\$ 3,799,931	\$ 3,249,371	\$ 3,068,057	\$ 3,189,346
Interest	19,403,432	18,615,410	18,327,754	18,160,179	17,409,095	16,977,052	17,200,042	16,992,345
Changes of benefit terms	862,068	1,079,285	835,762	3,246,725	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	364,794	4,256,161	(2,119,389)	827,473	(636,656)	2,343,382	(707,973)	-
Changes of assumptions	3,445,768	-	128,940	8,653,032	6,108,843	-	(4,752,530)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(18,886,782)	(18,639,801)	(18,273,075)	(18,114,425)	(17,822,766)	(17,616,852)	(17,597,222)	(17,336,204)
Net change in total pension liability	10,508,667	10,429,812	3,574,176	17,248,852	8,858,447	4,952,953	(2,789,626)	2,845,487
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<u>262,836,426</u>	<u>252,406,614</u>	<u>248,832,438</u>	<u>231,583,586</u>	<u>222,725,139</u>	<u>217,772,186</u>	<u>220,561,812</u>	<u>217,716,325</u>
<b>Total pension liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ 273,345,093</u>	<u>\$ 262,836,426</u>	<u>\$ 252,406,614</u>	<u>\$ 248,832,438</u>	<u>\$ 231,583,586</u>	<u>\$ 222,725,139</u>	<u>\$ 217,772,186</u>	<u>\$ 220,561,812</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>								
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,786,933	\$ 2,457,341	\$ 2,330,040	\$ 1,886,213	\$ 1,378,771	\$ 4,477,204	\$ 7,725,079	\$ 8,841,330
Contributions - employee	1,666,731	1,525,414	1,468,732	1,369,948	1,175,184	1,032,503	945,494	926,326
Contributions - state	1,982,831	1,818,590	1,750,211	1,685,634	1,735,698	1,805,108	2,023,712	1,910,632
Net investment income	61,136,450	22,774,283	10,253,726	24,093,469	29,199,381	25,556,376	1,264,839	24,110,863
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(18,886,782)	(18,639,801)	(18,273,075)	(18,114,425)	(17,822,766)	(17,616,852)	(17,597,222)	(17,336,204)
Administrative Expense	(23,872)	(46,344)	(42,535)	(22,326)	(46,677)	(30,454)	(125,436)	(100,569)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	48,662,291	9,889,483	(2,512,901)	10,898,513	15,619,591	15,223,885	(5,763,534)	18,352,378
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>279,105,181</u>	<u>269,215,698</u>	<u>271,728,599</u>	<u>260,830,086</u>	<u>245,210,495</u>	<u>229,986,610</u>	<u>235,750,144</u>	<u>217,397,766</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending</b>	<u>\$ 327,767,472</u>	<u>\$ 279,105,181</u>	<u>\$ 269,215,698</u>	<u>\$ 271,728,599</u>	<u>\$ 260,830,086</u>	<u>\$ 245,210,495</u>	<u>\$ 229,986,610</u>	<u>\$ 235,750,144</u>
<b>Net pension asset - ending</b>	<u>\$ (54,422,379)</u>	<u>\$ (16,268,755)</u>	<u>\$ (16,809,084)</u>	<u>\$ (22,896,161)</u>	<u>\$ (29,246,500)</u>	<u>\$ (22,485,356)</u>	<u>\$ (12,214,424)</u>	<u>\$ (15,188,332)</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension asset</b>	119.91%	106.19%	106.66%	109.20%	112.64%	110.10%	105.61%	106.89%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ 23,422,151	\$ 22,484,483	\$ 20,315,761	\$ 19,574,164	\$ 16,264,742	\$ 14,252,652	\$ 15,963,478	\$ 16,124,568
<b>Net pension asset as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	(232.35)%	(72.36)%	(82.74)%	(116.97)%	(179.82)%	(157.76)%	(76.51)%	(94.19)%

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Police Officers' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension (Asset) Liability and Related Ratios**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>								
Service cost	\$ 8,960,512	\$ 8,534,306	\$ 7,605,474	\$ 7,214,362	\$ 6,807,919	\$ 5,872,895	\$ 5,860,058	\$ 5,813,388
Interest	37,579,881	37,029,356	36,132,511	34,644,010	32,936,579	31,018,382	29,610,299	29,652,780
Changes in benefit terms	-	3,394,941	-	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	278,212	6,740,010	(4,194,037)	5,711,161	(4,097,533)	13,610,507	(758,206)	-
Changes of assumptions	2,787,733	(16,293,976)	3,082,128	2,576,044	13,447,739	-	(3,112,655)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(30,198,488)	(29,466,023)	(29,185,726)	(28,723,936)	(27,878,713)	(26,871,033)	(24,722,357)	(23,495,320)
Net change in total pension liability	19,407,850	9,938,614	13,440,350	21,421,641	21,215,991	23,630,751	6,877,139	11,970,848
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<u>484,863,338</u>	<u>474,924,724</u>	<u>461,484,374</u>	<u>440,062,733</u>	<u>418,846,742</u>	<u>395,215,991</u>	<u>388,338,852</u>	<u>376,368,004</u>
<b>Total pension liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ 504,271,188</u>	<u>\$ 484,863,338</u>	<u>\$ 474,924,724</u>	<u>\$ 461,484,374</u>	<u>\$ 440,062,733</u>	<u>\$ 418,846,742</u>	<u>\$ 395,215,991</u>	<u>\$ 388,338,852</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>								
Contributions - employer	\$ 4,509,325	\$ 9,083,413	\$ 8,843,831	\$ 7,315,889	\$ 7,562,663	\$ 7,770,299	\$ 10,258,299	\$ 11,121,987
Contributions - employee	3,253,414	2,934,872	2,810,696	2,569,417	2,413,249	2,191,312	2,138,059	2,049,238
Contributions - state	2,241,527	2,258,105	2,185,507	2,141,303	1,969,105	1,897,530	1,801,339	1,753,617
Net investment income	102,135,046	18,733,426	12,763,072	39,383,728	45,069,674	29,466,872	(1,403,535)	36,157,743
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(30,198,488)	(29,466,023)	(29,185,726)	(28,723,936)	(27,878,713)	(26,871,033)	(24,722,357)	(23,495,320)
Administrative Expense	(43,094)	(21,767)	(26,417)	(25,116)	(33,715)	(63,443)	(132,046)	(105,416)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>\$ 81,897,730</u>	<u>\$ 3,522,026</u>	<u>\$ (2,609,037)</u>	<u>\$ 22,661,285</u>	<u>\$ 29,102,263</u>	<u>\$ 14,391,537</u>	<u>\$ (12,060,241)</u>	<u>\$ 27,481,849</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>431,032,344</u>	<u>427,510,318</u>	<u>430,119,355</u>	<u>407,458,070</u>	<u>378,355,807</u>	<u>363,964,270</u>	<u>376,024,511</u>	<u>348,542,662</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending</b>	<u>\$ 512,930,074</u>	<u>\$ 431,032,344</u>	<u>\$ 427,510,318</u>	<u>\$ 430,119,355</u>	<u>\$ 407,458,070</u>	<u>\$ 378,355,807</u>	<u>\$ 363,964,270</u>	<u>\$ 376,024,511</u>
<b>Net pension (asset) liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ (8,658,886)</u>	<u>\$ 53,830,994</u>	<u>\$ 47,414,406</u>	<u>\$ 31,365,019</u>	<u>\$ 32,604,663</u>	<u>\$ 40,490,935</u>	<u>\$ 31,251,721</u>	<u>\$ 12,314,341</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	101.72%	88.90%	90.02%	93.20%	92.59%	90.33%	92.09%	96.83%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ 46,341,565	\$ 43,001,170	\$ 38,453,500	\$ 37,088,733	\$ 35,120,540	\$ 31,223,987	\$ 31,186,302	\$ 31,889,043
<b>Net pension (asset) liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	(18.68)%	125.18%	123.30%	84.57%	92.84%	129.68%	100.21%	38.62%

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
September 30, 2021

**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**

**Notes to Employees' Retirement System Schedule:**

Benefit Changes: None

Assumptions Changes: The interest rate assumption has decreased from 7.60% to 7.25% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The inflation assumption was adjusted to 2.25% from 2.75%. The aggregate payroll growth rate (used to determine the amortization of unfunded liability bases) increased from 1.2% to 2.1%, as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll.

**Notes to Firefighters' Retirement System Schedule:**

Benefit Changes: None

Assumption Changes: The interest rate assumption has decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The inflation assumption was adjusted to 2.25% from 2.75%. The mortality assumption was updated to match a recent change to the Florida Retirement System mortality tables. The 2018 FRS mortality tables were based on the RP-2000 mortality tables, with future mortality improvements reflected using mortality improvement Scale BB. The 2019 FRS mortality tables were based on the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables for public sector retirement plans. The tables were developed from data collected for 2008-2013. The table is then adjusted with the Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2018.

**.Notes to Police Officers' Retirement System Schedule:**

Benefit Changes: None

Assumptions Changes: The discount rate was changed from 7.85% to 7.80% to better reflect recent experience and anticipated future returns. The inflation assumption was adjusted from 2.25% to 2.75%. The aggregate payroll growth rate increased from 2.60% to 2.75% as limited by the ten-year average historical growth in payroll of 4% and the Plan's base assumption of 2.75%

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
 September 30, 2021

Ten year trend information as required under GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* and GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* will be presented for each fiscal year end as it becomes available by the plans.

The City's actuarially determined contributions are based on a separate actuarial valuation report for funding purposes than for accounting. The City's actuarially determined contributions made to the pension plans in fiscal year 2021 was calculated as of October 1, 2019, two years prior to the year the contributions are reported. See the notes following the Schedule of Contributions for the actuarial assumptions utilized for funding purposes.

**Employees' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Contributions**

Actuarial Valuation	10/1/2019	10/1/2018	10/1/2017	10/1/2016	10/1/2015	10/1/2014	10/1/2013	10/1/2012
Fiscal Year Contributed to Plans	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Actuarially determined contribution</b>	\$ 13,531,360	\$ 12,340,469	\$ 11,034,553	\$ 10,965,921	\$ 10,310,841	\$ 11,198,451	\$ 12,778,435	\$ 13,420,066
<b>Contributions in relation to the</b>	13,531,360	12,340,469	11,034,553	10,965,921	10,310,841	11,198,451	12,778,435	13,420,066
<b>actuarially determined contribution</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contribution deficiency (excess)</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Covered payroll *</b>	\$ 95,232,619	\$ 84,448,231	\$ 81,346,925	\$ 77,392,386	\$ 73,230,762	\$ 79,587,353	\$ 76,573,485	\$ 71,627,263
<b>Contribution as a percentage of</b>	14.21%	14.61%	13.56%	14.17%	14.08%	14.07%	16.69%	18.74%
<b>covered payroll</b>								

\* The covered payroll amounts reflected in the Schedule of Contributions above are actuals for the preceding fiscal year (for example, the covered payroll included in the fiscal year 2021 column represents actuals for the fiscal year 2020). This is because the actuarially determined contributions made to the pension plans in a given fiscal year utilize the prior fiscal year covered payroll amount in the calculations.

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Firefighters' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Contributions**

Actuarial Valuation	10/1/2019	10/1/2018	10/1/2017	10/1/2016	10/1/2015	10/1/2014	10/1/2013	10/1/2012
Fiscal Year Contributed to Plans	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 2,786,933	\$ 2,457,341	\$ 2,330,040	\$ 1,886,213	\$ 1,378,771	\$ 4,477,204	\$ 7,725,079	\$ 10,052,247
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	2,786,933	2,457,341	2,330,040	1,886,213	1,378,771	4,477,204	7,725,079	10,052,247
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll *	\$ 23,422,151	\$ 20,315,761	\$ 19,574,164	\$ 16,264,742	\$ 14,252,652	\$ 15,963,478	\$ 16,124,568	\$ 14,055,486
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	11.90%	12.10%	11.90%	11.60%	9.67%	28.05%	47.91%	71.52%

**Police Officers' Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Contributions**

Actuarial Valuation	10/1/2019	10/1/2018	10/1/2017	10/1/2016	10/1/2015	10/1/2014	10/1/2013	10/1/2012
Fiscal Year Contributed to Plans	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 4,509,325	\$ 9,083,413	\$ 8,843,831	\$ 7,315,889	\$ 7,562,663	\$ 7,770,299	\$ 10,258,299	\$ 12,753,945
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	4,509,325	9,083,413	8,843,831	7,315,889	7,562,663	7,770,299	10,258,299	12,772,821
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,876)
Covered payroll *	\$ 46,341,565	\$ 38,453,500	\$ 37,088,733	\$ 35,120,540	\$ 31,223,987	\$ 31,186,302	\$ 31,889,043	\$ 29,687,273
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	9.73%	23.62%	23.85%	20.83%	24.22%	24.92%	32.17%	43.02%

\* The covered payroll amounts reflected in the Schedule of Contributions above are actuals for the preceding fiscal year (for example, the covered payroll included in the fiscal year 2021 column represents actuals for the fiscal year 2020). This is because the actuarially determined contributions made to the pension plans in a given fiscal year utilize the prior fiscal year covered payroll amount in the calculations.

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
 September 30, 2021

**Notes to Schedules of Contributions:**

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated in the actuarial valuation report two years prior to the date of contribution to the pension plans by the City.

<b>Funding Actuarial Assumptions</b>	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>
Valuation Date	October 1, 2019	October 1, 2019	October 1, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Level % of Pay	Entry Age Normal Level % of Pay	Entry Age Normal Level % of Pay
Amortization Method	Level percent closed	Level percent closed	Level percent closed
Asset valuation method	Four year phase in of investment gains and losses	Four year phase in of investment gains and losses	Four year phase in of investment gains and losses
Investment rate of return	7.25%	7.00%	7.80%
Projected salary increases	Based on actual for each active member 4.5% to 8.0% thereafter	Based on actual for each active member 4.0% to 8.0% thereafter	Based on actual for each active member 4.50% to 8.00% thereafter
Cost of living adjustments			
Prior Plan	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Supplemental Plan	1.5%	0.0%	2.0%

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
 September 30, 2021

The Schedule of Investment Returns for each pension plan is shown as the annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expenses. The calculation expresses investment performance, net of pension plan investments expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Ten year trend information as required under GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* will be presented for each fiscal year end as it becomes available by the plans.

**Schedule of Investment Returns**  
**Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>Firefighters' Retirement System</b>	<b>Police Officers' Retirement System</b>
2021	21.30%	22.30%	23.93%
2020	7.20%	8.90%	4.43%
2019	1.08%	4.30%	2.90%
2018	7.91%	9.80%	9.87%
2017	11.80%	12.50%	12.18%
2016	7.06%	11.50%	8.06%
2015	(0.30)%	0.50%	(0.53)%
2014	10.63%	10.90%	10.46%

**City of St Petersburg, Florida**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
 September 30, 2021

**Other Postemployment Benefits**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 75 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions the City is required to present a Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios. Ten year trend information as required will be presented as it becomes available.

**Other Postemployment Benefits**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>				
Service Cost	\$ 5,205,728	\$ 4,334,207	\$ 4,822,907	\$ 5,766,009
Interest	8,084,546	8,500,684	8,005,520	7,496,906
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(8,917,179)	(1,824,104)	(8,231,251)	(8,415,064)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	35,343,403	15,863,723	(13,296,586)	(18,978,640)
Benefit payments	(6,877,000)	(6,629,000)	(6,409,000)	(6,050,000)
Net change in total OPEB Liability	<u>32,839,498</u>	<u>20,245,510</u>	<u>(15,108,410)</u>	<u>(20,180,789)</u>
Total OPEB Liability - beginning	<u>224,027,878</u>	<u>203,782,368</u>	<u>218,890,778</u>	<u>239,071,567</u>
Total OPEB Liability - ending	<u>\$ 256,867,376</u>	<u>\$ 224,027,878</u>	<u>\$ 203,782,368</u>	<u>\$ 218,890,778</u>

No related ratios are available as pay-related benefits do not determine related benefits in the plan. There are no assets in trust compliant with the GASB codification to pay related benefits. See notes to the financial statements for benefits and assumptions under the Plan.



# **COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

## City of St. Petersburg, Florida

### Non-Major Governmental Funds

#### Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are restricted for a specific purpose.

Weeki Wachee - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the sale of the City's property in Weeki Wachee Springs, Florida. The proceeds of the sale and earnings on the invested balance are to be used for parks, recreation, beautification, and preservation.

Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax - This fund is used to account for revenue from the State of Florida Sales or Use Tax and may be used for the public purpose for paying for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, or renovation of a facility for a new professional sports franchise, or retaining a professional sports franchise.

Building Permit - This fund is used to account for the revenue generated from construction permits and the related operating and capital expenditures.

Local Law Enforcement Trust - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the Florida Contraband Forfeiture Statute and the Federal Equitable Sharing of Assets Forfeitures and is used for law enforcement purposes.

Emergency Medical Services - This fund is used to account for revenue received under a provider contract with Pinellas County for the provision of emergency medical care to the City and surrounding areas.

Local Housing Assistance Trust - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the State Housing Initiatives Partnership Program (SHIP) and is used for expenditures allowed under the program.

Community Housing Trust - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the Community Housing Trust Fund Program administered by Pinellas County, Florida and is used for expenditures allowed under the program.

School Crossing Guard Fund - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the Florida Disposition of Traffic Infractions Statute for that portion to be used to fund a school crossing guard program.

Police Grants Fund - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program and is used for expenditures allowed under the program.

Police Officers Training Fund (Police Officers Training) - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the Florida Disposition of Traffic Infractions Statute for that portion to be used to fund police training programs.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**

**Non-Major Governmental Funds  
Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

American Rescue Plan Act - This fund is used to account for revenue received under the American Rescue Plan Act for expenditures allowed under the program.

Donation Funds - This fund is used to account for the revenue received as donations by various citizens and organizations that are restricted to a specified purpose.

**Debt Service Funds**

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax)- This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Professional Sports Facilities Sales Tax Revenue Bonds which were used to fund modifications to Tropicana Field.

Key Government Finance - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Key Government Finance Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note Series 2020A used for various projects, including, but not limited to body worn cameras and associated support equipment, software, and storage.

Banc of America - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Banc of America Public Capital Corp. and Banc of America, N.A. loans.

JP Morgan Chase Revenue Notes - This fund is used to account for the principal and interest on the City's JP Morgan Chase Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note Series 2020 which was used for capital projects including Main Library Improvements, Shore Acres Center Replacement, the 40th Avenue Bridge project, and Jamestown Apartment renovations.

Public Service Tax - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds 2016A and 2016B which were issued for construction of the Pier and Pier Approach.

TD Bank - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Non Ad Valorem Revenue Notes 2017C and 2017D which were issued for construction of the Police Headquarters and Training Facility.

Banc of America Leasing & Capital - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Taxable Non Ad Valorem Revenue Notes (QECCB) Series 2017E which were issued for city facility solar panels.

PNC Debt Service - This fund is used to account for principal and interest on the City's Taxable Non-Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A which was issued to refinance the City's outstanding Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2014 (Tropicana Field).

## City of St. Petersburg, Florida

### Non-Major Governmental Funds

#### Capital Projects Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

Housing Capital Improvement - This fund is used to account for the construction of housing projects and recycling of existing housing and is funded by general revenues.

General Capital Improvement - This fund is used to account for various construction of projects funded by general revenue transfers and Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds.

Transportation Improvement - This fund is used to account for various transportation related construction of projects funded by multimodal impact fees.

Downtown Parking Garage - This fund is used to account for various downtown parking construction projects funded by general revenues and debt proceeds.

Weeki Wachee - This fund is used to account for various recreational projects funded by transfers from the Weeki Wachee special revenue fund.

#### Permanent Funds

Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs.

Gizella Kopsick Arboretum - Palms and Cycads (Kopsick Trust) - This fund is used to account for principal trust amounts received and related interest income. The interest portion of the trust is to be used to maintain the Kopsick Palm and Cycad Arboretum.

Fire Rescue and EMS Awards Trust - This fund is used to account for principal trust amounts received (and other amounts received by corporate and individual citizens) for the expressed purpose of providing the annual cash awards to one fire rescue and one emergency medical service employee chosen by an internal fire department committee.

Library Trust - This fund is used to account for principal trust amounts received and related interest income. The interest portion of the trust is to be used for library purposes.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>Special Revenue</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>Permanent</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 22,642,719	\$ -	\$ 17,457,460	\$ 67,825	\$ 40,168,004
Investments	42,880,709	-	15,110,193	392,141	58,383,043
Restricted Cash	-	6,947,337	16,534,229	-	23,481,566
Receivables, net:					
Accounts	642,512	-	18,669	-	661,181
Notes	6,113,940	-	9,652	-	6,123,592
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:					
Grants and Cost Reimbursement	17,448	-	3,945,010	-	3,962,458
Pinellas County - Services	546,684	-	-	-	546,684
Prepaid Costs and Deposits	238,548	-	9,101	-	247,649
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>73,082,560</b>	<b>6,947,337</b>	<b>53,084,314</b>	<b>459,966</b>	<b>133,574,177</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	150,219	-	1,933,141	-	2,083,360
Accrued Salaries	315,649	-	8,605	-	324,254
Other Accrued Liabilities	9,646	-	-	-	9,646
Retainage on Contracts	-	-	7,966	-	7,966
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	29	-	583,202	-	583,231
Due to Other Funds	9,179	-	-	-	9,179
Deposits	320,214	-	-	-	320,214
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>804,936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,532,914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,337,850</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred Inflows from Notes Receivable	6,113,957	-	9,652	-	6,123,609
Deferred Inflows from Advanced Grant Receipts	23,169,503	-	1,789,368	-	24,958,871
Deferred Inflows from Future Revenues	471,728	-	8,345	-	480,073
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>29,755,188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,807,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,562,553</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Non-Spendable	238,548	-	9,101	459,966	707,615
Restricted	31,062,849	6,947,337	-	-	38,010,186
Committed	11,221,039	-	11,085,347	-	22,306,386
Assigned	-	-	37,649,587	-	37,649,587
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>42,522,436</b>	<b>6,947,337</b>	<b>48,744,035</b>	<b>459,966</b>	<b>98,673,774</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 73,082,560</b>	<b>\$ 6,947,337</b>	<b>\$ 53,084,314</b>	<b>\$ 459,966</b>	<b>\$ 133,574,177</b>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Permanent</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Licenses and Permits	\$ 6,595,659	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,595,659
Fines and Forfeitures	762,501	-	-	-	762,501
Charges for Services and User Fees	17,650,571	-	-	-	17,650,571
Intergovernmental Revenues:					
Federal, State and Other Grants	231,661	66,094	5,164,693	-	5,462,448
State - Sales Tax	2,000,004	-	-	-	2,000,004
State - Other	60,456	-	-	-	60,456
Total	2,292,121	66,094	5,164,693	-	7,522,908
Use of Money and Property:					
Earnings on Investments	2,505,282	-	141,792	26,916	2,673,990
Total	2,505,282	-	141,792	26,916	2,673,990
Miscellaneous Revenue:					
Contributions	325,147	-	341,129	-	666,276
Assessments	-	-	798,385	-	798,385
Dispositions of Property	17,700	-	-	-	17,700
Other	1,094,144	-	14,139	-	1,108,283
Total	1,436,991	-	1,153,653	-	2,590,644
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>31,243,125</b>	<b>66,094</b>	<b>6,460,138</b>	<b>26,916</b>	<b>37,796,273</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current Operations:					
General Government	104,816	-	-	-	104,816
Community and Economic Development	7,555,644	-	-	-	7,555,644
Public Safety:					
Police	617,396	-	-	-	617,396
Fire and EMS	16,806,958	-	-	-	16,806,958
Recreation, Culture and Social	953,132	-	-	-	953,132
Debt Service:					
Principal Payments	-	22,364,613	-	-	22,364,613
Interest Payments	-	2,707,621	-	-	2,707,621
Debt Service Fees	-	45,666	-	-	45,666
Capital Outlay	948,522	-	25,821,603	-	26,770,125
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>26,986,468</b>	<b>25,117,900</b>	<b>25,821,603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,925,971</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>4,256,657</b>	<b>(25,051,806)</b>	<b>(19,361,465)</b>	<b>26,916</b>	<b>(40,129,698)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Transfers In	5,691	20,809,327	10,863,269	-	31,678,287
Transfers Out	(2,464,135)	(3,896,062)	(419,680)	(5,691)	(6,785,568)
Issuance of Refunding Debt	-	7,665,000	-	-	7,665,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(2,458,444)</b>	<b>24,578,265</b>	<b>10,443,589</b>	<b>(5,691)</b>	<b>32,557,719</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	<b>1,798,213</b>	<b>(473,541)</b>	<b>(8,917,876)</b>	<b>21,225</b>	<b>(7,571,979)</b>
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<b>40,724,223</b>	<b>7,420,878</b>	<b>57,661,911</b>	<b>438,741</b>	<b>106,245,753</b>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<b>\$ 42,522,436</b>	<b>\$ 6,947,337</b>	<b>\$ 48,744,035</b>	<b>\$ 459,966</b>	<b>\$ 98,673,774</b>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Balance Sheet*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Special Revenue Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<u>Weeki Wachee</u>	<u>Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax</u>	<u>Building Permit</u>	<u>Local Law Enforcement Trust</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 989	\$ 169,372	\$ 78,754	\$ 541,754
Investments	19,858,285	-	16,756,360	226,637
Receivables, net:				
Accounts	-	-	4,079	-
Notes	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:				
Grants and Cost Reimbursement	-	-	-	-
Pinellas County - Services	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Costs and Deposits	-	-	-	8,184
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>19,859,274</u>	<u>169,372</u>	<u>16,839,193</u>	<u>776,575</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	-	-	96,729	1,403
Accrued Salaries	-	-	91,461	-
Other Accrued Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	320,214	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>508,404</u>	<u>1,403</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Inflows from Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows from Advanced Grant Receipts	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows from Future Revenues	-	-	4,079	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,079</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	8,184
Restricted	8,638,235	169,372	16,326,710	766,988
Committed	11,221,039	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>19,859,274</u>	<u>169,372</u>	<u>16,326,710</u>	<u>775,172</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 19,859,274</u>	<u>\$ 169,372</u>	<u>\$ 16,839,193</u>	<u>\$ 776,575</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Local Housing Assistance Trust</b>	<b>Community Housing Trust</b>	<b>School Crossing Guard Fund</b>	<b>Police Grants Fund</b>	<b>Police Officers Training</b>
\$ 609,416	\$ 591,544	\$ 90,258	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,888
888,031	1,532,613	286,962	-	-	79,333
44,633	366,399	102,012	124,136	-	-
-	3,874,376	2,239,564	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	17,448	-
544,122	-	-	18	-	2,544
230,364	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,316,566</u>	<u>6,364,932</u>	<u>2,718,796</u>	<u>124,154</u>	<u>17,448</u>	<u>130,765</u>
34,266	6,320	-	-	2,416	208
224,188	-	-	-	-	-
-	9,646	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	29	-
-	-	-	-	9,179	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>258,454</u>	<u>15,966</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,624</u>	<u>208</u>
-	3,874,376	2,239,564	-	17	-
-	462,567	-	-	-	-
8,142	356,242	102,012	-	-	-
<u>8,142</u>	<u>4,693,185</u>	<u>2,341,576</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>-</u>
230,364	-	-	-	-	-
1,819,606	1,655,781	377,220	124,154	5,807	130,557
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,049,970</u>	<u>1,655,781</u>	<u>377,220</u>	<u>124,154</u>	<u>5,807</u>	<u>130,557</u>
<u>\$ 2,316,566</u>	<u>\$ 6,364,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,718,796</u>	<u>\$ 124,154</u>	<u>\$ 17,448</u>	<u>\$ 130,765</u>

(Continued)



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Balance Sheet*  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
*Special Revenue Funds*  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>America Rescue Plan Act</b>	<b>Donation Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 20,010,000	\$ 501,744	\$ 22,642,719
Investments	2,954,779	297,709	42,880,709
Receivables, net:			
Accounts	-	1,253	642,512
Notes	-	-	6,113,940
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:			
Grants and Cost Reimbursement	-	-	17,448
Pinellas County - Services	-	-	546,684
Prepaid Costs and Deposits	-	-	238,548
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>22,964,779</u>	<u>800,706</u>	<u>73,082,560</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	-	8,877	150,219
Accrued Salaries	-	-	315,649
Other Accrued Liabilities	-	-	9,646
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	-	-	29
Due to Other Funds	-	-	9,179
Deposits	-	-	320,214
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,877</u>	<u>804,936</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Inflows from Notes Receivable	-	-	6,113,957
Deferred Inflows from Advanced Grant Receipts	22,706,936	-	23,169,503
Deferred Inflows from Future Revenues	-	1,253	471,728
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>22,706,936</u>	<u>1,253</u>	<u>29,755,188</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Non-Spendable	-	-	238,548
Restricted	257,843	790,576	31,062,849
Committed	-	-	11,221,039
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>257,843</u>	<u>790,576</u>	<u>42,522,436</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 22,964,779</u>	<u>\$ 800,706</u>	<u>\$ 73,082,560</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Special Revenue Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Weeki Wachee</u>	<u>Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax</u>	<u>Building Permit</u>	<u>Local Law Enforcement Trust</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Licenses and Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,595,659	\$ -
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	192,351
Charges for Services and User Fees	-	-	1,093,801	-
Intergovernmental Revenues:				
Federal, State and Other Grants	-	-	-	-
State - Sales Tax	-	2,000,004	-	-
State - Other	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Use of Money and Property				
Earnings on Investments	<u>2,230,234</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(9,504)</u>	<u>(9,812)</u>
Total	<u>2,230,234</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(9,504)</u>	<u>(9,812)</u>
Miscellaneous Revenue:				
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Dispositions of Property	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1,161)	-
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,161)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,230,234</u>	<u>2,000,030</u>	<u>7,678,795</u>	<u>182,539</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
General Government	129,816	-	-	-
Community and Economic Development	-	-	7,523,230	-
Public Safety:				
Police	-	-	-	358,797
Fire and EMS	-	-	-	-
Recreation, Culture and Social	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	183,732	-
Total Expenditures	<u>129,816</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,706,962</u>	<u>358,797</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>2,100,418</u>	<u>2,000,030</u>	<u>(28,167)</u>	<u>(176,258)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>(1,973,357)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>(1,973,357)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	<u>2,080,418</u>	<u>26,673</u>	<u>(28,167)</u>	<u>(176,258)</u>
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<u>17,778,856</u>	<u>142,699</u>	<u>16,354,877</u>	<u>951,430</u>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 19,859,274</u>	<u>\$ 169,372</u>	<u>\$ 16,326,710</u>	<u>\$ 775,172</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<u>Emergency Medical Services</u>	<u>Local Housing Assistance Trust</u>	<u>Community Housing Trust</u>	<u>School Crossing Guard Fund</u>	<u>Police Grants Fund</u>	<u>Police Officers Training</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	533,740	-	36,410
16,556,550	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	231,661	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
60,456	-	-	-	-	-
60,456	-	-	-	231,661	-
(10,375)	14,034	8,970	-	42	242
(10,375)	14,034	8,970	-	42	242
-	-	-	-	-	-
17,700	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,033,643	61,662	-	-	-
17,700	1,033,643	61,662	-	-	-
16,624,331	1,047,677	70,632	533,740	231,703	36,652
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
318	-	-	-	231,572	2,305
16,806,958	-	-	-	-	-
-	876,685	-	-	-	-
764,790	-	-	-	-	-
17,572,066	876,685	-	-	231,572	2,305
(947,735)	170,992	70,632	533,740	131	34,347
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(470,778)	-	-
-	-	-	(470,778)	-	-
(947,735)	170,992	70,632	62,962	131	34,347
2,997,705	1,484,789	306,588	61,192	5,676	96,210
<u>\$ 2,049,970</u>	<u>\$ 1,655,781</u>	<u>\$ 377,220</u>	<u>\$ 124,154</u>	<u>\$ 5,807</u>	<u>\$ 130,557</u>

(Continued)

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Special Revenue Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<b>America Rescue Plan Act</b>	<b>Donation Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Licenses and Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,595,659
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	762,501
Charges for Services and User Fees	-	220	17,650,571
Intergovernmental Revenues:			
Federal, State and Other Grants	-	-	231,661
State - Sales Tax	-	-	2,000,004
State - Other	-	-	60,456
Total	-	-	2,292,121
Use of Money and Property			
Earnings on Investments	257,843	23,582	2,505,282
Total	257,843	23,582	2,505,282
Miscellaneous Revenue:			
Contributions	-	325,147	325,147
Dispositions of Property	-	-	17,700
Other	-	-	1,094,144
Total	-	325,147	1,436,991
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>257,843</b>	<b>348,949</b>	<b>31,243,125</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current Operations:			
General Government	-	(25,000)	104,816
Community and Economic Development	-	32,414	7,555,644
Public Safety:			
Police	-	24,404	617,396
Fire and EMS	-	-	16,806,958
Recreation, Culture and Social	-	76,447	953,132
Capital Outlay	-	-	948,522
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108,265</b>	<b>26,986,468</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>257,843</b>	<b>240,684</b>	<b>4,256,657</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>			
Transfers In	-	5,691	5,691
Transfers Out	-	-	(2,464,135)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,691</b>	<b>(2,458,444)</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	<b>257,843</b>	<b>246,375</b>	<b>1,798,213</b>
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>544,201</b>	<b>40,724,223</b>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<b>\$ 257,843</b>	<b>\$ 790,576</b>	<b>\$ 42,522,436</b>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Balance Sheet*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Debt Service Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<u>Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax</u>	<u>Key Government Finance</u>	<u>Banc Of America</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Restricted Cash	\$ 5	\$ 340,632	\$ -
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>5</u>	<u>340,632</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Restricted	5	340,632	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>5</u>	<u>340,632</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 340,632</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>JP Morgan Chase</b>	<b>Public Service Tax</b>	<b>TD Bank</b>	<b>Banc of America Leasing &amp; Capital</b>	<b>PNC Bank</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</b>
\$ 514,061	\$ 4,852,470	\$ 244,243	\$ -	\$ 995,926	\$ 6,947,337
<u>514,061</u>	<u>4,852,470</u>	<u>244,243</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>995,926</u>	<u>6,947,337</u>
514,061	4,852,470	244,243	-	995,926	6,947,337
<u>514,061</u>	<u>4,852,470</u>	<u>244,243</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>995,926</u>	<u>6,947,337</u>
<u>\$ 514,061</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	<u>\$ 244,243</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 995,926</u>	<u>\$ 6,947,337</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Debt Service Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<b>Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax</b>	<b>Key Government Finance</b>	<b>Banc Of America</b>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Intergovernmental Revenue:			
Federal, State and Other Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use of Money and Property:			
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Debt Service:			
Principal Payments	1,655,000	-	194,000
Interest Payments	162,000	17,208	4,750
Debt Service Fees	-	854	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,817,000</u>	<u>18,062</u>	<u>198,750</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>(1,817,000)</u>	<u>(18,062)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>			
Transfers In	1,151,127	18,062	198,750
Transfers Out	(1,154,194)	(2,611,868)	-
Issuance of Debt	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(3,067)</u>	<u>(2,593,806)</u>	<u>198,750</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	<u>(1,820,067)</u>	<u>(2,611,868)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<u>1,820,072</u>	<u>2,952,500</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 340,632</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>JP Morgan Chase</b>	<b>Public Service Tax</b>	<b>TD Bank</b>	<b>Banc of America Leasing &amp; Capital</b>	<b>PNC Bank</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,094	\$ -	\$ 66,094
-	-	-	66,094	-	66,094
1,810,000	1,050,000	8,914,927	140,000	8,600,686	22,364,613
409,615	1,851,188	176,365	86,495	-	2,707,621
-	-	-	-	44,812	45,666
2,219,615	2,901,188	9,091,292	226,495	8,645,498	25,117,900
(2,219,615)	(2,901,188)	(9,091,292)	(160,401)	(8,645,498)	(25,051,806)
2,219,615	5,764,938	9,323,470	156,941	1,976,424	20,809,327
(130,000)	-	-	-	-	(3,896,062)
-	-	-	-	7,665,000	7,665,000
2,089,615	5,764,938	9,323,470	156,941	9,641,424	24,578,265
(130,000)	2,863,750	232,178	(3,460)	995,926	(473,541)
644,061	1,988,720	12,065	3,460	-	7,420,878
<u>\$ 514,061</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	<u>\$ 244,243</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 995,926</u>	<u>\$ 6,947,337</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Balance Sheet*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Capital Projects Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<u>Housing Capital Improvement</u>	<u>General Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Transportation Improvement</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 71,650	\$ 11,838,416	\$ 4,025,231
Investments	1,617,993	-	6,794,349
Restricted Cash	-	16,534,229	-
Receivables, net:			
Accounts	18,669	-	-
Notes	9,652	-	-
Grants and Cost Reimbursement	-	3,945,010	-
Prepaid Costs and Deposits	-	9,101	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>1,717,964</u>	<u>32,326,756</u>	<u>10,819,580</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	125,817	1,787,633	8,382
Accrued Salaries	1,545	4,230	2,781
Retainage on Contracts	-	(5,733)	13,699
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	140	6,774	576,288
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>127,502</u>	<u>1,792,904</u>	<u>601,150</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows from Resources</b>			
Deferred Inflows from Notes Receivable	9,652	-	-
Deferred Inflows from Advanced Grant Receipts	-	1,789,368	-
Deferred Inflows from Future Revenues	8,345	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows from Resources</b>	<u>17,997</u>	<u>1,789,368</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Non-Spendable	-	9,101	-
Committed	339,243	9,445,710	1,216,855
Assigned	1,233,222	19,289,673	9,001,575
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>1,572,465</u>	<u>28,744,484</u>	<u>10,218,430</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 1,717,964</u>	<u>\$ 32,326,756</u>	<u>\$ 10,819,580</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>Downtown Parking Garage</b>	<b>Weeki Wachee</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
\$ 10,000	\$ 1,512,163	\$ 17,457,460
6,697,851	-	15,110,193
-	-	16,534,229
-	-	18,669
-	-	9,652
-	-	3,945,010
-	-	9,101
<u>6,707,851</u>	<u>1,512,163</u>	<u>53,084,314</u>
5,300	6,009	1,933,141
17	32	8,605
-	-	7,966
-	-	583,202
<u>5,317</u>	<u>6,041</u>	<u>2,532,914</u>
-	-	9,652
-	-	1,789,368
-	-	8,345
-	-	1,807,365
-	-	9,101
9,029	74,510	11,085,347
<u>6,693,505</u>	<u>1,431,612</u>	<u>37,649,587</u>
<u>6,702,534</u>	<u>1,506,122</u>	<u>48,744,035</u>
<u>\$ 6,707,851</u>	<u>\$ 1,512,163</u>	<u>\$ 53,084,314</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Capital Projects Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Housing Capital Improvement</u>	<u>General Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Transportation Improvement</u>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Federal, State and Other Grants	\$ -	\$ 5,164,693	\$ -
Use of Money and Property:			
Earnings on Investments	16,646	225,154	(73,652)
Total	<u>16,646</u>	<u>225,154</u>	<u>(73,652)</u>
Miscellaneous Revenue:			
Contributions	14,183	326,946	-
Assessments	-	-	798,385
Other	14,139	-	-
Total	<u>28,322</u>	<u>326,946</u>	<u>798,385</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>44,968</u>	<u>5,716,793</u>	<u>724,733</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Capital Outlay	328,416	22,089,194	2,707,552
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>328,416</u>	<u>22,089,194</u>	<u>2,707,552</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>(283,448)</u>	<u>(16,372,401)</u>	<u>(1,982,819)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>			
Transfers In	1,340,964	9,322,305	-
Transfers Out	-	(419,680)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>1,340,964</u>	<u>8,902,625</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	1,057,516	(7,469,776)	(1,982,819)
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<u>514,949</u>	<u>36,214,260</u>	<u>12,201,249</u>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 1,572,465</u>	<u>\$ 28,744,484</u>	<u>\$ 10,218,430</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>Downtown Parking Garage</b>	<b>Weeki Wachee</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,164,693
(9,304)	(17,052)	141,792
<u>(9,304)</u>	<u>(17,052)</u>	<u>141,792</u>
-	-	341,129
-	-	798,385
-	-	14,139
-	-	1,153,653
<u>(9,304)</u>	<u>(17,052)</u>	<u>6,460,138</u>
257,960	438,481	25,821,603
<u>257,960</u>	<u>438,481</u>	<u>25,821,603</u>
<u>(267,264)</u>	<u>(455,533)</u>	<u>(19,361,465)</u>
200,000	-	10,863,269
-	-	(419,680)
<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,443,589</u>
(67,264)	(455,533)	(8,917,876)
<u>6,769,798</u>	<u>1,961,655</u>	<u>57,661,911</u>
<u>\$ 6,702,534</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,122</u>	<u>\$ 48,744,035</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Balance Sheet*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Permanent Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<u>Kopsick Trust</u>	<u>Fire Rescue and EMS Awards</u>	<u>Library Trust</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Permanent Funds</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,783	\$ 14,047	\$ 46,995	\$ 67,825
Investments	<u>169,451</u>	<u>28,882</u>	<u>193,808</u>	<u>392,141</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><u>176,234</u></u>	<u><u>42,929</u></u>	<u><u>240,803</u></u>	<u><u>459,966</u></u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Non-Spendable	<u>176,234</u>	<u>42,929</u>	<u>240,803</u>	<u>459,966</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u><u>176,234</u></u>	<u><u>42,929</u></u>	<u><u>240,803</u></u>	<u><u>459,966</u></u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u><u>\$ 176,234</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 42,929</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 240,803</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 459,966</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Funds*  
*Permanent Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Kopsick Trust</u>	<u>Fire Rescue and EMS Awards</u>	<u>Library Trust</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Permanent Funds</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Use of Money and Property:				
Earnings on Investments	\$ 27,501	\$ 89	\$ (674)	\$ 26,916
Current Operations:				
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>27,501</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>(674)</u>	<u>26,916</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers Out	<u>(3,073)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,618)</u>	<u>(5,691)</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(3,073)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,618)</u>	<u>(5,691)</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses</b>	24,428	89	(3,292)	21,225
<b>Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<u>151,806</u>	<u>42,840</u>	<u>244,095</u>	<u>438,741</u>
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 176,234</u>	<u>\$ 42,929</u>	<u>\$ 240,803</u>	<u>\$ 459,966</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Weeki Wachee*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Earnings on Investments	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 417,283	\$ 217,283
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>417,283</u>	<u>217,283</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
General Government	150,000	150,000	129,816	20,184
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>129,816</u>	<u>20,184</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>287,467</u>	<u>237,467</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers Out	(20,000)	(2,320,000)	(20,000)	2,300,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>(2,320,000)</u>	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>2,300,000</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>(2,270,000)</u>	<u>267,467</u>	<u>2,537,467</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	9,665,790	9,665,790	9,665,790	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 9,695,790</u>	<u>\$ 7,395,790</u>	<u>\$ 9,933,257</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,467</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			9,926,017	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 19,859,274</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
State - Sales Tax	\$ 2,000,004	\$ 2,000,004	\$ 2,000,004	\$ -
Earnings on Investments	-	-	(4)	(4)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>2,000,004</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>(4)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers Out	(1,973,357)	(1,973,357)	(1,973,357)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(1,973,357)</u>	<u>(1,973,357)</u>	<u>(1,973,357)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>26,647</u>	<u>26,647</u>	<u>26,643</u>	<u>(4)</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	142,728	142,728	142,728	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 169,375</u>	<u>\$ 169,375</u>	<u>\$ 169,371</u>	<u>\$ (4)</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			1	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 169,372</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Building Permit*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Licenses and Permits	\$ 6,018,089	\$ 6,018,089	\$ 6,595,659	\$ 577,570
Charges for Services and User Fees	1,244,998	1,244,998	1,093,801	(151,197)
Earnings on Investments	175,000	175,000	214,094	39,094
Other	10,230	10,230	(1,161)	(11,391)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>7,448,317</u>	<u>7,448,317</u>	<u>7,902,393</u>	<u>454,076</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Community and Economic Development	9,101,588	9,247,426	7,661,900	1,585,526
Capital Outlay	1,486,000	1,678,521	220,594	1,457,927
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>10,587,588</u>	<u>10,925,947</u>	<u>7,882,494</u>	<u>3,043,453</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>(3,139,271)</u>	<u>(3,477,630)</u>	<u>19,899</u>	<u>3,497,529</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	15,613,495	15,613,495	15,613,495	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	338,359	338,359	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 12,474,224</u>	<u>\$ 12,474,224</u>	<u>\$ 15,971,753</u>	<u>\$ 3,497,529</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			175,533	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			179,424	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 16,326,710</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Local Law Enforcement Trust*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,351	\$ 192,351
Earnings on Investments	-	-	6,321	6,321
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>198,672</u>	<u>198,672</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Police	122,607	457,905	377,024	80,881
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>122,607</u>	<u>457,905</u>	<u>377,024</u>	<u>80,881</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>(122,607)</u>	<u>(457,905)</u>	<u>(178,352)</u>	<u>279,553</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	924,486	924,486	924,486	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	200	200	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 801,879</u>	<u>\$ 466,781</u>	<u>\$ 746,334</u>	<u>\$ 279,553</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			18,227	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			8,184	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			2,427	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 775,172</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**Emergency Medical Services**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for Services and User Fees	\$ 16,723,925	\$ 16,723,925	\$ 16,556,550	\$ (167,375)
State - Other	49,000	49,000	60,456	11,456
Earnings on Investments	10,000	10,000	16,675	6,675
Dispositions of Property	-	-	17,700	17,700
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>16,782,925</u>	<u>16,782,925</u>	<u>16,651,381</u>	<u>(131,544)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Police	-	-	318	(318)
Fire and EMS	16,809,662	16,941,272	16,880,308	60,964
Capital Outlay	675,000	1,099,000	1,159,078	(60,078)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>17,484,662</u>	<u>18,040,272</u>	<u>18,039,704</u>	<u>568</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>(701,737)</u>	<u>(1,257,347)</u>	<u>(1,388,323)</u>	<u>(130,976)</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	2,829,534	2,829,534	2,829,534	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	131,610	131,610	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	(230,364)	(230,364)
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 2,127,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,703,797</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,457</u>	<u>\$ (361,340)</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			467,638	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			230,364	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			9,511	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 2,049,970</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Local Housing Assistance Trust*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Earnings on Investments	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 32,455	\$ 7,455
Other	575,000	575,000	1,033,643	458,643
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>1,066,098</u>	<u>466,098</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Recreation, Culture and Social	600,000	1,982,831	876,685	1,106,146
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>1,982,831</u>	<u>876,685</u>	<u>1,106,146</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,382,831)</u>	<u>189,413</u>	<u>1,572,244</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	1,447,380	1,447,380	1,447,380	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	2,573	2,573	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 1,447,380</u>	<u>\$ 67,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,639,366</u>	<u>\$ 1,572,244</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			16,415	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 1,655,781</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**Community Housing Trust**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Earnings on Investments	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 12,657	\$ 12,157
Other	-	-	61,662	61,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>74,319</u>	<u>73,819</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Recreation, Culture and Social	-	299,384	-	299,384
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>299,384</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>299,384</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>500</u>	<u>(298,884)</u>	<u>74,319</u>	<u>373,203</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	299,307	299,307	299,307	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 299,807</u>	<u>\$ 423</u>	<u>\$ 373,626</u>	<u>\$ 373,203</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			3,594	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 377,220</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**School Crossing Guard Fund**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 533,740	\$ 183,740
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>533,740</u>	<u>183,740</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers Out	(350,000)	(471,700)	(470,778)	922
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>(471,700)</u>	<u>(470,778)</u>	<u>922</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(121,700)</u>	<u>62,962</u>	<u>184,662</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	60,783	60,783	60,783	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 60,783</u>	<u>\$ (60,917)</u>	<u>\$ 123,745</u>	<u>\$ 184,662</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			409	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 124,154</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**Police Grants Fund**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Federal, State and Other Grants	\$ -	\$ 566,613	\$ 231,661	\$ (334,952)
Earnings on Investments	-	-	42	42
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>566,613</u>	<u>231,703</u>	<u>(334,910)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Police	-	566,678	231,577	335,101
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>566,678</u>	<u>231,577</u>	<u>335,101</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(65)</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>191</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	5,602	5,602	5,602	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	74	74	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 5,602</u>	<u>\$ 5,611</u>	<u>\$ 5,802</u>	<u>\$ 191</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			5	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 5,807</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Police Officers Training*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,410	\$ (13,590)
Earnings on Investments	-	-	948	948
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>37,358</u>	<u>(12,642)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
Police	50,000	50,000	2,305	47,695
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>2,305</u>	<u>47,695</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,053</u>	<u>35,053</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	94,655	94,655	94,655	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 94,655</u>	<u>\$ 94,655</u>	<u>\$ 129,708</u>	<u>\$ 35,053</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			849	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 130,557</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*America Rescue Plan Act*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Earnings on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,033	\$ 12,033
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,033</u>	<u>12,033</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,033</u>	<u>12,033</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,033</u>	<u>\$ 12,033</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			245,810	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 257,843</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
*Donation Funds*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for Services and User Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220	\$ 220
Earnings on Investments	-	-	4,225	4,225
Contributions	1,450,000	1,450,000	325,147	(1,124,853)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>329,592</b>	<b>(1,120,408)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current Operations:				
General Government	-	-	(25,000)	25,000
Community and Economic Development	-	32,414	32,414	-
Police	-	-	24,404	(24,404)
Recreation, Culture and Social	1,450,000	1,450,925	78,986	1,371,939
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>1,483,339</b>	<b>110,804</b>	<b>1,372,535</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33,339)</b>	<b>218,788</b>	<b>252,127</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	-	-	5,691	5,691
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,691</b>	<b>5,691</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33,339)</b>	<b>224,479</b>	<b>257,818</b>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	<b>509,432</b>	<b>509,432</b>	<b>509,432</b>	<b>-</b>
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	925	925	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - September 30</b>	<b>\$ 509,432</b>	<b>\$ 477,018</b>	<b>\$ 734,836</b>	<b>\$ 257,818</b>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			2,539	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			53,201	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<b>\$ 790,576</b>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
*Nonmajor Debt Service Funds*  
*Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal Payments	\$ 1,655,000	\$ 1,655,000	\$ 1,655,000	\$ -
Interest Payments	297,520	297,520	162,000	135,520
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,952,520</u>	<u>1,952,520</u>	<u>1,817,000</u>	<u>135,520</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(1,952,520)</u>	<u>(1,952,520)</u>	<u>(1,817,000)</u>	<u>135,520</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	1,973,357	1,151,127	1,151,127	-
Transfers Out	-	(1,154,194)	(1,154,194)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>1,973,357</u>	<u>(3,067)</u>	<u>(3,067)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>20,837</u>	<u>(1,955,587)</u>	<u>(1,820,067)</u>	<u>135,520</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	1,820,072	1,820,072	1,820,072	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 1,840,909</u>	<u>\$ (135,515)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 135,520</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 5</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
**Key Government Finance**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Interest Payments	\$ -	\$ 17,208	\$ 17,208	\$ -
Debt Service Fees	-	854	854	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,062</u>	<u>18,062</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,062)</u>	<u>(18,062)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	-	18,062	18,062	-
Transfers Out	-	(2,611,868)	(2,611,868)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,593,806)</u>	<u>(2,593,806)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,611,868)</u>	<u>(2,611,868)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	2,952,500	2,952,500	2,952,500	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 2,952,500</u>	<u>\$ 340,632</u>	<u>\$ 340,632</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 340,632</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
*Banc Of America*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Payments	\$ 194,000	\$ 194,000	\$ 194,000	\$ -
Interest Payments	4,750	4,750	4,750	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>(198,750)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	198,750	198,750	198,750	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>198,750</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
*JP Morgan Chase*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Payments	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ -
Interest Payments	409,615	409,615	409,615	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>2,219,615</u>	<u>2,219,615</u>	<u>2,219,615</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(2,219,615)</u>	<u>(2,219,615)</u>	<u>(2,219,615)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	2,219,615	2,219,615	2,219,615	-
Transfers Out	-	(130,000)	(130,000)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>2,219,615</u>	<u>2,089,615</u>	<u>2,089,615</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(130,000)</u>	<u>(130,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	644,061	644,061	644,061	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 644,061</u>	<u>\$ 514,061</u>	<u>\$ 514,061</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 514,061</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
*Public Service Tax*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal Payments	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -
Interest Payments	1,851,188	1,851,188	1,851,188	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>2,901,188</u>	<u>2,901,188</u>	<u>2,901,188</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(2,901,188)</u>	<u>(2,901,188)</u>	<u>(2,901,188)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	5,764,938	5,764,938	5,764,938	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>5,764,938</u>	<u>5,764,938</u>	<u>5,764,938</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>2,863,750</u>	<u>2,863,750</u>	<u>2,863,750</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	1,988,720	1,988,720	1,988,720	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 4,852,470</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
*TD Bank*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal Payments	\$ 9,255,439	\$ 9,147,105	\$ 8,914,927	\$ 232,178
Interest Payments	68,031	176,365	176,365	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>9,323,470</u>	<u>9,323,470</u>	<u>9,091,292</u>	<u>232,178</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(9,323,470)</u>	<u>(9,323,470)</u>	<u>(9,091,292)</u>	<u>232,178</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	9,323,470	9,323,470	9,323,470	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>9,323,470</u>	<u>9,323,470</u>	<u>9,323,470</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>232,178</u>	<u>232,178</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	12,065	12,065	12,065	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 12,065</u>	<u>\$ 12,065</u>	<u>\$ 244,243</u>	<u>\$ 232,178</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 244,243</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
*Banc of America Leasing & Capital*  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Approved Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/ Under
<b>Revenues</b>				
Federal, State and Other Grants	\$ 70,090	\$ 70,090	\$ 66,094	\$ (3,996)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>70,090</u>	<u>70,090</u>	<u>66,094</u>	<u>(3,996)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal Payments	140,000	157,208	140,000	17,208
Interest Payments	86,495	86,495	86,495	-
Debt Service Fees	-	854	-	854
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>226,495</u>	<u>244,557</u>	<u>226,495</u>	<u>18,062</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>(156,405)</u>	<u>(174,467)</u>	<u>(160,401)</u>	<u>14,066</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	153,300	156,941	156,941	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>153,300</u>	<u>156,941</u>	<u>156,941</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>(3,105)</u>	<u>(17,526)</u>	<u>(3,460)</u>	<u>14,066</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>	3,460	3,460	3,460	-
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 355</u>	<u>\$ (14,066)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,066</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual*  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
**PNC Bank**  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Approved Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Principal Payments	\$ -	\$ 8,600,686	\$ 8,600,686	\$ -
Debt Service Fees	-	47,500	44,812	2,688
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,648,186</u>	<u>8,645,498</u>	<u>2,688</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,648,186)</u>	<u>(8,645,498)</u>	<u>2,688</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers In	-	1,976,424	1,976,424	-
Issuance of Debt	-	7,665,000	7,665,000	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,641,424</u>	<u>9,641,424</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>993,238</u>	<u>995,926</u>	<u>2,688</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balances - October 1</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - October 1, 2020	-	-	-	-
Change in Reserve for Prepaid Costs & Inventory	-	-	-	-
Change in Advances with other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance - September 30</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 993,238</u>	<u>\$ 995,926</u>	<u>\$ 2,688</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Budget to GAAP reporting</b>				
Reserve for Encumbrances - September 30, 2021			-	
Adjustment to Fund Balance for Advances			-	
Reserve for Prepaid Costs and Inventory			-	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments			-	
<b>Fund Balances - September 30</b>			<u>\$ 995,926</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.



## City of St. Petersburg, Florida

### Non-Major Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprise.

Airport - This fund is used to account for the operation of Albert Whitted Municipal Airport.

Port - This fund is used to account for the operation of the Port of St. Petersburg.

Marina - This fund is used to account for the operation of the St. Petersburg Municipal Marina.

Golf Course - This fund is used to account for the operation of Mangrove Bay, Cypress Links at Mangrove Bay, and Twin Brooks golf courses.

Jamestown Complex - This fund is used to account for rental housing units for lower and middle income residents.

Parking - This fund is used to account for the revenue collected from downtown parking and the related fines and is used for parking operations, improvements, and debt service.

Mahaffey Theater - This fund is used to account for the revenue generated by the Mahaffey Theater, general fund transfers and the related operating and capital expenditures.

Pier - This fund is used to account for the revenue generated by the Pier, general fund transfers and the related operating and capital expenditures.

Coliseum - This fund is used to account for the revenue generated by the Coliseum, general fund transfers and the related operating and capital expenditures.

Sunken Gardens - This fund is used to account for the revenue generated by the Sunken Gardens, general fund transfers and the related operating and capital expenditures.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Nonmajor Enterprise Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Marina</u>	<u>Golf Course</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 680,319	\$ 18,085	\$ 20,475	\$ 6,581
Investments	62,224	31,458	1,358,377	5
Receivables (Net, where applicable, of Allowance for Uncollectibles)				
Accounts	77,705	88,213	30,769	8,111
Due from Other Governmental Agencies:				
Grants	68,638	243,500	566,297	-
Services	-	4,985	-	-
Inventories	-	-	29,669	108,388
Prepaid Expenses and Deposits	-	-	1,250	3,500
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>888,886</u>	<u>386,241</u>	<u>2,006,837</u>	<u>126,585</u>
Noncurrent Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets:				
Land	1,912,168	1,001,500	-	392,907
Buildings	13,100,893	11,100,759	4,021,915	1,518,898
Improvements	13,867,978	8,030,782	18,150,169	6,331,178
Machinery and Equipment	167,524	5,100	483,111	1,667,037
Projects in Progress	6,280,640	-	60,784	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(13,206,680)	(8,409,499)	(15,038,642)	(7,190,359)
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<u>22,122,523</u>	<u>11,728,642</u>	<u>7,677,337</u>	<u>2,719,661</u>
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<u>22,122,523</u>	<u>11,728,642</u>	<u>7,677,337</u>	<u>2,719,661</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>23,011,409</u>	<u>12,114,883</u>	<u>9,684,174</u>	<u>2,846,246</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Outflows of Pension Resources	24,862	20,719	174,037	372,936
Deferred Outflows of OPEB Resources	18,141	15,118	126,987	272,116
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>43,003</u>	<u>35,837</u>	<u>301,024</u>	<u>645,052</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	222,563	5,984	129,392	69,182
Accrued Salaries	3,475	2,552	10,288	38,214
Accrued Annual Leave	6,924	-	3,451	41,264
Retainage on Contracts	108,095	-	7,542	625
Due to Other Funds	-	11,639	-	-
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	205,627	310	18,588	19,411
Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Bonds and Notes Payable - Current Portion	-	-	640,000	-
Accrued Interest	-	-	15,061	-
Other Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Deposits	51,000	-	30,145	169,249
Unearned Revenue	300	-	-	-
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>597,984</u>	<u>20,485</u>	<u>854,467</u>	<u>337,945</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Advance from Other Funds	1,853,753	-	-	1,951,480
Accrued Annual Leave less Current Portion	26,678	8,049	54,388	271,591
Net Pension Liability	37,054	30,878	259,377	555,808
Obligation for OPEB	99,259	82,722	694,823	1,488,908
Notes Payable	-	-	2,560,000	-
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<u>2,016,744</u>	<u>121,649</u>	<u>3,568,588</u>	<u>4,267,787</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>2,614,728</u>	<u>142,134</u>	<u>4,423,055</u>	<u>4,605,732</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Inflows of Pension Resources	5,831	4,859	40,816	87,463
Deferred Inflows of OPEB Resources	11,265	9,387	78,853	168,970
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>17,096</u>	<u>14,246</u>	<u>119,669</u>	<u>256,433</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	21,807,096	11,728,642	4,389,622	2,719,036
Culture & Recreation	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(1,384,508)	265,698	1,052,852	(4,089,903)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 20,422,588</u>	<u>\$ 11,994,340</u>	<u>\$ 5,442,474</u>	<u>\$ (1,370,867)</u>

<b>Jamestown Complex</b>	<b>Parking</b>	<b>Mahaffey Theater</b>	<b>Pier</b>	<b>Coliseum</b>	<b>Sunken Gardens</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ 1,070,100	\$ 175,290	\$ 1,110,527	\$ 225,644	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,310,221
-	4,740,180	2,914	-	-	883,114	7,078,272
24,610	1,027,389	356,980	465,496	96,579	402,669	2,578,521
-	-	-	-	-	-	878,435
-	8	-	-	-	-	4,993
-	-	-	-	12,144	104,251	254,452
-	-	-	647,006	4,000	2,000	657,756
<u>24,610</u>	<u>6,837,677</u>	<u>535,184</u>	<u>2,223,029</u>	<u>338,367</u>	<u>1,395,234</u>	<u>14,762,650</u>
-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
1,738,673	50,023	2,313,500	-	2,015,663	2,918,450	12,342,884
7,886,414	12,162,894	49,609,000	3,988,243	2,692,674	4,352,117	110,433,807
89,286	1,178,794	11,040,078	85,896,926	729,336	3,104,677	148,419,204
197,869	2,450,026	3,670,569	1,536,377	960,569	107,066	11,245,248
-	-	-	89,691	-	95,800	6,526,915
(2,943,250)	(8,184,173)	(36,596,286)	(3,733,481)	(2,751,148)	(3,094,656)	(101,148,174)
<u>6,968,992</u>	<u>7,657,564</u>	<u>30,036,861</u>	<u>87,777,756</u>	<u>3,647,094</u>	<u>7,483,454</u>	<u>187,819,884</u>
<u>6,968,992</u>	<u>7,657,564</u>	<u>30,036,861</u>	<u>87,827,756</u>	<u>3,647,094</u>	<u>7,483,454</u>	<u>187,869,884</u>
<u>6,993,602</u>	<u>14,495,241</u>	<u>30,572,045</u>	<u>90,050,785</u>	<u>3,985,461</u>	<u>8,878,688</u>	<u>202,632,534</u>
62,156	501,392	-	-	62,156	66,300	1,284,558
45,353	365,845	-	-	45,353	48,376	937,289
<u>107,509</u>	<u>867,237</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>107,509</u>	<u>114,676</u>	<u>2,221,847</u>
16,618	177,188	356,052	277,833	11,212	105,604	1,371,628
5,112	31,542	-	1,602	5,571	14,546	112,902
8,068	12,453	-	-	-	-	72,160
-	-	-	-	-	-	116,262
250,557	-	-	-	-	-	262,196
-	107,174	-	3,079	2,073	15,531	371,793
-	-	-	-	-	-	640,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	15,061
-	35,823	-	-	-	-	35,823
43,415	-	-	12,250	-	978	307,037
-	-	-	50,114	219,466	986,026	1,255,906
<u>323,770</u>	<u>364,180</u>	<u>356,052</u>	<u>344,878</u>	<u>238,322</u>	<u>1,122,685</u>	<u>4,560,768</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,805,233
28,463	128,517	-	-	47,853	49,648	615,187
92,635	747,253	-	-	92,635	98,810	1,914,450
248,150	2,001,753	-	-	248,150	264,695	5,128,460
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,560,000
<u>369,248</u>	<u>2,877,523</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>388,638</u>	<u>413,153</u>	<u>14,023,330</u>
<u>693,018</u>	<u>3,241,703</u>	<u>356,052</u>	<u>344,878</u>	<u>626,960</u>	<u>1,535,838</u>	<u>18,584,098</u>
14,577	117,589	-	-	14,577	15,549	301,261
28,162	227,173	-	-	28,162	30,039	582,011
<u>42,739</u>	<u>344,762</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,739</u>	<u>45,588</u>	<u>883,272</u>
6,968,992	7,657,564	30,036,861	87,777,756	3,647,094	7,483,454	184,216,117
-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
<u>(603,638)</u>	<u>4,118,449</u>	<u>179,132</u>	<u>1,878,151</u>	<u>(223,823)</u>	<u>(71,516)</u>	<u>1,120,894</u>
<u>\$ 6,365,354</u>	<u>\$ 11,776,013</u>	<u>\$ 30,215,993</u>	<u>\$ 89,705,907</u>	<u>\$ 3,423,271</u>	<u>\$ 7,411,938</u>	<u>\$ 185,387,011</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position*  
*Nonmajor Enterprise Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Marina</u>	<u>Golf Course</u>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>				
Sales and Concessions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,325,858	\$ 725,210
Service Charges and Fees	-	117,414	3,379	3,529,938
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	93	-
Rentals and Parking	1,318,119	74,697	3,140,478	752,456
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>1,318,119</u>	<u>192,111</u>	<u>4,469,808</u>	<u>5,007,604</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>				
Personal Services and Benefits	388,388	182,464	984,705	2,684,561
Supplies, Services and Claims	592,447	338,446	2,135,956	1,277,380
General Administrative Charges	35,184	-	93,144	238,320
Depreciation	739,548	544,217	606,915	419,642
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>1,755,567</u>	<u>1,065,127</u>	<u>3,820,720</u>	<u>4,619,903</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<u>(437,448)</u>	<u>(873,016)</u>	<u>649,088</u>	<u>387,701</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>				
Intergovernmental Revenues	57,162	243,500	-	-
Earnings on Investments	(5,524)	94	(17,789)	-
Interest Expense	(25,140)	-	(85,090)	-
Issue Cost and Amortization of Bond Discount	-	-	(44,829)	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	31	(23,006)	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expense)	-	12	1,614	-
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<u>26,529</u>	<u>220,600</u>	<u>(146,094)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers</b>	<u>(410,919)</u>	<u>(652,416)</u>	<u>502,994</u>	<u>387,701</u>
<b>Transfers and Contributions</b>				
Capital Assets from (to) Other Funds	373,203	-	-	20,965
Contributions from Citizens and Developers	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	2,657,134	-	323,943	-
Transfers In (Out):				
Transfers In	-	176,000	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(443,656)	(60,684)
<b>Total Transfers and Contributions</b>	<u>3,030,337</u>	<u>176,000</u>	<u>(119,713)</u>	<u>(39,719)</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>2,619,418</u>	<u>(476,416)</u>	<u>383,281</u>	<u>347,982</u>
<b>Net Position - October 1 (As Restated)</b>	<u>17,803,170</u>	<u>12,470,756</u>	<u>5,059,193</u>	<u>(1,718,849)</u>
<b>Net Position - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 20,422,588</u>	<u>\$ 11,994,340</u>	<u>\$ 5,442,474</u>	<u>\$ (1,370,867)</u>

<b>Jamestown Complex</b>	<b>Parking</b>	<b>Mahaffey Theater</b>	<b>Pier</b>	<b>Coliseum</b>	<b>Sunken Gardens</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,051,068
7,898	6,265,356	146,434	2,972,851	134,045	2,057,303	15,234,618
-	2,088,286	-	-	-	-	2,088,379
597,745	190,375	-	1,419,023	-	85,406	7,578,299
<u>605,643</u>	<u>8,544,017</u>	<u>146,434</u>	<u>4,391,874</u>	<u>134,045</u>	<u>2,142,709</u>	<u>26,952,364</u>
366,267	2,291,985	46,000	330,444	383,957	1,055,269	8,714,040
350,583	3,963,032	868,982	5,457,573	256,564	967,704	16,208,667
-	253,956	-	-	-	-	620,604
243,783	459,037	1,418,629	3,145,183	77,080	177,718	7,831,752
960,633	6,968,010	2,333,611	8,933,200	717,601	2,200,691	33,375,063
<u>(354,990)</u>	<u>1,576,007</u>	<u>(2,187,177)</u>	<u>(4,541,326)</u>	<u>(583,556)</u>	<u>(57,982)</u>	<u>(6,422,699)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	300,662
-	2,870	9	12,947	-	6,272	(1,121)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,230)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,829)
189	185	(239,301)	-	-	-	(261,902)
150	24,567	-	135,739	-	22,166	184,248
<u>339</u>	<u>27,622</u>	<u>(239,292)</u>	<u>148,686</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,438</u>	<u>66,828</u>
(354,651)	1,603,629	(2,426,469)	(4,392,640)	(583,556)	(29,544)	(6,355,871)
89,286	55,703	-	500,765	-	-	1,039,922
-	-	426,052	1,366,437	-	20,000	1,812,489
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,981,077
148,500	-	450,000	1,997,000	557,500	-	3,329,000
-	(887,132)	-	-	-	-	(1,391,472)
<u>237,786</u>	<u>(831,429)</u>	<u>876,052</u>	<u>3,864,202</u>	<u>557,500</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>7,771,016</u>
(116,865)	772,200	(1,550,417)	(528,438)	(26,056)	(9,544)	1,415,145
6,482,219	11,003,813	31,766,410	90,234,345	3,449,327	7,421,482	183,971,866
<u>\$ 6,365,354</u>	<u>\$ 11,776,013</u>	<u>\$ 30,215,993</u>	<u>\$ 89,705,907</u>	<u>\$ 3,423,271</u>	<u>\$ 7,411,938</u>	<u>\$ 185,387,011</u>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Marina</u>	<u>Golf Course</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 1,323,218	\$ 200,782	\$ 4,439,834	\$ 5,030,313
Cash received from interfund services provided	(461,667)	(50,183)	(579,511)	(694,781)
Cash payments to vendors for goods & services	(608,827)	(298,595)	(2,213,313)	(1,210,377)
Cash payments to employees for services	(198,029)	(177,411)	(797,888)	(2,431,805)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>54,695</u>	<u>(325,407)</u>	<u>849,122</u>	<u>693,350</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities</b>				
Intergovernmental Revenue	57,162	-	-	-
(Payment) Receipt on Interfund Loan	(220,620)	11,639	-	(808,343)
Transfers-in	-	176,000	-	-
Transfers-out	-	-	(443,656)	(60,684)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities</b>	<u>(163,458)</u>	<u>187,639</u>	<u>(443,656)</u>	<u>(869,027)</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital &amp; related financing activities</b>				
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	25,000	-
Capital assets from other sources	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from special assessment	-	-	323,943	-
Acquisition & Construction of Capital Assets	(3,298,636)	-	(1,245,407)	(14,787)
Bond fees and costs	-	-	(44,829)	-
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, equipment	-	-	-	-
Payment of interest	(25,140)	-	(96,304)	-
Principal paid on Revenue Bonds, Note Maturities & Capital Lease	-	-	(590,000)	-
Intergovernmental Revenue	3,716,742	-	-	-
<b>Cash provided by (used for) capital &amp; related financing activities</b>	<u>392,966</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,627,597)</u>	<u>(14,787)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investment activities</b>				
Purchase, Sale and Maturities of Investments, net	336,413	(8,424)	846,757	(1)
Interest received on investments	4,948	(282)	(62,074)	-
<b>Cash provided by (used for) investing activities</b>	<u>341,361</u>	<u>(8,706)</u>	<u>784,683</u>	<u>(1)</u>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash</b>	625,564	(146,474)	(437,448)	(190,465)
<b>Cash at beginning of year</b>	<u>54,755</u>	<u>164,559</u>	<u>457,923</u>	<u>197,046</u>
<b>Cash at year end</b>	<u>\$ 680,319</u>	<u>\$ 18,085</u>	<u>\$ 20,475</u>	<u>\$ 6,581</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>				
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				
Operating Income (loss)	\$ (437,448)	\$ (873,016)	\$ 649,088	\$ 387,701
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	739,548	544,217	606,915	419,642
Amortization	(12,617)	(10,514)	(88,324)	(189,266)
Other non-operating income (loss), net	29	12	1,614	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Accounts Receivable, DFOG, net	5,170	8,659	(336,461)	-
Prepays & Other Assets	-	-	11,319	(7,846)
Accounts Payable & accrued liabilities	(229,525)	(334)	(10,214)	(43,459)
Deposits	-	-	(19,070)	22,709
Compensated absences and OPEB	(10,462)	5,569	34,255	103,869
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>54,695</u>	<u>(325,407)</u>	<u>849,122</u>	<u>693,350</u>
<b>Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities</b>				
Contributions of Capital Assets (to)/from Other Funds	\$ 373,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Change in Fair Value of Investments	10,472	(376)	(44,285)	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 383,675</u>	<u>\$ (376)</u>	<u>\$ (44,285)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

See accompanying independent Auditor's Report.

Jamestown Complex	Parking	Mahaffey Theater	Pier	Coliseum	Sunken Gardens	Total
\$ 585,751	\$ 8,180,849	\$ (101,095)	\$ 4,233,898	\$ 175,137	\$ 2,413,835	\$ 26,482,522
(216,465)	(1,079,305)	(146,216)	(166,900)	(192,352)	(318,382)	(3,905,762)
(273,779)	(3,301,942)	(884,852)	(5,759,569)	(176,578)	(812,860)	(15,540,692)
(249,749)	(2,031,194)	-	-	(260,526)	(893,570)	(7,040,172)
<u>\$ (154,242)</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,408</u>	<u>\$ (1,132,163)</u>	<u>\$ (1,692,571)</u>	<u>\$ (454,319)</u>	<u>\$ 389,023</u>	<u>\$ (4,104)</u>
-	(8)	-	-	-	-	57,154
2,666	-	-	-	-	-	(1,014,658)
148,500	-	450,000	1,997,000	557,500	-	3,329,000
-	(887,132)	-	-	-	-	(1,391,472)
<u>151,166</u>	<u>(887,140)</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>1,997,000</u>	<u>557,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>980,024</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
(1)	(34,599)	-	-	-	-	(34,600)
-	-	426,052	1,366,437	-	20,000	2,136,432
-	-	-	(918,569)	-	-	(5,477,399)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,829)
-	-	239,302	-	-	-	239,302
-	-	-	-	-	-	(121,444)
-	-	-	-	-	-	(590,000)
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,716,742
<u>(1)</u>	<u>(34,599)</u>	<u>665,354</u>	<u>447,868</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>(150,796)</u>
-	(833,963)	(841)	1,323	47	(496,194)	(154,883)
-	60,017	35	12,984	(1)	7,157	22,784
-	(773,946)	(806)	14,307	46	(489,037)	(132,099)
(3,077)	72,723	(17,615)	766,604	103,227	(80,014)	693,025
<u>3,077</u>	<u>997,377</u>	<u>192,905</u>	<u>393,923</u>	<u>122,417</u>	<u>83,214</u>	<u>2,667,196</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,070,100</u>	<u>\$ 175,290</u>	<u>\$ 1,160,527</u>	<u>\$ 225,644</u>	<u>\$ 3,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,360,221</u>
\$ (354,990)	\$ 1,576,007	\$ (2,187,177)	\$ (4,541,326)	\$ (583,556)	\$ (57,982)	\$ (6,422,699)
243,783	459,037	1,418,629	3,145,183	77,080	177,718	7,831,752
(31,544)	(254,458)	-	-	(31,544)	(33,648)	(651,915)
339	61,247	(239,301)	135,739	8,865	28,040	(3,416)
(16,813)	(424,415)	(8,228)	(345,829)	(96,579)	(402,669)	(1,617,165)
-	32,433	-	(381,786)	6,788	(52,535)	(391,627)
(13,468)	105,572	(116,086)	292,050	231,432	1,069,700	1,285,668
(3,418)	-	-	2,000	(90,660)	(335,764)	(424,203)
21,869	212,985	-	1,398	23,855	(3,837)	389,501
<u>(154,242)</u>	<u>1,768,408</u>	<u>(1,132,163)</u>	<u>(1,692,571)</u>	<u>(454,319)</u>	<u>389,023</u>	<u>(4,104)</u>
\$ 89,286	\$ 55,703	\$ -	\$ 500,765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,018,957
-	(57,147)	-	(37)	-	(885)	(92,258)
<u>\$ 89,286</u>	<u>\$ (1,444)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,728</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (885)</u>	<u>\$ 926,699</u>



## **City of St. Petersburg, Florida**

### **Internal Service Funds**

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Equipment Maintenance - This fund is used to account for vehicle and equipment maintenance, rental, and replacement.

Facilities Maintenance - This fund is used to account for the rental and maintenance of City Hall and other municipal office buildings.

Technology Services - This fund is used to account for central data processing, telephone systems and technology services.

Billing and Collections Services (Billing and Collections) - This fund is used to account for the billing and collection of utility accounts, occupational taxes, and special assessments. It also includes cashiering functions and collection of invoices.

Consolidated Inventory - This fund is used to account for inventory management and warehousing services.

Insurance Services ("Insurance") - This fund is used to account for insurance and risk management services for all funds.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

	<b>Equipment Maintenance</b>	<b>Facilities Maintenance</b>	<b>Technology Services</b>	<b>Billing and Collections</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 20,627,983	\$ 10,001	\$ 444,931	\$ 349
Investments	11,398,257	1,087,984	5,128,814	13,325,148
Receivables (Net, where applicable, of Allowance for Uncollectibles):				
Accounts	123,527	3,500	-	530,391
Due to Other Governmental Agencies:				
Services	1,337	-	-	3,868
Inventories	952,033	-	6,436	-
Prepaid Expenses and Deposits	226,562	-	1,150,336	9,500
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>33,329,699</u>	<u>1,101,485</u>	<u>6,730,517</u>	<u>13,869,256</u>
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Land	1,076,640	770,000	-	-
Buildings	3,037,733	7,075,784	-	-
Improvements	1,363,135	1,659,023	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	7,620,397	3,269,688	4,619,592	492,538
Accumulated Depreciation	(9,865,120)	(9,785,297)	(3,686,435)	(377,219)
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<u>3,232,785</u>	<u>2,989,198</u>	<u>933,157</u>	<u>115,319</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>36,562,484</u>	<u>4,090,683</u>	<u>7,663,674</u>	<u>13,984,575</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Vouchers and Accounts Payable	1,528,384	623,964	494,894	923,903
Accrued Salaries	87,624	20,287	125,729	115,571
Accrued Annual Leave	17,134	103	-	54,033
Due to Other Governmental Agencies	-	-	12,957	64
Claims - Current Portion	-	-	-	-
Bonds and Notes Payable - Current Portion	1,064,193	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	9,720,137
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>2,697,335</u>	<u>644,354</u>	<u>633,580</u>	<u>10,813,708</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Accrued Annual Leave less Current Portion	446,773	117,496	898,834	599,685
Claims	-	-	-	-
Notes Payable	4,081,834	-	-	-
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<u>4,528,607</u>	<u>117,496</u>	<u>898,834</u>	<u>599,685</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>7,225,942</u>	<u>761,850</u>	<u>1,532,414</u>	<u>11,413,393</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	(1,913,242)	2,989,198	933,157	115,319
Unrestricted	31,249,784	339,635	5,198,103	2,455,863
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 29,336,542</u>	<u>\$ 3,328,833</u>	<u>\$ 6,131,260</u>	<u>\$ 2,571,182</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>Consolidated Inventory</b>	<b>Insurance</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
\$ 406,910	\$ 22,378,796	\$ 43,868,970
1,413	63,778,467	94,720,083
-	182,580	839,998
-	25	5,230
913,161	-	1,871,630
-	2,774,899	4,161,297
<u>1,321,484</u>	<u>89,114,767</u>	<u>145,467,208</u>
-	-	1,846,640
4,946,456	-	15,059,973
-	-	3,022,158
124,451	-	16,126,666
(1,520,287)	-	(25,234,358)
<u>3,550,620</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,821,079</u>
<u>4,872,104</u>	<u>89,114,767</u>	<u>156,288,287</u>
763,872	942,224	5,277,241
7,456	20,085	376,752
-	-	71,270
-	-	13,021
-	16,898,000	16,898,000
-	-	1,064,193
-	256,924	9,977,061
<u>771,328</u>	<u>18,117,233</u>	<u>33,677,538</u>
43,795	50,150	2,156,733
-	47,430,000	47,430,000
-	-	4,081,834
<u>43,795</u>	<u>47,480,150</u>	<u>53,668,567</u>
<u>815,123</u>	<u>65,597,383</u>	<u>87,346,105</u>
3,550,620	-	5,675,052
<u>506,361</u>	<u>23,517,384</u>	<u>63,267,130</u>
<u>\$ 4,056,981</u>	<u>\$ 23,517,384</u>	<u>\$ 68,942,182</u>



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position*  
*Internal Service Funds*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

	<b>Equipment Maintenance</b>	<b>Facilities Maintenance</b>	<b>Technology Services</b>	<b>Billing and Collections</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>				
Service Charges and Fees	\$ 25,661,975	\$ 4,093,248	\$ 13,568,812	\$ 12,096,989
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>25,661,975</u>	<u>4,093,248</u>	<u>13,568,812</u>	<u>12,096,989</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>				
Personal Services and Benefits	5,613,599	1,326,399	7,243,042	7,555,313
Supplies, Services and Claims	10,556,725	1,495,444	4,616,090	3,310,811
General Administrative Charges	681,096	-	469,056	683,856
Depreciation	295,034	118,125	520,343	39,529
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>17,146,454</u>	<u>2,939,968</u>	<u>12,848,531</u>	<u>11,589,509</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<u>8,515,521</u>	<u>1,153,280</u>	<u>720,281</u>	<u>507,480</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>				
Intergovernmental Revenues	34,938	-	-	-
Earnings on Investments	(25,475)	21,386	1,997	46,583
Issue Cost and Amortization of Bond Discount	(830)	-	-	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	(4,691,076)	(56,175)	312	40
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expense)	86,762	(2)	-	14,033
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<u>(4,595,681)</u>	<u>(34,791)</u>	<u>2,309</u>	<u>60,656</u>
<b>Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers</b>	<u>3,919,840</u>	<u>1,118,489</u>	<u>722,590</u>	<u>568,136</u>
<b>Transfers and Contributions</b>				
Capital Assets from (to) Other Funds	11,248	-	257,013	-
Transfers From (To) Other Funds:				
Transfers In	199,347	-	-	80,231
Transfers Out	(705,639)	(893,000)	(350,000)	-
<b>Total Transfers and Contributions</b>	<u>(495,044)</u>	<u>(893,000)</u>	<u>(92,987)</u>	<u>80,231</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>3,424,796</u>	<u>225,489</u>	<u>629,603</u>	<u>648,367</u>
<b>Net Position - October</b>	<u>25,911,746</u>	<u>3,103,344</u>	<u>5,501,657</u>	<u>1,922,815</u>
<b>Net Position - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 29,336,542</u>	<u>\$ 3,328,833</u>	<u>\$ 6,131,260</u>	<u>\$ 2,571,182</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report.

<b>Consolidated Inventory</b>	<b>Insurance</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
\$ 481,834	\$ 78,935,638	\$ 134,838,496
<u>481,834</u>	<u>78,935,638</u>	<u>134,838,496</u>
491,844	1,262,846	23,493,043
120,362	81,935,445	102,034,877
-	-	1,834,008
109,139	-	1,082,170
<u>721,345</u>	<u>83,198,291</u>	<u>128,444,098</u>
<u>(239,511)</u>	<u>(4,262,653)</u>	<u>6,394,398</u>
-	-	34,938
3	(46,899)	(2,405)
-	-	(830)
1,557	-	(4,745,342)
-	578,804	679,597
<u>1,560</u>	<u>531,905</u>	<u>(4,034,042)</u>
(237,951)	(3,730,748)	2,360,356
-	-	268,261
29,000	-	308,578
-	-	(1,948,639)
<u>29,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,371,800)</u>
(208,951)	(3,730,748)	988,556
4,265,932	27,248,132	67,953,626
<u>\$ 4,056,981</u>	<u>\$ 23,517,384</u>	<u>\$ 68,942,182</u>

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	<u>Equipment Maintenance</u>	<u>Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>Information &amp; Communication Services</u>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 25,590,494	\$ 4,093,244	\$ 13,552,767
Cash payments for interfund services provided	(2,795,187)	(581,496)	(2,088,507)
Cash payments to vendors for goods & services	(8,932,688)	(1,771,366)	(4,065,581)
Cash payments to employees for services	(5,067,658)	(1,191,202)	(6,738,333)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>8,794,961</u>	<u>549,180</u>	<u>660,346</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities</b>			
Intergovernmental Revenue	34,938	-	-
(Payment) Receipt on Interfund Loan	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-
Transfers-out	-	(893,000)	(350,000)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities</b>	<u>34,938</u>	<u>(893,000)</u>	<u>(350,000)</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital &amp; related financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	-
Proceeds from special assessment	-	-	-
Acquisition & Construction of Capital Assets	(6,403,375)	-	(239,166)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, equipment	1,188,634	-	312
Principal received on Notes Receivable	-	-	-
Interest paid on Revenue Bonds, Note Maturities & Capital Lease	-	-	-
Principal paid on Revenue Bonds, Note Maturities & Capital Lease	(1,000,000)	-	-
<b>Cash provided by (used for) capital &amp; related financing activities</b>	<u>(6,214,741)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(238,854)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchase, Sale and Maturities of Investments, net	15,342,664	(1,074,346)	(992,229)
Interest received on investments	369,434	9,791	62,854
<b>Cash provided by (used for) investing activities</b>	<u>15,712,098</u>	<u>(1,064,555)</u>	<u>(929,375)</u>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash</b>	18,327,256	(1,408,375)	(857,883)
<b>Cash at beginning of year</b>	<u>2,300,727</u>	<u>1,418,376</u>	<u>1,302,814</u>
<b>Cash at year end</b>	<u>\$ 20,627,983</u>	<u>\$ 10,001</u>	<u>\$ 444,931</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>			
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Operating Income (loss)	\$ 8,515,521	\$ 1,153,280	\$ 720,281
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	295,034	118,125	520,343
Amortization	(830)	-	-
Other non-operating income (loss), net	6,829	(4)	(16,045)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts Receivable, DFOG, net	(77,480)	-	-
Prepays & Other Assets	(133,132)	-	(186,502)
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	465,983	(632,996)	(134,502)
Deposits	-	-	-
Accrued Salary, Compensated Absences and OPEB	(276,964)	(89,225)	(243,229)
<b>Cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<u>8,794,961</u>	<u>549,180</u>	<u>660,346</u>
<b>Non-cash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities</b>			
Contributions of Capital Assets (to)/from Other Funds	\$ (6,192,779)	\$ -	\$ 257,013
Change in Fair Value of Investments	(394,909)	11,595	(60,857)
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ (6,587,688)</u>	<u>\$ 11,595</u>	<u>\$ 196,156</u>

See accompanying independent Auditor's Report

<u>Billings &amp; Collections</u>	<u>Consolidated Inventory</u>	<u>Insurance</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ 13,058,393	\$ 481,834	\$ 79,524,812	\$ 136,301,544
(2,732,604)	(139,282)	(269,417)	(8,606,493)
(3,308,024)	255,029	(82,066,002)	(99,888,632)
(7,036,899)	(433,001)	3,367,230	(17,099,863)
<u>(19,134)</u>	<u>164,580</u>	<u>556,623</u>	<u>10,706,556</u>
-	-	-	34,938
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(1,243,000)
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,208,062)</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(6,642,541)
40	1,557	-	1,190,543
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(1,000,000)
<u>40</u>	<u>1,557</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,451,998)</u>
(2,781,282)	(408)	9,269,895	19,764,294
193,459	16	1,086,843	1,722,397
<u>(2,587,823)</u>	<u>(392)</u>	<u>10,356,738</u>	<u>21,486,691</u>
(2,606,917)	165,745	10,913,361	24,533,187
-	-	-	-
2,607,265	241,165	11,465,435	19,335,782
<u>\$ 348</u>	<u>\$ 406,910</u>	<u>\$ 22,378,796</u>	<u>\$ 43,868,969</u>
\$ 507,480	\$ (239,511)	\$ (4,262,653)	\$ 6,394,398
39,529	109,139	-	1,082,170
-	-	-	(830)
14,032	-	578,804	583,616
492,453	-	(8,609)	406,364
(9,500)	(20,758)	(213,533)	(563,425)
(1,077,104)	333,915	(22,876)	(1,067,580)
454,919	-	18,979	473,898
(440,943)	(18,205)	4,466,511	3,397,945
<u>\$ (19,134)</u>	<u>\$ 164,580</u>	<u>\$ 556,623</u>	<u>\$ 10,706,556</u>
\$ 80,231	\$ 29,000	\$ -	\$ (5,826,535)
(146,876)	(13)	(1,133,742)	(1,724,802)
<u>(66,645)</u>	<u>28,987</u>	<u>(1,133,742)</u>	<u>(7,551,337)</u>



## **City of St. Petersburg, Florida**

### **Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for funds held in trust by the City of St. Petersburg for the Employees' Retirement Fund, Police Pension Fund and Fire Pension Fund or funds held in an custodial capacity for others.

#### **Pension Trust Funds**

Employees' Retirement Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the City of St. Petersburg Employees' Retirement Fund.

Police Pension Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the City of St. Petersburg Police Pension Fund.

Fire Pension Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the City of St. Petersburg Fire Pension Fund.

#### **Custodial Funds**

Utility Billing for Other Governments Custodial Fund - This fund is used to account for billing and collections activities done by the City on behalf of other governments.

Seized Assets Custodial Fund - This fund is used to account for the custodial activities performed by the City to hold seized assets in law enforcement operations.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position*  
*Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds*  
 September 30, 2021

	<b>Employees Retirement Fund</b>	<b>Fire Pension Fund</b>	<b>Police Pension Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 845,637	\$ 1,044,529	\$ 883,696	\$ 2,773,862
Trustee Accounts	15,303,192	1,475,909	14,113,796	30,892,897
Receivables:				
Interest and Dividends	855,871	431,648	596,661	1,884,180
Accounts Receivable	10,055	-	-	10,055
Unsettled Investment Sales	6,105,329	-	1,661,822	7,767,151
Prepays and Deposits	7,862	7,862	7,862	23,586
Investments, at Fair Value:				
DROP Investments	15,625,763	21,466,922	29,807,178	66,899,863
Government Securities	70,978,163	25,773,995	52,884,397	149,636,555
Corporate Bonds	42,263,214	32,327,363	25,574,170	100,164,747
Common and Preferred Stock	187,704,336	22,529,825	313,983,679	524,217,840
Mutual Funds	134,069,031	207,987,485	59,514,659	401,571,175
Alternative Investments	76,960,332	36,444,873	48,037,494	161,442,699
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>550,728,785</b>	<b>349,490,411</b>	<b>547,065,414</b>	<b>1,447,284,610</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	22,300	253,875	17,500	293,675
Unsettled Investment Purchases	2,000,811	2,142	4,310,662	6,313,615
DROP Liability	15,625,763	21,466,922	29,807,178	66,899,863
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>17,648,874</b>	<b>21,722,939</b>	<b>34,135,340</b>	<b>73,507,153</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	533,079,911	327,767,472	512,930,074	1,373,777,457
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 533,079,911</b>	<b>\$ 327,767,472</b>	<b>\$ 512,930,074</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,777,457</b>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position*  
*Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds*  
 September 30, 2021

	<b>Employees Retirement Fund</b>	<b>Fire Pension Fund</b>	<b>Police Pension Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Additions</b>				
Contributions				
Employer (Charges to Other Funds)	\$ 13,531,360	\$ 2,786,933	\$ 4,509,325	\$ 20,827,618
Employees	1,906,788	1,666,731	3,253,414	6,826,933
State Insurance Fund	-	1,982,831	2,241,527	4,224,358
Total Contributions	<u>15,438,148</u>	<u>6,436,495</u>	<u>10,004,266</u>	<u>31,878,909</u>
Investment Income				
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	88,409,685	56,222,727	94,991,760	239,624,172
Interest on Investments	2,235,889	1,379,164	1,807,924	5,422,977
Dividends on Stock	6,786,550	4,169,978	7,017,527	17,974,055
Total Investment Income	97,432,124	61,771,869	103,817,211	263,021,204
Less Investment Expense	(1,867,627)	(635,419)	(1,682,165)	(4,185,211)
Net Investment Income	<u>95,564,497</u>	<u>61,136,450</u>	<u>102,135,046</u>	<u>258,835,993</u>
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>111,002,645</u>	<u>67,572,945</u>	<u>112,139,312</u>	<u>290,714,902</u>
<b>Deductions</b>				
Benefits	26,124,917	16,819,432	27,621,176	70,565,525
Deferred Retirement Option Contributions	2,858,117	2,032,696	2,416,100	7,306,913
Refunds on Contributions	253,696	34,654	161,212	449,562
Administrative Expenses	54,880	23,872	43,094	121,846
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>29,291,610</u>	<u>18,910,654</u>	<u>30,241,582</u>	<u>78,443,846</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	81,711,035	48,662,291	81,897,730	212,271,056
<b>Net Position Restricted - October 1</b>	<u>451,368,876</u>	<u>279,105,181</u>	<u>431,032,344</u>	<u>1,161,506,401</u>
<b>Net Position Restricted - September 30</b>	<u>\$ 533,079,911</u>	<u>\$ 327,767,472</u>	<u>\$ 512,930,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,777,457</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position*  
*Custodial Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<u>Utility Billing for Other Governments</u>	<u>Seized Assets</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 264,100	\$ 515,757	\$ 779,857
Accounts Receivable	<u>589,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>589,594</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 853,694</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,451</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Due to Other Governments	<u>853,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>853,694</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 853,694</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 853,694</u>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net Position Restricted for Seized Assets	<u>-</u>	<u>515,757</u>	<u>515,757</u>
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position*  
*Custodial Funds*  
*September 30, 2021*

	<b>Utility Billing for Other Governments</b>	<b>Seized Assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Additions</b>			
Collections for Utility Billings	\$ 9,053,887	\$ -	\$ 9,053,887
Receipts for Seized Assets	-	125,094	125,094
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>9,053,887</u>	<u>125,094</u>	<u>9,178,981</u>
<b>Deductions</b>			
Disbursements for Utility Billings	9,053,887	-	9,053,887
Disbursements of Seized Assets	-	90,255	90,255
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>9,053,887</u>	<u>90,255</u>	<u>9,144,142</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	-	34,839	34,839
<b>Net Position Restricted - October 1</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>480,918</u>	<u>480,918</u>
<b>Net Position Restricted - September 30</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>	<u>\$ 515,757</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report



### **III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Statistical Section*  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2021*

The Statistical Section of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of St. Petersburg is intended to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail to assist in using information in the financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information to understand and assess the City's economic condition. This section includes statistics for the City (i.e., the primary government) only and does not include the City's discretely presented component unit.

The Statistical Section is unaudited and includes the following documents:

Financial Trends Information

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source: the property tax.

Debt Capacity Information

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand the City's outstanding debt, legal capacity information and related debt service coverage ratios.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year. Statement users will find footnotes on the face of the schedules to assist in understanding trends.

**FINANCIAL  
TRENDS  
INFORMATION**



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Net Position By Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	<u>2021 (3)</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018 (1)</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015 (2)</u>	<u>2014 (2)</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 346,175,223	\$ 349,912,523	\$ 335,033,969	\$ 345,541,833	\$ 338,458,935	\$ 345,467,808	\$ 345,425,116	\$ 329,454,431	\$ 315,093,031	\$ 338,624,957
Restricted	35,963,818	36,650,262	46,574,514	51,285,940	28,830,449	21,859,118	26,714,114	28,418,788	29,415,453	30,810,901
Unrestricted	146,512,086	97,157,730	82,774,335	45,586,941	193,210,387	191,826,966	162,890,064	132,519,821	156,549,002	147,593,223
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>528,651,127</u>	<u>483,720,515</u>	<u>464,382,818</u>	<u>442,414,714</u>	<u>560,499,771</u>	<u>559,153,892</u>	<u>535,029,294</u>	<u>490,393,040</u>	<u>501,057,486</u>	<u>517,029,081</u>
<b>Business-type Activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	558,899,935	563,604,621	543,953,177	517,908,073	504,565,046	484,346,509	492,706,870	513,876,988	525,501,002	559,430,846
Restricted	8,753,320	13,892,544	19,662,021	19,662,021	14,750,889	19,662,021	32,940,948	62,724,650	78,431,454	59,285,133
Unrestricted	214,140,830	178,760,414	156,482,554	129,725,472	142,683,420	141,793,637	121,790,678	96,030,867	95,187,269	108,194,112
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>781,794,085</u>	<u>756,257,579</u>	<u>720,097,752</u>	<u>667,295,566</u>	<u>661,999,355</u>	<u>645,802,167</u>	<u>647,438,496</u>	<u>672,632,505</u>	<u>699,119,725</u>	<u>726,910,091</u>
<b>Primary Government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	905,075,158	913,517,144	878,987,146	863,449,906	843,023,981	829,814,317	838,131,986	843,331,419	840,594,033	898,055,803
Restricted	44,717,138	50,542,806	66,236,535	70,947,961	43,581,338	41,521,139	59,655,062	91,143,438	107,846,907	90,096,034
Unrestricted	360,652,916	275,918,144	239,256,889	175,312,413	335,893,807	333,620,603	284,680,742	228,550,688	251,736,271	255,787,335
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 1,310,445,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,978,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,480,570</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,710,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,499,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,204,956,059</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,467,790</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,025,545</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,177,211</u>	<u>\$ 1,243,939,172</u>

(1) GASB 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018. Prior fiscal years are not restated.

(2) GASB's 68 and 71 were implemented in fiscal year 2015 and the fiscal year 2014 balances are restated here to reflect the implementation and related prior period adjustment.

(3) GASB's 84 and 97 were implemented in fiscal year 2021. Prior fiscal years are not restated.



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	2021 (3)	2020	2019	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015 (2)	2014	2013	2012
<b>Expenses</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
General Government	\$ 55,436,681	\$ 50,008,992	\$ 45,235,994	\$ 43,099,098	\$ 41,180,855	\$ 39,401,295	\$ 39,348,806	\$ 31,433,231	\$ 27,592,059	\$ 27,484,912
Community and Economic Development	30,511,508	32,839,693	19,330,479	19,064,106	20,530,929	25,639,209	16,163,418	20,020,091	16,253,877	17,878,776
Police	130,948,110	133,933,985	120,186,732	111,987,229	114,930,124	100,589,020	89,420,272	95,704,280	94,712,113	93,275,050
Fire and EMS	59,282,532	55,700,474	51,018,855	43,710,855	43,254,689	41,949,594	39,758,629	49,215,924	46,543,810	47,472,803
Public Works, Streets and Facilities	26,759,484	32,048,630	28,434,762	30,872,449	31,828,229	21,319,804	30,981,025	28,294,856	34,157,385	33,931,921
Recreation, Culture and Social	66,231,343	63,815,468	59,884,133	59,010,192	54,966,996	58,126,018	51,208,250	54,790,800	47,822,871	52,601,786
Interest on Long-Term Debt	2,508,722	2,816,434	4,643,478	4,643,321	4,643,321	1,568,898	1,503,527	2,054,762	2,869,844	3,607,747
<b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>	<b>371,678,380</b>	<b>371,163,676</b>	<b>327,022,433</b>	<b>312,387,250</b>	<b>311,335,143</b>	<b>288,593,838</b>	<b>268,383,927</b>	<b>281,513,944</b>	<b>269,951,959</b>	<b>276,252,995</b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
Water and Waste Water Utility	145,591,082	140,804,045	135,821,438	122,358,658	115,296,480	114,768,677	115,141,604	106,155,998	107,759,932	104,932,909
Stormwater Utility	20,180,278	19,698,170	17,627,142	17,575,741	15,786,948	16,258,907	15,736,861	15,541,418	14,699,179	14,890,554
Sanitation	43,574,571	43,604,868	40,132,636	39,500,349	41,660,758	40,640,667	45,406,933	39,090,760	36,899,176	37,460,953
Tropicana Field	5,081,608	4,580,064	5,330,886	5,614,578	5,614,578	6,293,282	6,456,480	8,225,945	7,116,475	7,088,308
Airport	1,780,795	1,857,938	1,842,799	1,715,124	1,546,366	1,541,559	1,760,427	1,703,550	1,419,949	1,072,295
Port	1,089,065	1,044,711	1,009,639	983,593	1,026,277	1,043,589	874,667	844,507	923,851	1,114,952
Marina	3,950,314	3,432,714	3,252,859	3,258,748	3,512,662	3,364,333	4,189,409	3,572,867	3,370,490	3,539,546
Golf Courses	4,641,574	4,334,364	4,178,570	3,851,423	3,777,731	3,841,861	3,591,614	3,863,244	3,967,520	4,038,963
Jamestown Complex	964,816	965,759	895,883	792,270	1,143,617	691,204	743,377	708,109	654,469	466,272
Parking	6,914,599	6,676,841	6,858,650	6,601,604	6,056,754	5,630,019	5,177,543	5,026,772	4,579,458	4,461,800
Mahaffey	2,581,379	2,726,169	3,137,667	2,195,434	2,195,434	6,011,641	6,325,812	5,617,106	5,677,990	5,675,106
Pier	8,909,791	2,987,599	485,782	233,490	233,490	(11,941)	358,444	446,579	4,836,102	5,756,027
Coliseum	723,597	904,699	1,015,767	933,056	868,837	860,631	904,524	923,664	875,880	918,823
Sunken Gardens	2,207,583	1,956,105	1,957,908	1,729,033	1,543,866	1,439,376	1,244,252	1,299,949	1,251,532	1,158,972
<b>Total Business-type Activities</b>	<b>248,191,052</b>	<b>235,574,046</b>	<b>223,547,626</b>	<b>207,343,101</b>	<b>200,263,798</b>	<b>202,373,805</b>	<b>207,911,947</b>	<b>193,020,468</b>	<b>194,032,003</b>	<b>192,575,480</b>
<b>Total Primary Government Expenses</b>	<b>619,869,432</b>	<b>606,737,722</b>	<b>550,570,059</b>	<b>519,730,351</b>	<b>511,598,941</b>	<b>490,967,643</b>	<b>476,295,874</b>	<b>474,534,412</b>	<b>463,983,962</b>	<b>468,828,475</b>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
<b>Charges for Services:</b>										
General Government	33,848,663	31,646,552	27,155,229	27,160,043	27,160,043	25,008,773	25,588,021	23,979,071	21,253,713	19,998,376
Community and Economic Development	11,268,586	10,532,681	11,875,448	11,362,654	11,362,654	10,716,968	9,965,943	8,985,354	7,974,763	6,698,963
Police	5,479,159	5,328,639	6,690,934	5,698,736	5,698,736	4,537,354	4,264,678	4,908,117	5,951,206	5,783,656
Fire and EMS	18,034,619	17,364,077	16,199,168	15,228,221	15,228,221	13,491,297	13,576,957	14,285,038	13,773,082	13,063,380
Public Works	1,225,326	1,193,180	1,199,078	1,158,126	1,086,202	905,723	1,085,615	1,481,064	1,287,717	730,562
Recreation and Culture	5,735,789	4,168,563	6,751,209	6,723,795	6,723,795	6,352,790	6,564,302	5,929,944	6,561,071	7,109,628
Operating Grants and Contributions	21,649,649	13,761,811	10,693,188	9,143,242	9,143,242	9,445,795	6,821,336	9,201,224	10,331,039	6,037,740
Capital Grants and Contributions	5,022,070	2,540,058	742,116	3,616,205	3,616,205	5,562,573	3,733,884	616,129	916,449	9,906,530
<b>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>102,263,861</b>	<b>86,535,561</b>	<b>81,306,370</b>	<b>80,091,022</b>	<b>80,019,098</b>	<b>76,021,453</b>	<b>71,600,736</b>	<b>69,385,941</b>	<b>68,049,040</b>	<b>69,328,835</b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
<b>Charges for Services:</b>										
Water and Waste Water Utility	166,008,121	156,607,337	149,054,957	134,294,599	134,294,599	116,323,253	111,051,865	106,737,684	101,885,017	101,175,434
Stormwater Utility	22,575,455	20,477,704	19,272,550	16,997,103	16,997,103	11,824,404	11,965,653	11,726,654	11,834,570	11,642,112
Sanitation	51,477,382	49,484,442	46,978,111	43,975,146	43,975,146	44,091,174	40,187,067	40,557,379	40,117,857	39,835,630
Tropicana Field	1,138,578	823,483	1,328,521	1,244,539	1,244,539	1,198,181	1,304,151	1,430,589	1,506,357	1,436,634
Airport	1,318,119	1,295,484	1,313,461	1,170,543	1,170,543	1,139,131	1,119,783	1,152,579	877,784	989,405
Port	192,111	391,167	291,149	257,610	257,610	133,899	43,928	57,162	57,875	206,372
Marina	4,469,808	3,914,427	3,871,059	3,837,891	3,837,891	3,753,431	3,769,189	3,747,555	3,433,502	3,351,961
Golf Courses	5,007,604	4,140,632	3,695,636	3,377,049	3,377,049	3,257,031	3,338,378	3,427,870	3,537,661	3,663,158
Jamestown Complex	605,643	593,306	594,614	589,778	589,778	469,030	465,173	486,373	453,737	388,540
Parking	8,544,017	7,301,782	9,223,955	8,541,206	8,541,206	7,613,755	6,951,993	6,162,463	6,246,572	5,671,961
Mahaffey	146,434	73,217	146,925	146,434	146,434	3,571,112	3,670,641	2,787,508	3,021,141	2,979,981
Pier	4,391,874	684,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	537,771	946,158
Coliseum	134,045	441,413	767,067	729,666	729,666	568,464	568,681	576,373	493,279	544,769
Sunken Gardens	2,142,709	1,439,886	1,886,557	1,579,590	1,579,590	1,120,215	942,843	893,863	809,863	761,578
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,435,334	6,440,642	4,156,967	5,379,869	5,379,869	2,689,792	1,277,263	1,971,091	1,660,484	1,294,996
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,647,395	2,388,192	1,496,654	2,968,910	1,563,014	4,805,151	4,386,636	5,705,904	2,890,584	3,668,781
<b>Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>277,234,629</b>	<b>256,497,515</b>	<b>244,078,183</b>	<b>225,089,933</b>	<b>221,833,946</b>	<b>202,558,023</b>	<b>191,043,244</b>	<b>187,469,047</b>	<b>179,364,054</b>	<b>178,557,470</b>
<b>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 379,498,490</b>	<b>\$ 343,033,076</b>	<b>\$ 325,384,553</b>	<b>\$ 305,180,955</b>	<b>\$ 301,853,044</b>	<b>\$ 278,579,476</b>	<b>\$ 262,643,980</b>	<b>\$ 256,854,988</b>	<b>\$ 247,413,094</b>	<b>\$ 247,886,305</b>
<b>Net (Expense) Revenue</b>										
Government Activities	\$ (269,414,519)	\$ (284,628,115)	\$ (245,716,063)	\$ (232,296,228)	\$ (229,322,516)	\$ (212,572,385)	\$ (196,783,191)	\$ (212,128,003)	\$ (201,902,919)	\$ (206,924,160)
Business-type Activities	29,043,577	20,923,469	20,530,557	17,746,832	5,635,698	184,218	(16,868,703)	(5,551,421)	(14,667,949)	(14,018,010)
<b>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ (240,370,942)</b>	<b>\$ (263,704,646)</b>	<b>\$ (225,185,506)</b>	<b>\$ (214,549,396)</b>	<b>\$ (223,686,818)</b>	<b>\$ (212,388,167)</b>	<b>\$ (213,651,894)</b>	<b>\$ (217,679,424)</b>	<b>\$ (216,570,868)</b>	<b>\$ (220,942,170)</b>

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	2021 (3)	2020	2019	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015 (2)	2014	2013	2012
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Government Activities:										
Taxes										
Property Tax, Levied for general purposes	\$ 148,695,905	\$ 136,446,497	\$ 124,204,305	\$ 113,481,368	\$ 104,481,680	\$ 96,259,446	\$ 88,648,292	\$ 82,225,247	\$ 79,021,993	\$ 70,322,445
Public Service Tax	32,446,057	32,010,333	30,717,497	28,476,230	27,645,800	27,599,020	26,774,215	27,309,432	25,755,347	24,384,936
Occupational Tax	2,503,208	2,533,473	2,568,483	2,563,310	2,500,872	2,461,341	2,465,739	2,393,845	1,920,732	2,409,291
Franchise Tax	20,662,102	20,774,640	21,337,306	20,086,991	18,852,631	19,048,846	20,232,851	20,156,734	18,836,152	19,660,729
Intergovernmental										
Communication Services Tax	8,963,830	9,156,304	9,075,295	9,713,785	9,620,042	9,729,360	10,318,666	11,005,466	11,493,181	11,956,587
Sales Tax	21,681,176	18,594,121	19,470,420	18,946,004	18,172,690	17,863,512	17,092,404	16,553,518	15,408,015	14,975,121
Local Option Sales Surtax	33,008,207	48,055,754	28,156,097	26,762,676	25,257,535	24,571,993	23,435,705	21,813,267	20,427,624	18,994,866
State Tax Revenue Sharing (unrestricted)	10,553,397	9,204,183	9,933,480	9,602,861	9,661,911	8,540,928	8,663,170	8,210,074	7,861,360	7,521,597
Tourist Development Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,848,164	6,853,977	5,932,587	5,864,763
Tax Increment	11,883,884	10,752,757	8,401,033	7,545,945	6,223,820	5,127,215	4,879,693	4,203,175	3,575,584	3,423,906
Gasoline Tax	3,322,233	3,190,250	3,523,948	3,541,715	3,544,665	3,514,565	3,406,675	3,382,161	3,215,565	3,235,960
Miscellaneous Taxes	807,905	532,428	761,158	688,242	734,050	671,296	538,399	595,971	579,702	638,497
Earnings on Unrestricted Investments	3,635,689	14,994,481	18,248,980	2,911,285	5,603,689	8,768,947	5,333,206	6,401,114	1,730,780	6,312,386
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	2,179,828	941,818	5,717,140	830,236	854,912	946,626	906,248	393,161	1,718,115	387,657
Special item - loss on change in capitalization threshold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,002,920)	-
Miscellaneous Income	1,004,621	1,667,118	1,332,285	2,260,241	942,413	1,786,245	9,294,246	1,790,240	6,792,592	5,499,021
Transfers	12,997,089	(4,888,345)	(15,763,260)	(17,125,207)	(3,428,315)	9,807,643	11,581,772	14,465,480	8,664,915	7,545,359
Total Governmental Activities	314,345,131	303,965,812	267,684,167	230,285,682	230,668,395	236,696,983	241,419,445	227,752,862	185,931,324	203,133,121
Business-type Activities:										
Earnings on Unrestricted Investments	8,258,544	10,036,127	16,163,347	5,903,829	6,423,501	7,322,148	2,334,909	2,196,891	1,717,562	4,360,754
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	421,732	166,274	180,897	260,838	202,994	24,529	122,310	194,469	362,819	45,629
Special item - loss on change in capitalization threshold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,841,305)	-
Miscellaneous Income	773,245	145,612	164,125	447,559	506,680	640,419	799,247	811,476	3,303,422	1,073,881
Transfers	(12,997,089)	4,888,345	15,763,260	17,125,207	3,428,315	(9,807,643)	(11,581,772)	(14,465,480)	(8,664,915)	(7,545,359)
Total Business-type Activities	(3,543,568)	15,236,358	32,271,629	23,737,433	10,561,490	(1,820,547)	(8,325,306)	(11,262,644)	(13,122,417)	(2,065,095)
Total Primary Government	\$ 310,801,563	\$ 319,202,170	\$ 299,955,796	\$ 254,023,115	\$ 241,229,885	\$ 234,876,436	\$ 233,094,139	\$ 216,490,218	\$ 172,808,907	\$ 198,338,513
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ 44,930,612	\$ 19,337,697	\$ 21,968,104	\$ (2,010,546)	\$ 1,345,879	\$ 24,124,598	\$ 44,636,254	\$ 15,624,859	\$ (15,971,595)	\$ (3,791,039)
Business-type Activities	25,500,009	36,159,827	52,802,186	41,484,265	16,197,188	(1,636,329)	(25,194,009)	(16,814,065)	(27,790,366)	(16,083,105)
Total Primary Government	\$ 70,430,621	\$ 55,497,524	\$ 74,770,290	\$ 39,473,719	\$ 17,543,067	\$ 22,488,269	\$ 19,442,245	\$ (1,189,206)	\$ (43,761,961)	\$ (19,874,144)

(1) GASB 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018. Prior fiscal years are not restated.

(2) GASB's 68 and 71 were implemented in fiscal year 2015.

(3) GASB's 84 and 97 were implemented in fiscal year 2021. Prior fiscal years are not restated.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	2021	2020	2019	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
General Fund										
Non-Spendable										
Committed	\$ 6,145,416	\$ 6,762,799	\$ 4,241,913	\$ 5,897,452	\$ 9,042,585	\$ 4,612,904	\$ 3,734,959	\$ 4,176,612	\$ 4,767,840	\$ 4,111,920
Unassigned	35,853,980	34,480,623	33,402,293	32,551,839	32,104,733	29,614,754	27,768,624	26,174,290	25,065,024	26,346,101
Total General Fund	<u>57,532,063</u>	<u>39,811,844</u>	<u>36,515,872</u>	<u>28,914,291</u>	<u>23,154,218</u>	<u>28,187,000</u>	<u>29,180,220</u>	<u>20,045,611</u>	<u>10,197,562</u>	<u>7,891,145</u>
	<u>99,531,459</u>	<u>81,055,266</u>	<u>74,160,078</u>	<u>67,363,582</u>	<u>64,301,536</u>	<u>62,414,658</u>	<u>60,683,803</u>	<u>50,396,513</u>	<u>40,030,426</u>	<u>38,349,166</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Non-Spendable	\$ 707,615	\$ 907,730	\$ 446,690	\$ 489,216	\$ 503,700	\$ 433,883	\$ 387,311	\$ 395,569	\$ 385,698	\$ 374,190
Restricted	174,057,056	148,547,787	135,265,571	174,540,097	229,731,689	160,736,128	97,469,715	93,431,776	81,630,216	72,439,841
Committed	22,306,386	22,728,938	33,413,817	22,297,481	15,757,308	15,489,334	17,531,749	14,527,242	14,762,863	11,345,489
Assigned	37,649,587	44,073,594	21,764,455	17,267,944	21,566,107	26,317,966	18,169,917	19,625,106	20,911,313	23,197,031
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,667)	(344,463)
Total of All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 234,720,644</u>	<u>\$ 216,258,049</u>	<u>\$ 190,890,533</u>	<u>\$ 214,594,738</u>	<u>\$ 267,558,804</u>	<u>\$ 202,977,311</u>	<u>\$ 133,558,692</u>	<u>\$ 127,979,693</u>	<u>\$ 117,668,423</u>	<u>\$ 107,012,091</u>

(1) GASB 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018. Prior fiscal years are not restated.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	2021	2020	2019	2018 (6)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Taxes	\$ 171,861,215	\$ 159,754,610	\$ 148,110,094	\$ 136,131,669	\$ 125,835,183	\$ 117,769,633	\$ 111,346,882	\$ 104,775,826	\$ 100,304,976	\$ 92,519,177
Public Service Tax (5)	32,446,057	32,010,333	30,717,497	28,476,230	27,645,800	27,599,020	26,774,215	27,309,432	25,755,347	24,384,936
Licenses and Permits	6,854,843	6,236,132	7,505,380	6,834,401	6,819,973	6,668,289	5,764,730	5,173,123	4,959,026	3,847,454
Fines and Forfeitures	2,697,099	3,215,178	3,183,112	3,236,956	3,589,139	3,654,468	4,199,481	3,793,324	4,411,977	4,035,054
Charges for Services and User Fees	31,894,540	28,904,688	31,566,066	29,314,716	26,843,588	25,702,120	25,278,000	25,267,284	24,003,940	23,455,886
Charges for General Administration	7,634,208	7,484,544	7,337,760	7,193,880	7,052,832	6,914,592	9,384,636	9,412,752	9306064	9306012
Intergovernmental Revenue										
Federal, State and Other Grants	24,259,735	13,750,483	8,312,359	12,280,802	11,760,247	10,221,150	10,478,002	9,780,135	11,247,925	15,907,052
State - Sales Tax	21,681,176	18,594,121	19,470,420	18,946,004	18,172,690	17,863,512	17,092,404	16,553,518	15,408,015	14,975,121
State - Revenue Sharing	11,022,778	9,659,821	10,375,794	10,032,005	10,074,186	8,940,196	9,018,877	8,555,369	8,179,856	7,521,597
State - Communication Services Tax	8,963,830	9,156,304	9,075,295	9,713,785	9,620,042	9,729,360	10,318,666	11,005,466	11,493,181	11,956,587
State - Other (1)	772,967	486,049	712,139	641,319	688,572	634,293	538,399	595,971	579,702	638,497
Pinellas County - Gasoline Tax	3,322,233	3,190,250	3,523,948	3,541,715	3,544,665	3,514,565	3,406,675	3,382,161	3,215,565	3,235,960
Pinellas County - Sales Tax	33,008,207	48,055,754	28,156,097	26,762,676	25,257,535	24,571,993	23,435,705	21,813,267	20,427,624	18,994,866
Pinellas County - Tourist Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,848,164	6,853,977	5,932,587	5,864,763
Pinellas County - Tax Increment	11,883,884	10,752,757	8,401,033	7,545,945	6,223,820	5,127,215	4,879,693	4,203,175	3,575,584	3,423,906
Pinellas County - Other	768,684	592,187	585,859	-	4,452,578	4,750,000	-	-	-	-
Total	115,683,494	114,237,726	88,612,944	89,464,251	89,794,335	85,352,284	87,016,585	82,743,039	80,060,039	82,518,349
Use of Money and Property										
Earnings on Investments	3,638,094	10,584,846	12,624,130	2,589,906	4,738,478	6,095,818	3,769,083	5,196,708	2,304,239	4,834,660
Rentals	1,564,918	1,108,925	1,308,482	1,622,565	800,935	649,838	526,352	432,751	411,250	411,250
Total	5,203,012	11,693,771	13,932,612	4,212,471	5,539,413	6,745,656	4,383,536	5,723,060	2,736,990	5,245,910
Miscellaneous										
Contributions	1,605,146	1,934,949	2,474,179	441,759	741,131	358,851	386,981	381,858	509,020	477,021
Assessments	798,385	1,299,670	666,855	1,323,463	927,588	465,516	1,999,977	1,059,024	1,059,024	605,383
Dispositions of Property	1,069,218	48,568	106,409	257,234	184,281	695,909	747,008	920,034	815,902	502,051
Settlement Revenues	-	-	-	-	13,389	-	8,000,000	-	3,997,159	-
Other (2)	2,345,955	2,026,040	2,040,856	2,708,225	1,410,821	1,545,699	1,249,277	1,416,031	3,015,734	1,108,970
Total	5,818,704	5,309,227	5,288,299	4,730,681	3,277,210	3,710,136	10,848,782	4,717,920	9,396,839	2,693,425
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>380,093,172</b>	<b>368,846,209</b>	<b>336,253,764</b>	<b>309,595,255</b>	<b>296,397,473</b>	<b>284,116,198</b>	<b>284,996,847</b>	<b>268,915,760</b>	<b>260,935,198</b>	<b>248,006,203</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
Current Operations										
General Government	30,008,099	27,325,173	27,294,628	26,217,474	23,268,099	21,473,235	23,154,373	16,058,051	13,880,892	14,672,753
Community and Economic Development	25,325,484	28,895,279	20,491,077	17,863,104	17,384,870	14,039,942	14,912,692	17,292,165	14,464,853	15,026,177
Public Works	13,485,320	13,209,752	11,100,228	10,654,942	11,036,522	10,683,589	10,145,310	11,078,333	28,938,443	22,168,371
Public Safety										
Police	114,567,607	115,399,543	113,177,078	107,296,893	105,528,893	99,772,940	93,640,691	90,914,374	91,234,377	88,866,403
Fire and EMS	56,365,430	51,197,394	49,722,300	46,210,377	44,323,468	44,341,874	44,480,137	44,942,714	44,329,900	44,246,454
Recreation, Culture and Social	60,297,629	51,963,146	52,471,436	52,692,422	48,398,807	46,813,999	44,185,356	44,713,043	44,580,867	42,767,519
Debt Service										
Principal Payments (4)	22,364,613	32,299,000	11,514,000	11,599,000	5,242,000	14,176,000	14,070,000	31,853,000	11,938,000	38,675,000
Interest Payments (4)	2,707,621	3,053,661	3,337,689	3,633,497	2,692,537	1,087,111	1,543,967	2,968,306	3,220,917	4,066,808
Remarketing and Other Fees	48,666	112,467	1,500	2,443	148,888	618,555	9,530	56,059	10,184	62,259
Capital Outlay (3)	47,232,006	60,243,503	86,712,279	102,162,577	45,663,755	38,229,051	38,242,445	26,713,335	9,723,610	18,980,589
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>372,402,475</b>	<b>383,698,918</b>	<b>375,822,215</b>	<b>378,332,729</b>	<b>303,687,839</b>	<b>291,236,296</b>	<b>284,384,501</b>	<b>286,589,380</b>	<b>262,322,043</b>	<b>289,532,333</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>7,690,697</b>	<b>(14,852,709)</b>	<b>(39,568,451)</b>	<b>(68,737,474)</b>	<b>(7,290,366)</b>	<b>(7,120,098)</b>	<b>612,346</b>	<b>(17,673,620)</b>	<b>(1,386,845)</b>	<b>(41,526,130)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>										
Transfers In	71,742,190	103,881,156	84,705,121	62,287,543	91,266,104	105,614,551	39,739,900	41,792,708	33,390,956	64,147,101
Transfers Out	(50,159,099)	(84,765,743)	(62,042,193)	(43,454,275)	(72,687,369)	(87,990,576)	(24,485,957)	(19,781,731)	(19,666,519)	(52,507,768)
Issuance of Debt	7,665,000	28,000,000	-	-	55,180,000	56,205,000	-	16,340,000	-	21,522,000
Premium	-	-	-	-	-	4,440,597	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>29,248,091</b>	<b>47,115,413</b>	<b>22,662,928</b>	<b>18,833,268</b>	<b>73,758,735</b>	<b>78,269,572</b>	<b>15,253,943</b>	<b>38,350,977</b>	<b>13,724,437</b>	<b>33,161,333</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 36,938,788</b>	<b>\$ 32,262,704</b>	<b>\$ (16,905,523)</b>	<b>\$ (49,904,206)</b>	<b>\$ 66,468,369</b>	<b>\$ 71,149,474</b>	<b>\$ 15,866,289</b>	<b>\$ 20,677,357</b>	<b>\$ 12,337,592</b>	<b>\$ (6,364,797)</b>
Debt Services as % of Non-capital Expenditures (3)	7.49%	9.83%	4.48%	4.88%	2.96%	5.94%	6.01%	12.81%	6.11%	15.66%

- (1) State-other revenue includes State shared revenue for alcoholic beverage tax, cigarette tax, fire fighter's supplemental comp. tax, fuel tax rebates, mobile home tax, and state aid to cities.  
(2) Other revenue includes parks and recreation other service charges, other prior year recoveries, short and over revenue, other licenses and permits, other capital recovery, other transportation service revenue and other miscellaneous revenues of minor dollar amounts.  
(3) Debt service as a percent of Noncapital expenditures is calculated by dividing debt service by total expenditures net of capital outlay reported in the reconciliation on Page 65 of the ACFR.  
(4) Includes refunding payments on all Sunshine State Government Finance Commission notes of \$21.9 million in 2008, refunding payments on the Bank of America 2008A Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note of \$21.5M in 2012, refunding payments on the Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bond Series 2003 of \$17,170,000 in 2014 and refunding payments on the Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Refunding Revenue Bond Series 2014 of \$8,470,000 in 2021.  
(5) In 2015 the City broke out the Public Service Tax for all years from the previous financial statement line "Taxes".  
(6) GASB 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018. Prior fiscal years are not restated.



**REVENUE**

**CAPACITY**

**INFORMATION**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Taxable Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Property <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(In Thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Agricultural Property	Non Agricultural Property	Institutional Property	Government Property	Mobile Home Property	Other Property	Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value (3)
2011-12	2011	11,787,282	2,601,792	429,076	-	4,779	1,106,711	966,869	48,291	140,285	5,930,993	11,154,092	5.91	13,122,461
2012-13	2012	12,337,191	2,629,033	408,480	-	2,512	1,093,360	968,441	51,916	149,419	6,154,429	11,485,921	6.77	13,512,848
2013-14	2013	12,404,692	2,648,293	414,555	-	2,512	1,097,747	972,954	45,855	156,042	6,213,482	11,529,169	6.77	13,563,728
2014-15	2014	14,088,686	2,740,462	436,846	-	2,512	1,208,183	985,209	49,227	171,162	7,200,310	13,612,278	6.77	14,684,679
2015-16	2015	16,288,810	2,877,275	461,876	-	2,512	1,239,358	1,009,782	54,463	179,195	8,500,993	14,828,080	6.77	17,444,800
2016-17	2016	18,221,182	3,074,151	491,971	-	2,488	1,225,763	1,031,482	54,678	185,962	9,459,597	16,245,002	6.755	19,111,767
2017-18	2017	20,319,006	3,231,754	522,187	125	2,546	1,238,189	1,124,569	58,992	194,090	10,446,456	16,245,002	6.755	19,111,767
2018-19	2018	22,404,240	3,483,378	560,809	138	2,697	1,252,953	1,178,937	62,255	383,983	11,467,012	17,862,376	6.755	21,014,560
2019-20	2019	24,440,311	3,921,420	632,122	192	2,873	1,401,661	1,235,279	67,177	437,076	12,421,190	19,716,921	6.755	23,196,377
2020-21	2020	26,685,504	4,290,588	740,082	245	2,594	1,530,081	1,398,061	79,128	479,374	13,625,647	21,580,009	6.755	25,388,246

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser

(2) Includes leasehold interest, miscellaneous and centrally assessed

(3) Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing the total taxable assessed value by .85 (this value is net of exemptions)

*Additional information concerning property taxed is presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements and includes Calendar of Property Tax Events, Tax Collections, and Tax Limitations.*

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates <sup>(1)</sup>*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*  
*In Mills, Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value*

City Of St.Petersburg Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates <sup>(2)</sup>				
General			Pinellas County				
Fiscal Year	Basic Rate	Total Direct Rate	County Board Rate	School Board Rate	EMS Rate	Others Districts Rate <sup>(3)</sup>	Suncoast Transit Authority Rate
2011-12	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.3850	0.8506	1.2390	0.7305
2012-13	6.7742	6.7742	5.0727	8.3020	0.9158	1.3034	0.7305
2013-14	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	8.0600	0.9158	1.2959	0.7305
2014-15	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	7.8410	0.9158	1.2799	0.7305
2015-16	6.7700	6.7700	5.3377	7.7700	0.9158	1.2629	0.7305
2016-17	6.7550	6.7550	5.3377	7.3180	0.9158	1.2448	0.7500
2017-18	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	7.0090	0.9158	1.2262	0.7500
2018-19	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.7270	0.9158	1.2086	0.7500
2019-20	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.5840	0.9158	1.1932	0.7500
2020-21	6.7550	6.7550	5.3590	6.4270	0.9158	1.1800	0.7500

(1) Pinellas County Tax Collector

(2) Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of St. Petersburg.

(3) Other districts include Pinellas County Planning Council, Juvenile Welfare Board and Southwest Florida Water Management District.





**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections** <sup>(1)</sup>  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy (2)			Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy	Delinquent Collections (3)	Amount	Percentage of Levy (3)
2011-12	72,255,376	69,351,677	95.98	1,359,530	70,711,207	97.86
2012-13	81,749,936	78,779,223	96.37	332,952	79,112,175	96.77
2013-14	84,995,039	81,910,562	96.37	371,646	82,282,208	96.81
2014-15	91,706,371	88,387,819	96.38	289,902	88,677,721	96.70
2015-16	99,433,431	95,949,763	96.50	190,473	96,140,236	96.69
2016-17	107,448,133	103,700,661	96.51	224,597	103,925,258	96.72
2017-18	117,340,017	110,595,047	94.25	2,966,961	113,562,008	96.78
2018-19	128,407,367	121,221,229	94.40	180,602	121,401,831	94.54
2019-20	141,109,883	136,416,681	96.67	80,685	136,497,366	96.73
2020-21	154,207,027	148,724,054	96.44	-	148,724,054	96.44

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser

(2) Does not include Pinellas County Property Appraiser value adjustments conducted and refunded in subsequent years, due to immateriality.

(3) Prior to fiscal year 2013 the delinquent taxes collected by the original tax year levied data was not available. As such all delinquent tax collections received during the year were applied to the year prior to collection, regardless of the year in which the taxes were originally levied. Since fiscal year 2013, delinquent tax collections have been applied to the year in which they were originally levied. Consequently, the Percentage of Levy in Total Collections to Date may be greater than 100% for years prior to fiscal year 2013.



**DEBT  
CAPACITY  
INFORMATION**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (5)**

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES						
Fiscal Year	General Non-ad Valorem Notes	Pro Sports Facility Revenue Bonds	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds	Motorola Equipment Lease	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts
2012	\$ 36,155,000	\$ 19,375,000	\$ 29,925,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 833,544
2013	32,332,000	18,290,000	22,895,000	-	-	492,692
2014	26,159,000	16,340,000	15,505,000	-	-	233,476
2015	19,859,000	16,340,000	7,735,000	-	-	88,431
2016	13,418,000	16,340,000	-	56,205,000	-	4,440,597
2017	65,251,000	14,845,000	-	55,805,000	-	3,967,721
2018	55,732,000	13,315,000	-	55,255,000	-	3,512,056
2019	46,448,000	11,740,000	-	54,600,000	-	3,065,103
2020	44,589,000	10,125,000	-	53,775,000	6,146,027	2,628,849
2021	41,165,000	-	-	52,725,000	5,146,027	2,206,151

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES						
Fiscal Year	Public Utility Revenue Bonds and Notes	Sanitation Revenue Note	Golf Course Revenue Bonds and Capitalized Lease	Marina Revenue Notes	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts	Total Primary Government
2012	\$ 282,603,489	\$ -	\$ 116,021	\$ 5,405,000	\$ 922,161	\$ 375,335,215
2013	320,529,123	-	68,803	4,950,000	3,222,219	402,779,837
2014	339,033,525	-	20,472	4,480,000	3,583,617	405,355,090
2015	365,037,069	6,075,000	-	3,990,000	7,075,265	426,199,765
2016	390,865,623	4,880,000	-	3,485,000	7,420,391	488,173,417
2017	448,434,158	3,650,000	-	5,540,000	13,874,861	603,432,297
2018	584,524,765	2,400,000	-	4,960,000	12,955,209	725,629,918
2019	665,693,675	1,140,000	-	4,365,000	23,195,035	810,246,813
2020	701,722,175	860,000	-	3,765,000	35,707,019	859,318,071
2021	749,799,632	575,000	-	3,200,000	48,083,237	902,900,047

Fiscal Year	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value (1)	Per Capita	Property Tax Value (2)	Permanent Population (3)	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) (3)	Debt Per Income (4)
2012	0.0307	\$ 1,523.94	\$ 12,220,784,811	246,293	\$ 6,748,428	5.56
2013	0.0334	1,641.57	12,067,827,749	245,363	6,946,717	5.74
2014	0.0336	1,643.50	12,554,657,072	246,642	6,899,070	5.88
2015	0.0315	1,715.58	13,545,991,135	248,429	7,122,459	5.98
2016	0.0332	1,947.14	14,687,359,238	250,713	7,256,637	6.73
2017	0.0379	2,379.61	15,906,451,780	253,585	7,659,789	7.88
2018	0.0418	2,834.15	17,370,831,405	256,031	8,122,327	8.93
2019	0.0423	2,985.32	19,009,226,076	269,357	8,640,572	9.31
2020	0.0411	3,170.40	20,889,687,911	271,044	10,739,034	8.00
2021	0.0396	3,462.33	22,828,569,981	260,778	10,332,285	8.74

- (1) Total primary government outstanding debt divided by property tax value  
(2) Pinellas County Property Appraiser  
(3) Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR); per capita personal income multiplied by population  
(4) Total primary government outstanding debt divided by personal income  
(5) Deferred amount on refunding was removed from all years of the schedule in fiscal year 2015.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years*

GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Restricted to Repay Principal (1)	Net General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Total Taxable Property Value	Property Tax Value (2)
2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 12,220,784,811
2013	-	-	-	-	12,067,827,749
2014	-	-	-	-	12,554,657,072
2015	-	-	-	-	13,545,991,135
2016	-	-	-	-	14,687,359,238
2017	-	-	-	-	15,906,451,780
2018	-	-	-	-	17,370,831,405
2019	-	-	-	-	19,009,226,076
2020	-	-	-	-	20,889,687,911
2021	-	-	-	-	22,828,569,981

(1) Represents all funds held by Debt Service Funds less the amount provided for the payment of interest.

(2) Pinellas County Property Appraiser

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt*  
*As of September 30, 2021*

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding (1)</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable (2)</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Pinellas County School Board	\$ 136,869,064	27.04%	\$ 37,006,543
Pinellas County	12,438,692	27.04%	3,363,163
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			40,369,706
City Direct Debt (3)			<u>101,242,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u><u>\$ 141,611,706</u></u>

(1) Pinellas County School Board Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2021; Pinellas County Fiscal Year 2021 CAFR.

(2) Overlap percentage is calculated as the total population for the City of St. Petersburg (260,778) divided by total population for Pinellas County (964,490). Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR).

(3) Total governmental activities bonds and notes payable net of unamortized premiums/discounts, See footnote 12 "Long-Term Obligations".

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Legal Debt Margin Information*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2021

Taxable Assessed Value - January 1, 2020 (1)	\$ 22,828,569,981
Debt Limit - Percentage of Taxable Assess Value (2)	<u>0.125</u>
Legal Limitation for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	<u>2,853,571,248</u>
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	-
Legal Debt Margin	<u>2,853,571,248</u>

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Debt Limit	\$ 1,527,598,101	\$ 1,508,478,469	\$ 1,569,332,134	\$ 1,693,248,892	\$ 1,835,919,905	\$ 1,988,306,473	\$ 2,171,353,926	\$ 2,376,153,260	\$ 2,611,210,989	\$ 2,853,571,248
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 1,527,598,101</u>	<u>\$ 1,508,478,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,569,332,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,693,248,892</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,919,905</u>	<u>\$ 1,988,306,473</u>	<u>\$ 2,171,353,926</u>	<u>\$ 2,376,153,260</u>	<u>\$ 2,611,210,989</u>	<u>\$ 2,853,571,248</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser

(2) City Code



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
***Pledged-Revenue Coverage*** (1)  
***Last Five Fiscal Years***

Fiscal Year	Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2014 (2) (3)			
	Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
		Principal	Interest	
2017	\$ 2,000,004	\$ 1,495,000	\$ 410,083	1.05
2018	2,000,004	1,530,000	389,064	1.04
2019	2,000,004	1,575,000	400,424	1.01
2020	2,000,004	1,615,000	349,452	1.02
2021	2,000,004	1,655,000	162,000	1.10

Fiscal Year	Public Service Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A and 2016B			
	Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
		Principal	Interest	
2017	\$ 27,645,800	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,033,358	11.36
2018	28,476,230	550,000	1,965,188	11.32
2019	30,717,497	655,000	1,935,062	11.86
2020	32,010,333	825,000	1,898,063	11.76
2021	32,446,057	1,050,000	1,851,188	11.18

(1) Principal and interest amounts are from the City of St. Petersburg 2021 Debt Supplement. See the footnote 12 for details on pledged revenue.

(2) No operating expense column necessary due to zero balances.

(3) Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2003 were refunded in fiscal year 2014. Series 2014 debt service payments start in fiscal year 2017. During fiscal year 2021, Series 2014 debt had a current refunding with Taxable Non Ad Valorem Refunding Revenue Note, Series 2021A.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Continued** <sup>(1)</sup>  
**Last Five Fiscal Years**

Water Resources and Stormwater Revenue Bonds and Notes						
Fiscal Year	Revenue	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Bond & Note Service Coverage (2)		
				Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2017	\$ 141,535,097	\$ 89,747,038 (3)	\$ 51,788,059	\$ 8,347,466	\$ 15,404,055	2.18
2018	155,650,612	94,525,121 (3)	61,125,491	10,485,563	16,250,173	2.29
2019	178,797,620	98,508,123 (3)	80,289,497	13,591,510	21,661,644	2.28
2020	183,869,402	98,755,615 (3)	85,113,787	13,848,904	24,200,154	2.24
2021	187,228,677	98,493,018 (3)	88,735,659	17,214,608	23,776,175	2.16

Fiscal Year	Bond Service Coverage		Coverage
	Debt Service		
	Principal	Interest	
2017	\$ 6,465,000	\$ 14,974,269	2.42
2018	8,545,000	15,880,902	2.50
2019	9,545,000	19,754,119	2.74
2020	10,440,000	23,859,446	2.48
2021	13,810,000	23,427,536	2.38

(1) Principal and interest amounts are from the City of St. Petersburg 2021 Debt Supplement. See debt footnote 12 for information on loan WW520630 and pledged revenue sources.

(2) Bond service coverage includes amortized state revolving loan subordinate debt service and excludes the Bond Anticipation Note for \$120 million repaid in FY 2019.

(3) Calculation excludes pension expense related to GASB 68 Pension Accounting Standards starting in FY 2015 and excludes OPEB expense related to GASB 75 OPEB Accounting Standards starting FY 2018. Calculation continues to include the pension expense based on the actuarially determined contribution (funding).



**DEMOGRAPHIC  
AND  
ECONOMIC  
INFORMATION**

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Demographic and Economic Statistics* <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Permanent Population <sup>2</sup>	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment Rate
2012	247,673	6,748,428	27,400	41.3	9.1
2013	249,704	7,012,117	28,579	41.7	7.1
2014	252,372	6,899,070	27,972	41.8	5.8
2015	256,681	7,359,044	28,670	42.1	4.4
2016	259,906	7,522,719	28,944	42.2	4.3
2017	263,768	7,967,376	30,206	42.4	3.1
2018	266,076	8,440,995	31,724	42.6	2.7
2019	269,357	8,984,672	33,356	42.5	2.7
2020	258,308	10,234,421	39,621	42.9	6.2
2021	260,778	9,457,375	36,266	42.9	3.8

(1) US Census Bureau and Bureau of Labor Statistics

(2) City population updated per the UF Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR) for all years. BEBR estimates were "reset" based on the 2020 Census figures. BEBR uses the decennial census as their baseline estimate and then uses utility hookups and real estate data to update their estimates annually. The census year usually has a significant impact on those numbers. As a result, the population estimate decreased between the BEBR 2019 figure and the Census 2020 estimate.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Principal Employers (1)(4)*  
*Current and Nine Years Prior*

Employer	2021			2012		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment (2)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment (3)
Raymond James & Associates	4,500	1	3.14 %	3,300	1	2.70 %
All Children's Health	3,500	2	2.44 %	3,000	2	2.45 %
Publix Super Markets	2,100	3	1.47 %			
HSN	2,100	4	1.47 %	2,500	3	2.04 %
Jabil Circuit	2,000	5	1.40 %	1,500	7	1.23 %
FIS Management Services	2,000	6	1.40 %	1,700	5	1.39 %
St. Anthony's Hospital	1,900	7	1.33 %	1,200	8	0.98 %
Charter Communications	1,400	8	0.98 %			%
Bayfront Medical	1,300	9	0.91 %	2,000	4	1.64 %
PSCU Incorporated	1,300	10	0.91 %			
Brighthouse Networks				1,600	6	1.31 %
Transamerica Life Insurance Company				1,000	9	0.82 %
Progress Energy				900	10	0.74 %
Total	<u>22,100</u>		<u>15.45 %</u>	<u>18,700</u>		<u>15.30 %</u>

(1) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department.

(2) US Bureau of Labor Statistics. Total employees per principal employer divided by total employees in the City of St. Petersburg (143,284)

(3) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department. Total employees per principal employer divided by total employees in the City of St. Petersburg for 2012 (122,222 est.).

(4) Schedule does not include governmental or school employees



# **OPERATING INFORMATION**



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Full and Part Time City Government Employees by Function/Program (1)*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2021		2020		2019		2018		2017 (3)		2016	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
General Government	347	15	339	15	342	8	333	8	327	15	325	13
Community and Economic Development	205	36	207	42	204	42	189	48	182	47	176	46
Police (3)	762	102	783	97	769	106	771	103	775	104	753	34
Fire and EMS	385	1	383	-	376	-	383	-	387	-	352	1
Public Works (3)	142	1	138	1	139	1	139	1	131	1	128	71
Recreation and Culture	348	331	347	383	346	373	361	351	352	360	360	436
Water and Wastewater Utility	360	1	355	1	336	2	327	2	302	3	308	2
Stormwater Utility	169	-	170	-	163	-	158	-	154	-	129	-
Sanitation	188	6	189	4	190	4	192	3	189	4	188	4
Airport	2	-	4	-	4	-	3	-	4	-	3	-
Port	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	2
Marina	5	4	10	7	11	6	10	7	12	7	12	6
Golf Courses	20	39	20	42	21	42	21	39	19	37	20	38
Jamestown Complex	4	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	4	-
<b>Total City-Wide</b>	<b>2,938</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>2,906</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>2,893</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>2,839</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>2,759</b>	<b>653</b>

(1) City of St. Petersburg Human Resources Department. Number of full time and part time employees as of September 30 each respective year.

(2) During fiscal years 2012 and 2015 the City had a reorganization that adjusted the classification of some departments to a different functional category.

(3) During Fiscal Year 2017 the Crossing Guards were moved from the Public Works Dept to the Police Dept.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Full and Part Time City Government Employees by Function/Program (1)*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2015 (2)		2014		2013		2012 (2)	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
General Government	289	6	279	11	280	11	276	20
Community and Economic Development	183	45	180	44	183	45	183	47
Police	741	33	738	12	733	16	740	16
Fire and EMS	342	1	333	1	330	1	325	2
Public Works	143	76	203	80	193	80	189	70
Recreation and Culture	343	384	331	418	329	322	325	317
Water and Wastewater Utility	297	2	296	2	296	2	310	3
Stormwater Utility	128	1	57	-	58	-	57	-
Sanitation	180	5	167	4	168	5	167	-
Airport	4	-	3	-	3	-	3	-
Port	1	3	1	3	1	5	1	5
Marina	10	8	10	8	11	8	13	6
Golf Courses	20	37	22	38	23	38	23	39
Jamestown Complex	4	-	4	-	4	-	4	-
<b>Total City-Wide</b>	<b>2,685</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>2,624</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>525</b>

(1) City of St. Petersburg Human Resources Department. Number of full time and part time employees as of September 30 of the respective years.

(2) During fiscal years 2012 and 2015 the City had a reorganization that adjusted the classification of some departments to a different functional category.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	2021 (1)	2020 (1)	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>General Government</b>										
<b>Parking (2)</b>										
Southcore parking garage (number of monthly contract users)	117,390	168,720	186,900	213,598	216,710	217,866	180,000	106,000	122,000	181,000
Southcore parking garage (number of daily users)	103,272	98,694	111,485	27,844	19,605	16,260	13,000	13,000	15,000	28,000
Midcore parking garage (number of monthly contract users)	327,180	345,020	358,720	185,178	167,743	146,850	113,000	73,000	135,000	130,000
Midcore parking garage (number of daily users)	229,876	195,838	368,711	245,444	269,458	274,772	220,000	110,000	165,000	154,000
<b>Utility Accounts (3)</b>										
Utility Customers	94,728	94,558	94,402	93,639	93,567	93,690	92,693	91,195	90,816	89,889
Meters Read	1,127,139	1,134,467	1,128,481	1,149,784	1,125,869	1,142,013	1,143,034	1,162,471	1,148,820	1,148,011
Bills Produced / Mailed	924,855	1,120,986	1,038,554	1,135,723	1,126,672	1,125,236	1,108,543	1,122,012	1,014,791	1,024,706
<b>Community and Economic Development</b>										
<b>Economic Development (4)</b>										
Occupational Licenses Issued	17,907	15,702	16,192	16,082	16,149	16,082	15,981	16,077	15,520	15,923
Total Existing and Available Downtown Office Space (000's)	4,125	4,086	4,086	4,097	4,162	4,202	4,527	4,529	4,531	4,531
Occupancy Rate	96%	94%	94%	93%	91%	91%	88%	86%	83%	85%
Total Existing and Available Gateway Office Space (000's)	5,772	5,572	5,572	5,621	5,621	5,621	5,621	5,621	5,621	5,621
Occupancy Rate	92%	93%	95%	95%	94%	93%	93%	92%	91%	88%
Total Existing and Available Industrial Space Gateway (000's)	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,417	4,417	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,143	4,143
Occupancy Rate	95%	90%	90%	90%	92%	93%	93%	92%	89%	89%
Total Existing and Available Retail Space Citywide (000's)	15,334	15,322	15,272	15,364	15,378	15,381	15,319	15,298	15,357	15,389
Occupancy Rate	96%	95%	95%	94%	94%	96%	95%	93%	93%	93%
<b>Permitting and Community Codes (5)</b>										
Building Permits Issued	34,209	30,084	34,998	34,382	31,169	28,871	25,509	23,754	22,607	19,463
Total Construction Value	927,794,752	660,401,296	782,989,994	695,872,865	671,721,149	654,677,009	468,591,616	391,166,604	402,323,948	310,636,691
<b>Neighborhood Services (6)</b>										
<b>Neighborhood Services - Codes Compliance</b>										
Cases Opened From Citizen Complaints	17,336	11,494	12,218	18,873	16,425	12,023	15,145	14,204	12,130	11,582
Cases Opened Internally and By Survey	13,145	12,377	21,209	14,717	14,720	17,718	15,909	11,518	13,656	12,235
<b>Number of Legal Actions By:</b>										
<b>Specials Magistrate and Code Enforcement Board</b>										
Court Action (Ordinance Violations)	355	341	286	347	485	557	597	519	480	680
Civil Citation (7)	2,930	901	3,501	3,257	2,568	1,527	-	-	-	-

(1) The COVID-19 Pandemic impacted City Operations in 2020 and 2021 (2) City of St. Petersburg Transportation and Parking Management Department (3) City of Saint Petersburg Billing and Collections Department (4) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department (5) City of St. Petersburg Permits Department (6) City of St. Petersburg Codes Compliance Department (7) Added in 2016

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2021 (1)	2020 (1)	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>General Government (Continued)</b>										
<b>Police (8)</b>										
Citizen Calls for Service	113,114	116,951	124,581	104,937	133,993	131,163	129,441	128,551	124,549	123,164
UCR Part I Crimes (City) (8) (9)	8,144	8,684	10,354	8,881	14,688	14,036	16,436	16,155	15,291	14,761
Average Priority One Travel Time (Minutes)	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Average Priority One Response Time (Minutes)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Fire and EMS (9)</b>										
Fire and Emergency Responses	62,499	59,839	62,345	62,388	63,626	61,130	56,808	52,834	49,262	47,865
Fire Average Response Time (Minutes)	4:30:00	5:12:00	4:51:00	4:38:00	4:27:00	4:50:00	4:56:00	4:50:00	4:34:00	5:57:00
Rescue Average Response Time (Min)	4:45:00	4:28:00	4:22:00	4:17:00	4:16:00	4:23:00	4:25:00	4:20:00	4:19:00	4:22:00
<b>Recreation, Culture and Social</b>										
<b>Libraries (10)</b>										
Items Circulated	827,918	819,760	1,229,638	1,219,315	1,262,548	1,033,011	1,447,480	1,592,234	1,589,862	1,620,866
Facility Use (Number of Patrons Visiting)	525,978	763,855	976,408	988,736	1,035,379	1,076,445	1,168,713	1,277,377	1,319,022	1,372,408
Internet/Computer Use	75,291	146,680	312,059	318,225	250,115	265,314	290,235	333,112	362,963	383,755
<b>Parks and Recreation (11)</b>										
<b>Recreation Centers</b>										
Attendance	379,078	410,921	774,390	722,755	767,985	838,636	827,434	769,483	772,555	799,975
Rate of Recovery	22.00%	20.00%	32.15%	34.45%	34.48%	34.05%	35.87%	34.46%	38.05%	43.45%
<b>Swimming Pools</b>										
Attendance	188,493	163,140	337,212	318,718	273,250	295,951	272,108	267,054	296,524	286,448
Rate of Recovery	22.00%	14.00%	28.77%	31.20%	27.54%	30.74%	28.62%	32.90%	36.78%	36.87%
<b>Multi-Service and Adult Centers</b>										
Attendance	107,697	145,295	269,675	294,373	304,928	208,775	311,210	318,400	285,514	325,858
Rate of Recovery	10.00%	8.00%	18.78%	20.98%	22.94%	21.41%	24.89%	25.56%	26.12%	26.85%

(8) Uniform Crime Report (UCR) - Numbers reflect the crimes reported by the local agencies (primarily Sheriff Offices and Police Departments) to Florida Department of Law Enforcement. The UCR does not include all offences reported to the police.

(9) City of St. Petersburg Fire and EMS Department.

(10) City of St. Petersburg Library Department

(11) City of St. Petersburg Parks and Recreation Department

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2021 (1)	2020 (2)	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>Enterprise</b>										
<b>Sanitation (13)</b>										
Commercial Waste Customers	5,867	5,896	5,882	5,860	5,824	5,817	5,791	5,793	5,812	5,787
Residential Waste Customers	80,801	80,453	79,931	79,771	79,804	78,563	77,702	76,774	76,309	75,968
<b>Special Services</b>										
Pick-up Requests	48,585	48,759	51,187	48,259	48,474	44,425	34,259	28,936	22,318	20,377
Recycling Centers	12	14	16	46	64	64	64	64	64	68
Tons of Yard Waste	62,948	71,690	67,302	52,544	68,865	60,707	47,247	43,214	39,165	40,773
<b>Water Resources (14)</b>										
<b>Potable Water</b>										
Per Capita Usage Per Day (Gross)	72	72	78	78	80	80	78	78	79	86
Gallons Pumped Per Day (MGD)	27	27	28	29	29	29	28	28	29	29
New Installations	407	447	332	394	381	339	272	226	227	207
<b>Reclaimed Water Distribution</b>										
Number of Reclaimed Customers	11,120	12,070	11,111	11,105	11,107	11,022	11,010	10,988	10,992	10,940
Number of New Installations	71	103	67	87	128	84	57	61	66	73
<b>Average Annual Reclaimed Water Use</b>										
vs. Deep Well Injection (MGD)	19.04/14.74	20.65/12.59	22.82/13.76	14.47/20.72	15.0/20.57	17.95/23.46	16.4/21.7	15.77/17.27	17.34/17.22	17.56/16.11
Number of Gallons Pumped (In thousands)	12,328	12,133	12,665	12,845	12,996	15,158	13,909	12,059	12,615	12,291
<b>Stormwater (15)</b>										
<b>Number of Acres of Retention Ponds &amp; Drainage Ditches Mowed (16)</b>										
Street Sweeping - Miles Swept (Residential, Commercial & Interstate)	7,269	7,941	8,656	8,656	8,656	6,500	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198
	42,408	47,161	47,161	47,161	37,380	37,380	37,380	37,380	37,380	37,380
<b>Airport (17)</b>										
Leases (Expired/Renewal/New)	4	9	4	3	2	3	2	3	4	5
Total Lease Value	1,348,713	1,325,561	1,315,409	1,171,000	1,208,000	1,137,000	1,117,000	1,153,000	878,500	989,000
Number of Airport Operations	96,415	90,796	97,951	82,096	94,870	83,296	89,055	97,691	92,710	85,900
Number of Based Aircraft	180	180	180	180	185	185	185	185	185	185
Fuel Flowage (Gallons)	442,815	367,895	390,224	358,131	341,404	249,512	268,003	303,003	272,343	291,734
<b>Port (18)</b>										
Leases (Expired/Renewal/New)	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Ship Days Per Year	238	1,142	515	687	454	372	128	447	142	408
Number of Visiting Ships	35	52	58	72	26	34	12	23	32	63
<b>Marina (19)</b>										
Occupancy Rate	93%	92%	89%	89%	90%	95%	95%	93%	91%	94%
<b>Golf Courses (20)</b>										
<b>Number of Rounds Per Year</b>										
Mangrove Bay	79,131	70,763	63,031	58,293	47,870	61,621	64,472	66,930	67,357	69,581
Twin Brooks	27,493	22,495	19,844	18,452	17,744	19,377	11,811	15,787	17,599	19,640
Cypress Links	39,216	34,541	28,740	26,948	28,953	29,590	32,050	30,894	31,997	32,349
<b>Jamestown Complex (21)</b>										
Vacancy Rate	3.08%	8.00%	8.00%	9.21%	10.85%	17.00%	19.00%	22.00%	18.42%	23.68%

(13) City of St. Petersburg Sanitation Department (14) City of St. Petersburg Water Resources Department (15) City of St. Petersburg Stormwater Department; In 2021, the City experienced a fish kill which reduced the department's level of service for these two metrics.  
(16) The City's methodology for reporting number of acres of retention ponds & drainage ditches mowed changed in 2021. The number of acres is now reflective of all landscaping and mowing along with how many times the areas were maintained. The 2012-2020 statistics were restated in 2021 for consistency purposes. In mid-2016, landscaping, local road mowing and lakes were added to the level as service, in prior years only ditches were maintained  
(17) City of St. Petersburg Airport (18) City of St. Petersburg Port; In 2021, a decrease in the number of ship days per year was attributable to the Covid-19 pandemic and three tug boats that left the dock, having previously spent about a year there.  
(19) City of St. Petersburg Marina (20) City of St. Petersburg Golf Courses Department (21) City of St. Petersburg Jamestown Complex; If units under renovation are excluded, the vacancy rate is 9.0% in 2016 and 8.0% in 2015.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (1)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	2021 (1)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>Police (2)</b>										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-stations	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	420	445	441	414	419	419	401	394	414	414
<b>Fire and EMS (3)</b>										
Stations	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	12	11	11
Fire Fighting Units	18	18	18	17	18	16	16	16	16	16
Rescue Units	13	12	12	12	12	10	10	10	12	12
Support Specialty Units	9	9	9	8	8	9	9	8	8	8
<b>Public Works (4)</b>										
Streets and Alleys (Number)	15,811	14,780	14,780	14,727	11,935	13,849	13,849	13,849	13,849	13,849
Streets and Alleys (Miles)	1,210	1,205	1,205	1,201	985	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187
Seawalls and Retaining Walls (Miles)	14	14	14	14	14	12	12	12	12	12
Bridges (Number)	84	82	82	82	80	81	81	81	81	82
Culverts (Number)	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>										
Libraries (5)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Recreation and Parks (6)</b>										
Parks	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	154	154
Park Acres	2,460	2,460	2,460	2,460	2,460	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,449	2,400
Recreation Centers	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Swimming Pools	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Tennis Courts	58	57	61	65	66	66	66	66	66	66
Dog Parks	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Public Beaches	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Skate Parks	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Water and Wastewater Utility Resources (7)</b>										
Water Mains (Miles)	1,516	1,515	1,516	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,531	1,531	1,543	1,564
Potable Water Mains Replaced (Linear Feet)	25,232	25,118	21,885	25,425	36,075	42,943	37,319	41,220	34,556	53,179
Sanitary Sewer Collection Mains (Miles)	948	949	950	977	962	962	962	937	937	937
Sanitary Sewer Pipe Replacement (Linear Feet)	9,997	23,284	5,630	31,801	17,252	16,106	25,183	5,568	12,848	11,603
Sanitary Sewer Pipe Rehabilitation CIPP (Linear Feet)	92,825	109,346	184,598	185,717	62,292	70,596	14,701	27,918	50,153	34,942
Reclaimed Water Lines	280 Miles	280 Miles	280 Miles	287 Miles	287 Miles	287 Miles	283 Miles	283 Miles	287 Miles	287 Miles

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (1)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Stormwater Utility (8)										
Storm Drainage - Miles of Pipe	525	608	608	555	484	484	484	484	484	483
Catch Basins	14,602	14,602	14,602	13,948	13,948	13,942	13,942	13,942	13,942	13,942
Grate Inlets	3,247	3,247	3,247	4,690	4,690	4,686	4,686	4,686	4,686	4,686
Culverts	30	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
Seawalls in Miles	14	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (9)										
Refuse Collection Vehicles	154	156	155	150	148	148	144	136	134	136
Marina (10)										
Slips	641	641	641	641	641	641	645	645	645	650
Number of Transient Boats Docked	1,018	483	750	675	901	817	787	663	388	519
Golf Courses (11)										
Number of Golf Courses	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Jamestown Complex (12)										
Number of Units	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76

(1) No capital asset indicators are available for the General Government, Community and Economic Development, Airport and the Port

(2) City of St. Petersburg Police Department

(3) City of St. Petersburg Fire and EMS Department

(4) City of St. Petersburg Public Works Department; The 2021 increases in the number of streets and alley segments, the miles of streets and alleys, and number of bridges are due to the acceptance of additional roads into maintenance.

(5) City of St. Petersburg Library Department

(6) City of St. Petersburg Parks and Recreation Departments

(7) City of St. Petersburg Water Resources Department

(8) City of St. Petersburg Stormwater Department; The 2021 changes in metrics for storm drainage - miles of pipe and seawalls in miles are due to increased inventory review and management. The number of culverts metric in 2021 was measured in miles of box culverts, verified in a GIS database.

(9) City of St. Petersburg Sanitation Department

(10) City of St. Petersburg Marina

(11) City of St. Petersburg Golf Courses Department

(12) City of St. Petersburg Jamestown Complex; Twenty-one units were renovated in 2007 and added in 2008.

## **IV. REGULATORY SECTION**

- **Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***
- **Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Grant Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General* of the State of Florida**
- **Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance**
- **Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance**
- **Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards**
- **Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards**
- **Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**
- **Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings**
- **Independent Auditor's Management Letter**
- **Report of Independent Accountant on Compliance with Local Government Investment Policies**
- **Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Funds Related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill**



**Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on  
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in  
Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the “City”) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 4, 2022.

**Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City’s internal control over financial reporting (“internal control”) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City’s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Cherry Bekkert LLP

Tampa, Florida

March 4, 2022

**Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for Each Major Program  
and on Internal Control over Compliance required by the Uniform Grant Guidance  
and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Financial Assistance Project**

We have audited the City of St. Petersburg, Florida's (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the requirements described in the State of Florida Department of Financial Services *State Projects Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs and state financial assistance projects for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City's major federal programs and state financial assistance projects are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards and state financial assistance projects applicable to its federal and state programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs and state financial assistance projects based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"), and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program and state financial assistance occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and state financial assistance project. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program and State Financial Assistance Project***

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs and state financial assistance projects for the year ended September 30, 2021.

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program and the state financial assistance project to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and the state financial assistance project and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state financial assistance project on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state financial assistance project will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state financial assistance project that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Cherry Bekert LLP

Tampa, Florida  
March 4, 2022

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance**  
**Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

FEDERAL AWARDS FUNDING SOURCE AND GRANT PROGRAM	ASSISTANCE LISTING NUMBER	GRANT CONTRACT NUMBER	PASSED THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS	EXPENDITURES
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>				
Child and Adult Care Food Program				
Passed through Florida Department of Health				
Child and Adult Care Food Program FY21	10.558	A-1096	\$ -	\$ 130,015
COVID-19 - Child and Adult Care Food Program 21	10.558	A-1096	-	24,338
Summer Food Service Program for Children				
Passed through Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services				
Summer Food Service Program for Children FY21	10.559	018635	-	143,542
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			-	143,542
<b>Total Department of Agriculture</b>			-	297,895
<b>U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</b>				
National Clean Diesel Funding Assistance Program				
National Clean Diesel Funding Assistance Program	66.039	DE-00D91719-0	-	645,623
Total National Clean Diesel Funding Assistance Program			-	645,623
<b>Total Environmental Protection Agency</b>			-	645,623
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>				
Flood Mitigation Assistance				
Passed through Florida Division of Emergency Management				
Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant Program - 2017 HMA Grant	97.029	FMA-PJ-04-FL-2017-014	-	124,050
Total Flood Mitigation Assistance			-	124,050
<b>Total Department of Homeland Security</b>			-	124,050
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>				
CDBG Entitlement Grants Cluster				
Direct Program				
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-16-MC-12-0017	-	157,802
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-17-MC-12-0017	-	261,951
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-18-MC-12-0017	-	43,757
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-19-MC-12-0017	62,648	198,750
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-06/B-05-MC-12-0017 REPROGRAMMED	70,494	447,844
COVID-19 - Community Development Block Grant - CARES	14.218	B-20-MW-12-0017	67,208	120,161
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-20-MC-12-0017	322,375	731,812
COVID-19 - Community Development Block Grant - CARES	14.218	B-20-MW-12-0017	50,172	50,172
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	Program Income (3)	79,752	179,364
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	14.218	B-08-MN-12-0026	-	9,172
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	14.218	B-11-MN-12-0026	-	480
Total CDBG Entitlement Grants Cluster			652,649	2,201,265
Emergency Solutions Grant Program				
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	E-19-MC-12-0017	1,692	3,860
COVID-19 - Emergency Solutions Grant Program CV#1 - CARES	14.231	E-20-MW-12-0017	118,728	129,438
COVID-19 - Emergency Solutions Grant Program CV#2 - CARES	14.231	E-20-MW-12-0017	166,278	177,667
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	E-20-MC-12-0017	104,738	111,360
Total Emergency Solutions Grant Program			391,436	422,325
HOME Investments Partnerships Program				
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	M-16-MC-12-0220	-	24,774
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	M-17-MC-12-0220	-	125,895
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	M-18-MC-12-0220	-	800
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	M-19-MC-12-0220	119,371	185,947
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	M-20-MC-12-0220	170,827	200,827
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	Program Income (3)	28,000	190,279
Total HOME Investment Partnerships Program			318,198	728,522
<b>Total Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>			1,362,283	3,352,112

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

FEDERAL AWARDS FUNDING SOURCE AND GRANT PROGRAM	ASSISTANCE LISTING NUMBER	GRANT CONTRACT NUMBER	PASSED THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS	EXPENDITURES
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR</b>				
Boating Infrastructure Grant Program Passed Through State of Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission				
CSP Municipal Marina Transient Dock and Slips	15.622	FL-Y-F15AP00219	-	323,943
Total Boating Infrastructure Grant Program			-	323,943
<b>Total Department of The Interior</b>			-	323,943
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>				
Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Response				
Total Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	2020-VD-BX-0741	-	221,787
Services for Trafficking Victims				
Tampa Bay Human Trafficking Task Force	16.320	2019-VT-BX-K008	-	123,490
Total Services for Trafficking Victims			-	123,490
Crime Victim Assistance/Discretionary Grants				
SPPD Victim Specialist Program Project	16.582	2020-V3-GX-0012	-	82,115
Total Crime Victim Assistance/Discretionary Grants			-	82,115
JAG Program				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Program Passed through Pinellas County				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance 2018	16.738	2018-DJ-BX-0689	-	6,517
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance 2019	16.738	2019-DJ-BX-0669	-	55,711
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance 2020	16.738	2020-DJ-BX-0766	-	72,849
Passed through Florida Department of Law Enforcement				
Keeping K-9s Safe	16.738	2019-MU-BX-0036	-	14,370
Total JAG			-	149,447
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	N/A	-	304,581
Total Equitable Sharing Program			-	304,581
<b>Total Department of Justice</b>			-	881,420
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
Airport Improvement Program				
Airport Masterplan Study	20.106	3-12-0074-026-2018	-	46,237
Runway 18-36 Rehab Pavement & Lighting Design Phase	20.106	3-12-0074-027-2020	-	277,324
Runway 18-36 Rehab Pavement & Lighting Construction Phase	20.106	3-12-0074-029-2021	-	11,634
COVID-19 - Airport Coronavirus Relief Grant	20.106	3-12-0074-030-2021	-	57,162
Total Airport Improvement Program			-	392,357
Highway Planning & Construction Cluster				
Passed through Florida Department of Transportation				
Sexton Elementary	20.205	G1735	-	279
SR 687 - 3rd St from 5th Ave S to 5th Ave N	20.205	G1934	-	701,764
40th Ave NE over Placido Bayou bridge replacement LAP	20.205	G1P35	-	3,733,981
Passed through University of North Florida				
High Visibility Enforcement for Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety	20.205	G1B36	-	53,749
Passed through Florida Department of Environmental Protection				
Willow Marsh Boardwalk	20.219	T1909	-	350
Total Highway Planning & Construction Cluster			-	4,490,123
Federal Transit Cluster				
Passed through Pinellas County, FL				
Central Ave Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancements	20.500	FL-04-0134-00	-	238,359
Total Federal Transit Cluster			-	238,359
<b>Total Department of Transportation</b>			-	5,120,839

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

FEDERAL AWARDS FUNDING SOURCE AND GRANT PROGRAM	ASSISTANCE LISTING NUMBER	GRANT CONTRACT NUMBER	PASSED THROUGH TO SUBRECIPIENTS	EXPENDITURES
<b>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY</b>				
Coronavirus Relief Fund				
Passed through Pinellas County				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	N/A	-	5,439,696
Passed through Florida Housing Finance Corporation				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	139-2020	639,179	762,979
Emergency Rental Assistance Program				
COVID-19 - Emergency Rental Assistance Program	21.023	ERA0133	928,324	6,659,478
COVID-19 -Emergency Rental Assistance Program #2	21.023	ERAE0415	-	152,272
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds				
Passed through Florida Department of Transportation				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund	21.027	G2066	-	243,500
<b>Total Department of the Treasury</b>			<u>1,567,503</u>	<u>13,257,925</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			<u>\$ 2,929,786</u>	<u>\$ 24,003,807</u>

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance*  
*Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

STATE AWARDS FUNDING SOURCE AND GRANT PROGRAM	CSFA NUMBER	GRANT CONTRACT NUMBER	EXPENDITURES
<b>DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY</b>			
Facilities for New Professional Sports, Retained Professional Sports or Retained Spring Training Franchise			
Facilities for New Professional Sports Facilities	40.040	N/A	2,000,004
<b>Total Department of Environmental Protection</b>			<u>2,000,004</u>
<b>DEPARTMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>			
State Asset Forfeiture	N/A	N/A	57,594
<b>Total Department of Law Enforcement</b>			<u>57,594</u>
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Florida Highway Beautification Grant Program - Keep Florida Beautiful			
Citywide Highway Landscape Improvements Project - (4th St N)	55.003	AS083	76,555
Citywide Highway Landscape Improvements Project - (SR93)	55.003	ASB48	334,003
Citywide Highway Landscape Improvements Project - (SR693)	55.003	ASF06	24,791
<b>Total FL Highway Beautification Grant Program - Keep FL Beautiful</b>			<u>435,349</u>
Aviation Grant Programs			
Southwest Hangar Redevelopment Project	55.004	GO353	615,412
Southwest Hangar Redevelopment Project	55.004	ART47	32,620
Southwest Hangar Redevelopment Project	55.004	GO645	517,956
Southwest Hangar Redevelopment Project	55.004	ARK68	374,533
Southwest Hangar Redevelopment Project	55.004	G0S62	754,789
Airport Master Plan	55.004	GOZ50	4,110
Taxiway D5 Replacement	55.004	G1F84	6,711
Runway 18-36 Rehab (Design)	55.004	G1H53	12,700
Runway 18/36 Rehab (Construction)	55.004	G1T82	3,107
<b>Total Aviation Development Grants</b>			<u>2,321,938</u>
Public Transit Service Development Program			
Cross Bay Ferry Seasonal Service	55.012	GOZ05	145,400
			<u>145,400</u>
<b>Total Department of Transportation</b>			<u>2,902,687</u>
<b>FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION COMMISSION</b>			
Gopher Tortoise Habitat Management Assistance	N/A	B84329	12,000
<b>Total Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission</b>			<u>12,000</u>
<b>FLORIDA HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION</b>			
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP) Program			
State Housing Initiatives Partnership 2015-2016	40.901	N/A	168
State Housing Initiatives Partnership 2016-2017	40.901	N/A	3,423
State Housing Initiatives Partnership 2017-2018	40.901	N/A	10,776
State Housing Initiatives Partnership 2018-2019	40.901	N/A	161,817
State Housing Initiatives Partnership 2019-2020	40.901	N/A	95,987
State Housing Initiatives Partnership	40.901	Program Income (3)	604,513
<b>Total Florida Housing Finance Corporation</b>			<u>876,684</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of State Financial Assistance</b>			<u>\$ 5,848,969</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards And State Financial Assistance</b>			<u>\$ 29,852,776</u>

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**

*Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance  
Year Ended September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 1 - GENERAL**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance presents the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City"). The reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021.

**NOTE 2 - BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statement for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City elected not to use the 10% de minimis cost rate for indirect costs.

**NOTE 3 - PROGRAM INCOME**

Program income from the Community Development Block, HOME Investment in Affordable Housing, Neighborhood Stabilization and State Housing Initiatives Partnership grants is generated from multiple grant years, including previously closed grant years. The City has elected to show program income expenditures separately from the individual grant year expenditures listed on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance.

**NOTE 4 - LOANS OUTSTANDING**

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida had the following loan receivables balances outstanding at September 30, 2021.

<b>PROGRAM TITLE</b>	<b>Assistance Listing Number /CSFA</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
US Dept of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant	14.218	\$ 132,853
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	14.239	4,199,574
Florida Housing Finance Corp State Housing Initiative Partnership	40.901	3,874,376

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance*  
*Year Ended September 30, 2021*

**NOTE 5 - Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) Closeout**

The City received \$9,498,962 in Neighborhood Stabilization Program 1 (NSP-1) funding in March 2009 and in April 2011 the City received an additional \$3,709,133 in Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3 ("NSP-3") program funding from HUD. The City has been successful in implementing and carrying out its NSP programs to acquire, rehabilitate, demolish, and construct new housing.

In 2018, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) encouraged its partners to emphasize closing NSP grants. Since program income must be drawn before grant funds, HUD provided notice to revise the treatment of program income for all three rounds of NSP by allowing NSP program received by a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) recipient to be transferred by the recipient from the NSP program to the CDBG program.

The City will disburse the remaining NSP entitlement funding and existing program income to developers to construct approximately ten new homes; and upon the sale of the constructed homes any repayment from the developer loans will be deposited into the CDBG fund as program income. Effective December 1, 2018, all program income receipted from transacting business associated with the City's NSP-1 or NSP-3 programs will be accounted for in the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") program. The City aims to complete the close out process on or before September 30, 2022.

**NOTE 6 - Prior Year Program Expenditure Adjustment**

The Florida Department of Transportation the City of St. Petersburg, State funding for Highway Landscape Reimbursement and Maintenance under contract number ASB48. The expenditures related to this award reported on the Fiscal Year 2019 SEFA included \$94 that was deemed ineligible by the grantor.

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards*  
 Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AWARDS FUNDING SOURCE AND GRANT PROGRAM	GRANT CONTRACT NUMBER	EXPENDITURES
<b>SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT</b>		
City of St Petersburg Watershed Management Plan	18FC0000853	20,695
St. Petersburg Sensible Sprinkling Program Phase 9	20CF0002678	<u>20,402</u>
<b>Total Southwest Florida Water Management District</b>		<u>41,097</u>
<b>PINELLAS COUNTY</b>		
Interlocal Agreement - Streetscape Improvements	N/A	21,546
Interlocal Agreement - Sidewalks	N/A	2,456
Interlocal Agreement - Jamestown	N/A	60,066
Interlocal Agreement - Place Making Missing Middle Housing Lending Analysis	N/A	15,000
Interlocal Agreement - Demonstration and Pilot Project	N/A	48,497
Municipal Recycling Reimbursement Program	N/A	<u>363,715</u>
<b>Total Pinellas County</b>		<u>511,280</u>
<b>JUVENILE WELFARE BOARD OF PINELLAS COUNTY</b>		
Direct Program		
TASCO Out of School Time FY21	N/A	<u>2,258,966</u>
<b>Total Juvenile Welfare Board of Pinellas County</b>		<u>2,258,966</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Other Governmental Awards</b>		<u>\$ 2,811,343</u>

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards*  
Year Ended September 30, 2021

**NOTE 1 - GENERAL**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards presents the activity of other governmental financial assistance of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City"). The reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021.

**NOTE 2 - BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Other Governmental Agencies Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statement for the year ended September 30, 2021.

**NOTE 3 - LOANS OUTSTANDING**

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida had the following loan receivables balances outstanding at September 30, 2021.

<b>PROGRAM TITLE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Pinellas County Local Housing Assistance Program	\$ 2,239,564

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS –**  
**FEDERAL AWARDS PROGRAMS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS**

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

---

**Part I – Summary of Auditor’s Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor’s report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? \_\_\_yes        X  no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weakness(es)? \_\_\_yes        X  none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? \_\_\_yes        X  no

**Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Section**

Internal control over major federal award programs and state financial assistance projects:

- Material weaknesses identified? \_\_\_yes        X  no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? \_\_\_yes        X  none reported

Noncompliance material to federal award programs and State financial assistance projects noted? \_\_\_yes        X  no

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) or Chapter 10.550 \_\_\_yes        X  no

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Cluster or Program Name</u>
20.205 and 20.219	Highway Planning & Construction Cluster
21.019	Coronavirus Relief Fund
21.023	Emergency Rental Assistance Program

Identification of major state projects:

<u>CSFA#</u>	<u>Cluster or Program Name</u>
40.040	Facilities of New Professional Sports, Retained Professional Sports or Retained Spring Training Franchise
55.004	Aviation Grant Programs



**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings*  
*Federal Awards Programs and State Financial Assistance Projects*  
*Year Ended September 30, 2021*

There were no prior year audit findings.

## Independent Auditor's Management Letter

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City"), as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and have issued our report thereon dated March 4, 2022.

### Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards* (the "Uniform Guidance"); and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General.

### Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida; Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs; and Report of Independent Accountant on Compliance with Local Government Investment Policies, regarding compliance in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosure in those reports and schedule, which are dated March 4, 2022, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

### Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. There were no findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

### Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. Such disclosure is included in the notes to the financial statements.

### Financial Condition and Management

Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.a. and 10.556(7), Rules of the Auditor General, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not the City has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), *Florida Statutes* and to identify the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the City did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), *Florida Statutes*.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.b. and 10.556(8), Rules of the Auditor General, we applied financial condition assessment procedures for the City. It is management's responsibility to monitor the City's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.



**Deepwater Oil Spill**

Section 10.556(10)(e) and 10.557(3)(c), Rules of the Auditor General, requires a determination of the City's compliance with federal and state laws, rules, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements related to the receipt and expenditure of funds related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. The City's Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill funds received are unrestricted and, therefore, do not have related compliance requirements.

**Additional Matters**

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not note any such findings.

**Purpose of this Letter**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, the City's Board members, and applicable management and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Cherry Bekkert LLP

Tampa, Florida  
March 4, 2022

**Report of Independent Accountant on Compliance  
With Local Government Investment Policies**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida

We have examined the City of St. Petersburg, Florida's (the "City") compliance with the local government investment policy requirements of Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*, during the year ended September 30, 2020. Management is responsible for the City's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the City complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the City complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgement, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe the evidence obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the local investment policy requirements of Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*, during the year ended September 30, 2021.

The purpose of this report is to comply with the audit requirements of Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*, and Rules of the Auditor General.

Cherry Bekaert LLP

Tampa, Florida  
March 4, 2022

**City of St. Petersburg, Florida**  
*Other Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Funds Related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021*

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount Received in 2020-21 Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount Expended in the 2020-21 Fiscal Year</u>
<b>British Petroleum:</b>		
Agreement No. Not Applicable	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,116

Note: This does not include funds related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill that are considered Federal awards or State financial assistance. The City did not receive funds that were considered Federal awards or State financial assistance related to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill.



# FINANCE

One 4th St. N.

727-893-7304

## **APPENDIX C**

### **2022 Engineer's Report for Public Utilities System**



**2022 Engineer's Report for  
Public Utilities System**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B

September 15, 2022





In preparing this report, Jacobs has relied upon certain historical and projected performance data provided by the City of St. Petersburg. Jacobs has not independently verified the detailed accuracy of such data. The cost estimates presented for the FY 2023 CIP projects appear to be reasonable for the work to be performed. The proposed FY 2023 CIP is technically sound and is in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice.

Leisha L. Pica, P.E.  
Florida Licensed  
Professional Engineer No. 52550

---

**Table of Contents**

**1. Introduction ..... 7**

    1.1 *Background* ..... 7

        1.1.1 Amended Consent Order Progress Since Last Engineer’s Bond Report ..... 8

        1.1.2 Integrated Sustainability Action Plan ..... 8

        1.1.3 St Pete’s Water Plan ..... 9

    1.2 *Purpose of the 2022B Bonds* ..... 9

**2. Potable Water System ..... 11**

    2.1 *Applicable Regulations* ..... 11

    2.2 *Unaccounted for Water* ..... 12

        2.2.1 City’s Remedial Action Plan ..... 12

    2.3 *Water Supply* ..... 16

    2.4 *Water Treatment* ..... 17

        2.4.1 Water Quality Report ..... 17

        2.4.2 2018 Condition Assessment – Cosme WTP ..... 20

    2.5 *Water Transmission System* ..... 21

        2.5.1 Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station ..... 21

        2.5.2 Washington Terrace Pump Station ..... 21

        2.5.3 Oberly Pump Station ..... 22

        2.5.4 McMullen Booth Pump Station ..... 22

        2.5.5 2018 Condition Assessment – Four Pump Stations & Crescent Lake Elevated Storage Tank ..... 22

    2.6 *Water Distribution System* ..... 23

        2.6.1 Water Conservation ..... 23

**3. Wastewater System ..... 25**

    3.1 *Applicable Regulations* ..... 25

        3.1.1 Permits ..... 26

    3.2 *Consent Orders* ..... 28

        3.2.1 Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program ..... 29

        3.2.2 Status of Amended Consent Order Projects ..... 32

    3.3 *Wastewater Collection* ..... 36

        3.3.1 Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) Program ..... 37

        3.3.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program ..... 38

        3.3.3 Private Laterals Program ..... 39

    3.4 *Wastewater Lift Stations* ..... 41

        3.4.1 2018 Condition Assessment – Wastewater Lift Stations ..... 41

    3.5 *Wastewater Treatment* ..... 42

        3.5.1 Albert Whitted WRF ..... 42

        3.5.2 WRF Capacities and Effluent Requirements ..... 43

        3.5.3 WRF Capacities ..... 43

        3.5.4 WRF Effluent Requirements ..... 44





3.5.5	2018 Condition Assessments – Water Reclamation Facilities .....	44
3.6	<i>Effluent Reuse and Disposal</i> .....	45
3.6.1	Reclaimed Water Distribution System .....	45
3.6.2	Off-Spec Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity .....	46
3.6.3	Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity .....	47
3.6.4	Reclaimed Water Deep Injection Wells .....	47
3.6.5	Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Well .....	48
3.7	<i>Residuals Handling and Disposal</i> .....	48
<b>4.</b>	<b>Stormwater System</b> .....	<b>49</b>
4.1	<i>Applicable Regulations</i> .....	49
4.2	<i>Stormwater Management Master Plan Update</i> .....	50
4.3	<i>National Estuary Program</i> .....	53
4.4	<i>Water Quality Report Card</i> .....	53
<b>5.</b>	<b>Capital Improvement Plan</b> .....	<b>55</b>
5.1	<i>Summary of the CIP Forecast</i> .....	55
5.2	<i>Summary of CIP Projects to be Funded by 2022B Bonds</i> .....	56
<b>6.</b>	<b>Conclusions</b> .....	<b>59</b>
6.1.1	Potable Water Systems.....	59
6.1.2	Wastewater Systems .....	59
6.1.3	Stormwater System .....	60

## List of Tables

Table 1 – Summary of Water Resources & Stormwater CIP .....	9
Table 2 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP Funding from 2022B Bonds .....	10
Table 3 – Applicable Potable Water Regulations .....	11
Table 4 – City’s 2021 Water Quality Report.....	18
Table 5 – Federal and State Applicable Wastewater Regulations .....	25
Table 6 – Active WRF Related Permits .....	27
Table 7 – Status of Phase 1 Wet Weather Action Plan Recommendations .....	30
Table 8 – Overview of Amended Consent Order Compliance Deadlines.....	33
Table 9 – Status of Consent Order No. 16-1280 Projects .....	34
Table 10 – Water Reclamation Facility Capacities .....	43
Table 11 – Water Reclamation Facilities Permit Requirements .....	44
Table 12 – Summary of Reclaimed Water Users.....	46
Table 13 – Federal and State Stormwater Management Regulations.....	50
Table 14 – Summary of Progress Made with SMMP.....	52
Table 15 – Summary of City’s Water Quality Program .....	54
Table 16 – Public Utilities System Capital Improvement Program .....	55
Table 17 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP by Asset Class .....	56
Table 18 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP by Funding Source.....	56
Table 19 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP Projects for 2022B Bonds .....	57
Table 20 – List of FY 2023 Water Resources Projects to be Funded from 2022B Bonds .....	57



Table 21 – List of FY 2023 Stormwater Projects to be Funded from 202B Bonds ..... 58

### List of Figures

Figure 1 - Tampa Bay Water System and City’s WTP ..... 16  
Figure 2 – Location of Water Pump Stations ..... 21  
Figure 3 – Total WRF Treatment/Disposal Peak Capacity ..... 36  
Figure 4 – City of St. Petersburg’s Water Reclamation Facilities ..... 43  
Figure 5 – City’s Injection Well History, Capacity, and Locations ..... 48  
Figure 6 – General Timeline for City’s Stormwater Management Master Plan Update..... 52

### List of Appendices

Appendix A      Consent Order Documentation (Consent Order No. 16-1280; Consent Order No. 18-0106; Stipulated Order; First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280; Second Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280); Letters of Unauthorized Discharges from April 2021 through August 2022 for letters received as of September 15, 2022.

## Acronyms & Abbreviations

AADF	Annual Average Daily Flow
APWA	American Public Works Association
ASR	Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well
AWT	Advanced Wastewater Treatment
AWWRF	Albert Whitted Water Reclamation Facility
BAN	Bond Anticipation Note
BG	Billions of Gallons
BMP	Best Management Practices
cBOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CCMP	Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan
CIPP	Cured-in-Place Pipe
CMAR	Construction Management at Risk
CMOM	Capacity, Management, Operation & Maintenance
CRS	Community Rating System
DIW	Deep Injection Well
ERP	Environmental Resource Permit
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FFWCC	Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
FM	Force Main
FOG	Fats, Oils and Grease
F.S.	Florida Statute
FY	Fiscal Year
GIS	Geographical Information System
I/I	Infiltration and Inflow
ISAP	Integrated Sustainability Action Plan
IW	Injection Well
IWRMP	Integrated Water Resources Master Plan
lb/d	Pounds per Day
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LF	Linear Feet
mg/l	Milligram per Liter
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MCLG	Maximum Contaminant Level Public Health Goal
MG	Millions of Gallons
MGD	Millions of Gallons per Day
mL	Milliliters
MRDL	Maximum Residual Disinfectant Limit
MRDLG	Maximum Residual Disinfectant Limit Public Health Goal
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP	Master Site General Stormwater Permit

NEP	National Estuary Program
NEWRF	Northeast Water Reclamation Facility
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NWWRF	Northwest Water Reclamation Facility
PCCP	Pre-stressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe
PSAR	Public Supply Annual Report
RDII	Rainfall Derived Infiltration & Inflow
RNG	Renewable Natural Gas
RWS	Reclaimed Water System
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SMMP	Stormwater Management Master Plan
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
STAR	Sustainable Tools for Assessing and Rating Communities
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWWRF	Southwest Water Reclamation Facility
TECO	Tampa Electric Company
TBW	Tampa Bay Water
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TPAD	Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion
TS	Tropical Storm
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UIC	Underground Injection Control
USD	United States Dollar
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VFD	Variable Frequency Drive
WAM	Oracle Water Asset Management Software
WRF	Water Reclamation Facility
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

### Definitions

Asset Class: Asset classes refer to the potable water supply, treatment, and distribution system; wastewater collection and treatment system; reclaimed water distribution and disposal system; stormwater management system; and surface waters.

Asset Management Program: The system by which the City identifies, prioritizes, and establishes capital and operating funding for asset management needs through capital programs that are funded annually and dedicated for a specific defined purpose.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): Annual approved capital budget that identifies specific projects, allowances, and Asset Management programs and the funding assigned to each.

Facility Plan: An engineering /technical description and evaluation documenting the existing condition and performance of a specific operational system/asset class and providing a forecast of future capital investment required to maintain existing systems. Facility Plans associated with St. Pete's Water Plan include the Potable Water System, Wastewater Collection System, Individual Water Reclamation Facilities, and Reclaimed Water Master Plan.

Infiltration: The water entering a sewer system and/or service connection from the ground, through such means as, but not limited to, defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manhole wells. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow.

Inflow: The water discharged into a sewer system, including service connections, from such sources as, but not limited to, roof leaders, cellar drains, yards and area drains, foundation drains, cooling water discharges, drains from springs and swampy areas, manhole covers, cross connections from storm and combined sewers, catch basins, stormwater, surface runoff, street wash waters, or drainage. Inflow does not include, and is distinguished from, infiltration.

Integrated Water Resources Master Plan (IWRMP): An engineering evaluation addressing optimization and streamlining of capital needs across asset classes. The IWRMP builds upon the Master Plans and considers watershed based solutions, predecessor and successor capital needs, phasing and sequencing requirements, affordability and funding limitations, and community priorities.

Master Plan: An engineering evaluation comparing existing and alternative approaches to provide sustainable and reliable services by asset class. Master Plans consider opportunities to consolidate service lines, expand service area, apply innovation, and utilize new technology. Master Plans are focused on the best approach for providing service through 2040. The Master Plans build upon the individual Facility Plans.

St. Pete's Water Plan: The City has renamed the IWRMP to the St. Pete Water Plan. All other content remains the same as submitted by Jacobs December 2019.

## 1. Introduction

This Engineer's Report is prepared in connection with the issuance by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (City) of its Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "2022B Bonds") being issued for the purpose of financing and/or reimbursing the costs of the acquisition, construction, and erection of additions, improvements, and extensions to the City's Public Utility System.

The City utilizes a public utilities system ("Public Utilities System" or "System"), which includes the treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water; collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; storage, pumping, treatment, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water; and the collection, transmission and treatment of stormwater within the City and adjacent areas. Also included in the Public Utilities System are the existing properties and assets, real and personal, tangible and intangible, owned or operated by the City that are used or useful for the aforementioned purposes and all properties and assets constructed or acquired as additions, improvements and betterments to the Public Utilities System and extensions thereof.

Portions of the City's Public Utilities System have been in service since the 1950s and are reaching the end of their useful life. The City is implementing an industry-standard asset management program to coordinate repair and replacement of existing assets in the most timely and cost-effective manner practicable. The objective of this program is to maintain the City's assets as fit-for-purpose to reliably provide utility service. Current work activities related to the City's asset management program includes upgrading tools, training staff, determining asset condition, calculating remaining useful life, and developing protocols for prioritizing capital needs.

This report (i) provides an overview of the City's existing infrastructure, (ii) describes the improvements made since the City's last public bond issuance in July 2021, (iii) provides an overview of the City's five year capital improvement program (for the period commencing with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through and including the fiscal year ended September 30, 2028), (iv) identifies the types of projects in the City's Fiscal Year 2023 CIP, (v) lists the projects to be financed and/or reimbursed with proceeds of the 2022B Bonds, (vi) describes the timing for completion of the balance of the projects listed in the consent orders, above and beyond the projects being financed with the 2022B Bonds, and (viii) provides an assessment of the System's compliance with the regulatory permit requirements.

### 1.1 Background

Like many utilities throughout the country, the City is faced with maintaining its existing utility assets in a fit-for-purpose condition while balancing changing environmental conditions that have started to impact its infrastructure. As will be noted later in this Report, significant, sustained and heavy rainfall events occurred in 2015 and 2016 and led to unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), which was amended by the First and Second Amendments to the Consent Order (discussed in Section 3.2 of this Report) (collectively referred to herein as the "Amended Consent Order"). The City also entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP. Consent orders, other unauthorized discharges and permit violations, and associated assessment of stipulated penalties are discussed further in Section 3.2 of this Report.

### 1.1.1 Amended Consent Order Progress Since Last Engineer's Bond Report

The following highlights the activities completed since March 2021 related to compliance with the Amended Consent Order.

- On October 19, 2021, the City entered into the Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 to extend the completion date for one project (included in Appendix A). The Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 also included increases in the stipulated penalty amounts.
- The City completed all site-specific Amended Consent Order projects including the project noted in the Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 (refer to Tables 8 and 9).
- Two Amended Consent Order actions remain in-progress (complete 5-year sewer/manhole CCTV inspection and the FY2022 sewer and manhole annual rehabilitation program). Two Amended Consent Order actions remain as future work including the 10-year sewer/manhole CCTV inspection and the FY2023 sewer and manhole rehabilitation program.
- The City completed its In-Kind Private Laterals Pilot Study in the Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point neighborhoods (refer to section 3.3.3).
- The City initiated development of a Rainfall Derived Infiltration and Inflow Program to establish a continuous and cyclical process for data collection, data analysis, metershed prioritization, and performing system improvements.
- The City received five (5) letters of stipulated penalties issued under the Amended Consent Order by FDEP from April 2021 through August 2022 – since the last Engineer's Bond Report. The letters are included in Appendix A.
- The City changed the name of the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan to St. Pete's Water Plan.

### 1.1.2 Integrated Sustainability Action Plan

The City Leadership Team continues to emphasize a need to address long-term sustainability and resiliency for its Public Utilities System. On August 18, 2015, former Mayor Rick Kriseman signed and authorized Executive Order EO-2015-07 replacing EO-08-01 indicating actions, plans, and policies related the City's Sustainability Mission, Vision, and Core Values. The Executive Order was updated and superseded in July 2017 by Executive Order EO-2017-01 establishing policies consistent with the City's sustainability and resiliency initiatives including improving the City's Sustainable Tools for Assessing and Rating Communities (STAR); implementing an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan (VHB 2019); transitioning to 100 percent clean energy; aligning capital budgets around resiliency priorities and goals; applying Envision® and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) to City projects; improving air quality; expanding reclaimed water systems (RWSs), promoting water conservation programs; and improving the City's rating within the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Community Rating System (CRS) Program.

Specifically, the City developed an Integrated Sustainability Action Plan (ISAP). The ISAP is a set of action steps for the City to protect against extreme weather events, transition to clean energy, reduce greenhouse



gas emissions and work towards a more sustainable, vibrant, equitable and economically-robust community. It was developed as an integrated tool for implementing projects. The final deliverable was a long-term plan with cost estimates and implementation steps for the City to seek/request funding, establish partnerships, and advance defined steps associated with climate action and mitigation, sustainability initiatives, and regional resiliency. The ISAP framework was incorporated into St. Pete’s Water Plan (Water Plan).

**1.1.3 St Pete’s Water Plan**

In January 2018, the City retained Jacobs to prepare an integrated water resources master plan (St. Pete’s Water Plan) to identify and forecast capital investments in a prioritized manner consistent with City policies related to sustainability and resiliency. The City is taking a holistic approach to forecast future capital investments required for all Public Utilities System assets classes. This “one water” approach is intended to address multiple issues facing the City including climate change, sea level rise, aging infrastructure, infiltration and inflow, energy efficiency, greenhouse gas reduction, and management of wet weather including tropical storm and hurricane events. St. Pete’s Water Plan reference has been changed to St. Pete’s Water Plan. The plan is complete and was delivered to the FDEP in December 2019 as part of the Amended Consent Order. St. Pete’s Water Plan is a planning document which forecasts up to \$3,143,525,000 in improvements over the next 20 years; provided, however the potential forecasts in St. Pete’s Water Plan are for information purposes and not to be construed as a definitive capital investment plan for such time period.

**1.2 Purpose of the 2022B Bonds**

The reliability of the Public Utilities System can be improved by replacing equipment that has reached or is approaching the end of its useful life. Replacing pumps, motors, and blowers provides an opportunity for improved efficiency and potentially reduced energy usage. Replacing pipelines provides an opportunity to address infrastructure defects and minimize the potential for line breaks and sewer overflows. The City closely coordinates its infrastructure with state and local roadway improvement programs to ensure aging assets are replaced and critical assets are relocated as necessary to maintain service.

The City developed its Water Resources and Engineering and Stormwater CIP for FY 2023 based upon the existing asset management program, regulatory compliance mandates; security and safety needs; and construction coordination opportunities. A summary of the FY 2023 CIP is presented in Table 1.

**Table 1 – Summary of Water Resources & Stormwater CIP**

ASSET CLASS	FY 2023
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$16,500,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$5,700,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$23,650,000
Water Treatment Plant & Pumping Stations	\$300,000
Water Distribution System	\$1,050,000
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$1,975,000





ASSET CLASS	FY 2023
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$10,680,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

The summary of the anticipated CIP funding by the 2022B bonds is presented by asset class in the following table based upon the latest information available from City staff regarding implementation of the FY 2023 CIP. The specific projects to be funded with the 2022B bonds may vary from the projects listed due to changing priorities, regulatory mandates, high risk assets, and other factors not known at the time the FY 2023 CIP was approved by City Council.

Table 2 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP Funding from 2022B Bonds

ASSET CLASS	FY 2023
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$8,600,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$2,200,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$10,328,000
Water Treatment Plant & Pumping Stations	\$0
Water Distribution System	\$0
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$0
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$8,800,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP for 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$29,928,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP for 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$6,764,250</b>
<b>Total 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$36,692,250</b>

This report does not discuss financial considerations. All information regarding rates, revenues, debt, and other financial considerations are discussed in the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report also attached as an appendix to the Official Statement.

## 2. Potable Water System

The City’s “potable water system” is comprised of infrastructure related to:

- Water Supply System
- Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP)
- Water Transmission Mains and Pumping Stations
- Water Distribution System
- Crescent Lake Storage Tank

The water treatment, storage, transmission, pumping, and distribution infrastructure owned and operated by the City are located in urban areas, and on sites that have been in service since the 1960s or earlier.

### 2.1 Applicable Regulations

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has the primary role of regulating public water systems in Florida. Authority derives from Chapter 403, Part IV, Florida Statutes, and by delegation of the federal program from the USEPA to FDEP. FDEP has promulgated a number of rules in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). A listing of applicable State and Federal regulations related to potable water systems is provided in Table 3.

**Table 3 – Applicable Potable Water Regulations**

FAC CHAPTER	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
62-4	Permits	Establishes fees and procedures to obtain a permit.
62-550	Drinking Water Standards, Monitoring, and Reporting	Adopts USEPA rules and regulates the water produced by public water systems.
62-555	Permitting and Construction of Public Water Systems	Construction, operation, and maintenance standards for public water systems as well as treatment and monitoring requirements for water systems which use surface water.
62-560	Requirements for Public Water Systems that are out of Compliance	Adopts USEPA rules on the actions a water system must take when it is not in compliance with the established standards.
62-602	Drinking Water Treatment Plant Operators	Establishes requirements for certification of drinking water treatment plant operators.
62-699	Treatment Plant Classification and Staffing	Establishes minimum staffing requirements for facilities based on capacity and type of treatment processes utilized by the facility.

The City is required to comply with the following local regulations related to the potable water infrastructure.

- City of St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article II – Water

## 2.2 Unaccounted for Water

The City monitors water loss and unaccounted for water on a monthly basis as a self-check on water use efficiency and reports this data to meet permit conditions for the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) Water Use Caution Area Rules. SWFWMD requests water import and use data be submitted using their method as defined by the Public Supply Annual Report (PSAR). The City's Water Resources Department performs these calculations annually and will continue doing so to meet ongoing permit requirements. The PSARs for 2019 (12.79%), 2020 (11.88%), and 2021 (10.40%) document that each year's water loss is trending downward but continues to exceed the allowable limit of 10 percent (10%) as defined by SWFWMD. According to SWFWMD permitting guidelines, any permittee with water losses greater than 10% must complete an audit of the water system and provide the District with a Remedial Action Plan.

### 2.2.1 City's Remedial Action Plan

The City's on-going Remedial Action Plan for unaccounted for water includes the following:

- **Export Meter Test Program** – The 2017 evaluation noted only one of the five export meters had been flow tested. Since 2019, all five export flow meters are tested annually in October as part of the City's preventative maintenance program.
- **Meter Replacement Program** – The City owns about 95,000 meters in the distribution system. Most of the meters are small meters, defined as meters 2-inches in size or smaller. About 10% get tested each year and replaced. Under this approach, all small meters are replaced every 10 years. Large meters (greater than 3-inches) are tested annually. The meter replacement program confirmed specific large meters for replacement and the overall testing accuracy is acceptable. Since 2019, the City's annual CIP includes \$2,000,000 for replacing approximately 10,000 small meters and 12 large meters. The FY2023 CIP includes \$2,000,000 for replacing meters.
- **Satellite Leak Detection Program** - An application for cooperative funding was submitted to SWFWMD for the St. Petersburg Satellite Based Potable Water Leak Detection Study. This pilot project included contracting with a satellite based water leak detection company to collect multispectral images from satellite based sensors. The company analyzed and searched images for the freshwater spectral signature corresponding to water pipe leaks. The identified leak data was geo-referenced and displayed on the City's GIS water pipe maps. Accuracy of the leak data is within a 300 feet buffer. Individual "leak sheets" were provided to the City to aid ground based leak crews using acoustic leak detection equipment to pinpoint the leak location. The repair was scheduled and performed by a City repair crew or private contractor. A final report was received from the firm Utilis on June 4, 2020. According to the report, Utilis identified 768 "likely leaking locations". The report was based on partial investigation of the set of submitted sites (72.1 miles of main were inspected out of a total of 263.6 miles of water main that was flagged for investigation). By Utilis' estimations, 358,000 gallons per day (gpd) of leakage was estimated from the completed site investigations, valued at \$340,000 annually. The project objective with SWFWMD was to conserve an estimated 110,000 gallons per day with full implementation. The City estimates it was able to mitigate 131,900 gallons/day. The project objective was thus met, but at this time the City does not desire to pursue further work with satellite-based leak detection. The selling point of

satellite-based leak detection is that the entire service area is scanned and analyzed to identify specific locations of interest, narrowing the area requiring acoustic survey. While some unreported leaks (non-surfacing leaks, visually unobserved but detectable by acoustic methods) were repaired under this project, a majority of the leaks discovered fell into the category of background leakage (less than 2.2 gpm @ 70 PSI, which is not detectable with acoustic methods). M36 methodology emphasizes surveying of the entire system. It is assumed that during this interval of the survey, all unreported leakage can be mitigated, leaving only the background leakage. New unreported leaks emerge at a steady rise rate (or failure frequency) to be found in the next survey cycle. The City's distribution system has been platted by the Water Resources Department. These maps, similar to subdivision plats which records the collection of plots that make up a neighborhood, divide the city into zones and record the location the distribution mains valves and appurtenances. As valve preventative maintenance activities advance through these sections, the noise monitoring devices can be temporarily placed in a sequential manner to eventually survey the entire system ("lift and shift").

- **Flushing Reduction Evaluation** – The City has on-going evaluations intended to reduce the flushing water volumes for the South Service Area. The following evaluations are on-going:
  - **Piping System Storage Evaluation** – Hydraulic modeling of the southern portion of the City's system determined redundant piping can be taken out of service in the distribution system as a means to reduce storage time (water age) and increase chloramine residuals. Water main abandonments have contributed positively for reducing flushing volumes
  - **Galvanized and Unlined Pipe Elimination** - This project will be for the elimination and replacement of galvanized and unlined potable water mains. This pipe project will be focused in water quality challenge areas to reduce flushing activities to maintain water quality. The linear feet of pipe replaced will depend on pipe size and construction conditions. The FY 2023 CIP includes \$3 million.
  - **Elevated Tank Evaluation** – Historical data indicates the Crescent Lake elevated tank has reduced chloramine residuals and increased ammonia and nitrate concentrations during the summer months. An evaluation of the tank piping, water turn over and mixing was conducted. A tank mixer was purchased to reduce stagnation, improve water age and chloramine residual in the tank. Study of the efficiency of the tank mixer is ongoing. An additional sample tap is planned to be added near the bottom of the bowl to evaluate stratification within the tank. A permanent water quality monitoring station has been added to this location for continuous monitoring.
  - **South Unidirectional Flow Program** – The City conducted a unidirectional flushing program for the southern distribution system that is defined as the system south of 54<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, as a means of improving water quality and reducing flushing requirements. The City evaluated expansion of the Flushing Reduction Program to larger portions of the distribution system after the results of the current program are available. A second phase of unidirectional flushing evaluation remains under development for future operating budgets.

- **Chloramine Residual Levels** – The City has increased minimum chloramine residual levels leaving the distribution pumping stations to a minimum average daily concentration of 5.8 mg/L during the months of June through September. Capital Improvement Projects for permanent chemical feed systems at both pump stations are complete. Reducing free ammonia by reforming chloramines helps to maintain disinfectant residuals in areas of high water age at the periphery of the distribution system. This reduces the need for conventional flushing to improve water quality.
- **Water Quality Study** – The City's Remedial Action Plan includes conducting a study focused on water quality in the distribution system to identify other strategies for addressing chloramine residual as alternatives to flushing. A water quality audit was conducted in 2019 to improve water quality and chloramine residual in the distribution system. The study identified alternatives to flushing through various nitrification control strategies.
  - The final report concluded the City is already utilizing most of the recommended primary strategies for nitrification control: conventional flushing, controlling concentrations of free ammonia entering the distribution system and water age minimization. The only primary strategy not routinely practiced by the City is unidirectional flushing.
  - The City's existing practices were evaluated using the Partnership for Safe Water Distribution System Optimization Program and other industry standards to identify gaps between the City's practices and industry best practices for controlling water quality in the distribution system. The analysis did not find any elements of system management where the City lacked a program. The list of elements which the City met or exceeded industry standards was extensive. Several areas needing minor strengthening were identified including: 1) updating the City's Nitrification Action Plan based on system-specific water quality targets with specific responses and increased monitoring frequency; 2) implementation of improvements to the City's customer complaint tracking and response system; and 3) development of a risk-based approach for the City's water main installation, rehabilitation and repair program, with a goal of maintaining the age of all piping within the potable water system at less than 100 years.
- **Reduction of Treatment Losses** – The City has been conducting reviews of water use within the treatment process at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant. As a result of this evaluation, a lime sludge concentrating unit has been reactivated to recover water that would otherwise be lost from the lime softening process. Rehabilitation of this asset was completed near the end of FY 2022.
- **Water Audit Coordination Team** – The City has formalized quarterly meetings between Water Resources and Billing and Collections with the goal of identifying queries on the customer accounts that reveal potential unaccounted water in the distribution system. The query results may require follow up field work for verification. Examples of queries conducted previously by the City include searches for accounts listing a sewer account without a water account or searches for accounts with trash collection but no water account. A Water Audit Coordination Team was

established in late 2018. This team, comprised of Billing & Collections and Water Resources staff, is charged with developing activities needed to prepare a water audit and reduce water loss. Four team members participated in the Florida Water Loss Program, a program funded by the FDEP to train utilities in water audit method and data validation.

Additional Remedial Action Plan elements that are being considered by the City include:

- **Treatment Plant Losses** – Treatment plant losses have been historically calculated as the difference between the water imported from Tampa Bay Water and the volumes sent out the transmission mains leading to the pump stations. Four areas of concern were found that should be examined to better define the water balance for the treatment plant: 1) plant usage of finished water is not tracked; 2) generator cooling water is taken off the 48-inch transmission main after the meter; 3) Tampa Bay Water needs to flush their bypass piping; and 4) track surge tank losses.

### 2.3 Water Supply

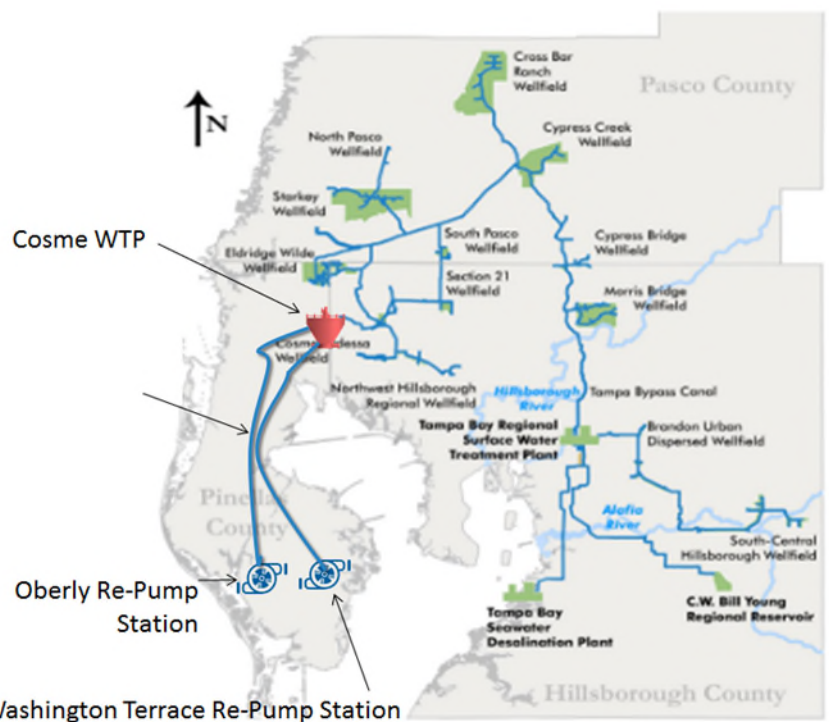
The City currently purchases its raw water from Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority (Tampa Bay Water), which was created to develop, operate and manage the water supply resources for its Member Governments. The Member Governments of Tampa Bay Water include the Cities of New Port Richey, St. Petersburg and Tampa and the Counties of Pasco, Pinellas and Hillsborough. All of the Member Governments (except the City of Tampa and its Hillsborough River water supply facilities) transferred their water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water (except for certain limited exceptions) in order for it to serve as the sole raw water supplier to the tri-county area. A unitary rate is charged to all six Member Governments for the provision by Tampa Bay Water of wholesale water. Under the terms of the governing contracts for Tampa Bay Water, none of the Member Governments may develop individual water supply sources for their own use, except as authorized by the Interlocal Agreement.

Tampa Bay Water meets the region's drinking water needs with a diverse, flexible supply network, state-of-the-art water quality monitoring, and protection of the natural environment. The region's water is blended from three different sources: groundwater, surface water and desalinated seawater. Tampa Bay Water is the only water utility in the United States to take advantage of these three sources of water combined. Tampa Bay Water’s regional network of water supply facilities includes a 120 million gallons per day (MGD) surface water treatment plant, a 25 MGD Tampa Bay Seawater Desalination Plant, a 155 MG reservoir and 120 MGD permitted capacity of groundwater from wells.

The water supply to the City is provided by Tampa Bay Water from groundwater wellfields located in Hillsborough and Pasco Counties; surface water from the Hillsborough and Alafia Rivers and a seawater desalination plant located at Apollo Beach, Florida.

**Figure 1 - Tampa Bay Water System and City’s WTP**

The City is connected to the regional water system at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP) through a 42-inch main, which connects the South Pasco Wellfield to the 84-inch main from the Cypress Creek Pumping Station. The location of the Cosme WTP with respect to the Tampa Bay Water infrastructure is presented in Figure 1.





### 2.4 Water Treatment

Water received from Tampa Bay Water is treated at the City's Cosme WTP which has a rated capacity of 68.6 MGD. Typical average daily water use during winter is approximately 28 MGD and 32 MGD during the summer months.

In 2021, the Cosme WTP operated at an annual daily average of 26.5 MGD for an annual total volume of 9.7 billion gallons (BG). Therefore, the Cosme WTP operates at approximately 40% of its original plant design capacity. This provides some degree of flexibility to rotate usage of equipment for maintenance purposes.

The Cosme WTP was constructed more than 80 years ago by the Pinellas Water Company. The treatment plant provides aeration, lime softening to help with corrosion control, disinfection with chloramines, and filtration. Sodium hydroxide is utilized to maintain a stable pH for enhancement of disinfection and corrosion control in the distribution system. Fluoride is added to benefit dental health.

#### 2.4.1 Water Quality Report

The City routinely monitors for contaminants in drinking water in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. The City's Water Quality Report for 2021 indicated the City did not experience any maximum contaminant level (MCL) violations. The 2021 Water Quality Report is provided in Table 4 and is publicly available on the City's website.



Table 4 – City’s 2021 Water Quality Report

**COMMONLY-REQUESTED TESTING RESULTS:**

The following results are the averages of monthly samples taken in 2021.

pH • 8.1      Hardness • 158 mg/L      Alkalinity • 125 mg/L      Calcium • 54.9 mg/L      Magnesium • 5.08 mg/L      Sulfate • 44.2 mg/L

INORGANIC CONTAMINANTS							
Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling (mo/yr)	MCL Violation Y/N	Level Detected	Range of Results	MCLG	MCL	Likely Source of Contamination
Barium (ppm)	9/20	N	0.0107	N/A	2	2	Discharge of drilling wastes; discharge from metal refineries; erosion of natural deposits
Fluoride (ppm)	6/20	N	0.73	N/A	4	4.0	Erosion of natural deposits; discharge from fertilizer and aluminum factories. Water additive which promotes strong teeth when at the optimum level of 0.7 ppm
Nitrate (as Nitrogen) (ppm)	11/21	N	0.28	0.28	10	10	Runoff from fertilizer use; leaching from septic tanks, sewage; erosion of natural deposits
Sodium (ppm)	6/20, 11/20	N	19.9	19.9 - 30.7	N/A	160	Salt water intrusion; leaching from soil

DISINFECTANTS AND DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS							
Disinfectant or Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling (mo/yr)	MCL or MRDL Violation (Y/N)	Level Detected Highest RAA	Range of Results	MCLG or MRDLG	MCL or MRDL	Likely Source of Contamination
Chloramines (ppm)	1/21-12/21	N	3.86	0.60 – 5.90	MRDLG = 4	MRDL = 4.0	Water additive used to control microbes
Haloacetic Acids (HAAS) (ppb)	1/21, 5/21, 7/21, 10/21	N	26.32	11.73 - 32.54	N/A	MCL = 60	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM) (ppb)	1/21, 5/21, 7/21, 10/21	N	24.98	18.2 - 35.09	N/A	MCL = 80	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection

LEAD AND COPPER (TAP WATER)							
Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling (mo/yr)	AL Exceeded (Y/N)	90th Percentile Result	No. of sampling sites exceeding AL	MCLG	AL (Action Level)	Likely Source of Contamination
Copper (Tap water) (ppm)	06/20 - 09/20	N	0.38	0	1.3	1.3	Corrosion of household plumbing systems; erosion of natural deposits; leaching from wood preservatives
Lead (Tap water) (ppb)	06/20 - 09/20	N	1.6	0	0	15	Corrosion of household plumbing systems; erosion of natural deposits

**RESULTS OF TAMPA BAY WATER MONITORING**

MICROBIOLOGICAL CONTAMINANTS							
Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling	MCL Violation (Y/N)	Highest Single Measurement	Lowest monthly % of samples meeting regulatory limits	MCLG	MCL	Likely Source of Contamination
Turbidity (NTU)	Desal WTP 1/21, 5/21, 12/21	N	0.0918	100	N/A	TT	Soil runoff
	Surface WTP 1/21, 12/21	N	0.196	100			

DISINFECTANTS AND DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS							
Disinfectant or Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling	MCL Violation (Y/N)	Level Detected	Range of Results	MCLG or MRDLG	MCL or MRDL	Likely Source of Contamination
Bromate (ppb)	Surface WTP 1/21 - 12/21	N	1.50 Highest RAA	ND - 3.98	MCLG = 0	MCL = 10	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection
Chlorine Dioxide (ppb)	Desal WTP 4/19*	Acute Violations (Y/N) N	Non-Acute Violations (Y/N) N	Level Detected 0.50	MRDLG = 800	MDRL = 800	Water additive used to control microbes
Chlorite (ppm)	Desal WTP 1/21 - 12/21	MCL Violation (Y/N) N	Highest Monthly Average 0.01413	Highest Average following an MCL exceedance at the ETDS N/A	MCLG = 0.8	MCL = 1.0	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection
Total Organic Carbon ratio	Desal WTP 1/20 - 6/20, 12/20 Surface WTP 1/20 - 12/20	TT Violations (Y/N) N N	LRAAMRR 3.34 2.0	RANGE OF MRR 3.41-3.90 Less than 2.0	N/A N/A	TT TT	Naturally present in the environment

\*Chlorine Dioxide not used at the Desal WTP in 2021

DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS							
Disinfectant or Contaminant and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling (mo/yr)	MCL Violation (Y/N)	Level Detected	Range of Results	MCLG or MRDLG	MCL or MRDL	Likely Source of Contamination
HAA5 (ppb)	Desal WTP 1/21, 4/21, 7/21, 10/21 Surface WTP 1/21, 4/21, 7/21, 10/21	N	22 Highest LRAA 22 Highest LRAA	3.58-31.11 3.58-31.11	N/A	60	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection
TTHM (ppb)	Desal WTP 1/21, 4/21, 7/21, 10/21 Surface WTP 1/21, 4/21, 7/21, 10/21	N N	27.31 Highest LRAA 27.31 Highest LRAA	8.99-36.13 8.99-36.13	N/A	80	Byproduct of drinking water disinfection

RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINANTS							
Compound and Unit of Measurement	Dates of Sampling (mo/yr)	MCL Violation (Y/N)	Highest Single Measurement	Range of Results	MCLG	MCL	Likely Source of Contamination
Alpha Emitters (pCi/L)	Desal WTP 4/21	N	0.9	N/A	0	15	Erosion of natural deposits
Radium 226 + 228	Desal WTP 4/21 Surface WTP 4/21	N	0.4	N/A	0	5	Erosion of natural deposits

### 2.4.2 2018 Condition Assessment – Cosme WTP

The Cosme WTP was inspected by Jacobs as part of the work necessary to develop St Pete's Water Plan. The asset condition assessment work noted herein was part of a larger effort to update the 2010 Potable Water System Facility Plan. Jacobs delivered the Potable Water Facility Plan to the City on December 31, 2018 and St. Pete's Water Plan to the City on December 31, 2019. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment was performed by experienced Jacobs's staff with support of Maintenance Staff at the Cosme WTP. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City continues to upgrade the asset management software and the information collected by the Jacobs team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, Jacobs determined the Cosme WTP is well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows.

- Approximately 29% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 8% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 40% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life. The high percentage of assets with Poor or Very Poor conditions is reflective of limited capital investments made at the Cosme WTP over the last decade. The projects in the CIP for FY 2020, FY 2021, and FY 2022 for the Cosme WTP will address many of the assets in Condition 4 and 5.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City has not done a full system condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

The City has retained a Design-Build contract to address the following Cosme WTP processes and equipment. During this preliminary phase of the project, technical memorandum workshops are currently being conducted, and the City is awaiting the concept report to move forward into the final design.

- Mechanical and Process Updates
  - High Service Pump Station Upgrade
  - Chemical Consolidation and Optimization Upgrade
  - Header Valve Replacement
  - Chlorine System Upgrade
- Electrical and Instrumentation and Controls / SCADA Upgrades



- Motor Voltage Upgrade from 2300V to 4160V and associated electrical upgrades
- Update Programmable Logic Controllers
- New SCADA system
- Generator Improvements
- Architectural / Building and Site Connectivity Upgrades
  - New Emergency Operations Center
  - Improved Site Layout and Delivery Routing Plan

## 2.5 Water Transmission System

The City's water transmission and distribution facilities include high service pumps, storage tanks, pump stations, transmission mains and distribution mains. Six high service pumps are located at the Cosme WTP providing a total pumping capacity of 104 MGD. To ensure adequate redundancy is in place to provide uninterrupted water service, the City maintains a high service pumping capacity of 78 MGD in the event the largest pump is taken out of service (referred to as firm capacity).

The finished water is pumped from the Cosme WTP twenty-six miles through two transmission mains, a 36-inch main constructed in 1929 and a 48-inch line constructed in 1962. The water is pumped to a combination of steel and concrete ground storage tanks at the Washington Terrace and Oberly Pump Stations. Both pump stations are located on the northern edge of the City's distribution system (Figure 2).

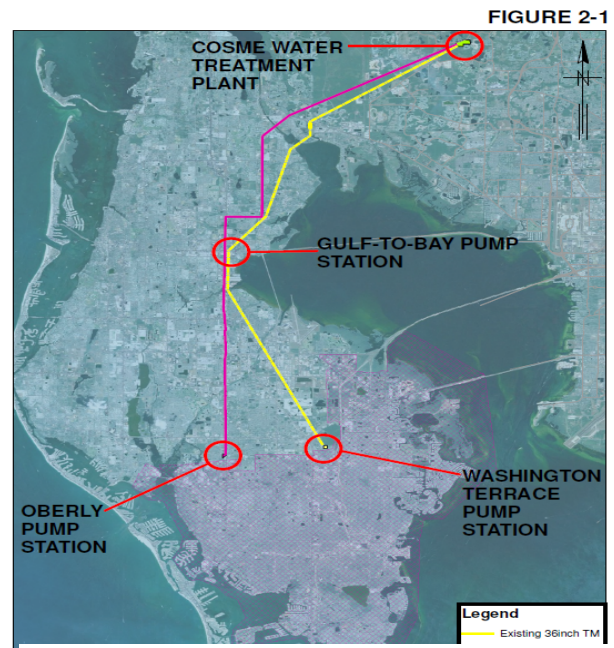


Figure 2 – Location of Water Pump Stations

### 2.5.1 Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station

The Gulf-to-Bay Booster Pump Station is not typically operated but stands ready for service if necessary. When the Gulf-to-Bay Booster Pump Station is operated, the 36-inch transmission main can provide up to 22 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. This maximum capacity is typically required in emergency conditions; when the Oberly Pump Station is out of service; or when the 48-inch water transmission main that feeds Oberly Pump Station is out of service. Maintaining the booster pump station in service is a key component of the City’s emergency operations plan for the water transmission system, and hence is required for maintaining public health and safety.

### 2.5.2 Washington Terrace Pump Station

When the Gulf-to-Bay Pump Station is not in service, the 36-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 19 MGD to the Washington Terrace Pump Station. The Washington Terrace Pump Station, located at 66<sup>th</sup> Avenue North and 28<sup>th</sup> Street, was originally constructed in 1929 and reconstructed in 1982.

The Washington Terrace Pump Station has a total pumping capacity of 45 MGD (30 MGD firm capacity). The Pump Station has a total of 14.2 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1, 3, and 4 each have a capacity of 3.1 MG and were constructed in 1930, 1953, and 1960, respectively. Tank 2 was constructed in 1981 with a capacity of 4.9 MG.

### **2.5.3 Oberly Pump Station**

The 48-inch water transmission main can deliver up to 43 MGD to the Oberly Pump Station. The Oberly Pump Station, located at 66<sup>th</sup> Street and 62<sup>nd</sup> Avenue North, was built in 1961. The station's installed capacity is 80 MGD (64 MGD firm capacity). The Oberly Pump Station has a total of 23.6 MG of on-site storage capacity via four tanks. Tanks 1 and 2 each have a capacity of 5 MG and were constructed in 1961 and 1965, respectively. Tanks 3 and 4 provide 6.8 MG storage capacity each and were constructed in 1975 and 1977, respectively.

### **2.5.4 McMullen Booth Pump Station**

The McMullen Booth Pump Station is maintained so the City has the ability to service a potable water interconnect with Pinellas County. The Station is not operated to deliver water to the City.

### **2.5.5 2018 Condition Assessment – Four Pump Stations & Crescent Lake Elevated Storage Tank**

The four pump stations and Crescent Lake elevated storage tank were inspected by Jacobs as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete Water Plan. The assessments were performed by experienced Jacobs staff with support of the City's Maintenance Staff.

In 2018, Jacobs determined the water transmission infrastructure is well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP.

The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows.

- Approximately 49% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.
- Approximately 1% of the total number of inspected assets are in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. These assets may require some immediate attention and possibly a change in the level or frequency of maintenance.
- Approximately 50% of the total number of inspected assets are in Poor or Very Poor condition and require replacement in the near term with 5% and 30% of the remaining standard useful life.

The City continues to maintain these assets to provide service. The City has not done a full system condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

## 2.6 Water Distribution System

Water is distributed to customers through a network of larger diameter piping (distribution trunk mains) and smaller water distribution mains. The City's existing trunk main system includes mains ranging in diameter from 16 to 48 inches. The water distribution system has one 0.5 MG elevated tank located at Crescent Lake which provides pressure control for the system. There are emergency interconnections with Pinellas County to allow the City and Pinellas County to share water during emergencies. There are approximately 1,515 miles of water mains, 6,548 fire hydrants, 95,258 water meters, and 31,464 valves connected to the potable water system.

### 2.6.1 Water Conservation

The City's Comprehensive Plan includes policies that require the Water Resources Department to develop and implement water conservation initiatives. Since 1989, these initiatives have helped reduce the City's average annual water demand from a high of 41 MGD (in 2018) to 26.5 MGD (a thirty-five percent reduction) and a notable low per capita average water use of 72 gallons per day in 2020.

The City has implemented measures aimed at the conservation of all water sources (with an emphasis on potable water) and the protection of sensitive natural resources as listed herein. The objectives of the Water Resources Department's Water Conservation Program are to:

- reduce potable water consumption by providing cost effective incentives to all water use sectors,
- present unified conservation messages to all water use sectors, and
- educate residents and businesses on methods to conserve all water resources.

#### ***Water Meter Inspection and Replacement Program***

The City recognizes that aging meters become less reliable and under-record water usage. Approximately 10,000 meters are inspected, serviced and/or replaced annually to more accurately record usage and minimize water loss from illegal hookups, leaks and improper operation. Accurate measurement minimizes unaccounted for water loss and increases customer conservation awareness through financial motivation.

#### ***Water Conservation Kits***

Indoor and outdoor water conservation kits are provided free of charge to eligible customers upon request to the Water Resources Department.

#### ***Irrigation Watering Restrictions***

The City enforces potable, well and surface water restrictions mandated by SWFWMD year-round water use restrictions (40D-22 FAC) and emergency water shortage orders (40D-21 FAC) and by the City Council (Section 27-43 of City Code). In addition, Section 27-170 of City Code provides the Mayor and City Council the authority to declare mandatory restrictions on reclaimed water use during critical situations.

#### ***Reclaimed Water Availability***

The City is a national leader in the development and use of reclaimed water as an alternative to potable water. More than 11,000 customers use this alternative water source for irrigating lawns and landscapes. Some non-residential customers also use reclaimed water for industrial purposes such as in cooling

systems. To maximize the use of reclaimed water and possibly expand the reclaimed water system, a goal of the water conservation program is to encourage and educate consumers regarding responsible and efficient use of this water resource.

### ***Water Conserving Rate Structure***

In 1985, the City became one of the first public water utilities in Florida to establish a water-conserving rate structure, as required by the City's Comprehensive Plan. This rate structure triggers the cost of water to become increasingly more expensive during months of increased demand. As an additional conservation incentive, sanitary sewer rates are based on water usage with no outdoor water use cutoff. In 2009, St. Petersburg added a fifth tier to its water-conserving block rate structure. This tier applies to single-family residential customers using over 20,000 gallons of water per month and is intended to send a price signal to customers who use potable water for more than the typical domestic uses.

### ***Plumbing Code***

The City enforces the currently applicable Florida Building Code, Chapter 29 (Plumbing Systems) through on-site inspections. In support of the U.S. Energy Policy Act (EPACT 1995 plus revisions), City Code prohibits installation of water closets with capacities greater than 1.6 gallons per flush in new residential construction or in significant renovations. Also prohibited is the installation of water closets with capacities greater than 3.5 gallons per flush in non-residential applications. The Code also prohibits installation of shower heads that are capable of exceeding 2.5 gallons per minute.

### 3. Wastewater System

The City’s “wastewater system” is comprised of infrastructure related to

- Wastewater Collection System (conveyance)
- Wastewater Lift Stations (conveyance)
- Water Reclamation Facilities (wastewater treatment)
- Reclaimed Water Distribution System (disposal)
- Reclaimed Water Storage Tanks (disposal)
- Reclaimed Water Injection Wells (disposal)

#### 3.1 Applicable Regulations

The City is required to comply with the regulations listed in Table 5 related to wastewater system as referenced in the FAC.

**Table 5 – Federal and State Applicable Wastewater Regulations**

FAC CHAPTER	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
62-4	Permits	Establishes fees and procedures to obtain a permit.
62-160	Quality Assurance	Defines the minimum field and laboratory quality assurance, methodological and reporting requirements of the Department.
62-528	Underground Injection Control	Establishes criteria for the construction and operation of injection wells.
62-600	Domestic Wastewater Facilities	Provides minimum standards for the design and operational criteria of domestic wastewater facilities. Establishes minimum treatment requirements for domestic wastewater facilities.
62-601	Domestic Wastewater Treatment Plant Monitoring	Establishes minimum requirements for monitoring of domestic wastewater facilities.
62-602	Domestic Wastewater Treatment Plant Operators	Establishes requirements for certification of domestic wastewater treatment plant operators.
62-604	Collection Systems and Transmission Facilities	Establishes design, construction, and operation requirements for wastewater collection and transmission systems.





FAC CHAPTER	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
62-610	Reuse of Reclaimed Water and Land Application	Defines reuse as the deliberate application of reclaimed water, in compliance with FDEP rules, for a beneficial purpose. Provides a comprehensive and detailed set of requirements for the design and operational criteria of a wide range of reuse and land application systems consistent with USEPA's Guidelines for Water Reuse.
62-620	Wastewater Facility Permitting	Establishes the procedures to obtain a permit to construct, operate or modify domestic and industrial wastewater facilities. Includes requirements for establishing permit limitations and conditions. Contains requirements for monitoring and reporting after the permit is issued.
62-625	Pretreatment Requirements for Existing and New Sources of Pollution	Establishes pretreatment requirements as part of the State National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Provides for the protection of domestic wastewater facilities from pass through or interference from pollutants contributed by industrial users of the domestic wastewater facility.
62-640	Domestic Wastewater Biosolids	Defines biosolids as the solid, semisolid or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic wastewater in a domestic wastewater treatment facility but not including solids removed from pump stations and lift stations or screenings and grit removed from the preliminary treatment components of domestic wastewater treatment facilities. Regulates the beneficial use of biosolids in Florida, including the distribution and marketing of biosolids and the land application of biosolids.

The City is required to comply with the following local regulations related to the wastewater infrastructure.

- City of St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article III – Wastewater Collection and Treatment

### 3.1.1 Permits

The City’s active WRF permits are listed in Table 6 along with the permit issuance and expiration dates.



Table 6 – Active WRF Related Permits

WRF	PERMIT	PERMIT FILE NO.	EXPIRATION DATE
ALL	Domestic Wastewater Facility Master Reuse System	FLA012881-005-DW1/MR	4/10/2023
	MSGP Stormwater	FLR05B155-05	12/9/2026
	SWFWMD Water Use Permit ReWard Well	20012905.001	9/29/2036
	UIC Class 1 Injection Well System	34515-006-UO/1M 34515-007-UO/1M	See Note Below Table
NEWRF	Domestic Wastewater Facility	FLA128856-DW1P/NR	11/18/2026
	MSGP Stormwater	FLR05156-005	12/9/2026
	UIC Class 1 Injection Well System	34361-005-UO/1M 34361-006-UO/1M 34361-007-UO/1M	See Note Below Table
NWWRF	Domestic Wastewater Facility	FLA128821-022-DW1/NR	9/13/2025
	MSGP Stormwater	FLR05B153-005	12/9/2026
	UIC Class 1 Injection Well System	33168-005/UO/1M 33168-006/UO/1M	See Note Below Table
SWWRF	Domestic Wastewater Facility	FLA128848-023-DW1/MR	5/7/2023
	MSGP Stormwater	FLR05B154-005	12/09/2026
	UIC Class 1 Injection Well System	36855-013-UO/1M; 36855-014-UO/1M; 36855-015-UO/1M	See Note Below Table
		036855-021-UO/1M	07/11/2024
UIC ASR Operating Permit	332529-002-UO/ASR	See Note Below Table	

Note: \*The City’s UIC permit applications were submitted on August 26, 2020, in accordance with the requirement in Specific Condition I. A. 7 . FDEP is working through the Draft permits for these facilities. There is no reason to believe these permit renewals will not be granted in due time. The expired permits have no adverse effect on the City. FDEP acknowledged timely receipt of the permit applications and recognized the City will continue to operate under the previous (now expired) permits until new permits are issued.

### 3.2 Consent Orders

In 2015 and 2016 the City experienced extreme wet weather rain events that resulted in unauthorized discharges due to capacity limitations in the sewer collection system, WRF effluent filters, injection wells and impacts from inflow and infiltration. In September 2016, the Governor of the State of Florida directed the FDEP to investigate the unauthorized discharges and directed the Florida Department of Health to conduct additional water quality testing. State and Federal governmental agencies also initiated criminal investigations of the City. Both the United States Department of Justice and State Attorney's Office contacted the City and requested information related to the unauthorized discharges. To the City's knowledge, both State and Federal investigations are closed; no charges were brought against the City or any of its employees. In connection with the unauthorized discharges, the City entered into Consent Order No. 16-1280 with the FDEP on July 24, 2017<sup>1</sup>. The City initiated work on several of the requirements of this consent order prior to July 24, 2017 in accordance with on-going discussions with the FDEP related to this consent order's expected conditions. In September 2017, the City experienced the impact of Hurricane Irma that similarly resulted in unauthorized discharges. The City entered into Consent Order No. 18-0106 with the FDEP on April 16, 2018 as a result of such discharges and the City implemented an in-kind project in lieu of a civil penalty (refer to Appendix A for FDEP letter).

On August 9, 2018, the City Council approved a settlement of the litigation between the City and Suncoast Waterkeepers, Inc., Our Children's Earth Foundation, and Ecological Rights Foundation. The settlement is memorialized by the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 filed October 15, 2018 and a Stipulated Order of Partial Dismissal and Court's Retention of Jurisdiction filed December 17, 2018 (the "Stipulated Order"). The Stipulated Order and First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 remain subject to enforcement by the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division.

On July 15, 2021, the Second Amendment to Consent Order 16-1280 was executed to extend a project deadline and increase the stipulated penalty amounts associated with sanitary sewer overflows. The deadline for completing the project to construct a new lift station to balance flows between the Southwest and Northwest facilities was extended to May 23, 2022. The City completed this project on time.

The City occasionally experiences unauthorized discharges. Many of these unauthorized discharges (i) are minor, (ii) are typical in nature for a public utilities system, (iii) are fully contained on City facility grounds, (iv) possess a minimal risk of potential impact to surface waters, and/or (v) are fully treated reclaimed water that was not delivered to customers pursuant to the City's permit. For certain unauthorized discharges and permit violations, the FDEP notifies the City of the assessment of stipulated penalties pursuant to the Amended Consent Order. In addition, FDEP has issued warning letters to the City that may or may not result in the assessment of stipulated penalties following FDEP's consideration of documentation and information requested by FDEP and submitted by the City.

---

<sup>1</sup> Consent Order No. 16-1280 was not technically effective until January 24, 2018, the date the FDEP issued an Order Closing File following dismissal of an administrative challenge to the Consent Order. However, the City is utilizing July 24, 2017 as the effective date of the Consent Order for compliance deadline purposes.

From April 2021 through August 2022, the City received a total of 14 warning letters from FDEP advising the City they were investigating the nature of unauthorized discharges reported to them by the City. Subsequent to those investigations, FDEP issued five stipulated penalty letters. The City paid a total of \$50,000 in fines during this time period.

It is important to recognize that 98.6% of the combined discharge volumes referenced the FDEP letters (provided in Appendix A) were for fully treated reclaimed water that met Part III public access standards and had received high-level disinfection. Most of the reclaimed water discharges were due to contractors breaking the reclaimed water lines adjacent to their construction sites. The discharges involving raw sewage were a result of grease blockages in the sewer system or equipment failures. The City continues to educate its customers about the importance of proper grease management.

Copies of Consent Order No. 16-1280, Consent Order No. 18-0106, Stipulated Order, the First Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280, and the Second Amendment to Consent Order No. 16-1280 are attached as Appendix A hereto. FDEP correspondence since the previous Engineer's Report (April 2021 through August 2022) including the 14 FDEP warning letters, 5 FDEP stipulated penalty letters, and letters of the City's response are also attached as Appendix A hereto.

An overview of the compliance deadlines and current status of correction actions imposed by the Amended Consent Order is included in Tables 7 and 8 herein.

### **3.2.1 Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program**

As a result of the 2015 wet weather overflow events described above, the City engaged a team of professional engineers from CH2M Hill, Reiss Engineering, and ASRus to perform an evaluation of the City's wastewater collection system and three operating water reclamation facilities (WRFs) to identify the most cost-effective solution to mitigate potential similar overflows during future storm events. The City advanced a two-phase approach for development of a Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program.

- **Phase 1 Program:** The consulting team performed an assessment of the City's wastewater collection system hydraulic model. The Phase 1 Study determined the City's model was up-to-date relative to software and collection system components. However, the model needed to be modified to respond to rainfall inputs and recalibrated so that it can be a more useful tool in assessing inflow and infiltration (I/I) and capacity issues within the system. The updated model will continue to be utilized for planning future capital projects including those recommended in St. Pete's Water Plan.
- **Phase 2 Program:** The consulting team conducted an engineering study geared toward collecting data and improving evaluation tools to more cost effectively target and mitigate the primary sources of I/I. Sufficient data was collected to update the model calibration and validation; characterize infiltration and inflow sources; and develop stress test scenarios under wet weather simulations to identify areas vulnerable to potential system surcharging and/or overflows.

#### ***Phase 1 Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program***

In April 2016, the City received the *Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program Phase 1 Report*, which recommended an Immediate Action Plan and Long-Term Action Plan. The Phase 1 Report recommended specific improvements to the WRFs, collection of additional flow data from the sewer system, and updating



the calibration of the collection system hydraulic model. These improvements were provided to cost-effectively target and reduce I/I. The City acted upon the Phase 1 Report recommendations while the Phase 2 Program was under development (Table 7).

**Table 7 – Status of Phase 1 Wet Weather Action Plan Recommendations**

RECOMMENDATION	CITY’S ACTIONS
<b>Pursue new injection well permitting for SWWRF</b>	Permitting was completed for up to four new deep injection wells to serve the SWWRF. The wells were constructed in 2017-2018.
<b>Perform I/I field reconnaissance during wet weather</b>	Flow monitoring was conducted in 2016 and 2017. The data collected was utilized to recalibrate and revalidate the updated hydraulic model for the collection system. This process resulted with a more robust model stress-test that simulated wet weather conditions experienced throughout the City. The City began a comprehensive flow monitoring program by installing flow monitors throughout the collection system. The data collected from these units will facilitate model updates and improved resolution for future modeling scenarios and level of service evaluations.
<b>Expand implementation of manhole inserts and plugs</b>	The City has installed 3,381 manhole inserts and replaced 1,465 manhole covers.
<b>Perform public outreach to target private sources of I/I</b>	The City has highlighted smoke testing via press releases. Public outreach has been performed explaining the need to tighten up the collection system by grouting manholes, installing inflow deflecting manhole pans, etc. Additionally, during several public meetings the topic of private sources of I/I was discussed.
<b>Facilitate local plumbing workshops to discuss practices that impact I/I</b>	Conversations are anticipated to continue as public dialogue progresses related to private laterals. In 2020, the City updated the City Code to address defective private laterals that may be contributing I/I to the City’s wastewater collection system.

Source: April 2016 Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program Phase 1 Report

**Phase 2 Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program**

The following summarizes the work performed under the Phase 2 program to further quantify and develop a robust strategy for managing wet weather impacts to the City’s wastewater collection system.

- On June 17, 2016, the City entered into an Agreement with CH2M Hill for Phase 2 of the Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program. CH2M Hill began performing additional monitoring and reporting services necessary to update the hydraulic model.
- In January 2017, CH2M Hill completed the *Flow Monitoring Plan for the Phase 2 Wet Weather Program*. The Final Report was submitted to the City in December 2017 including analysis of data collected in 2016 and 2017.
- In May 2017, CH2M Hill completed the *Characterization of the I/I for the City’s Wastewater Collection System Report*. The Final Report was submitted to the City in January 2018

including analysis of data collected in 2016 and 2017.

- In May 2017, Reiss Engineering completed the *Maximo Moorings Pilot Study Analysis* related to public sewer laterals. The report was submitted to the City in June 2017.
- In June 2017, CH2M Hill completed the *Groundwater and Tidal Analysis* impact on the wastewater collection system. The report was submitted to the City in June 2017.
- In June 2017, CH2M Hill completed development of the City's wastewater collection system hydraulic model. The report was submitted to the City in February 2018 including analysis of data collected in 2016 and 2017.
- In March 2018, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement with Pinellas County for flow monitoring equipment. Under the agreement, the County reimbursed the City \$243,902 for installation of eighty (80) flow monitors within the City's municipal boundary. The flow monitors are continuing to collect data to support refinement of the wastewater collection system hydraulic model and protocols established for wet weather management.
- In April 2018, CH2M Hill completed calibration and validation of the City's hydraulic model. The work performed verified the model is fit for the purpose of long-term planning. The results indicate the updated model can simulate actual collection system performance to a reasonable level of confidence.
- In June 2018, CH2M Hill completed the stress test of the City's hydraulic model. The *Final Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Program Report* was submitted to FDEP in August 2018, prior to the December 2018 compliance deadline.
- In December 2018, Jacobs completed the *Preliminary Draft Wastewater Collection System Facility Plan*. The Plan provided the City with a forecasted level of capital spending necessary to continue using the existing wastewater collection system and lift stations to transmit sewage to the WRFs through the planning horizon of 2040.
- In January 2019, the City initiated using the flow monitoring program data to complete a Rainfall Derived Infiltration & Inflow (RDII) Study. The Phase 1 Infiltration Screening Study assessed each relevant flow meter basin and pump station area.
- In March 2019, the City retained Jacobs to assist with completing the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study within the Southwest WRF basin to evaluate the effectiveness of private lateral rehabilitation on I/I removal (refer to section 3.3.3).
- In May 2019 to January 2020, The City performed pre-rehabilitation flow monitoring in the Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point neighborhoods as part of the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study.
- In October 2019, Jacobs submitted the *Revised Draft Wastewater Collection System Facility Plan* to incorporate additional updated hydraulic model results and comments received from

the City.

- In December 2019, Jacobs completed the *Rainfall Derived Inflow and Infiltration Evaluation and Reduction Plan Report*. This work included the Phase 1 Infiltration Screening Study required per the Amended Consent Order.
- In December 2019, Jacobs completed St. Pete's Water Plan which included developing cost curves, selecting an appropriate level of service for the wastewater collection system, and developing a long-term strategy for collection system improvements.
- In January 2020, initiated comprehensive public outreach for the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study and began private lateral inspections.
- In June 2020, Jacobs completed the *Final Wastewater Collection System Facility Plan* based upon the technical evaluations performed in conjunction with the St. Pete's Water Plan.
- In July 2021 – December 2021, the City and Jacobs performed post-rehabilitation flow monitoring in the Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point neighborhoods as part of the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study.
- In March 2022, the City retained Jacobs to assist with development of their Rainfall Derived Infiltration and Inflow Program including the Phase 2 Infiltration Screening Study included in the Amended Consent Order. The Program will establish a continuous and cyclical process by which the City collects data within the sanitary sewer system, analyzes the data, prioritizes the metersheds, and performs system improvements.
- In August 2022, Jacobs submitted the *Final Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study Report* documenting the processed used, analysis and results, and potential next steps for the City's consideration.

### 3.2.2 Status of Amended Consent Order Projects

The Amended Consent Order requires the City to construct the following types of infrastructure improvements and perform technical evaluations related to strategies to reduce I/I.

- Completed improvements to increase peak treatment capacity ("fast track projects")
- Completed improvements to increase operational reliability and redundancy ("late track projects")
- Completed improvements to increase injection well capacity
- 90% complete with 5-Year Program to reduce collection system I/I

An overview of the Amended Consent Order compliance deadlines is presented in Table 8. All site-specific projects were completed on-time by the City. The only remaining work to be completed under the Amended Consent Order includes i) FY 2022 & FY 2023 sewer rehabilitation and I/I work, ii) 5-year and 10-year cleaning for force mains.





Table 8 – Overview of Amended Consent Order Compliance Deadlines

CONSENT ORDER NO. 16-1280 MANDATES	COMPLIANCE DEADLINE	ACTUAL COMPLETION
Complete 1 <sup>st</sup> Flow Data Collection Cycle	December 31, 2016	December 2016
Design NWWRF New Effluent Filters	January 31, 2017	December 2016
Design NWWRF New Injection Well	January 31, 2017	December 2016
Renew Manhole Rehab Contract	April 30, 2017	January 2017
Renew Sewer Lining Contract	April 30, 2017	February 2017
Award Second Sewer Lining Contract	June 30, 2017	April 2017
Design SWWRF New Injection Wells	September 30, 2017	September 2016
Advertise Bids NWWRF New Injection Well	October 31, 2017	March 2017
Begin Construction NWWRF New Filters	October 31, 2017	June 2017
Advertise Bids SWWRF Injection Wells	October 31, 2017	December 2016
Complete 2 <sup>nd</sup> Flow Data Collection Cycle	December 31, 2017	December 2017
Submit Water Quality Monitoring Assessment	December 31, 2017	December 2017
Construct SWWRF Splitter Box	February 1, 2018	October 2017
FY 2017 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2017	December 2017
Construct SWWRF New Disc Filters	February 1, 2018	October 2017
Complete Construction NWWRF Injection Well	February 28, 2018	August 2017
Complete Construction NWWRF New Filters	February 28, 2018	February 2018
Construct SWWRF One New Injection Well	February 28, 2018	May 2017
Submit Updated CMOM Report	April 30, 2018	April 2018
Submit Detailed P2 Project Plan	April 30, 2018	April 2018
Submit St. Pete’s Water Plan Status Update	June 1, 2018	June 2018
Update Collection System Hydraulic Model	October 31, 2018	April 2018
Pump Station Condition Assessments*	October 31, 2018	July 2018
Public Advisory & Notification Protocol*	October 31, 2018	October 2018
FY 2018 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2018	December 2018
Model Stress Test & Flow Mitigation Report	December 31, 2018	August 2018
FOG and Root Control Program Enhancements*	December 31, 2018	December 2018
Install Permanent Flow Meters*	May 30, 2019	October 2018
Construct SWWRF Headworks Improvements	September 30, 2019	August 2017
Construct SWRF Additional Filters	September 30, 2019	October 2017
Construct SWWRF New Clarifier #4	September 30, 2019	September 2019
Construct SWWRF New Chlorine Contact Basin #3	September 30, 2019	September 2019
Construct SWWRF Additional Effluent Pumps	September 30, 2019	June 2017
Complete Force Main Desktop Analysis	October 15, 2019	October 2019
Complete Integrated Water Resources Master Plan	December 31, 2019	December 2019
Complete Sanitary Sewer Asset Management Plan	December 31, 2019	December 2019
Complete Pump Station Asset Management Plan	December 31, 2019	December 2019
RDII Evaluation and Reduction Plan Phase 1	December 31, 2019	December 2019
FY 2019 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2019	December 2019
Install Time Meters on Pump Stations	December 31, 2019	October 2018



CONSENT ORDER NO. 16-1280 MANDATES	COMPLIANCE DEADLINE	ACTUAL COMPLETION
Investigate High Pump Station Runtimes	December 31, 2019	August 2019
Approve Private Sewer Laterals Ordinance	June 30, 2020	December 2019
Clean Critical Force Mains	October 15, 2020	November 2020
FY 2020 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2020	December 2020
FY 2021 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2021	December 2021
Implement Flow Mitigation in Target Areas	January 31, 2022	January 2022
Wet Weather Transfer Station & Force Main*	May 23, 2022	May 2022
FY 2022 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2022	In Progress
Complete 5-Year Sewer/Manhole CCTV Inspection	October 1, 2023	In Progress
FY 2023 Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation	December 31, 2023	Future
Complete 10-Year Sewer/Manhole CCTV Inspection	October 1, 2033	Future

\*completion date extended from October 31, 2021 to May 23, 2022, per the Second Amendment to Consent Decree 16-1280 executed on July 15, 2021 .

A summary of the status of the City's progress with completing the mandated Amended Consent Order No. 16-1280 projects is presented in Table 9.

**Table 9 – Status of Consent Order No. 16-1280 Projects**

CONSENT ORDER NO. 16-1280 PROJECT	WORK COMPLETED	WORK IN PROGRESS
<b>Southwest WRF Capacity Improvements</b> <i>Item 6a, 6b,</i>	Construction completed for projects related to the splitter box bypass to headworks, new disc filters, two new injection wells to increase peak capacity, improvements to increase max day treatment capacity for headworks, screening, new clarifier #4, new chlorine contact basin #3 and additional effluent pumping.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>Northwest WRF Capacity Improvements</b> <i>Item 6c, 6d</i>	Construction completed for new effluent filters and injection well.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>Wet Weather Flow Mitigation Program</b> <i>Item 6k</i>	Data collection, hydraulic model updated, model stress test, and flow mitigation report were completed.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>Wet Weather Transfer Pump Station and Force Main</b> <i>Item 6e</i>	Construction completed for Child's Park lift station and force main.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>RDII Evaluation and Reduction Plan</b> <i>Item 6i, 6s</i>	Approximately 80 flow meters were installed throughout the collection system. Meter basin/pump station service area analysis was completed.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.



CONSENT ORDER NO. 16-1280 PROJECT	WORK COMPLETED	WORK IN PROGRESS
<b>Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation</b> <i>Item 6n, 6l, 6p</i>	FY2017, FY2018, FY2019, FY2020, FY2021 Manhole Renewal, Sewer Lining, and I/I Removal contracts were awarded prior to compliance deadlines.	Work completed through FY2021. Work on-going for FY2022.
<b>Force Mains</b> <i>Item 6r</i>	Performed GIS evaluation of force main assets and calculated risk score for all pipe segments. Cleaning initiated. System evaluation continues as well as force main cleaning.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>Private Laterals Ordinance</b> <i>Item 6m</i>	Private Laterals Pilot Program underway.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>FOG and Root Control Program Enhancements</b> <i>Item 6f</i>	City provided customers with educational materials. Continuing FOG public outreach program with City’s Marketing Department. Also continuing to implement the Root Control Program.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.
<b>Microbial Testing</b> <i>Item 6o</i>	Monthly microbial testing as required. Contract with USF for sampling MST for samples that exceed the threshold.	All Consent Order work has been completed and the City continues monthly testing.
<b>Integrated Water Resources Master Plan, Sanitary Sewer Asset Management Plan, Pump Station Asset Management Plan</b> <i>Item 6g, 6h, 6j</i>	Draft Facility Plans were completed. Long-term scenarios identified and evaluated by asset class for the potable water, wastewater, and reclaimed utility systems. St. Pete’s Water Plan, SSAMP, and PSAMP reports were completed and submitted to FDEP.	All Consent Order work has been 100% completed.

**3.2.2.1 Collection System Capacity Improvements**

The City continues to work with rehabilitation contractors to perform lining, renewal, and rehabilitation of sewers and manholes throughout its collection system. Amended Consent Order mandates a level of annual spending for the wastewater collection system to continue to reduce I/I. Amended Consent Order requires the following work to be performed by the City.

- Submit Final Wet Weather Flow Mitigation Program Report by December 31, 2018 (completed).
- Implement five-year commitment to invest \$16 million per year on pipe and lateral lining and replacement and manhole rehabilitation (2017 completed, 2018 completed, 2019 completed, 2020 completed, 2021 completed, 2022 in progress and spending underway, 2023 budget approved)
- Review I/I reduction strategies with St. Pete’s Water Plan (completed)

- Renew existing and award new manhole and sewer lining contracts in 2017 (completed)
- Pass Private Laterals Ordinance by June 30, 2020 (completed)
- Complete maintenance of I/I target areas by January 31, 2022 (completed)

**3.2.2.2 WRF Capacity Improvements**

The City retained Construction Managers at the Southwest WRF (The Haskell Company) and Northwest WRF (PCL Construction Inc.) to expedite delivery of the mandated capital improvements at the treatment plants. Fast track projects and injection well projects were constructed in accordance with the Amended Consent Order deadlines. Late track projects began construction in April 2018 and were completed in September 2019.

The improvements to increase peak treatment capacity have placed the City in a position to better address extreme wet weather events such as those experienced in 2016 during Tropical Storm Hermine. The capacity improvements are shown in Figure 3 and compared to the impacts experienced by the City with Tropical Storms Colin and Hermine.

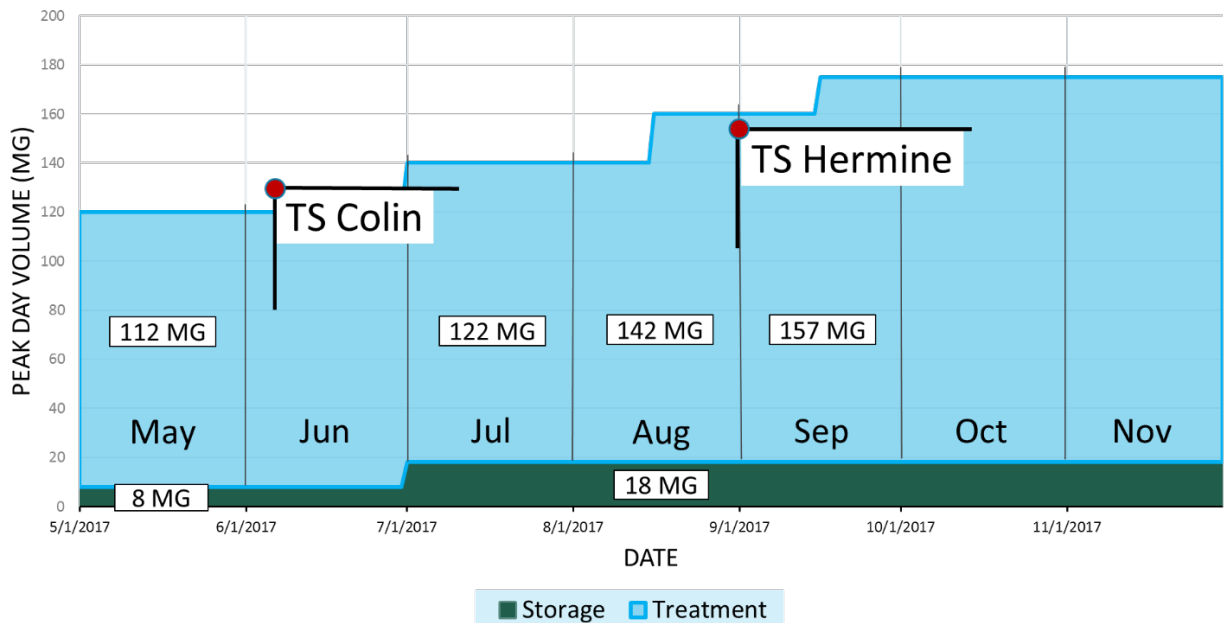


Figure 3 – Total WRF Treatment/Disposal Peak Capacity

**3.3 Wastewater Collection**

The City’s wastewater collection system consists of approximately 20,005 manholes, 886.5 miles of gravity sewer main lines, 97,299 lateral service lines, 82 lift stations, and 61.01 miles of pressurized force main pipe. The development of the City’s wastewater collection system dates back to 1894, with about 25% of its current size having been built prior to 1933. Most of the remaining areas were built between 1950 and

1962. Older portions of the system were constructed primarily of vitrified clay pipe, cast iron pipe and reinforced concrete pipe. Current construction methods utilize installation of polyvinyl chloride pipe. Newer rehabilitation methods utilize installation of high-density polyethylene or cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) liner materials. Pipe bursting, horizontal directional drilling and other trenchless methods are also employed to reduce the cost and impact of sanitary sewer pipe construction or replacement projects.

The City's wastewater collection system contains approximately 83,870 connections and is divided into three service areas, each with its own wastewater treatment or water reclamation facility (WRF). These service areas are categorized geographically into the Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest areas. The former Southeast area (Albert Whitted) has been incorporated into the Southwest area.

The Cities of St. Pete Beach, Treasure Island, South Pasadena and the Sanitary Sewer District known as Bear Creek are wholesale customers of the City. They own their own collection and transmission systems, which convey untreated wastewater to the City's Pasadena Master Booster Station. The wastewater is pumped through the Pasadena Master Booster Station to the Northwest WRF for treatment.

The City-owned pumping station located on Tierra Verde Island receives untreated wastewater from that community and Ft. Desoto Park (owned by Pinellas County). Those flows are conveyed to the Southwest WRF. Flows from the City of Gulfport are also conveyed to the Southwest WRF.

In 2015, the City completed construction of a master pumping station and 30-inch force main to redirect the wastewater from the Albert Whitted collection area to the Southwest WRF.

### **3.3.1 Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) Program**

Historically, the City experienced severe problems with its wastewater collection system during the 1990's. These problems led to the City initiating a comprehensive plan to correct defects within the system. In February of 2000, the City entered into a consent order with FDEP. As part of that consent order, the City voluntarily participated in the USEPA's CMOM Program.

- In June of 2005, the USEPA sent a letter congratulating the City for successful completion of the Program and commending the City on the material and operational improvements that were implemented.
- In May of 2008, the City received the Florida Water Environment Association's "Collection System of the Year Award" in the category of systems with over 50,000 service connections. The FDEP acknowledged the City's efforts by closing out the consent order in February of 2010.

To effectively manage an aging wastewater collection system and allocate repair and rehabilitation funds efficiently, the City has an on-going program to renew assets and reduce I/I. As is accepted utility asset management practice, the City has been rehabilitating its largest, most critical and highest risk wastewater collection assets (large diameter gravity mains, pump stations, large diameter force mains). Failure of such assets would impair the collection system and result with widespread sewer overflows. The City is focusing investments in areas subject to high levels of I/I as part of its Wet Weather Overflow Mitigation Plan.

For the past several years, the City has been actively targeting I/I priorities with its annual contracts for sewer and manhole rehabilitation. Field testing conducted by the City in association with updating its hydraulic model, determined I/I was prevalent beyond the public system. The smaller collector sewers remain largely untouched, except in the Maximo Moorings neighborhood where the City conducted a pilot study in 2014-2016 for the public sewer laterals.

- On April 30, 2018, the City's submitted an update to the CMOM report to FDEP. The update was prepared in accordance with Consent Order No. 16-1280. Information provided included 1) a detailed section on public notification within 24 hours of wastewater discharges to Waters of the State, and 2) the environmental monitoring included in the City's Water Quality Report Card (submitted to FDEP December 2017).
- Since FY 2017, the City has rehabilitated 136.9 miles of its gravity sewer system via pipe lining or replacement methods. The City's current rate of renewal is 2.9% which averages 27.4 miles of sewer rehabilitated per year. Best management practices set an industry goal of rehabilitating an average of 2% of the collection system per year.
- The City is in the progress of reviewing the 2018 CMOM Report and making updates as necessary. Updates will include incorporating Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) the City and its consultants updated as part of the American Public Works Association (APWA) Certification Process.

### 3.3.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program

The Water Resources Department's Industrial Pretreatment Program was adopted into the City's Municipal Code. The program is defined in the St. Petersburg City Code Sections 27-202 thru 314. (Sewer Use Ordinance). The Environmental Compliance Division of the City's Water Resources Department administers the Industrial Pretreatment Program. The program ensures that industries pre-treat their discharges to the public sewer system without adverse effects on the collection system or water reclamation facilities. All permits, data collection, enforcement, general correspondence, and annual reports are available via public records request submitted to the Water Resources Department, 1650 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue North, St. Petersburg, Florida 33713.

The defined goals of the City's Industrial Pretreatment Program include but are not limited to:

- Preventing the introduction of pollutants into the City's WRFs that could interfere with the operation of the treatment works or contaminate the resulting sludge or reclaimed water.
- Preventing the introduction of pollutants into the City's WRFs which may pass through any treatment plant inadequately treated into injection wells, waste sludge, reclaimed water system, or the atmosphere.
- Improving the opportunity to recycle and reclaim municipal and industrial wastewater and sludge.
- Providing for the general operation of the City's WRFs, and to regulate the users thereof and the use of same.

- Providing for the general health, safety and welfare of both City employees and citizens of the City.
- Enabling the City's WRFs to comply with their NPDES/operating permit conditions, effluent and sludge use and disposal requirements, and all Federal or State permits or laws to which they are subject.

Under the Industrial Pretreatment Program, the Water Resource's Environmental Compliance Division measures the concentrations of pollutants of concern in the WRF influent, effluent and residuals to ensure that the City remain in compliance with their NPDES permits and other requirements. Also, the State monitors the program on an ongoing basis by requiring annual reports and performing annual audits and pretreatment compliance inspections. The City currently permits and monitors 21 businesses as part of the industrial pretreatment program and approximately 804 FSF's (Food Service Facilities) for fats, oils, and grease (FOG). The City currently has 141 dental office compliance reports per the Dental Effluent Guidelines in 40 CFR part 441.

### **3.3.3 Private Laterals Program**

Private sewer laterals are the privately owned segments of the collection system connecting individual and private properties to the public sewer system. Private laterals can often be in poor condition and can have a significant impact on the performance of the sewer system and treatment plants. Typically, private laterals make up about half of the total length of the gravity sewer system. The effectiveness of the City's efforts to remove I/I from the public portion of the sewer system will not be fully realized until the private laterals are addressed. The City is working to develop a comprehensive Private Sewer Laterals Program.

An evaluation of the public sewers in the Maximo Moorings neighborhood in 2014-2016 identified leaky manhole covers, damaged cleanouts, an illegal private stormwater connection, and other defects. Field data was collected before and after the rehabilitation work. A comparison of the pre-and post- rehabilitation data indicated a significant reduction was observed for infiltration but not for inflow. It was surmised that infrastructure near the surface (such as cleanouts, private laterals, manhole lids, and manhole structures) is the dominant source of inflow. The next logical progression with I/I mitigation is to evaluate and address I/I from private sewer laterals.

In April 2018, the City submitted a detailed Private Lateral Repair and Replacement Pilot Study proposal to FDEP as a Consent Order No. 16-1280 Pollution Prevention Project in lieu of an \$810,000 penalty. The objectives of the Private Lateral Repair and Replacement Pilot Program include:

- Provide funding to repair/replace private sewer laterals for approximately 200 properties
- Develop a legal basis and procedure for identifying laterals in need of replacement
- Test various rehabilitation and repair means and methods
- Quantify the I/I reduction achievable from a lateral program in a typical neighborhood with Orangeburg pipe laterals
- Identify the impediments to full-scale implementation and develop solutions to be applied during a phased roll-out of a city-wide program.

A high-level timeline of events for this study is as follows:

- In August 2018, the Pilot Study was approved by FDEP. The approach and requirements for the Private Laterals Pilot Study were described in a Guidance Document provided by the City.
- In March 2019, the City retained Jacobs to assist with completing the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study within the Southwest WRF basin to evaluate the effectiveness of private lateral rehabilitation on I/I removal (refer to section 3.3.3).
- In May 2019 to January 2020, The City performed pre-rehabilitation flow monitoring in the Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point neighborhoods as part of the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study.
- In June 2019 to December 2019, developed agreement documents and pre-qualified plumbers for participation in the Study.
- In January 2020, began comprehensive public outreach for the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study and began private lateral inspections.
- In February 2020 – June 2021, continued outreach, lateral inspections, cleanout installations, and repair/replacement of laterals if necessary.
- In July 2021 to December 2021, the City and Jacobs performed post-rehabilitation flow monitoring in the Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point neighborhoods as part of the Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study.
- In January 2022 to June 2022, Jacobs conducted technical evaluations of the data collected and provided preliminary conclusions to the City in June.
- In August 2022, Jacobs submitted the *Final Private Laterals I/I Pilot Study Report* documenting.

In the Maximo Moorings study area, there were 137 eligible homes for which 76% participated in the lateral inspections and 51% participated in the lateral rehabilitation. In the Greater Pinellas Point study area, there were 155 eligible homes, for which 48% participated in the lateral inspections and 36% participated in the lateral rehabilitation. The City's total cost of private lateral inspection and rehabilitation within Maximo Moorings and Greater Pinellas Point was \$620,830, with an average cost per lateral of approximately \$5,000/lateral.

The results of the Pilot Study show that I/I reduction within the wastewater collection system is significantly reduced by rehabilitating private laterals within areas of the City subject to high and excessive RDII. These benefits include the following:

- By rehabilitating leaking private laterals in conjunction with public sewers, approximately 64 percent reduction of I/I in the rehabilitated areas of the system may be achieved as opposed to a 30 percent reduction when only rehabilitating the public sewer.
- Reduction of extraneous rainwater from the public collection system facilitates proper drainage approaches to the natural environment and built stormwater management system.



- Reduction of I/I corresponds with fewer sanitary sewer overflow events occurring during peak wet weather flow conditions.
- Transferring less rainfall-derived flow to the wastewater treatment facilities improves the reliability and functionality of biological based treatment processes.
- Having less flow within the wastewater collection and treatment systems corresponds to a longer time between expansions and/or capacity upgrades helping to minimize user rates.
- Encouraging a partnership with private residents promotes education of the value the utility brings the community and provides the community with an opportunity to participate in infrastructure improvements.
- Rehabilitating private laterals in underserved communities promotes and supports equitable participation involving the City's infrastructure investments, thereby maximizing the benefits aspect of social equity.

### 3.4 Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-two (82) wastewater lift stations are currently operated and maintained within the City's sanitary sewer service area. All wastewater lift stations currently report status via the SCADA system.

#### 3.4.1 2018 Condition Assessment – Wastewater Lift Stations

Eighty-one (81) of the 82 lift stations were inspected by Jacobs as part of the work necessary to develop the St. Pete Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset's condition. The assessment at the lift stations was performed by experienced Jacobs's staff with support of City Maintenance Staff. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City's current asset management system. The City is in the process of upgrading the asset management software and the information collected by the Jacobs team will be incorporated into the upgraded system.

In 2018, Jacobs determined the City's wastewater lift stations are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows.

- Approximately 99% of the number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% and 95% of the standard useful life remaining. These assets are likely to require only minor additional maintenance and will continue to function with a continuation of the current level of maintenance and maintenance practices.

These results demonstrate the due diligence the City's Lift Stations crews perform on a daily basis. Annual CIP funds are utilized to address the most pressing asset management needs. The City has not done a full system condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.



### 3.5 Wastewater Treatment

The City owns three water reclamation facilities (WRF) and one emergency wet weather storage facility. The City originally built its first WRF to provide service to downtown. As the City expanded, demand for wastewater services increased and the City responded to such increased demand with the construction of three more WRFs. A summary of the WRFs is provided below.

- The Northeast WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1977. The Northeast WRF is a 16 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northeast area of the City as well as Gateway Center in Pinellas Park.
- The Northwest WRF was originally constructed in 1956 and upgraded in 1992. The Northwest WRF is a 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the northwest area of the City as well as Treasure Island, South Pasadena, St. Pete Beach and Bear Creek.
- The Southwest WRF was originally constructed in 1955 and upgraded in 1979. The Southwest WRF is 20 MGD advanced secondary, activated sludge water reclamation facility that serves the southwest area of the City as well as Tierra Verde in Pinellas County, Gulfport and Fort Desoto Park.

#### 3.5.1 Albert Whitted WRF

The Albert Whitted WRF (AWWRF) was constructed in 1929, decommissioned by the City in 2015, and recommissioned as an emergency wet weather storage facility in January 2017. In 2010, the City completed the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report (CDM, 2010) that evaluated the options for keeping the AWWRF in service and options for decommissioning and transferring wastewater to the City's other water reclamation facilities. According to the report, the main reason for decommissioning the AWWRF was the requirements by the FDEP for the City to manage off-spec water with storage for re-treatment rather than disposal down the existing deep injection wells. New storage tanks would need to be constructed and operated, adding significant costs to the City. The report projected relatively flat increases in the wastewater flows to the four WRFs over the 20-year planning period. The report then evaluated the treatment capacity of each facility and determined that the Southwest WRF had sufficient excess treatment capacity. By taking the AWWRF out of service and transferring the flow to the Southwest WRF, the City could reduce the number of facilities that needed to be operated and maintained. Based on a 20-year Present Worth analysis, this flow transfer was projected to save over \$30 million dollars during the 20-year planning period.

Additionally, all new off-spec storage facilities would have to be located off-site since there was inadequate space at the existing facility location. The only available property noted in the AWWRF Operation Alternatives Report was a significant distance from the AWWRF and would have to be purchased by the City. Aging facilities would require other extensive capital improvements to meet reliability concerns. The recommendation for decommissioning the AWWRF and pumping wastewater to the Southwest WRF for treatment was implemented by the City. Instead of treating wastewater at the AWWRF, wastewater is now pumped to the City's Southwest WRF for treatment. To accomplish this, Lift Station 85 was constructed on-site at the AWWRF and new force mains were added to the Southwest WRF. Today the AWWRF site

provides capacity for 10 MG of emergency wet weather storage using a combination of repurposed assets from the original treatment plant.

### 3.5.2 WRF Capacities and Effluent Requirements

Under St. Pete’s Water Plan, Jacobs assessed the viability of rebuilding and recommissioning the AWWRF for treatment of domestic wastewater. The recommendations from St. Pete’s Water Plan was to demolish the existing AWWRF infrastructure and build a new 10 MG peak wet weather storage facility. A summary of WRF average day and peak capacities and general locations is provided in Figure 4.

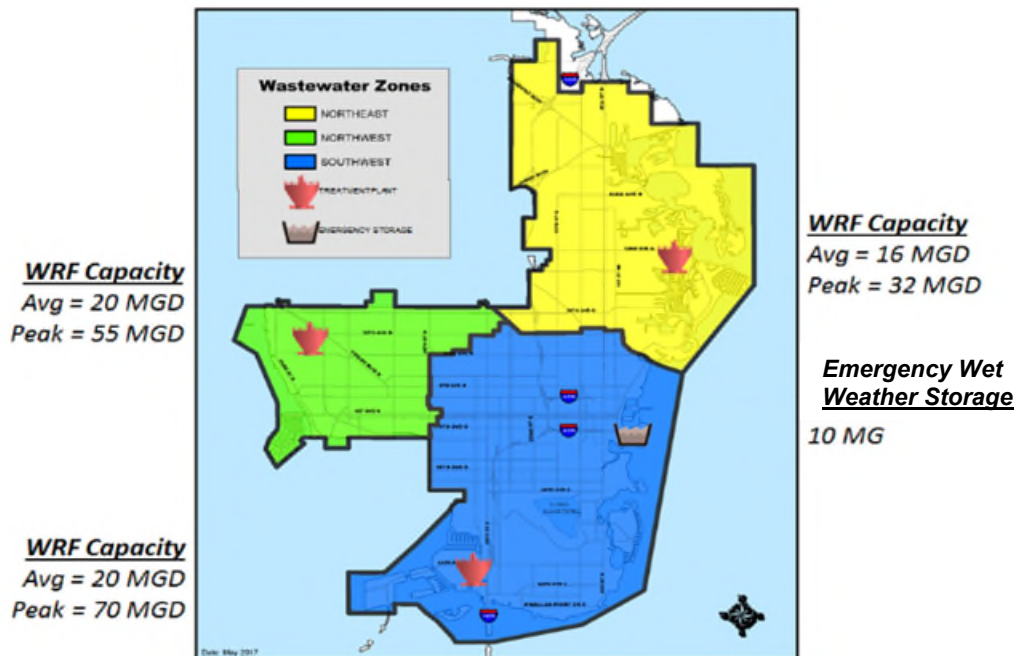


Figure 4 – City of St. Petersburg’s Water Reclamation Facilities

### 3.5.3 WRF Capacities

The average day and peak capacity of each WRF is presented in Table 10. The sources of flows to each WRF is described herein. The completed improvements at the Southwest WRF and the Northwest WRF have provided the City with sufficient peak capacity to meet the flows experienced during Tropical Storm Hermine (in 2016).

Table 10 – Water Reclamation Facility Capacities

FACILITY	AVERAGE DAY CAPACITY (MGD)	PEAK HOUR HYDRAULIC CAPACITY (MGD)	FDEP PERMIT NUMBER
Northeast WRF	16	32	FLA 128856
Northwest WRF	20	55	FLA 128821
Southwest WRF	20	70	FLA 128848
AWWRF (closed April 2015)	10 MG storage	10 MG storage	FLA 128830
<b>Total</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>157</b>	

### 3.5.4 WRF Effluent Requirements

All three wastewater plants have similar treatment processes to meet the same discharge requirements. Discharges go to either deep well injection or irrigation reuse. Permit requirements for both discharge destinations are the same shown in Table 11.

Table 11 – Water Reclamation Facilities Permit Requirements

PARAMETER	MAX ANNUAL AVERAGE	MAX MONTHLY AVERAGE	MAX WEEKLY AVERAGE	MAX SINGLE SAMPLE
BOD <sub>5</sub> , mg/L	<20	<30	<45	<60
TSS, mg/L	-	-	-	<5
pH	-	-	-	6 – 8.5
Fecal Coliform Count, #/100 mL	-	-	-	<25
Fecal Coliform % Non-detect, %	-	-	-	>75%
Total Chlorine Residual, mg/L For Disinfection	-	-	-	>1

### 3.5.5 2018 Condition Assessments – Water Reclamation Facilities

The Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest WRFs were inspected by Jacobs as part of the work necessary to develop the long-term St. Pete Water Plan. The objective of the condition assessment was to perform visual inspection of the current assets while operational and to rank each asset’s condition. The assessment at the WRFs was performed by experienced Jacobs’s staff with support of Maintenance Staff at each facility. A list of assets inspected was generated from the City’s current asset management system.

In 2018, Jacobs determined the WRFs are well operated and maintained. Some of the aging infrastructure will require repair and replacement in conjunction with the annual CIP. The results of the 2018 condition assessment were as follows.

- For the Southwest WRF:** Approximately 70% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 10% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life. Only 1% of the inspected assets were classified as Poor or Very Poor condition.
- For the Northwest WRF:** Approximately 93% of the total number of inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 5% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.
- For the Northeast WRF:** Approximately 92% of the inspected assets are in Very Good or Good condition having 50% to 95% of the standard useful life remaining. Approximately 4% of inspected assets were in Fair condition or have reached 50% of their remaining useful life.

The results of the condition assessments were incorporated into St. Pete’s Water Plan. The City has not done a full system condition assessment since 2018 and, while the City has maintained and/or replaced

assets, there can be no assurances that the condition of some assets have not adversely changed since the 2018 condition assessment.

### 3.6 Effluent Reuse and Disposal

In 1972, the Wilson-Grizzle Bill was enacted by the Florida Legislature. It required all communities in the Tampa Bay area to cease discharging wastewater into Tampa Bay or to treat their discharge with advanced wastewater treatment (AWT) technology to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations. Acceptable effluent quality for discharge to surface waters was defined as having no more than:

- 5 mg/l biochemical oxygen demand
- 5 mg/l suspended solids
- 3 mg/l total nitrogen
- 1 mg/l total phosphorus

The City evaluated the alternatives of continuing surface water discharge with a high AWT quality of effluent from its WRFs or changing to a reclaimed water effluent disposal system. Based on the cost of constructing and operating AWT nutrient removal facilities, and considering the water supply system's vulnerability, the City opted to upgrade the WRFs slightly to advanced secondary treatment (secondary treatment and filtration) and implement an effluent recycling and deep well injection program that would result in zero-discharge to surface waters.

The WRFs were not upgraded to AWT standards. Rather each was upgraded to include high-level disinfection, pumping, storage and distribution facilities for the final treated effluent (referred to as "reclaimed water"), rather than direct discharge into Tampa Bay or the Gulf of Mexico.

Today, all three of the City's WRFs reclaimed water product is discharged to the City's public access reclaimed water distribution system under FDEP Master Permit Number FLA012881. Excess reclaimed water is discharged to Class 1 Injection Wells permitted by FDEP. The wells are used during wet weather and other periods when the reclaimed water supply exceeds the reuse demand. Each of the City's WRFs is connected to the City-wide reclaimed water distribution system that provides flexibility in the storage and distribution of the reclaimed water.

#### 3.6.1 Reclaimed Water Distribution System

In 1977, the City began operating one of the largest urban water reclamation systems in the world. The City has approximately 11,119 reclaimed water customers that use an average of 19.04 MGD of recycled water to irrigate more than 8,330 acres of turf grass and landscape material. Single-family residential irrigation comprises the largest irrigation areas by type within the City (refer to Table 12). The system supports a number of air conditioning cooling towers and provides increased fire protection with the addition of 303 fire hydrants to supplement the existing emergency services. Reclaimed water is delivered by more than 280 miles of transmission and distribution mains ranging in size from 4 to 48 inches in diameter including a total of 4,152 valves. Individual services are provided across the City through pipes ranging in size from 1 to 12 inches in diameter.



Table 12 – Summary of Reclaimed Water Users

CUSTOMER TYPE	NUMBER OF RECLAIMED WATER CUSTOMERS	AREA IRRIGATED (ACRES)
Communities	338	2,071
Golf Courses	6	935
Government Facilities	14	59
Medians	45	40
Multi-Family Residential	204	1,295
Single-Family Residential	10,356	2,491
Parks	95	791
Schools	61	646
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11,119 customers</b>	<b>8,330 acres</b>

One benefit of the City's reclaimed water system is the conservation of potable water resources. Since the system has been in operation, potable water demand has decreased. Because of the lower demand for potable water, which results in reduced wastewater, the necessity for a reclaimed water system expansion project has been postponed and may not be necessary at all if current potable water usage trends continue. In addition to reducing potable water demand, the City has avoided the cost of treating the wastewater to the level required for surface water disposal.

**3.6.2 Off-Spec Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity**

Effluent that does not meet reclaimed water quality parameters is referred to as off-spec or reject water. The City is required to store off-spec water and return it to the WRF for re-treatment. The volume of off-spec water storage to be provided at each WRF is dependent upon the permitted average daily flow capacity as defined in FDEP regulation 62-610.464(3).

*“(3) In addition, a separate, off-line system for storage of reject water shall be provided, unless another permitted reuse system or effluent disposal system is capable of discharging the reject water in accordance with requirements of Chapter 62-600, F.A.C. Reject water storage shall have sufficient capacity to ensure the retention of reclaimed water of unacceptable quality. At a minimum, this capacity shall be the volume equal to one day flow at the average daily design flow of the treatment plant or the average daily permitted flow of the reuse system, whichever is less. Provisions for recirculating this reject water to other parts of the treatment plant for further treatment shall be incorporated into the design.” 62-610.464(3) FAC*

The City has constructed off-spec storage tanks at each of its WRF and continues to expand off-spec storage capacity.

- **Northeast WRF:** Current off-spec water storage capacity of 18 MG via of two tanks, one 8 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 10 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. The Northeast WRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 112.5% of the permitted average daily design flow of 16 MGD. Since FDEP has authorized the

dual use of the 10 MG tank, the City has no current plans to construct additional tankage at this site.

- **Northwest WRF:** Current off-spec water storage capacity of 10 MG via two tanks, one 5 MG tank dedicated for off-spec storage and one 5 MG dual use for reclaimed water or off-spec storage as circumstances dictate. As such, the Northwest WRF has on-site storage capacity totaling 50% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD. Construction of an additional 15 MG of off-spec storage for the Northwest WRF is in progress. Construction is expected to be finished before the 2023 rainy season. When finished, the Northwest WRF will have off-spec storage capacity of 25 MG totaling 125% of the WRF's permitted capacity.
- **Southwest WRF:** Current off-spec water storage capacity of 20 MG via of two tanks (5MG & 15 MG). The Southwest WRF has on-site storage for 100% of the permitted average daily design flow of 20 MGD.

### 3.6.3 Reclaimed Water Storage Capacity

The City constructed reclaimed water storage tanks at each WRF. These tanks are utilized to increase available supply and provide operational flexibility. Current storage volumes are as follows:

- Northeast WRF = 10 MG
- Northwest WRF = 5 MG
- Southwest WRF = 10 MG

The City has established a marketing program to encourage customers to conserve reclaimed water and use it wisely. The program focuses on educating the public concerning the benefits of using reclaimed water, such as its nutrient value and its availability during drought periods.

### 3.6.4 Reclaimed Water Deep Injection Wells

The City currently has 14 deep injection wells, each approximately 700 to 1,000 feet deep, with a combined capacity of 258 MGD.

- 3 injection wells at the NWWRF (58.65 MGD total permitted capacity)
- 3 injection wells at the NEWRF (39 MGD total permitted capacity)
- 6 injection wells at the SWWRF (113.13 MGD total permitted capacity)
- 2 injection wells at the Albert Whitted Emergency Wet Weather Storage Facility (48 MGD total permitted capacity)

All water directed to the injection wells has undergone secondary treatment and high level disinfection. A generalized schematic of the location of the injection wells is provided in Figure 5.

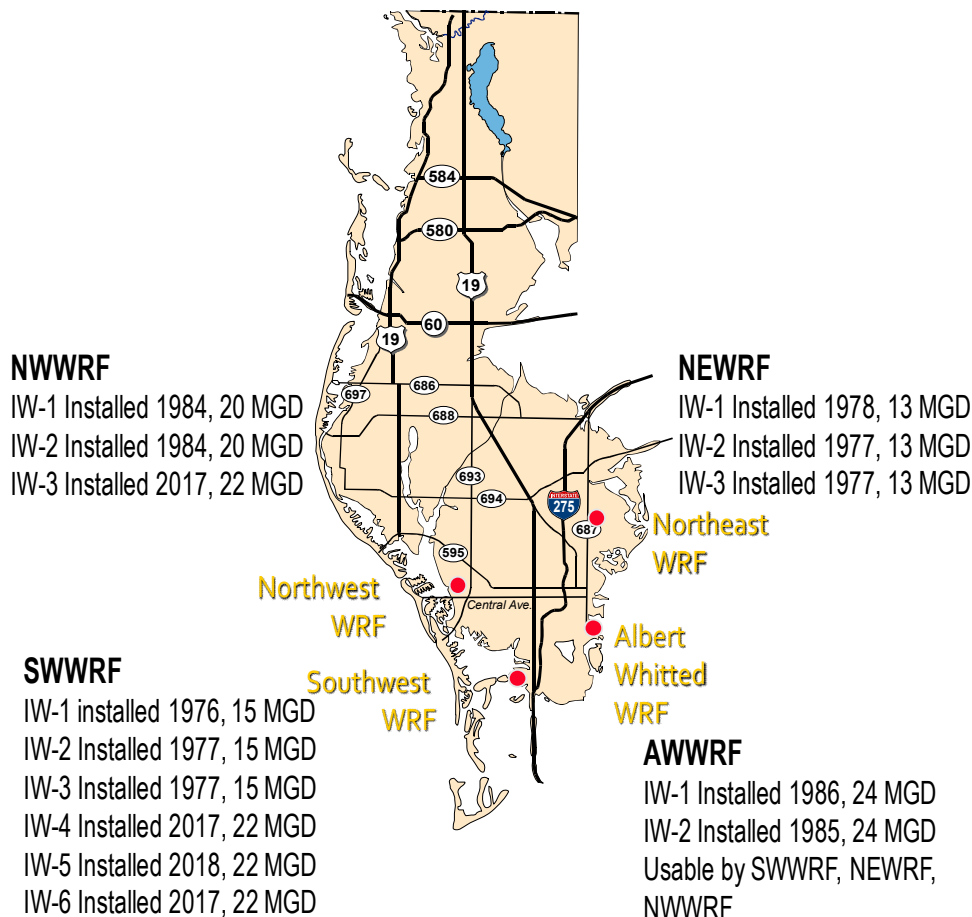


Figure 5 – City’s Injection Well History, Capacity, and Locations

### 3.6.5 Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Well

The City has one aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) well at the Southwest WRF. Excess reclaimed water is injected into this well during the wet season and then pumped out and utilized during the dry season. The start date for the ASR cumulative storage was October 24, 2005, and as of July 2022, an estimated 1,008 MG of reclaimed water are in storage.

## 3.7 Residuals Handling and Disposal

In 2014, the State of Florida implemented sludge disposal rules that significantly increased the cost of disposing biosolids. As such, the City evaluated biomass, biogas, and waste-to-energy systems. The City decided to centralize its biosolids management operations at the Southwest WRF. Starting in September 2019, waste activated sludge from the Northeast WRF and Northwest WRF is pumped to the Southwest WRF. Biosolids are collected in primary and secondary clarifiers, thickened, digested in a Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion (TPAD) process and then dewatered. The resulting Class "AA" biosolids is land applied by a private contractor. The methane gas produced by the digestion process is collected, cleaned and used on the Southwest WRF site to power select components.



## 4. Stormwater System

Today the City owns, operates and maintains a system for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff. The stormwater and drainage facilities in the City consist of approximately 70 miles of open ditches, 556 miles of stormwater culverts, 17,927 catch basins/grates, and 71 maintained lakes. Some of these facilities were originally constructed in 1915. Even though the facilities have received periodic maintenance, in many cases the growth of the City has far outpaced the ability of the facility to convey the runoff. Most of the facilities were constructed to provide flood protection, with stormwater quality treatment as an ancillary function. Because of the need to deal with aging infrastructure, the City initiated a neighborhood Area Improvement Plan in 1962, which included stormwater management.

- In 1977, a Stormwater Management Master Plan (SMMP) was prepared to consider more comprehensive stormwater management planning. This plan identified \$67,900,000 (in 1977 dollars) in capital improvement projects to address drainage in the City. The purpose of the 1977 study was to identify drainage problems and their causes and to recommend the most cost-effective corrective action.
- In October 1987, the City's Public Works Administration developed an updated report to the 1977 SMMP. The updated report included the remaining 1977 priorities and additional projects to be completed with Area Improvement Program.
- In 1991, the City applied for and received a grant from SWFWMD to prepare a comprehensive SMMP and make application to the USEPA for the federally-mandated NPDES Stormwater Permit. The plan and permit were completed approximately four years later, with fifty percent of the expense (or \$500,000) paid by SWFWMD. The SMMP evaluated the condition of all Master Storm Drainage Systems City-wide (30-inches diameter pipe or larger) and identified approximately 330 projects totaling \$345,400,000 (in 1995 dollars) to be implemented for flood control purposes. To-date, the City has completed more than \$153 million of those projects.
- In 1993, the Area Improvement Program was completed, and included approximately \$25 million in stormwater management improvements.
- In 2017, the City retained CH2M Hill to update the SMMP as a collaborative effort between the City and SWFWMD. This work remains on-going and is forecasted to be completed in 2022-2023.

### 4.1 Applicable Regulations

The City is required to comply with the Federal and State Regulations related to stormwater management listed in Table 13.



Table 13 – Federal and State Stormwater Management Regulations

FAC CHAPTER	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
62-4	Permits	Establishes fees and procedures to obtain a permit.
62-25	Regulation of Stormwater Discharge	For grandfathered activities in accordance with Sections 373.414(11, 12a, 13, 14, 15) and Section 373.4145(6), F.S.
62-620	Wastewater Facility and Activities Permitting	Establishes procedures for individual NPDES permits.
62-621	Generic Permits	Establishes procedures for and incorporates by reference generic permits which operate as NPDES general permits in Florida. These include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Construction generic permit</li> <li>2. Multi-Sector generic permit</li> <li>3. Small MS4 generic permit</li> </ol>
62-624	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems	Establishes procedures for permitting Phase I and II municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s).
64 FR 68722	NPDES Stormwater Phase II Final Rule4	Federal Stormwater Rule
40 CFR 122.26	Stormwater Discharges	Federal Stormwater Rule

The City is required to comply with the following local regulations related to the stormwater system.

- Pinellas County Stormwater Ordinance, Article VI, Chapter 58 – intended to protect the water quality and natural habitats of creeks, lakes, and marine waters that receive discharge from drainage systems.
- City of St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, Chapter 25 – Streets, Sidewalks, and Miscellaneous Public Places
- City of St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26 Traffic and Vehicles
- City of St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27 Utilities, Article IV – Stormwater Management System

## 4.2 Stormwater Management Master Plan Update

The City, in cooperation with SWFWMD, is taking an integrated approach to reduce flooding and improve water quality within the City. The development and delivery of an updated SMMP will be galvanized by this integrated approach.

The City completed their previous SMMP in 1994. Subsequently, the City has updated portions of their watershed as needed using various model software, including ICPR, SWMM3, SWMM4, as well as

spreadsheet based approaches. The City has made great strides with implementing over \$150 million of improvements to their stormwater infrastructure since 1994, many of which were identified during their previous Master Plan. However, with ever changing weather patterns, sea level rise, and redevelopment, there are still areas within the City that are susceptible and prone to flooding. Concurrently, there are areas within the City that have adopted Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) or verified impaired Water Body IDs as designated by FDEP. These impairments include nutrients, bacteria, dissolved oxygen, and mercury (in fish tissue).

Aligning with SWFWMD's core mission to overlap and maximize potential project benefits as much as possible, the City identifies the goals of this project to support all four SWFWMD-identified Areas of Responsibility:

- **Flood Protection**. Reduce and mitigate flooding with sustainable, resilient solutions while preserving natural conveyance
- **Water Quality Enhancements**. Managing sediment and nutrient load reductions
- **Natural System Protection**. Protecting water related natural systems and restoring habitat
- **Water Supply**. Retaining flows for recharge of natural systems

Current Stormwater System needs from an asset management perspective will be incorporated into St. Pete's Water Plan. The City is engaged with SWFWMD to develop a comprehensive SMMP to include identification of regional opportunities for enhancing management of stormwater. The SMMP final deliverable will not be available until 2023 – beyond the 2019 compliance date for St. Pete's Water Plan. As such the City will need to update St. Pete's Water Plan after the SMMP has been completed and accepted by all parties.

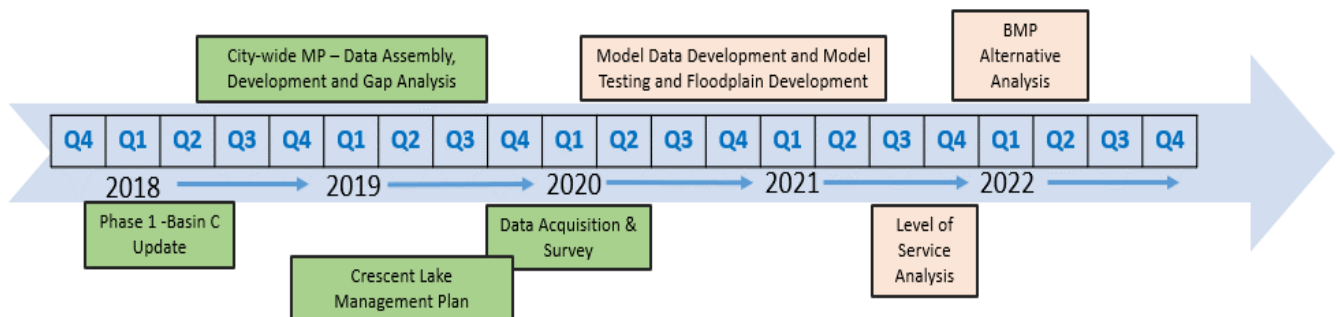
The SMMP started in early 2018 and the model update is underway. The activities completed so far, include:

- Collection and assembly of the data from various sources including the City, SWFWMD, and Pinellas County. Data include previous basin studies, repetitive loss report, stormwater system inventory, water quality monitoring records, Environmental Resource Permit (ERP) documents, FDOT plan sets, City's plan sets, topographic information (LiDAR/DEM), soils data, land and use data.
- Review the climate science pertaining to the City to understand the future conditions to be evaluated for the proposed projects under the SMMP.
- Development of an updated model GIS database using the existing models and collected desktop data for all the 26 basins.
- Identification the data gaps.
- Field reconnaissance and survey work to fill information/data gaps.

A summary of all specific project tasks completed as well as tasks currently underway are presented in the following table. A general schematic outlining the timeline for developing the SMMP is provided in Figure 6.

**Table 14 – Summary of Progress Made with SMMP**

COMPLETED SMMP TASKS	SMMP TASKS UNDERWAY
Task 1.1 Project Development	Task 4.2 Surface Water Resource Assessment (Water Quality)
Task 1.2 Project Communication & QA/QC Plan	Task 4.3 BMP Alternative Analysis & BMP Report
Task 1.3 NFIP CRS Review	
Task 1.4 Policy Review	
Task 2.1 Collection & Assembly of Existing & New Topographic Data	
Task 2.2 Initial GIS Processing, Development of Hydro-Network and Initial Model Features	
Task 2.3 Evaluation of GIS and Topographic Data for Issues and Voids	
Task 2.5 Pre-Field Reconnaissance and Survey	
Task 2.6 Field Reconnaissance and Survey	
Task 2.7 Data Refinement	
Task 2.8 Watershed Evaluation Report	
Task 3.1 Model Parameterization	
Task 3.2 Watershed Model Development & Verification	
Task 3.3 Floodplain Analysis & Future Condition Modeling	
Task 3.4 Public Notification, Review & Comment Period	
Task 4.1 Level of Service Analysis	



*Q = Quarter of the Calendar Year*

**Figure 6 – General Timeline for City’s Stormwater Management Master Plan Update**

### 4.3 National Estuary Program

In April of 1991, the Tampa Bay Management Conference Agreement for the Tampa Bay National Estuary Program (NEP) was signed. The agreement provided for the participating local governments to develop a comprehensive plan to restore Tampa Bay and to provide a share of the non-federal match funding. The agreement establishes NEP as a separate entity that will: (1) coordinate the development of local government and agency action plans, (2) prepare the Program's biennial environmental monitoring report, (3) continue community outreach programs, (4) oversee the ongoing atmospheric deposition research program, (5) assist NEP members in obtaining grants to fund NEP goals, and (6) where possible, implement those aspects of NEP goals not assigned to member governments.

The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for Tampa Bay (CCMP) was created after five years of scientific research into Tampa Bay's most pressing problems. The CCMP initiatives include Action Plans for Water and Sediment Quality, Bay Habitats for Fish and Wildlife, Dredging, Spill Prevention and Response, and Public Education/Involvement. Based on past and current initiatives, the City is considered to have met or exceeded those goals identified in the CCMP.

### 4.4 Water Quality Report Card

Due to the unauthorized discharges experienced by the City in 2015 and 2016 resulting from extreme weather events, Consent Order No. 16-1280 required the City to submit a Water Quality Report Card to FDEP no later than December 31, 2017. The City retained Janicki Engineering to perform this assessment. The near-shore water quality data collected by the City and Pinellas County were examined to determine the degree of response in estuarine water quality to the unplanned releases in 2015 and 2016. Water quality monitoring locations near the points of unauthorized discharges associated with the Northwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay, with the Southwest facility to Boca Ciega Bay near Eckerd College and through Clam Bayou, and with the Albert Whitted facility to Middle Tampa Bay were identified.

Water quality data for these sites were evaluated for elevated levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients. Only one release event resulted in elevated water quality constituent levels in the following month. The unplanned release of 58 MG on August 31, 2016 from the Northwest WRF into Boca Ciega Bay was followed by increased levels of chlorophyll a and nutrients as sampled in mid-September 2016 in the nearby estuary. These elevated water quality levels were no longer evident in data collected during the months after September 2016, nor were they found in other bay regions removed from the immediate release location. It is important to note that the location of this discharge is in that portion of Boca Ciega Bay most removed from the connection with Lower Tampa Bay and the nearby exchange with the Gulf of Mexico, so that the water exchange with Tampa Bay and the Gulf near this release is likely the slowest associated with all the release sites. Water quality at all other water quality sampling sites near points of unplanned releases showed no unusually elevated signals in any constituent immediately following the releases, or in the following months. The City's water quality programs are summarized in Table 15.

Table 15 – Summary of City’s Water Quality Program

PROGRAM	PURPOSE
<b>Ambient Water Quality Monitoring Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determination of overall effectiveness of the City's Stormwater Management Program;</li> <li>• Identification and prioritization of portions of the City's stormwater system requiring pollution reduction additional controls;</li> <li>• Evaluation of load reductions due to in-ground projects and other management actions implemented in the City's drainage area;</li> <li>• Identification of local sources where urban stormwater is adversely affecting surface water resources; and</li> <li>• Compliance with requirements of the City's MS4 (Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems) Permit No. FLS000007.</li> </ul>
<b>Beaches Monitoring Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor water quality where the public engages in activities classified as primary contact such as swimming; and</li> <li>• Issue a beach advisory when the concentrations of Enterococci exceed 70 cfu/100 mL.</li> </ul>
<b>Recreational Area Monitoring Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase public awareness about the water quality conditions as they relate to human health within the City's recreational areas; and</li> <li>• Conduct sampling as part of the City's Sanitary Sewer Overflows Monitoring Program.</li> </ul>
<b>Sanitary Sewer Overflows Monitoring Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify and minimize the impacts to the environment and the public from sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) events; and</li> <li>• Determine appropriate courses of action for mitigation or remediation (if needed).</li> </ul>
<b>Background Condition Monitoring Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide location-specific "normal" bacterial levels in the absence of conditions influenced by an SSO; and</li> <li>• Collect data to meaningfully interpret the data collected by its Sanitary Sewer Overflows Monitoring Program.</li> </ul>

## 5. Capital Improvement Plan

### 5.1 Summary of the CIP Forecast

Annually, the City adopts a Capital Improvement Program containing projects needed to replace and upgrade components of the City's Public Utilities System and to provide for the demands placed upon the Public Utilities System by projected growth. Table 16 sets forth the City's Water Resources and Stormwater CIP for the FY 2023 through FY 2027, as approved by City Council in 2022.

**Table 16 – Public Utilities System Capital Improvement Program**  
*CIP Fiscal Years 2023 through 2027 (\$'s in thousands)*

DESCRIPTION	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	TOTAL
Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Systems <sup>(1), (4)</sup>	\$59,855	\$105,663	\$122,741	\$129,685	\$134,235	\$552,179
Stormwater System <sup>(2),(5)</sup>	\$13,529	\$20,571	\$23,963	\$33,720	\$33,330	\$125,113
<b>TOTAL<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>\$73,384</b>	<b>\$126,234</b>	<b>\$146,704</b>	<b>\$163,405</b>	<b>\$167,565</b>	<b>\$677,292</b>

- (1) Amounts represent actual project totals with inflation and not excluding pension funding. The current CIP could be materially increased or accelerated as a result of any further amendments to the Amended Consent Order, any additional engineering studies or other regulatory factors, in which case additional rate increases or borrowings maybe necessary.
- (2) The Stormwater CIP includes placeholder funds to be further defined as the on-gong update to the SMMP nears completion.
- (3) The CIP total for FY 2023 is lower than subsequent years due to supply chain issues and labor shortages from contractual services. The City moved some projects previously slated for FY 2021, FY 2022, and FY 2023 to FY 2024 – FY 2027.
- (4) The City of St. Petersburg Water Resources Department utilizes a cost escalation model (Public Works Market Condition Model) developed in house. The model is based on an analogous approach to budget development given the repeating nature of project types across the portfolio. The model is applied to an existing (or previous) project budget by the follow steps: Step 1. Establish present value increase of project in current year USD; Step 2 Establish projected value increase in project year USD; Step 3. Establish volatility contingency (FY22 : 13%); Step 4. Establish project Hard Costs (construction, sum of values for steps 1 – 3); Step 5. Establish project Soft Costs (project management/administration, 37% of step 4); and Step 6. Establish project Total Cost (step 4 plus step 5). This is accomplished utilizing RSMeans, Engineering News Record indices weighted heavily with 38 PPI Datasets from the Bureau of labor statistics tracked internally at WRD to determine the appropriate amounts to arrive at Step 6 Total Cost amount.
- (5) The cost estimates developed for the stormwater projects as entered into the CIP were based upon the industry standard Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering (AACE) Class 5 upper range values. Furthermore, the project costs include an annual inflation rate of 2.5%. As a contingency measure, the Stormwater CIP includes a reserve allowance (\$250,000 for FY 2023) to be used to account for unforeseen conditions such as excessive inflation and supply-chain challenges.

A high-level summary of the FY 2023 CIP by asset class is presented in Table 17.

Table 17 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP by Asset Class

ASSET CLASS	FY 2023
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$16,500,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$5,700,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$23,650,000
Water Treatment Plant & Pumping Stations	\$300,000
Water Distribution System	\$1,050,000
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$1,975,000
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$10,680,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

A summary of the CIP funding sources is provided in Table 18. The funding sources in this table align with the approved FY 2021 CIP and the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report. The actual levels of funding from each source may vary depending upon the projects included in the FY 2022 CIP to be approved by City Council prior to October 1, 2021.

Table 18 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP by Funding Source

FUNDING SOURCE	FY 2023
Water Resources Capital Projects Fund	\$1,191,000
Bond Proceeds	\$29,928,000
City-Wide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund	\$9,000,000
Transfer from Water Resources Operating Fund	\$18,511,000
Customer Connection Fees & Assessments	\$1,225,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP</b>	<b>\$59,855,000</b>
Stormwater Capital Projects Fund	\$3,344,500
Bond Proceeds	\$6,764,250
Transfer from Stormwater Utility Fund	\$3,419,750
<b>Total Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$13,529,000</b>
<b>Total Water Resources &amp; Stormwater CIP</b>	<b>\$73,384,000</b>

## 5.2 Summary of CIP Projects to be Funded by 2022B Bonds

The CIP projects anticipated to be funded by the 2022B Bonds are listed in the tables included in this section of the report. The specific projects to be funded with the 2022B Bonds may vary from the projects



listed due to changing priorities, regulatory mandates, high risk assets, and other factors not known at the time the FY 2023 CIP was approved by City Council. The projects included in the following tables represent those intended to be funded based upon the latest information available from City staff related to implementation of the FY 2023 CIP. A summary of the FY 2023 CIP projects to be funded by the 2022B Bonds is provided in the tables included in this section.

**Table 19 – Summary of FY 2023 CIP Projects for 2022B Bonds**

OCLASS	FY 2023
Water Reclamation Facilities	\$8,600,000
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$2,200,000
Wastewater Collection System	\$10,328,000
Water Treatment Plant & Pumping Stations	\$0
Water Distribution System	\$0
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$0
Other (facilities, computerized systems, etc.)	\$8,800,000
<b>Total Water Resources CIP for 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$29,928,000</b>
<b>Total Stormwater CIP for 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$6,764,250</b>
<b>Total 2022B Bonds</b>	<b>\$36,692,250</b>

Details regarding the specific projects includes within each FY for the Water Resources and Stormwater Departments to be funded with the 2022B Bonds are listed in Tables 20 and 21.

**Table 20 – List of FY 2023 Water Resources Projects to be Funded from 2022B Bonds**

ASSET TYPE	CIP PROJECT	ESTIMATED COST
<b>Facilities</b>	ASM WRD Facilities Connection Upgrade	\$4,300,000
	FAC Laboratory Replacement	\$3,200,000
	FAC Energy Efficiency Improvements	\$1,300,000
<b>Wastewater Collection System</b>	SAN Priority Repair/Replacement	\$2,850,000
	SAN Priority Area CIPP (Pipe Lining)	\$4,000,000
	SAN Manhole Ring & Cover Replacements	\$78,000
	SAN Pasadena Force Main	\$3,400,000
	LST Standard Rehab/Replace	\$2,200,000
<b>Water Reclamation Facility</b>	Northeast WRF Filter Rehabilitation	\$3,000,000
	Northwest WRF Clarifier #1 Rehabilitation	\$1,600,000
	Northwest WRF Grit System Rehabilitation	\$2,000,000
	Southwest WRF Thickening Expansion	\$2,000,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$29,928,000</b>





Table 21 – List of FY 2023 Stormwater Projects to be Funded from 202B Bonds

ASSET TYPE	CIP PROJECT	ESTIMATED COST
Drainage Improvements	Master Plan Storm Drainage Improvements	\$3,650,000
	Storm Drainage Improvements	\$2,750,000
	ASM CMMS Upgrades	\$364,250
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,764,250</b>

## 6. Conclusions

The Engineer provides the following conclusions related to the City's Public Utilities .

### 6.1.1 Potable Water Systems

- The City maintains its water production, storage, pumping and distribution infrastructure through a continuing program to replace aging facilities to minimize unscheduled loss of service; reduce likelihood of failure of the water system assets; deliver adequate capacity to its customers; accommodate future growth; maintain water quality; optimize system pressure to served areas and meet or exceed state and federal water quality standards under the Safe Drinking Water Act.
- The City has operated the potable water system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's water infrastructure.
- The City has a water conservation program which serves to extend its potable water resources. The program consists of public education initiatives, lawn watering restrictions, expansion of reuse of reclaimed water for non-potable water.
- The City operates its water system under permits issued by FDEP. The City is in compliance with these permits and there is no reason to believe that the necessary permits will not be modified or extended when necessary.
- The City has an adequate ongoing program to replace substandard unlined cast iron and galvanized iron pipelines to reduce the potential for pipe breakage.
- The City's ongoing efforts have identified a 5-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal water quality regulations.
- The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of potable water investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### 6.1.2 Wastewater Systems

- The City provides adequate wastewater collection, transmission, and treatment for the City customers as well as other municipal retail and wholesale customers. The City operates the wastewater facilities in accordance with permits issued by FDEP.
- The City completed all site-specific projects in the Amended Consent Order on-time. The only remaining work to be completed under the Amended Consent Order includes i) FY 2022 & FY 2023 sewer rehabilitation and I/I work, ii) 5-year and 10-year cleaning for force mains.
- The City has operated the wastewater system for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's wastewater infrastructure.
- The City's three WRFs provide highly treated reclaimed water for distribution to reclaimed water

customers and/or disposal via permitted injection wells.

- The City constructed a regional biosolids management facility that consolidates the waste activated sludge from all three WRFs to the Southwest WRF where it is treated and used to generate renewable natural gas.
- The City has grown its capital improvement expenditures to provide for replacement of infrastructure, maintain the system, and protect the environment.
- The City's ongoing efforts have identified a 5-year list of capital projects, which is adequate to continue reliable service to its customers and compliance with state and federal regulations.
- The City's ongoing efforts have identified a list of wastewater investments needed through the year 2040 from St. Pete's Water Plan.

### **6.1.3 Stormwater System**

- The City maintains and operates its stormwater collection and transmission system in accordance with industry-standard best management practices. The City has operated the Stormwater System for decades and is sufficiently organized and staffed to continue to operate, maintain, administer, and plan the City's stormwater infrastructure.
- The City has engaged a consulting engineer to update the comprehensive Stormwater Management Master Plan (SMMP) in conjunction with SWFWMD. The SMMP will reprioritize capital needs and quantify regional opportunities to mitigate challenges associated with stormwater management including, but not limited to, flooding, climate science, sea level rise, storm surge, and green infrastructure.

END OF REPORT

**Appendix A**

**Consent Orders Documentation 16-1280 & 18-0106  
Amended Consent Order 16-1280 Documentation  
Warning Letters from FDEP (April 2021 – August 2022)**

## **APPENDIX D**

### **Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study Report**



**City of St. Petersburg, FL**

**Combined System Financial Feasibility &  
Rate Study Report - DRAFT**

September 13, 2022





September 13, 2022

Mr. Claude Tankersley, P.E.  
Public Works Administrator  
City of St. Petersburg  
P.O. Box 2842  
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

Re: Combined System Financial  
Feasibility & Rate Study Report

Dear Mr. Tankersley,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. is pleased to present the Combined System Financial Feasibility & Rate Study DRAFT Report that we have prepared for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

We appreciate the fine assistance provided by you and all the members of City staff who participated in this year's rate study. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us at (813) 443-5138.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Andrew J. Burnham".

Andrew J. Burnham  
Vice President

777 S. Harbour Island Blvd., Suite 600  
Tampa, Florida 33602  
(813) 443-5138  
andrew.burnham@stantec.com

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Eric Grau".

Eric Grau  
Principal

4651 Salisbury Road, Suite 350  
Jacksonville, Florida 32256  
(904) 247-0787  
eric.grau@stantec.com

Enclosure

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. Combined System Financial Feasibility .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 Projection of Bond Coverage .....	2
1.2 Description .....	3
1.3 Results & Opinions .....	5
<b>2. Water Resources Rate Study.....</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1 Background .....	9
2.2 Objectives .....	10
2.3 Current Methodology .....	10
2.4 Revenue Sufficiency Analysis.....	11
2.4.1 Description .....	11
2.4.2 Assumptions .....	13
2.4.3 Results .....	17
2.4.4 Conclusions & Recommendations.....	18
2.5 Cost Allocation and Rate Design .....	19
2.5.1 Description .....	19
2.5.2 Utility Cost Allocations .....	20
2.5.3 Calculated Rates .....	24
<b>3. Stormwater Rate Study .....</b>	<b>29</b>
3.1 Background .....	29
3.2 Objectives .....	29
3.3 Revenue Sufficiency Analysis.....	30
3.3.1 Description .....	30
3.3.2 Assumptions .....	31
3.3.3 Results .....	34
3.3.4 Conclusions & Recommendations.....	36
<b>Appendix A: Water Resources Rate Study – RSA Supporting Schedules.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Appendix B: Water Resources Rate Study – COSA Supporting Schedules .....</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Appendix C: Stormwater Rate Study – RSA Supporting Schedules .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Appendix D: Utility Customer Rate Tables .....</b>	<b>111</b>



# 1. COMBINED SYSTEM FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) has conducted the Combined System Financial Feasibility (Financial Feasibility) on behalf of the City of St. Petersburg (City) and its Water, Wastewater, Reclaimed Water and Stormwater System (System).

## 1.1 PROJECTION OF BOND COVERAGE

The five-year projection of annual revenue, expense, and debt service coverage for the System as calculated by Stantec and based upon the combined results of the water resources and stormwater rate studies described herein, is presented in the following table:

### PROJECTED SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30					
	(000's omitted)					
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Gross Revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 206,057	\$ 218,791	\$ 237,142	\$ 257,149	\$ 279,060	\$ 297,329
<u>Less:</u>						
Cost of Operation and Maintenance <sup>(2)</sup>	(109,924)	(114,116)	(117,594)	(122,008)	(124,168)	(128,549)
Adjusted Net Revenue	\$ 96,133	\$ 104,675	\$ 119,548	\$ 135,141	\$ 154,892	\$ 168,779
Bond Service Requirement:						
Annual Bond Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 43,090	\$ 44,648	\$ 44,659	\$ 51,150	\$ 53,093	\$ 61,108
Maximum Bond Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	43,090	45,354	45,052	53,593	53,593	63,945
Bond Service Coverage:						
Annual Basis	2.23x	2.34x	2.68x	2.64x	2.92x	2.76x
Maximum Basis	2.23x	2.31x	2.65x	2.52x	2.89x	2.64x
Debt Service Requirement, Including Subordinate Debt:						
Annual Debt Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 45,820	\$ 47,378	\$ 49,606	\$ 53,881	\$ 58,691	\$ 63,838
Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(3)</sup>	45,820	48,085	49,999	56,324	59,191	66,675
Debt Service Coverage: <sup>(4)</sup>						
Annual Basis	2.10x	2.21x	2.41x	2.51x	2.64x	2.64x
Maximum Basis	2.10x	2.18x	2.39x	2.40x	2.62x	2.53x

(1) Includes connection charges.

(2) Includes Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital Outlays, and only Billing & Collection Charges [5431211] of the Administrative Expenses.

(3) Includes requirements through Bond Years Ended October 1.

(4) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.

## 1.2 DESCRIPTION

The Financial Feasibility is based upon the combined financial forecast of the combined System and the most probable results of operations and debt service coverage. The Financial Feasibility reflects the City's, as well as our own judgment, based upon present circumstances, as to the most likely set of conditions and the City's most likely course of action. It should be noted that the forecast reflects a consolidation of the water resources and stormwater rate studies, even as the City treats each as separate enterprise funds from both the accounting and budgeting perspectives. Each rate study is described in greater detail in Sections 2 and 3 of this report.

We have prepared the combined financial forecast, as presented at the end of this section of the report, in accordance with generally accepted standards for developing and evaluating utility system financial forecasts. The development of the forecast included such procedures as we considered necessary to evaluate the reasonableness of the assumptions and data provided by the City relied upon in the preparation and presentation of the forecast. Key assumptions of the Financial Feasibility included:

### Capital Projects Funding Sources

The combined financial forecast reflects annual cash funding of capital such that the percentage of annual pay-go vs debt funding increases from its current levels to a target ratio of 50% by FY 2023. Beginning in FY 2022, the forecast includes the following sources of pay-go funding dedicated for capital:

- Annual pay-go transfers from the Operating Funds necessary to achieve the desired pay-go vs debt funding target ratios<sup>1</sup>
- Annual transfers-in of Local Option Sales Surtax (Penny for Pinellas) for funding all project costs identified within Fund 3027, the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund
- Supplemental Penny for Pinellas funding of \$9.0 million per year for ten years, which began in FY 2020, as approved by Council on November 7, 2017, for funding of wastewater requirements identified within the Water Resources Capital Improvement Program
- Annual CIP Revenues (connection charges) generated by new service connections
- External grant funding and contributions from developers
- Annual interest earnings generated by funds invested in the Capital Projects Funds

The combined financial forecast, with regard to non-pay-go capital funding sources available in FY 2022, includes \$2,570,029 of SRF Loan WW520630 proceeds and \$34,842,624 of new construction proceeds provided by issuance of the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (issued June 17, 2021). Any

---

<sup>1</sup> With respect to the FY 2022 Water Resources Capital Improvement Program, approximately 40.51% of budgeted capital requirements in FY 2022 are projected to be funded from pay-go resources.

unfunded capital in excess of these amounts and existing fund balances will require the issuance of additional future borrowings.

### Future Borrowing Assumptions

In FY 2023, the combined forecast reflects borrowing to fund \$36,692,250 of FY 2023 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>2</sup>

In FY 2024, the combined forecast reflects borrowing to fund \$63,116,675 of FY 2024 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>2</sup>

In FY 2025, the combined forecast reflects borrowing to fund \$73,352,175 of FY 2025 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>2</sup>

In FY 2026, the combined forecast reflects borrowing to fund \$81,702,200 of FY 2026 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>2</sup>

In FY 2027, the combined forecast reflects borrowing to fund \$83,782,500 of FY 2027 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>2</sup>

To account for recent volatility in the current bond market, it is important to note that the results presented in the combined financial forecast reflect the preliminary debt service amortization schedules prepared by the City's financial advisor on September 7, 2022. The rate studies described in Sections 2 and 3 of this report, however, reflect the preliminary schedules prepared by the City's financial advisor on May 3, 2022. Therefore, all else equal, the projections of annual debt service coverage reflected in Section 1 of this report differ slightly from those reflected in Sections 2 and 3, resulting in a more conservative representation of the combined financial forecast.

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2028, FY 2030, and/or FY 2032 for funding of capital, the combined forecast reflects one-year of interim financing that is then refunded as part of the subsequent year's issuance of Revenue Bonds. The assumed cost of borrowing for each interim financing is 2.50%.

---

<sup>2</sup> Per preliminary amortization schedules prepared on September 7, 2022.

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2029 and/or FY 2031, proceeds will be sufficient to refund prior year interim financing (if any) and will carry the following terms:

Senior-Lien Debt Assumptions:

- Term: 30 Years
- Interest Rate: 5.75%
- Cost of Issuance: 1.50% of Par
- Debt Service Reserve: None
- Debt Service Structure: Interest-only first year; level debt service thereafter

## Debt Service Coverage

### Rate Covenant Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than (i) the annual debt service expense (i.e., the annual principal and interest payments) on its outstanding senior-lien debt, and (ii) the combined annual debt service expense on its outstanding senior-lien and subordinate debt.

### Parity Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than the maximum annual debt service expense, including the maximum annual debt service expense of the additional parity obligation (only in years when an additional parity bond is issued).

### SRF Loan Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues, less senior-lien debt service and coverage, at least 1.15 times greater than the annual SRF loan debt service.

Each of these coverage requirements are minimum requirements. To the extent the System is unable to meet any of these requirements; it could be found in technical default resulting in a credit rating downgrade, which would affect the interest rate and terms of future financing initiatives. As a policy decision, utilities often measure revenue sufficiency and set rates based upon a higher coverage level so as to ensure compliance with these covenants in the event future projections of revenue and expenses do not occur as predicted. In fact, rating agencies provide guidance as to levels of debt service coverage ratios they consider indicative of financially healthy utility systems. As such, the forecast was established with a target debt service coverage ratio of at least 2.00 on adjusted net revenues for its senior lien debt.

## 1.3 RESULTS & OPINIONS

The financial forecast indicates that, based upon the information and assumptions presented herein, sufficient revenues are projected to be generated by the System to meet the System's operations and maintenance, debt service, and capital cost requirements over a near-term planning period (FY 2023 – FY

2027) and long-term projection period (FY 2023 – FY 2032). However, there will likely be differences between the forecast and actual results, as events and circumstances often do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. The combined financial forecast upon which the following conclusions are based is presented at the end of this section of the report.

Based upon the principal considerations, assumptions, and the results of the forecast as summarized in this report, which should be read in its entirety in conjunction with the following, we are of the opinion that:

1. The System is financially well managed and City management is capable of addressing the administrative and financial needs of the System.
2. The existing and projected revenues and operating expenses, described herein, are reasonable based upon the System's historical performance.
3. The revenue projected during each fiscal year of the forecast is sufficient to fund all identified requirements, including 1) operating and maintenance costs, 2) capital improvement program costs (including renewal and replacement requirements), 3) existing and new debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and 4) adequate operating reserves.

## Forecast of Revenues, Expenses, and Debt Service Coverage

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Rate Revenue Subject to Growth &amp; Rate Adjustments</b>											
2 Water, Sewer & Reclaimed Water Retail Rate Revenue Prior to Adjustments	\$ 162,893,928	\$ 162,893,928	\$ 170,783,238	\$ 183,591,981	\$ 197,361,380	\$ 212,163,483	\$ 228,075,744	\$ 239,479,532	\$ 251,453,508	\$ 264,026,184	\$ 277,227,493
3 Proposed Water, Sewer & Reclaimed Water Rate Adjustments	N/A	4.84%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
4 Additional Rate Revenue From Rate Adjustment	N/A	7,889,311	12,808,743	13,769,399	14,802,103	15,912,261	11,403,787	11,973,977	12,572,675	13,201,309	13,861,375
<b>5 Rate Revenue Subject to Growth &amp; Rate Adjustments</b>	<b>\$ 162,893,928</b>	<b>\$ 170,783,238</b>	<b>\$ 183,591,981</b>	<b>\$ 197,361,380</b>	<b>\$ 212,163,483</b>	<b>\$ 228,075,744</b>	<b>\$ 239,479,532</b>	<b>\$ 251,453,508</b>	<b>\$ 264,026,184</b>	<b>\$ 277,227,493</b>	<b>\$ 291,088,867</b>
<b>6 Plus: Other Operating Revenue</b>											
7 4433300 Wholesale Water Revenue	\$ 2,436,140	\$ 2,512,283	\$ 2,700,704	\$ 2,903,257	\$ 3,121,002	\$ 3,355,077	\$ 3,522,831	\$ 3,698,972	\$ 3,883,921	\$ 4,078,117	\$ 4,282,023
8 4435300 Wholesale Sewer Revenue	11,756,098	12,676,001	13,626,701	14,648,704	15,747,357	16,928,408	17,774,829	18,663,570	19,596,749	20,576,586	21,605,415
9 4433200 Services - Water Service Charges	240,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
10 4433400 Services - Water Reactivation Fee	22,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
11 4433600 Services - Lab Testing	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
12 4435400 Services - Industrial Pretreatment	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
13 4435500 Services - Grease Management	170,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
14 4435900 Services - Wastewater Other	6,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
15 4620000 Rents & Royalties	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252
16 4640000 Disposition of Fixed Assets	4,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
17 4644200 Compensation for Damages	168,722	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
18 4651000 Sale of Surplus Material & Scrap	25,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
19 4693000 Miscellaneous	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
20 4699700 Uncollectible Charges	(450,000)	(474,525)	(510,114)	(548,373)	(589,501)	(633,713)	(665,399)	(698,669)	(733,603)	(770,283)	(808,720)
21 Other Non Operating Revenue	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
22 Stormwater System Total Revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	26,186,735	30,021,660	34,491,234	39,631,244	45,542,256	46,561,905	47,604,497	48,670,547	49,760,583	50,875,144	52,014,784
<b>23 Equals: Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 203,680,634</b>	<b>\$ 216,358,169</b>	<b>\$ 234,740,018</b>	<b>\$ 254,835,724</b>	<b>\$ 276,824,108</b>	<b>\$ 295,126,933</b>	<b>\$ 308,555,800</b>	<b>\$ 322,627,440</b>	<b>\$ 337,373,345</b>	<b>\$ 352,826,569</b>	<b>\$ 369,021,881</b>
<b>24 Less: Cost of Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>											
25 Personal Services <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ (33,537,035)	\$ (37,817,076)	\$ (39,974,948)	\$ (41,511,219)	\$ (43,105,746)	\$ (44,770,398)	\$ (46,508,838)	\$ (48,324,822)	\$ (50,222,319)	\$ (52,205,526)	\$ (54,278,876)
26 O&M Expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	(35,667,779)	(35,532,893)	(35,433,677)	(37,926,865)	(37,167,629)	(38,381,249)	(41,670,113)	(41,005,727)	(42,531,900)	(43,855,279)	(48,447,138)
27 TBW Purchased Water Expense <sup>(4)</sup>	(24,419,630)	(24,788,518)	(25,123,834)	(25,251,027)	(25,972,758)	(26,312,484)	(26,762,528)	(27,565,404)	(28,392,366)	(29,244,137)	(30,121,461)
28 Stormwater System Total Appropriations <sup>(5)</sup>	(16,299,440)	(15,977,892)	(17,062,008)	(17,318,458)	(17,922,061)	(19,085,068)	(19,530,130)	(20,222,354)	(21,486,124)	(21,971,474)	(22,776,509)
<b>29 Equals: Net Operating Income</b>	<b>\$ 93,756,750</b>	<b>\$ 102,241,790</b>	<b>\$ 117,145,551</b>	<b>\$ 132,828,155</b>	<b>\$ 152,655,914</b>	<b>\$ 166,577,733</b>	<b>\$ 174,084,192</b>	<b>\$ 185,509,133</b>	<b>\$ 194,740,636</b>	<b>\$ 205,550,154</b>	<b>\$ 213,397,898</b>
<b>30 Plus: Non-Operating Income/(Expense)</b>											
31 Non-Operating Revenue <sup>(6)</sup>	\$ 1,981,621	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000
32 Transfer of Interest Earned on Water Cost Stabilization Fund Balance	2,729,670	1,465,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
33 Interest Earned on Other Fund Balances	451,614	408,157	377,214	288,054	211,125	176,746	210,907	285,015	336,109	380,437	454,901
<b>34 Equals: Net Income</b>	<b>\$ 98,919,655</b>	<b>\$ 106,139,947</b>	<b>\$ 121,047,765</b>	<b>\$ 136,641,209</b>	<b>\$ 156,392,039</b>	<b>\$ 170,279,479</b>	<b>\$ 177,820,099</b>	<b>\$ 189,319,149</b>	<b>\$ 198,601,745</b>	<b>\$ 209,455,591</b>	<b>\$ 217,377,799</b>
<b>35 Less: Revenues Excluded From Coverage Test</b>											
36 Non-Operating Revenue Excluded from Debt Service Coverage Test <sup>(7)</sup>	\$ (56,621)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
37 Transfer of Interest Earned on Water Cost Stabilization Fund Balance	(2,729,670)	(1,465,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)
<b>38 Equals: Net Income Available For Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 96,133,364</b>	<b>\$ 104,674,947</b>	<b>\$ 119,547,765</b>	<b>\$ 135,141,209</b>	<b>\$ 154,892,039</b>	<b>\$ 168,779,479</b>	<b>\$ 176,320,099</b>	<b>\$ 187,819,149</b>	<b>\$ 197,101,745</b>	<b>\$ 207,955,591</b>	<b>\$ 215,877,799</b>
<b>39 Senior-Lien Debt Service Coverage Test</b>											
40 Existing Debt Service - Water Resources	\$ 40,122,945	\$ 39,248,396	\$ 38,627,787	\$ 38,521,309	\$ 38,525,809	\$ 38,534,002	\$ 38,545,561	\$ 34,438,836	\$ 34,442,657	\$ 34,463,234	\$ 34,483,039
41 Existing Debt Service - Stormwater	2,669,239	2,655,149	2,582,357	2,568,055	2,568,240	2,568,852	2,566,940	463,041	462,830	463,173	462,962
42 Cumulative New Debt Service - Water Resources <sup>(8)</sup>	297,885	2,449,866	3,024,923	8,559,365	10,181,044	16,566,049	18,433,803	31,655,310	33,275,875	40,225,983	41,841,232
43 Cumulative New Debt Service - Stormwater	-	294,204	423,767	1,501,630	1,817,561	3,439,186	3,913,532	5,567,827	5,948,262	8,104,037	8,599,937
<b>44 Total Senior-Lien Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 43,090,069</b>	<b>\$ 44,647,613</b>	<b>\$ 44,658,834</b>	<b>\$ 51,150,359</b>	<b>\$ 53,092,654</b>	<b>\$ 61,108,089</b>	<b>\$ 63,459,837</b>	<b>\$ 72,125,014</b>	<b>\$ 74,129,624</b>	<b>\$ 83,256,426</b>	<b>\$ 85,387,169</b>
45 Calculated Debt Service Coverage - Rate Covenant 1.15 Req.	2.23	2.34	2.68	2.64	2.92	2.76	2.78	2.60	2.66	2.50	2.53
46 Maximum Debt Service Requirement	\$ 43,090,069	45,354,249	45,051,828	53,593,403	53,593,403	63,944,740	63,944,740	72,558,773	74,538,688	83,624,877	85,713,316
<b>47 Calculated Debt Service Coverage - Parity Test 1.15 Req.</b>	<b>2.23</b>	<b>2.31</b>	<b>2.65</b>	<b>2.52</b>	<b>2.89</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>2.76</b>	<b>2.59</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>2.49</b>	<b>2.52</b>

1. Combined System Financial Feasibility

	<u>FY 2022</u>	<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>	<u>FY 2030</u>	<u>FY 2031</u>	<u>FY 2032</u>
48 <b>Senior &amp; Subordinate Debt Service Coverage Test</b>											
49 Existing Subordinate Debt Service	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265
50 Cumulative New Subordinate Debt Service <sup>(9)</sup>	-	-	2,216,725	-	2,867,725	-	928,898	-	1,706,389	-	1,822,539
51 <b>Total Subordinate Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 4,946,990</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 5,597,990</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 3,659,163</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 4,436,654</b>	<b>\$ 2,730,265</b>	<b>\$ 4,552,804</b>
52 Total Annual Debt Service Requirement	\$ 45,820,334	\$ 47,377,878	\$ 49,605,824	\$ 53,880,624	\$ 58,690,644	\$ 63,838,354	\$ 67,119,000	\$ 74,855,279	\$ 78,566,278	\$ 85,986,691	\$ 89,939,973
53 <b>Calculated Debt Service Coverage - Senior &amp; Subordinate</b> 1.15 Req.	<b>2.10</b>	<b>2.21</b>	<b>2.41</b>	<b>2.51</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>2.63</b>	<b>2.51</b>	<b>2.51</b>	<b>2.42</b>	<b>2.40</b>
54 Maximum Debt Service Requirement	\$ 45,820,334	\$ 48,084,514	\$ 49,998,817	\$ 56,323,667	\$ 59,191,392	\$ 66,675,005	\$ 67,603,903	\$ 83,903,070	\$ 89,569,289	\$ 106,035,279	\$ 112,034,696
55 <b>Calculated Debt Service Coverage - Parity Test</b> 1.15 Req.	<b>2.10</b>	<b>2.18</b>	<b>2.39</b>	<b>2.40</b>	<b>2.62</b>	<b>2.53</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>2.20</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>1.93</b>

(1) Reflects the results of the FY 2022 Stormwater Utility Rate Study.

(2) Includes Salaries & Wages and Benefits expenses.

(3) Includes Contractual Services, Commodities (TBW Purchased Water Expense shown separately), Capital Outlays, only the Billing & Collection Charges [5431211] of the Administrative Expenses, and any incremental O&M cost savings projected.

(4) Through FY 2027, calculated based upon Tampa Bay Water's proposed annual variable and fixed expense projections (as of April 2022) and Stantec's projected annual member demands, less annual credits.

(5) Reflects the results of the FY 2022 Stormwater Utility Rate Study.

(6) Includes Federal/State Grants and CIP Revenues (connection charges). Connection charges are treated as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution.

(7) Federal/State Grants are not includable as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution.

(8) Reflects refunding of the City's Series 2020 Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds on July 6, 2022 by the Series 2022 Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds.

(9) Reflects projected debt service interest expense associated with proposed future issues of Bond Anticipation Notes.

## 2. WATER RESOURCES RATE STUDY

Stantec has conducted a comprehensive Water Resources Rate Study on behalf of the City and its water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utility that consisted of a Revenue Sufficiency Analysis (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the RSA) and Cost of Service Allocation (COSA). This section of the report describes, in detail, the assumptions, procedures, and results of the Water Resources Rate Study, including our conclusions and recommendations.

### 2.1 BACKGROUND

#### Prior to FY 2006

In 1998, the City retained the services of Burton & Associates (now Stantec) and CH2MHill to perform a comprehensive rate study for the water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utility from which rate recommendations and cost of service allocations were determined. Ultimately, the study resulted in a five-year plan of annual water and wastewater rate adjustments, including specific annual retail and wholesale rate adjustments based upon the results of a cost of service allocation.

However, after completion of the 1998 rate study, the five-year plan of annual rate adjustments was abandoned due to the nature of annual fluctuations in raw water supply costs that had not been projected in the development of the rate adjustment plan. Specifically, in 1998, the City sold its raw water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water, whom the City now relies upon for its raw water supply. The rates charged to the City by Tampa Bay Water for raw water supply were escalating more rapidly than other projected utility costs, resulting in the five-year plan of annual rate adjustments not being able to generate sufficient revenues to satisfy the projected increases in cost requirements. Therefore, the City vacated its five-year plan of annual rate adjustments in favor of performing annual revenue sufficiency updates and periodic cost of service allocations.

Occurring after completion of the 1998 rate study, was the negotiation of a new wholesale wastewater service agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach in 2001. This agreement required the use of an alternative methodology for allocating capital costs to the City of St. Pete Beach based upon St. Pete Beach's capacity entitlement in the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility, the Pasadena Lift Station and transmission line, as well as certain shared facilities and the City's capital investment in those facilities.<sup>3</sup> This agreement also

---

<sup>3</sup> It is important to note that this agreement did not deviate from the uniform methodology utilized for determining wholesale wastewater operating cost allocations and it did not affect the use of the uniform methodology for initially allocating capital costs to the remaining wastewater wholesale customers.



required annual “true-ups” to reconcile past payments with actual expense allocations over the same time-period to ensure appropriate cost recovery.<sup>4</sup>

### FY 2006 to Present

Since FY 2006, the City has retained the services of Stantec (formerly Burton & Associates) to perform comprehensive annual utility rate studies. As part of each study, Stantec is tasked with performing a RSA, to assess the adequacy of revenues provided by current water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rates to fund projected revenue requirements, as well as performing a COSA, to update current water and wastewater rates charged to retail and wholesale customer classes so that the rates for each customer class reflect the appropriate cost of service-based allocation.

## 2.2 OBJECTIVES

**Perform a Revenue Sufficiency Analysis** – To evaluate the sufficiency of water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rates over a multi-year projection period and, to the extent necessary, develop a plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate adjustments that will provide adequate revenues during the projection period to satisfy all identified requirements, including 1) operating and maintenance costs, 2) capital improvement program costs (including renewal and replacement requirements), 3) existing and new debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and 4) adequate operating reserves.

**Perform a Cost Allocation and Rate Design** – That is based upon the FY 2023 Budget, to determine the proper allocation of costs between 1) water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utilities and 2) retail and wholesale customers, ultimately determining the FY 2023 water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rates for retail and wholesale customers.

**Conduct a Residential Rate Survey** – To compare the monthly water and wastewater bill for a typical single-family residential user of the City to that of other utility systems in the City’s surrounding geographic area, assuming monthly water consumption of 4,000 gallons.

## 2.3 CURRENT METHODOLOGY

To initialize the Study, the RSA and COSA were separated into two sequential phases. The first phase included the RSA and identified annual revenue requirements for each year of the projection period (FY 2023 through FY 2032). The second phase included the COSA and identified the specific FY 2023 wholesale water and wastewater rates, as well as determined a cost of service-based allocation of the retail

---

<sup>4</sup> Annual “true-ups” of wastewater charges were also required for Treasure Island for a brief period of time; however, “true-ups” for this customer are no longer required.

revenue requirement in FY 2023 to the water and wastewater utility systems (based upon the retail revenue requirement identified in the first phase).

## 2.4 REVENUE SUFFICIENCY ANALYSIS

Stantec performed an RSA that identified the level of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water revenue (and rate adjustments) required over a near-term planning period (FY 2023 – FY 2027) and long-term projection period (FY 2023 – FY 2032) to meet all identified financial requirements.<sup>5</sup> The following sub-sections of this report present the procedures, assumptions, results, as well as the conclusions and recommendations of the RSA. Appendix A of this report presents the supporting schedules for the RSA referenced throughout Section 2.4 of this report.

### 2.4.1 Description

The RSA was performed using both historical and projected information provided by and discussed with the Public Works Administration, the Water Resources Department, the Finance Department, and the Budget and Management Department. As a result of detailed analysis and discussions, the FY 2012 Rate Study established the documentation to be provided annually for all subsequent rate studies (including this one) that would identify the Water Resources Operating Fund (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the Operating Fund) and Water Resources Capital Projects Fund (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the Capital Projects Fund) balances for the most recently completed fiscal year. The specific source document identifying the FY 2021 ending fund balances for the Operating Fund utilized in this RSA is presented on Schedule 2.A.

The revenue utilized in the RSA consists of retail rate revenue, wholesale rate revenue, other non-rate revenue, and interest earnings. Retail rate revenue includes water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate revenues, whereas wholesale rate revenue includes water and wastewater rate revenues. FY 2022 retail and wholesale water and wastewater rate revenues were estimated based upon 7 months of year-to-date actual revenue and demand data (as of April), extrapolated thereafter consistent with historical rest of year demand patterns. Excluding interest earnings, for FY 2022, all other revenue types reflect the FY 2022 Amended Budget. Interest earnings were calculated based upon estimated FY 2022 average annual fund balances and assumed interest rate assumptions developed in consultation with City staff. Going forward, the basis for projecting the amount of revenue for each of the various revenue types are as follows:

---

<sup>5</sup> The RSA begins with FY 2022 data; however, this information serves as base data upon which future year projections of rate revenues and fund balances are based. As such, for purposes of this analysis, FY 2022 is not considered to be part of the planning or projection periods.

- Retail water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate revenues are based upon FY 2022 estimates, adjusted each year thereafter to reflect assumed rate adjustments and projected customer growth assumptions.
- FY 2023 wholesale water and wastewater rate revenues are based upon the results of the COSA<sup>6</sup>, including a 25% outside city surcharge applied to all wholesale wastewater customers<sup>7</sup>. Each year thereafter, wholesale water and wastewater rate revenues are adjusted by the assumed annual increases in retail water and wastewater rates, respectively.
- Uncollectable charges are based upon the FY 2023 Budget, adjusted each year thereafter by assumed annual increases in retail water rates.
- Interest earnings are calculated in each year of the RSA based upon projected average fund balances and assumed interest rates.
- All other non-rate revenues are based upon the FY 2023 Budget<sup>8</sup>, adjusted each year thereafter by projected customer growth assumptions.

Annual revenue requirements consist of operating and maintenance (O&M) expenses<sup>9</sup>, purchased water expenses, minor capital outlays, debt service requirements, and inter-fund transfers. In FY 2022, the revenue requirements (excluding purchased water expenses) reflect the FY 2022 Amended Budget. Going forward, the basis for projecting each revenue requirement is as follows:

- O&M expenses are based upon the FY 2023 Budget, adjusted annually thereafter per assumed cost escalation factors.<sup>10</sup>
- Through FY 2028, annual purchased water expenses are calculated based upon projected member demands as developed by Stantec and published Tampa Bay Water expense projections. Each

---

<sup>6</sup> As calculated and presented to the City Council Budget, Finance, and Taxation Committee on June 16, 2022, and wholesale customers on July 6, 2022.

<sup>7</sup> FY 2022 wholesale wastewater rate revenue includes a one-time payment of \$27,751.41 from the City of St. Pete Beach, based upon the results of the FY 2020 St. Pete Beach True-Up Analysis.

<sup>8</sup> Including the incremental revenue of \$350,329 from recently updated miscellaneous service charges, assumed effective October 1, 2022.

<sup>9</sup> O&M Expenses include all Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, and Administrative Expenses; but exclude purchased water expenses and Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710] (which is included as an inter-fund transfer). For purposes of calculating debt service coverage, General Administration [5430510] is recognized as an “other below the line expense”.

<sup>10</sup> Future O&M Expenses include 4 new positions in FY 2024 totaling \$274,522.

year thereafter, purchased water expenses are adjusted annually by assumed cost escalation factors.

- Minor capital outlay expenses reflect the FY 2023 Budget and City staff estimates thereafter.
- Existing debt service requirements reflect the annual amortization schedules provided by City staff; while any new future debt service requirements are based upon preliminary amortization schedules prepared by Public Financial Management, Inc. (the City's financial advisor) or calculated based upon assumed borrowing requirements and terms.
- Inter-fund transfers are based upon the FY 2023 Budget, adjusted annually thereafter per assumed cost escalation factors.<sup>11</sup>

Through FY 2032, annual capital requirements were based upon the ten-year capital improvement program provided by City staff, including contingencies for future annual inflation. Schedule 3 presents the ten-year capital improvement program utilized in the RSA.

## 2.4.2 Assumptions

This sub-section describes the key assumptions utilized in conducting the RSA:

### Rate Increase Adoption Date

Historically, the City implements retail and wholesale rate adjustments at the beginning of each fiscal year on October 1. Therefore, during each year of the forecast, it is assumed all annual retail and wholesale rate adjustments will become effective on October 1.

### Connection & Sales Growth

The RSA reflects no growth in any year of the forecast for retail water, wastewater, or reclaimed water equivalent residential connections (ERCs) or associated billed volumes. Similarly, the RSA reflects no growth in any year of the forecast for wholesale water or wastewater customers or their associated billed volumes.

### Interest Earnings on Invested Funds

Interest earnings on invested funds for each year of the forecast were based upon assumed future interest rates per direction from the City's Finance Department.

The City has historically generated significant annual interest income resulting from the investment of the proceeds received from Tampa Bay Water for the purchase of the City's well fields. It is the City's policy to preserve the principal balance in the account (i.e. the Water Cost Stabilization Fund) and use the interest

---

<sup>11</sup> Excluding transfers out from the Operating Fund to the Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund.

earned to offset future rate increase requirements. The interest earnings rate assumed on funds invested in the Water Cost Stabilization Fund is 3.19% in FY 2022<sup>12</sup>, calibrated to budgeted interest earnings of approximately \$2.7 million, and approximately 1.75% each year thereafter, calibrated to projected annual interest earnings of \$1.5 million.

The interest earnings rate assumed on funds invested in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is 1.43% in FY 2022, calibrated to budgeted interest earnings of approximately \$165,000, and ranges from 1.78% to 2.12% each year thereafter, calibrated to projected annual interest earnings of \$165,000.

Projected future interest earnings on funds invested in the Capital Projects Fund were provided by City staff each year through FY 2027, then projected each year thereafter assuming an interest earnings rate of 0.81%.

The interest earnings rate assumed on all other invested funds in FY 2022 is 1.03%, calibrated to budgeted interest earnings of \$397,228, and 0.81% each year thereafter, calibrated to projected interest earnings of \$397,000 in FY 2023.

### Cost Escalation

Annual cost escalation factors for the various types of operating expense were developed in consultation with City staff based upon historical trends, industry experience, and future expectations. Schedule 1 presents the specific escalation factors assumed for the various categories of expense.

### Tampa Bay Water Cost Projections

In FY 2022, Tampa Bay Water (TBW) purchased water costs were estimated based upon each member's 6 months of year-to-date actual water demands (extrapolated consistent with historical demand patterns), adopted TBW rates, and published expenditure requirements (less anticipated credits). From FY 2023 through FY 2028, purchased water costs were calculated annually based upon projected water demands and forecasted TBW unitary rates, less credits received. The TBW unitary rates were based upon the TBW five-year expense projections (as presented in the TBW Proposed FY 2023 Budget, published April 2022) and the water demand forecast developed by Stantec for each of the TBW member governments. Beginning in FY 2029, annual TBW purchased water expenses were calculated based upon prior year projections, adjusted by assumed cost escalation factors.

### Capital Projects Funding Sources

Annual cash funding of capital, such that the percentage of annual pay-go vs debt funding increases from its current level of approximately 40% to a target ratio of 50% by FY 2023. Beginning in FY 2022, the RSA includes the following sources of pay-go funding dedicated for capital:

---

<sup>12</sup> Including a one-time Index Fund Return.

- Annual pay-go transfers from the Operating Funds necessary to achieve the desired pay-go vs debt funding target ratios
- Supplemental Penny for Pinellas funding of \$9.0 million per year for ten years, which began in FY 2020, as approved by Council on November 7, 2017, for funding of wastewater requirements identified within the Water Resources Capital Improvement Program
- Annual CIP Revenues (connection charges) generated by new service connections
- External grant funding and contributions from developers
- Annual interest earnings generated by funds invested in the Capital Projects Funds

The combined financial forecast, with regard to non-pay-go capital funding sources available in FY 2022, includes \$2,570,029 of SRF Loan WW520630 proceeds and \$34,842,624 of new construction proceeds provided by issuance of the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (issued June 17, 2021). Any unfunded capital in excess of these amounts and existing fund balances will require the issuance of additional future borrowings.

### Future Borrowing Assumptions

In FY 2023, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$29,928,000 of FY 2023 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>13</sup>

In FY 2024, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$52,831,313 of FY 2024 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>13</sup>

In FY 2025, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$61,370,625 of FY 2025 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>13</sup>

In FY 2026, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$64,842,438 of FY 2026 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>13</sup>

In FY 2027, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$67,117,500 of FY 2027 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>13</sup>

---

<sup>13</sup> Per preliminary amortization schedules prepared on May 3, 2022.

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2028, FY 2030, and/or FY 2032 for funding of capital, the combined forecast reflects one-year of interim financing that is then refunded as part of the subsequent year's issuance of Revenue Bonds. The assumed cost of borrowing for each interim financing is 2.50%.

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2029 and/or FY 2031, proceeds will be sufficient to refund prior year interim financing (if any) and will carry the following terms:

Senior-Lien Debt Assumptions:

- Term: 30 Years
- Interest Rate: 5.75%
- Cost of Issuance: 1.50% of Par
- Debt Service Reserve: None
- Debt Service Structure: Interest-only first year; level debt service thereafter

## Debt Service Coverage

### Rate Covenant Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than (i) the annual debt service expense (i.e., the annual principal and interest payments) on its outstanding senior-lien debt, and (ii) the combined annual debt service expense on its outstanding senior-lien and subordinate debt.

### Parity Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than the maximum annual debt service expense, including the maximum annual debt service expense of the additional parity obligation (only in years when an additional parity bond is issued).

### SRF Loan Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues, less senior-lien debt service and coverage, at least 1.15 times greater than the annual SRF loan debt service.

Each of these coverage requirements are minimum requirements. To the extent the System is unable to meet any of these requirements; it could be found in technical default resulting in a credit rating downgrade, which would affect the interest rate and terms of future financing initiatives. As a policy decision, utilities often measure revenue sufficiency and set rates based upon a higher coverage level, so as to ensure compliance with these covenants, in the event future projections of revenue and expenses do not occur as predicted. In fact, rating agencies provide guidance as to levels of debt service coverage ratios they consider indicative of financially healthy utility systems. As such, the RSA was established with a target debt service coverage ratio of at least 2.00 times adjusted net revenues for its senior lien debt.

### Price Elasticity

As rates increase, discretionary water consumption (and therefore wastewater sales to a certain degree) will likely decline. As such, a price elasticity adjustment should be accounted for when developing a plan of annual rate adjustments. In this instance, however, the City’s average residential usage is already at a low level, indicating that only a minimal amount of residential usage is discretionary and therefore responsive to price increases. Therefore, no reduction in usage resulting from the rate adjustment plan presented in this report is assumed.

### Minimum Working Capital Reserve

The City targets a total minimum Working Capital Reserve fund balance equal to 25% of the annual budget; made up of 8.3% from fund balance reserves in the Water Resources Operating Fund and 16.7% from fund balance reserves in the Water Cost Stabilization Fund. Transfers to the Capital Improvement Fund and Equipment Replacement Fund are excluded from the target minimum reserve balance calculation.

### 2.4.3 Results

The plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water retail rate adjustments necessary to satisfy all identified requirements during the five-year planning period is as follows:

#### Projected Plan of Rate Revenue Increases: FY 2023 – FY 2027

	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
Effective Date	10/1/22	10/1/23	10/1/24	10/1/25	10/1/26
Water	2.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Wastewater	7.25%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Reclaimed Water	0.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Combined Water & Wastewater	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%

Followed thereafter by the following annual adjustments:

#### Projected Plan of Rate Revenue Increases: FY 2028 – FY 2032

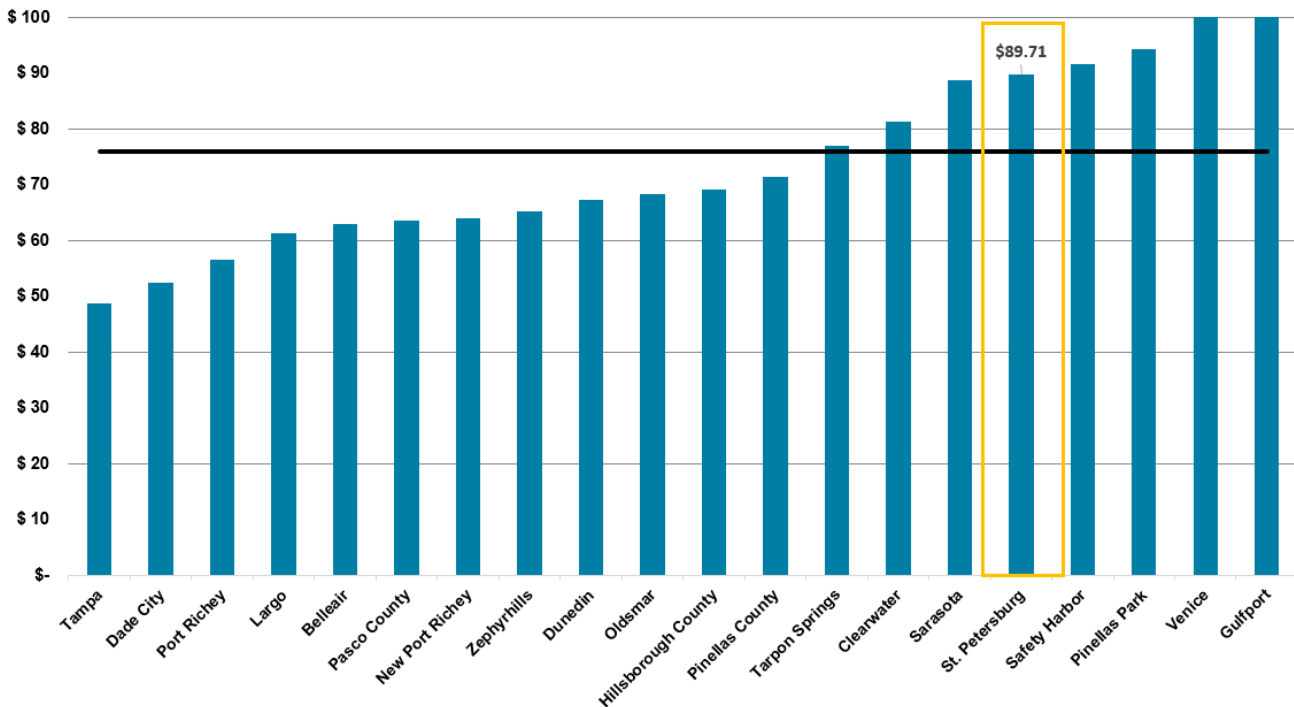
	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Effective Date	10/1/27	10/1/28	10/1/29	10/1/30	10/1/31
Water	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Wastewater	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Reclaimed Water	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Combined Water & Wastewater	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%



Rate Survey Results

As part of the Study, Stantec performed a rate survey to compare the monthly water and wastewater bill for a typical single-family residential user of the City to that of other utility systems in the City’s surrounding geographic area, assuming monthly water consumption of 4,000 gallons (the typical usage for a single-family residence in the City). Based upon the water and wastewater rates in effect for FY 2022, the results of the survey indicate that the City charges a monthly bill that is comparable to those surveyed. The results of the survey are presented in the following chart:

**Results of Local Water & Wastewater Rate Survey**



**2.4.4 Conclusions & Recommendations**

Based upon the RSA presented herein, and the results presented in the prior sub-section, we have reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- In FY 2023, increasing water and wastewater retail rates by 2.00% and 7.25%, respectively, (or 5.32% based upon the weighted average) is necessary to satisfy projected O&M expenditure and capital requirements, while maintaining adequate reserves and debt service coverage levels that are indicative of financially strong utility systems as measured by municipal utility rating agencies and consistent with industry practice.
- The financial management plan included herein reflects annual pay-go funding of capital such that the ratio to debt funding increases from its current level of approximately 40% pay-go funding to a

target ratio of 50% by FY 2023, ultimately resulting in a more balanced distribution of cash versus debt funding of its annual capital requirements.

- The financial management plan included herein reflects annual reclaimed water rate adjustments that maintain annual cost recovery of approximately 80% during each year of the forecast. City Council continues to evaluate the pros and cons of increasing reclaimed water rates to full cost recovery and will re-evaluate this multi-year plan as part of the annual rate study process, and upon completion of a proposed comprehensive study of the benefits and challenges associated with metering reclaimed water.
- Based upon the water and wastewater rates in effect for FY 2022, and assuming typical monthly water consumption of 4,000 gallons, the results of the local water and wastewater rate survey indicate that the City charges a combined monthly bill that is comparable to those communities surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and the plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, water consumption, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented herein. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

## 2.5 COST ALLOCATION AND RATE DESIGN

In addition to the RSA, Stantec was tasked with completing a Cost of Service Allocation (COSA) that would identify the allocation of the FY 2023 Budget to individual utility services (water, wastewater, and reclaimed water) and then to the retail and wholesale customer classes of each service. The following sub-sections present a description of the methodology employed in conducting the COSA, as well as the resulting cost allocation and proposed FY 2023 retail and wholesale water and wastewater rates.

### 2.5.1 Description

This analysis began with an allocation of the FY 2023 Budget<sup>14</sup> between the water, wastewater, and reclaimed water systems. The costs of providing customer services such as meter reading, billing,

---

<sup>14</sup> The City annually presents calculated wholesale rates to its wholesale customers prior to adopting its final budget. Therefore, the budget utilized for purposes of the COSA may differ slightly from that which was utilized for the RSA.

collection, etc. were isolated and placed into a separate functional component (Customer Costs).<sup>15</sup> Since the cost incurred to provide reclaimed water service are not fully recoverable from current charges to reclaimed water customers, the residual costs in excess of total reclaimed water revenues were split evenly between the water and wastewater systems and allocated solely to the retail customers of those systems.

Once all of the costs (including residual reclaimed water costs) were allocated to the water and wastewater systems, they were then allocated to retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost categories.<sup>16</sup> These allocations were performed separately for capital costs (debt service and annual transfer to the Capital Projects Fund) and operating costs; annual capital costs were allocated to each cost category based upon an allocation of historical capital investment in each respective customer class category.

Ultimately, costs allocated to each specific cost allocation category were then assigned to specific system users in proportion to their use of that system function. Thus, all retail-specific costs were allocated to retail users and wholesale-specific costs were allocated to wholesale users. Joint costs were allocated to both wholesale and retail customers in proportion to their share of total system water consumption or wastewater flows as appropriate.<sup>17,18</sup>

The following section presents the results of these cost allocations in greater detail. Appendix B of this report includes the supporting schedules referenced throughout Section 2.5 of this report.

### 2.5.2 Utility Cost Allocations

As described previously, this analysis began with an allocation of the FY 2023 Budget costs to the water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utility systems, as well as to a separate customer cost component, based upon a thorough review of each division/section or cost center. Some costs were assigned entirely to a specific utility service, such as purchases of raw water from Tampa Bay Water were assigned entirely to

---

<sup>15</sup> There was also a 'Shared' functional component to which certain costs were assigned. Ultimately, these costs were allocated to the water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and customer functional components based upon the direct cost allocations to each of these functional components.

<sup>16</sup> There was also an 'Indirect' category to which certain costs were assigned. Ultimately, these costs were allocated to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint categories based upon the direct cost allocations to each of these categories.

<sup>17</sup> To this point, costs allocated to the 'Customer' functional component were not included in the retail-specific, wholesale-specific or joint cost categories. Upon completion of the allocation of the other cost categories, customer costs were allocated to the water and wastewater systems based upon customer ratios and were directly assigned to the retail customers of each service.

<sup>18</sup> FY 2023 water consumption and wastewater flows were based upon the extrapolation of 7 months of year-to-date actual consumption data.

the water system. Other costs were allocated across all utility systems or services. Debt service costs were allocated to each utility service in proportion to the total historical capital investment in each respective utility system, whereas the annual cash transfer to the Capital Projects Fund was allocated in proportion to average annual capital spending as budgeted for the five-year period beginning in FY 2023. Schedule 1 presents a summary of the proportions of total system costs allocated to each utility service. The schedule shows that 37.95% of the FY 2023 budgeted costs are allocable to the water system, 54.60% to the wastewater system, 3.70% to the reclaimed water system, and 3.75% to the customer cost component. Schedule 18 details the bases of allocation to each utility service.

For comparative purposes, the FY 2022 COSA identified that 37.84% of the FY 2022 budgeted costs were allocable to the water system, 54.78% to the wastewater system, 3.54% to the reclaimed water system, and 3.84% to the customer cost component. This shift in budgeted costs to the wastewater system is attributable to the City's significant recent increases in wastewater-related capital investment relative to overall system investment, which impacts various cost allocations throughout the analysis. In consultation with City staff, we updated the COSA methodology for allocating the annual cash transfer to the Capital Projects Fund to be in proportion to average annual capital spending as budgeted for the five-year period beginning in FY 2023, as this basis was determined to be a more representative allocation of FY 2023 (and future) capital spending than historical capital investment.

### Reclaimed Water System Cost Allocation

The reclaimed water system provides treated wastewater to customers for non-potable uses, such as crop, lawn, and golf course irrigation, and results in benefits to the City's reclaimed water users, potable water users, and wastewater system. The reclaimed water system provides a direct benefit to reclaimed water users by supplying an inexpensive alternative source of irrigation water. It benefits the potable water system by reducing competing demands for limited potable water supply, and the wastewater system by serving as an alternative means of effluent disposal.

The City's reclaimed water rates will not generate sufficient revenue to cover the cost of providing this service in FY 2023. Budgeted FY 2023 reclaimed water revenues (including an allocation of interest income, scrap, rents, and other operating incomes) total approximately \$5.17 million, while budgeted FY 2023 reclaimed water requirements total approximately \$6.78 million. This shortfall between budgeted revenue and budgeted cost of approximately \$1.61 million was allocated equally between the water and wastewater systems, reflecting the fact that both these systems receive benefit from the reclaimed water system. Schedule 11 presents the detailed allocation of costs to the reclaimed water system.

### Water System Cost Allocation

The COSA identified approximately \$73.59 million of the total FY 2023 Budget (net of offsetting revenues, such as the investment earnings transfer from the Water Cost Stabilization Fund, allocations of scrap and rents, etc. totaling approximately \$1.82 million) as allocable to the water system. Of the \$73.59 million identified, approximately \$15.56 million is capital-related, \$54.38 million is operating-related, and \$3.65 million is customer-related.

Schedules 7 and 8 present the detailed allocation of operating and capital costs, respectively, to the water system and to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories; while Schedule 2 presents a summary of the allocation of water system costs between wholesale and retail customers, which indicates that approximately 97.3% of the total FY 2023 Budget (net of all offsetting revenues) allocated to the water system is allocable to water retail customers and the residual 2.7% is allocable to the water system's wholesale customers.

Schedule 19 details the bases of allocation to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories. Joint costs were allocated to both wholesale and retail customers in proportion to their share of total system water consumption as appropriate.<sup>19</sup> Of the identified FY 2023 Budget allocable to the water system, joint costs allocable to the retail and wholesale customer classes increased approximately 6.5% from FY 2022 to FY 2023, while all other retail-specific costs increased 15.7%. In the aggregate, allocable costs to the retail customer class increased approximately 9.5% from FY 2022 to FY 2023, whereas allocable costs to the wholesale customer class increased approximately 6.5%.

### Wastewater System Cost Allocation

The COSA identified approximately \$103.58 million of the total FY 2023 Budget (net of offsetting revenues, such as environmental compliance revenues, investment income allocations, etc. totaling approximately \$0.41 million) as allocable to the wastewater system. Of this \$103.58 million, approximately \$45.49 million is capital-related, \$54.87 million is operating-related, and \$3.21 million is customer-related.

Schedules 9 and 10 present the detailed allocation of operating and capital costs, respectively, to the wastewater system and then to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories; while Schedule 3 presents the detailed allocation of wastewater system costs between wholesale and retail customers, which shows that approximately 89.6% of the total FY 2023 Budget (net of all offsetting revenues) allocated to the wastewater system is allocable to retail customers and that the residual 10.4% is allocable to the wholesale customers.

Schedule 20 details the bases of allocation to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories. Joint costs were allocated to both wholesale and retail customers in proportion to their share of total system wastewater flow as appropriate.<sup>20</sup> Of the identified FY 2023 Budget allocable to the wastewater system, joint costs allocable to the retail and wholesale customer classes increased approximately 7.1% from FY 2022 to FY 2023, while all other retail-specific costs increased 13.8% and all other wholesale-specific costs increased 10.1%. In the aggregate, allocable costs to the retail customer class increased

---

<sup>19</sup> FY 2023 water consumption and wastewater flows were based upon the extrapolation of 7 months of year-to-date actual consumption data.

<sup>20</sup> FY 2023 wastewater flow projections were based upon the extrapolation of 7 months of year-to-date actual consumption data.

approximately 7.1% from FY 2022 to FY 2023, whereas allocable costs to the wholesale customer class decreased approximately 2.8%.

#### City of St. Pete Beach Cost Allocation

In 2001, the City entered into a wholesale wastewater service agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach (St. Pete Beach) that established a methodology for determining the annual rates to be applied to St. Pete Beach for the purpose of recovering the cost of providing wholesale wastewater service to St. Pete Beach. The agreement identifies two cost components to the wholesale wastewater service charges applicable to St. Pete Beach: an operating and maintenance component (O&M Charge) and a capital component (Capital Charge).

The calculation of the O&M Charge applicable to St. Pete Beach is based upon the same methodology used to develop the rates for the City's other wholesale and retail wastewater customers. However, the calculation of the Capital Charge deviates substantially from the methodology employed in the allocation of capital costs to all other wholesale customers.

The wholesale wastewater service agreement specifies that St. Pete Beach will pay wastewater Capital Charges that are based upon their share of capacity in the Northwest Water Reclamation Facilities (NWWRF), the Pasadena Lift Station and Transmission Main, and for costs for other shared improvements that indirectly serve the Northwest Service Area. To the extent a portion of the annual allocable capital investment is paid for with system revenues or reserves, that specific amount of pay-go funding has been allocated to St. Pete Beach based upon appropriate allocation factors. Likewise, to the extent a portion of the allocable annual capital investment is paid for with debt, an amortization schedule of that debt has been included in the calculation of the annual Capital Charge.<sup>21</sup>

The agreement with St. Pete Beach includes an amortization schedule for improvements constructed prior to April 1, 2001. However, the amortization schedule for improvements constructed after April 1, 2001, is annually updated to reflect additional capital investment. For example, in accordance with the annual "true-up" provision contained within the wholesale wastewater service agreement with St. Pete Beach, a "true-up" of the Capital Charges through FY 2021 (recently performed and reflecting the total actual investments allocable to St. Pete Beach through FY 2021, including the appropriate amortization schedules) has been integrated into the current COSA. Additionally, FY 2022 estimated capital investment, FY 2023 projected capital investment (based upon the CIP), and the funding sources for these capital investments have been quantified and integrated into the COSA.

Schedule 4 presents the total capital investment, separated by funding designation (pay-go or debt), at the NWWRF, the Pasadena Lift Station, and other shared improvements, as well as the percentage of total

---

<sup>21</sup> An amortization schedule was prepared for the capital investments identified in each fiscal year so that when individual amortization schedules are complete, the annual amortization costs will be removed from the total capital costs allocable to St. Pete Beach.

investment allocable to St. Pete Beach. The basis for allocating these capital costs to St. Pete Beach at the NWWRF, the Pasadena Lift Station, and other shared improvements are as follows:

- St. Pete Beach’s share of the NWWRF project costs<sup>22</sup> are based upon the greater of St. Pete Beach’s capacity entitlement percentage in this facility or peak demand.
- Pasadena Lift Station and Transmission Line costs are allocated to St. Pete Beach based upon St. Pete Beach’s share of the total metered flows through the lift station.
- The portion of the shared improvements that are allocable to St. Pete Beach is determined through a two-step process. First, the cost of the shared improvements is allocated between the City’s water reclamation facilities. The allocation of the costs between the water reclamation facilities is based on such factors as number of reclamation facilities, their capacities, flow at each facility, and other factors as appropriate. Second, a portion of those costs allocated to NWWRF is then allocated to St. Pete Beach based upon its share of total metered flows.

It is important to note that the wholesale wastewater service agreement with St. Pete Beach requires that the charges to St. Pete Beach at the end of each fiscal year be “trued-up”. Thus, the charges that are calculated for FY 2023 will be collected during the year, but an invoice or credit will be developed at the end of the fiscal year, once audited results are available, to adjust the total dollars billed to reflect actual costs and flows.

### 2.5.3 Calculated Rates

The calculated adjustments to retail and wholesale water and wastewater rates, per the results of the RSA and COSA, are as follows:

#### Current & Calculated Retail Rates

The City currently charges its retail customers for water and wastewater services utilizing a rate structure consisting of a fixed charge based on meter size, plus a variable rate based on water usage. The variable rate for water service per 1,000 gallons is based on an inclining block, or conservation rate structure under which the rate increases at higher levels of usage. The variable rate for wastewater is a uniform rate per thousand gallons of water usage with no wastewater cap.

---

<sup>22</sup> Biosolids to Energy Project costs allocable to the NWWRF include 57.89% of the Biosolids Transfer Pumps, 57.98% of the Biosolids Transfer Force Mains, and 55.69% of the Biosolids Odor Control projects, as identified by contractor cost estimates (provided by City staff on May 24, 2019). All other costs associated with the Biosolids to Energy Project were allocated 35.71% to the NWWRF, based upon the ratio of design plant flows (20 MGD / 56 MGD).

Based upon the results of the COSA, approximately 41.5% of total retail costs are water-related, while approximately 58.5% are wastewater-related. Applying these percent allocations to the projected total FY 2023 retail rate revenue (prior to rate increases) of approximately \$157.73 million results in a cost-based allocation of retail water rate revenue equal to approximately \$65.51 million, vs projected revenue of approximately \$67.54 million at current rates (a variance of approximately \$2.03 million). A similar calculation for the wastewater system results in a cost-based allocation of FY 2023 retail wastewater rate revenue equal to approximately \$92.21 million, vs projected revenue of approximately \$90.19 million at current rates (a variance of approximately \$2.03 million).<sup>23</sup>

While the results of the COSA indicate total allocable cost increases to the water system and wastewater system retail customer classes of approximately 9.5% and 10.1%, respectively, it is important to note that the City's other retail-specific costs are ultimately mitigated to a degree by available Penny for Pinellas funding and other miscellaneous funding sources. Similarly, impacts upon the City's wholesale customers' retail rates will vary depending upon the availability of other funding sources, as well as local collection cost requirements, to mitigate their own share of allocated FY 2023 cost increases.

### Current & Calculated Wholesale Rates

Current FY 2022 and calculated FY 2023 wholesale rates are presented in the following table:

#### Calculated Wholesale Rate Adjustments

Customer Type	Current	Calculated	Variance	% Change
Water	\$ 5,471	\$ 5,642	\$ 171	3.13%
Wastewater; Excl. St. Pete Beach	\$ 5,193	\$ 5,623	\$ 430	8.28%
St. Pete Beach Wastewater:				
Capital Charge (Monthly)	\$ 94,404	\$ 106,085	\$ 11,681	12.37%
O&M Rate	\$ 2,861	\$ 3,022	\$ 161	5.63%
Average Monthly Bill	\$ 323,046	\$ 347,594	\$ 24,548	7.60%

Note: All rates and variances are per million gallons of demand / flow, unless stated otherwise.

The following sub-sections describe the specific factors causing the identified changes from current FY 2022 rates to the calculated FY 2023 rates.

---

<sup>23</sup> As the COSA is updated annually, we will continue to monitor these differentials and will adjust the projected plans of rate adjustments for retail water and wastewater service as necessary to maintain the differentials between revenue recovery and expense allocations for each service within acceptable tolerances.



### Wholesale Water Rate Calculation

Three principal factors contribute to the calculated wholesale water rate: 1) changes in estimated water demand, 2) updated budget requirements, and 3) updated cost allocation criteria. The following table presents the portion of the rate increase attributable to each of these factors.

### **Principal Factors Attributable to Calculated Rate Adjustments: Wholesale Water**

<b>Wholesale Water</b>	<b>% Change</b>
<b>Change in Estimated Water Demand</b>	(3.29%)
<b>Updated Budget Requirements</b>	6.27%
<b>Updated Cost Allocation Criteria</b>	0.15%
<b>Total Calculated Rate Adjustment</b>	<b>3.13%</b>

Since a substantial portion of the City's water costs are considered joint costs, consumption estimates are an important part of determining the allocation of costs between retail and wholesale users. The City estimated consumption, for the purposes of this analysis, based upon 7 months of year-to-date actual consumption data. Of the 3.13% calculated rate increase, approximately (3.29%) is attributable to changes in estimated annual water demand. FY 2023 estimated wholesale water demand is approximately 2.49% less than FY 2022 estimated wholesale demand, whereas FY 2023 estimated retail water demands are approximately 3.22% greater than FY 2022 estimated retail demand. As such, FY 2023 estimated total water demands are approximately 3.19% greater than FY 2022 estimated demands, and therefore, results in a lower cost per unit of demand. Schedules 13 presents the FY 2023 estimated water consumption data upon which the estimates were based.

Of the 3.13% calculated rate increase, approximately 6.27% is attributable to the net change in FY 2023 budgeted requirements vs FY 2022 budgeted requirements. Notable differences to allocated budget requirements include: 1) (2049) Technical Support increased approximately \$0.5 million, 2) (2069) Automated Systems Management increased approximately \$0.6 million, 3) (2077) Cosme W.T.P. Operations & Maintenance increased approximately \$0.9 million, 4) (2117) Water Maintenance decreased approximately \$0.8 million, 5) purchased TBW water expenses increased approximately \$0.9 million, 6) and PILOT/PILOFF transfer out increased approximately \$0.3 million. Additionally, allocated capital requirements increased approximately \$1.8 million (debt service transfers out increased approximately \$0.8 million, while pay-go funding increased approximately \$1.0 million).

The remaining 0.15% of the calculated rate increase is attributable to updates to certain cost allocation criteria inherent in the annual update process. Schedule 18 details the bases of allocation to each utility service, whereas Schedule 19 details the bases of allocation to the water retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories.

### Wholesale Wastewater Rate Calculation

Similar to the calculated wholesale water rate, there are three principal factors contributing to the calculated wholesale wastewater rate: 1) changes in estimated wastewater flow, 2) updated budget requirements, and

3) updated cost allocation criteria. The following table presents the portion of the rate increase attributable to each of these factors.

### Principal Factors Attributable to Calculated Rate Adjustments: Wholesale Wastewater

Wholesale Wastewater – Excl. St. Pete Beach	% Change
Change in Estimated Wastewater Flow	3.04%
Updated Budget Requirements	6.62%
Updated Cost Allocation Criteria	(1.38%)
<b>Total Calculated Rate Adjustment</b>	<b>8.28%</b>

As with the wholesale water rate calculation, a substantial portion of the City's wastewater costs are considered joint costs that are allocable between retail and wholesale customers based upon 7 months of year-to-date actual flow data. Of the 8.28% calculated rate increase, 3.04% is attributable to changes in estimated annual wastewater flow. FY 2023 estimated wholesale wastewater flows are approximately 10.81% less than FY 2022 estimated wholesale flows, whereas FY 2023 estimated retail wastewater flows are approximately 0.49% less than FY 2022 estimated retail flows. As such, FY 2023 estimated total wastewater flows are approximately 2.43% less than FY 2022 estimated flows but, given that estimated wholesale flows are projected to decrease by more than estimated retail flows, the allocation of wastewater flow-based costs shifts from retail to wholesale wastewater customer classes. Schedules 14 presents the FY 2023 estimated wastewater flow data upon which the estimates were based.

Of the 8.28% calculated rate increase, approximately 6.62% is attributable to the net change in FY 2023 budgeted requirements vs FY 2022 budgeted requirements. Notable differences to allocated budget requirements include: 1) (2049) Technical Support decreased approximately \$0.5 million, 2) (2069) Automated Systems Management decreased approximately \$0.6 million, 3) (2145) Wastewater Maintenance increased approximately \$2.0 million, 4) (2165) Water Reclamation Administration decreased approximately \$0.7 million, 5) (2181) Southwest Water Reclamation Facility increased approximately \$0.5 million, 6) (2205) Lift Station Maintenance increased approximately \$0.7 million, 7) and PILOT/PILOFF transfer out increased approximately \$0.5 million. Additionally, allocated capital requirements increased approximately \$4.7 million (debt service transfers out and pay-go funding increased approximately \$0.9 million and \$3.8 million, respectively).

The remaining (1.38%) of the calculated rate increase is attributable to updates to certain cost allocation criteria inherent in the annual update process. Schedule 18 details the bases of allocation to each utility service, whereas Schedule 20 details the basis of allocation to the wastewater retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories.

#### St. Pete Beach Wholesale Rate Calculation

As described in Section 2.5.2, the City entered into a wholesale wastewater service agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach (St. Pete Beach) that contains a methodology for determining the annual rates to be applied to St. Pete Beach to recover the cost of providing wholesale wastewater service to St. Pete Beach.

The agreement identifies two cost components to the wholesale Wastewater Service Charges applicable to St. Pete Beach, an operating and maintenance component (O&M Charge) and a capital component (Capital Charge).

Similar to all other wholesale wastewater customers, the identified 5.63% increase in O&M Charge is attributable principally to increases in FY 2023 budgeted O&M requirements and the allocations thereof.

The identified 12.37% increase in Capital Charge is attributable principally to actual St. Pete Beach-related capital spending of approximately \$4.6 million vs budgeted capital requirements of approximately \$11.5 million in FY 2021, a decrease in expected spending of approximately \$6.9 million. Furthermore, budgeted capital requirements are approximately \$1.4 million less than originally budgeted in FY 2022 and total budget requirements in FY 2023 equal \$15.5 million. It is important to note that capital requirements budgeted for FY 2021, but not yet expensed as of September 30, 2021, were not included within future year capital budgets. As such, it is likely these budgeted requirements will be recognized in future St. Pete Beach “true-ups”, and any portion thereof to be funded with debt will be included in the cost basis of future wholesale rate calculations.

While the calculated FY 2023 wholesale wastewater rates charged to St. Pete Beach are presented as two separate components, it is estimated that the combined average monthly bill will increase 7.60% when compared to the FY 2022 estimated average monthly bill.

## 3. STORMWATER RATE STUDY

Stantec has conducted a comprehensive Stormwater Rate Study on behalf of the City and its stormwater utility that consisted of a Revenue Sufficiency Analysis (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the RSA). This section of the report describes, in detail, the assumptions, procedures, and results of the Stormwater Rate Study, including our conclusions and recommendations.

### 3.1 BACKGROUND

The City owns and operates the stormwater utility for the conveyance and treatment of stormwater in accordance with State and Federal regulations. To support the ongoing maintenance and future development of the stormwater utility, the City charges a monthly stormwater fee to every parcel residing within the City limits, regardless of whether other utility services on the parcel have been discontinued.

Effective October 1, 2019, the City implemented a four-tier billing structure for stormwater rates applicable to single-family residential parcels (SFRP). This new tiered structure classified SFRP's into tiers, based upon the measured square footage of impervious service area located on their property. Non-single-family residential parcels are charged a fee based on the number of single-family residential units (SFRU) their impervious area represents. One SFRU is equal to the surface area of a typical SFRP in the City, which has been determined to be 2,406 square feet of impervious surface area.

#### Stormwater Billing Structure

Tier	Impervious Area	Rate (FY22)
1	<1,600 sq. ft.	\$ 6.37
2	1,600 – 3,200 sq. ft.	\$ 12.68
3	3,201 – 4,800 sq. ft.	\$ 19.91
4	>4,800 sq. ft.	\$ 29.71
Monthly Charge per SFU		\$12.68

### 3.2 OBJECTIVES

**Perform a Revenue Sufficiency Analysis** – To evaluate the sufficiency of current stormwater rate revenues over a multi-year projection period and, to the extent necessary, develop a plan of annual stormwater rate revenue adjustments that will provide adequate revenues during the projection period to satisfy all financial requirements, including 1) operating and maintenance costs, 2) capital improvement program costs, 3) existing and new debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and 4) adequate operating reserves.

**Conduct a Residential Stormwater Fee Survey** – To compare the monthly stormwater fee for a typical single-family residential customer, or parcel, of the City to that of other utility systems in the City’s surrounding geographic area.

### 3.3 REVENUE SUFFICIENCY ANALYSIS

As part of the Study, Stantec performed a RSA that identified the level of annual stormwater revenue (and rate adjustments) required over a near-term planning period (FY 2023 – FY 2027) and long-term projection period (FY 2023 – FY 2032) to meet all identified requirements.<sup>24</sup> The following sub-sections of this report present the procedures, assumptions, and results of the RSA, as well as our conclusions and recommendations. Appendix C of this report presents the supporting schedules for the RSA referenced throughout Section 3.3 of this report.

#### 3.3.1 Description

The RSA was performed using both historical and projected information. City staff provided the historical financial information that was used to establish the beginning FY 2022 fund balances of the stormwater utility, specifically for the Stormwater Utility Fund (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the Operating Fund), Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the Capital Projects Fund), and Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund (for this section of the report, hereafter referred to as the Equipment Replacement Fund).

The revenue utilized in the RSA consists of stormwater fee revenue, other operating revenue, interest earnings, and other non-operating income available for capital funding.<sup>25</sup> In FY 2022, all revenues reflect the FY 2022 Amended Budget, excluding interest earnings. Going forward, the basis for projecting each of the various revenue types is as follows:

- Stormwater fee revenues are per prior year revenue, adjusted annually thereafter per assumed fee adjustments and growth assumptions.
- Other operating revenues are based upon the FY 2023 Budget.
- Interest earnings are calculated in each year of the RSA based upon projected average fund balances and assumed annual interest rates.

---

<sup>24</sup> The RSA begins with FY 2022 data; however, this information serves as base data upon which future year projections of rate revenues and fund balances are based. As such, for purposes of this analysis, FY 2022 is not considered to be part of the planning or projection periods.

<sup>25</sup> Other non-operating incomes include grants and contributions from developers available for stormwater capital funding, as well as Local Options Surtax revenue available for funding identified Fund 3027 requirements.

- All other non-operating revenues are based upon the FY 2023 Budget.<sup>26</sup>

Annual revenue requirements consist of operating and maintenance (O&M) expenses<sup>27</sup>, minor capital outlays, debt service requirements, and inter-fund transfers. In FY 2022, all revenue requirements reflect the FY 2022 Amended Budget. Going forward, the basis for projecting each revenue requirement is as follows:

- O&M expenses are based upon the FY 2023 Budget, adjusted annually thereafter per assumed cost escalation factors.
- Minor capital outlay expenses reflect the FY 2023 Budget and City staff estimates thereafter.
- Existing debt service requirements reflect the annual amortization schedules provided by City staff; whereas, any new future debt service requirements are based upon preliminary amortization schedules prepared by Public Financial Management, Inc. (the City's financial advisor) or calculated based upon assumed borrowing requirements and terms.
- Inter-fund transfers are based upon the FY 2023 Budget and adjusted annually thereafter per assumed cost escalation factors.<sup>28</sup>

Through FY 2032, annual capital requirements were based upon the multi-year capital improvement program provided by City staff, including contingencies for future annual inflation. Schedule 3 presents the ten-year capital improvement program utilized in the RSA.

### 3.3.2 Assumptions

This sub-section describes the key assumptions utilized in conducting the RSA:

#### Rate Increase Adoption Date

Historically, the City implements stormwater fee adjustments at the beginning of each fiscal year on October 1. Therefore, during each year of the forecast, it is assumed all annual stormwater fee adjustments will become effective on October 1.

---

<sup>26</sup> Excluding Local Options Surtax revenue available for funding identified Fund 3027 requirements; projected annual revenues are calibrated to the expenses identified within the capital improvement program for Fund 3027.

<sup>27</sup> O&M Expenses include all Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities, and Administrative Expenses; but exclude Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710] (which is included as an inter-fund transfer). For purposes of calculating debt service coverage, General Administration [5430510] is recognized as an "other below the line expense".

<sup>28</sup> Excluding transfers out from the Operating Fund to the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Equipment Replacement Fund.

## Unit Growth

The RSA reflects no growth in stormwater SFUs during the ten-year forecast period.

## Interest Earnings on Invested Funds

Interest earnings on invested funds for each year of the forecast were based upon assumed future interest rates per direction from City's Finance Department. Schedule 1 presents the specific annual interest earnings rates assumed for each respective fund.

## Cost Escalation

Annual cost escalation factors for the various types of operating expense were developed in consultation with City staff based upon historical trends, industry experience, and future expectations. Schedule 1 presents the specific escalation factors assumed for the various categories of expense.

## Capital Projects Funding Sources

Beginning in FY 2022, the RSA includes the following as sources of pay-go funding dedicated for capital:

- Annual pay-go transfers from the Operating Fund necessary to achieve the desired pay-go vs debt funding target ratios
- Annual transfers-in of Local Option Sales Surtax (Penny for Pinellas) for funding all project costs identified within Fund 3027, the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund
- External grant funding and contributions from developers
- Annual interest earnings generated by funds invested in the Capital Projects Fund

Regarding non-pay-go capital funding sources, any unfunded capital in excess of existing fund balances will require the issuance of future borrowings.

## Future Borrowing Assumptions

In FY 2023, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$6,764,250 of FY 2023 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>29</sup>

In FY 2024, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$10,285,363 of FY 2024 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>29</sup>

---

<sup>29</sup> Per preliminary amortization schedules prepared on May 3, 2022.

In FY 2025, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$11,981,550 of FY 2025 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>29</sup>

In FY 2026, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$16,859,763 of FY 2026 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of an interest-only Bond Anticipation Note, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>29</sup>

In FY 2027, the RSA reflects borrowing to fund \$16,665,000 of FY 2027 capital requirements. The estimated parameters of the proposed borrowing, assuming issuance of Revenue Bonds, were prepared by the City's financial advisor.<sup>29</sup>

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2028, FY 2030, and/or FY 2032 for funding of capital, the combined forecast reflects one-year of interim financing that is then refunded as part of the subsequent year's issuance of Revenue Bonds. The assumed cost of borrowing for each interim financing is 2.50%.

To the extent borrowing is required in FY 2029 and/or FY 2031, proceeds will be sufficient to refund prior year interim financing (if any) and will carry the following terms:

#### Senior-Lien Debt Assumptions:

##### Senior-Lien Debt Assumptions:

- Term: 30 Years
- Interest Rate: 5.75%
- Cost of Issuance: 1.50% of Par
- Debt Service Reserve: None
- Debt Service Structure: Interest-only first year; level debt service thereafter

## Debt Service Coverage

### Rate Covenant Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than (i) the annual debt service expense (i.e. the annual principal and interest payments) on its outstanding senior-lien debt, and (ii) the combined annual debt service expense on its outstanding senior-lien and subordinate debt.

### Parity Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues that are at least 1.15 times greater than the maximum annual debt service expense, including the maximum annual debt service expense of the additional parity obligation (only in years when an additional parity bond is issued).



### SRF Loan Test

The System must maintain adjusted net revenues, less senior-lien debt service and coverage, at least 1.15 times greater than the annual SRF loan debt service.

Each of these coverage requirements are minimum requirements. To the extent the System is unable to meet any of these requirements; it could be found in technical default resulting in a credit rating downgrade, which would affect the interest rate and terms of future financing initiatives. As a policy decision, utilities often measure revenue sufficiency and set rates based upon a higher coverage level so as to ensure compliance with these covenants in the event future projections of revenue and expenses do not occur as predicted. In fact, rating agencies provide guidance as to levels of debt service coverage ratios they consider indicative of financially healthy utility systems. As such, the RSA was established with a target debt service coverage ratio of at least 2.00 times adjusted net revenues for its senior lien debt.

### Minimum Working Capital Reserve Balance

The City targets a minimum Working Capital Reserve fund balance equal to two months of total annual expenditures, including O&M expenses<sup>30</sup>, inter-fund transfers<sup>31</sup>, and annual debt service requirements.

### 3.3.3 Results

The plan of annual stormwater rate revenue adjustments necessary to satisfy all identified requirements during the five-year planning period is as follows:

#### Projected Plan of Rate Revenue Increases: FY 2023 – FY 2027

	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	
Effective Date	10/1/22	10/1/23	10/1/24	10/1/25	10/1/26	
<b>Tier 2 Rate Adjustments</b>						
% Change	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	2.25%	
\$ Change	\$ 1.90	\$ 2.19	\$ 2.52	\$ 2.89	\$ 0.50	
Monthly Charge per SFU	\$ 14.58	\$ 16.77	\$ 19.28	\$ 22.18	\$ 22.68	
<b>Tier</b>	<b>Impervious Area</b>					
1	<1,600 sq. ft.	\$7.33	\$8.43	\$9.69	\$11.15	\$11.40
2	1,600 – 3,200 sq. ft.	\$14.58	\$16.77	\$19.28	\$22.18	\$22.68
3	3,201 – 4,800 sq. ft.	\$22.90	\$26.33	\$30.28	\$34.82	\$35.61
4	>4,800 sq. ft.	\$34.17	\$39.29	\$45.19	\$51.96	\$53.13
Monthly Charge per SFU		\$14.58	\$16.77	\$19.28	\$22.18	\$22.68

<sup>30</sup> Including minor capital outlays.

<sup>31</sup> Excluding transfers out to the Capital Projects Fund and Equipment Replacement Fund.

Followed thereafter by the following annual adjustments:

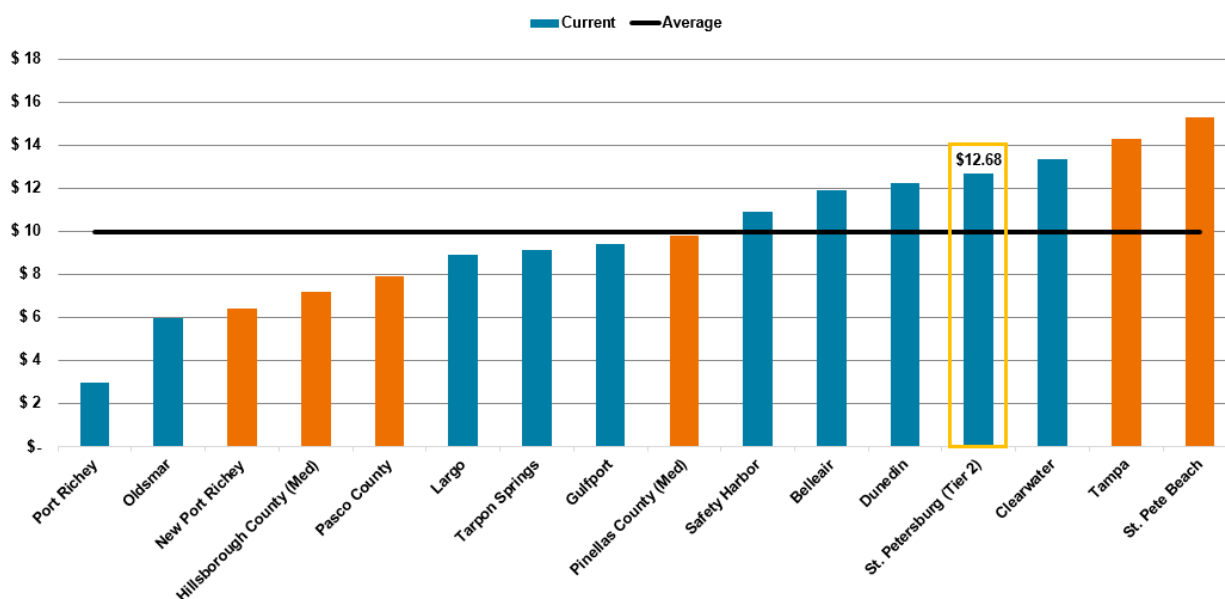
### Projected Plan of Rate Revenue Increases: FY 2028 – FY 2032

	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	
Effective Date	10/1/27	10/1/28	10/1/29	10/1/30	10/1/31	
<b>Tier 2 Rate Adjustments</b>						
% Change	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	
\$ Change	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.56	
Monthly Charge per SFU	\$ 23.19	\$ 23.71	\$ 24.24	\$ 24.79	\$ 25.34	
<b>Tier</b>	<b>Impervious Area</b>					
1	<1,600 sq. ft.	\$11.66	\$11.92	\$12.19	\$12.46	\$12.74
2	1,600 – 3,200 sq. ft.	\$23.19	\$23.71	\$24.24	\$24.79	\$25.34
3	3,201 – 4,800 sq. ft.	\$36.41	\$37.23	\$38.06	\$38.92	\$39.80
4	>4,800 sq. ft.	\$54.33	\$55.55	\$56.80	\$58.08	\$59.38
Monthly Charge per SFU		\$23.19	\$23.71	\$24.24	\$24.79	\$25.34

### Rate Survey Results

As part of the Study, Stantec performed a rate survey to compare the monthly stormwater fee for a typical single-family residential customer of the City to that of other utility systems in the City’s surrounding geographic area. The results of the survey indicate that the City charges a monthly fee that is comparable to those surveyed. The results of the survey are presented in the following chart:

### Results of Local Stormwater Fee Survey



(1) Orange colored bar indicates an Annual stormwater assessment fee. Blue colored bar indicates a Monthly fee.

### 3.3.4 Conclusions & Recommendations

Based upon the RSA presented herein, and the results presented in the prior sub-section, we have reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- Stormwater rate revenue adjustments are necessary to satisfy increases in annual debt service expenses starting in FY 2023, as well as address the City's stormwater infrastructure funding challenge.
- Based upon the source data and assumptions detailed in this report, the proposed stormwater rate revenue increases presented herein should provide adequate revenues during the projection period to satisfy all identified requirements, including 1) O&M costs, 2) ten-year capital needs (as presently identified), 3) existing debt service expenses and corresponding net income to debt service coverage ratios, and 4) adequate reserves.
- The results of the local stormwater fee survey indicate that the City charges a monthly fee that is comparable to those surveyed.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and the plan of stormwater rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, rainfall fluctuations, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented herein. This will ensure that the City will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

**Disclaimer**

*This document was produced by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (“Stantec”) for the City of St. Petersburg, FL and is based on a specific scope agreed upon by both parties. Stantec’s scope of work and services do not include serving as a “municipal advisor” for purposes of the registration requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010) or the municipal advisor registration rules issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Stantec is not advising the City of St. Petersburg, FL, or any municipal entity or other person or entity, regarding municipal financial products or the issuance of municipal securities, including advice with respect to the structure, terms, or other similar matters concerning such products or issuances.*

*In preparing this report, Stantec utilized information and data obtained from the City of St. Petersburg, FL or public and/or industry sources. Stantec has relied on the information and data without independent verification, except only to the extent such verification is expressly described in this document. Any projections of future conditions presented in the document are not intended as predictions, as there may be differences between forecasted and actual results, and those differences may be material.*

*Additionally, the purpose of this document is to summarize Stantec’s analysis and findings related to this project, and it is not intended to address all aspects that may surround the subject area. Therefore, this document may have limitations, assumptions, or reliance on data that are not readily apparent on the face of it. Moreover, the reader should understand that Stantec was called on to provide judgments on a variety of critical factors which are incapable of precise measurement. As such, the use of this document and its findings by the City of St. Petersburg, FL should only occur after consultation with Stantec, and any use of this document and findings by any other person is done so entirely at their own risk.*

## **APPENDIX A: WATER RESOURCES RATE STUDY – RSA SUPPORTING SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1. Assumptions

Schedule 2. Beginning Fund Balances

Schedule 2.A. Operating Fund Balance – Source Document

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

Schedule 4. Projection of Cash Inflows

Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Schedule 6. FAMS Control Panel

Schedule 7. Cash Flow Analysis

Schedule 8. Capital Projects Funding Summary

Schedule 9. Funding Summary by Fund

Schedule 10. Senior Lien Debt Service Projections

Schedule 1. Assumptions

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Rate Revenue Growth Assumptions:</b>											
Retail Water Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Retail Sewer Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Reclaimed Water Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Operating Cost Escalation Factors: <sup>(1)</sup></b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>											
All Salaries & Wages	N/A	N/A	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
<b>Benefits</b>											
5220120 Employee Retirement	N/A	N/A	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
5230111 Medical Insurance - Internal	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5230121 Life Insurance - Internal	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5240111 Workers' Compensation - Internal	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
All Other Benefits	N/A	N/A	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
<b>Contractual Services</b>											
5340311 Data Processing - Internal	N/A	N/A	9.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5350120 Water	N/A	N/A	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5350130 Sewer	N/A	N/A	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5350140 Refuse	N/A	N/A	4.50%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%
5350150 Gas	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5350160 Stormwater Utility Charge	N/A	N/A	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%
5350170 Reclaimed Water	N/A	N/A	0.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5350290 Disposal Fees - Other	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5380611 R/M Vehicles - Internal	N/A	N/A	3.35%	3.28%	3.22%	3.15%	3.09%	3.03%	2.98%	2.93%	2.88%
All Other Contractual Services	N/A	N/A	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<b>Commodities</b>											
5400060 Chemical - Water Treatment	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5400310 Commodities - Resale <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.35%	0.51%	2.86%	1.31%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
5400510 Fuel - External	N/A	N/A	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
5400511 Fuel - Internal	N/A	N/A	3.17%	3.08%	3.00%	2.92%	2.84%	2.77%	2.70%	2.64%	2.58%
5410110 Road Materials & Supplies	N/A	N/A	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
All Other Commodities <sup>(3)</sup>	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
<b>Capital Outlays <sup>(4)</sup></b>											
All Capital Outlays	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
<b>Administrative Expenses</b>											
5430510 General Administration	N/A	N/A	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
5430710 Payment In Lieu of Taxes	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5431211 Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Weighted Average Cost Escalation <sup>(5)</sup>	N/A	4.82%	2.44%	4.13%	1.49%	3.03%	5.00%	1.70%	3.64%	3.43%	6.02%
<b>Working Capital Reserve Target:</b>											
% of Annual Operating Requirements <sup>(6)</sup>	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%
<b>Minimum Debt Service Coverage Requirement:</b>											
Rate Covenant - Senior-Lien only	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Rate Covenant - Senior-Lien & Subordinate	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Parity Test	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15

Schedule 1. Assumptions

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b><u>Average Annual Interest Earnings Rate:</u></b>											
Water Resources Debt [4002] <sup>(7)</sup>	1.43%	2.12%	2.08%	2.04%	2.00%	1.96%	1.92%	1.88%	1.85%	1.82%	1.78%
Water Resources Capital Projects Fund [4003] <sup>(8)</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%
Water Cost Stabilization Fund [4005] <sup>(9)</sup>	3.19%	1.71%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%
All Other Fund Balances <sup>(10)</sup>	1.03%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%
<b><u>Operating Budget Execution Rate:</u></b>											
Percent of Salaries & Wages	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Percent of Benefits	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
All Other Operating Costs	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b><u>Capital Spending Execution Rate:</u></b>											
Percent of Capital Budget	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) FY 2022 and FY 2023 operating costs are per the FY 2022 Amended Budget and FY 2023 Preliminary Budget, respectively.  
 (2) Through FY 2028, calculated based upon Tampa Bay Water's published annual variable and fixed expense projections (April 2022) and Stantec's projected annual member demands, less annual credits.  
 (3) Excludes General Administration [5430510], Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710], and Billing & Collection Charges [5431211], which are identified separately as Administrative Expenses.  
 (4) Through FY 2024, minor capital outlays were provided by City staff.  
 (5) Weighted average cost escalation is calculated annually based upon projected annual operating requirements, excluding General Admin [5430510] and Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710] administrative expenses.  
 (6) Annual operating requirements include Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities (including Administrative Expenses), Capital Outlays, incremental O&M cost savings, and the annual Transfer Out to Water Resources Debt Service Fund [5914002].

**FUND SUMMARY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

Water Cost Stabilization Fund	\$ 85,536,938
Water Resources Capital Project Fund <sup>(1)</sup>	36,880,539
Equipment Replacement Fund	4,797,434
Operating Fund	38,393,594
Debt Service Reserve Fund	7,656,718
<b>Total Consolidated Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 173,265,224</b>

**Operating Fund Detail**

1101100 Equity in Pooled Cash	\$ 2,978,959
1102100 Change & Petty Cash Funds	300
1104500 Equity In Pooled Investments	35,624,463
1115050 Accounts Receivables	481,219
1115150 Utility Accounts - Billed	8,314,735
1117050 Allowance For Uncollectible	(629,000)
1115140 Utilities - Unbilled	6,017,767
1133120 Grants - Unbilled	8,569
1133050 DFOGU	1,631,465
2201050 Vouchers Payable	(668,687)
2202050 Accounts Payable	(155,343)
2202065 JPM SUA Payable	(23,566)
2216050 Accrued Wages Payable	(503,915)
2209050 Compensated Absences - Current	(130,269)
2205050 Retainage On Contracts	519
2208010 Due To Other Govt Units	(3,206,284)
2208100 Florida Sales & Use Tax	(7)
2215050 Accrued Interest Payable	(11,302,004)
2220080 Other Deposits	(45,327)
Reserve For Obligation Encumbrance <sup>(2)</sup>	-
<b>Total Operating Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 38,393,594</b>

(1) Reflects Unallocated Fund Balance as September 30, 2021, per Fund 4003 Budgetary 2023 REC Report.

(2) Excluded due to inclusion of prior-year carry forwards in FY 2022 Amended Budget.



Schedule 2.A. Operating Fund Balance – Source Document

		<b>City of Saint Petersburg, Florida</b>		Date: 14-MAR-2022 06:34:38
		BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE CALCULATION Prop. Funds		Page: 1
		Current Period: 13MTH-2021		
Currency: USD				
FUND=4001 (Water Resources)				
OBJECT	Year to Date			
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE</b>				
<b>INCLUDED ACCOUNTS</b>				
1101100 Equity in Pooled Cash	2,978,958.96			
1102100 Change & Petty Cash Funds	300.00			
1104500 Equity In Pooled Investments	35,624,463.00			
1115050 Accounts Receivables	481,219.40			
1115140 Utilities - Unbilled	6,017,767.31			
1115150 Utility Accounts - Billed	8,314,735.36			
1117050 Allowance For Uncollectible	(629,000.00)			
1133050 DFOGU	1,631,464.66			
1133120 Grants - Unbilled	8,568.50			
2201050 Vouchers Payable	(668,687.02)			
2202050 Accounts Payable	(155,342.76)			
2202065 JPM SUA Payable	(23,565.85)			
2205050 Retainage On Contracts	519.49			
2208010 Due To Other Govt Units	(3,206,284.48)			
2208100 Florida Sales & Use Tax	(7.00)			
2209050 Compensated Absences - Current	(130,268.83)			
2215050 Accrued Interest Payable	(11,302,004.14)			
2216050 Accrued Wages Payable	(503,915.39)			
2220080 Other Deposits	(45,327.21)			
RESERVE FOR OBLIGATION ENCUMBRANCE	(7,923,305.98)			
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>30,470,288.02</b>			
<b>STATIC AND EXCLUDED ACCOUNTS</b>				
1128100 Contracts Receivable	8,487,416.53			
1128150 Contracts Receivable - S/T	1,187,143.73			
1141062 Inventory of Supplies - Non Oracle	3,695,427.06			
1153020 Unrecognized Gain/Loss - City	342,885.68			
1154100 Unamortized Gain on Debt Refunding	15,291,075.94			
1154105 Deferred Outflow from Pension Plans	7,512,592.46			
1154110 Deferred Outflow for OPEB	5,481,626.43			
1155150 Prepaid Expenses - Other	53,947.32			
1161910 Land	7,515,100.06			
1162910 Buildings	14,515,338.62			
1162960 Accumulated Deprec - Buildings	(7,502,699.95)			
1163910 Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,863,505.77			
1163960 Accumulated Deprec - Improvements	(1,665,612.14)			
1164910 Utilities Systems	1,101,971,456.07			
1164960 Accumulated Deprec - Utility Systems	(438,659,733.46)			
1165910 Equipment & Furniture	32,497,310.78			
1165960 Accumulated Deprec - Equipment & Furniture	(14,000,025.55)			
1166910 Vehicles	12,349,273.55			
1166960 Accumulated Deprec - Vehicles	(7,846,687.40)			
1168910 Construction Work in Process	15,995,505.10			
2209090 Compensated Absences - Long Term	(2,773,344.14)			
2223066 Deferred Inflow from OPEB	(3,403,822.44)			
2223075 Deferred Inflow from Pension Plan	(1,761,896.79)			
2232050 Revenue Bonds Payable - Current	(13,568,000.00)			
2232090 Revenue Bonds Payable - Long Term	(664,244,758.00)			
2235500 Net Pension Liability	(11,196,437.31)			
2235955 Opeb Liability	(29,993,213.98)			
2249050 Unamortized Premium/Discount On Bonds Sold	(46,427,490.29)			
2399050 Loans - State Revolving - Current	(2,554,440.70)			
2399090 Loans - State Revolving - Long Term	(46,240,190.00)			
<b>TOTAL STATIC AND EXCLUDED</b>	<b>(62,078,747.05)</b>			

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
1 FY18 WR Bond/Note TBD	\$ (4,838)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2 FY19 WR Bond TBD	(191,106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 FY20 WR Bond TBD	2,224,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 FY21 WR Bond TBD	512,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 PAYG TBD 13	(28,973)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 PAYG TBD 15	44,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 PAYG TBD 17	(1,236,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 PAYG TBD 18	15,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 PAYG TBD 19	(194,196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 PAYG TBD 20	(78,338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11 PAYG TBD 21	240,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 WR Cash Revenue TBD / Alt. CIP Scenario	(755,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>13 WATER TREATMENT/SUPPLY</b>	<b>\$ 14,080,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
14 COS Storage Tanks-Plant	-	300,000	-	-	-	750,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-
15 COS Switchgear VFD/Pumps	-	-	4,250,000	19,000,000	11,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
16 OBE Replace Existing Tanks with Concrete	-	-	50,000	750,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
17 WAS Replace Existing Tanks with Concrete	-	-	50,000	750,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-
18 COS Solar Panel Installation	-	-	3,730,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 COS McMullen Booth Interties-PWC-SOP	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 COS Facility Plan Project Design	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
21 COS Aeration Basin Coating	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
22 COS Lime Softening Upgrades	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
23 OBE Convert to Treatment Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
24 COS Unused Equipment and Site Remediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-
25 COS 36" Transmission Main to 42"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	5,000,000	10,000,000
26 COS Water Quality Process Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
27 COS Filter Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-
28 COS Facility Plan Enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
29 WAS Convert to Treatment Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-
30 COS Lime Sludge Lagoon Restoration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	4,000,000	-
<b>31 DIS New Water Main Extensions</b>	<b>\$ 7,052,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
32 DIS New Water Main Extensions	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
33 DIS Service Taps, Meters & Backflows	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
34 DIS Backflow Prevention / Meter Replace	-	-	2,100,000	2,150,000	2,200,000	2,250,000	2,300,000	2,350,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
35 DIS Main Relocation	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
36 DIS Downtown Main Replacement	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
37 DIS Annual Bridge Replacements	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
38 DIS Main / Valve Replacement / Aqueous Crossings	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
39 DIS Old NE Main Replacement	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
40 DIS Engineering Pipe Replacement	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	9,000,000
41 DIS Condition assessment	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
42 DIS Central Ave Main	-	-	3,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43 DIS PC/FDOT Valve Cover & Hydrant Relocation	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
44 DIS High Corrosion Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,500,000	7,000,000	8,300,000
45 DIS AMI Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
46 DIS Redundant Pipe Install	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	2,000,000
47 DIS Future Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	1,000,000
48 DIS Gandy Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
49 <b>WASTEWATER COLLECTION</b>	\$ 15,419,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
50 SAN Annual Pipe Repair & Replacement	9,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
51 SAN Annual Pipe CIPP Lining Program	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
52 SAN Priority Repair/Repl	-	2,850,000	2,350,000	-	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	-	-	-	-
53 SAN Priority Area CIPP	-	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
54 SAN I & I Diagnosis Repairs	-	1,200,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
55 SAN Annual Manhole Rehab Program	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
56 SAN Manhole Ring and Cover Replacements	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	250,000	250,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
57 SAN Gravity Extension	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
58 SAN Condition Assessment FM	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59 SAN Condition Assessment GM	-	1,000,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60 SAN Pasadena Force Main	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61 SAN Annual Bridge Replacements	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
62 SAN New Service Connections	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	100,000	-
63 SAN Aqueous Crossing Rehab	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
64 SAN 42nd Ave N Capacity Improve	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65 SAN Private Laterals	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
66 SAN Large Diameter Pigging	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-
67 SAN LST 85 FM Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
68 SAN Septic Tank Elimination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
69 SAN NE Basin Main Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	3,000,000	4,000,000
70 SAN NW Basin Main Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	3,000,000
71 SAN SW Basin Main Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
72 SAN CAPP Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-
73 LST Standard Rehab/Replace	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
74 LST Pumps, Valves, Piping	-	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
75 LST #85 Rehabilitation	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
76 LST Electrical Upgrades	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	400,000
77 LST SCADA Enhancements	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	450,000
78 LST Demolition and EQ Tank Construction	-	100,000	1,200,000	10,000,000	7,600,000	8,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
79 LST Engineering Rehab/Replace	-	-	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80 LST Rehab/Replace	-	-	2,600,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000
81 LST Office and Shop	-	-	400,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
82 LST Replace Stationary Generators	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
83 LST Resiliency Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,140,000	1,105,000	1,605,000	1,255,000
84 LST CAPP Enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
85 <b>WASTEWATER TREATMENT</b>	\$ 12,399,951	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
86 NE Recoating Filter Backwash Tank	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
87 NE New Injection Well	-	4,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
88 NE Filter Rehabilitation	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89 NE Actuator and Valve Replacement	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000
90 NE Pipe Repairs/Lined/Replace	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
91 NE Electric Dist Imp	-	-	15,000,000	12,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
92 NE Process Control Instruments	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
93 NE New Plant Pump Station Upgrade	-	-	500,000	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
94 NE Clarifiers 3 & 4 Pumping Station Rehab	-	-	200,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
95 NE Facility Plan Design	-	-	2,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-
96 NE Secondary Grit Removal System	-	-	-	300,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
97 NE Bar Screen Expansion	-	-	-	600,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
98 NE Influent Buildings Pumping Rehab	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99 NE Influent Wet Well Rehab	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
100 NE Sludge Storage Tank Modification	-	-	-	100,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
101 NE Drying Pad Upgrade	-	-	-	100,000	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
102 NE Denit Filter Upgrade & FF Pumps	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	-	-	-	-
103 NE CCC Recoating	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
104 NE SCADA Upgrade	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
105 NE Odor Control Upgrade / Overhaul	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
106 NE #3 Clarifier Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-
107 NE Maintenance Shop Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
108 NE Operation & Lab Building Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
109 NE Storm Water Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
110 NE Injection Well Acidizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
111 NE New 120' Clarifier (Clarifier #6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	-	-	-	-
112 NE Filter Feed Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	3,000,000	-	-	-
113 NE #4 Clarifier Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
114 NE Headworks Upgrade & Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,839,000	4,839,000	-	-
115 NE Aerator Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	-
116 NE Blower Upgrade & Structure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	5,400,000	6,000,000	-
117 NE #5 Clarifier Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
118 NE Energy and Sustainability Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,800,000
119 NE In-Plant Lift Station Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
120 NE Existing Aerator Modification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000
121 NE Ferric Chloride/Methanol Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
122 NW Filter Fine Screen Rehab	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
123 NW Filter Rehab 1-3	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
124 NW Clarifier #1 Rehab	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125 NW Grit System Rehab	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126 NW Influent Pump Station Replacement	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127 NW Actuator and Valve Replacement	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000
128 NW Pipe Repairs/Line/Replace	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
129 NW CCC Gate Replacement and Recoat	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
130 NW Facility Plan	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131 NW Clarifier #4 Rehab & Return Piping	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132 NW Filter Rehab 4-6	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
133 NW Sludge Tank Modification	-	-	-	200,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
134 NW Drying Pad Upgrade	-	-	-	100,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
135 NW Disk Filter Rehab	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136 NW Clarifier #3 Rehab	-	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137 NW Maintenance Shop Replacement	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138 NW Automatic Security Fencing	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
139 NW Stormwater Rehab	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
140 NW Operations & Lab Building Replacement	-	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
141 NW Bleach System Replacement.	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
142 NW Irrigation System Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
143 NW In-plant Lift Station #1 Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
144 NW Facility Plan Project Design	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	5,080,000	9,750,000	10,450,000	8,100,000
145 NW Injection Well Acidizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
146 NW Energy and Sustainability Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
147 NW WAS Transfer Pump Station Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
148 NW Odor Control Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
149 NW Bridge Filter Rehab/Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	800,000	-
150 NW North Aerator Repair & Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
151 NW Clarifier #2 Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
152 SW Influent Odor Control	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
153 SW Replace / Rebuild Distribution Pumps	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
154 SW Thickening Expansion	-	2,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155 SW Primary Clarifier Bar Screen	-	-	100,000	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156 SW Maintenance Shop Replacement	-	-	-	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
157 SW Ops and Lab Building Replacement	-	-	-	6,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
158 SW Mesophillic Heat Exchanger	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159 SW Headworks Rehab	-	-	-	5,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160 SW Acidize 8 Wells	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161 SW WAS Holding Tank	-	-	-	50,000	750,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-
162 SW Rehab Primary Clarifiers & Clean	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
163 SW Secondary Clarifier Rehab	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
164 SW Facility Plan	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
165 SW Digester 3	-	-	-	-	65,000	725,000	-	4,500,000	-	-	-
166 SW Inplant Lift Station Improvements	-	-	-	-	150,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
167 SW Energy and Sustainability Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
168 SW Rehab digesters and mixers	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
169 SW Replace or add screw press	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
170 SW CHP Generator Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
171 SW Upgrade Coarse Screens to 48.3MGD	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	4,000,000	-	-	-
172 SW Masterplan Enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
173 SW SCADA Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
174 SW Upsize Influent Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
175 SW Additional Secondary Clarification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	2,200,000
176 SW Additional Effluent Filters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	2,500,000
177 SW Sludge Pump Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
178 SW CCC Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
179 SW Disc Filter Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
180 SW Aeration System Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
<b>181 RECLAIMED SYS. IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 3,586,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
182 REC Service Taps & Backflows	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
183 REC Metering	-	500,000	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
184 REC Bridge Replacement	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
185 REC Main / Valve Replacement / Flushing Appurt	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
186 REC Main and Saddle Replacement	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	-
187 REC Large Main Replacement	-	-	1,300,000	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
188 REC Condition Assessment	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
189 REC NW PCCP Replace NWWRF to 2 AN	-	-	-	-	8,250,000	8,250,000	-	-	-	-	-
190 REC NW PCCP Replace 2 AN to 5 AS @ 64th St.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,100,000	5,100,000	-	-	-
191 REC Shore Acres RWS Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
192 REC Snell Isle RWS Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	600,000	600,000
193 REC YCE RWS Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,000	-	945,000
194 REC IDS RWS Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	585,000
195 REC Shorecrest Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000	-	1,035,000
196 REC Lake Loise Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
197 REC Douglas Jamerson Elem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
198 <b>WATER RESOURCES BUILDING IMP.</b>	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
199 FAC Admin Reconfiguration	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200 FAC Laboratory Replacement	-	3,200,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201 FAC Energy Efficiency Improvements	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202 FAC Emergency Power Consolidation	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203 FAC Equip and Warehouse Replacement	-	600,000	-	7,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204 FAC WRD Main Campus Reconfiguration	-	-	1,250,000	-	3,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
205 FAC Replace York Chiller	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206 FAC Equip & Veh Infrastructure Rehab	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207 FAC Department Master Plan Update	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
208 FAC Energy and Sustainability Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
209 FAC PV Equipment Parking Canopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-
210 FAC Building Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
211 <b>COMPUTERIZED SYSTEMS</b>	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
212 ASM Computer HW/SW Replace/Enhance	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
213 ASM SAN Storage	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
214 ASM WRD Facilities Connection Upgrade	-	4,300,000	4,200,000	-	-	-	10,300,000	8,100,000	5,400,000	-	-
215 ASM SCADA Hardware Upgrades	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
216 <b>Inflation Contingency</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,357,625	\$ 5,416,250	\$ 8,419,875	\$ 11,385,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>217 Total CIP Budget (in current dollars)</b>	<b>\$ 62,886,857</b>	<b>\$ 59,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,662,625</b>	<b>\$ 121,241,250</b>	<b>\$ 129,684,875</b>	<b>\$ 134,235,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 117,854,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,939,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,480,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,295,000</b>
218 Cumulative Projected Cost Escalation	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>219 Resulting CIP Funding Level</b>	<b>\$ 62,886,857</b>	<b>\$ 59,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,662,625</b>	<b>\$ 121,241,250</b>	<b>\$ 129,684,875</b>	<b>\$ 134,235,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 117,854,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,939,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,480,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,295,000</b>
220 Annual CIP Execution Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>221 Final CIP Funding Level</b>	<b>\$ 62,886,857</b>	<b>\$ 59,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,662,625</b>	<b>\$ 121,241,250</b>	<b>\$ 129,684,875</b>	<b>\$ 134,235,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 117,854,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,939,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,480,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,295,000</b>

(1) FY 2022 capital requirements are per the Fund 4003 WR 2023 REC Report, excluding projects identified as 'expensed' PayGo funded capital.

Schedule 4. Projection of Cash Inflows

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Rate Revenue Growth Assumptions:</b>											
2 Retail Water Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3 Retail Sewer Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
4 Reclaimed Water Accounts & Usage	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>5 Proposed Rate Revenue Adjustments:</b>											
6 Retail Water Rate Revenue	N/A	2.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
7 Retail Sewer Rate Revenue	N/A	7.25%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
8 Reclaimed Water Rate Revenue	N/A	0.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
<b>9 Rate Revenue Subject to Growth and Rate Adjustments: (1)</b>											
10 Retail Water Rate Revenue	\$ 67,539,825	\$ 68,890,622	\$ 74,057,419	\$ 79,611,725	\$ 85,582,604	\$ 92,001,300	\$ 96,601,365	\$ 101,431,433	\$ 106,503,005	\$ 111,828,155	\$ 117,419,563
11 Retail Sewer Rate Revenue	90,186,401	96,724,915	103,979,284	111,777,730	120,161,060	129,173,140	135,631,797	142,413,386	149,534,056	157,010,759	164,861,296
12 Reclaimed Water Rate Revenue	5,167,701	5,167,701	5,555,278	5,971,924	6,419,819	6,901,305	7,246,370	7,608,689	7,989,123	8,388,579	8,808,008
<b>13 Total Rate Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 162,893,928</b>	<b>\$ 170,783,238</b>	<b>\$ 183,591,981</b>	<b>\$ 197,361,380</b>	<b>\$ 212,163,483</b>	<b>\$ 228,075,744</b>	<b>\$ 239,479,532</b>	<b>\$ 251,453,508</b>	<b>\$ 264,026,184</b>	<b>\$ 277,227,493</b>	<b>\$ 291,088,867</b>
<b>14 Other Operating Revenue: (2)</b>											
15 4433300 Wholesale Water Revenue (3)	\$ 2,436,140	\$ 2,512,283	\$ 2,700,704	\$ 2,903,257	\$ 3,121,002	\$ 3,355,077	\$ 3,522,831	\$ 3,698,972	\$ 3,883,921	\$ 4,078,117	\$ 4,282,023
16 4435300 Wholesale Sewer Revenue (4)	11,756,098	12,676,001	13,626,701	14,648,704	15,747,357	16,928,408	17,774,829	18,663,570	19,596,749	20,576,586	21,605,415
17 4433200 Services - Water Service Charges	240,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
18 4433400 Services - Water Reactivation Fee	22,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
19 4433600 Services - Lab Testing	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
20 4435400 Services - Industrial Pretreatment	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
21 4435500 Services - Grease Management	170,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
22 4435900 Services - Wastewater Other	6,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
23 4620000 Rents & Royalties	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252	75,252
24 4640000 Disposition of Fixed Assets	4,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
25 4644200 Compensation for Damages	168,722	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
26 4651000 Sale of Surplus Material & Scrap	25,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
27 4668100 Service Connections	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
28 4693000 Miscellaneous	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
29 4699700 Uncollectible Charges (5)	(450,000)	(474,525)	(510,114)	(548,373)	(589,501)	(633,713)	(665,399)	(698,669)	(733,603)	(770,283)	(808,720)
30 4699000 Other Non Operating Revenue	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
31 Miscellaneous Fee Revenues - Net New	-	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329	350,329
<b>32 Total Other Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 14,599,972</b>	<b>\$ 15,905,600</b>	<b>\$ 17,009,132</b>	<b>\$ 18,195,429</b>	<b>\$ 19,470,698</b>	<b>\$ 20,841,613</b>	<b>\$ 21,824,101</b>	<b>\$ 22,855,714</b>	<b>\$ 23,938,908</b>	<b>\$ 25,076,261</b>	<b>\$ 26,270,559</b>
<b>33 Non-Operating Revenue:</b>											
34 CIP Revenues	\$ 1,925,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000
35 Interest Earned on Operating Fund Balance (6)	451,614	407,777	377,660	290,718	216,798	186,133	223,308	300,015	353,740	400,729	477,852
36 Interest Earned on Water Cost Stabilization Fund Balance (6)	2,729,670	1,465,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
37 Total Grants	56,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>38 Total Non-Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,162,905</b>	<b>\$ 3,897,777</b>	<b>\$ 3,902,660</b>	<b>\$ 3,815,718</b>	<b>\$ 3,741,798</b>	<b>\$ 3,711,133</b>	<b>\$ 3,748,308</b>	<b>\$ 3,825,015</b>	<b>\$ 3,878,740</b>	<b>\$ 3,925,729</b>	<b>\$ 4,002,852</b>
<b>39 Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>\$ 182,656,805</b>	<b>\$ 190,586,615</b>	<b>\$ 204,503,773</b>	<b>\$ 219,372,526</b>	<b>\$ 235,375,979</b>	<b>\$ 252,628,490</b>	<b>\$ 265,051,941</b>	<b>\$ 278,134,237</b>	<b>\$ 291,843,831</b>	<b>\$ 306,229,483</b>	<b>\$ 321,362,279</b>

(1) FY 2022 retail rate revenues serve as the basis for future retail rate revenues, adjusted annually by assumed growth and proposed increases in rate revenue. Annual rate revenue adjustment are assumed effective October 1 of each year.

(2) FY 2022 other operating revenues were based upon the FY 2022 Amended Budget. FY 2023 other operating revenues (excluding wholesale water and sewer rate revenue) are per the FY 2023 Preliminary Budget and serve as the basis for future other

(3) FY 2022 wholesale water rate revenue was estimated based upon six months of year-to-date actual revenue and demand data, extrapolated thereafter consistent with historical rest of year demand patterns.

(4) FY 2022 wholesale sewer rate revenue was estimated based upon six months of year-to-date actual revenue and flow data, extrapolated thereafter consistent with historical rest of year flow patterns.

(5) Beginning in FY 2024, annual revenues are adjusted consistent with assumed annual retail rate revenue adjustments.

(6) Interest earnings are calculated within FAMS based upon average annual fund balances and assumed annual interest earnings rates.

Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Expense Line Item	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Salaries &amp; Wages:</b>											
2 5110110 Salaries & Wages - FT	\$ 24,402,662	\$ 25,918,174	\$ 27,084,492	\$ 27,897,027	\$ 28,733,937	\$ 29,595,956	\$ 30,483,834	\$ 31,398,349	\$ 32,340,300	\$ 33,310,509	\$ 34,309,824
3 5120110 Salaries & Wages - PT	29,501	34,235	35,776	36,849	37,954	39,093	40,266	41,474	42,718	43,999	45,319
4 5130110 Other Compensation	302,580	234,380	244,927	252,275	259,843	267,638	275,668	283,938	292,456	301,229	310,266
5 5140110 Overtime	1,833,508	2,220,300	2,320,214	2,389,820	2,461,515	2,535,360	2,611,421	2,689,763	2,770,456	2,853,570	2,939,177
6 5150110 Special Pay	292,250	304,875	318,594	328,152	337,997	348,137	358,581	369,338	380,418	391,831	403,586
7 5190130 Budgeted Salary Savings	(2,107,474)	(1,366,021)	(1,427,492)	(1,470,317)	(1,514,426)	(1,559,859)	(1,606,655)	(1,654,854)	(1,704,500)	(1,755,635)	(1,808,304)
8 5199000 Interfund Reimbursements - Labor	(6,430)	(4,670)	(4,880)	(5,027)	(5,177)	(5,333)	(5,493)	(5,657)	(5,827)	(6,002)	(6,182)
9 5199990 Project Burden - Admin Salaries	(1,468,720)	(1,110,182)	(1,160,140)	(1,194,944)	(1,230,793)	(1,267,717)	(1,305,748)	(1,344,920)	(1,385,268)	(1,426,826)	(1,469,631)
10 New Positions - FY 2024	-	-	274,522	290,186	301,338	312,913	324,997	337,617	350,799	364,574	378,970
11 Sub-Total: Salaries & Wages Expense	\$ 23,277,877	\$ 26,231,091	\$ 27,686,012	\$ 28,524,021	\$ 29,382,188	\$ 30,266,188	\$ 31,176,871	\$ 32,115,047	\$ 33,081,552	\$ 34,077,249	\$ 35,103,026
12 Projected Spending Execution %	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>13 Total: Salaries &amp; Wages Expense</b>	<b>\$ 22,579,541</b>	<b>\$ 26,231,091</b>	<b>\$ 27,686,012</b>	<b>\$ 28,524,021</b>	<b>\$ 29,382,188</b>	<b>\$ 30,266,188</b>	<b>\$ 31,176,871</b>	<b>\$ 32,115,047</b>	<b>\$ 33,081,552</b>	<b>\$ 34,077,249</b>	<b>\$ 35,103,026</b>
<b>14 Benefits:</b>											
15 5210110 Social Security	\$ 1,512,956	\$ 1,606,101	\$ 1,678,376	\$ 1,728,727	\$ 1,780,589	\$ 1,834,006	\$ 1,889,026	\$ 1,945,697	\$ 2,004,068	\$ 2,064,190	\$ 2,126,116
16 5210120 Medicare	343,961	376,316	393,250	405,048	417,199	429,715	442,607	455,885	469,561	483,648	498,158
17 5220110 ICMA 401a Retirement	117,561	145,189	151,723	156,274	160,962	165,791	170,765	175,888	181,165	186,600	192,198
18 5220120 Employee Retirement	3,431,741	3,357,407	3,592,425	3,843,895	4,112,968	4,400,876	4,708,937	5,038,563	5,391,262	5,768,650	6,172,456
19 5230111 Medical Insurance - Internal	5,157,445	5,368,001	5,690,081	6,031,486	6,393,375	6,776,978	7,183,596	7,614,612	8,071,489	8,555,778	9,069,125
20 5230115 Disability Insurance	2,109	2,109	2,204	2,270	2,338	2,408	2,481	2,555	2,632	2,711	2,792
21 5230121 Life Insurance - Internal	12,937	12,938	13,714	14,537	15,409	16,334	17,314	18,353	19,454	20,621	21,858
22 5240111 Workers' Compensation - Internal	446,236	445,284	467,548	490,926	515,472	541,245	568,308	596,723	626,559	657,887	690,782
23 5240120 Workers Compensation - Claims	111,240	97,440	101,825	104,880	108,026	111,267	114,605	118,043	121,584	125,232	128,989
24 5299000 Interfund Reimbursements - Benefits	(1,800)	(2,800)	(2,926)	(3,014)	(3,104)	(3,197)	(3,293)	(3,392)	(3,494)	(3,599)	(3,707)
25 400 Interfund Reimbursements - Labor	162,000	178,000	200,717	212,170	220,324	228,787	237,622	246,849	256,487	266,558	277,084
26 Sub-Total: Benefits Expense	\$ 11,296,386	\$ 11,585,985	\$ 12,288,937	\$ 12,987,198	\$ 13,723,558	\$ 14,504,210	\$ 15,331,967	\$ 16,209,775	\$ 17,140,767	\$ 18,128,277	\$ 19,175,850
27 Projected Spending Execution %	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>28 Total: Benefits Expense</b>	<b>\$ 10,957,494</b>	<b>\$ 11,585,985</b>	<b>\$ 12,288,937</b>	<b>\$ 12,987,198</b>	<b>\$ 13,723,558</b>	<b>\$ 14,504,210</b>	<b>\$ 15,331,967</b>	<b>\$ 16,209,775</b>	<b>\$ 17,140,767</b>	<b>\$ 18,128,277</b>	<b>\$ 19,175,850</b>
<b>29 Contractual Services:</b>											
30 5310110 Consulting	\$ 388,091	\$ 405,000	\$ 413,100	\$ 421,362	\$ 429,789	\$ 438,385	\$ 447,153	\$ 456,096	\$ 465,218	\$ 474,522	\$ 484,012
31 5310120 Engineering	312,986	180,000	183,600	187,272	191,017	194,838	198,735	202,709	206,763	210,899	215,117
32 5310130 Legal And Fiscal - External	236,125	110,025	95,025	227,525	102,775	85,025	95,025	95,025	227,525	102,775	85,025
33 5310131 Legal And Fiscal - Internal	6,328	5,320	11,242	3,712	8,128	11,988	6,432	4,912	6,460	5,029	5,034
34 5310150 Medical Services	750	250	255	260	265	271	276	282	287	293	299
35 5320110 Advertising	9,724	10,324	10,530	10,741	10,956	11,175	11,399	11,627	11,859	12,096	12,338
36 5320210 Janitorial Services	1,414	400	408	416	424	433	442	450	459	469	478
37 5320410 Laundry & Dry Cleaning	34,115	36,518	37,248	37,993	38,753	39,528	40,319	41,125	41,948	42,787	43,642
38 5320510 Other Specialized Services - External	3,720,725	5,061,909	3,633,147	3,705,810	3,779,926	3,855,525	3,932,635	4,011,288	4,091,514	4,173,344	4,256,811
39 5320511 Other Specialized Services - Internal	97,169	91,520	102,237	104,797	107,357	109,917	112,477	115,037	117,597	120,157	122,717
40 5320610 Pest Control Services	15,728	16,286	16,612	16,944	17,283	17,628	17,981	18,341	18,707	19,082	19,463
41 5320810 Printing & Binding - External	4,300	5,200	5,304	5,410	5,518	5,629	5,741	5,856	5,973	6,093	6,214
42 5320811 Printing & Binding - Internal	10,700	11,200	11,424	11,652	11,886	12,123	12,366	12,613	12,865	13,123	13,385
43 5320910 Security Services	77,576	74,590	76,082	77,603	79,156	80,739	82,353	84,000	85,680	87,394	89,142
44 5330110 Mileage Reimbursement	1,500	2,358	2,405	2,453	2,502	2,552	2,603	2,655	2,709	2,763	2,818
45 5330120 Tuition Reimbursement	6,000	13,200	13,464	13,733	14,008	14,288	14,574	14,865	15,163	15,466	15,775
46 5330210 Travel - City Business	4,318	2,680	2,734	2,788	2,844	2,901	2,959	3,018	3,078	3,140	3,203
47 5330310 Training and Conference Travel	83,484	132,000	134,640	137,333	140,079	142,881	145,739	148,653	151,627	154,659	157,752
48 5330320 Training Fees	133,211	161,262	164,487	167,777	171,133	174,555	178,046	181,607	185,239	188,944	192,723
49 5340110 Internet Services - External	2,600	2,600	2,652	2,705	2,759	2,814	2,871	2,928	2,987	3,046	3,107
50 5340210 Telephone - External	137,360	178,532	182,103	185,745	189,460	193,249	197,114	201,056	205,077	209,179	213,362



Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Expense Line Item	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
51 5340211 Telephone - Internal	105,288	135,120	137,822	140,579	143,390	146,258	149,183	152,167	155,210	158,315	161,481
52 5340311 Data Processing - Internal	1,621,798	2,014,168	2,195,443	2,327,170	2,466,800	2,614,808	2,771,696	2,937,998	3,114,278	3,301,135	3,499,203
53 5340321 Technology Replacement	103,676	164,271	167,556	170,908	174,326	177,812	181,368	184,996	188,696	192,470	196,319
54 5340410 Network - External	8,026	9,626	9,819	10,015	10,215	10,419	10,628	10,840	11,057	11,278	11,504
55 5340511 Personal Computer Replacement - Internal	10,875	1,500	1,530	1,561	1,592	1,624	1,656	1,689	1,723	1,757	1,793
56 5340710 Postage/Special Delivery	6,080	6,780	6,916	7,054	7,195	7,339	7,486	7,635	7,788	7,944	8,103
57 5340810 SaaS - Software as a Service	255,480	69,505	70,895	72,313	73,759	75,234	76,739	78,274	79,839	81,436	83,065
58 5350110 Electric	4,026,137	3,530,950	3,601,569	3,673,600	3,747,072	3,822,014	3,898,454	3,976,423	4,055,952	4,137,071	4,219,812
59 5350120 Water	174,380	161,367	173,470	186,480	200,466	215,501	226,276	237,589	249,469	261,942	275,040
60 5350130 Sewer	161,317	139,030	149,457	160,667	172,717	185,670	194,954	204,701	214,937	225,683	236,968
61 5350140 Refuse	76,210	85,805	89,666	94,822	100,274	106,040	112,137	118,585	125,404	132,615	140,240
62 5350150 Gas	214,287	232,255	246,190	260,962	276,619	293,217	310,810	329,458	349,226	370,179	392,390
63 5350160 Stormwater Utility Charge	130,086	181,704	208,960	240,304	276,349	282,567	288,925	295,425	302,073	308,869	315,819
64 5350170 Reclaimed Water	4,086	4,086	4,392	4,722	5,076	5,457	5,730	6,016	6,317	6,633	6,964
65 5350290 Disposal Fees - Other	64,000	64,700	68,582	72,697	77,059	81,682	86,583	91,778	97,285	103,122	109,309
66 5360110 Rent - Land - External	243,700	260,800	266,016	271,336	276,763	282,298	287,944	293,703	299,577	305,569	311,680
67 5360120 Rent - Buildings - External	29,771	32,318	32,964	33,624	34,296	34,982	35,682	36,395	37,123	37,866	38,623
68 5360310 Rent - Other Equipment - External	130,207	124,646	127,139	129,682	132,275	134,921	137,619	140,372	143,179	146,043	148,964
69 5360421 Rent - Vehicles - Internal	37,241	23,146	28,281	21,263	15,987	12,021	9,038	6,795	5,109	3,842	2,888
70 5360810 Equipment Usage Hours- Projects Credit	(1,102,000)	(1,102,000)	(1,124,040)	(1,146,521)	(1,169,451)	(1,192,840)	(1,216,697)	(1,241,031)	(1,265,852)	(1,291,169)	(1,316,992)
71 5370111 Insurance Charges - Internal	1,690,919	1,964,220	2,003,504	2,043,574	2,084,446	2,126,135	2,168,658	2,212,031	2,256,271	2,301,397	2,347,425
72 5370261 Claims - Self - Internal	560,028	775,320	790,826	806,643	822,776	839,231	856,016	873,136	890,599	908,411	926,579
73 5380110 Facility Repairs & Renovations - External	3,865,928	3,289,400	3,355,188	3,422,292	3,490,738	3,560,552	3,631,763	3,704,399	3,778,487	3,854,056	3,931,137
74 5380210 R/M Grounds - External	73,695	57,500	58,650	59,823	61,019	62,240	63,485	64,754	66,049	67,370	68,718
75 5380410 R/M Materials - Equipments - External	32,889	16,000	16,320	16,646	16,979	17,319	17,665	18,019	18,379	18,747	19,121
76 5380420 R/M Other Equipment Maintenance - External	52,180	55,618	56,730	57,865	59,022	60,203	61,407	62,635	63,888	65,165	66,469
77 5380430 Maintenance - Software	276,598	149,425	152,414	155,462	158,571	161,742	164,977	168,277	171,642	175,075	178,577
78 5380510 R/M Radios - External	25,000	12,500	12,750	13,005	13,265	13,530	13,801	14,077	14,359	14,646	14,939
79 5380511 R/M Radios - Internal	145,271	124,959	139,809	140,158	140,509	140,860	141,212	141,565	141,919	142,274	142,630
80 5380610 R/M Vehicles - External	50	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	59	60
81 5380611 R/M Vehicles - Internal	1,449,402	962,664	999,127	1,031,925	1,065,108	1,098,679	1,132,644	1,167,006	1,201,769	1,236,938	1,272,516
82 5380621 R/M Accident Repairs - Internal	76,094	66,743	73,233	73,416	73,599	73,783	73,968	74,153	74,338	74,524	74,710
83 5390110 Copy Machine Costs - External	16,971	13,225	13,490	13,759	14,034	14,315	14,601	14,893	15,191	15,495	15,805
84 5390120 Other Office Supplies - External	115,450	107,250	109,395	111,583	113,815	116,091	118,413	120,781	123,197	125,660	128,174
85 5390121 Other Office Supplies - Internal	600	600	612	624	637	649	662	676	689	703	717
86 5390210 Equipment - Small - External	329,721	164,107	167,389	170,737	174,152	177,635	181,187	184,811	188,507	192,278	196,123
87 5390211 Equipment - Small - Internal	23,651	58,736	23,947	24,007	24,067	24,127	24,188	24,248	24,309	24,369	24,430
88 5399000 Interfund Reimbursements - Contractual Services	198,325	170,735	174,150	177,633	181,185	184,809	188,505	192,275	196,121	200,043	204,044
<b>89 Total: Contractual Services Expense</b>	<b>\$ 20,517,621</b>	<b>\$ 20,630,003</b>	<b>\$ 19,708,911</b>	<b>\$ 20,376,472</b>	<b>\$ 20,822,774</b>	<b>\$ 21,365,423</b>	<b>\$ 21,936,658</b>	<b>\$ 22,521,749</b>	<b>\$ 23,262,898</b>	<b>\$ 23,765,068</b>	<b>\$ 24,397,763</b>
<b>90 Commodities: (2)</b>											
91 5400050 Chemical	\$ 610,880	\$ 1,010,745	\$ 1,061,282	\$ 1,114,346	\$ 1,170,064	\$ 1,228,567	\$ 1,289,995	\$ 1,354,495	\$ 1,422,220	\$ 1,493,331	\$ 1,567,997
92 5400060 Chemical - Water Treatment	2,356,830	3,186,175	3,345,484	3,512,758	3,688,396	3,872,816	4,066,456	4,269,779	4,483,268	4,707,432	4,942,803
93 5400110 Chemical - Agricultural & Botanical	77,253	124,204	130,414	136,935	143,782	150,971	158,519	166,445	174,768	183,506	192,681
94 5400310 Commodities - Resale (4)	24,419,630	24,788,518	25,123,834	25,251,027	25,972,758	26,312,484	26,762,528	27,565,404	28,392,366	29,244,137	30,121,461
95 5400410 Food & Ice	18,150	22,250	22,695	23,149	23,612	24,084	24,566	25,057	25,558	26,069	26,591
96 5400510 Fuel - External	117,990	86,700	92,336	98,337	104,729	111,537	118,787	126,508	134,731	143,488	152,815
97 5400511 Fuel - Internal	700,221	585,091	733,701	756,335	779,026	801,774	824,578	847,440	870,358	893,334	916,367
98 5400610 Janitorial Supplies	72,560	65,560	66,871	68,209	69,573	70,964	72,384	73,831	75,308	76,814	78,350
99 5400620 Laboratory Supplies	236,754	260,205	265,409	270,717	276,132	281,654	287,287	293,033	298,894	304,872	310,969
100 5400630 Medical Supplies	3,760	4,660	4,753	4,848	4,945	5,044	5,145	5,248	5,353	5,460	5,569

Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Expense Line Item	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
101 5400640 Operating Supplies	62,275	192,375	196,223	200,147	204,150	208,233	212,398	216,645	220,978	225,398	229,906
102 5400660 Recreation Supplies	4,700	2,700	2,754	2,809	2,865	2,923	2,981	3,041	3,101	3,163	3,227
103 5400710 Small Tools & Equipment	256,775	257,021	262,161	267,405	272,753	278,208	283,772	289,447	295,236	301,141	307,164
104 5400820 Uniforms & Protective Clothing	146,100	159,507	162,697	165,951	169,270	172,656	176,109	179,631	183,223	186,888	190,626
105 5400830 Personal Protective Equipment	36,020	47,500	48,450	49,419	50,407	51,416	52,444	53,493	54,563	55,654	56,767
106 5410110 Road Materials & Supplies	1,093,495	1,079,000	1,111,370	1,144,711	1,179,052	1,214,424	1,250,857	1,288,382	1,327,034	1,366,845	1,407,850
107 5420110 Memberships	33,938	38,528	39,299	40,085	40,886	41,704	42,538	43,389	44,257	45,142	46,045
108 5420120 Reference Material	6,375	5,775	5,891	6,008	6,128	6,251	6,376	6,504	6,634	6,766	6,902
109 5499000 Interfund Reimbursements - Commodities	80,500	80,500	82,110	83,752	85,427	87,136	88,879	90,656	92,469	94,319	96,205
<b>110 Total: Commodities Expense</b>	<b>\$ 30,334,206</b>	<b>\$ 31,997,014</b>	<b>\$ 32,757,733</b>	<b>\$ 33,196,949</b>	<b>\$ 34,243,956</b>	<b>\$ 34,922,844</b>	<b>\$ 35,726,598</b>	<b>\$ 36,898,428</b>	<b>\$ 38,110,318</b>	<b>\$ 39,363,758</b>	<b>\$ 40,660,295</b>
<b>111 Administrative Expenses:</b>											
112 5430510 General Administration	\$ 3,234,038	\$ 3,298,719	\$ 3,364,693	\$ 3,431,987	\$ 3,500,627	\$ 3,570,640	\$ 3,642,052	\$ 3,714,893	\$ 3,789,191	\$ 3,864,975	\$ 3,942,275
113 5430710 Payment In Lieu of Taxes - PILOT	7,028,193	7,339,353	7,779,715	8,246,497	8,741,287	9,265,764	9,821,710	10,411,013	11,035,674	11,697,814	12,399,683
114 5430710 Payment In Lieu of Taxes - PILOFF	9,578,727	10,002,807	10,602,975	11,239,154	11,913,503	12,628,313	13,386,012	14,189,172	15,040,523	15,942,954	16,899,531
115 5431211 Billing & Collection Charges - Internal	5,419,760	5,745,015	6,032,266	6,333,879	6,650,573	6,983,102	7,332,257	7,698,870	8,083,813	8,488,004	8,912,404
<b>116 Total: Administrative Expense</b>	<b>\$ 25,260,718</b>	<b>\$ 26,385,894</b>	<b>\$ 27,779,649</b>	<b>\$ 29,251,517</b>	<b>\$ 30,805,990</b>	<b>\$ 32,447,819</b>	<b>\$ 34,182,031</b>	<b>\$ 36,013,948</b>	<b>\$ 37,949,201</b>	<b>\$ 39,993,747</b>	<b>\$ 42,153,893</b>
<b>117 Capital Outlay Expenses: (5)</b>											
118 5650110 Equipment	\$ 1,357,501	\$ 662,379	\$ 700,000	\$ 707,000	\$ 714,070	\$ 721,211	\$ 728,423	\$ 735,707	\$ 743,064	\$ 750,495	\$ 758,000
119 5650130 Vehicles	1,455,204	138,000	300,000	303,000	306,030	309,090	312,181	315,303	318,456	321,641	324,857
<b>120 Total: Capital Outlays Expense</b>	<b>\$ 2,812,705</b>	<b>\$ 800,379</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,010,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,020,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,030,301</b>	<b>\$ 1,040,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,051,010</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,520</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,135</b>	<b>\$ 1,082,857</b>
<b>121 Expensed Pay-Go Capital (6)</b>											
122 Wastewater Treatment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000
<b>123 Total: Expensed Pay-Go Capital</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>
<b>124 Dept 130 Engineering and Capital Improvements</b>											
125 130 Engineering and Capital Improvements	\$ 843,117	\$ 980,000	\$ 999,600	\$ 1,019,592	\$ 1,039,984	\$ 1,060,784	\$ 1,081,999	\$ 1,103,639	\$ 1,125,712	\$ 1,148,226	\$ 1,171,191
<b>126 Total: Dept 130 Engineering and Capital Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 843,117</b>	<b>\$ 980,000</b>	<b>\$ 999,600</b>	<b>\$ 1,019,592</b>	<b>\$ 1,039,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,784</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,999</b>	<b>\$ 1,103,639</b>	<b>\$ 1,125,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,148,226</b>	<b>\$ 1,171,191</b>
<b>127 Dept 400 Interfund Reimbursements</b>											
128 400 Interfund Reimbursements - Contractual Services	\$ 160,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 169,000
<b>129 Total: Dept 400 Interfund Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 160,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>	<b>\$ 169,000</b>
<b>130 Operating Budget Impacts with CIP</b>											
131 Facilities Connection Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (70,000)	\$ (70,000)	\$ (71,400)	\$ (72,828)	\$ (74,285)	\$ (75,770)	\$ (77,286)	\$ (78,831)
132 Photovoltaic Infrastructure at the Operations & Admin Bldg	-	-	-	-	(240,000)	(244,800)	(249,696)	(254,690)	(259,784)	(264,979)	(270,279)
133 Solar Panel Installation at the NWWRF	-	-	(110,000)	(220,000)	(220,000)	(240,000)	(244,800)	(249,696)	(254,690)	(259,784)	(264,979)
134 Solar Panel Installation at the Cosme WTP	-	-	-	(138,000)	(276,000)	(281,520)	(292,893)	(298,751)	(304,726)	(310,821)	(317,021)
<b>135 Total Operating Budget Impacts with CIP</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (110,000)</b>	<b>\$ (428,000)</b>	<b>\$ (806,000)</b>	<b>\$ (837,720)</b>	<b>\$ (854,474)</b>	<b>\$ (871,564)</b>	<b>\$ (888,995)</b>	<b>\$ (906,775)</b>	<b>\$ (924,911)</b>
136 Less: Portion Funded from Capital Proj Fund Transfer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,100,000)
<b>137 Transfers Out to Water Resources Debt Service Fund:</b>											
<b>138 Existing Senior Lien Debt Service Expense:</b>											
139 Series 2013A Bonds	\$ 824,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
140 Series 2013B Bonds	453,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141 Series 2013C Bonds	639,250	635,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142 Series 2014A Bonds	1,902,071	1,904,571	1,899,821	1,903,071	1,903,521	1,903,071	1,901,721	1,904,471	1,901,171	1,900,546	1,902,946
143 Series 2014B Bonds	2,575,063	2,575,813	2,573,813	2,579,063	2,576,063	2,575,063	2,580,813	2,577,013	2,577,013	2,575,663	2,575,975
144 Series 2015 Bonds	1,696,371	1,700,221	1,698,721	1,700,471	1,700,221	1,697,971	1,698,721	1,698,146	1,699,496	1,699,946	1,698,228
145 Series 2016A Bonds	3,157,043	3,156,113	3,157,343	3,157,680	3,157,125	3,158,678	3,156,285	-	-	-	-
146 Series 2016B Bonds	2,500,875	2,501,125	2,509,125	2,509,375	2,512,125	2,517,125	2,523,125	2,338,250	2,342,050	2,349,800	2,361,350
147 Series 2016C Bonds	2,692,700	2,690,450	2,690,950	2,693,950	2,694,200	2,691,700	2,691,450	2,693,200	2,690,000	2,689,800	2,692,400
148 Series 2018 Bonds	11,667,250	11,674,500	11,698,000	11,686,500	11,691,250	11,711,000	11,719,500	10,881,750	10,909,500	10,916,000	10,930,600
149 Series 2019A Bonds	3,475,500	3,477,250	3,476,750	3,479,000	3,478,750	3,476,000	3,475,750	3,522,750	3,519,500	3,523,250	3,518,500

Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Expense Line Item	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
150 Series 2019B Bonds	1,852,919	1,856,919	1,839,419	1,841,419	1,841,919	1,830,919	1,833,919	1,855,169	1,843,669	1,843,469	1,837,069
151 Series 2020 Bonds	320,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152 Series 2021A Bonds	4,779,006	4,664,976	4,041,838	3,918,865	3,923,560	3,919,983	3,917,300	3,919,759	3,917,970	3,920,877	3,919,088
153 Series 2021B Bonds	1,586,958	2,411,208	3,042,008	3,051,916	3,047,076	3,052,493	3,046,978	3,048,328	3,042,288	3,043,883	3,046,883
154 Fund Balance Growth <sup>(7)</sup>	(2,269,483)	349,067	(158,694)	(146,650)	(143,468)	(143,582)	(143,467)	(143,241)	(143,241)	(143,014)	(143,014)
155 Existing Senior-Lien Debt Service Expense	\$ 37,853,462	\$ 39,597,463	\$ 38,469,093	\$ 38,374,659	\$ 38,382,341	\$ 38,390,420	\$ 38,402,094	\$ 34,295,595	\$ 34,299,416	\$ 34,320,220	\$ 34,340,025
156 <u>New Senior Lien Debt Service Expense:</u>											
157 Series 2022 (Cinderella Option) <sup>(8)</sup>	\$ 297,885	\$ 1,148,180	\$ 1,149,990	\$ 1,156,670	\$ 1,158,155	\$ 1,159,510	\$ 1,160,735	\$ 7,421,830	\$ 7,441,415	\$ 7,464,570	\$ 7,486,230
158 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY23 Proposed <sup>(8)</sup>	-	1,394,990	1,844,142	1,844,142	1,843,019	1,840,773	1,841,148	1,843,955	1,841,522	1,841,522	1,843,768
159 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY25 Proposed <sup>(8)</sup>	-	-	-	5,312,244	7,018,263	7,015,512	7,016,494	7,016,887	7,016,494	7,015,119	7,016,494
160 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY27 Proposed <sup>(8)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	6,137,185	8,107,724	8,107,527	8,106,347	8,107,921	8,107,921
161 Cumulative New Debt Service (Calculated) <sup>(9)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,959,952	8,559,680	15,489,423	17,082,207
162 New Senior-Lien Debt Service Expense	\$ 297,885	\$ 2,543,170	\$ 2,994,132	\$ 8,313,056	\$ 10,019,437	\$ 16,152,980	\$ 18,126,101	\$ 31,350,151	\$ 32,965,459	\$ 39,918,554	\$ 41,536,620
163 <u>Existing Subordinate Debt Service Expense:</u>											
164 Principal & Interest - WW520630	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265
165 Existing Subordinate Debt Service Expense	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265	\$ 2,730,265
<b>166 Total: Transfers Out to Water Resources Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>\$ 40,881,612</b>	<b>\$ 44,870,898</b>	<b>\$ 44,193,490</b>	<b>\$ 49,417,980</b>	<b>\$ 51,132,043</b>	<b>\$ 57,273,665</b>	<b>\$ 59,258,460</b>	<b>\$ 68,376,011</b>	<b>\$ 69,995,140</b>	<b>\$ 76,969,039</b>	<b>\$ 78,606,910</b>
167 <u>Other Transfers Out:</u>											
168 5914003 Transfer Out - Water Cap Projs	\$ 13,482,000	\$ 18,511,000	\$ 41,494,313	\$ 50,064,625	\$ 53,522,438	\$ 55,769,500	\$ 47,921,288	\$ 47,896,506	\$ 57,444,478	\$ 57,215,000	\$ 58,672,500
169 Equipment Replacement Fund - Annual Transfer	2,389,544	3,745,136	2,997,216	3,103,688	3,211,225	3,319,837	3,429,535	3,549,181	3,670,237	3,792,717	3,916,637
170 Total: Other Transfers Out	\$ 15,871,544	\$ 22,256,136	\$ 44,491,529	\$ 53,168,313	\$ 56,733,663	\$ 59,089,337	\$ 51,350,824	\$ 51,445,687	\$ 61,114,715	\$ 61,007,717	\$ 62,589,137
171 <u>Other Below the Line Expenses:</u>											
172 Bond Anticipation Notes <sup>(8),(9)</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,589,396	\$ -	\$ 1,950,662	\$ -	\$ 753,750	\$ -	\$ 1,486,738	\$ -	\$ 1,517,438
173 Total: Other Below the Line Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,589,396	\$ -	\$ 1,950,662	\$ -	\$ 753,750	\$ -	\$ 1,486,738	\$ -	\$ 1,517,438
<b>174 Total Cash Outflows</b>	<b>\$ 170,218,558</b>	<b>\$ 185,906,400</b>	<b>\$ 212,554,257</b>	<b>\$ 228,693,043</b>	<b>\$ 240,217,917</b>	<b>\$ 251,291,851</b>	<b>\$ 251,154,286</b>	<b>\$ 265,032,730</b>	<b>\$ 283,608,565</b>	<b>\$ 294,787,440</b>	<b>\$ 305,702,448</b>

- (1) FY 2022 Requirements are per the FY 2022 Amended Budget.
- (2) FY 2023 requirements are per the FY 2023 Preliminary Budget and serve as the basis for future cost requirements, adjusted annually by assumed cost escalation factors.
- (3) Excludes General Administration [5430510], Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710], and Billing & Collection Charges [5431211], which are identified separately as Administrative Expenses.
- (4) Reflects TBW Purchased Water Expense. Through FY 2028, reflects Tampa Bay Water's published annual variable and fixed expense projections (as of April 2022) and Stantec's projected annual member demands, less annual credits.
- (5) Through FY 2024, minor capital outlays were provided by City staff.
- (6) Reflects capital projects identified by City staff as not eligible for capitalization and therefore funded from annual Pay-Go capital transfers.
- (7) Fund Balance Growth based upon schedule of projected Debt Service Transfers from Water Resources provided by City's Finance Department, adjusted to reflect savings due to proposed Series 2022 issuance (Cinderella option).
- (8) Reflects preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.
- (9) Beginning in FY 2028, projected debt service requirements were calculated within FAMS.



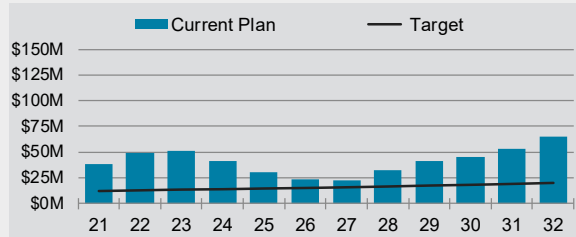
# ST. PETERSBURG, FL - WATER RESOURCES



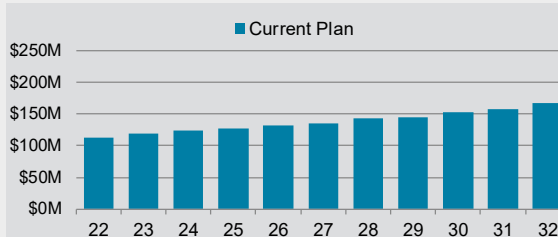
CALC SAVE CTRL LAST OVR

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	FY 2027	FY 2032
<b>Water Rate Plan</b>		2.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	36.22%	73.85%
<b>Sewer Rate Plan</b>		7.25%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	43.23%	82.80%
<b>Reclaimed Rate Plan</b>		0.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	33.51%	70.44%
<b>Rate Covenant (1.15)</b>	2.36	2.30	2.70	2.69	2.97	2.82	2.83	2.65	2.70	2.53	2.56	<b>Scenario Manager</b>	
<b>% Cash Funded Capital</b>	40.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	FY24 PS	Yes
<b>Total Single Family Bill</b>	\$89.71	\$94.48	\$101.57	\$109.19	\$117.38	\$126.18	\$132.49	\$139.11	\$146.07	\$153.37	\$161.03		

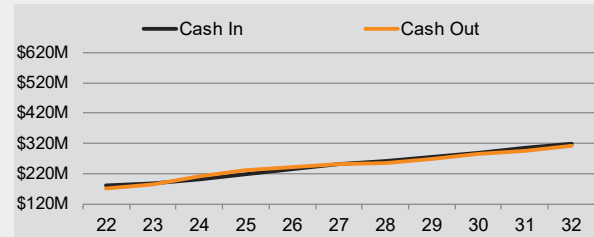
**Operating Fund Balance**



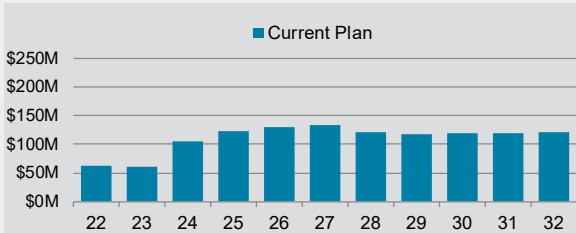
**Operations Spending**



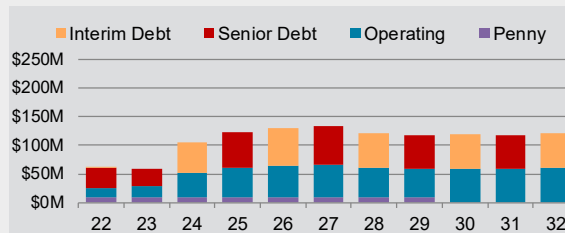
**Revenues vs. Expenses**



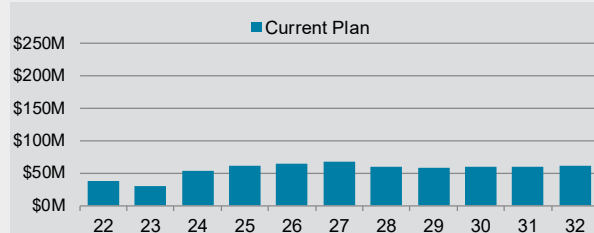
**Capital Funding Requirements**



**Capital Funding Sources**



**Long-Term Borrowing**



Schedule 6. FAMS Control Panel

NOTE 1: The Current Plan reflects the preliminary results assuming 50% Cash/PayGo funding of capital requirements by FY 2023:

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
WR Capital Project Fund Transfer	\$ 13,482,000	\$ 18,511,000	\$ 41,494,313	\$ 50,064,625	\$ 53,522,438	\$ 55,769,500	\$ 49,275,000	\$ 47,902,000	\$ 57,444,500	\$ 57,215,000	\$ 58,672,500
Penny Contribution	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-
Grants & Other Cash Funding	2,308,000	2,416,000	2,337,000	2,306,000	2,320,000	2,348,000	2,025,000	2,025,000	2,025,000	2,025,000	2,025,000
Prior Year Carry-Forward	684,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Funding of Capital</b>	<b>\$ 25,474,204</b>	<b>\$ 29,927,000</b>	<b>\$ 52,831,313</b>	<b>\$ 61,370,625</b>	<b>\$ 64,842,438</b>	<b>\$ 67,117,500</b>	<b>\$ 60,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 58,927,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,469,500</b>	<b>\$ 59,240,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,697,500</b>
<b>Cash Funded Cap (% of CIP)</b>	<b>40.51%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>	<b>50.00%</b>

NOTE 2: Per the Current Plan, the combined annual water and sewer rate adjustments are as follows:

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Combined W&amp;S Adj</b>	N/A	<b>5.32%</b>	<b>7.50%</b>	<b>7.50%</b>	<b>7.50%</b>	<b>7.50%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>4.99%</b>

Schedule 7. Cash Flow Analysis

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Rate Revenue Subject to Growth &amp; Rate Adjustments</b>											
2 Water, Sewer & Reclaimed Water Retail Rate Revenue Prior to Ac	\$ 162,893,928	\$ 162,893,928	\$ 170,783,238	\$ 183,591,981	\$ 197,361,380	\$ 212,163,483	\$ 228,075,744	\$ 239,479,532	\$ 251,453,508	\$ 264,026,184	\$ 277,227,493
3 <i>Weighted Average Rate Increase</i>	0.00%	4.84%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
4 <b>Additional Rate Revenue From Rate Increase</b>	-	7,889,311	12,808,743	13,769,399	14,802,103	15,912,261	11,403,787	11,973,977	12,572,675	13,201,309	13,861,375
5 <b>Total Rate Revenue</b>	\$ 162,893,928	\$ 170,783,238	\$ 183,591,981	\$ 197,361,380	\$ 212,163,483	\$ 228,075,744	\$ 239,479,532	\$ 251,453,508	\$ 264,026,184	\$ 277,227,493	\$ 291,088,867
6 <b>Plus: Other Operating Revenue</b>	14,599,972	15,905,600	17,009,132	18,195,429	19,470,698	20,841,613	21,824,101	22,855,714	23,938,908	25,076,261	26,270,559
7 <b>Equals: Total Operating Revenue</b>	\$ 177,493,899	\$ 186,688,839	\$ 200,601,113	\$ 215,556,809	\$ 231,634,181	\$ 248,917,357	\$ 261,303,633	\$ 274,309,222	\$ 287,965,091	\$ 302,303,754	\$ 317,359,426
<b>8 Less: Operating Expenses</b>											
9 Personal Services <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (33,537,035)	\$ (37,817,076)	\$ (39,974,948)	\$ (41,511,219)	\$ (43,105,746)	\$ (44,770,398)	\$ (46,508,838)	\$ (48,324,822)	\$ (50,222,319)	\$ (52,205,526)	\$ (54,278,876)
10 Operations & Maintenance Costs <sup>(2)</sup>	(35,667,779)	(35,532,893)	(35,433,677)	(37,926,865)	(37,167,629)	(38,381,249)	(41,670,113)	(41,005,727)	(42,531,900)	(43,855,279)	(48,447,138)
11 Tampa Bay Water Expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	(24,419,630)	(24,788,518)	(25,123,834)	(25,251,027)	(25,972,758)	(26,312,484)	(26,762,528)	(27,565,404)	(28,392,366)	(29,244,137)	(30,121,461)
12 <b>Equals: Net Operating Income</b>	\$ 83,869,455	\$ 88,550,351	\$ 100,068,654	\$ 110,867,698	\$ 125,388,049	\$ 139,453,226	\$ 146,362,154	\$ 157,413,269	\$ 166,818,506	\$ 176,998,812	\$ 184,511,952
<b>13 Plus: Non-Operating Income/(Expense)</b>											
14 Non-Operating Revenue <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 1,925,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000
15 Transfer of Interest Earned on Water Cost Stabilization Fund Balar	2,729,670	1,465,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
16 Interest Earned on Other Fund Balances	451,614	407,777	377,660	290,718	216,798	186,133	223,308	300,015	353,740	400,729	477,852
17 <b>Equals: Net Income</b>	\$ 88,975,739	\$ 92,448,128	\$ 103,971,314	\$ 114,683,415	\$ 129,129,847	\$ 143,164,359	\$ 150,110,463	\$ 161,238,284	\$ 170,697,245	\$ 180,924,541	\$ 188,514,804
<b>18 Less: Revenues Excluded From Coverage Test</b>											
19 Transfer of Interest Earned on Water Cost Stabilization Fund Balar	\$ (2,729,670)	\$ (1,465,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)
20 <b>Equals: Net Income Available For Debt Service</b>	\$ 86,246,069	\$ 90,983,128	\$ 102,471,314	\$ 113,183,415	\$ 127,629,847	\$ 141,664,359	\$ 148,610,463	\$ 159,738,284	\$ 169,197,245	\$ 179,424,541	\$ 187,014,804
<b>21 Cash Flow Test</b>											
22 Net Income Available For Debt Service	\$ 86,246,069	\$ 90,983,128	\$ 102,471,314	\$ 113,183,415	\$ 127,629,847	\$ 141,664,359	\$ 148,610,463	\$ 159,738,284	\$ 169,197,245	\$ 179,424,541	\$ 187,014,804
23 Plus: Expensed PayGo Capital	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	3,100,000
24 Less: Non-Operating Revenue for CIP <sup>(6)</sup>	(1,925,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,025,000)
25 Plus/Less: Transfers <sup>(7)</sup>	(29,748,794)	(38,133,296)	(61,374,219)	(71,153,964)	(75,888,453)	(79,483,414)	(75,083,546)	(76,570,872)	(87,715,911)	(89,173,485)	(92,413,351)
26 Less: Total Senior-Lien Debt Service <sup>(8)</sup>	(38,151,347)	(42,140,633)	(41,463,225)	(46,687,715)	(48,401,778)	(54,543,400)	(56,528,195)	(65,645,746)	(67,264,875)	(74,238,774)	(75,876,645)
27 Less: Total Subordinate Debt Service	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)	(2,730,265)
28 Less: Other Below the Line Expenses <sup>(9)</sup>	(3,234,038)	(3,298,719)	(4,954,090)	(3,431,987)	(5,451,289)	(3,570,640)	(4,395,802)	(3,714,893)	(5,275,929)	(3,864,975)	(5,459,712)
29 <b>Net Cash Flow</b>	\$ 10,456,626	\$ 2,655,215	\$ (10,075,484)	\$ (11,345,516)	\$ (6,866,937)	\$ (688,361)	\$ 9,847,655	\$ 9,051,508	\$ 4,185,266	\$ 7,392,042	\$ 11,609,831
<b>30 Unrestricted Reserve Fund Test</b>											
31 Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 38,393,594	\$ 48,906,841	\$ 51,562,056	\$ 41,486,572	\$ 30,141,055	\$ 23,274,118	\$ 22,585,757	\$ 32,433,412	\$ 41,484,920	\$ 45,670,186	\$ 53,062,228
32 Cash Flow Surplus/(Deficit)	10,513,247	2,655,215	-	-	-	-	9,847,655	9,051,508	4,185,266	7,392,042	11,609,831
33 Reserve Fund Balance Used For Cash Flow Deficit	-	-	(10,075,484)	(11,345,516)	(6,866,937)	(688,361)	-	-	-	-	-
34 <b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	\$ 48,906,841	\$ 51,562,056	\$ 41,486,572	\$ 30,141,055	\$ 23,274,118	\$ 22,585,757	\$ 32,433,412	\$ 41,484,920	\$ 45,670,186	\$ 53,062,228	\$ 64,672,059
35 Minimum Working Capital Reserve Target <sup>(10)</sup>	12,862,251	13,637,522	14,005,227	14,752,061	15,290,355	16,016,876	16,816,955	17,798,920	18,541,154	19,481,644	20,517,776
36 <b>Excess/(Deficiency) Of Working Capital To Target</b>	\$ 36,044,590	\$ 37,924,534	\$ 27,481,345	\$ 15,388,995	\$ 7,983,763	\$ 6,568,881	\$ 15,616,457	\$ 23,686,000	\$ 27,129,031	\$ 33,580,584	\$ 44,154,283

(1) Includes Salaries & Wages and Benefits expenses.

(2) Includes Contractual Services, Commodities (TBW Purchased Water Expense shown separately), Capital Outlays, only the Billing & Collection Charges [5431211] of the Administrative Expenses, and expensed capital projects.

(3) Through FY 2028, calculated based upon Tampa Bay Water's proposed annual variable and fixed expense projections (as of April 2022) and Stantec's projected annual member demands, less annual credits.

(4) Includes Federal/State Grants and CIP Revenues (connection charges). Connection charges are treated as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution.

(5) Federal/State Grants are not includable as Gross Revenues for calculating debt service coverage under the Bond Resolution.

(6) Although included in the calculation of debt service coverage, Connection Charges are revenues within the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund.

(7) Includes transfers-in of interest earnings from Water Cost Stabilization Fund, transfers out for PILOT and PILOFF [5430710], and transfers out to the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund [5914003] and Water Resources Equipment Replacement Fund

(8) Includes adjustment for Fund Balance Growth.

(9) Includes General Administration [5430510] expenses, as well as interest expense associated with proposed future Bond Anticipation Notes.

(10) Based upon annual operating requirements, including Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities (including Administrative Expenses), Capital Outlays, incremental O&M cost savings, 'expensed' PayGo capital, and the annual Transfer Out to Water Resources Debt Service Fund [5914002].

Schedule 8. Capital Projects Funding Summary

Final Capital Projects Funding Sources	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Penny For Pinellas	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water Resources Capital Project Fund <sup>(1)</sup>	53,886,857	50,855,000	96,662,625	112,241,250	120,684,875	125,235,000	49,300,000	49,927,000	59,469,500	59,240,000	57,597,500
Future Senior-Lien Debt Proceeds <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,927,000	-	59,240,000	-
Future Interim Financing Debt Proceeds <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,300,000	-	59,469,500	-	60,697,500
<b>Total Projects Paid</b>	<b>\$ 62,886,857</b>	<b>\$ 59,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 105,662,625</b>	<b>\$ 121,241,250</b>	<b>\$ 129,684,875</b>	<b>\$ 134,235,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 117,854,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,939,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,480,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,295,000</b>

(1) Includes: Remaining project proceeds of \$34,842,624 available in FY 2022 from issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds; proposed project proceeds of \$29,927,500 in FY 2023 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$52,831,313 in FY 2024 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$61,370,625 in FY 2025 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$64,842,438 in FY 2026 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$67,117,500 in FY 2027 (Revenue Bonds).

(2) Beginning in FY 2028, reflects future senior-lien borrowing need as calculated within FAMS.

(3) Beginning in FY 2028, reflects future interim financing need as calculated within FAMS.

Schedule 9. Funding Summary by Fund

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Penny For Pinellas</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Revenues	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	-	-
Less: Restricted Funds	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-
Total Amount Available For Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amount Paid For Projects	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-
Subtotal	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ (9,000,000)	-	-
Add Back: Restricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plus: Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Water Cost Stabilization Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938
Annual Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938
Less: Restricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Amount Available For Projects	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938
Amount Paid For Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938	\$ 85,536,938
Add Back: Restricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plus: Interest Earnings	2,729,670	1,465,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	(2,729,670)	(1,465,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>	<b>\$ 85,536,938</b>
<b>Water Resources Capital Projects Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 36,880,539	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 5,494	\$ 22	\$ 0	\$ 0
Annual Revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	18,360,029	50,855,000	96,662,625	112,241,250	120,684,875	125,235,000	47,946,288	49,921,506	59,469,478	59,240,000	57,597,500
Subtotal	\$ 55,240,568	\$ 52,208,712	\$ 98,016,337	\$ 113,594,962	\$ 122,038,587	\$ 126,588,712	\$ 49,300,000	\$ 49,927,000	\$ 59,469,500	\$ 59,240,000	\$ 57,597,500
Less: Restricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Amount Available For Projects	\$ 55,240,568	\$ 52,208,712	\$ 98,016,337	\$ 113,594,962	\$ 122,038,587	\$ 126,588,712	\$ 49,300,000	\$ 49,927,000	\$ 59,469,500	\$ 59,240,000	\$ 57,597,500
Amount Paid For Projects	(53,886,857)	(50,855,000)	(96,662,625)	(112,241,250)	(120,684,875)	(125,235,000)	(49,300,000)	(49,927,000)	(59,469,500)	(59,240,000)	(57,597,500)
Subtotal	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ 1,353,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Add Back: Restricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plus: Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,494	22	0	0	0
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 1,353,712</b>	<b>\$ 5,494</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Equipment Replacement Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 4,797,434	\$ 5,209,478	\$ 7,706,394	\$ 6,169,743	\$ 8,159,129	\$ 8,499,508	\$ 6,989,272	\$ 6,909,511	\$ 8,685,557	\$ 9,629,563	\$ 11,299,093
Net Cash Flow	360,544	2,444,706	(1,592,743)	1,931,464	273,039	(1,572,847)	(135,944)	1,713,005	869,971	1,584,930	1,631,106
Subtotal	\$ 5,157,978	\$ 7,654,184	\$ 6,113,651	\$ 8,101,207	\$ 8,432,168	\$ 6,926,661	\$ 6,853,327	\$ 8,622,516	\$ 9,555,527	\$ 11,214,493	\$ 12,930,199
Less: Restricted Funds	(4,033,601)	(4,033,601)	(4,742,227)	(4,862,527)	(4,984,030)	(5,106,749)	(5,230,694)	(5,355,878)	(5,482,315)	(5,610,016)	(5,738,994)
Total Amount Available For Projects	\$ 1,124,377	\$ 3,620,583	\$ 1,371,424	\$ 3,238,680	\$ 3,448,137	\$ 1,819,912	\$ 1,622,634	\$ 3,266,638	\$ 4,073,212	\$ 5,604,477	\$ 7,191,206
Amount Paid For Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,124,377	\$ 3,620,583	\$ 1,371,424	\$ 3,238,680	\$ 3,448,137	\$ 1,819,912	\$ 1,622,634	\$ 3,266,638	\$ 4,073,212	\$ 5,604,477	\$ 7,191,206
Add Back: Restricted Funds	4,033,601	4,033,601	4,742,227	4,862,527	4,984,030	5,106,749	5,230,694	5,355,878	5,482,315	5,610,016	5,738,994
Plus: Interest Earnings	51,500	52,210	56,092	57,922	67,340	62,611	56,183	63,040	74,036	84,601	98,340
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 5,209,478</b>	<b>\$ 7,706,394</b>	<b>\$ 6,169,743</b>	<b>\$ 8,159,129</b>	<b>\$ 8,499,508</b>	<b>\$ 6,989,272</b>	<b>\$ 6,909,511</b>	<b>\$ 8,685,557</b>	<b>\$ 9,629,563</b>	<b>\$ 11,299,093</b>	<b>\$ 13,028,540</b>



Schedule 9. Funding Summary by Fund

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Operating Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 38,393,594	\$ 48,906,841	\$ 51,562,056	\$ 41,486,572	\$ 30,141,055	\$ 23,274,118	\$ 22,585,757	\$ 32,433,412	\$ 41,484,920	\$ 45,670,186	\$ 53,062,228
Net Cash Flow	10,513,247	2,655,215	(10,075,484)	(11,345,516)	(6,866,937)	(688,361)	9,847,655	9,051,508	4,185,266	7,392,042	11,609,831
Subtotal	\$ 48,906,841	\$ 51,562,056	\$ 41,486,572	\$ 30,141,055	\$ 23,274,118	\$ 22,585,757	\$ 32,433,412	\$ 41,484,920	\$ 45,670,186	\$ 53,062,228	\$ 64,672,059
Less: Restricted Funds	(12,862,251)	(13,637,522)	(14,005,227)	(14,752,061)	(15,290,355)	(16,016,876)	(16,816,955)	(17,798,920)	(18,541,154)	(19,481,644)	(20,517,776)
Total Amount Available For Projects	36,044,590	37,924,534	27,481,345	15,388,995	7,983,763	6,568,881	15,616,457	23,686,000	27,129,031	33,580,584	44,154,283
Amount Paid For Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 36,044,590	\$ 37,924,534	\$ 27,481,345	\$ 15,388,995	\$ 7,983,763	\$ 6,568,881	\$ 15,616,457	\$ 23,686,000	\$ 27,129,031	\$ 33,580,584	\$ 44,154,283
Add Back: Restricted Funds	12,862,251	13,637,522	14,005,227	14,752,061	15,290,355	16,016,876	16,816,955	17,798,920	18,541,154	19,481,644	20,517,776
Plus: Interest Earnings	451,614	407,777	377,660	290,718	216,798	186,133	223,308	300,015	353,740	400,729	477,852
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	(451,614)	(407,777)	(377,660)	(290,718)	(216,798)	(186,133)	(223,308)	(300,015)	(353,740)	(400,729)	(477,852)
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 48,906,841</b>	<b>\$ 51,562,056</b>	<b>\$ 41,486,572</b>	<b>\$ 30,141,055</b>	<b>\$ 23,274,118</b>	<b>\$ 22,585,757</b>	<b>\$ 32,433,412</b>	<b>\$ 41,484,920</b>	<b>\$ 45,670,186</b>	<b>\$ 53,062,228</b>	<b>\$ 64,672,059</b>

(1) Includes: Remaining project proceeds of \$34,842,624 available in FY 2022 from issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds; proposed project proceeds of \$29,927,500 in FY 2023 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$52,831,313 in FY 2024 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$61,370,625 in FY 2025 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$64,842,438 in FY 2026 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$67,117,500 in FY 2027 (Revenue Bonds).

Schedule 10. Senior Lien Debt Service Projections

		FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING PROCEEDS</b>		\$ -	\$ 29,928,000	\$ 52,831,313	\$ 61,370,625	\$ 64,842,438	\$ 67,117,500	\$ 60,300,000	\$ 58,927,000	\$ 59,469,500	\$ 59,240,000	\$ 60,697,500
Term (Years)								30	30	30	30	30
Interest Rate								5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%
<b>Sources of Funds</b>												
Par Amount	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the Proposed Series 2022 Refunding Revenue Bonds (Cinderella option) are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2023 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2024 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2025 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2026 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (incl. proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2027 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.		\$ -	\$ 121,042,640	\$ -	\$ 120,517,259	\$ -
<b>Uses of Funds</b>												
Proceeds								\$ -	\$ 119,227,000	\$ -	\$ 118,709,500	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	1.50% of Par							-	1,815,640	-	1,807,759	-
Debt Service Reserve	0 Year(s) of Debt Service							-	-	-	-	-
Total Uses								\$ -	\$ 121,042,640	\$ -	\$ 120,517,259	\$ -
1 Year Interest								\$ -	\$ 6,959,952	\$ -	\$ 6,929,742	\$ -
Annual Debt Service								\$ -	\$ 8,559,680	\$ -	\$ 8,522,527	\$ -
Total Debt Service								\$ -	\$ 256,790,406	\$ -	\$ 255,675,817	\$ -
<b>Cumulative New Annual Senior Lien Debt Service <sup>(1)</sup></b>								<b>\$ 18,126,101</b>	<b>\$ 31,350,151</b>	<b>\$ 32,965,459</b>	<b>\$ 39,918,554</b>	<b>\$ 41,536,620</b>
<b>Interim Financing Projections</b>												
Interest Rate								2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Interim Financing Proceeds								\$ 60,300,000	\$ -	\$ 59,469,500	\$ -	\$ 60,697,500
<b>Annual Debt Service - 1 Year Interest</b>								<b>\$ 753,750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,486,738</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,517,438</b>

(1) Reflects interest-only first year debt service payment.

## **APPENDIX B: WATER RESOURCES RATE STUDY – COSA SUPPORTING SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1 presents the summary of cost allocations to each utility service/functional component

Schedule 2 presents FY 2023 water system cost of service allocation summary

Schedule 3 presents FY 2023 wastewater cost of service allocation summary

Schedule 4 presents FY 2023 St. Pete Beach wastewater capital cost of service allocation summary

Schedule 5 presents the current and calculated water and wastewater wholesale rates

Schedule 6 presents the allocation of the FY 2023 Budget to each utility service

Schedule 7 presents the allocation of FY 2023 budgeted water O&M costs amongst retail and wholesale customer types

Schedule 8 presents the allocation of FY 2023 budgeted water capital costs amongst retail and wholesale customer types

Schedule 9 presents the allocation of FY 2023 budgeted wastewater O&M costs amongst retail and wholesale customer types

Schedule 10 presents the allocation of FY 2023 budgeted wastewater capital costs amongst retail and wholesale customer types

Schedule 11 presents the allocation of FY 2023 budgeted reclaimed water O&M costs

Schedule 12 presents FY 2023 budgeted off-setting revenues

Schedule 13 presents FY 2023 estimated water consumption by customer type

Schedule 14 presents FY 2022 estimated wastewater flows and loadings by customer type

Schedule 15 presents actual FY 2021 samplings and analyses data upon which certain allocations are based

Schedule 16 presents the allocation of un-depreciated capital investment to each utility service

Schedule 17 presents the allocation of depreciated capital investment to each utility service

Schedule 18 presents the bases for allocations of the FY 2023 Budget to each utility service

Schedule 19 presents the bases for allocations of FY 2023 budgeted water costs to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories

Schedule 20 presents the bases for allocations of FY 2023 budgeted wastewater costs to the retail-specific, wholesale-specific, and joint cost allocation categories

<b>CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA</b>		
<b>Cost of Service Allocation Summary</b>		
<i>Summary of Cost Allocations to Each Utility Service/Functional Component</i>		
Total FY 2023 Budget	\$ 184,579,854	
Less: Transfer From Water Cost Stabilization Fund	\$ (1,465,000)	
<b>Net Budget to Be Allocated</b>	<b>\$ 183,114,854</b>	
<u>Services/Functions</u>	<u>Net Budget Allocations</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Water	\$ 69,494,255	38.0%
Wastewater	\$ 99,980,442	54.6%
Reclaimed Water	\$ 6,777,051	3.7%
Customer	\$ 6,863,107	3.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 183,114,854</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Notes:		
(1) Reclaimed water residual costs and customer costs are subsequently allocated to the water and wastewater utility services.		
(2) Offsetting revenue such as interest income, scrap, rents, etc. are deducted from final allocation of costs to the retail and wholesale customers of the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater utility services.		

Schedule 2. Water Cost of Service Allocation Summary

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA															
Cost of Service Allocation Summary															
FY 2023 Water Cost Allocation Summary															
Customers	FY 2023 Est. Volume - Wholesale	FY 2023 Est. Volume - Retail	% of Wholesale Volume	% of Total Volume	Operation & Maintenance					Capital		Customer	Total		
					Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Total - O&M Costs	Total Unit - O&M Costs	Total - Capital Costs	Total Unit - Capital Costs	Charge Allocation	Total - All Costs	Total % - All Costs	Total Unit - All Costs
Retail		8,415.7		95.94%	\$ 9,802,686	\$ -	\$ 42,771,600	\$ 52,574,286	\$ 6,247	\$ 15,357,779	\$ 1,825	\$ 3,649,905	\$ 71,581,970	97.27%	\$ 8,506
<u>Wholesale</u>															
Oldsmar	-		0.00%	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Lockheed Martin	-		0.00%	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Gulfport	356.2		100.00%	4.06%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,810,308	\$ 1,810,308	\$ 5,082	\$ 199,508	\$ 560	\$ -	\$ 2,009,816	2.73%	\$ 5,642
Subtotal Wholesale	356.2		100.00%	4.06%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,810,308	\$ 1,810,308		\$ 199,508		\$ -	\$ 2,009,816	2.73%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>356.2</b>	<b>8,415.7</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 9,802,686</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 44,581,908</b>	<b>\$ 54,384,595</b>		<b>\$ 15,557,287</b>		<b>\$ 3,649,905</b>	<b>\$ 73,591,787</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	
Total Volume		8,771.9													
					Residual RW to Wholesale?		NO								

Schedule 3. Wastewater Cost of Service Allocation Summary

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA																			
Cost of Service Allocation Summary																			
FY 2023 Wastewater Cost Allocation Summary																			
Customers	FY 2023 Est. Volume - Wholesale	FY 2023 Est. Volume - Retail	% of Wholesale Volume	% of Total Volume	Operation & Maintenance					Capital					Customer Charge Allocation	Total			
					Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Total - O&M Costs	Total Unit - O&M Costs	Initial Capital Allocations - Uniform	St. Pete Beach Capital Cost Calculation	St. Pete Beach Variance	Reallocation of SPB Variance	Total - Capital Costs		Total Unit - Capital Costs	Total - All Costs	Total % - All Costs	Total Unit - All Costs
Retail		7,085.4																	
Retail I&I		3,108.2			\$ 25,357,383		\$ 23,142,315	\$ 48,499,697	\$ 4,758	\$ 40,135,891			\$ 948,606	\$ 41,084,497	\$ 4,030	\$ 3,213,202	\$ 92,797,396		
Subtotal Retail		10,193.6		82.85%	\$ 25,357,383		\$ 23,142,315	\$ 48,499,697		\$ 40,135,891			\$ 948,606	\$ 41,084,497		\$ 3,213,202	\$ 92,797,396	89.59%	\$ 9,104
<b>Wholesale</b>																			
St Pete Beach	903.3	-	42.82%	7.34%	\$ 678,952	\$ 2,050,759	\$ 2,729,711	\$ 3,022	\$ 2,294,703	\$ 1,273,016	\$ (1,021,687)		\$ 1,273,016	\$ 1,409	\$ -	\$ 4,002,727	3.86%	\$ 4,431	
Treasure Island	439.2		20.82%	3.57%	\$ 330,109	\$ 997,087	\$ 1,327,195	\$ 3,022	\$ 1,115,693		\$ 26,608	\$ 1,142,301	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 2,469,497	2.38%	\$ 5,623		
Tierra Verde	126.5		6.00%	1.03%	\$ 95,091	\$ 287,220	\$ 382,310	\$ 3,022	\$ 321,385		\$ 7,665	\$ 329,050	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 711,361	0.69%	\$ 5,623		
Pinellas Park	-		0.00%	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -		
South Pasadena	177.0		8.39%	1.44%	\$ 133,049	\$ 401,871	\$ 534,920	\$ 3,022	\$ 449,675		\$ 10,724	\$ 460,399	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 995,319	0.96%	\$ 5,623		
Bear Creek	167.3		7.93%	1.36%	\$ 125,712	\$ 379,712	\$ 505,424	\$ 3,022	\$ 424,880		\$ 10,133	\$ 435,013	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 940,437	0.91%	\$ 5,623		
Ft. Desoto	9.1		0.43%	0.07%	\$ 6,854	\$ 20,703	\$ 27,558	\$ 3,022	\$ 23,166		\$ 552	\$ 23,719	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 51,276	0.05%	\$ 5,623		
Gulfport	287.2		13.61%	2.33%	\$ 215,839	\$ 651,938	\$ 867,777	\$ 3,022	\$ 729,488		\$ 17,398	\$ 746,886	\$ 2,601	\$ -	\$ 1,614,663	1.56%	\$ 5,623		
Subtotal Wholesale	2,109.6		100.00%	17.15%	\$ 1,585,606	\$ 4,789,290	\$ 6,374,896		\$ 5,358,990	\$ 1,273,016	\$ (1,021,687)	\$ 73,081	\$ 4,410,384	\$ -	\$ 10,785,280	10.41%			
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,109.6</b>	<b>10,193.6</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 25,357,383</b>	<b>\$ 1,585,606</b>	<b>\$ 27,931,605</b>	<b>\$ 54,874,593</b>		<b>\$ 45,494,881</b>	<b>\$ 1,273,016</b>	<b>\$ (1,021,687)</b>	<b>\$ 1,021,687</b>	<b>\$ 45,494,881</b>	<b>\$ 3,213,202</b>	<b>\$ 103,582,676</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		
Total		12,303.1																	
					Residual RW to Wholesale?		NO												

Schedule 4. St. Pete Beach Wastewater Allocation of Capital Costs

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG														
Cost of Service Allocation Summary														
Calculation of St. Pete Beach Capital Allocation														
	4/1/01 - 9/30/02	FY 03	FY 2004 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2005 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2006 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2007 Capital Cost Calculation		
	Total	Total	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt
<b>Capital Improvements (NWWRF Improvements)</b>				7.26%	92.74%		4.48%	95.52%		5.41%	94.59%		1.67%	98.33%
<u>Cost of NWWRF Dedicated Projects</u>	\$ 2,727,428	\$ 460,051	\$ 1,522,356	\$ 110,553	\$ 1,411,803	\$ 2,017,790	\$ 90,372	\$ 1,927,418	\$ 458,420	\$ 24,799	\$ 433,621	\$ 6,018,101	\$ 100,448	\$ 5,917,653
Annual Debt Service	\$ 213,358	\$ 35,988			\$ 99,516			\$ 122,962			\$ 26,715			\$ 368,870
St. Pete Beach Share %	14.75%	14.75%		14.55%	14.75%		14.70%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 31,470	\$ 5,308	\$ 30,764	\$ 16,085	\$ 14,679	\$ 31,422	\$ 13,285	\$ 18,137	\$ 7,598	\$ 3,658	\$ 3,940	\$ 69,224	\$ 14,816	\$ 54,408
<u>Cost of Biosolids to Energy / Solids Handling Projects</u>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Debt Service					\$ -			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %				0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Capital Improvements (Other Shared Improvements)</b>				75.12%	24.88%		96.63%	3.37%		84.53%	15.47%		88.98%	11.02%
<u>Cost of Joint Improvements</u>	\$ 44,875	\$ 27,138	\$ 137,268	\$ 103,122	\$ 34,146	\$ 990,481	\$ 957,074	\$ 33,407	\$ 468,474	\$ 396,017	\$ 72,456	\$ 555,046	\$ 493,860	\$ 61,186
Annual Debt Service	\$ 3,510	\$ 2,123			\$ 2,407			\$ 2,131			\$ 4,464			\$ 3,814
St. Pete Beach Share %	7.34%	7.34%		7.03%	7.34%		7.53%	7.34%		7.79%	7.34%		7.97%	7.34%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 258	\$ 156	\$ 7,427	\$ 7,250	\$ 177	\$ 72,177	\$ 72,021	\$ 156	\$ 31,167	\$ 30,839	\$ 328	\$ 39,648	\$ 39,368	\$ 280
<u>Cost of Wholesale-Specific Improvements</u>			\$ 2,800	\$ 2,104	\$ 697	\$ 23,495	\$ 22,703	\$ 792	\$ 8,676	\$ 7,334	\$ 1,342	\$ 7,900	\$ 7,030	\$ 871
Annual Debt Service					\$ 49			\$ 51			\$ 83			\$ 54
St. Pete Beach Share %				40.31%	42.82%		39.27%	42.82%		39.23%	42.82%		39.69%	42.82%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost			\$ 869	\$ 848	\$ 21	\$ 8,938	\$ 8,916	\$ 22	\$ 2,912	\$ 2,877	\$ 35	\$ 2,814	\$ 2,790	\$ 23
<b>Capital Improvements (Pasadena Lift Station)</b>				0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%
Cost of Improvements	\$ 82,955	\$ 115,239	\$ 130,783	\$ -	\$ 130,783	\$ 142,752	\$ -	\$ 142,752	\$ 1,939,856	\$ -	\$ 1,939,856	\$ 98,013	\$ -	\$ 98,013
Annual Debt Service	\$ 6,489	\$ 9,015			\$ 9,219			\$ 9,107			\$ 119,511			\$ 6,109
St. Pete Beach Share %	53.55%	53.55%		53.14%	53.55%		52.04%	53.55%		50.84%	53.55%		51.66%	53.55%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 3,475	\$ 4,828	\$ 4,937	\$ -	\$ 4,937	\$ 4,877	\$ -	\$ 4,877	\$ 64,001	\$ -	\$ 64,001	\$ 3,272	\$ -	\$ 3,272
Subtotal: Additional St. Pete Beach Capital Cost	\$ 35,203	\$ 10,292	\$ 43,997	\$ 24,183	\$ 19,813	\$ 117,414	\$ 94,222	\$ 23,192	\$ 105,679	\$ 37,374	\$ 68,305	\$ 114,958	\$ 56,974	\$ 57,983
Less: Available Debt Service Credits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Plus: Capital Charge Per Settlement	\$ 370,694	\$ 247,129	\$ 247,129		\$ 247,129	\$ 247,129		\$ 247,129	\$ 247,129		\$ 247,129	\$ 274,375		\$ 274,375
Plus: Prior Years Capital Cost Allocations Post Settlement	\$ -	\$ 35,203	\$ 45,495		\$ 45,495	\$ 65,308		\$ 65,308	\$ 88,500		\$ 88,500	\$ 156,805		\$ 156,805
<b>Total St Pete Beach Capital Charges</b>	<b>\$ 405,897</b>	<b>\$ 292,624</b>	<b>\$ 336,621</b>			<b>\$ 429,851</b>			<b>\$ 441,308</b>			<b>\$ 546,138</b>		



Schedule 4. St. Pete Beach Wastewater Allocation of Capital Costs

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG Cost of Service Allocation Summary Calculation of St. Pete Beach Capital Allocation															
	FY 2008 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2009 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2010 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2011 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2012 Capital Cost Calculation		
	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt
<b>Capital Improvements (NWWRF Improvements)</b>		0.07%	99.93%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%
<u>Cost of NWWRF Dedicated Projects</u>	\$ 4,424,513	\$ 3,160	\$ 4,421,353	\$ 142,696	\$ -	\$ 142,696	\$ 1,105,120	\$ -	\$ 1,105,120	\$ 1,092,960	\$ -	\$ 1,092,960	\$ 1,155,029	\$ -	\$ 1,155,029
Annual Debt Service			\$ 275,600			\$ 10,690			\$ 82,788			\$ 54,775			\$ 50,433
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 41,117	\$ 466	\$ 40,651	\$ 1,577	\$ -	\$ 1,577	\$ 12,211	\$ -	\$ 12,211	\$ 8,079	\$ -	\$ 8,079	\$ 7,439	\$ -	\$ 7,439
<u>Cost of Biosolids to Energy / Solids Handling Projects</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%		0.00%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Capital Improvements (Other Shared Improvements)</b>		85.24%	14.76%		14.40%	85.60%		3.56%	96.44%		65.35%	34.65%		80.20%	19.80%
<u>Cost of Joint Improvements</u>	\$ 655,937	\$ 559,144	\$ 96,793	\$ 774,159	\$ 111,452	\$ 662,707	\$ 648,746	\$ 23,069	\$ 625,677	\$ 141,311	\$ 92,344	\$ 48,967	\$ 194,559	\$ 156,029	\$ 38,530
Annual Debt Service			\$ 6,034			\$ 49,645			\$ 46,871			\$ 3,668			\$ 2,886
St. Pete Beach Share %		8.35%	7.34%		7.98%	7.34%		7.40%	7.34%		7.61%	7.34%		7.73%	7.34%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 47,120	\$ 46,677	\$ 443	\$ 12,541	\$ 8,896	\$ 3,645	\$ 5,149	\$ 1,708	\$ 3,441	\$ 7,298	\$ 7,028	\$ 269	\$ 12,279	\$ 12,067	\$ 212
<u>Cost of Wholesale-Specific Improvements</u>	\$ 15,478	\$ 13,194	\$ 2,284	\$ 92,042	\$ 13,251	\$ 78,791	\$ 88,505	\$ 3,147	\$ 85,358	\$ 10,829	\$ 7,077	\$ 3,753	\$ 13,826	\$ 11,088	\$ 2,738
Annual Debt Service			\$ 142			\$ 5,903			\$ 6,394			\$ 281			\$ 205
St. Pete Beach Share %		42.21%	42.82%		42.31%	42.82%		40.87%	42.82%		41.80%	42.82%		42.97%	42.82%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 5,630	\$ 5,569	\$ 61	\$ 8,133	\$ 5,606	\$ 2,527	\$ 4,024	\$ 1,286	\$ 2,738	\$ 3,078	\$ 2,958	\$ 120	\$ 4,852	\$ 4,764	\$ 88
<b>Capital Improvements (Pasadena Lift Station)</b>		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	0.00%
Cost of Improvements	\$ 332,757	\$ -	\$ 332,757	\$ 62,816	\$ -	\$ 62,816	\$ 773,182	\$ -	\$ 773,182	\$ 23,041	\$ -	\$ 23,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ 20,742			\$ 4,706			\$ 57,921			\$ 1,726			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		52.18%	53.55%		53.12%	53.55%		53.30%	53.55%		55.16%	53.55%		56.30%	53.55%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 11,108	\$ -	\$ 11,108	\$ 2,520	\$ -	\$ 2,520	\$ 31,018	\$ -	\$ 31,018	\$ 924	\$ -	\$ 924	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal: Additional St. Pete Beach Capital Cost	\$ 104,975	\$ 52,712	\$ 52,263	\$ 24,771	\$ 14,502	\$ 10,269	\$ 52,403	\$ 2,994	\$ 49,409	\$ 19,379	\$ 9,986	\$ 9,393	\$ 24,570	\$ 16,832	\$ 7,739
Less: Available Debt Service Credits	\$ -			\$ (164)			\$ (698)			\$ (2,104)			\$ (6,700)		
Plus: Capital Charge Per Settlement	\$ 301,621			\$ 99,467			\$ 99,467			\$ 99,467			\$ 99,467		
Plus: Prior Years Capital Cost Allocations Post Settlement	\$ 214,789			\$ 267,052			\$ 277,321			\$ 326,730			\$ 336,123		
Total St Pete Beach Capital Charges	\$ 621,385			\$ 391,126			\$ 428,493			\$ 443,472			\$ 453,461		

Schedule 4. St. Pete Beach Wastewater Allocation of Capital Costs

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG Cost of Service Allocation Summary Calculation of St. Pete Beach Capital Allocation															
	FY 2013 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2014 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2015 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2016 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2017 Capital Cost Calculation		
	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt
<b>Capital Improvements (NWWRF Improvements)</b>		4.30%	95.70%		0.01%	99.99%		3.18%	96.82%		12.62%	87.38%		0.13%	99.87%
<u>Cost of NWWRF Dedicated Projects</u>	\$ 412,672	\$ 17,737	\$ 394,935	\$ 5,795,438	\$ 357	\$ 5,795,081	\$ 1,096,820	\$ 34,852	\$ 1,061,967	\$ 403,841	\$ 50,982	\$ 352,859	\$ 7,411,027	\$ 9,741	\$ 7,401,286
Annual Debt Service			\$ 17,303			\$ 250,434			\$ 47,667			\$ 18,863			\$ 360,558
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 5,168	\$ 2,616	\$ 2,552	\$ 36,992	\$ 53	\$ 36,939	\$ 12,172	\$ 5,141	\$ 7,031	\$ 10,302	\$ 7,520	\$ 2,782	\$ 54,619	\$ 1,437	\$ 53,182
<u>Cost of Biosolids to Energy / Solids Handling Projects</u>	\$ 289,837	\$ 12,457	\$ 277,380	\$ 521,906	\$ 32	\$ 521,874	\$ 593,257	\$ 18,851	\$ 574,406	\$ 590,995	\$ 74,609	\$ 516,386	\$ 2,254,721	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,251,757
Annual Debt Service			\$ 13,028			\$ 25,652			\$ 28,016			\$ 27,828			\$ 129,168
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 3,759	\$ 1,837	\$ 1,922	\$ 3,788	\$ 5	\$ 3,784	\$ 6,913	\$ 2,781	\$ 4,132	\$ 15,109	\$ 11,005	\$ 4,105	\$ 19,489	\$ 437	\$ 19,052
<b>Capital Improvements (Other Shared Improvements)</b>		84.77%	15.23%		97.87%	2.13%		84.86%	15.14%		100.00%	0.00%		100.00%	0.00%
<u>Cost of Joint Improvements</u>	\$ 206,715	\$ 175,234	\$ 31,480	\$ 232,001	\$ 227,067	\$ 4,934	\$ 116,714	\$ 99,047	\$ 17,667	\$ 151,764	\$ 151,764	\$ -	\$ 54,868	\$ 54,868	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ 2,358			\$ 370			\$ 1,324			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		7.45%	7.34%		8.78%	7.34%		7.08%	7.34%		7.73%	7.34%		8.55%	7.34%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 13,230	\$ 13,057	\$ 173	\$ 19,972	\$ 19,945	\$ 27	\$ 7,107	\$ 7,010	\$ 97	\$ 11,725	\$ 11,725	\$ -	\$ 4,691	\$ 4,691	\$ -
<u>Cost of Wholesale-Specific Improvements</u>	\$ 5,786	\$ 4,905	\$ 881	\$ 2,140	\$ 2,094	\$ 46	\$ 2,967	\$ 2,518	\$ 449	\$ 1,705	\$ 1,705	\$ -	\$ 708	\$ 708	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ 66			\$ 3			\$ 34			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		42.43%	42.82%		44.90%	42.82%		41.12%	42.82%		42.79%	42.82%		45.13%	42.82%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 2,110	\$ 2,081	\$ 28	\$ 942	\$ 940	\$ 1	\$ 1,050	\$ 1,036	\$ 14	\$ 730	\$ 730	\$ -	\$ 319	\$ 319	\$ -
<b>Capital Improvements (Pasadena Lift Station)</b>		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	0.00%		100.00%	0.00%
Cost of Improvements	\$ 121,258	\$ -	\$ 121,258	\$ 1,783,773	\$ -	\$ 1,783,773	\$ 39,780	\$ -	\$ 39,780	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,171	\$ 40,171	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ 7,638			\$ 112,354			\$ 2,506			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		55.65%	53.55%		57.19%	53.55%		54.82%	53.55%		55.89%	53.55%		57.12%	53.55%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 4,090	\$ -	\$ 4,090	\$ 60,168	\$ -	\$ 60,168	\$ 1,342	\$ -	\$ 1,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,946	\$ 22,946	\$ -
Subtotal: Additional St. Pete Beach Capital Cost	\$ 28,357	\$ 19,592	\$ 8,765	\$ 121,862	\$ 20,942	\$ 100,920	\$ 28,584	\$ 15,967	\$ 12,617	\$ 37,866	\$ 30,979	\$ 6,887	\$ 102,065	\$ 29,830	\$ 72,235
Less: Available Debt Service Credits	\$ (9,769)			\$ (54,459)			\$ (53,455)			\$ (54,954)			\$ (54,330)		
Plus: Capital Charge Per Settlement	\$ 99,451			\$ 99,216			\$ 98,689			\$ 97,890			\$ 94,463		
Plus: Prior Years Capital Cost Allocations Post Settlement	\$ 343,862			\$ 352,627			\$ 453,547			\$ 466,164			\$ 473,051		
Total St Pete Beach Capital Charges	\$ 461,900			\$ 519,246			\$ 527,365			\$ 546,966			\$ 615,248		

Schedule 4. St. Pete Beach Wastewater Allocation of Capital Costs

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG Cost of Service Allocation Summary Calculation of St. Pete Beach Capital Allocation												
	FY 2018 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2019 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2020 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2021 Capital Cost Calculation		
	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt
<b>Capital Improvements (NWWRF Improvements)</b>		3.64%	96.36%		3.49%	96.51%		5.94%	94.06%		0.95%	99.05%
<u>Cost of NWWRF Dedicated Projects</u>	\$ 6,605,730	\$ 240,725	\$ 6,365,005	\$ 7,965,813	\$ 277,963	\$ 7,687,849	\$ 8,507,934	\$ 505,240	\$ 8,002,694	\$ 2,462,853	\$ 27,747	\$ 2,435,107
Annual Debt Service			\$ 334,951			\$ 428,108			\$ 444,902			\$ 136,968
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 84,912	\$ 35,507	\$ 49,405	\$ 104,146	\$ 41,000	\$ 63,146	\$ 140,146	\$ 74,523	\$ 65,623	\$ 24,295	\$ 4,093	\$ 20,203
<u>Cost of Biosolids to Energy / Solids Handling Projects</u>	\$ 1,763,939	\$ 64,281	\$ 1,699,658	\$ 405,204	\$ 14,139	\$ 391,065	\$ 19,545,024	\$ 1,160,674	\$ 18,384,351	\$ 18,770	\$ -	\$ 18,770
Annual Debt Service			\$ 93,325			\$ 22,061			\$ 669,293			\$ 1,057
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 23,247	\$ 9,481	\$ 13,765	\$ 5,340	\$ 2,086	\$ 3,254	\$ 269,920	\$ 171,199	\$ 98,721	\$ 156	\$ -	\$ 156
<b>Capital Improvements (Other Shared Improvements)</b>		61.72%	38.28%		72.06%	27.94%		38.71%	61.29%		73.87%	26.13%
<u>Cost of Joint Improvements</u>	\$ 897,467	\$ 553,923	\$ 343,544	\$ 1,694,482	\$ 1,221,119	\$ 473,363	\$ 1,338,399	\$ 518,045	\$ 820,353	\$ 2,006,069	\$ 1,481,975	\$ 524,093
Annual Debt Service			\$ 19,338			\$ 26,652			\$ 41,610			\$ 24,744
St. Pete Beach Share %		7.77%	7.34%		7.60%	7.34%		8.24%	7.34%		7.34%	7.34%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 44,470	\$ 43,050	\$ 1,420	\$ 94,704	\$ 92,747	\$ 1,957	\$ 45,758	\$ 42,703	\$ 3,055	\$ 110,624	\$ 108,808	\$ 1,817
<u>Cost of Wholesale-Specific Improvements</u>	\$ 7,927	\$ 4,893	\$ 3,035	\$ 24,292	\$ 17,506	\$ 6,786	\$ 21,704	\$ 8,401	\$ 13,303	\$ 13,085	\$ 9,666	\$ 3,419
Annual Debt Service			\$ 171			\$ 382			\$ 675			\$ 161
St. Pete Beach Share %		41.89%	42.82%		39.86%	42.82%		41.32%	42.82%		42.82%	42.82%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 2,123	\$ 2,050	\$ 73	\$ 7,141	\$ 6,978	\$ 164	\$ 3,760	\$ 3,471	\$ 289	\$ 4,208	\$ 4,139	\$ 69
<b>Capital Improvements (Pasadena Lift Station)</b>		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		12.84%	87.16%
Cost of Improvements	\$ 43,971	\$ -	\$ 43,971	\$ 327,550	\$ -	\$ 327,550	\$ 98,571	\$ -	\$ 98,571	\$ 62,110	\$ 7,977	\$ 54,134
Annual Debt Service			\$ 2,475			\$ 18,169			\$ 5,292			\$ 2,915
St. Pete Beach Share %		53.57%	53.55%		51.47%	53.55%		51.25%	53.55%		53.55%	53.55%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 1,325	\$ -	\$ 1,325	\$ 9,730	\$ -	\$ 9,730	\$ 2,834	\$ -	\$ 2,834	\$ 5,833	\$ 4,272	\$ 1,561
Subtotal: Additional St. Pete Beach Capital Cost	\$ 156,078	\$ 90,088	\$ 65,989	\$ 221,061	\$ 142,810	\$ 78,250	\$ 462,418	\$ 291,896	\$ 170,522	\$ 145,117	\$ 121,311	\$ 23,806
Less: Available Debt Service Credits	\$ (56,264)			\$ (56,826)			\$ (26,756)			\$ (1,011)		
Plus: Capital Charge Per Settlement	\$ 93,444			\$ 89,172			\$ 57,267			\$ 46,997		
Plus: Prior Years Capital Cost Allocations Post Settlement	\$ 545,285			\$ 611,274			\$ 689,524			\$ 860,046		
<b>Total St Pete Beach Capital Charges</b>	\$ 738,542			\$ 864,681			\$ 1,182,454			\$ 1,051,149		

Schedule 4. St. Pete Beach Wastewater Allocation of Capital Costs

<b>CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG</b>						
<b>Cost of Service Allocation Summary</b>						
<b>Calculation of St. Pete Beach Capital Allocation</b>						
	FY 2022 Capital Cost Calculation			FY 2023 Capital Cost Calculation		
	Total	Cash	Debt	Total	Cash	Debt
<b>Capital Improvements (NWWRF Improvements)</b>		3.33%	96.67%		15.29%	84.71%
<u>Cost of NWWRF Dedicated Projects</u>	\$ 3,099,951	\$ 103,332	\$ 2,996,619	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 3,600,000
Annual Debt Service			\$ 168,551			\$ 202,489
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 40,103	\$ 15,241	\$ 24,861	\$ 125,742	\$ 95,875	\$ 29,867
<u>Cost of Biosolids to Energy / Solids Handling Projects</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Debt Service			\$ -			\$ -
St. Pete Beach Share %		14.75%	14.75%		14.75%	14.75%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Capital Improvements (Other Shared Improvements)</b>		25.00%	75.00%		17.60%	82.40%
<u>Cost of Joint Improvements</u>	\$ 581,588	\$ 145,397	\$ 436,191	\$ 7,764,202	\$ 1,366,732	\$ 6,397,470
Annual Debt Service			\$ 20,594			\$ 302,043
St. Pete Beach Share %		7.34%	7.34%		7.34%	7.34%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 12,187	\$ 10,675	\$ 1,512	\$ 122,523	\$ 100,346	\$ 22,176
<u>Cost of Wholesale-Specific Improvements</u>	\$ 3,794	\$ 948	\$ 2,845	\$ 50,644	\$ 8,915	\$ 41,729
Annual Debt Service			\$ 134			\$ 1,970
St. Pete Beach Share %		42.82%	42.82%		42.82%	42.82%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ 464	\$ 406	\$ 58	\$ 4,661	\$ 3,817	\$ 844
<b>Capital Improvements (Pasadena Lift Station)</b>		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%
Cost of Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000
Annual Debt Service			\$ -			\$ 183,092
St. Pete Beach Share %		53.55%	53.55%		53.55%	53.55%
St. Pete Beach Additional Capital Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,050	\$ -	\$ 98,050
Subtotal: Additional St. Pete Beach Capital Cost	\$ 52,753	\$ 26,323	\$ 26,431	\$ 350,976	\$ 200,039	\$ 150,937
Less: Available Debt Service Credits	\$ (745)			\$ (1,110)		
Plus: Capital Charge Per Settlement	\$ 35,053			\$ 12,868		
Plus: Prior Years Capital Cost Allocations Post Settlement	\$ 883,852			\$ 910,283		
<b>Total St. Pete Beach Capital Charges</b>	<b>\$ 970,913</b>			<b>\$ 1,273,016</b>		

<b>CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA</b>					
<b>Cost of Service Allocation Summary</b>					
<u>Wholesale Customer Type</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Updated Rate</u>	<u>Variance</u>		<u>% Change</u>
WATER	\$ 5,471	\$ 5,642	\$ 171		3.13%
WASTEWATER (excl. St. Pete Beach)	\$ 5,193	\$ 5,623	\$ 430		8.28%
ST. PETE BEACH					
Capital Charge (Monthly)	\$ 94,404	\$ 106,085	\$ 11,681		12.37%
O&M Rate	\$ 2,861	\$ 3,022	\$ 161		5.63%
Average Monthly Bill	\$ 323,046	\$ 347,594	\$ 24,548		7.60%
Note: All rates and variances are per million gallons of demand/flow unless stated otherwise.					

Schedule 6. Allocation of FY 2023 Budget

Division/ Section	Code	Description	FY 2023 BUDGET Budgeted Amount	Non Rate Revenues	Net Amount	Utility Allocation Percentages							Utility Allocations							Shared Cost Allocation					Subtotal Cost Allocations					Residual Reclaimed Costs	Reclaimed Water Cost Allocations		Total Cost Allocations	
						Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Shared	Total	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Shared	Total	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer		Water	Sewer		
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	2,034,398	-	2,034,398																													
5200000		Benefits	736,241	-	736,241																													
5431211		Billing & Collection Chgs - In	5,745,015	-	5,745,015									100.0%																				
5430710		PILOT	7,028,193	-	7,028,193																													
5430710		PILOFF	9,578,727	-	9,578,727																													
5300000		Contractual Services	1,418,004	-	1,418,004																													
5430510		Genl Admin Charge	3,298,719	-	3,298,719																													
5400000		Commodities	766,076	-	766,076																													
5914002		Trans Debt Service	44,870,852	-	44,870,852																													
5914003		Trans Capital	18,511,500	-	18,511,500																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	49,306	-	49,306																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>94,037,031</b>		<b>94,037,031</b>																													
<b>2049 Technical Support</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	948,938	-	948,938																													
5200000		Benefits	392,498	-	392,498																													
5300000		Contractual Services	271,550	-	271,550																													
5400000		Commodities	36,587	-	36,587																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	64,046	-	64,046																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,713,619</b>		<b>1,713,619</b>																													
<b>2057 Communications Center</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	432,823	-	432,823																													
5200000		Benefits	165,103	-	165,103																													
5300000		Contractual Services	47,694	-	47,694																													
5400000		Commodities	4,245	-	4,245																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	4,006	-	4,006																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>653,871</b>		<b>653,871</b>																													
<b>2069 Automated Systems Management</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	965,075	-	965,075																													
5200000		Benefits	307,075	-	307,075																													
5300000		Contractual Services	749,582	-	749,582																													
5400000		Commodities	9,312	-	9,312																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	13,379	-	13,379																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,044,423</b>		<b>2,044,423</b>																													
<b>2073 Water Treatment &amp; Distribution Administration</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	384,953	-	384,953																													
5200000		Benefits	163,310	-	163,310																													
5300000		Contractual Services	90,941	-	90,941																													
5400000		Commodities	44,975	-	44,975																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>684,179</b>		<b>684,179</b>																													
<b>2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	2,512,913	-	2,512,913																													
5200000		Benefits	890,150	-	890,150																													
5300000		Contractual Services	1,966,482	-	1,966,482																													
5400000		Commodities	1,613,249	-	1,613,249																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	550,803	-	550,803																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7,533,597</b>		<b>7,533,597</b>																													
<b>Wholesale Water/TBW</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	-	-	-																													
5200000		Benefits	-	-	-																													
5300000		Contractual Services	-	-	-																													
5400000		Commodities	24,788,518	1,465,000	23,323,518																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24,788,518</b>	<b>1,465,000</b>	<b>23,323,518</b>																													
<b>2081 Obery P.S. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	231,257	-	231,257																													
5200000		Benefits	84,353	-	84,353																													
5300000		Contractual Services	710,831	-	710,831																													
5400000		Commodities	85,442	-	85,442																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,111,883</b>		<b>1,111,883</b>																													
<b>2085 Washington Terr. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	70,239	-	70,239																													
5200000		Benefits	13,020	-	13,020																													
5300000		Contractual Services	528,523	-	528,523																													
5400000		Commodities	70,024	-	70,024																													
5600000		Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>681,806</b>		<b>681,806</b>																													
<b>2105 Water Maintenance Administration</b>																																		
5100000		Salaries and Wages	619,326	-	619,326																													
5200000		Benefits	286,184	-	286,184																													
5300000		Contractual Services	126,023	-	126,023																													
5400000		Commodities	4,640	-	4,640</																													



Schedule 6. Allocation of FY 2023 Budget

Division/ Section	Code	Description	FY 2023 BUDGET			Utility Allocation Percentages							Utility Allocations							Shared Cost Allocation					Subtotal Cost Allocations					Residual Reclaimed Costs	Reclaimed Water Cost Allocations		Total Cost Allocations	
			Budgeted Amount	Non Rate Revenues	Net Amount	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Shared	Total	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Shared	Total	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Stormwater	Customer	Water	Sewer	Water	Sewer						
<b>2177 Northwest WRF</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,843,543	-	1,843,543																													
	5200000	Benefits	678,623	-	678,623	100.0%																												
1,712,330	5300000	Contractual Services	1,378,466	-	1,378,466	100.0%																												
430,169	5400000	Commodities	346,296	-	346,296	100.0%																												
	5600000	Capital Outlays	129,186	-	129,186	100.0%																												
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,376,114</b>		<b>4,376,114</b>	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>Reclaimed Water - NW WRF</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-	-																													
	5200000	Benefits	-	-	-																													
	5300000	Contractual Services	333,864	-	333,864																													
	5400000	Commodities	83,873	-	83,873																													
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>417,737</b>		<b>417,737</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>2181 Southwest WRF</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	2,551,171	-	2,551,171																													
	5200000	Benefits	975,835	-	975,835	100.0%																												
3,686,521	5300000	Contractual Services	3,008,177	-	3,008,177	100.0%																												
1,382,219	5400000	Commodities	1,127,882	-	1,127,882	100.0%																												
	5600000	Capital Outlays	128,519	-	128,519	100.0%																												
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7,791,584</b>		<b>7,791,584</b>	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>Reclaimed Water - SW WRF</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-	-																													
	5200000	Benefits	-	-	-																													
	5300000	Contractual Services	678,344	-	678,344																													
	5400000	Commodities	254,337	-	254,337																													
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-	-																													
		<b>Total</b>	<b>932,681</b>		<b>932,681</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>2205 Lift Station Maintenance</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,276,577	-	1,276,577																													
	5200000	Benefits	471,947	-	471,947	100.0%																												
	5300000	Contractual Services	1,936,295	-	1,936,295	100.0%																												
	5400000	Commodities	775,199	-	775,199	100.0%																												
	5600000	Capital Outlays	519,036	-	519,036	100.0%																												
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,979,054</b>		<b>4,979,054</b>	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>2229 Equipment Service Center</b>																																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	617,607	-	617,607	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%																									
	5200000	Benefits	207,130	-	207,130	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%																									
	5300000	Contractual Services	321,554	-	321,554	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%																									
	5400000	Commodities	41,197	-	41,197	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%																									
	5600000	Capital Outlays	23,313	-	23,313	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%																									
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,210,801</b>		<b>1,210,801</b>	48.0%	52.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%																	
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>184,579,854</b>	<b>1,465,000</b>	<b>183,114,854</b>																													
Direct Percent					100%	37.95%	54.60%	3.70%	0.00%	3.75%																								
Reclaimed Water Revenue					5,167,701																													
Investment Revenue					407,767																													
Other Revenue					(189,273)																													
Environmental Compliance Revenue					280,000																													
Service Charge Revenue					274,000																													
Total Offsetting Revenue					\$ 5,940,195																													
<b>Net Cost to be Allocated</b>					\$ 177,174,659																													



Schedule 7. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Water Costs	Allocation Percentages					Indirect Cost Allocations					Total Cost Allocations				
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint			
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	772,078				100.0%	8,898	8,898	-	-	772,078	139,077	-	633,001	147,975	-	633,001
	5200000	Benefits	279,412				100.0%	3,220	3,220	-	-	279,412	50,332	-	229,080	53,552	-	229,080
	5431211	Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5430710	PILOT	1,740,061	67.0%		33.0%		41,611	1,207,452	-	574,220	-	-	-	-	1,207,452	-	574,220
	5430710	PILOFF	3,677,708				100.0%	31,454	31,454	-	-	3,677,708	662,479	-	3,015,229	693,933	-	3,015,229
	5300000	Contractual Services	538,149	0.0%	0.0%		100.0%	6,202	6,202	-	-	538,149	96,939	-	441,210	103,141	-	441,210
	5430510	Genl Admin Charge	1,450,177				100.0%	12,500	12,500	-	-	1,450,177	261,226	-	1,188,951	273,726	-	1,188,951
	5400000	Commodities	290,735				100.0%	3,350	3,350	-	-	290,735	52,371	-	238,364	55,721	-	238,364
	5914002	Trans Debt Service	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5914003	Trans Capital	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	11,129				100.0%	197	197	-	-	11,129	2,005	-	9,124	2,202	-	9,124
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8,759,449</b>					<b>107,432</b>	<b>1,273,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>574,220</b>	<b>7,019,388</b>	<b>1,264,429</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,754,959</b>	<b>2,537,702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,329,179</b>
<b>2049 Technical Support</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	475,006	67.7%		32.3%		6,589	328,019	-	153,575	-	-	-	-	328,019	-	153,575
	5200000	Benefits	196,471	67.7%		32.3%		2,725	135,675	-	63,522	-	-	-	-	135,675	-	63,522
	5300000	Contractual Services	135,929	67.7%		32.3%		1,886	93,867	-	43,947	-	-	-	-	93,867	-	43,947
	5400000	Commodities	18,314	67.7%		32.3%		254	12,647	-	5,921	-	-	-	-	12,647	-	5,921
	5600000	Capital Outlays	32,059	67.7%		32.3%		445	22,139	-	10,365	-	-	-	-	22,139	-	10,365
	<b>Total</b>		<b>857,778</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>11,899</b>	<b>592,347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>592,347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277,331</b>
<b>2057 Communications Center</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2069 Automated Systems Management</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	483,083	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	6,701	333,598	-	156,187	-	-	-	-	333,598	-	156,187
	5200000	Benefits	153,711	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	2,132	106,147	-	49,697	-	-	-	-	106,147	-	49,697
	5300000	Contractual Services	375,215	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	5,205	259,108	-	121,312	-	-	-	-	259,108	-	121,312
	5400000	Commodities	4,661	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	65	3,219	-	1,507	-	-	-	-	3,219	-	1,507
	5600000	Capital Outlays	6,697	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	0.0%	93	4,625	-	2,165	-	-	-	-	4,625	-	2,165
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,023,367</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14,196</b>	<b>706,696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330,868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>706,696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330,868</b>
<b>2073 Water Treatment &amp; Distribution Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	384,953				100.0%	-	-	-	384,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	384,953
	5200000	Benefits	163,310				100.0%	-	-	-	163,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,310
	5300000	Contractual Services	90,941				100.0%	-	-	-	90,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,941
	5400000	Commodities	44,975				100.0%	-	-	-	44,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,975
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>684,179</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>684,179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>684,179</b>
<b>2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	2,512,913				100.0%	-	-	-	2,512,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,512,913
	5200000	Benefits	890,150				100.0%	-	-	-	890,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	890,150
	5300000	Contractual Services	1,966,482				100.0%	-	-	-	1,966,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,966,482
	5400000	Commodities	1,613,249				100.0%	-	-	-	1,613,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,613,249
	5600000	Capital Outlays	550,803				100.0%	-	-	-	550,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,803
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7,533,597</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,533,597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,533,597</b>
<b>Wholesale Water/TBW</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	23,323,518				100.0%	-	-	-	23,323,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,323,518
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>23,323,518</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,323,518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,323,518</b>

Schedule 7. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Water Costs	Allocation Percentages				Indirect Cost Allocations					Total Cost Allocations					
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint			
<b>2081 Oberly P.S. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	231,257			100.0%		-	-	-	231,257	-	-	-	-	-	231,257	
	5200000	Benefits	84,353			100.0%		-	-	-	84,353	-	-	-	-	-	84,353	
	5300000	Contractual Services	710,831			100.0%		-	-	-	710,831	-	-	-	-	-	710,831	
	5400000	Commodities	85,442			100.0%		-	-	-	85,442	-	-	-	-	-	85,442	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,111,883</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	1,111,883	-	-	-	-	-	1,111,883	
<b>2085 Washington Terr. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	70,239			100.0%		-	-	-	70,239	-	-	-	-	-	70,239	
	5200000	Benefits	13,020			100.0%		-	-	-	13,020	-	-	-	-	-	13,020	
	5300000	Contractual Services	528,523			100.0%		-	-	-	528,523	-	-	-	-	-	528,523	
	5400000	Commodities	70,024			100.0%		-	-	-	70,024	-	-	-	-	-	70,024	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>681,806</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	681,806	-	-	-	-	-	681,806	
<b>2105 Water Maintenance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	575,101	69.4%		30.6%	0.0%	5,226	404,096	-	176,232	-	-	-	404,096	-	176,232	
	5200000	Benefits	265,748	69.4%		30.6%	0.0%	2,415	186,729	-	81,435	-	-	-	186,729	-	81,435	
	5300000	Contractual Services	117,024	69.4%		30.6%	0.0%	1,063	82,227	-	35,860	-	-	-	82,227	-	35,860	
	5400000	Commodities	4,309	69.4%		30.6%	0.0%	39	3,027	-	1,320	-	-	-	3,027	-	1,320	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	69.4%		30.6%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>962,182</b>	69.4%	0.0%	30.6%	0.0%	8,744	676,079	-	294,847	-	-	-	676,079	-	294,847	
<b>2117 Water Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	2,980,090	67.0%		33.0%	0.0%	-	1,996,660	-	983,430	-	-	-	1,996,660	-	983,430	
	5200000	Benefits	2,322,236	67.0%		33.0%	0.0%	-	1,555,898	-	766,338	-	-	-	1,555,898	-	766,338	
	5300000	Contractual Services	63,291	67.0%		33.0%	0.0%	-	42,405	-	20,886	-	-	-	42,405	-	20,886	
	5400000	Commodities	1,150,368	67.0%		33.0%	0.0%	-	770,747	-	379,621	-	-	-	770,747	-	379,621	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	1,167,284	67.0%		33.0%	0.0%	-	782,080	-	385,204	-	-	-	782,080	-	385,204	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7,683,269</b>	67.0%	0.0%	33.0%	0.0%	-	5,147,790	-	2,535,479	-	-	-	5,147,790	-	2,535,479	
<b>2129 Reclaimed Water</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-			100.0%		36,510	36,510	-	-	-	-	-	36,510	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-			100.0%		19,285	19,285	-	-	-	-	-	19,285	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-			100.0%		5,832	5,832	-	-	-	-	-	5,832	-	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-			100.0%		5,842	5,842	-	-	-	-	-	5,842	-	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-			100.0%		2,352	2,352	-	-	-	-	-	2,352	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	69,821	69,821	-	-	-	-	-	69,821	-	-	
<b>2133 Water Conservation Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	77,772			100.0%		1,364	1,364	-	-	77,772	14,009	-	63,763	15,373	-	63,763
	5200000	Benefits	36,622			100.0%		642	642	-	-	36,622	6,597	-	30,025	7,239	-	30,025
	5300000	Contractual Services	21,888			100.0%		384	384	-	-	21,888	3,943	-	17,945	4,327	-	17,945
	5400000	Commodities	4,361			100.0%		76	76	-	-	4,361	786	-	3,575	862	-	3,575
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	-33.0%	<b>140,643</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	2,466	2,466	-	-	140,643	25,335	-	115,308	27,801	-	115,308
<b>2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 7. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Water Costs	Allocation Percentages				Residual					Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations		
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint
<b>2145 Wastewater Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>2149 Environmental Compliance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	86,900					800	800	-	-	86,900	15,654	-	71,246	16,454	-	71,246
	5200000	Benefits	23,842					219	219	-	-	23,842	4,295	-	19,547	4,514	-	19,547
	5300000	Contractual Services	6,944					64	64	-	-	6,944	1,251	-	5,694	1,315	-	5,694
	5400000	Commodities	607					6	6	-	-	607	109	-	498	115	-	498
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>118,293</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,089</b>	-	-	<b>118,293</b>	<b>21,309</b>	-	<b>96,985</b>	<b>22,398</b>	-	<b>96,985</b>
<b>2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	240,801					2,910	2,910	-	-	240,801	43,376	-	197,424	46,286	-	197,424
	5200000	Benefits	114,727					1,386	1,386	-	-	114,727	20,666	-	94,061	22,052	-	94,061
	5300000	Contractual Services	93,924					1,135	1,135	-	-	93,924	16,919	-	77,005	18,054	-	77,005
	5400000	Commodities	56,823					687	687	-	-	56,823	10,236	-	46,587	10,923	-	46,587
	5600000	Capital Outlays	92,061					1,112	1,112	-	-	92,061	16,583	-	75,478	17,695	-	75,478
	<b>Total</b>		<b>598,335</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	<b>7,230</b>	<b>7,230</b>	-	-	<b>598,335</b>	<b>107,780</b>	-	<b>490,555</b>	<b>115,010</b>	-	<b>490,555</b>
<b>2157 Industrial Pretreatment &amp; Grease</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	120,409					236	236	-	-	120,409	21,690	-	98,720	21,926	-	98,720
	5200000	Benefits	63,176					124	124	-	-	63,176	11,380	-	51,796	11,504	-	51,796
	5300000	Contractual Services	17,708					35	35	-	-	17,708	3,190	-	14,518	3,225	-	14,518
	5400000	Commodities	13,420					26	26	-	-	13,420	2,417	-	11,003	2,443	-	11,003
	5600000	Capital Outlays	23,360					46	46	-	-	23,360	4,208	-	19,152	4,254	-	19,152
	<b>Total</b>		<b>238,074</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	<b>467</b>	<b>467</b>	-	-	<b>238,074</b>	<b>42,885</b>	-	<b>195,189</b>	<b>43,352</b>	-	<b>195,189</b>
<b>2165 Water Reclamation Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2169 Albert Whitted WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Schedule 7. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Water Costs	Allocation Percentages				Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations		
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect						Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint
<b>Reclaimed Water - AW WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2173 Northeast WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reclaimed Water - NE WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	48,255	48,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,255	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	9,094	9,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,094	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	57,349	57,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,349	-	-
<b>2177 Northwest WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reclaimed Water - NW WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	39,454	39,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,454	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	9,912	9,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,912	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	49,366	49,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,366	-	-
<b>2181 Southwest WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Reclaimed Water - SW WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	80,162	80,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,162	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	30,056	30,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,056	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	110,218	110,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,218	-	-

Schedule 7. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Water Costs	Allocation Percentages					Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations						
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint			
<b>2205 Lift Station Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-															
	5200000	Benefits	-															
	5300000	Contractual Services	-															
	5400000	Commodities	-															
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-															
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>2229 Equipment Service Center</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	296,451			100.0%		-	-	-	296,451	-	-	-				
	5200000	Benefits	99,422			100.0%		-	-	-	99,422	-	-	-				
	5300000	Contractual Services	154,346			100.0%		-	-	-	154,346	-	-	-				
	5400000	Commodities	19,775			100.0%		-	-	-	19,775	-	-	-				
	5600000	Capital Outlays	11,190			100.0%		-	-	-	11,190	-	-	-				
	<b>Total</b>		-15.0% <b>581,184</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	581,184	-	-	581,184				
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>54,297,559</b>					<b>440,278</b>	<b>8,694,192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,928,912</b>	<b>8,114,733</b>	<b>1,461,738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,652,996</b>	<b>10,155,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,581,908</b>
Direct Percent									18.01%	0.00%	81.99%							
Reclaimed Water Revenue			-			100.0%												
Investment Revenue			190,813			100.0%									190,813			
Other Revenue			(88,570)			100.0%									(88,570)			
Environmental Compliance Revenue			-				100.0%											
Service Charge Revenue			251,000			100.0%									251,000			
Net Costs			\$ 53,944,316												\$ 9,802,686	\$ -		\$ 44,581,908
Billable Volumes (MG/Year)															8,416	356		8,772
Unit Costs Per MG/Year															\$ 1,165	\$ -		\$ 5,082

Schedule 8. Water System Allocation of FY 2023 Capital Costs

	<b>Annual Capital Costs</b>	<b>WA Residual Reclaimed</b>	<b>Other WA Capital</b>
5522000 Trans Debt Service	\$ 10,307,073	\$ 178,984	10,128,089
5523000 Trans Capital	5,250,215	181,608	5,068,607
5600000 Capital Outlays	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 15,557,287</b>	<b>\$ 360,592</b>	<b>15,196,696</b>
Less: Capital Revenues	\$ -		
Volume Charge Capital Costs	<b>\$ 15,557,287</b>		

Capital Investment      \$ 214,303,860    \$ -    \$ 102,391,821                                      \$ 316,695,681

<b>Capital Investment</b>								
<b>User</b>	<b>Retail Specific</b>	<b>Wholesale Specific</b>	<b>Joint</b>	<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Annual Capital Costs</b>
<b>Retail</b>								
Total Retail	\$ 214,303,860	-	98,234,063	312,537,924		\$ 312,537,924	98.7%	\$ 15,357,779
<b>Wholesale</b>								
Gulfport	-	-	4,157,758	4,157,758		4,157,758	1.3%	199,508
Subtotal Wholesale	\$ -	-	4,157,758	4,157,758	-	\$ 4,157,758	1.3%	\$ 199,508
Total	\$ 214,303,860	-	102,391,821	316,695,681	-	\$ 316,695,681	100.0%	\$ 15,557,287
percent	67.7%	0.0%	32.3%	100.0%		100.0%		

Schedule 9. Wastewater System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Wastewater Costs	Allocation Percentages				Direct Cost Allocations					Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations		
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,110,778				100.0%	8,898	8,898	-	-	1,110,778	507,304	32,113	571,361	516,202	32,113	571,361
	5200000	Benefits	401,987				100.0%	3,220	3,220	-	-	401,987	183,592	11,622	206,774	186,812	11,622	206,774
	5431211	Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5430710	PILOT	4,936,017	88.1%	11.9%			41,611	4,391,553	586,075	-	-	-	-	-	4,391,553	586,075	-
	5430710	PILOFF	5,634,849				100.0%	31,454	31,454	-	-	5,634,849	2,573,497	162,904	2,898,448	2,604,951	162,904	2,898,448
	5300000	Contractual Services	774,228				100.0%	6,202	6,202	-	-	774,228	353,598	22,383	398,247	359,800	22,383	398,247
	5430510	Genl Admin Charge	1,505,756				100.0%	12,500	12,500	-	-	1,505,756	687,695	43,532	774,529	700,195	43,532	774,529
	5400000	Commodities	418,276				100.0%	3,350	3,350	-	-	418,276	191,031	12,092	215,152	194,381	12,092	215,152
	5914002	Trans Debt Service	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5914003	Trans Capital	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	36,513				100.0%	197	(1)	-	-	36,513	16,676	1,056	18,781	16,675	1,056	18,781
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14,818,403</b>					<b>107,432</b>	<b>4,457,176</b>	<b>586,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,882,387</b>	<b>4,513,393</b>	<b>285,702</b>	<b>5,083,292</b>	<b>8,970,569</b>	<b>871,777</b>	<b>5,083,292</b>
<b>2049 Technical Support</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	418,172	88.1%	11.9%			6,589	375,110	49,651	-	-	-	-	-	375,110	49,651	-
	5200000	Benefits	172,964	88.1%	11.9%			2,725	155,152	20,537	-	-	-	-	-	155,152	20,537	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	119,665	88.1%	11.9%			1,886	107,342	14,208	-	-	-	-	-	107,342	14,208	-
	5400000	Commodities	16,123	88.1%	11.9%			254	14,463	1,914	-	-	-	-	-	14,463	1,914	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	28,223	88.1%	11.9%			445	25,317	3,351	-	-	-	-	-	25,317	3,351	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>755,147</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>11,899</b>	<b>677,385</b>	<b>89,662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>677,385</b>	<b>89,662</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2057 Communications Center</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2069 Automated Systems Management</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	425,283	88.1%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6,701	381,489	50,496	-	-	-	-	-	381,489	50,496	-
	5200000	Benefits	135,320	88.1%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	2,132	121,385	16,067	-	-	-	-	-	121,385	16,067	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	330,321	88.1%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	5,205	296,306	39,220	-	-	-	-	-	296,306	39,220	-
	5400000	Commodities	4,104	88.1%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	65	3,681	487	-	-	-	-	-	3,681	487	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	5,896	88.1%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	93	5,289	700	-	-	-	-	-	5,289	700	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>900,924</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14,196</b>	<b>808,150</b>	<b>106,971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>808,150</b>	<b>106,971</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2073 Water Treatment &amp; Distribution Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Wholesale Water/TBW</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Schedule 9. Wastewater System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Wastewater Costs	Allocation Percentages				Direct Cost Allocations					Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations		
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint
<b>2081 Obery P.S. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>2085 Washington Terr. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5400000	Commodities	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>2105 Water Maintenance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	5,226	5,226	-	-	-	-	-	5,226	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	2,415	2,415	-	-	-	-	-	2,415	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	1,063	1,063	-	-	-	-	-	1,063	-		
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	8,744	8,744	-	-	-	-	-	8,744	-		
<b>2117 Water Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>2129 Reclaimed Water</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	36,510	36,510	-	-	-	-	-	36,510	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	19,285	19,285	-	-	-	-	-	19,285	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	5,832	5,832	-	-	-	-	-	5,832	-		
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	5,842	5,842	-	-	-	-	-	5,842	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	2,352	2,352	-	-	-	-	-	2,352	-		
	Total		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	69,821	69,821	-	-	-	-	-	69,821	-		
<b>2133 Water Conservation Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,870	100.0%				1,364	3,234	-	-	-	-	-	3,234	-		
	5200000	Benefits	880	100.0%				642	1,522	-	-	-	-	-	1,522	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	526	100.0%				384	910	-	-	-	-	-	910	-		
	5400000	Commodities	105	100.0%				76	181	-	-	-	-	-	181	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	100.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		3,381	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2,466	5,847	-	-	-	-	-	5,847	-		
<b>2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	313,356	77.1%		22.9%		-	241,463	-	71,893	-	-	-	241,463	-		
	5200000	Benefits	130,243	77.1%		22.9%		-	100,361	-	29,882	-	-	-	100,361	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	89,517	77.1%		22.9%		-	68,979	-	20,538	-	-	-	68,979	-		
	5400000	Commodities	1,180	77.1%		22.9%		-	909	-	271	-	-	-	909	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	77.1%		22.9%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total		534,296	77.1%	0.0%	22.9%	0.0%	-	411,713	-	122,583	-	-	-	411,713	-		
<b>2145 Wastewater Maintenance</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	3,585,461	77.1%		22.9%		-	2,762,850	-	822,611	-	-	-	2,762,850	-		
	5200000	Benefits	1,666,962	77.1%		22.9%		-	1,284,512	-	382,450	-	-	-	1,284,512	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	4,104,684	77.1%		22.9%		-	3,162,948	-	941,736	-	-	-	3,162,948	-		
	5400000	Commodities	873,191	77.1%		22.9%		-	672,855	-	200,336	-	-	-	672,855	-		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	1,294,917	77.1%		22.9%		-	997,825	-	297,092	-	-	-	997,825	-		
	Total		11,525,215	77.1%	0.0%	22.9%	0.0%	-	8,880,990	-	2,644,225	-	-	-	8,880,990	-		



Schedule 9. Wastewater System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Wastewater Costs	Allocation Percentages				Direct Cost Allocations				Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations			
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint
<b>2149 Environmental Compliance Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	234,976	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		800	86,133	2,798	146,845	-	-	-	-	86,133	2,798	146,845
	5200000	Benefits	64,468	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		219	23,631	768	40,288	-	-	-	23,631	768	40,288	
	5300000	Contractual Services	18,778	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		64	6,883	224	11,735	-	-	-	6,883	224	11,735	
	5400000	Commodities	1,641	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		6	601	20	1,025	-	-	-	601	20	1,025	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>319,862</b>	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%	0.0%	1,089	117,248	3,809	199,893	-	-	-	117,248	3,809	199,893	
<b>2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	432,959	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		2,910	18,349	7,834	409,685	-	-	-	18,349	7,834	409,685	
	5200000	Benefits	206,278	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		1,386	8,742	3,733	195,190	-	-	-	8,742	3,733	195,190	
	5300000	Contractual Services	168,876	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		1,135	7,157	3,056	159,798	-	-	-	7,157	3,056	159,798	
	5400000	Commodities	102,167	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		687	4,330	1,849	96,675	-	-	-	4,330	1,849	96,675	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	165,526	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		1,112	7,015	2,995	156,628	-	-	-	7,015	2,995	156,628	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,075,806</b>	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%	0.0%	7,230	45,593	19,467	1,017,976	-	-	-	45,593	19,467	1,017,976	
<b>2157 Industrial Pretreatment &amp; Grease</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	464,322	100.0%	0.0%			-	464,322	-	-	-	-	-	464,322	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	165,789	100.0%	0.0%			-	165,789	-	-	-	-	-	165,789	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	86,177	100.0%	0.0%			-	86,177	-	-	-	-	-	86,177	-	-	
	5400000	Commodities	25,154	100.0%	0.0%			-	25,154	-	-	-	-	-	25,154	-	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	28,782	100.0%	0.0%			-	28,782	-	-	-	-	-	28,782	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>770,224</b>	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	770,224	-	-	-	-	-	770,224	-	-	
<b>2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	210,198	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		236	6,679	3,777	199,979	-	-	-	6,679	3,777	199,979	
	5200000	Benefits	110,286	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		124	3,504	1,982	104,924	-	-	-	3,504	1,982	104,924	
	5300000	Contractual Services	30,913	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		35	982	555	29,410	-	-	-	982	555	29,410	
	5400000	Commodities	23,427	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		26	744	421	22,288	-	-	-	744	421	22,288	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	40,780	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		46	1,296	733	38,797	-	-	-	1,296	733	38,797	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>415,604</b>	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%	0.0%	467	13,205	7,467	395,399	-	-	-	13,205	7,467	395,399	
<b>2165 Water Reclamation Administration</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	981,799			100.0%		-	-	-	981,799	-	-	-	-	-	981,799	
	5200000	Benefits	303,047			100.0%		-	-	-	303,047	-	-	-	-	-	303,047	
	5300000	Contractual Services	400,964			100.0%		-	-	-	400,964	-	-	-	-	-	400,964	
	5400000	Commodities	14,323			100.0%		-	-	-	14,323	-	-	-	-	-	14,323	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	115,803			100.0%		-	-	-	115,803	-	-	-	-	-	115,803	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,815,936</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	1,815,936	-	-	-	-	-	1,815,936	
<b>2169 Albert Whitted WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-			100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Reclaimed Water - AW WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>2173 Northeast WRF</b>																		
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,634,520			100.0%		-	-	-	1,634,520	-	-	-	-	-	1,634,520	
	5200000	Benefits	633,892			100.0%		-	-	-	633,892	-	-	-	-	-	633,892	
	5300000	Contractual Services	1,481,647			100.0%		-	-	-	1,481,647	-	-	-	-	-	1,481,647	
	5400000	Commodities	279,228			100.0%		-	-	-	279,228	-	-	-	-	-	279,228	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	105,700			100.0%		-	-	-	105,700	-	-	-	-	-	105,700	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4,134,987</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	4,134,987	-	-	-	-	-	4,134,987	

Schedule 9. Wastewater System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Wastewater Costs	Allocation Percentages				Direct Cost Allocations					Indirect Cost Allocations			Total Cost Allocations			
				Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Residual Reclaimed	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	
<b>Reclaimed Water - NE WRF</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	48,255	48,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,255		
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	9,094	9,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,094		
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	57,349	57,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,349		
<b>2177 Northwest WRF</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,843,543				100.0%	-	-	-	1,843,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,843,543	
	5200000	Benefits	678,623				100.0%	-	-	-	678,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,623	
	5300000	Contractual Services	1,378,466				100.0%	-	-	-	1,378,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,378,466	
	5400000	Commodities	346,296				100.0%	-	-	-	346,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,296	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	129,186				100.0%	-	-	-	129,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,186	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4,376,114</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	4,376,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,376,114	
<b>Reclaimed Water - NW WRF</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	39,454	39,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,454	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	9,912	9,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,912	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	49,366	49,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,366	-	
<b>2181 Southwest WRF</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	2,551,171				100.0%	-	-	-	2,551,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,551,171	
	5200000	Benefits	975,835				100.0%	-	-	-	975,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	975,835	
	5300000	Contractual Services	3,008,177				100.0%	-	-	-	3,008,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,008,177	
	5400000	Commodities	1,127,882				100.0%	-	-	-	1,127,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,127,882	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	128,519				100.0%	-	-	-	128,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,519	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7,791,584</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	7,791,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,791,584	
<b>Reclaimed Water - SW WRF</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5200000	Benefits	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5300000	Contractual Services	-				100.0%	80,162	80,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,162	-	
	5400000	Commodities	-				100.0%	30,056	30,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,056	-	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-				100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>		-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	110,218	110,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,218	-	
<b>2205 Lift Station Maintenance</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,276,577	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	1,151,855	124,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,151,855	124,722	-
	5200000	Benefits	471,947	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	425,838	46,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,838	46,109	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	1,936,295	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	1,747,119	189,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,119	189,176	-
	5400000	Commodities	775,199	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	699,462	75,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	699,462	75,737	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	519,036	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	468,326	50,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	468,326	50,710	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4,979,054</b>	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	-	4,492,600	486,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,492,600	486,454	-
<b>2229 Equipment Service Center</b>																			
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	321,156				100.0%	-	-	-	321,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,156	
	5200000	Benefits	107,708				100.0%	-	-	-	107,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,708	
	5300000	Contractual Services	167,208				100.0%	-	-	-	167,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,208	
	5400000	Commodities	21,422				100.0%	-	-	-	21,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,422	
	5600000	Capital Outlays	12,123				100.0%	-	-	-	12,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,123	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>629,617</b>	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	629,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	629,617	
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>54,846,153</b>					<b>440,278</b>	<b>20,975,630</b>	<b>1,299,904</b>	<b>23,128,313</b>	<b>9,882,387</b>	<b>4,513,393</b>	<b>285,702</b>	<b>5,083,292</b>	<b>25,489,023</b>	<b>1,585,606</b>	<b>28,211,605</b>	
Direct Percent									45.67%	2.89%	51.44%								
Reclaimed Water Revenue			-	100.0%												\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Investment Revenue			202,751	100.0%												\$ 202,751	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Revenue			(94,111)	100.0%												\$ (94,111)	\$ -	\$ -	
Environmental Compliance Revenue			280,000			100.0%										\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,000	
Service Charge Revenue			23,000	100.0%												\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	
Net Costs			\$ 54,434,512													\$ 25,357,383	\$ 1,585,606	\$ 27,931,605	

Schedule 10. Wastewater System Allocation of FY 2023 Capital Costs

	<u>Annual Capital Costs</u>	<u>WW Residual Reclaimed</u>	<u>Other WW Capital</u>
5522000 Trans Debt Service	\$ 33,407,166	\$ 178,984	33,228,183
5523000 Trans Capital	12,087,714	181,608	11,906,106
5600000 Capital Outlays	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 45,494,881</u>	<u>\$ 360,592</u>	<u>45,134,289</u>
Less: Surcharge Revenues	-		
Net Capital Costs	<u>\$ 45,494,881</u>		

User	<u>Capital Investment</u>					Contributions	Net Capital	Percent	Annual Capital Costs
	Treatment Plants	Lift Stations	Collection	Transmission	Total Capital				
<b>Retail</b>									
Total Retail	\$ 318,815,913	30,212,721	190,093,182	46,893,701	586,015,518		\$ 586,015,518	88.1%	\$ 40,135,891
<b>Wholesale</b>									
St Pete Beach	\$ 28,251,913	1,400,803	-	4,155,491	33,808,207		\$ 33,808,207	5.1%	\$ 2,294,703
Treasure Island	\$ 13,736,184	681,075	-	2,020,415	16,437,675		16,437,675	2.5%	1,115,693
Tierra Verde	\$ 3,956,830	196,190	-	581,999	4,735,019		4,735,019	0.7%	321,385
South Pasadena	\$ 5,536,305	274,504	-	814,319	6,625,128		6,625,128	1.0%	449,675
Bear Creek	\$ 5,231,032	259,368	-	769,417	6,259,818		6,259,818	0.9%	424,880
Ft. Desoto	\$ 285,217	14,142	-	41,952	341,310		341,310	0.1%	23,166
Gulfport	\$ 8,981,305	445,316	-	1,321,034	10,747,656		10,747,656	1.6%	729,488
Total Wholesale	\$ 65,978,786	3,271,399	-	9,704,627	78,954,812	-	\$ 78,954,812	11.9%	\$ 5,358,990
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 384,794,700</b>	<b>33,484,120</b>	<b>190,093,182</b>	<b>56,598,328</b>	<b>664,970,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 664,970,330</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 45,494,881</b>
Percent	57.9%	5.0%	28.6%	8.5%	100.0%				

Note: Capital investment figures are net of grants and contributions in aid of construction.

Schedule 11. Reclaimed Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Reclaimed Water Costs	Residual Reclaimed Costs
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	75,293	17,795
	5200000	Benefits	27,248	6,440
	5431211	Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal	-	-
	5430710	PILOT	352,115	83,222
	5430710	PILOFF	266,170	62,909
	5300000	Contractual Services	52,480	12,404
	5430510	Genl Admin Charge	105,779	25,001
	5400000	Commodities	28,352	6,701
	5914002	Trans Debt Service	1,514,580	357,967
	5914003	Trans Capital	1,536,787	363,216
	5600000	Capital Outlays	1,664	393
	Total		<b>3,960,469</b>	<b>936,047</b>
<b>2049 Technical Support</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	55,760	13,179
	5200000	Benefits	23,063	5,451
	5300000	Contractual Services	15,956	3,771
	5400000	Commodities	2,150	508
	5600000	Capital Outlays	3,763	889
	Total		<b>100,694</b>	<b>23,799</b>
<b>2057 Communications Center</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2069 Automated Systems Management</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	56,709	13,403
	5200000	Benefits	18,044	4,265
	5300000	Contractual Services	44,046	10,410
	5400000	Commodities	547	129
	5600000	Capital Outlays	786	186
	Total		<b>120,132</b>	<b>28,393</b>
<b>2073 Water Treatment &amp; Distribution Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>Wholesale Water/TBW</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2081 Oberly P.S. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2085 Washington Terr. Operations &amp; Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-

Schedule 11. Reclaimed Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Reclaimed Water Costs	Residual Reclaimed Costs
<b>2105 Water Maintenance Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	44,225	10,452
	5200000	Benefits	20,436	4,830
	5300000	Contractual Services	8,999	2,127
	5400000	Commodities	331	78
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		<b>73,991</b>	<b>17,487</b>
<b>2117 Water Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2129 Reclaimed Water</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	308,953	73,020
	5200000	Benefits	163,188	38,569
	5300000	Contractual Services	49,347	11,663
	5400000	Commodities	49,438	11,685
	5600000	Capital Outlays	19,907	4,705
	Total		<b>590,833</b>	<b>139,642</b>
<b>2133 Water Conservation Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	11,541	2,728
	5200000	Benefits	5,435	1,284
	5300000	Contractual Services	3,248	768
	5400000	Commodities	647	153
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		20,871	4,933
<b>2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2145 Wastewater Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2149 Environmental Compliance Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	6,767	1,599
	5200000	Benefits	1,857	439
	5300000	Contractual Services	541	128
	5400000	Commodities	47	11
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		<b>9,212</b>	<b>2,177</b>
<b>2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	24,622	5,819
	5200000	Benefits	11,731	2,773
	5300000	Contractual Services	9,604	2,270
	5400000	Commodities	5,810	1,373
	5600000	Capital Outlays	9,413	2,225
	Total		<b>61,181</b>	<b>14,460</b>
<b>2157 Industrial Pretreatment &amp; Grease</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-

Schedule 11. Reclaimed Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Reclaimed Water Costs	Residual Reclaimed Costs
<b>2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	1,999	473
	5200000	Benefits	1,049	248
	5300000	Contractual Services	294	69
	5400000	Commodities	223	53
	5600000	Capital Outlays	388	92
	<b>Total</b>		<b>3,953</b>	<b>934</b>
<b>2165 Water Reclamation Administration</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2169 Albert Whitted WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reclaimed Water - AW WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2173 Northeast WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reclaimed Water - NE WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	408,342	96,511
	5400000	Commodities	76,955	18,188
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>485,297</b>	<b>114,699</b>
<b>2177 Northwest WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reclaimed Water - NW WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	333,864	78,908
	5400000	Commodities	83,873	19,823
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>417,737</b>	<b>98,731</b>
<b>2181 Southwest WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reclaimed Water - SW WRF</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	678,344	160,325
	5400000	Commodities	254,337	60,112
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>932,681</b>	<b>220,437</b>

Schedule 11. Reclaimed Water System Allocation of FY 2023 O&M Costs

Division/ Section	Code	Description	Reclaimed Water Costs	Residual Reclaimed Costs
<b>2205 Lift Station Maintenance</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>2229 Equipment Service Center</b>				
	5100000	Salaries and Wages	-	-
	5200000	Benefits	-	-
	5300000	Contractual Services	-	-
	5400000	Commodities	-	-
	5600000	Capital Outlays	-	-
	Total		-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$ 6,777,051</b>	<b>\$ 1,601,740</b>

Reclaimed Water Revenue	\$ 5,167,701
Investment Revenue	\$ 14,202
Other Revenue	\$ (6,592)
Environmental Compliance Revenue	\$ -
Service Charge Revenue	\$ -
<b>Residual Costs</b>	<b>\$ 1,601,740</b>
Percent of Total	23.63%

<b>OFF-SETTING REVENUE DETAIL</b>	<b>FY 2023 BUDGET</b>
<b><u>RECLAIMED WATER REVENUE</u></b>	
4435200 Secondary Wastewater	\$ 5,167,701
	<u>\$ 5,167,701</u>
<b><u>INVESTMENT REVENUE</u></b>	
4611000 Interest on Other Investments	\$ 407,767
4611200 Overnight	\$ -
4613000 Gain/Loss Investment	\$ -
	<u>\$ 407,767</u>
<b><u>OTHER REVENUE</u></b>	
4620000 Rents & Royalties	\$ 75,252
4640000 Disposal of Fixed Assets	\$ 10,000
4644200 Compensation for Damages	\$ 150,000
4651000 Scrap, Salvage Sales	\$ 40,000
4693000 Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000
4699700 Uncollectable Charges	\$ (474,525)
4490200 Recoveries	\$ -
	<u>\$ (189,273)</u>
<b><u>ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE REVENUE</u></b>	
4435400 Industrial Pretreatment	\$ 100,000
4435500 Grease Management	\$ 180,000
	<u>\$ 280,000</u>
<b><u>SERVICE CHARGE REVENUE</u></b>	
4419800 Charges for Services - General Other	\$ -
4433200 Water Service Charges	\$ 220,000
4433400 Water Reactivation Fee	\$ 16,000
4433600 Lab Testing	\$ 30,000
4435900 Wastewater Services - Other	\$ 8,000
	<u>\$ 274,000</u>



Schedule 13. FY 2023 Estimated Water Demands

Customers	Number	Annual Billed	Percent
	Customers	Flows (MG)	Flows
	FY 2021	FY 2022 Estimates	
Retail	94,728	8,415.7	95.9%
<u>Wholesale</u>			
Gulfport	1	356.2	4.1%
Total Wholesale	1	356.2	4.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>94,729</b>	<b>8,771.9</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Water Losses		1,337.3	
Loss Percent		13.2%	
Water Produced		10,109.2	
Received from Pinellas County		-	
<b>Total Water Produced</b>		<b>10,109.2</b>	
Total Customers			
Water	94,728	50.1%	
Wastewater	83,394	44.1%	
Reclaimed	11,120	5.9%	
Total Customers	189,242	100.0%	

Schedule 14. FY 2023 Estimated Wastewater Flows

Customers	Number	Annual Billed	Percent	Total Plant Flows (MG)
	Customers	Flows (MG)	Flows	
	FY 2021	FY 2022 Estimates		
<u>Retail</u>				
Single Family	74,328			AW WRF -
Multiple Family	3,504			NE WRF 2,892.3
Commercial	5,167			NW WRF 3,596.7
Mobile Home Parks	-			SW WRF 5,814.2
Government	395			<u>12,303.1</u>
Billed Retail	83,394	7,085.4	57.6%	
Infiltration/Inflow	43.9%	3,108.2	25.3%	
Retail WW Flows		<b>10,193.6</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	
<u>Wholesale</u>				
St Pete Beach		903.3	7.3%	
Treasure Island		439.2	3.6%	
Tierra Verde		126.5	1.0%	
South Pasadena		177.0	1.4%	
Bear Creek		167.3	1.4%	
Ft. Desoto		9.1	0.1%	
Gulfport		287.2	2.3%	
Total Wholesale		<b>2,109.6</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	
<b>Total Flows</b>		<b>12,303.1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

Schedule 15. Sampling and Analysis Report

EOY FY 2021	Samples	Analyses	Samples	Analyses
<u>Potable Water</u>				
Cosme Effluent (annually)	2	2		
Cosme Effluent (1/3 yr., due 2020)	4	24		
Storage Tanks	120	120		
Distribution DBPs	83	449		
Distribution Florides	26	26		
TCR Distribution Coliforms	2,176	2,176		
Main Clearance	388	388		
Service Interruption	1	1		
Dist Syst. Water Quality Param	409	5,094		
Dist. Copper & Lead (1/3 yr., due 2020)	16	57		
COSME DOC/TOC	27	54		
<b>Total Water</b>	<b>3,252</b>	<b>8,391</b>	36.2%	34.5%
<u>Wastewater</u>				
<u>Retail</u>				
Sanitary Sewer Overflows	174	538		
<b>Subtotal Wastewater Retail</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>538</b>		
<u>Joint</u>				
AW - Deep Monitoring Wells	58	684		
NE - Annual Drinking Water	14	136		
NE - General Monitoring	1,477	2,593		
NE - Deep Monitoring Wells	126	1,140		
NE - Priority Pollutant Scan	11	49		
NW - Annual Drinking Water	5	93		
NW - General Monitoring	1,476	2,596		
NW - Deep Monitoring Wells	96	644		
NW - Priority Pollutant Scan	12	72		
SW - Annual Drinking Water	5	95		
SW - General Monitoring	1,848	3,338		
SW - Biosolids Monitoring	25	305		
SW - Digester 40 Day & TVS	12	24		
SW - Deep Monitoring Wells	125	1,550		
SW - Priority Pollutant Scan	9	51		
SW - Special Studies	48	48		
Reuse Ground Water	54	858		
<b>Subtotal Wastewater Treatment/Disposal</b>	<b>5,401</b>	<b>14,276</b>		
<u>Wholesale</u>				
Lift Stations	102	273		
<b>Subtotal Wastewater Wholesale</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>273</b>		
<b>Total Wastewater</b>	<b>5,677</b>	<b>15,087</b>	63.2%	62.0%
<u>Reclaimed Water</u>				
Reuse Ground Water	54	858		
<b>Total Reclaimed</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>858</b>	0.6%	3.5%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8,983</b>	<b>24,336</b>	100.0%	100.0%
<u>Other</u>				
St. Petersburg Parks Department	311	311		
Gulfport Beaches	360	720		
Pinellas County Healthy Beaches	205	205		
Hillsborough County Beaches	262	262		
Pinellas County Potable Water	252	252		
Gulfport-Potable Water	123	246		
Laboratory Performance Studies	137	369		
Laboratory D.I. Water Testing	12	54		
Dedicated Autosampler Maintenance	6	137		
Harbor Isle Lake	6	162		
Riviera Lake #1	6	108		
Clam Bayou North Pond	6	108		
PTEC Creek	2	14		
City of St. Pete Fire Dept.	4	8		
City Use/Special Events	9	14		
Consent Order Monitoring	178	657		
WFP Fish Kill Water Monitoring	264	1,609		
Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Project	312	4,784		
Northshore Outfall MST Project	124	300		
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>10,320</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,562</b>	<b>34,656</b>		
Industrial Pretreatment (monitoring)	533	3,120	78.0%	71.1%
Industrial Pretreatment (wholesale, Local Limits)	150	1,266	22.0%	28.9%
<b>Subtotal Industrial Pretreatment</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>4,386</b>	100.0%	100.0%

Schedule 16. Allocation of Undepreciated Capital Investments

**UNDEPRECIATED CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN UTILITIES**

Description	Total Building Orig. Cost	Total Building Repl. Cost	Maint. Cost Alloc %	PILOT Cost Alloc %	Contributions/ Grants	Non-Contrib Plant Orig. Cost	Non Contrib Plant Repl. Cost	Orig. Cost Alloc %	Repl. Cost Alloc %
Wastewater									
Albert Whitted	\$ 37,706,914	\$ 134,001,607	3.3%	4.6%	\$ 2,250,305	\$ 35,456,609	\$ 131,751,302	3.5%	4.3%
Southwest WWTP	\$ 230,959,920	\$ 343,522,881	20.4%	11.7%	\$ 15,281,809	\$ 215,678,111	\$ 328,241,072	21.6%	10.7%
Northwest WWTP	\$ 99,594,918	\$ 209,614,832	8.8%	7.1%	\$ 23,072,009	\$ 76,522,909	\$ 186,542,822	7.7%	6.1%
Northeast WWTP	\$ 77,543,996	\$ 191,835,375	6.9%	6.5%	\$ 20,406,924	\$ 57,137,072	\$ 171,428,450	5.7%	5.6%
Lift Stations	\$ 34,790,776	\$ 57,490,080	3.1%	2.0%	\$ 1,306,656	\$ 33,484,120	\$ 56,183,424	3.3%	1.8%
Other Wastewater	\$ 263,012,103	\$ 426,973,101	23.3%	14.5%	\$ 16,320,593	\$ 246,691,510	\$ 410,652,508	24.7%	13.3%
<b>Total Wastewater</b>	<b>\$ 743,608,627</b>	<b>\$ 1,363,437,875</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>\$ 78,638,297</b>	<b>\$ 664,970,330</b>	<b>\$ 1,284,799,578</b>	<b>66.5%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>
Water (Inside)	\$ 255,789,511	\$ 1,434,053,299	22.6%	48.7%	\$ 13,009,250	\$ 242,780,261	\$ 1,421,044,049	24.3%	46.2%
Reclaimed Water	\$ 55,208,175	\$ 144,298,889	4.9%	4.9%	\$ 37,089,361	\$ 18,118,814	\$ 107,209,527	1.8%	3.5%
Stormwater	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%
Subtotal	\$ 1,054,606,314	\$ 2,941,790,062	93.3%	100.0%	\$ 128,736,908	\$ 925,869,405	\$ 2,813,053,154	92.6%	91.4%
Water Outside	\$ 75,248,244	\$ 264,437,729	6.7%	0.0%	\$ 1,332,825	\$ 73,915,420	\$ 263,104,905	7.4%	8.6%
Subtotal	\$ 1,129,854,558	\$ 3,206,227,792	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 130,069,733	\$ 999,784,825	\$ 3,076,158,059	100.0%	100.0%
Public Works Complex	\$ 24,572,680	\$ 34,196,478	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 24,572,680	\$ 34,196,478	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,154,427,238</b>	<b>\$ 3,240,424,270</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 130,069,733</b>	<b>\$ 1,024,357,505</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,354,537</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**UNDEPRECIATED CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN WATER UTILITY**

Description	Total Building Orig. Cost	Total Building Repl. Cost	Maint. Cost Alloc %	PILOT Cost Alloc %	Contributions/ Grants	Non-Contrib Plant Orig. Cost	Non Contrib Plant Repl. Cost	Orig. Cost Alloc %	Repl. Cost Alloc %
Inside Water	\$ 255,789,511	\$ 1,434,053,299	77.3%	84.4%	\$ 13,009,250	\$ 242,780,261	\$ 1,421,044,049	76.7%	84.4%
Outside Water	\$ 75,248,244	\$ 264,437,729	22.7%	15.6%	\$ 1,332,825	\$ 73,915,420	\$ 263,104,905	23.3%	15.6%
Total	\$ 331,037,756	\$ 1,698,491,028	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 14,342,075	\$ 316,695,681	\$ 1,684,148,953	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Allocation Percentages</b>									
Retail Specific	67.0%	67.0%			52.2%				
Wholesale Specific	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%				
Joint	33.0%	33.0%			47.8%				
Total	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%				
<b>Investment Allocations</b>									
Retail Specific	\$ 221,795,296	\$ 1,137,988,989	67.0%	67.0%	\$ 7,491,436	\$ 214,303,860	\$ 1,130,497,553	67.7%	67.1%
Wholesale Specific	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%
Joint	\$ 109,242,459	\$ 560,502,039	33.0%	33.0%	\$ 6,850,639	\$ 102,391,821	\$ 553,651,401	32.3%	32.9%
Total	\$ 331,037,756	\$ 1,698,491,028	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 14,342,075	\$ 316,695,681	\$ 1,684,148,953	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Investment Allocations for PILOT Allocations (Inside City Plant Only)</b>									
Retail Specific	\$ 171,378,973	\$ 960,815,710	67.0%	67.0%	\$ 6,795,249	\$ 164,583,724	\$ 954,020,461	67.8%	67.1%
Wholesale Specific	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%
Joint	\$ 84,410,539	\$ 473,237,589	33.0%	33.0%	\$ 6,214,001	\$ 78,196,537	\$ 467,023,587	32.2%	32.9%
Total	\$ 255,789,511	\$ 1,434,053,299	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 13,009,250	\$ 242,780,261	\$ 1,421,044,049	100.0%	100.0%

Schedule 17. Allocation of Depreciated Capital Investments

**DEPRECIATED CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN UTILITIES**

Description	Total Building Orig. Cost	Total Building Repl. Cost	Maint. Cost Alloc %	PILOT Cost Alloc %	Contributions/ Grants	Non-Contrib Plant Orig. Cost	Non Contrib Plant Repl. Cost	Orig. Cost Alloc %	Repl. Cost Alloc %
Wastewater									
Albert Whitted	\$ 10,931,367	\$ 24,767,442	1.6%	2.5%	\$ -	\$ 10,931,367	\$ 24,767,442	1.7%	2.4%
Southwest WWTP	\$ 177,979,805	\$ 222,258,939	26.5%	22.1%	\$ 3,003,404	\$ 174,976,402	\$ 219,255,535	27.2%	21.0%
Northwest WWTP	\$ 56,678,837	\$ 88,579,057	8.5%	8.8%	\$ 1,857,647	\$ 54,821,191	\$ 86,721,410	8.5%	8.3%
Northeast WWTP	\$ 36,348,991	\$ 64,687,236	5.4%	6.4%	\$ 2,546,360	\$ 33,802,631	\$ 62,140,876	5.2%	5.9%
Lift Stations	\$ 21,687,537	\$ 31,404,294	3.2%	3.1%	\$ -	\$ 21,687,537	\$ 31,404,294	3.4%	3.0%
Other Wastewater	\$ 187,015,344	\$ 273,253,669	27.9%	27.2%	\$ 6,087,098	\$ 180,928,246	\$ 267,166,571	28.1%	25.5%
<b>Total Wastewater</b>	<b>\$ 490,641,883</b>	<b>\$ 704,950,637</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>\$ 13,494,509</b>	<b>\$ 477,147,374</b>	<b>\$ 691,456,129</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>66.1%</b>
Water (Inside)	\$ 125,163,646	\$ 248,511,568	18.7%	24.8%	\$ 11,085,099	\$ 114,078,547	\$ 237,426,468	17.7%	22.7%
Reclaimed Water	\$ 22,082,055	\$ 50,288,320	3.3%	5.0%	\$ 333,111	\$ 21,748,945	\$ 49,955,209	3.4%	4.8%
Stormwater	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.0%
Subtotal	\$ 637,887,584	\$ 1,003,750,525	95.1%	100.0%	\$ 24,912,719	\$ 612,974,865	\$ 978,837,806	95.1%	93.6%
Water Outside	\$ 32,638,165	\$ 68,137,678	4.9%	0.0%	\$ 1,280,197	\$ 31,357,968	\$ 66,857,481	4.9%	6.4%
Subtotal	\$ 670,525,749	\$ 1,071,888,203	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 26,192,916	\$ 644,332,833	\$ 1,045,695,287	100.0%	100.0%
Public Works Complex	\$ 16,841,091	\$ 23,531,047	0.0%	0.0%	\$ -	\$ 16,841,091	\$ 23,531,047	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 687,366,840</b>	<b>\$ 1,095,419,250</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 26,192,916</b>	<b>\$ 661,173,924</b>	<b>\$ 1,069,226,334</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Useful Life Input:**

Category	Total Yrs.
Albert Whitted	30
Southwest WWTP	30
Northwest WWTP	30
Northeast WWTP	30
Lift Stations	20
Other Wastewater	40
Water (Inside)	40
Reclaimed Water	30
Water Outside	30
Public Works Complex	40
Machinery	15
Equipment	15
Distribution/Collector	40
Reuse/ Disposal	30

**Debt Service Allocation %'s**

Water	<b>22.6%</b>	29.1%
Sewer	<b>74.1%</b>	66.1%
Reclaimed	<b>3.4%</b>	4.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Notes:

a) Projects assumed completed in respective fiscal year.

Schedule 18. Allocation Bases of FY 2023 Budget to Each Utility Service

Division / Section	Utility Allocation Percentages					Allocation Basis
	Water	Sewer	Reclaimed	Customer	Shared	
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>						
5100000 Salaries and Wages					100.0%	Allocated 100% to Shared (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5200000 Benefits					100.0%	Allocated 100% to Shared (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5431211 Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal				100.0%		Allocated 100% to Customer (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
5399100 PILOT	24.8%	70.2%	5.0%			Based upon ratio of capital investment replacement cost, inside city.
5399100 PILOFF	38.4%	58.8%	2.8%			Based upon ratio of FY 2022 rate revenue (per FY 2022 Budget).
5300000 Contractual Services					100.0%	Allocated 100% to Shared (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5399200 Genl Admin Charge	42.8%	44.0%	3.1%	7.1%	3.0%	Based upon total direct cost allocations (net of 2045 Water Resources Administration and adjusted for purchased water costs).
5400000 Commodities					100.0%	Allocated 100% to Shared (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5522000 Trans Debt Service	22.6%	74.1%	3.4%			Based upon ratio of noncontributed capital investment original cost, inside and outside city.
5523000 Trans Capital	27.4%	64.3%	8.3%			Based upon ratio of FY 2022 budgeted 5-year CIP, inside city.
5600000 Capital Outlays	22.6%	74.1%	3.4%			Based upon ratio of noncontributed capital investment original cost, inside and outside city.
2049 Technical Support	50.1%	44.1%	5.9%			Based upon maintenance cost allocation percentages (which are based upon ratio of capital investment original cost, inside and outside city).
2057 Communications Center				100.0%		Allocated 100% to Customer (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2069 Automated Systems Management	50.1%	44.1%	5.9%			Based upon maintenance cost allocation percentages (which are based upon ratio of capital investment original cost, inside and outside city).
2073 Water Treatment & Distribution Administration	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water.
2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations & Maintenance	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water.
Wholesale Water/TBW	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water.
2081 Oberly P.S. Operations & Maintenance	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water.
2085 Washington Terr. Operations & Maintenance	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water.
2105 Water Maintenance Administration	92.9%		7.1%			Based upon weighted allocation of 2117 Water Maintenance and 2129 Reclaimed Water (updated 5/9/08 by staff).
2117 Water Maintenance	100.0%					Allocated 100% to Water (updated 5/9/08 by staff).
2129 Reclaimed Water			100.0%			Allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2133 Water Conservation Administration	67.0%		10.0%	20.0%	3.0%	Allocated based upon labor analysis completed by staff (updated 5/30/13 by staff).
2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
2145 Wastewater Maintenance		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
2149 Environmental Compliance Administration	26.4%	71.5%	2.1%			Based upon weighted average allocation of costs for 2153 Environmental Compliance, 2157 Industrial Pretreatment & Grease, and 2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services.
2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory	34.5%	62.0%	3.5%			Based upon Lab Analyses (updated annually by staff).
2157 Industrial Pretreatment & Grease		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services	36.2%	63.2%	0.6%			Based upon Lab Samples (updated annually by staff).
2165 Water Reclamation Administration		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
2169 Albert Whitted WRF		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - AW WRF			100.0%			Allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2173 Northeast WRF		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - NE WRF			100.0%			Allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2177 Northwest WRF		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - NW WRF			100.0%			Allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2181 Southwest WRF		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - SW WRF			100.0%			Allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2205 Lift Station Maintenance		100.0%				Allocated 100% to Sewer.
2229 Equipment Service Center	48.0%	52.0%				Based upon ratio of machinery/small equipment service (updated 5/30/13 by staff).

Schedule 19. Allocation Bases of Water System O&M Costs

Division / Section	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	Allocation Basis
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>					
5100000 Salaries and Wages				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5200000 Benefits				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5431211 Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Customer (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
5399100 PILOT	67.0%		33.0%		Based upon PILOT allocation of capital investment, inside the city (updated 5/30/13 by staff).
5399100 PILOFF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5300000 Contractual Services				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5399200 Genl Admin Charge				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5400000 Commodities				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5522000 Trans Debt Service					No allocation to Water as costs included in separate Capital Charge.
5600000 Capital Outlays				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2049 Technical Support	67.7%		32.3%		Based upon water system capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
2057 Communications Center	67.7%		32.3%		Based upon water system capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
2069 Automated Systems Management	67.7%		32.3%		Based upon water system capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
2073 Water Treatment & Distribution Administration				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).
2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations & Maintenance				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).
Wholesale Water/TBW				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).
2081 Oberly P.S. Operations & Maintenance				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).
2085 Washington Terr. Operations & Maintenance				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).
2105 Water Maintenance Administration	69.4%		30.6%		Based upon weighted allocation of 2117 Water Maintenance and 2129 Reclaimed Water (updated 5/9/08).
2117 Water Maintenance	67.0%		33.0%		Based upon linear feet of pipe greater than and less than 8" (updated 5/30/13 by staff).
2129 Reclaimed Water					Not allocated to Water as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2133 Water Conservation Administration				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
2145 Wastewater Maintenance					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
2149 Environmental Compliance Administration				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2157 Industrial Pretreatment & Grease					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2165 Water Reclamation Administration					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
2169 Albert Whitted WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - AW WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2173 Northeast WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - NE WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2177 Northwest WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - NW WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2181 Southwest WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
Reclaimed Water - SW WRF					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2205 Lift Station Maintenance					No allocation to Water as division is allocated 100% to Sewer.
2229 Equipment Service Center			100.0%		Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual consumption as determined by the average of the preceding 3-year period).

Schedule 20. Allocation Bases of Wastewater O&M Costs

Division / Section	Allocation Percentages				Allocation Basis
	Retail Specific	Wholesale Specific	Joint	Indirect	
<b>2045 Water Resources Administration</b>					
5100000 Salaries and Wages				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5200000 Benefits				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5431211 Billing & Collection Chgs - Internal				100.0%	No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Customer (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
5399100 PILOT	88.1%	11.9%			Based upon sewer capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
5399100 PILOFF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5300000 Contractual Services				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5399200 Genl Admin Charge				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5400000 Commodities				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
5522000 Trans Debt Service					No allocation to Sewer as costs included in separate Capital Charge.
5523000 Trans Capital					No allocation to Sewer as costs included in separate Capital Charge.
5600000 Capital Outlays				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Indirect (results in allocation on basis of total direct cost allocation).
2049 Technical Support	88.1%	11.9%			Based upon sewer capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
2057 Communications Center					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Customer (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2069 Automated Systems Management	88.1%	11.9%			Based upon sewer capital investment allocations to retail vs. wholesale customers prior to grants/contributions.
2073 Water Treatment & Distribution Administration					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
2077 Cosme W.T. P. Operations & Maintenance					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
Wholesale Water/TBW					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
2081 Oberly P.S. Operations & Maintenance					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
2085 Washington Terr. Operations & Maintenance					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
2105 Water Maintenance Administration					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 92.8% to Water and 7.2% to Reclaimed Water.
2117 Water Maintenance					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Water.
2129 Reclaimed Water					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2133 Water Conservation Administration					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocable 67% to Water, 10% to Reclaimed Water, and 20% to Customer.
2141 Wastewater Maintenance Administration	77.1%		22.9%		Based upon linear feet of pipe: (i) greater than and less than 10" for gravity pipe and (ii) greater than and less than 8" for force main pipe (updated annually by staff).
2145 Wastewater Maintenance	77.1%		22.9%		Based upon linear feet of pipe: (i) greater than and less than 10" for gravity pipe and (ii) greater than and less than 8" for force main pipe (updated annually by staff).
2149 Environmental Compliance Administration	36.3%	1.2%	62.5%		Based upon weighted average allocation of costs for 2153 Environmental Compliance, 2157 Industrial Pretreatment & Grease, 2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services (less residual reclaimed portion).
2153 Environmental Compliance Laboratory	3.6%	1.8%	94.6%		Based upon Lab Analyses (updated annually by staff).
2157 Industrial Pretreatment & Grease	100.0%				Allocated 100% to Retail.
2161 Environmental Compliance Field Services	3.1%	1.8%	95.1%		Based upon Lab Samples (updated annually by staff).
2165 Water Reclamation Administration				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).
2169 Albert Whitted WRF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).
Reclaimed Water - AW WRF					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2173 Northeast WRF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).
Reclaimed Water - NE WRF					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2177 Northwest WRF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).
Reclaimed Water - NW WRF					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2181 Southwest WRF				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).
Reclaimed Water - SW WRF					No allocation to Sewer as division is allocated 100% to Reclaimed Water (results in 100% allocation to retail customer class).
2205 Lift Station Maintenance	90.2%	9.8%	0.0%		Allocated (hardcoded) 90.2% to Retail and 9.8% to Wholesale (based upon the ratio of capital investment at lift stations that benefit wholesale customers). Validated by Staff on 6/28/2006.
2229 Equipment Service Center				100.0%	Allocated 100% to Joint (results in allocation of customers based upon projected annual flows as determined by the average of the preceding 5-year period).



## **APPENDIX C: STORMWATER RATE STUDY – RSA SUPPORTING SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1. Assumptions

Schedule 2. Beginning Fund Balances

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

Schedule 4. Projection of Cash Inflows

Schedule 5. Projection of Cash Outflows

Schedule 6. FAMS Control Panel

Schedule 7. Cash Flow Analysis

Schedule 8. Capital Projects Funding Summary

Schedule 9. Funding Summary by Fund

Schedule 10. Senior Lien Debt Service Projections

Schedule 1. Assumptions

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Rate Revenue Growth Assumptions:</b>											
Single-Family Impervious Area Unit (SFU) Growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Cost Escalation Factors: <sup>(1)</sup></b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>											
All Salaries & Wages	N/A	N/A	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
<b>Benefits</b>											
5220120 Employee Retirement	N/A	N/A	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
5230111 Medical Insurance - Internal	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5230121 Life Insurance - Internal	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5240111 Workers' Compensation - Internal	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5240120 Workers Compensation - Claims	N/A	N/A	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
All Other Benefits	N/A	N/A	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
<b>Contractual Services</b>											
5340311 Data Processing - Internal	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5350110 Electric	N/A	N/A	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
5350120 Water	N/A	N/A	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5350130 Sewer	N/A	N/A	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5350140 Refuse	N/A	N/A	4.50%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%
5350150 Gas	N/A	N/A	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
5350160 Stormwater Utility Charge	N/A	N/A	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%
5350170 Reclaimed Water	N/A	N/A	0.00%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5380611 R/M Vehicles - Internal	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5390211 Equipment - Small - Internal <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A	N/A	496.64%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%
All Other Contractual Services	N/A	N/A	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<b>Commodities</b>											
5400050 Chemical	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5400510 Fuel - External	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5400511 Fuel - Internal	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
5410110 Road Materials & Supplies	N/A	N/A	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
All Other Commodities <sup>(3)</sup>	N/A	N/A	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<b>Capital Outlays <sup>(4)</sup></b>											
Net New Vehicles & Equipment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Administrative Expenses</b>											
5430510 General Administration	N/A	N/A	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
5430710 Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	N/A	N/A	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
5431211 Billing & Collection Charges - Internal	N/A	N/A	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Weighted Average Cost Escalation <sup>(5)</sup>	N/A	-1.97%	6.78%	1.50%	3.49%	6.49%	2.33%	3.54%	6.25%	2.26%	3.66%
<b>Working Capital Reserve Target:</b>											
% of Annual Operating Requirements <sup>(6)</sup>	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%	16.67%
<b>Average Annual Interest Earnings Rate:</b>											
Stormwater Drainage Capital Fund [4013]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%	0.81%
All Fund Balances	0.40%	0.61%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<b>Minimum Debt Service Coverage Requirement:</b>											
Rate Covenant - Senior-Lien only	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Rate Covenant - Senior-Lien & Subordinate	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Parity Test	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
<b>Operating Budget Execution Rate</b>											
Percent of Operating Budget	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Capital Spending Execution Rate</b>											
Percent of Capital Budget	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) FY 2022 and FY 2023 operating costs are per the FY 2022 Amended Budget and FY 2023 Preliminary Budget, respectively.

(2) FY 2024 reflects reconciliation to Fleet Replacement Schedule provided by City Staff.

(3) Excludes General Administration [5430510], Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710], and Billing & Collection Charges [5431211], which are identified separately as Administrative Expenses.

(4) Minor capital outlays were provided annually by City staff.

(5) Weighted average cost escalation is calculated annually based upon projected annual operating requirements, excluding General Administration [5430510] and Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710].

(6) Annual operating requirements include Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities (including Administrative Expenses), Capital Outlays, and the annual Transfer Out to Stormwater Debt Service Fund [5914012].

**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	<b>4011</b>	<b>4013</b>	<b>4017</b>
	<b>Operating Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund</b>
<b><u>Budgetary Fund Balance Detail</u></b>			
1101100 Equity in Pooled Cash	\$ 67,578	\$ -	\$ 263,527
1104500 Equity In Pooled Investments	3,012,412	-	3,948,506
1115050 Accounts Receivables	265,789	-	20,268
1115150 Utility Accounts - Billed	1,215,272	-	-
1117050 Allowance For Uncollectible	(218,000)	-	-
1133050 DFOGU	923	-	-
2201050 Vouchers Payable	(49,291)	-	(302,220)
2202065 JPM SUA Payable	(1,627)	-	-
2216050 Accrued Wages Payable	(118,899)	-	-
2209050 Compensated Absences - Current	(43,925)	-	-
2208010 Due To Other Govt Units	(43,184)	-	-
2215050 Accrued Interest Payable	(205,375)	-	-
Reserve For Obligation Encumbrance <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	-
<b>Total Budgetary Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,881,671</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,930,080</b>
Plus/(Less): Unappropriated Prior Year Carry-Forward <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ -	\$ 4,283,033	\$ -
<b>Available Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,881,671</b>	<b>\$ 4,283,033</b>	<b>\$ 3,930,080</b>

(1) Excluded due to inclusion of prior-year carry forwards in FY 2022 Amended Budget.

(2) Reflects Unallocated Fund Balance as of September 30, 2021, per Fund 4013 Budgetary 2023 REC Report.

Schedule 3. Capital Improvement Program

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Stormwater Drainage Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 4013)</b>											
2 15 Facility Master Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,319,000	\$ 4,622,000	\$ 10,867,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3 Master Plan Projects	-	250,000	400,000	300,000	200,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	27,431,250	35,000,000
<b>4 Master Plan Storm Drainage Improvements</b>											
5 6 50th A/N West of 5th St SDI	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,878,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6 12 Bartlett Lake SDI	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 14 MLK S of Salt Creek to 32nd A/S SDI	-	-	400,000	1,500,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
8 19 Old NE Water Main & SDI	300,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>9 Storm Drainage</b>											
10 1 Drainage Line Rehab Replacement (+ 3027)	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
12 Stormwater Pump Stations	600,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
13 18 Bartlett Lake/Salt Creek Pump Station	-	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	9,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
14 Crescent Lake Water Quality Imps	75,000	100,000	500,000	600,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
15 8 Lake Improvements	200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
16 11 Little Bayou Basin Q Water Quality Imps	150,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17 13 MLK Channel Improvements	-	250,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 Stormwater System Resiliency Enhancements	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
19 2 Stormwater Vaults & Backflow Preventers	160,000	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	100,000	100,000
20 Appian Way & Vicinity Resiliency Project	-	750,000	3,250,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 Connecticut Ave NE & Vicinity Resiliency SDI	-	500,000	4,500,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22 Utility Network Extension - SPTO Assets	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>23 Stormwater Management Projects (3027)</b>											
24 Minor Storm Drainage (3027)	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
25 Minor Storm Drainage (4013)	500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
26 Unspecified Future Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>27 Total CIP Budget (in current dollars)</b>	<b>\$ 8,985,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,528,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,069,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,822,000</b>	<b>\$ 31,367,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,910,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,281,250</b>	<b>\$ 39,850,000</b>
28 Cumulative Projected Cost Escalation	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	5.0%	7.5%	10.0%	12.5%	15.0%	17.5%	20.0%	22.5%
<b>29 Resulting CIP Funding Level to Escalate</b>	<b>\$ 8,985,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,528,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,570,725</b>	<b>\$ 23,963,100</b>	<b>\$ 33,719,525</b>	<b>\$ 33,330,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,023,750</b>	<b>\$ 28,646,500</b>	<b>\$ 35,144,250</b>	<b>\$ 38,737,500</b>	<b>\$ 48,816,250</b>
30 Annual CIP Execution Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>31 Final CIP Funding Level</b>	<b>\$ 8,985,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,528,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,570,725</b>	<b>\$ 23,963,100</b>	<b>\$ 33,719,525</b>	<b>\$ 33,330,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,023,750</b>	<b>\$ 28,646,500</b>	<b>\$ 35,144,250</b>	<b>\$ 38,737,500</b>	<b>\$ 48,816,250</b>

Schedule 4. Cash Inflows

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
1 <b>Rate Revenue Growth Assumptions:</b>											
2 Single-Family Impervious Area Unit (SFU) Growth	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3 <b>Proposed Rate Revenue Adjustments:</b>	0.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%
4 <b>Rate Revenue Subject to Growth and Rate Adjustments: <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 25,910,574</b>	<b>\$ 29,797,160</b>	<b>\$ 34,266,734</b>	<b>\$ 39,406,744</b>	<b>\$ 45,317,756</b>	<b>\$ 46,337,405</b>	<b>\$ 47,379,997</b>	<b>\$ 48,446,047</b>	<b>\$ 49,536,083</b>	<b>\$ 50,650,644</b>	<b>\$ 51,790,284</b>
5 <b>Other Operating Revenue: <sup>(2)</sup></b>											
6 44903000000 Other Charges For Services - Street Sweeping	\$ 210,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000	\$ 218,000
7 Other Charges For Services - Other (Co-Sponsored Event)	60,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
7 46400000000 Disposition of Fixed Assets	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
8 46442000000 Compensation For Damages	3,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 46510004300 Sale Of Surplus Material & Scrap - Scrap	3,069	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
10 46930005500 Miscellaneous	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11 46997000000 Uncollectible Charges	(40,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
12 <b>Total Other Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 276,161</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>	<b>\$ 224,500</b>
13 <b>Non-Operating Revenue</b>											
14 Interest Earned on Operating Fund Balance <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 18,750	\$ 37,000	\$ 122,809	\$ 129,517	\$ 160,633	\$ 175,731	\$ 221,153	\$ 315,643	\$ 372,708	\$ 350,347	\$ 231,931
15 Grants	537,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 <b>Total Non-Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 556,583</b>	<b>\$ 37,000</b>	<b>\$ 122,809</b>	<b>\$ 129,517</b>	<b>\$ 160,633</b>	<b>\$ 175,731</b>	<b>\$ 221,153</b>	<b>\$ 315,643</b>	<b>\$ 372,708</b>	<b>\$ 350,347</b>	<b>\$ 231,931</b>
17 <b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>\$ 26,743,318</b>	<b>\$ 30,058,660</b>	<b>\$ 34,614,043</b>	<b>\$ 39,760,761</b>	<b>\$ 45,702,888</b>	<b>\$ 46,737,636</b>	<b>\$ 47,825,650</b>	<b>\$ 48,986,190</b>	<b>\$ 50,133,291</b>	<b>\$ 51,225,491</b>	<b>\$ 52,246,715</b>

(1) FY 2021 stormwater fee revenue serves as the basis for future stormwater fee revenues, adjusted annually by assumed growth and proposed increases in stormwater fee revenue.

(2) FY 2022 other operating revenues are per the Amended FY 2022 Budget. FY 2023 other operating revenues are per the FY 2023 Preliminary Budget and serve as the basis for future other operating revenues.

(3) Interest earnings are calculated within FAMS based upon average annual fund balances and assumed annual interest earnings rates.

Schedule 5. Cash Outflows

Expense Line Item	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Salaries &amp; Wages:</b>											
2 5110110 Salaries & Wages - FT	\$ 6,144,474	\$ 6,361,525	\$ 6,647,794	\$ 6,847,227	\$ 7,052,644	\$ 7,264,224	\$ 7,482,150	\$ 7,706,615	\$ 7,937,813	\$ 8,175,948	\$ 8,421,226
3 5130110 Other Compensation	16,300	53,659	56,074	57,756	59,489	61,273	63,111	65,005	66,955	68,964	71,032
4 5140110 Overtime	208,500	207,500	216,838	223,343	230,043	236,944	244,053	251,374	258,915	266,683	274,683
5 5140130 OT - Special Event	-	25,000	25,500	26,010	26,530	27,061	27,602	28,154	28,717	29,291	29,877
6 5150110 Special Pay	69,000	88,200	92,169	94,934	97,782	100,716	103,737	106,849	110,055	113,356	116,757
7 5190130 Budgeted Salary Savings	(316,584)	(321,584)	(336,055)	(346,137)	(356,521)	(367,217)	(378,233)	(389,580)	(401,268)	(413,306)	(425,705)
8 5199000 Interfund Reimbursements - Labor	25,000	159,708	166,895	171,902	177,059	182,371	187,842	193,477	199,281	205,260	211,417
9 5199990 Project Burden - Admin Salaries	(63,088)	(69,554)	(72,684)	(74,864)	(77,110)	(79,424)	(81,806)	(84,261)	(86,788)	(89,392)	(92,074)
<b>10 Total: Salaries &amp; Wages Expense</b>	<b>\$ 6,083,602</b>	<b>\$ 6,504,454</b>	<b>\$ 6,796,529</b>	<b>\$ 7,000,170</b>	<b>\$ 7,209,915</b>	<b>\$ 7,425,947</b>	<b>\$ 7,648,455</b>	<b>\$ 7,877,633</b>	<b>\$ 8,113,680</b>	<b>\$ 8,356,804</b>	<b>\$ 8,607,215</b>
<b>11 Benefits:</b>											
12 5210110 Social Security	\$ 379,608	\$ 392,826	\$ 410,503	\$ 422,818	\$ 435,503	\$ 448,568	\$ 462,025	\$ 475,886	\$ 490,162	\$ 504,867	\$ 520,013
13 5210120 Medicare	86,478	92,246	96,397	99,289	102,268	105,336	108,496	111,751	115,103	118,556	122,113
14 5220110 Ioma 401A Retirement	29,018	24,566	25,671	26,442	27,235	28,052	28,893	29,760	30,653	31,573	32,520
15 5220120 Employee Retirement	790,602	717,250	767,458	821,180	878,662	940,168	1,005,980	1,076,399	1,151,747	1,232,369	1,318,635
16 5230111 Medical Insurance - Internal	1,573,042	1,572,837	1,667,207	1,767,240	1,873,274	1,985,670	2,104,811	2,231,099	2,364,965	2,506,863	2,657,275
17 5230115 Disability Insurance	215	215	219	224	228	233	237	242	247	252	257
18 5230121 Life Insurance - Internal	3,614	3,382	3,585	3,800	4,028	4,270	4,526	4,797	5,085	5,390	5,714
19 5240111 Workers' Compensation - Internal	176,592	152,121	159,727	167,713	176,099	184,904	194,149	203,857	214,050	224,752	235,990
20 5240120 Workers Compensation - Claims	261,744	300,816	327,889	357,399	389,565	424,626	462,843	504,499	549,903	599,395	653,340
21 5299990 Project Burden - Benefits	50,443	(3,820)	(3,992)	(4,112)	(4,235)	(4,362)	(4,493)	(4,628)	(4,767)	(4,910)	(5,057)
<b>22 Total: Benefits Expense</b>	<b>\$ 3,351,356</b>	<b>\$ 3,252,439</b>	<b>\$ 3,454,665</b>	<b>\$ 3,661,993</b>	<b>\$ 3,882,627</b>	<b>\$ 4,117,465</b>	<b>\$ 4,367,467</b>	<b>\$ 4,633,662</b>	<b>\$ 4,917,149</b>	<b>\$ 5,219,108</b>	<b>\$ 5,540,800</b>
<b>23 Contractual Services:</b>											
24 5310110 Consulting	\$ 56,455	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,800	\$ 41,616	\$ 42,448	\$ 43,297	\$ 44,163	\$ 45,046	\$ 45,947	\$ 46,866	\$ 47,804
25 5310120 Engineering	544,516	720,000	734,400	749,088	764,070	779,351	794,938	810,837	827,054	843,595	860,467
26 5310130 Legal And Fiscal - External	16,497	16,497	16,827	17,163	17,507	17,857	18,214	18,578	18,950	19,329	19,715
27 5310131 Legal And Fiscal - Internal	2,840	2,540	5,091	1,254	3,231	4,868	4,579	303	2,753	2,945	2,790
28 5320510 Other Specialized Services - External	88,000	376,600	384,132	391,815	399,651	407,644	415,797	424,113	432,595	441,247	450,072
29 5320511 Other Specialized Services - Internal	23,590	35,456	36,736	37,056	37,376	38,016	38,336	38,656	39,296	39,616	39,936
30 5320610 Pest Control Services	712	600	612	624	637	649	662	676	689	703	717
31 5320810 Printing & Binding - External	700	10,700	10,914	11,132	11,355	11,582	11,814	12,050	12,291	12,537	12,787
32 5320811 Printing & Binding - Internal	1,200	1,200	1,224	1,248	1,273	1,299	1,325	1,351	1,378	1,406	1,434
33 5320910 Security Services	5,500	6,500	6,630	6,763	6,898	7,036	7,177	7,320	7,466	7,616	7,768
34 5330110 Mileage Reimbursement	200	262	267	273	278	284	289	295	301	307	313
35 5330120 Tuition Reimbursement	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36 5330210 Travel - City Business	2,000	2,000	2,040	2,081	2,122	2,165	2,208	2,252	2,297	2,343	2,390
37 5330310 Training And Conference Travel	11,200	24,450	24,939	25,438	25,947	26,465	26,995	27,535	28,085	28,647	29,220
38 5330320 Training Fees	29,145	58,145	59,308	60,494	61,704	62,938	64,197	65,481	66,790	68,126	69,489
39 5340210 Telephone - External	5,000	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412	5,520	5,631	5,743	5,858	5,975
40 5340211 Telephone - Internal	20,640	23,700	24,174	24,657	25,151	25,654	26,167	26,690	27,224	27,768	28,324
41 5340311 Data Processing - Internal	276,512	373,762	396,188	419,959	445,157	471,866	500,178	530,189	562,000	595,720	631,463
42 5340321 Technology Replacement	21,166	35,153	35,856	36,573	37,305	38,051	38,812	39,588	40,380	41,187	42,011
43 5340810 SaaS - Software as a Service	50,940	30,940	31,559	32,190	32,834	33,490	34,160	34,843	35,540	36,251	36,976
44 5350110 Electric	43,608	43,608	45,352	47,166	49,053	51,015	53,056	55,178	57,385	59,681	62,068
45 5350120 Water	15,292	15,272	16,417	17,649	18,972	20,395	21,915	22,486	23,610	24,791	26,030
46 5350130 Sewer	17,180	18,348	19,724	21,203	22,794	24,503	25,728	27,015	28,366	29,784	31,273
47 5350140 Refuse	342,419	320,440	334,860	354,114	374,476	396,008	418,779	442,858	468,323	495,251	523,728
48 5350150 Gas	2,611	3,000	3,075	3,152	3,231	3,311	3,394	3,479	3,566	3,655	3,747
49 5350160 Stormwater Utility Charge	431	467	537	618	710	726	743	759	776	794	812

Schedule 5. Cash Outflows

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
50 5350170 Reclaimed Water	8,676	8,676	8,676	9,327	10,026	10,778	11,317	11,883	12,477	13,101	13,756
51 5360310 Rent - Other Equipment - External	5,574	2,165	2,208	2,252	2,298	2,343	2,390	2,438	2,487	2,537	2,587
52 5360421 Rent - Vehicles - Internal	81,350	60,932	61,389	61,849	62,313	62,781	63,251	63,726	64,204	64,685	65,170
53 5360610 Equipment Usage Hours - Projects Debit	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54 5360712 Other Equip Usage Each - Proje	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55 5360810 Equipment Usage Hours- Projects Credit	(304,821)	(321,821)	(328,257)	(334,823)	(341,519)	(348,349)	(355,316)	(362,423)	(369,671)	(377,065)	(384,606)
56 5370111 Insurance Charges - Internal	1,721	1,800	1,836	1,873	1,910	1,948	1,987	2,027	2,068	2,109	2,151
57 5370261 Claims - Self - Internal	491,484	49,956	50,955	51,974	53,014	54,074	55,155	56,259	57,384	58,531	59,702
58 5380420 R/M Other Equipment Maintenance - External	-	500	510	520	531	541	552	563	574	586	598
59 5380511 R/M Radios - Internal	50,859	54,461	49,042	49,410	49,781	50,154	50,530	50,909	51,291	51,676	52,063
60 5380611 R/M Vehicles - Internal	1,809,564	1,587,156	1,632,560	1,656,054	1,679,724	1,721,072	1,745,230	1,769,569	1,811,591	1,836,428	1,861,451
61 5380621 R/M Accident Repairs - Internal	39,785	39,317	39,612	39,909	40,208	40,510	40,814	41,120	41,428	41,739	42,052
62 5390110 Copy Machine Costs - External	400	400	408	416	424	433	442	450	459	469	478
63 5390120 Other Office Supplies - External	14,000	14,000	14,280	14,566	14,857	15,154	15,457	15,766	16,082	16,403	16,731
63 5390200 Perpetual Software (Non-Capital)	-	210	214	218	223	227	232	236	241	246	251
64 5390210 Equipment - Small - External	66,855	58,405	59,573	60,765	61,980	63,219	64,484	65,774	67,089	68,431	69,799
65 5390211 Equipment - Small - Internal	13,011	11,760	11,848	11,937	12,027	12,117	12,208	12,299	12,391	12,484	12,578
66 5399000 Interfund Reimbursements - Contractual Services	40	51,495	52,525	53,575	54,647	55,740	56,855	57,992	59,152	60,335	61,541
<b>67 Total: Contractual Services Expense</b>	<b>\$ 3,890,502</b>	<b>\$ 3,784,052</b>	<b>\$ 3,894,141</b>	<b>\$ 3,988,352</b>	<b>\$ 4,091,928</b>	<b>\$ 4,216,626</b>	<b>\$ 4,324,234</b>	<b>\$ 4,431,799</b>	<b>\$ 4,568,055</b>	<b>\$ 4,688,718</b>	<b>\$ 4,813,614</b>
<b>68 Commodities: <sup>(3)</sup></b>											
69 5400050 Chemical	\$ (1,600)	\$ 94,750	\$ 99,488	\$ 104,462	\$ 109,685	\$ 115,169	\$ 120,928	\$ 126,974	\$ 133,323	\$ 139,989	\$ 146,988
70 5400110 Chemical - Agricultural & Botanical	54,517	54,143	55,226	56,330	57,457	58,606	59,778	60,974	62,193	63,437	64,706
71 5400410 Food & Ice	18,600	13,600	13,872	14,149	14,432	14,721	15,015	15,316	15,622	15,935	16,253
72 5400510 Fuel - External	3,000	8,450	8,873	9,316	9,782	10,271	10,785	11,324	11,890	12,484	13,109
73 5400511 Fuel - Internal	439,238	488,110	504,128	511,617	519,161	531,705	539,400	547,153	559,907	567,814	574,544
74 5400610 Janitorial Supplies	8,220	6,820	6,956	7,096	7,237	7,382	7,530	7,680	7,834	7,991	8,151
75 5400630 Medical Supplies	4,672	2,600	2,652	2,705	2,759	2,814	2,871	2,928	2,987	3,046	3,107
76 5400640 Operating Supplies	62,946	61,155	62,378	63,626	64,898	66,196	67,520	68,870	70,248	71,653	73,086
77 5400710 Small Tools & Equipment	19,100	25,480	25,990	26,509	27,040	27,580	28,132	28,695	29,269	29,854	30,451
78 5400820 Uniforms & Protective Clothing	50,649	55,263	56,368	57,496	58,646	59,818	61,015	62,235	63,480	64,749	66,044
79 5400830 Personal Protective Equipment	1,000	9,800	9,996	10,196	10,400	10,608	10,820	11,036	11,257	11,482	11,712
80 5410110 Road Materials & Supplies	248,700	299,400	308,382	317,633	327,162	336,977	347,087	357,499	368,224	379,271	390,649
81 5420110 Memberships	1,200	1,313	1,339	1,366	1,393	1,421	1,450	1,479	1,508	1,538	1,569
82 5499000 Interfund Reimbursements - Commodities	51,000	51,400	52,428	53,477	54,546	55,637	56,750	57,885	59,042	60,223	61,428
83 5499990 Project Burden - Commodities	32,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>84 Total: Commodities Expense</b>	<b>\$ 994,144</b>	<b>\$ 1,172,284</b>	<b>\$ 1,208,076</b>	<b>\$ 1,235,978</b>	<b>\$ 1,264,599</b>	<b>\$ 1,298,908</b>	<b>\$ 1,329,080</b>	<b>\$ 1,360,048</b>	<b>\$ 1,396,784</b>	<b>\$ 1,429,467</b>	<b>\$ 1,461,797</b>
<b>85 Administrative Expenses:</b>											
86 5430510 General Administration	\$ 444,209	\$ 453,093	\$ 462,155	\$ 471,398	\$ 480,826	\$ 490,443	\$ 500,251	\$ 510,257	\$ 520,462	\$ 530,871	\$ 541,488
87 5430710 Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	2,845,188	2,962,740	3,140,504	3,328,935	3,528,671	3,740,391	3,964,814	4,202,703	4,454,866	4,722,157	5,005,487
88 5431211 Billing & Collection Charges - Internal	582,541	701,663	722,713	744,394	766,726	789,728	813,420	837,822	862,957	888,846	915,511
<b>89 Total: Administrative Expense</b>	<b>\$ 3,871,938</b>	<b>\$ 4,117,496</b>	<b>\$ 4,325,372</b>	<b>\$ 4,544,727</b>	<b>\$ 4,776,223</b>	<b>\$ 5,020,562</b>	<b>\$ 5,278,486</b>	<b>\$ 5,550,782</b>	<b>\$ 5,838,284</b>	<b>\$ 6,141,874</b>	<b>\$ 6,462,486</b>

Schedule 5. Cash Outflows

	FY 2022 (1)	FY 2023 (2)	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
90 <b>Net New Capital Analysis:</b>											
91 Additional Position Funding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 315,233	\$ 461,871	\$ 480,514	\$ 660,585	\$ 821,625	\$ 855,498	\$ 1,051,562	\$ 1,162,549	\$ 1,211,541
92 Vehicles Funding	1,097,295	557,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	300,000	150,000	150,000	300,000	150,000	150,000
93 Equipment Funding	300,000	6,000	520,000	75,000	75,000	275,000	75,000	75,000	275,000	75,000	75,000
94 <b>Total: Net New Capital</b>	<b>\$ 1,397,295</b>	<b>\$ 563,000</b>	<b>\$ 985,233</b>	<b>\$ 686,871</b>	<b>\$ 705,514</b>	<b>\$ 1,235,585</b>	<b>\$ 1,046,625</b>	<b>\$ 1,080,498</b>	<b>\$ 1,626,562</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,549</b>	<b>\$ 1,436,541</b>
95 <b>Transfer Out to Stormwater Debt Service:</b>											
96 <b>Existing Senior Lien Debt Service Expense:</b>											
97 Public Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A	\$ 2,104,695	\$ 2,104,075	\$ 2,104,895	\$ 2,105,120	\$ 2,104,750	\$ 2,105,785	\$ 2,104,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
98 Series 2021A	564,544	551,074	477,462	462,935	463,490	463,067	462,750	463,041	462,830	463,173	462,962
99 <b>New Senior Lien Debt Service Expense:</b>											
100 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY23 Proposed <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ -	\$ 213,428	\$ 282,147	\$ 282,147	\$ 281,975	\$ 281,631	\$ 281,689	\$ 282,118	\$ 281,746	\$ 281,746	\$ 282,090
101 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY25 Proposed <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	745,498	984,914	984,528	984,666	984,721	984,666	984,473	984,666
102 Future Debt Service Requirements - FY27 Proposed <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	1,464,611	1,934,870	1,934,823	1,934,542	1,934,917	1,934,917
103 Cumulative New Debt Service (calculated) <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,654,081	2,034,267	4,190,714	4,686,369
104 <b>Total: Transfer Out to Stormwater Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 2,669,239</b>	<b>\$ 2,868,577</b>	<b>\$ 2,864,504</b>	<b>\$ 3,595,700</b>	<b>\$ 3,835,129</b>	<b>\$ 5,299,622</b>	<b>\$ 5,768,165</b>	<b>\$ 5,318,784</b>	<b>\$ 5,698,051</b>	<b>\$ 7,855,023</b>	<b>\$ 8,351,003</b>
105 <b>Other Transfers Out:</b>											
106 5914013 Transfer Out - Stormwater Drainage Capital	\$ 1,134,000	\$ 3,419,750	\$ 9,149,363	\$ 10,845,550	\$ 15,723,763	\$ 16,185,264	\$ 12,001,875	\$ 12,313,250	\$ 15,562,125	\$ 17,358,750	\$ 22,398,125
107 5914017 Transfers Out - Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund	1,726,115	2,619,843	2,622,480	2,434,378	2,260,969	1,772,411	1,408,720	1,347,940	1,458,283	1,658,985	1,740,827
108 <b>Total: Other Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 2,860,115</b>	<b>\$ 6,039,593</b>	<b>\$ 11,771,843</b>	<b>\$ 13,279,928</b>	<b>\$ 17,984,732</b>	<b>\$ 17,957,675</b>	<b>\$ 13,410,595</b>	<b>\$ 13,661,190</b>	<b>\$ 17,020,408</b>	<b>\$ 19,017,735</b>	<b>\$ 24,138,952</b>
109 <b>Other Below the Line Expenses</b>											
110 Bond Anticipation Notes <sup>(4), (5)</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 309,538	\$ -	\$ 507,253	\$ -	\$ 175,148	\$ -	\$ 219,652	\$ -	\$ 305,102
111 5810130 Aid To Individuals	64,833	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
112 Fund Balance Growth - Debt	(37,771)	523,021	200	200	200	200	200	0	(0)	0	(0)
113 <b>Total: Other Below the Line Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 27,062</b>	<b>\$ 573,021</b>	<b>\$ 359,738</b>	<b>\$ 50,200</b>	<b>\$ 557,453</b>	<b>\$ 50,200</b>	<b>\$ 225,348</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 269,652</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 355,102</b>
114 <b>Total Cash Outflows</b>	<b>\$ 25,145,253</b>	<b>\$ 28,874,916</b>	<b>\$ 35,660,102</b>	<b>\$ 38,043,920</b>	<b>\$ 44,308,120</b>	<b>\$ 46,622,590</b>	<b>\$ 43,398,456</b>	<b>\$ 43,964,397</b>	<b>\$ 49,448,626</b>	<b>\$ 54,146,278</b>	<b>\$ 61,167,509</b>

(1) FY 2022 requirements are per the FY 2022 Amended Budget.  
(2) FY 2023 requirements are per the FY 2023 Preliminary Budget and serve as the basis for future cost requirements, adjusted annually by assumed cost escalation factors.  
(3) Excludes General Administration [5430510], Payment In Lieu of Taxes [5430710], and Billing & Collection Charges [5431211], which are identified separately as Administrative Expenses.  
(4) Reflects preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor, as of May 3, 2022.  
(5) Beginning in FY 2028, projected debt service requirements were calculated within FAMS.



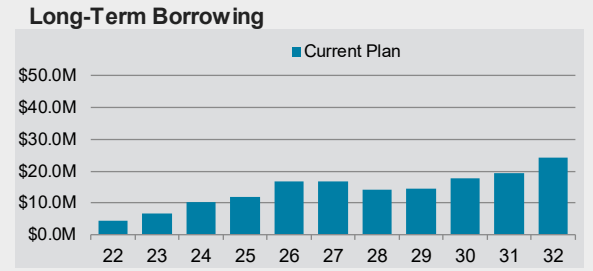
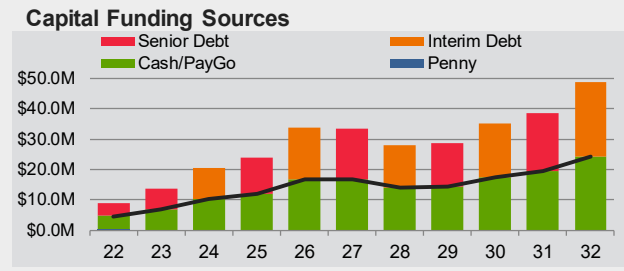
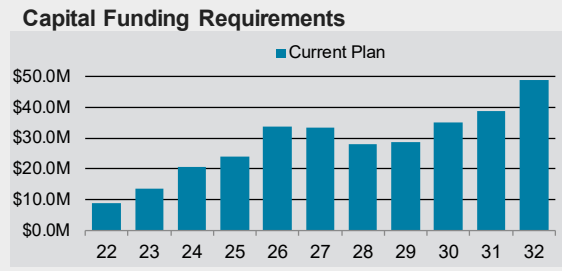
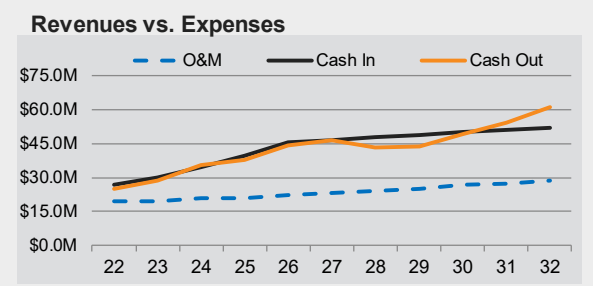
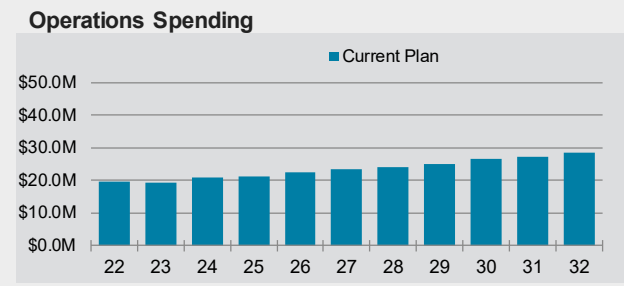
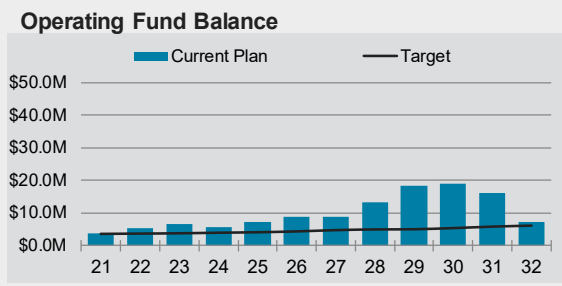


# ST. PETERSBURG, FL - STORMWATER



CALC SAVE CTRL LAST OVR

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	FY 2027	FY 2032
<b>Stormwater Rate Plan</b>		<b>15.00%</b>	<b>15.00%</b>	<b>15.00%</b>	<b>15.00%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>2.25%</b>	<b>78.84%</b>	<b>99.88%</b>
<b>Senior-Lien DSC</b>	2.36	2.30	2.70	2.69	2.97	2.82	2.83	2.65	2.70	2.53	2.56	<b>Scenario Manager</b>	
<b>Tier 1 Fee</b>	\$6.37	\$7.33	\$8.43	\$9.69	\$11.15	\$11.40	\$11.66	\$11.92	\$12.19	\$12.46	\$12.74	Annual Impact	0.00%
<b>Tier 2 Fee</b>	\$12.68	\$14.58	\$16.77	\$19.28	\$22.18	\$22.68	\$23.19	\$23.71	\$24.24	\$24.79	\$25.34	Alt. CIP	Yes
<b>Tier 3 Fee</b>	\$19.91	\$22.90	\$26.33	\$30.28	\$34.82	\$35.61	\$36.41	\$37.23	\$38.06	\$38.92	\$39.80		
<b>Tier 4 Fee</b>	\$29.71	\$34.17	\$39.29	\$45.19	\$51.96	\$53.13	\$54.33	\$55.55	\$56.80	\$58.08	\$59.38		
<b>Tier 2 Fee</b>	\$12.68	\$14.58	\$16.77	\$19.28	\$22.18	\$22.68	\$23.19	\$23.71	\$24.24	\$24.79	\$25.34		



Schedule 7. Cash Flow Analysis

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>1 Rate Revenue Subject to Growth &amp; Rate Adjustments</b>											
2 Rate Revenue Prior to Adjustments	\$ 25,910,574	\$ 25,910,574	\$ 29,797,160	\$ 34,266,734	\$ 39,406,744	\$ 45,317,756	\$ 46,337,405	\$ 47,379,997	\$ 48,446,047	\$ 49,536,083	\$ 50,650,644
3 Weighted Average Rate Increase	0.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%	2.25%
4 Additional Rate Revenue From Rate Increase	-	3,886,586	4,469,574	5,140,010	5,911,012	1,019,649	1,042,592	1,066,050	1,090,036	1,114,562	1,139,639
5 Total Rate Revenue	\$ 25,910,574	\$ 29,797,160	\$ 34,266,734	\$ 39,406,744	\$ 45,317,756	\$ 46,337,405	\$ 47,379,997	\$ 48,446,047	\$ 49,536,083	\$ 50,650,644	\$ 51,790,284
6 Plus: Other Operating Revenue	276,161	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500	224,500
<b>7 Equals: Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 26,186,735</b>	<b>\$ 30,021,660</b>	<b>\$ 34,491,234</b>	<b>\$ 39,631,244</b>	<b>\$ 45,542,256</b>	<b>\$ 46,561,905</b>	<b>\$ 47,604,497</b>	<b>\$ 48,670,547</b>	<b>\$ 49,760,583</b>	<b>\$ 50,875,144</b>	<b>\$ 52,014,784</b>
<b>8 Less: Operating Expenses</b>											
9 Personal Services <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (9,434,958)	\$ (9,756,893)	\$ (10,251,195)	\$ (10,662,163)	\$ (11,092,542)	\$ (11,543,413)	\$ (12,015,923)	\$ (12,511,295)	\$ (13,030,830)	\$ (13,575,911)	\$ (14,148,014)
10 Operations & Maintenance Costs <sup>(2)</sup>	(6,864,482)	(6,220,999)	(6,810,163)	(6,655,595)	(6,828,767)	(7,540,847)	(7,513,359)	(7,710,168)	(8,454,358)	(8,394,580)	(8,627,463)
<b>11 Equals: Net Operating Income</b>	<b>\$ 9,887,295</b>	<b>\$ 14,043,768</b>	<b>\$ 17,429,876</b>	<b>\$ 22,313,486</b>	<b>\$ 27,620,946</b>	<b>\$ 27,477,645</b>	<b>\$ 28,075,215</b>	<b>\$ 28,449,084</b>	<b>\$ 28,275,395</b>	<b>\$ 28,904,653</b>	<b>\$ 29,239,307</b>
<b>12 Plus: Non-Operating Income/(Expense)</b>											
13 Interest Earned on Other Fund Balances	\$ 18,750	\$ 37,000	\$ 122,809	\$ 129,517	\$ 160,633	\$ 175,731	\$ 221,153	\$ 315,643	\$ 372,708	\$ 350,347	\$ 231,931
<b>14 Equals: Net Income Available For Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 9,906,045</b>	<b>\$ 14,080,768</b>	<b>\$ 17,552,685</b>	<b>\$ 22,443,002</b>	<b>\$ 27,781,579</b>	<b>\$ 27,653,376</b>	<b>\$ 28,296,369</b>	<b>\$ 28,764,728</b>	<b>\$ 28,648,103</b>	<b>\$ 29,255,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,471,238</b>
<b>15 Cash Flow Test</b>											
16 Net Income Available For Debt Service	\$ 9,906,045	\$ 14,080,768	\$ 17,552,685	\$ 22,443,002	\$ 27,781,579	\$ 27,653,376	\$ 28,296,369	\$ 28,764,728	\$ 28,648,103	\$ 29,255,000	\$ 29,471,238
17 Plus/Less: Transfers <sup>(3)</sup>	(5,770,136)	(9,052,333)	(14,962,347)	(16,658,863)	(21,563,402)	(21,748,065)	(17,425,409)	(17,913,894)	(21,525,274)	(23,789,892)	(29,194,439)
18 Less: Total Senior-Lien Debt Service	(2,631,468)	(3,391,597)	(2,864,704)	(3,595,900)	(3,835,329)	(5,299,822)	(5,768,365)	(5,318,784)	(5,698,051)	(7,855,023)	(8,351,003)
19 Less: Other Below the Line Expenses <sup>(4)</sup>	(444,209)	(453,093)	(771,693)	(471,398)	(988,079)	(490,443)	(675,400)	(510,257)	(740,113)	(530,871)	(846,590)
<b>20 Net Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,232</b>	<b>\$ 1,183,744</b>	<b>\$ (1,046,059)</b>	<b>\$ 1,716,841</b>	<b>\$ 1,394,769</b>	<b>\$ 115,046</b>	<b>\$ 4,427,194</b>	<b>\$ 5,021,793</b>	<b>\$ 684,665</b>	<b>\$ (2,920,787)</b>	<b>\$ (8,920,794)</b>
<b>21 Unrestricted Reserve Fund Test</b>											
22 Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 3,881,671	\$ 5,479,736	\$ 6,663,480	\$ 5,617,421	\$ 7,334,262	\$ 8,729,031	\$ 8,844,077	\$ 13,271,271	\$ 18,293,064	\$ 18,977,729	\$ 16,056,942
23 Cash Flow Surplus/(Deficit)	1,598,065	1,183,744	-	1,716,841	1,394,769	115,046	4,427,194	5,021,793	684,665	-	-
24 Reserve Fund Balance Used For Cash Flow Deficit	-	-	(1,046,059)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,920,787)	(8,920,794)
<b>25 Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 5,479,736</b>	<b>\$ 6,663,480</b>	<b>\$ 5,617,421</b>	<b>\$ 7,334,262</b>	<b>\$ 8,729,031</b>	<b>\$ 8,844,077</b>	<b>\$ 13,271,271</b>	<b>\$ 18,293,064</b>	<b>\$ 18,977,729</b>	<b>\$ 16,056,942</b>	<b>\$ 7,136,148</b>
26 Minimum Working Capital Reserve Target <sup>(5)</sup>	3,714,190	3,805,887	3,981,377	4,127,332	4,387,231	4,777,486	4,997,977	5,050,534	5,404,703	5,854,757	6,171,426
<b>27 Excess/(Deficiency) Of Working Capital To Target</b>	<b>\$ 1,765,546</b>	<b>\$ 2,857,593</b>	<b>\$ 1,636,045</b>	<b>\$ 3,206,930</b>	<b>\$ 4,341,800</b>	<b>\$ 4,066,591</b>	<b>\$ 8,273,295</b>	<b>\$ 13,242,530</b>	<b>\$ 13,573,026</b>	<b>\$ 10,202,185</b>	<b>\$ 964,722</b>

(1) Includes Salaries & Wages and Benefits expenses.

(2) Includes Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital Outlays, and only the Billing & Collection Charges [5431211] of the Administrative Expenses.

(3) Includes transfers out for PILOT and PILOFF [5430710] as well as transfers out to Stormwater Drainage Capital [5914013] and Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund [5914017].

(4) Includes General Administration [5430510] expense, as well as interest expense associated with proposed future Bond Anticipation Notes.

(5) Based upon annual operating requirements, including Salaries & Wages, Benefits, Contractual Services, Commodities (including Administrative Expenses), Capital Outlays, and the annual Transfer Out to Stormwater Debt Service [5914012].

Schedule 8. Capital Projects Funding Summary

Final Capital Projects Funding Sources	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 8,485,000	\$ 13,528,500	\$ 20,570,725	\$ 23,963,100	\$ 33,719,525	\$ 33,330,000	\$ 14,011,875	\$ 14,323,250	\$ 17,572,125	\$ 19,368,750	\$ 24,408,125
Local Option Sales Surtax Fund	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future Senior-Lien Debt Proceeds <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,323,250	-	19,368,750	-
Future Interim Financing Debt Proceeds <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,011,875	-	17,572,125	-	24,408,125
<b>Total Projects Paid</b>	<b>\$ 8,985,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,528,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,570,725</b>	<b>\$ 23,963,100</b>	<b>\$ 33,719,525</b>	<b>\$ 33,330,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,023,750</b>	<b>\$ 28,646,500</b>	<b>\$ 35,144,250</b>	<b>\$ 38,737,500</b>	<b>\$ 48,816,250</b>

(1) Includes: Proposed project proceeds of \$6,764,250 in FY 2023 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$10,285,363 in FY 2024 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$11,981,550 in FY 2025 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$16,859,763 in FY 2026 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$16,665,000 in FY 2027 (Revenue Bonds).

(2) Beginning in FY 2028, reflects future senior-lien borrowing need as calculated within FAMS.

(3) Beginning in FY 2028, reflects future interim financing need as calculated within FAMS.

Schedule 9. Funding Summary by Fund

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 4,283,033	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	4,545,703	13,528,500	20,570,725	23,963,100	33,719,525	32,986,264	14,011,875	14,323,250	17,572,125	19,368,750	24,408,125
Subtotal	\$ 8,828,736	\$ 13,872,236	\$ 20,914,461	\$ 24,306,836	\$ 34,063,261	\$ 33,330,000	\$ 14,011,875	\$ 14,323,250	\$ 17,572,125	\$ 19,368,750	\$ 24,408,125
Amount Paid For Projects	(8,485,000)	(13,528,500)	(20,570,725)	(23,963,100)	(33,719,525)	(33,330,000)	(14,011,875)	(14,323,250)	(17,572,125)	(19,368,750)	(24,408,125)
Subtotal	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ 343,736	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Plus: Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 343,736</b>	<b>\$ 343,736</b>	<b>\$ 343,736</b>	<b>\$ 343,736</b>	<b>\$ 343,736</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Local Option Sales Surtax Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Revenues	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amount Paid For Projects	(500,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Plus: Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Stormwater Equipment Replacement Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 3,930,080	\$ 3,176,451	\$ 3,719,764	\$ 3,834,650	\$ 5,139,748	\$ 6,026,717	\$ 5,263,579	\$ 4,889,418	\$ 5,550,104	\$ 5,608,431	\$ 5,884,608
Annual Revenues	1,756,115	2,669,843	2,622,480	2,434,378	2,260,969	1,772,411	1,408,720	1,347,940	1,458,283	1,658,985	1,740,827
Less: Annual Expenses	(2,523,950)	(2,147,478)	(2,582,391)	(1,218,136)	(1,484,558)	(2,647,334)	(1,883,406)	(790,616)	(1,510,437)	(1,496,601)	(1,438,462)
Subtotal	\$ 3,162,245	\$ 3,698,816	\$ 3,759,854	\$ 5,050,892	\$ 5,916,158	\$ 5,151,794	\$ 4,788,893	\$ 5,446,742	\$ 5,497,950	\$ 5,770,815	\$ 6,186,973
Less: Restricted Funds	(2,490,846)	(2,490,846)	(2,924,651)	(3,060,211)	(3,105,436)	(3,150,661)	(3,266,486)	(3,311,711)	(3,356,936)	(3,472,761)	(3,517,986)
Total Amount Available For Projects	671,399	1,207,970	835,202	1,990,681	2,810,722	2,001,133	1,522,407	2,135,031	2,141,014	2,298,054	2,668,987
Amount Paid For Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 671,399	\$ 1,207,970	\$ 835,202	\$ 1,990,681	\$ 2,810,722	\$ 2,001,133	\$ 1,522,407	\$ 2,135,031	\$ 2,141,014	\$ 2,298,054	\$ 2,668,987
Add Back: Restricted Funds	2,490,846	2,490,846	2,924,651	3,060,211	3,105,436	3,150,661	3,266,486	3,311,711	3,356,936	3,472,761	3,517,986
Plus: Interest Earnings	14,205	20,949	74,796	88,855	110,559	111,785	100,525	103,362	110,481	113,792	120,716
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 3,176,451</b>	<b>\$ 3,719,764</b>	<b>\$ 3,834,650</b>	<b>\$ 5,139,748</b>	<b>\$ 6,026,717</b>	<b>\$ 5,263,579</b>	<b>\$ 4,889,418</b>	<b>\$ 5,550,104</b>	<b>\$ 5,608,431</b>	<b>\$ 5,884,608</b>	<b>\$ 6,307,689</b>
<b>Operating Fund</b>											
Balance At Beginning Of Fiscal Year	\$ 3,881,671	\$ 5,479,736	\$ 6,663,480	\$ 5,617,421	\$ 7,334,262	\$ 8,729,031	\$ 8,844,077	\$ 13,271,271	\$ 18,293,064	\$ 18,977,729	\$ 16,056,942
Net Cash Flow	1,598,065	1,183,744	(1,046,059)	1,716,841	1,394,769	115,046	4,427,194	5,021,793	684,665	(2,920,787)	(8,920,794)
Subtotal	\$ 5,479,736	\$ 6,663,480	\$ 5,617,421	\$ 7,334,262	\$ 8,729,031	\$ 8,844,077	\$ 13,271,271	\$ 18,293,064	\$ 18,977,729	\$ 16,056,942	\$ 7,136,148
Less: Restricted Funds	(3,714,190)	(3,805,887)	(3,981,377)	(4,127,332)	(4,387,231)	(4,777,486)	(4,997,977)	(5,050,534)	(5,404,703)	(5,854,757)	(6,171,426)
Total Amount Available For Projects	1,765,546	2,857,593	1,636,045	3,206,930	4,341,800	4,066,591	8,273,295	13,242,530	13,573,026	10,202,185	964,722
Amount Paid For Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,765,546	\$ 2,857,593	\$ 1,636,045	\$ 3,206,930	\$ 4,341,800	\$ 4,066,591	\$ 8,273,295	\$ 13,242,530	\$ 13,573,026	\$ 10,202,185	\$ 964,722
Add Back: Restricted Funds	3,714,190	3,805,887	3,981,377	4,127,332	4,387,231	4,777,486	4,997,977	5,050,534	5,404,703	5,854,757	6,171,426
Plus: Interest Earnings	18,750	37,000	122,809	129,517	160,633	175,731	221,153	315,643	372,708	350,347	231,931
Less: Interest Allocated To Cash Flow	(18,750)	(37,000)	(122,809)	(129,517)	(160,633)	(175,731)	(221,153)	(315,643)	(372,708)	(350,347)	(231,931)
<b>Balance At End Of Fiscal Year</b>	<b>\$ 5,479,736</b>	<b>\$ 6,663,480</b>	<b>\$ 5,617,421</b>	<b>\$ 7,334,262</b>	<b>\$ 8,729,031</b>	<b>\$ 8,844,077</b>	<b>\$ 13,271,271</b>	<b>\$ 18,293,064</b>	<b>\$ 18,977,729</b>	<b>\$ 16,056,942</b>	<b>\$ 7,136,148</b>

(1) Includes: Proposed project proceeds of \$6,764,250 in FY 2023 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$10,285,363 in FY 2024 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$11,981,550 in FY 2025 (Revenue Bonds); proposed project proceeds of \$16,859,763 in FY 2026 (Bond Anticipation Note); proposed project proceeds of \$16,665,000 in FY 2027 (Revenue Bonds).

Schedule 10. Senior Lien Debt Service Projections

	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING PROCEEDS</b>	\$ -	\$ 6,764,250	\$ 10,285,363	\$ 11,981,550	\$ 16,859,763	\$ 16,665,000	\$ 14,011,875	\$ 14,323,250	\$ 17,572,125	\$ 19,368,750	\$ 24,408,125
Term (Years)	30						30	30	30	30	30
Interest Rate	5.00%						5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%	5.75%
<b>Sources of Funds</b>											
Par Amount	\$ -	Parameters (including proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2023 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (including proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2024 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (including proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2025 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (including proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2026 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	Parameters (including proceeds, term, interest rate, debt structure, etc...) of the FY 2027 Proposed Financing are per preliminary amortization schedules prepared by the City's Financial Advisor on May 3, 2022.	\$ -	\$ 28,766,624	\$ -	\$ 37,503,426	\$ -
<b>Uses of Funds</b>											
Proceeds	\$ -						\$ -	\$ 28,335,125	\$ -	\$ 36,940,875	\$ -
Cost of Issuance		1.50% of Par						431,499		562,551	
Debt Service Reserve		0 Year(s) of Debt Service									
Total Uses	\$ -						\$ -	\$ 28,766,624	\$ -	\$ 37,503,426	\$ -
1 Year Interest	\$ -						\$ -	\$ 1,654,081	\$ -	\$ 2,156,447	\$ -
Annual Debt Service	\$ -						\$ -	\$ 2,034,267	\$ -	\$ 2,652,101	\$ -
Total Debt Service	\$ -						\$ -	\$ 61,028,023	\$ -	\$ 79,563,037	\$ -
<b>Cumulative New Annual Senior Lien Debt Service <sup>(1)</sup></b>	\$ -						\$ 3,201,225	\$ 4,855,743	\$ 5,235,221	\$ 7,391,850	\$ 7,888,041
<b>Interim Financing Projections</b>											
Interest Rate	2.50%						2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Interim Financing Proceeds	\$ -						\$ 14,011,875	\$ -	\$ 17,572,125	\$ -	\$ 24,408,125
<b>Annual Debt Service - 1 Year Interest</b>	\$ -						\$ 175,148	\$ -	\$ 219,652	\$ -	\$ 305,102

(1) Reflects interest-only payment due in year of issuance.

## APPENDIX D: UTILITY CUSTOMER RATE TABLES

Schedule 1. Notice

Schedule 2. Variable Rates

Schedule 3. Base Rates

Schedule 4. Irrigation Only Rates

Schedule 5. Wholesale Rates



## UTILITY RATE ADJUSTMENTS

*St. Pete utility rates and charges are evaluated and updated each year. City Council will consider adjustments to water, wastewater, reclaimed water, stormwater and sanitation utility rates and charges to go into effect on Oct. 1, 2022.*

### WHY RATES ARE CHANGING

Most of St. Pete's aging infrastructure has reached or exceeded its design lifespan. In order to maintain and preserve our infrastructure, continued investment is required. Utility fees will continue to be evaluated annually to ensure safe, reliable service.

### KEY DATES

**Aug. 18, 2022**

City Council will conduct a First Reading to formally set the date of the Public Hearing.

**Sept. 8, 2022**

City Council will host a Public Hearing for a presentation on the rates and consideration of the proposed utility rates for final adoption after 5 p.m. at City Hall (175 5th St. N.).

**Oct. 1, 2022**

Utility rate changes will take effect, pending City Council approval.



City of St. Petersburg  
stpete.org/rates  
727-893-7280

## RECOMMENDED VARIABLE RATES

### **VARIABLE WATER BLOCK RATES**

**(Single-Family Residential and Multifamily Residential: Per Dwelling Unit) (Per 1,000 Gallons)**

	<b>FY22</b>	<b>TBW</b>	<b>FY22 Total</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>TBW</b>	<b>FY23 Total</b>
First 5,600 Gallons/month	\$2.34	\$2.54	\$4.88	\$2.40	\$2.58	\$4.98
Next 2,400 Gallons/month	\$3.58	\$2.54	\$6.12	\$3.66	\$2.58	\$6.24
Next 7,000 Gallons/month	\$5.80	\$2.54	\$8.34	\$5.93	\$2.58	\$8.51
Next 5,000 Gallons/month	\$8.47	\$2.54	\$11.01	\$8.65	\$2.58	\$11.23
Over 20,000 Gallons/month*	\$19.48	\$2.54	\$22.02	\$19.88	\$2.58	\$22.46

\* Applies to Single-Family Residential Customers only

### **COMMERCIAL ONLY WATER RATES** (Per 1,000 Gallons)

	<b>FY22</b>	<b>TBW</b>	<b>FY22 Total</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>TBW</b>	<b>FY23 Total</b>
Up to the Average	\$2.34	\$2.54	\$4.88	\$2.40	\$2.58	\$4.98
Average to 1.4 Times Average	\$4.13	\$2.54	\$6.67	\$4.22	\$2.58	\$6.80
1.4 to 1.8 Times Average	\$5.80	\$2.54	\$8.34	\$5.93	\$2.58	\$8.51
Over 1.8 Times Average	\$7.27	\$2.54	\$9.81	\$7.43	\$2.58	\$10.01

### **WASTEWATER VARIABLE RATE**

(Per 1,000 Gallons)

	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
WASTEWATER	\$8.58	\$9.20



**RECOMMENDED BASE RATES****WATER BASE RATES**

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>Percent Difference</b>
5/8"	\$ 13.51	\$ 13.78	\$0.27	2.00%
1"	\$ 33.77	\$ 34.45	\$0.68	2.00%
1½"	\$ 67.55	\$ 68.90	\$1.35	2.00%
2"	\$ 108.08	\$ 110.24	\$2.16	2.00%
3"	\$ 216.15	\$ 220.48	\$4.33	2.00%
4"	\$ 337.74	\$ 344.50	\$6.76	2.00%
6"	\$ 675.48	\$ 689.00	\$13.52	2.00%
8"	\$ 1,080.76	\$ 1,102.40	\$21.64	2.00%
10"	\$ 1,553.60	\$ 1,584.70	\$31.10	2.00%
12"	\$ 2,904.55	\$ 2,962.70	\$58.15	2.00%

**WASTEWATER BASE RATES**

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>Percent Difference</b>
5/8"	\$ 22.36	\$ 23.98	\$ 1.62	7.25%
1"	\$ 55.90	\$ 59.95	\$ 4.05	7.25%
1½"	\$ 111.80	\$ 119.90	\$ 8.10	7.25%
2"	\$ 178.89	\$ 191.84	\$ 12.95	7.24%
3"	\$ 357.78	\$ 383.68	\$ 25.90	7.24%
4"	\$ 559.02	\$ 599.50	\$ 40.48	7.24%
6"	\$ 1,118.05	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 80.95	7.24%
8"	\$ 1,788.88	\$ 1,918.40	\$ 129.52	7.24%
10"	\$ 2,571.51	\$ 2,757.70	\$ 186.19	7.24%
12"	\$ 4,807.61	\$ 5,155.70	\$ 348.09	7.24%

## **IRRIGATION WATER ONLY RATES**

<b>FY23 Irrigation Only Base and Volume Charges</b>							
		<b>Volume Rates</b>			<b>Consumption Ranges (in Gallons)</b>		
		<b>(per 1,000 Gallons)</b>					
<b>Meter Size (inches)</b>	<b>Base Fee<sub>1</sub></b>	<b>Tier 1</b>	<b>Tier 2</b>	<b>Tier 3</b>	<b>Tier 1</b>	<b>Tier 2</b>	<b>Tier 3</b>
¾	\$16.78	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-15,000	15,001-20,000	>20,000
1	\$37.45	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-37,000	37,001-50,000	>50,000
1½	\$71.90	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-75,000	75,001-100,000	>100,000
2	\$113.24	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-120,000	120,001-160,000	>160,000
3	\$223.48	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-240,000	240,001-320,000	>320,000
4	\$347.50	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-375,000	375,001-500,000	>500,000
6	\$692.00	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-750,000	750,001-1,000,000	>1,000,000
8	\$1,105.40	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-1,200,000	1,200,001-1,600,000	>1,600,000
10	\$1,587.70	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-1,750,000	1,750,001-2,300,000	>2300000
12	\$2,965.70	\$5.49	\$8.24	\$19.48	0-3,225,000	3,225,001-4,300,000	>4,300,000
<b>Tampa Bay Water:</b>		\$2.58 per 1,000 Gallons					

# WHOLESALE RATES

## **WHOLESALE WATER:**

**Customer:** City of Gulfport

3.13% increase

FY22: \$5,471/million gallons

FY23: \$5,642/million gallons

## **WHOLESALE WASTEWATER:**

**Customers:** Cities of: Gulfport, South Pasadena, Treasure Island  
Pinellas County: Ft. Desoto  
Pinellas County: Bear Creek Sanitary Sewer District  
Utilities Inc. of Florida: Tierra Verde

8.28% increase

FY22: \$5,193/million gallons

FY23: \$5,623/million gallons

**Customer:** City of St. Pete Beach

5.63% increase (O&M); 12.37% increase (capital)

FY22: \$2,861/million gallons, \$94,404/month for capital projects

FY23: \$3,022/million gallons, \$106,085/month for capital projects

## **APPENDIX E**

### **Composite of the Bond Resolution**

**APPENDIX F**

**Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion**

## **APPENDIX G**

### **Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement**

## **DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT**

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of November [ ], 2022, is executed and delivered by City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC") for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

**SECTION 1. Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meanings assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Bonds" means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Representative" means Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer, or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from

time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Failure to File Event" means the Issuer's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shutdown of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds, as listed on Appendix A.



"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than April 30 commencing with the report for the 2022 fiscal year. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Failure to File Event has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy for the trustee (if any), for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;

- (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
- (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
- (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:
  - 1. "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
  - 2. "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
  - 3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
  - 4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
  - 5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"
  - 6. "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
  - 7. "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
  - 8. "Bond calls, if material;"
  - 9. "Defeasances;"
  - 10. "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
  - 11. "Rating changes;"
  - 12. "Tender offers;"
  - 13. "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
  - 14. "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;"
  - 15. "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"

16. "Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;" and
  17. "Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties."
- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;
- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:
1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
  2. "change in obligated person;"
  3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
  4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
  5. "secondary market purchases;"
  6. "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
  7. "capital or other financing plan;"
  8. "litigation/enforcement action;"
  9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
  10. "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
  11. "other event-based disclosures;"
- (vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b)

(being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
3. "change in accounting standard;"
4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
5. "budget;"
6. "investment/debt/financial policy;"
7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
8. "consultant reports;" and
9. "other financial/operating data."

(viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, trustee (if any) and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

### SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including an update of the following financial information and operating data in the same format as in the Official Statement which are in tabular form:

1. Historical System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage;
2. Residential and Commercial Water Consumption;
3. Water Revenue;

4. Ten Largest Retail Water Consumers;
5. Wholesale Water Customer;
6. Wholesale & Retail Wastewater Revenues;
7. Ten Largest Retail Wastewater Customers; and
8. Wholesale Wastewater Customers.

Relating to information to be provided to the MSRB, the information provided under Section 4(a) may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) Audited Financial Statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable to municipalities as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. If audited financial statements are not available, then, unaudited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. Audited Financial Statements (if any) will be provided pursuant to Section 2(d).

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

#### SECTION 4. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

**Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4:** For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. CUSIP Numbers. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, may apply to the Issuer, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The



Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the trustee (if any), replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. Remedies in Event of Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Bonds or under any other document relating to the Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any action is instituted against the Issuer for failure to comply with the reporting requirements set forth in this Disclosure Agreement and in such same action DAC is also named as a party, DAC may consult with external legal counsel of its own choosing, with the consent of the Issuer which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such request for consent of the Issuer shall also set forth the maximum not to exceed fees of such counsel. The Issuer shall not be required to pay or reimburse DAC or any legal counsel for any attorneys' fees except to the extent mutually agreed upon in writing by the City and DAC as part of such consent.

The obligations of the Issuer as to any funding required pursuant to the foregoing shall be limited to an obligation in any given year to budget and appropriate from legally available funds, after monies for essential Issuer city services have been budgeted and appropriated, sufficient monies for the funding that is required during that fiscal year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be prohibited from pledging any legally available non-ad valorem revenues for any obligations previously or hereafter

incurred, which pledge shall be prior and superior to any obligations of the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the trustee (if any) of the Bonds, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C., as  
Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Diana O'Brien  
Title: Vice President

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
as Issuer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kenneth T. Welch  
Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chandrasaha Srinivasa  
Title: City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
AND CORRECTNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Macall D. Dyer  
Title: Managing Assistant City Attorney

**EXHIBIT A**

**NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS**

Name of Issuer	City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Obligated Person(s)	City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Name of Bond Issue:	Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B
Date of Issuance:	November [ ], 2022
Date of Official Statement	October [ ], 2022

CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_

CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**

**NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Issuer: City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Obligated Person: City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Name(s) of Bond Issue(s): Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B  
Date(s) of Issuance: November [ ], 2022  
Date(s) of Disclosure Agreement: October [ ], 2022  
CUSIP Number: [ ]

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. [The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.]

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure  
Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Issuer

cc: Issuer  
Obligated Person

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C-1**  
**EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

---

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

---

---

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this event notice relates:

---

Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Description of Notice Events (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform,"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bond calls, if material;"
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "Defeasances;"
10. \_\_\_\_\_ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
11. \_\_\_\_\_ "Rating changes;"
12. \_\_\_\_\_ "Tender offers;"
13. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
14. \_\_\_\_\_ "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;"
15. \_\_\_\_\_ "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"
16. \_\_\_\_\_ "Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;"
17. \_\_\_\_\_ "Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties."

\_\_\_\_\_ Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C-2  
VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of November [\_\_\_], 2022 between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in obligated person;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "secondary market purchases;"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "capital or other financing plan;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "litigation/enforcement action;"
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
10. \_\_\_\_\_ "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
11. \_\_\_\_\_ "other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT C-3  
VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of November [\_\_\_], 2022 between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in accounting standard;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "budget"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "investment/debt/financial policy;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "consultant reports;" and
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **APPENDIX H**

### **DTC Information**

## **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information under this caption concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and DTC's book entry system has been obtained from DTC and the City makes no representation or warranty or takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2022B Bonds. The 2022B Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of each Series of the 2022B Bonds and deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the 2022B Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such 2022B Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2021 Bond (the "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds, except in the event that use of the book entry system for the 2022B Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2022B Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2022B Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2022B Bonds are credited, which may or may

not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2022B Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2022B Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2022B Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of a maturity of the 2022B Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such 2022B Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2022B Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts 2022B Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the 2022B Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2022B Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, 2022B Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may, pursuant to the procedures of DTC, decide to discontinue use of the system of book entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the 2022B Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE 2022B BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE HOLDER OF THE 2022B BONDS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE 2022B BONDS SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2022B BONDS.

The City can make no assurances that DTC will distribute payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the 2022B Bonds to the Direct Participants, or that Direct and Indirect Participants will distribute payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, or interest on the 2022B Bonds or redemption notices to the Beneficial Owners of such 2022B Bonds or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC or any of its Participants will act in a manner described in this Official Statement. The City is not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC to make any payment to any Direct Participant or failure of any Direct or Indirect Participant to give any notice or make any payment to a Beneficial Owner in respect to the 2022B Bonds or any error or delay relating thereto.

The rights of holders of beneficial interests in the 2022B Bonds and the manner of transferring or pledging those interests is subject to applicable state law. Holders of beneficial interests in the 2022B Bonds may want to discuss the manner of transferring or pledging their interest in the 2022B Bonds with their legal advisors.

For every transfer of ownership interests in the 2022B Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

**EXHIBIT D**

**FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT**

## **DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT**

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of November [ ], 2022, is executed and delivered by City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC") for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

**SECTION 1. Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meanings assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Bonds" means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Representative" means Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer, or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from

time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Failure to File Event" means the Issuer's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shutdown of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds, as listed on Appendix A.



"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than April 30 commencing with the report for the 2022 fiscal year. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Failure to File Event has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy for the trustee (if any), for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;

- (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
- (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
- (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:
  - 1. "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
  - 2. "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
  - 3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
  - 4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
  - 5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"
  - 6. "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
  - 7. "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
  - 8. "Bond calls, if material;"
  - 9. "Defeasances;"
  - 10. "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
  - 11. "Rating changes;"
  - 12. "Tender offers;"
  - 13. "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
  - 14. "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;"
  - 15. "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"

16. "Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;" and
  17. "Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties."
- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;
- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:
1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
  2. "change in obligated person;"
  3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
  4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
  5. "secondary market purchases;"
  6. "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
  7. "capital or other financing plan;"
  8. "litigation/enforcement action;"
  9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
  10. "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
  11. "other event-based disclosures;"
- (vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b)

(being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
3. "change in accounting standard;"
4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
5. "budget;"
6. "investment/debt/financial policy;"
7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
8. "consultant reports;" and
9. "other financial/operating data."

(viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, trustee (if any) and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

### SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including an update of the following financial information and operating data in the same format as in the Official Statement which are in tabular form:

1. Historical System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage;
2. Residential and Commercial Water Consumption;
3. Water Revenue;

4. Ten Largest Retail Water Consumers;
5. Wholesale Water Customer;
6. Wholesale & Retail Wastewater Revenues;
7. Ten Largest Retail Wastewater Customers; and
8. Wholesale Wastewater Customers.

Relating to information to be provided to the MSRB, the information provided under Section 4(a) may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) Audited Financial Statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable to municipalities as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. If audited financial statements are not available, then, unaudited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. Audited Financial Statements (if any) will be provided pursuant to Section 2(d).

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

#### SECTION 4. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

**Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4:** For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. CUSIP Numbers. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, may apply to the Issuer, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The



Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the trustee (if any), replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. Remedies in Event of Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Bonds or under any other document relating to the Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any action is instituted against the Issuer for failure to comply with the reporting requirements set forth in this Disclosure Agreement and in such same action DAC is also named as a party, DAC may consult with external legal counsel of its own choosing, with the consent of the Issuer which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such request for consent of the Issuer shall also set forth the maximum not to exceed fees of such counsel. The Issuer shall not be required to pay or reimburse DAC or any legal counsel for any attorneys' fees except to the extent mutually agreed upon in writing by the City and DAC as part of such consent.

The obligations of the Issuer as to any funding required pursuant to the foregoing shall be limited to an obligation in any given year to budget and appropriate from legally available funds, after monies for essential Issuer city services have been budgeted and appropriated, sufficient monies for the funding that is required during that fiscal year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be prohibited from pledging any legally available non-ad valorem revenues for any obligations previously or hereafter

incurred, which pledge shall be prior and superior to any obligations of the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the trustee (if any) of the Bonds, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C., as  
Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Diana O'Brien  
Title: Vice President

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
as Issuer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kenneth T. Welch  
Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chandrasaha Srinivasa  
Title: City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
AND CORRECTNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Macall D. Dyer  
Title: Managing Assistant City Attorney

**EXHIBIT A**

**NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS**

Name of Issuer	City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Obligated Person(s)	City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Name of Bond Issue:	Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B
Date of Issuance:	November [ ], 2022
Date of Official Statement	October [ ], 2022

CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_

CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**

**NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Issuer: City of St. Petersburg, Florida

Obligated Person: City of St. Petersburg, Florida

Name(s) of Bond Issue(s): Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B

Date(s) of Issuance: November [ ], 2022

Date(s) of Disclosure Agreement: October [ ], 2022

CUSIP Number: [ ]

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. [The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.]

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure  
Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Issuer

cc: Issuer  
Obligated Person

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C-1  
EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

---

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

---

---

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this event notice relates:

---

Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Description of Notice Events (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform,"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bond calls, if material;"
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "Defeasances;"
10. \_\_\_\_\_ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
11. \_\_\_\_\_ "Rating changes;"
12. \_\_\_\_\_ "Tender offers;"
13. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
14. \_\_\_\_\_ "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;"
15. \_\_\_\_\_ "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"
16. \_\_\_\_\_ "Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;"
17. \_\_\_\_\_ "Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties."

\_\_\_\_\_ Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C-2**  
**VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of November [\_\_\_], 2022 between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in obligated person;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "secondary market purchases;"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "capital or other financing plan;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "litigation/enforcement action;"
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
10. \_\_\_\_\_ "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
11. \_\_\_\_\_ "other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT C-3  
VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of November [\_\_], 2022 between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
2. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
3. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in accounting standard;"
4. \_\_\_\_\_ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
5. \_\_\_\_\_ "budget"
6. \_\_\_\_\_ "investment/debt/financial policy;"
7. \_\_\_\_\_ "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
8. \_\_\_\_\_ "consultant reports;" and
9. \_\_\_\_\_ "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT E**

**FORM OF AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING  
AND BOND REGISTRAR AGENCY**

## **AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND BOND REGISTRAR AGENCY**

THIS AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND BOND REGISTRAR AGENCY (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between the CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA (the "Issuer"), and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ("Bank"), as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the Issuer, by the Resolution (as hereinafter defined), has designated the Bank as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for its \$\_\_\_\_\_ Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (the "Bonds") to be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons; and

WHEREAS the Issuer will ensure all things necessary to make the Bonds the valid obligations of the Issuer, in accordance with their terms, will be done upon the issuance and delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS the Issuer and the Bank wish to provide the terms under which Bank will act as Paying Agent to pay the principal, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof, and under which the Bank will act as Bond Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the Issuer and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and all things necessary to make this Agreement a valid agreement have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

### **ARTICLE ONE**

#### **DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized undefined terms shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Resolution. In addition, the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have the meanings specified in this Section:

"Bank" means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

"Bond Register" means the book or books of registration kept by the Bank in which are maintained the names and addresses and principal amounts registered to each Registered Owner.

"Bond Registrar" means the Bank when it is performing the function of registrar for the Bonds.

"Issuer" means the City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

"Paying Agent" means the Bank when it is performing the function of paying agent for the Bonds.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government or any entity whatsoever.

"Registered Owner" means a Person in whose name a Bond is registered in the Bond Register.

"Resolution" means Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 20, 2005, Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on May 15, 2008, and Resolution No. 2013-400 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 3, 2013, and as particularly supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_ adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

"Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond means the date specified in the Bond as the date on which the principal of such Bond is due and payable.

## **ARTICLE TWO**

### **APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR**

Section 2.01. Appointment and Acceptance. The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to act as Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds, to pay to the Registered Owners in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on all or any of the Bonds.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds. As Bond Registrar, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer, books and records as to the ownership of the Bonds and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to act as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 2.02. Compensation. As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay a one-time upfront fee of \$3,500. In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank, upon its request, for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred, provided that the Bank shall receive prior written approval from the Issuer before incurring any expenses in excess of \$7,000 annually.

## **ARTICLE THREE**

### **PAYING AGENT**

Section 3.01. Duties of Paying Agent. As Paying Agent, the Bank, provided sufficient collected funds have been deposited for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer in the account designated by the Bank hereunder (the "Account"), shall pay on behalf of the Issuer the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on each Bond in accordance with the provisions of the Bond. The Bank has no obligation to draw upon any account or pursuant to any letter of credit, insurance policy or other agreement or take any other action to assist the Issuer to comply with its obligations except to the extent expressly set forth in this Agreement.

Section 3.02. Payment Dates. The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds on the dates specified in the Bond, from the Account to the extent such amounts are on deposit in the Account.

The Bank shall not be required to pay interest on any funds of the Issuer for any period during which such funds are held by the Bank awaiting the presentation of the Bonds for payment.

Section 3.03 Receipt of Funds. The Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Bank sufficient funds from the funds pledged for the payment of the Bonds under the Resolution to pay when due and payable the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds as follows: (1) payment by check must be received by the Paying Agent at least 5 business days prior to each April 1 and October 1 of each year the Bonds are outstanding or (2) payment by wire must be received by Paying Agent no later than 11:00 AM EST on each April 1 and October 1 of each year the Bonds are outstanding.

## **ARTICLE FOUR**

### **BOND REGISTRAR**

Section 4.01. Initial Delivery of Bonds. The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered to the purchaser designated by the Issuer as one Bond for each maturity of each Series. If such

purchaser delivers a written request to the Bank not later than five business days prior to the date of initial delivery, the Bank will, on the date of initial delivery, deliver Bonds of authorized denominations, registered in accordance with the instructions in such written request.

Section 4.02. Duties of Bond Registrar. The Bank shall provide for the proper registration of transfer, exchange and replacement of the Bonds. Every Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution, in form acceptable to the Bank, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's agent. The Bond Registrar may request any supporting documentation it deems necessary or appropriate to effect a re-registration.

Section 4.03. Unauthenticated Bonds. The Issuer shall provide to the Bank on a continuing basis, an adequate inventory of unauthenticated Bonds to facilitate transfers. The Bank agrees that it will maintain such unauthenticated Bonds in safekeeping.

Section 4.04. Form of Bond Register. The Bank as Bond Registrar will maintain its records as Bond Registrar in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time.

Section 4.06. Cancelled Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Bank, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the Issuer, shall be delivered to the Bank and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. The Issuer may at any time deliver to the Bank for cancellation any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. All cancelled Bonds held by the Bank for its retention period then in effect and shall thereafter be destroyed and evidence of such destruction furnished to the Issuer upon its written request.

Section 4.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Bank shall deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any such Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Bank in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing by the owner with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank that such Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Bank of an appropriate bond of indemnity in form, substance and amount as may be required by law and as is otherwise satisfactory to the Bank. All Bonds so surrendered to the Bank shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Bond has already matured or been called for redemption in accordance with its terms it shall not be necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment, provided that the owner shall first provide the Bank with a bond of indemnity as set forth above.

## ARTICLE FIVE

### THE BANK

Section 5.01. Duties of Bank. The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein, each of which is ministerial and non-fiduciary in nature. No implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Bank. The Bank hereby agrees to use the funds deposited with it for payment of the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds to pay the same as it shall become due and further agrees to establish and maintain such accounts and funds as may be required for the Bank to function as Paying Agent.

Section 5.02. Reliance on Documents, Etc. (a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank by the Issuer.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith. The Bank shall not be liable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any act or omission hereunder.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) The Bank may rely, or be protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Bank need not examine the ownership of any Bond, but shall be protected in acting upon receipt of Bonds containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Registered Owner or agent of the Registered Owner.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice or opinion of counsel shall be full authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith reliance thereon.

(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and shall not be liable for the actions of such agent or attorney if appointed by it with due care.

Section 5.03. Recitals of Issuer. The recitals contained in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

Section 5.04. May Own Bonds; Other Transactions. The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds. The Bank may engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer, any Bond owner or any other Person.

Section 5.05. Money Held by Bank. Money held by the Bank hereunder need not be segregated from other funds. The Bank shall have no duties with respect to investment of funds deposited with it and shall be under no obligation to pay interest on any money received by it hereunder. Any money deposited with or otherwise held by the Bank for the payment of the principal, redemption premium (if any) or interest on any Bond and remaining unclaimed, by the Registered Owner (or by the Issuer (which claim by the Issuer shall be made in writing) after maturity and prior to escheatment) will be escheated pursuant to the applicable state law. If funds are returned to the Issuer, the Issuer and the Bank agree that the Registered Owner of such Bond shall thereafter look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and that all liability of the Bank with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease.

Section 5.06. Interpleader. The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its Person as well as funds on deposit, in a court of competent jurisdiction. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file an action in interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction to determine the rights of any Person claiming any interest herein.

Section 5.07. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer shall indemnify the Bank, its officers, directors and employees ("Indemnified Parties") for, and hold them harmless against any loss, cost, claim, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with the Bank's acceptance or administration of the Bank's duties hereunder (except any loss, liability or expense as may be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been caused by the Bank's negligence or willful misconduct), including reasonable cost and expense (including its counsel fees) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers, rights or duties under this Agreement. Such indemnity shall survive the termination or discharge of this Agreement or discharge of the Bonds. The Issuer is a governmental agency and is entitled to the benefits of Sovereign Immunity and the limited waiver thereof as provided in Florida Statutes, Section 768.28, and common law. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any immunity or limitation of liability the Issuer may be entitled to under the doctrine of Sovereign Immunity or section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

## **ARTICLE SIX**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 6.01. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.



Section 6.02. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, provided that if the Bank consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business (including the escrow contemplated by this Agreement) to another entity, (1) the Bank shall notify the Issuer, including the name and address of the successor or transferee entity, in accordance with Section 6.03 hereof, and (2) the successor or transferee entity without any further act will be the successor paying agent and registrar.

Section 6.03. Notices. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed, faxed, sent pdf or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the address shown below, or such other address as may have been given by one party to the other by fifteen (15) days written notice:

If to the Issuer:

City of St. Petersburg City Hall  
175 5th Street North  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701  
Attn: Chief Financial Officer

If to the Bank:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
One Federal Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02110  
Attn: Global Corporate Trust

Section 6.04 Electronic Transmission; Electronic Signatures. The Issuer and the Bank shall utilize a secure web portal or email encryption service used by the Bank for electronic transmission of any notice, instruction, document or other communication hereunder. The Bank shall not have any duty to confirm that the person sending any notice, instruction, document or other communication (a "Notice") by electronic transmission (including by e-mail, facsimile transmission, web portal or other electronic methods) is, in fact, a person authorized to do so. Electronic signatures believed by the Bank to comply with the ESIGN Act of 2000 or other applicable law (including electronic images of handwritten signatures and digital signatures provided by DocuSign, Orbit, Adobe Sign or any other digital signature provider acceptable to the Bank) shall be deemed original signatures for all purposes. Issuer assumes all risks arising out of the use of electronic signatures and electronic methods to send Notices to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on an unauthorized Notice, and the risk of interception or misuse by third parties.

Section 6.05. Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.06. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer and the Bank shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 6.07. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.08. Benefits of Agreement. Except with respect to the Indemnified Parties, this Agreement is intended to be for the benefit of or to be enforceable by only the Issuer and the Bank, and no third party shall be entitled to claim that it is a third party beneficiary hereof.

Section 6.09. Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 6.10. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.11. Term and Termination. This Agreement shall be effective from and after its date and until the Bank resigns; provided, however, that no such termination shall be effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of the Bank hereunder.

The Bank may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer. If the Bank shall resign, or become incapable of acting, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not have been delivered to the Bank within ninety 90 days after the Bank gives notice of resignation, the Bank may petition any court of competent jurisdiction at the expense of the Issuer for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. In the event of resignation of the Bank as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, upon the written request of the Issuer and upon payment of all amounts owing to the Bank hereunder the Bank shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee all funds in the Account and unauthenticated Bonds and a copy of the Bond Register. The provisions of Section 2.02 and Section 5.07 hereof shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida.

Section 6.13. Documents to be delivered to Bank. At the time of the Bank's appointment as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bank the following documents: (a) a specimen Bond; (b) a copy of the opinion of bond counsel provided to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and (c) such other information that the Bank may reasonably request.

Section 6.14. Patriot Act Compliance. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Person who opens an account. For a non-individual Person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity we will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Bank may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

Section 6.15. Non-appropriation. The obligations of the Issuer as to funding for any cost and expenses pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to an obligation in any given year to budget, appropriate and pay from legally available funds, after monies for essential Issuer services have been budgeted and appropriated, sufficient monies for the funding that is required during that year.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Bank have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives, in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kenneth T. Welch

Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Chan Srinivasa

Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form and correctness:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Macall D. Dyer

Title: Managing Assistant City Attorney

[Signature page to Agreement Relating to Paying And Bond Registrar Agency  
between City of St. Petersburg, Florida and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association]

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James Loring

Title: Assistant Vice President

[Signature page to Agreement Relating to Paying And Bond Registrar Agency  
between City of St. Petersburg, Florida and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association]

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Ed Montanari, Chair, and members of City Council

**FROM:** Anne A. Fritz, Chief Financial Officer *Aaf*

**SUBJECT:**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY  
OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AUTHORIZING THE  
ISSUANCE OF A NOT TO EXCEED \$16,000,000 NON-AD  
VALOREM REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 2022**

As presented to BFT on September 22, 2022, this debt issue is to finance the construction of the new Sanitation Administrative Facility. The agenda package has been updated to include the latest changes to the estimated sources and uses increasing the net debt proceeds to the project fund of \$15,200,000.

**Recommendation:** The City staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$16,000,000 million Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022, for the Sanitation Department.

**Attachments:**

- 1.) Updated Source and Use of Funds
- 2.) Updated Note Resolution

---

---

**SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---

FINAL NUMBERS  
Lender: Truist Bank  
(10-Year Par Call)

Dated Date 10/17/2022  
Delivery Date 10/17/2022

Sources:

---

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	15,255,000.00

---

15,255,000.00

---

---

Uses:

---

Project Fund Deposits:	
Sanitation Building	15,200,000.00

Delivery Date Expenses:

Cost of Issuance	55,000.00
------------------	-----------

---

15,255,000.00

---

---

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---  
FINAL NUMBERS  
Lender: Truist Bank  
(10-Year Par Call)

Dated Date	10/17/2022
Delivery Date	10/17/2022
Last Maturity	12/01/2037
Arbitrage Yield	3.230325%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.230325%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.230000%
All-In TIC	3.279717%
Average Coupon	3.230000%
Average Life (years)	8.715
Duration of Issue (years)	7.436
Par Amount	15,255,000.00
Bond Proceeds	15,255,000.00
Total Interest	4,294,268.85
Net Interest	4,294,268.85
Total Debt Service	19,549,268.85
Maximum Annual Debt Service	1,301,735.00
Average Annual Debt Service	1,292,751.06
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	
-----	
Total Underwriter's Discount	
Bid Price	100.000000

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Bond Component	15,255,000.00	100.000	3.230%	8.715	11,149.20
	15,255,000.00			8.715	11,149.20

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	15,255,000.00	15,255,000.00	15,255,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount			
- Cost of Issuance Expense		(55,000.00)	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	15,255,000.00	15,200,000.00	15,255,000.00
Target Date	10/17/2022	10/17/2022	10/17/2022
Yield	3.230325%	3.279717%	3.230325%



**BOND PRICING**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
 Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---  
 FINAL NUMBERS  
 Lender: Truist Bank  
 (10-Year Par Call)

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	12/01/2023	805,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2024	835,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2025	860,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2026	885,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2027	915,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2028	945,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2029	975,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2030	1,005,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2031	1,040,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2032	1,075,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2033	1,110,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2034	1,145,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2035	1,180,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2036	1,220,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
	12/01/2037	1,260,000	3.230%	3.230%	100.000
		15,255,000			

Dated Date	10/17/2022	
Delivery Date	10/17/2022	
First Coupon	12/01/2022	
Par Amount	15,255,000.00	
Original Issue Discount		
Production	15,255,000.00	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount		
Purchase Price	15,255,000.00	100.000000%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	15,255,000.00	

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---  
FINAL NUMBERS  
Lender: Truist Bank  
(10-Year Par Call)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/01/2022			60,223.35	60,223.35	60,223.35
06/01/2023			246,368.25	246,368.25	
12/01/2023	805,000	3.230%	246,368.25	1,051,368.25	1,297,736.50
06/01/2024			233,367.50	233,367.50	
12/01/2024	835,000	3.230%	233,367.50	1,068,367.50	1,301,735.00
06/01/2025			219,882.25	219,882.25	
12/01/2025	860,000	3.230%	219,882.25	1,079,882.25	1,299,764.50
06/01/2026			205,993.25	205,993.25	
12/01/2026	885,000	3.230%	205,993.25	1,090,993.25	1,296,986.50
06/01/2027			191,700.50	191,700.50	
12/01/2027	915,000	3.230%	191,700.50	1,106,700.50	1,298,401.00
06/01/2028			176,923.25	176,923.25	
12/01/2028	945,000	3.230%	176,923.25	1,121,923.25	1,298,846.50
06/01/2029			161,661.50	161,661.50	
12/01/2029	975,000	3.230%	161,661.50	1,136,661.50	1,298,323.00
06/01/2030			145,915.25	145,915.25	
12/01/2030	1,005,000	3.230%	145,915.25	1,150,915.25	1,296,830.50
06/01/2031			129,684.50	129,684.50	
12/01/2031	1,040,000	3.230%	129,684.50	1,169,684.50	1,299,369.00
06/01/2032			112,888.50	112,888.50	
12/01/2032	1,075,000	3.230%	112,888.50	1,187,888.50	1,300,777.00
06/01/2033			95,527.25	95,527.25	
12/01/2033	1,110,000	3.230%	95,527.25	1,205,527.25	1,301,054.50
06/01/2034			77,600.75	77,600.75	
12/01/2034	1,145,000	3.230%	77,600.75	1,222,600.75	1,300,201.50
06/01/2035			59,109.00	59,109.00	
12/01/2035	1,180,000	3.230%	59,109.00	1,239,109.00	1,298,218.00
06/01/2036			40,052.00	40,052.00	
12/01/2036	1,220,000	3.230%	40,052.00	1,260,052.00	1,300,104.00
06/01/2037			20,349.00	20,349.00	
12/01/2037	1,260,000	3.230%	20,349.00	1,280,349.00	1,300,698.00
	15,255,000		4,294,268.85	19,549,268.85	19,549,268.85

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
 Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---  
 FINAL NUMBERS  
 Lender: Truist Bank  
 (10-Year Par Call)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/01/2022			60,223.35	60,223.35
12/01/2023	805,000	3.230%	492,736.50	1,297,736.50
12/01/2024	835,000	3.230%	466,735.00	1,301,735.00
12/01/2025	860,000	3.230%	439,764.50	1,299,764.50
12/01/2026	885,000	3.230%	411,986.50	1,296,986.50
12/01/2027	915,000	3.230%	383,401.00	1,298,401.00
12/01/2028	945,000	3.230%	353,846.50	1,298,846.50
12/01/2029	975,000	3.230%	323,323.00	1,298,323.00
12/01/2030	1,005,000	3.230%	291,830.50	1,296,830.50
12/01/2031	1,040,000	3.230%	259,369.00	1,299,369.00
12/01/2032	1,075,000	3.230%	225,777.00	1,300,777.00
12/01/2033	1,110,000	3.230%	191,054.50	1,301,054.50
12/01/2034	1,145,000	3.230%	155,201.50	1,300,201.50
12/01/2035	1,180,000	3.230%	118,218.00	1,298,218.00
12/01/2036	1,220,000	3.230%	80,104.00	1,300,104.00
12/01/2037	1,260,000	3.230%	40,698.00	1,300,698.00
	15,255,000		4,294,268.85	19,549,268.85

---

---

**COST OF ISSUANCE**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---

FINAL NUMBERS  
Lender: Truist Bank  
(10-Year Par Call)

Cost of Issuance	\$/1000	Amount
Bond Counsel Fee	1.47493	22,500.00
Bond Counsel Expenses	0.22943	3,500.00
Financial Advisor Fee	1.21272	18,500.00
Financial Advisor Expenses	0.03278	500.00
Lender's Counsel	0.55719	8,500.00
Miscellaneous	0.09833	1,500.00
	3.60538	55,000.00

**FORM 8038 STATISTICS**

City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022

---  
FINAL NUMBERS  
Lender: Truist Bank  
(10-Year Par Call)

Dated Date                   10/17/2022  
Delivery Date               10/17/2022

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
Bond Component:						
	12/01/2023	805,000.00	3.230%	100.000	805,000.00	805,000.00
	12/01/2024	835,000.00	3.230%	100.000	835,000.00	835,000.00
	12/01/2025	860,000.00	3.230%	100.000	860,000.00	860,000.00
	12/01/2026	885,000.00	3.230%	100.000	885,000.00	885,000.00
	12/01/2027	915,000.00	3.230%	100.000	915,000.00	915,000.00
	12/01/2028	945,000.00	3.230%	100.000	945,000.00	945,000.00
	12/01/2029	975,000.00	3.230%	100.000	975,000.00	975,000.00
	12/01/2030	1,005,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,005,000.00	1,005,000.00
	12/01/2031	1,040,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,040,000.00	1,040,000.00
	12/01/2032	1,075,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,075,000.00	1,075,000.00
	12/01/2033	1,110,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,110,000.00	1,110,000.00
	12/01/2034	1,145,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,145,000.00	1,145,000.00
	12/01/2035	1,180,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,180,000.00	1,180,000.00
	12/01/2036	1,220,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,220,000.00	1,220,000.00
	12/01/2037	1,260,000.00	3.230%	100.000	1,260,000.00	1,260,000.00
		15,255,000.00			15,255,000.00	15,255,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield
Final Maturity	12/01/2037	3.230%	1,260,000.00	1,260,000.00		
Entire Issue			15,255,000.00	15,255,000.00	8.7151	3.2303%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	55,000.00
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A NOT TO EXCEED \$16,000,000 NON-AD VALOREM REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 2022 TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF THE ACQUISITION, DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPPING OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION A SANITATION ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING, AND TO PAY ASSOCIATED TRANSACTIONAL COSTS; PROVIDING THAT SUCH NOTE SHALL BE A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM NON-AD VALOREM REVENUES BUDGETED AND APPROPRIATED AS PROVIDED HEREIN; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS, SECURITIES AND REMEDIES FOR THE OWNER OF SUCH NOTE; MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA:

**Section 1:** *Authority for this Resolution.* This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, the municipal charter of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

**Section 2:** *Definitions.* All capitalized undefined terms shall have the same meanings as set forth in this Resolution, as hereinafter defined. In addition, the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have the meanings specified in this section. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa.

*"Business Day"* shall mean any day except any Saturday or Sunday or day on which banking institutions within the State are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

*"Chief Financial Officer"* shall mean the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer, or her designee.

*"City Administrator"* shall mean the City Administrator of the Issuer, or his designee.

"*City Attorney*" shall mean the City Attorney or any Assistant City Attorney of the Issuer.

"*City Clerk*" shall mean the City Clerk or any assistant or deputy City Clerk of the Issuer.

"*City Council*" shall mean the City Council of the Issuer.

"*Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any Treasury Regulations, whether temporary, proposed or final, promulgated thereunder or applicable thereto.

"*Debt Service Fund*" shall mean the Debt Service Fund established with respect to the Note pursuant to Section 10 hereof.

"*Fiscal Year*" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 of each year and continuing through the next succeeding September 30, or such other period as may be prescribed by law.

"*Lender*" shall mean Truist Commercial Equity, Inc., together with its successors and assigns.

"*Maturity Date*" shall mean December 1, 2037.

"*Mayor*" shall mean the Mayor of the Issuer, or his designee. The Mayor is authorized, but is not bound, to designate the City Administrator and/or the Chief Financial Officer to execute certificates, agreements and all other documents in connection with the issuance of the Note.

"*Non-Ad Valorem Revenues*" shall mean all legally available revenues of the Issuer other than ad valorem tax revenues.

"*Note*" shall mean the Issuer's Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022 authorized by Section 4 hereof.

"*Note Counsel*" shall mean Bryant Miller Olive P.A., or other nationally recognized bond counsel firm.

"*Owner*" shall mean the Person or Persons in whose name or names the Note shall be registered on the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose in accordance with provisions of this Resolution. The Lender shall be the initial Owner.

"*Permitted Lender*" shall mean any affiliate of the Lender or any bank, trust company, savings institution, insurance company or qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A

promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or accredited investor under Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, that is an affiliate of the aforementioned Persons.

*"Person"* shall mean natural persons, firms, trusts, estates, associations, corporations, partnerships and public bodies.

*"Pledged Revenues"* shall mean the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues budgeted, appropriated and deposited in the Debt Service Fund and any proceeds of the Note on deposit in the Project Fund as provided herein, together with investment income on deposit in such respective Funds.

*"Principal Office"* shall mean with respect to the Lender, the office located at 401 East Jackson Street, 20<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602, or such other office as the Lender may designate to the Issuer in writing.

*"Project"* shall mean the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of capital improvements within the City, including without limitation a sanitation administrative building, all in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the Issuer, as such plans may be modified from time to time.

*"Project Fund"* shall mean the Project Fund established with respect to the Note pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

*"Resolution"* shall mean this Resolution, pursuant to which the Note is authorized to be issued.

*"State"* shall mean the State of Florida.

**Section 3: Findings.**

(A) For the benefit of its citizens, the Issuer finds, determines and declares that it is beneficial for the continued preservation of the welfare and convenience of the Issuer and its citizens to finance the costs of the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of the Project.

(B) Debt service on the Note will be secured by a covenant to budget, appropriate and deposit Non-Ad Valorem Revenues as provided herein. The Pledged Revenues will be sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note herein authorized, as the same become due, and to make all deposits required by this Resolution.

(C) The Issuer shall never be required to levy ad valorem taxes or use the proceeds thereof to pay debt service on the Note or to make any other payments to be made hereunder or to maintain or continue any of the activities of the Issuer which generate user service charges, regulatory fees or any Non-Ad Valorem Revenues. The Note shall not constitute a lien



on any property owned by or situated within the city limits of the Issuer other than the Pledged Revenues.

(D) It is estimated that the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues will be available after satisfying funding requirements for obligations having an express lien on or pledge thereof and after satisfying funding requirements for essential governmental services of the Issuer, in amounts sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note and all other payment obligations hereunder.

(E) The Issuer, after soliciting proposals in response to a request for loan proposals distributed by the Issuer on August 8, 2022 for financing the costs of the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of the Project and receiving multiple responses complying with the structure described in such request, has selected the Lender to purchase the Note.

**Section 4:** *Authorization of Note and Project.* Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, an obligation of the Issuer to be known as the “City of St. Petersburg, Florida Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022” is hereby authorized to be issued under and secured by this Resolution in the principal amount of not to exceed \$16,000,000 for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of the Project, and paying the costs of issuing the Note. The use of the proceeds of the Note as heretofore described is authorized. The acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of the Project is also hereby authorized.

Because of the characteristics of the Note, prevailing market conditions, and additional savings to be realized from an expeditious sale of the Note, it is in the best interest of the Issuer to accept the offer of the Lender to purchase the Note at a private negotiated sale, which was based upon a competitive selection process. Prior to the issuance of the Note, the Issuer shall receive from the Lender a Lender’s Certificate, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and a Disclosure Letter containing the information required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

**Section 5:** *This Resolution to Constitute Contract.* In consideration of the acceptance of the Note authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owner.

**Section 6:** *Description of the Note.* The Note shall be dated the date of its execution and delivery, which shall be a date agreed upon by the Issuer and the Lender, subject to the following terms:

- (A) **Interest Rate.** The Note shall have a fixed interest rate equal to 3.23% per annum (subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as provided in the Note) (calculated on a 30/360 day count basis).

- (B) Principal and Interest Payment Dates. Interest on the Note shall be paid semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2022. Principal on the Note shall be paid in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the Note with a final maturity date of the Maturity Date.
- (C) Prepayment of the Note. The Note shall be subject to prepayment as described in the Note.
- (D) Form of the Note. The Note is to be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, together with such non-material changes as shall be approved by the Mayor, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof by the Mayor.
- (E) Original Denomination of the Note. The Note shall originally be issued in a single denomination equal to the original principal amount authorized hereunder.

**Section 7: Execution and Delivery of Note.** The Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, subject to the approval of the City Attorney as to form and correctness, and the corporate seal of the Issuer or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or reproduced thereon. In case any one or more of the officers of the Issuer who shall have signed or sealed the Note shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Issuer before the Note so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such Note may nevertheless be sold and delivered as if the persons who signed or sealed such Note had not ceased to hold such offices. The Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person who at the actual time of the execution of such Note shall hold the proper office, although at the date of such execution of the Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

**Section 8: Registration and Exchange of the Note; Persons Treated as Owner.** The Note is initially registered to the Lender. So long as the Note shall remain unpaid, the Issuer will keep books for the registration and transfer of the Note. The Note shall be transferable only upon such registration books. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Note may be exchanged or transferred by the Lender, in whole and not in part; *provided*, however, such transfers shall be only to a Permitted Lender.

The Person in whose name the Note shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of principal and interest on such Note shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

**Section 9: Payment of Principal and Interest; Limited Obligation.** The Issuer promises that it will promptly pay the principal of and interest on the Note at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided therein according to the true intent and meaning hereof and

thereof. The Note is secured by a pledge of and lien upon the Pledged Revenues in the manner and to the extent described herein. The Note shall not be or constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the Issuer as a "bond" within the meaning of Article VII, Section 12 of the Constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues in accordance with the terms hereof. No Owner of the Note issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power or the use of ad valorem tax revenues to pay such Note, or be entitled to payment of such Note from any funds of the Issuer except from the Pledged Revenues as described herein.

**Section 10:** *Covenant to Budget and Appropriate.* (A) Subject to the next paragraph, the Issuer covenants and agrees and has a positive and affirmative duty to appropriate in its annual budget, by amendment, if necessary, from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues, and to deposit into the Debt Service Fund hereinafter created, amounts sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Note and other amounts payable hereunder not being paid from other amounts as the same shall become due. Such covenant and agreement on the part of the Issuer to budget, appropriate and deposit such amounts of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues shall be cumulative to the extent not paid, and shall continue until such Non-Ad Valorem Revenues or other legally available funds in amounts sufficient to make all such required payments shall have been budgeted, appropriated, deposited and actually paid. No lien upon or pledge of such budgeted Non-Ad Valorem Revenues shall be in effect until such monies are budgeted, appropriated and deposited as provided herein. The Issuer further acknowledges and agrees that the obligations of the Issuer to include the amount of such amendments in each of its annual budgets and to pay such amounts from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues may be enforced in a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with the remedies set forth herein.

Until such monies are budgeted, appropriated and deposited as provided herein, such covenant to budget and appropriate does not create any lien upon or pledge of such Non-Ad Valorem Revenues, nor does it preclude the Issuer from pledging in the future its Non-Ad Valorem Revenues (except as provided in Section 19 hereof), nor does it require the Issuer to levy and collect any particular Non-Ad Valorem Revenues, nor does it give the Owner of the Note a prior claim on the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues as opposed to claims of general creditors of the Issuer. Such covenant to budget and appropriate Non-Ad Valorem Revenues is subject in all respects to the prior payment of obligations secured by a lien on and pledge of specific components of the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues heretofore or hereafter entered into (including the payment of debt service on bonds and other debt instruments). Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, it is understood and agreed that all obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be payable solely from the portion of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues budgeted, appropriated and deposited as provided for herein and nothing herein shall be deemed to pledge ad valorem tax power or ad valorem taxing revenues or to permit or constitute a mortgage or lien upon any assets owned by the Issuer and no holder of the Note nor any other person, may compel the levy of ad valorem taxes on real or personal property within the boundaries of the Issuer or the use or application of ad valorem tax revenues in order to satisfy any payment obligations hereunder or to maintain or continue any of the activities of the Issuer which generate user service charges, regulatory fees, or any other Non-Ad Valorem Revenues. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution or the Note to the contrary, the Issuer shall never be obligated to maintain or continue

any of the activities of the Issuer which generate user service charges, regulatory fees or any Non-Ad Valorem Revenues. The Issuer is prohibited by law from expending moneys not appropriated or in excess of its current budgeted revenues and surpluses. Until such monies are budgeted, appropriated and deposited as provided herein, neither this Resolution nor the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be construed as a pledge of or a lien on all or any legally available Non-Ad Valorem Revenues of the Issuer, but shall be payable solely as provided herein subject to the availability of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues after satisfaction of funding requirements for obligations having an express lien on or pledge of such revenues and funding requirements for essential governmental services of the Issuer.

There is hereby created and established the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022 Debt Service Fund," which fund shall be a trust fund held by the Chief Financial Officer, which shall be held solely for the benefit of the Owner of the Note. The Debt Service Fund shall be deemed to be held in trust for the purposes provided herein for such Debt Service Fund. The money in such Debt Service Fund shall be continuously secured in the same manner as state and municipal deposits are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State. The designation and establishment of the Debt Service Fund in and by this Resolution shall not be construed to require the establishment of a completely independent, self-balancing fund as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of certain revenues and assets of the Issuer for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of such revenues and assets as herein provided. The Issuer may at any time and from time to time appoint one or more depositories to hold, for the benefit of the Owner of the Note, the Debt Service Fund established hereby. Such depository or depositories shall perform at the direction of the Issuer the duties of the Issuer in depositing, transferring and disbursing moneys to and from such Debt Service Fund as herein set forth, and all records of such depository in performing such duties shall be open at all reasonable times to inspection by the Issuer and its agent and employees. Any such depository shall be a bank or trust company duly authorized to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to examination by federal or state authority, of good standing, and having a combined capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating not less than fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000).

(B) Until applied in accordance with this Resolution, the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues of the Issuer on deposit in the Debt Service Fund and other amounts on deposit from time to time therein, plus any earnings thereon, are pledged to the repayment of the Note. The Issuer does further covenant and represent that it has the power under the Act to irrevocably pledge the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal and interest on the Note and that the pledge of the Pledged Revenues in the manner provided herein shall not be subject to repeal, modification or impairment, by any subsequent resolution, ordinance or other proceeding of the Issuer without the written consent of the Owner.

**Section 11. Application of Proceeds of Note.** The proceeds received from the sale of the Note shall be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with the delivery of the Note to the Lender, as follows:

- (1) The Issuer shall pay all costs and expenses in connection with the preparation, issuance and sale of the Note; and
- (2) Remaining proceeds shall be deposited in the Project Fund.

The Issuer covenants and agrees to establish a special fund to be designated "City of St. Petersburg, Florida Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022, Project Fund." The designation and establishment of the Project Fund by this Resolution shall not be construed to require the establishment of a completely independent, self-balancing fund as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of certain assets of the Issuer for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of such assets as herein provided. Amounts on deposit from time to time in the Project Fund, plus any earnings thereon, are pledged to the repayment of the Note. Costs of the Project will be paid from the Project Fund.

**Section 12: Tax Covenant.** The Issuer covenants to the Owner of the Note provided for in this Resolution that the Issuer will not make any use of the proceeds of the Note at any time during the term of the Note which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date the Note was issued, would have caused such Note to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will comply with the requirements of the Code and any valid and applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder necessary to ensure the exclusion of interest on the Note from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation.

**Section 13: Amendment.** This Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect subsequent to the issuance of the Note, except with the written consent of the Owner of the Note.

**Section 14: Limitation of Rights.** With the exception of any rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Resolution or the Note is intended or shall be construed to give to any person other than the Issuer and the Owner any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or with respect to this Resolution or any covenants, conditions and provisions herein contained. This Resolution and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer and the Owner.

**Section 15: Note Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.** In case the Note shall become mutilated, or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall issue and deliver the new Note of like tenor as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and in substitution for such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost and upon the Owner furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and a lost bond affidavit, including the acknowledgment that there are no further obligations in respect to the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Note, as applicable, and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such reasonable expenses as the Issuer may incur. The Note so surrendered shall be canceled.

**Section 16: *Impairment of Contract.*** The Issuer covenants with the Owner of the Note that it will not, without the written consent of the Owner of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the Note, enact any ordinance or adopt any resolution which repeals, impairs or amends in any manner adverse to the Owner the rights granted to the Owner of the Note hereunder.

**Section 17: *Financial Information.*** Not later than 270 days following the close of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer shall provide the Owner of the Note with an electronic copy of its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report including annual financial statements for each Fiscal Year of the Issuer, prepared in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles. In addition, the Issuer shall provide to the Owner of the Note the Issuer's annual budget ordinance within 30 days of its enactment, and such other financial and budget information as may be reasonably requested by the Owner from time to time. All accounting terms not specifically defined or specified herein shall have the meanings attributed to such terms under generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time, consistently applied.

**Section 18: *Events of Default; Remedies of Owner of the Note.*** The following shall constitute "Events of Default": (i) if the Issuer fails to pay any payment of principal or interest on the Note or any other amounts owing hereunder as the same becomes due and payable; (ii) if the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Resolution or the Note (other than set forth in (i) above) and fails to cure the same within thirty (30) days from the earlier of (a) following notice thereof or (b) from the date when the Issuer was required under the immediately succeeding paragraph to provide notice thereof to the Owner; (iii) if the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any representations or warranties listed herein or in the Note; (iv) if this Resolution or the Note is determined to be unenforceable; (v) filing of a petition by or against the Issuer relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, declaration of financial emergency, reorganization, arrangement or readjustment of debt of the Issuer or for any other relief relating to the Issuer under the United States Bankruptcy Code, as amended, or any other insolvency act or law now or hereafter existing, or the involuntary appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Issuer, and the continuance of any such event for 90 days undismissed or undischarged; (vi) if the Issuer refuses to honor its obligations under this Resolution or the Note; or (vii) if a default or acceleration (including a mandatory tender or right of holder of such debt to tender upon such default) of the outstanding principal is declared with respect to the Issuer's other outstanding indebtedness secured by a covenant to budget and appropriate the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues.

The Issuer shall, within five (5) days after it acquires knowledge of the happening, occurrence, or existence of any Event of Default, notify the Owner in writing at its notice address provided in Section 30 hereof. Such notice shall include a detailed statement by a responsible employee of the Issuer of all relevant facts and the action being taken or proposed to be taken by the Issuer with respect thereto. Regardless of the date of receipt of such notice by the Owner, such date shall not in any way modify the date of occurrence of the actual Event of Default.

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Event of Default, the Owner of the Note may, in addition to any other remedies set forth in this Resolution or the Note, either at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding in any court of competent

jurisdiction, protect and enforce any and all rights under the laws of the State, or granted or contained in this Resolution, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this Resolution, or by any applicable statutes to be performed by the Issuer.

In case of (a) an Event of Default pursuant to clause (i) above and upon written declaration of the Owner of the Note, or (b) upon the acceleration of any other debt of the Issuer which is secured by a covenant to budget and appropriate Non-Ad Valorem Revenues of the Issuer, the entire debt then remaining unpaid under the Note shall be immediately due and payable.

**Section 19: Anti-Dilution Test.** The Issuer may incur additional debt secured by all or a portion of the Non-Ad Valorem Revenues only if the total amount of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues for the prior Fiscal Year were at least 2.00 times the maximum annual debt service of all debt to be paid from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues (collectively, "Debt"), including any Debt payable from one or several specific revenue sources.

For purposes of calculating maximum annual debt service if the terms of the Debt are such that interest thereon for any future period of time is to be calculated at a rate which is not then susceptible of precise determination ("Variable Rate Debt"), interest on such Variable Rate Debt shall be computed as follows:

(a) if the principal amount of Variable Rate Debt (including any Variable Rate Debt proposed to be incurred) is less than or equal to 25% of the principal amount of all Debt (including the Debt proposed to be incurred), an interest rate equal to the higher of 12% per annum or The Bond Buyer 40 Index shall be assumed; or

(b) if the principal amount of Variable Rate Debt (including any Variable Rate Debt proposed to be incurred) is more than 25% of the principal amount of all Debt (including the Debt proposed to be incurred), the maximum rate which could be borne by such Variable Rate Debt shall be assumed.

For purposes of calculating maximum annual debt service, balloon indebtedness shall be assumed to amortize in up to 20 years (from the date of calculation) on a level debt service basis. In the event that the Issuer is required to fund a reserve fund, the funding of such reserve fund shall be included in the calculation of debt service. For purposes of this paragraph, "balloon indebtedness" includes indebtedness if 25% or more of the principal amount thereof comes due in any one year.

**Section 20: No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.** In connection with all aspects of the transaction contemplated hereunder (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other documents related hereto), the Issuer acknowledges and agrees, that: (a) (i) it has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, (ii) it is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and any other loan documents, (iii) the Lender is not acting as a municipal advisor or financial advisor to the Issuer and (iv) the Lender has no fiduciary duty pursuant to Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act

to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Lender has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters); (b) (i) the Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal in an arm's length commercial lending transaction and has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Issuer, or any other person and (ii) the Lender has no obligation to the Issuer, with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the Note; (c) notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, it is the intention of the Issuer and the Lender that the loan documents represent a commercial loan transaction not involving the issuance and sale of a municipal security, and that any bond, note or other debt instrument that may be delivered to the Lender is delivered solely to evidence the repayment obligations of the Issuer under the loan document; and (d) the Lender may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Issuer, and the Lender has no obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Issuer. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of the transaction contemplated hereby. The Issuer has engaged PFM Financial Advisors LLC as a municipal advisor in this transaction with legal fiduciary duties to the Issuer. The transaction contemplated herein and the Note is delivered, pursuant to and in reliance upon the bank exemption and/or the institutional buyer exemption provided under the municipal advisor rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Rule 15Ba1-1 et seq, to the extent that such rules apply to the transaction contemplated hereunder; *provided*, however, the Issuer makes no representation with respect to the applicability of such rules.

**Section 21: Patriot Act Notice.** The Issuer hereby acknowledges that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 signed into law October 26, 2001) (the "Patriot Act"), the Lender may be required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Issuer, which information includes the name and address of the Issuer and other information that will allow the Lender to identify the Issuer in accordance with the Patriot Act.

**Section 22: Severability.** If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution or of the Note issued thereunder.

**Section 23: Business Days.** In any case where the due date of interest on or principal of Note is not a Business Day, then payment of such principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, provided that credit for payments made shall not be given until the payment is actually received by the Owner.

**Section 24: Applicable Provisions of Law.** This Resolution shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.



**Section 25:** *Rules of Interpretation.* Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to sections or articles are to be construed as references to sections or articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this Resolution and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

**Section 26:** *Captions.* The captions and headings in this Resolution are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Resolution.

**Section 27:** *Members of the City Council Not Liable.* No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in this Resolution shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, agent or employee of the Issuer in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the City Council nor any person executing the Note shall be liable personally on the Note or this Resolution or shall be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance or the execution of the Note or this Resolution.

**Section 28:** *Authorizations.* The members of the City Council, the Mayor, the City Administrator, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney, the City Clerk and any other employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized to perform all acts and things required of them by this Resolution or desirable or consistent with the requirements hereof for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants and agreements contained in the Note and this Resolution, and they are hereby authorized to execute and deliver all documents which shall be required by Note Counsel or the Lender to effectuate the sale of the Note. All action taken to date by the members of the City Council, the Mayor, the City Administrator, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Attorney, the City Clerk and any other employees of the Issuer in furtherance of the issuance of the Note is hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

**Section 29:** *Governing Law; Jury Trial Waiver: Applicable Law and Venue.* This Resolution and the Note shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. The Issuer and the Owner, by acceptance of the Note, knowingly, voluntarily, and intentionally waive any right either may have to a trial by jury, with respect to any litigation or legal proceedings based on or arising out of this Resolution or the Note. In the event of any legal proceeding arising out of or related to the Note, the Issuer and the Owner, by acceptance of the Note, each waive any objections to venue for any action brought in state court lying in Pinellas County, St. Petersburg Division. The Issuer and the Owner, by acceptance of the Note, also each waive any objection to venue for any action brought in federal court lying in the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division. The Owner, by acceptance of the Note, and the Issuer each consent to the personal jurisdiction of the aforementioned courts and irrevocably waive any objections to said jurisdiction.

**Section 30:** *Notices.* Any notice or other communication to be given to the Lender under this Resolution shall be given by delivering the same in writing to the Principal Office or such other address as the Owner may designate to the Issuer in writing.

**Section 31: Superseding of Inconsistent Resolutions.** This Resolution supersedes all prior action of City Council inconsistent herewith. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 32: Effective Date.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

*Michael Ny*

---

DEPARTMENT:

*Anne A. Fritz*

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**[FORM OF NOTE]**

ANY OWNER SHALL, PRIOR TO BECOMING A REGISTERED OWNER, EXECUTE A LENDER'S CERTIFICATE CERTIFYING THAT SUCH REGISTERED OWNER IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE OWNER, AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501 OF THE SECURITIES ACT 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AS AMENDED, OR A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

Dated Date: October 17, 2022

\$15,255,000

Interest Rate 3.23%  
(subject to adjustment as described herein)

STATE OF FLORIDA  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
NON-AD VALOREM REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 2022

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation created and existing pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of the State of Florida, for value received, promises to pay from the sources hereinafter provided, to the order of TRUIST COMMERCIAL EQUITY, INC., or registered assigns (hereinafter, the "Owner"), the principal sum of \$15,255,000, on the dates and in the amounts as hereinafter described, together with interest on the principal balance at the "Interest Rate" described below, calculated on a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, however, that such Interest Rate shall in no event exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law. This Note shall have a final "Maturity Date" of December 1, 2037.

The Interest Rate is equal to 3.23% (subject to adjustment as described herein) (the "Interest Rate").

Interest shall be payable to the Owner on each June 1 and December 1, commencing on December 1, 2022.

A final payment in the amount of the remaining principal balance, together with all accrued and unpaid interest hereon, shall be due and payable in full on the Maturity Date.

On or after December 1, 2032, all or a portion of the principal of this Note shall be subject to prepayment on any Business Day at the option of the Issuer in whole or in part without penalty

upon at least two (2) Business Days prior notice to the Owner, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment.

Prior to December 1, 2032, this Note may be pre-paid in whole or in part on any Business Day subject to the terms hereof and upon at least two Business Days' prior written notice to the Owner specifying the amount of prepayment. The Issuer shall, at the time of any prepayment under this paragraph, pay to the Owner the interest accrued to the date of prepayment on the principal amount being prepaid plus an additional fee or redemption premium equal to the present value of the difference between (1) the amount that would have been realized by the Owner on the prepaid amount for the remaining term of the loan at the rate for fixed-rate payers in U.S. Dollar interest rate swaps as quoted by Bloomberg (the "Swap Rate") for a term corresponding to the term of this Note, interpolated to the nearest month, if necessary, that was in effect three Business Days prior to the issuance date of this Note, and (2) the amount that would be realized by the Owner by reinvesting such prepaid funds for the remaining term of the loan at the Swap Rate for rates for fixed-rate payers in U.S. Dollar interest rate swaps, interpolated to the nearest month, that was in effect three Business Days prior to the loan repayment date; both discounted at the same interest rate utilized in determining the applicable amount in (2). Should the present value have no value or a negative value, the Issuer may prepay under this paragraph with no additional fee or redemption premium. Should the Bloomberg no longer release rates for fixed-rate payers in U.S. Dollar interest rate swaps, the Issuer may substitute the Bloomberg Index for rates for fixed-payers in U.S. Dollar interest rate swaps with another similar index as determined by the Owner (or an affiliate thereof). If a prepayment is made pursuant to this paragraph, the Owner shall provide the Issuer with a written statement explaining the calculation of the premium due, which statement shall, in absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding. The application of such fee or prepayment premium is not intended to, and shall not be deemed to be, an increase in the Interest Rate.

Any partially prepaid amount on this Note shall be applied in the sole discretion of the Owner.

**THIS NOTE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL, STATUTORY OR CHARTER PROVISION OR LIMITATION, AND IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED BY THE OWNER OF THIS NOTE THAT SUCH OWNER SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE OR COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF THE AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER OR TAXATION OF ANY REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY THEREIN OR THE USE OF AD VALOREM TAX REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE OR THE MAKING OF ANY OTHER PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN THE RESOLUTION.**

This Note is issued pursuant to Constitution of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, the municipal charter of the Issuer and other applicable provisions of law, and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 6, 2022, as amended and supplemented from time to time (herein referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. All terms, conditions and provisions of the Resolution including, without limitation, remedies in the Event of Default are by this reference thereto incorporated herein as a part of this

Note. Payment of this Note is secured by a covenant to budget, appropriate and deposit Non-Ad Valorem Revenues of the Issuer and a pledge of and lien upon the Pledged Revenues, in the manner and to the extent described in the Resolution. Terms used herein in capitalized form and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

Unless earlier prepaid, the principal amount of this Note shall be paid in the following amounts on the following dates:

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
12/01/2023	\$805,000
12/01/2024	835,000
12/01/2025	860,000
12/01/2026	885,000
12/01/2027	915,000
12/01/2028	945,000
12/01/2029	975,000
12/01/2030	1,005,000
12/01/2031	1,040,000
12/01/2032	1,075,000
12/01/2033	1,110,000
12/01/2034	1,145,000
12/01/2035	1,180,000
12/01/2036	1,220,000
12/01/2037	1,260,000

Except as otherwise provided herein, upon the occurrence of the Event of Taxability and for as long as this Note remains outstanding, the Interest Rate shall be converted to the Taxable Rate and this adjustment shall survive payment on this Note until such time as the federal statute of limitations under which the interest on this Note could be declared taxable under the Code shall have expired. In addition, upon an Event of Taxability, the Issuer shall, immediately upon demand, pay to the Owner (or prior holders, if applicable) (i) an additional amount equal to the difference between (A) the amount of interest actually paid on this Note during the Taxable Period and (B) the amount of interest that would have been paid during the Taxable Period had this Note borne interest at the Taxable Rate, and (ii) an amount equal to any interest, penalties and additions to tax (as referred to in Subchapter A of Chapter 68 of the Code) owed by the Owner as a result of the Event of Taxability.

"Event of Taxability" means, solely as a result of action or inaction of the Issuer, the occurrence after the date hereof of a final decree or judgment of any Federal court or a final action of the Internal Revenue Service determining that interest paid or payable on all or a portion of this Note is or was includable in the gross income of the Owner for Federal income tax purposes; provided, that no such decree, judgment, or action will be considered final for this purpose, however, unless the Issuer has been given written notice and, if it is so desired and is legally allowed, has been afforded the opportunity at the Issuer's own expense to contest the same, either directly or in the name of the Owner, and until the conclusion of any appellate review, if

sought. For all purposes of this definition, the effective date of any Event of Taxability will be the first date as of which interest is deemed includable in the gross income of the Owner.

"Taxable Period" means the period of time between (a) the date that interest on this Note is deemed to be includable in the gross income of the Owner for federal income tax purposes as a result of the Event of Taxability, and (b) the date of the Event of Taxability and after which this Note bears interest at the Taxable Rate.

"Taxable Rate" means the interest rate per annum that shall provide the Owner with the same after tax yield that the Owner would have otherwise received had the Event of Taxability not occurred, taking into account the increased taxable income of the Owner as a result of such Event of Taxability. The Owner shall provide the Issuer with a written statement explaining the calculation of the Taxable Rate, which statement shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on the Issuer.

Upon and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in addition to the remedies described in the Resolution, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Note shall bear interest at the Default Rate. For purposes of this Note, the term "Default Rate" means the lesser of (i) the sum of the Prime Rate plus 5% per annum or (ii) the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law.

"Prime Rate" means the per annum rate which the Lender's affiliate Truist Bank announces from time to time to be its prime rate, as in effect from time to time. The prime rate is a reference or benchmark rate, is purely discretionary and does not necessarily represent the lowest or best rate charged to borrowing customers. The Lender's affiliate Truist Bank may make commercial loans or other loans at rates of interest at, above or below the Truist Bank prime rate. Each change in the prime rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is announced as being effective.

This Note may only be exchanged or transferred, in whole, and not in part, by the Owner hereof to any Permitted Lender but only upon the registration books maintained by the Issuer and in the manner provided in the Resolution.

The Issuer to the extent permitted by law hereby waives presentment, demand, protest and notice of dishonor.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and prerequisites required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the execution, delivery and the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Note is in full compliance with and does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, has issued this Note and has caused the same to be executed by its Mayor, attested by its City Clerk, approved as to form and correctness by its Managing Assistant City Attorney, manually, and the corporate seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof to be impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced hereon, all as of the dated date set forth above.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

---

Kenneth T. Welch, Mayor

ATTESTED:

---

Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CORRECTNESS

---

Macall D. Dyer, Managing Assistant City Attorney

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF LENDER'S CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Truist Commercial Equity, Inc. (the "Lender") has not required the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") to deliver any offering document and has conducted its own investigation, to the extent it deems satisfactory or sufficient, into matters relating to business affairs or conditions (either financial or otherwise) of the Issuer in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its \$15,255,000 Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022 (the "Note"). No inference should be drawn that the Lender, in the acceptance of said Note, is relying on Note Counsel or the City Attorney as to any such matters other than the legal opinions rendered by Note Counsel and by the Managing Assistant City Attorney, Macall D. Dyer, Esq. ("General Counsel"). Any capitalized undefined terms used herein not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in a resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 6, 2022 (the "Resolution").

We are aware that the loan of the proceeds of the Note involves various risks, that the Note is not a general obligation of the Issuer or payable from ad valorem tax revenues, and that the payment of the Note is secured solely from the sources described in the Resolution (the "Note Security").

We have made such independent investigation of the Note Security as we, in the exercise of sound business judgment, consider to be appropriate under the circumstances.

We have been provided access to and have reviewed all information about the Issuer we deemed necessary. In making our lending decision, we have relied upon the accuracy of information which has been provided to us by the Issuer and PFM Financial Advisors LLC, the Issuer's financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor"). We acknowledge that the Financial Advisor is not acting as a placement agent. Documentation for the Note will be provided by the Note Counsel. We have knowledge and experience in financial and business matters and are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our purchase of the Note and can bear the economic risk of our purchase of the Note.

We acknowledge that the Resolution is not being qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and is not being registered, in reliance upon the exemption from registration under Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, Section 517.051(1), Florida Statutes, and/or Section 517.061(7), Florida Statutes, and that neither the Issuer, Note Counsel nor the General Counsel shall have any obligation to effect any such registration or qualification.

We acknowledge that no CUSIP numbers or credit ratings have been obtained with respect to the Note. We are not acting as a broker or other intermediary, and are purchasing the Note for our own account and not with a present view to a resale or other distribution to the public. We understand that the Note may be transferred only in whole and not in part; provided, however, we



understand that the Note may only be transferred in accordance with the limitations set forth in the Resolution.

We are a bank (or wholly-owned subsidiary of a bank), trust company, savings institution, insurance company, dealer, investment company, pension or profit-sharing trust, or qualified institutional buyer as contemplated by Section 517.061(7), Florida Statutes. We are not purchasing the Note for the direct or indirect promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent of violating or evading any provision of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes.

We are an "accredited investor" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Regulation D thereunder.

DATED this 17<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2022.

TRUIST COMMERCIAL EQUITY, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Adam L. Horn  
Title: Authorized Agent

**EXHIBIT C**  
**FORM OF DISCLOSURE LETTER**

Following a competitive selection process, the undersigned, as lender, proposes to negotiate with City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") for the private purchase of its \$15,255,000 Non-Ad Valorem Revenue Note, Series 2022 (the "Note"). Prior to the award of the Note, the following information is hereby furnished to the Issuer:

1. Set forth is an itemized list of the nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred for services rendered to us (the "Lender") in connection with the issuance of the Note (such fees and expenses to be paid by the Issuer):

\$8,500  
Holland & Knight LLP, Lender's Counsel  
Legal Fees

2. (a) No other fee, bonus or other compensation is estimated to be paid by the Lender in connection with the issuance of the Note to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Lender (including any "finder" as defined in Section 218.386(1)(a), Florida Statutes), except as specifically enumerated as expenses to be incurred by the Lender, as set forth in paragraph (1) above.

(b) No person has entered into an understanding with the Lender, or to the knowledge of the Lender, with the Issuer, for any paid or promised compensation or valuable consideration, directly or indirectly, expressly or implied, to act solely as an intermediary between the Issuer and the Lender or to exercise or attempt to exercise any influence to effect any transaction in the purchase of the Note.

3. The amount of the underwriting spread expected to be realized by the Lender is \$0.

4. The management fee to be charged by the Lender is \$0.

5. Truth-in-Bonding Statement:

You have disclosed to us that (i) the Note is being issued primarily to finance the costs of the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, and equipping of the Project as such term is defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution.

Unless earlier prepaid, the Note is expected to be repaid by December 1, 2037; at an interest rate of 3.23%, total interest paid over the life of the Note is estimated to be \$4,294,268.85.

The Note will be payable solely from a covenant to budget, appropriate and deposit from Non-Ad Valorem Revenues sufficient to make such payments, appropriated and deposited as

described in a resolution of the Issuer adopted on October 6, 2022 (the "Resolution"). See the Resolution for a definition of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues. Issuance of the Note is estimated to result in an annual average of approximately \$1,292,751.06 of Non-Ad Valorem Revenues of the Issuer not being available to finance the other services of the Issuer during the life of the Note. This paragraph is provided pursuant to Section 218.385, Florida Statutes.

6. The name and address of the Lender is as follows:

Truist Commercial Equity, Inc.  
401 East Jackson Street, 20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Tampa, Florida 33602

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Letter on behalf of the Lender this 17<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2022.

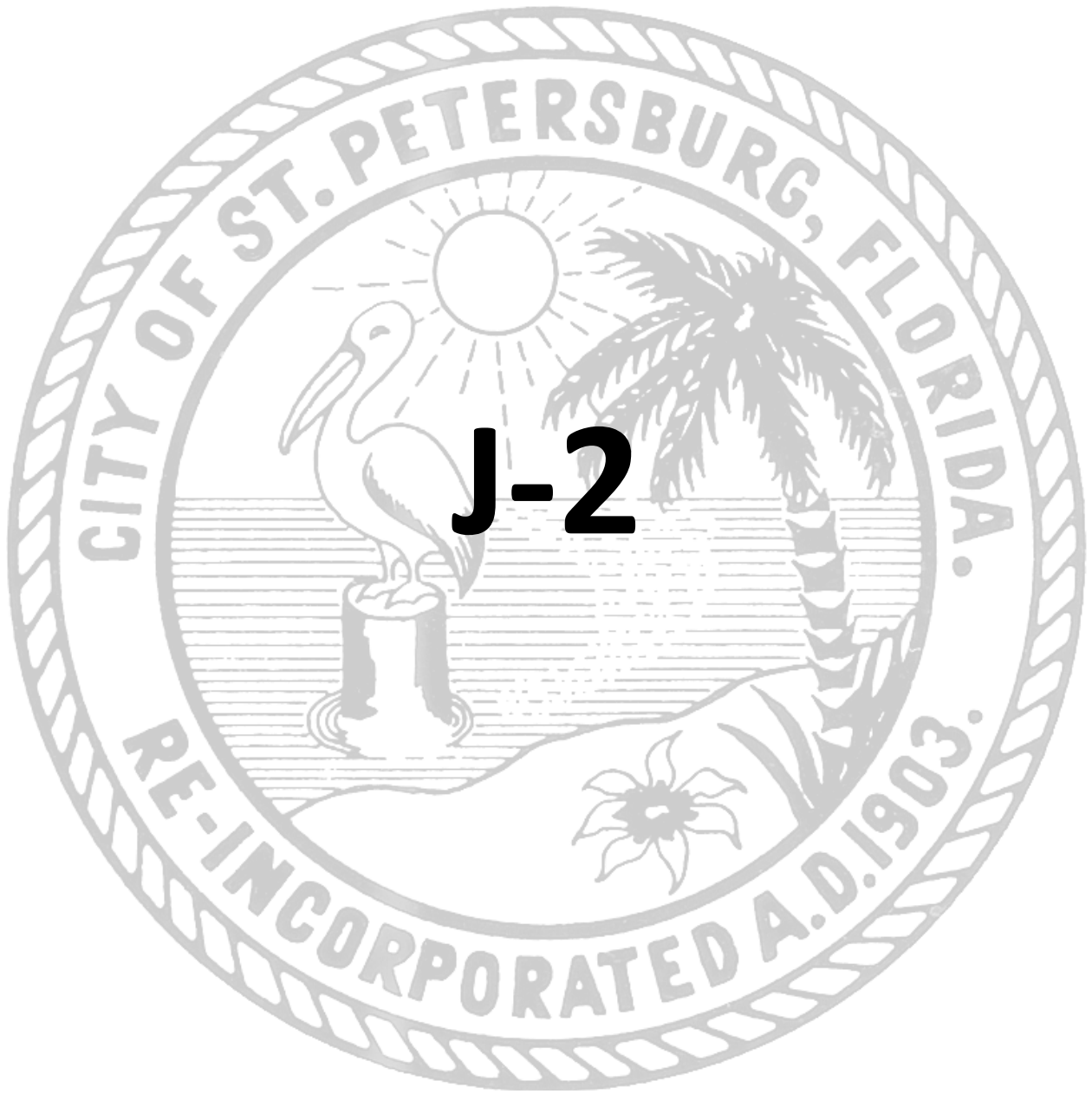
TRUIST COMMERCIAL EQUITY, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Adam L. Horn  
Title: Authorized Agent

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving settlement of the lawsuit and all claims of David Buchholz, Employee/Claimant v. City of St. Petersburg, Employer  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: District 7 Appointment Follow Up Discussion  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**J-2**

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution of the City Council of St. Petersburg, Florida confirming the appointment of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. as Special Legal Counsel for the City of St. Petersburg to perform legal services related to labor and employment matters, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000; and providing for an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**J-3**

## MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable Chair and City Council Members

FROM: Jacqueline Kovilaritch, City Attorney

DATE: Meeting of October 6, 2022

RE: Retention of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A.

---

In accordance with the City Charter regarding the retention of special legal counsel to represent the City of St. Petersburg and due to the specialized nature of labor and employment law, I have recommended to the Mayor and he has approved the retention of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. as Special Legal Counsel to provide legal services regarding labor and employment matters, with the total fees and costs not to exceed \$50,000.00. Such fees and costs will be paid from monies available in applicable departmental budgets.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Attachments: Resolution  
Engagement Letter

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF JONES, HURLEY & HAND, P.A. AS SPECIAL LEGAL COUNSEL FOR THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG TO PERFORM LEGAL SERVICES RELATED TO LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT MATTERS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Attorney's Office desires to retain Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. to perform legal services related to labor and employment matters, with the total fees and costs limited to \$50,000; and

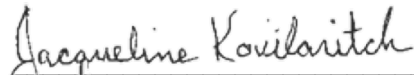
WHEREAS, due to the specialized nature of legal services related to labor and employment matters, the City Attorney has recommended to the Mayor the retention of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. to provide such services; and

WHEREAS, the amount not to exceed \$50,000 for fees and costs to be paid to Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. is available in applicable departmental budgets.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that this Council hereby confirms the appointment by the Mayor of Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A. as Special Legal Counsel for the City of St. Petersburg to provide legal services related to labor and employment matters, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00362034

**AUTHORITY TO REPRESENT, RETAINER AGREEMENT, AND  
CONTRACT OF REPRESENTATION**

This Retainer Agreement is entered into between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (hereinafter "City" or "City of St. Petersburg" and Jones, Hurley & Hand, PA (hereinafter "Law Firm", "Firm" or Jones, Hurley & Hand, PA).

1. Nature of Legal Services. The City has engaged our Firm to perform legal services in defense of its employment law matters including those now pending or that may arise in the future against the City. As part thereof, the City has agreed to the following:

2. Fees for Services.

The City agrees to pay as compensation for our professional services a minimum non-refundable fee of \$50,000.00 from which the City will receive credit toward our hourly rates on the initial statement(s). The City realizes this retainer is only a minimum fee and that additional fees will be charged should additional services be needed to successfully defend the City in employment law matters pending now or in the future against the City. As explained in more detail below, the Firm is authorized to apply 100% of the Retainer Funds to the City's bills for services and costs. The retainer will be due no later than 30 business days from the approval provided by the City Council for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida. Should any further retainer be required, then the same will be agreed upon in writing between the parties and subject to approval by the City Council.

The City fully understands and agrees that the City will be billed on an hourly basis, at the regular hourly rates for governmental clients for employment law matters. Currently, the governmental client hourly rate for employment law matters is \$250.00 per hour for attorneys with over 10 years experience and/or attorneys designated of counsel; \$200.00 per hour for attorneys with under 10 years experience with all paralegal and assistants rates being \$105.00 per hour. It is understood that due to the nature of the employment matters involved, attorneys of the firm in addition to Steven A. McKillop and Kimberly D. Proano may be required to assist in this matter. As such events arise, attorneys will perform services under the direction of Steven A. McKillop and/or Kimberly D. Proano. Such attorneys include, but are not limited to, Katherine L. Gudaitis. The hourly rates will not to exceed the above stated amounts with any future adjustments to rate requiring a new agreement of the parties. Due to the nature of the litigation involved, City understands that it is not possible to determine the total amount of the attorneys' fee required at this time.

3. Costs. In connection with our representation of the City, it is anticipated that certain expenses may be incurred and advanced on the City's behalf. These expenses may include, but are not limited to, filing fees, recording costs, service of process fees, subpoena expense, out of town travel expenses, delivery charges, long distance telephone charges, photocopies (xerox), special postage (express mail, certified mail and the like), computer research charges, court costs (such as filing fees, newspaper publication, recording fees, etc.), expert witness fees and investigation/surveillance expenses. The City agrees to pay photocopy charges at a rate of \$.10 per page. Additionally, the City agrees to pay \$.62 per mile travel costs in excess of 60 miles

from St. Petersburg, Florida. In addition to our fees for legal services, City agrees to pay us for such out-of-pocket cost expenditures. In the event unusually large costs or advances are anticipated which exceed \$500.00, we reserve the right to require the City undertake the expenditure of funds for such large costs or advances.

4. Payment of Fees and Costs. The Firm will use its best efforts to provide invoices on a monthly basis for the time spent on any City matter, whether in litigation or not, including legal advisements or legal opinions rendered on matters not yet referred by City to Firm, and for expenses/costs incurred on behalf of the City for any matters whatsoever. Should a legal opinion or legal advisement be sought by the City on a non-referred case, the Firm will allocate the time and expense to a general advisement designated file name/number and will use the same prospectively for legal billing purposes.

In the event the City does not object to any invoice the Firm issues within fourteen (14) days after issuance, the City agrees that each invoice is accurate and reasonable and shall be considered an account stated, and City waives any right to object later to the accuracy or reasonableness of the Firm's services rendered or the amount due.

If the City fails to notify the Firm in writing of the City's objection to any charge on any invoice during these fourteen (14) days after issuance of the invoice in question, the City shall be deemed to have authorized Law Firm to deduct from the Retainer Funds, or other balance on deposit with the Firm, the full amount of fees and costs set forth in such invoice. When any charge is timely disputed in writing, the City authorizes the Firm and the Firm may still deduct from the balance on deposit the entirety of charges set forth within the invoice. If the City does timely dispute a charge, then the City and Firm will agree to attempt in good faith to resolve the amount of any disputed charge. Once resolution of the disputed charge is mutually agreed upon, the Law Firm will either reimburse/replenish the retainer account for any resolved disputed charge within 30 days or deduct the resolved disputed charge from future invoices.

5. Non-Payment of Fees and Costs. In the unlikely event that the Firm has not been paid within thirty (30) business days from the date of the invoice, the Firm will impose an interest charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month (an eighteen percent (18%) annual percentage rate), from the thirtieth (30th) day after the date of the invoice until it is paid in full. Interest charges applied to specific monthly invoices are on an individual invoice basis. Any payments made on past due invoices are applied first to the outstanding invoices. If Firm's invoice is not paid in a timely manner, the Firm reserves the right to discontinue services.

The City further agrees that we shall have the right to withdraw from representing the City if the City does not make payments required by this agreement, if the City or its representatives have misrepresented or failed to disclose material facts to us, or if we disagree about the course of action which should be pursued on behalf of the City. In any of these events, the City agrees to execute such documents as will permit us to withdraw.

The City is aware, that if as a result of performing legal work the Firm remains unpaid for its services, that the Firm may be ultimately required to bring suit to collect any unpaid fees and costs. In such circumstances, both the City and the Firm shall bear their own attorneys fees and

costs Subject to any public records laws or requirements thereunder which may require disclosure and furnishing of materials in compliance therewith, the City further understands that we have the right to retain any and all files, papers and other property coming into our possession subject to applicable laws in connection with our engagement without any liability to the City until we have been paid all costs, fees and, interest due us under this agreement. The City also agrees to the imposition of a charging lien for any monies due us on all real and personal property that is preserved, protected or obtained as a result of the representation undertaken herein.

6. Commencement of Representation. The City agrees that that the entire attorneys' fee and costs/ expenses are the responsibility of the City of St. Petersburg and that by signing this agreement the City acknowledges that the City Attorney or their authorized designee has been given authority by the City of St. Petersburg to enter into this agreement with the City of St. Petersburg being bound by the terms of this agreement.

If the foregoing is agreeable to the City, please acknowledge understanding and agreement by signing this letter and delivering it to us, together with payment of the retainer set forth above, and we shall then commence our representation.

We appreciate the City's confidence in our firm and we assure the City that we shall make every effort to perform our services in a prompt and efficient manner.

Very truly yours,



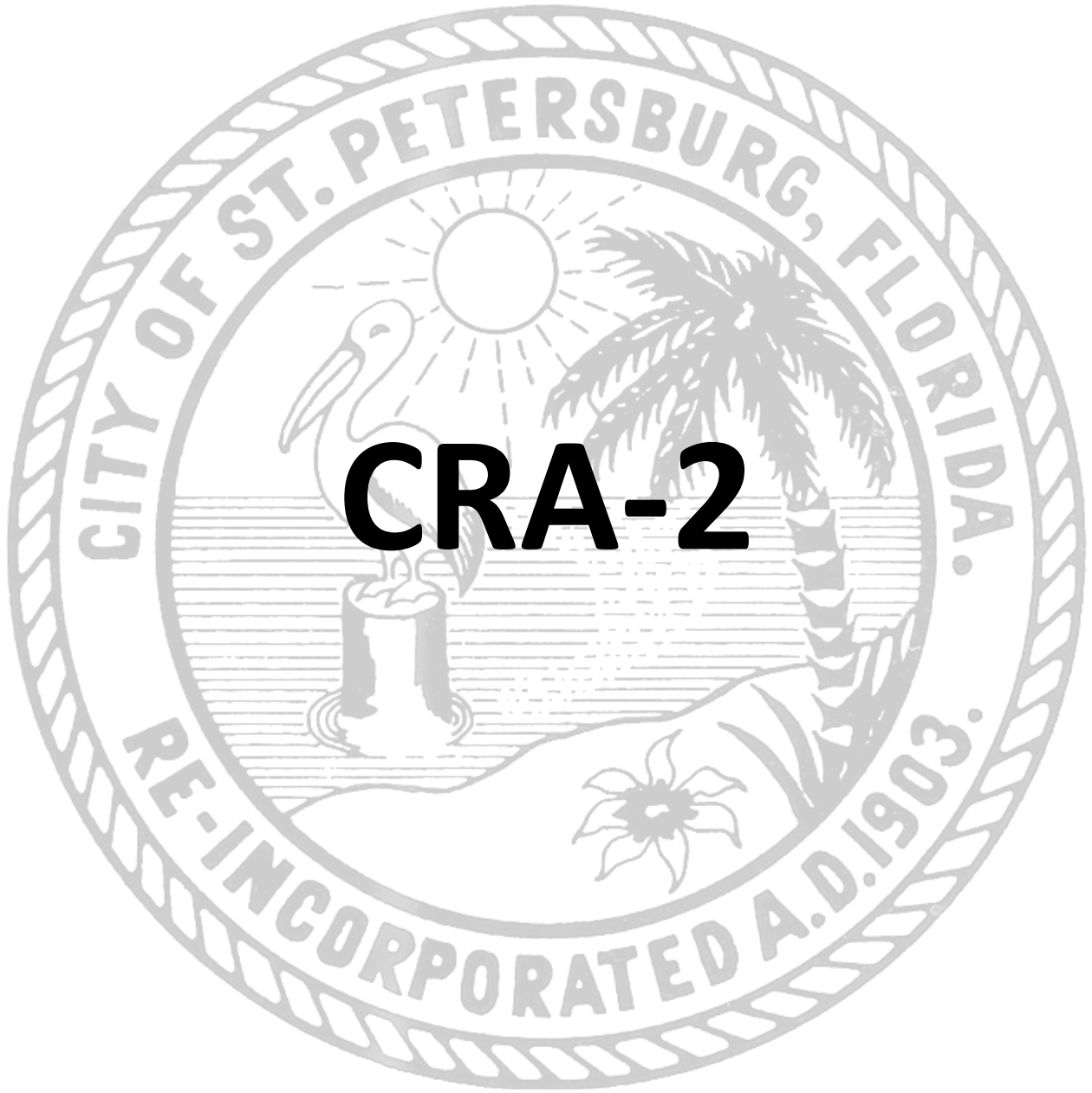
Steven A. McKillop, Esquire    Dated this 4th day of October, 2022.  
Partner, Jones, Hurley & Hand, P.A.

AND ACCEPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Print Name  
Jackie Kovilaritch  
City Attorney, City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
or authorized designee for the City of St. Petersburg, Florida

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) finding the proposed 7-STORY, 267-UNIT multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space located at 1700 Central Avenue North consistent with the Intown West Redevelopment Plan and providing an effective date. (CITY FILE IWRP 22-2A)

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CRA-2**





**st.petersburg**  
**www.stpete.org**

**Community Redevelopment Agency  
Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**CRA Case File: IWRP 22-2a**

**REQUEST**

Review of the proposed plan to construct a 7-story, 267-unit multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space, located at 1700 Central Avenue, for consistency with the Intown West Redevelopment Plan.

**APPLICANT INFORMATION**

Applicant

Maple Multifamily Land SE LP  
3889 Maple Avenue, Suite 200  
Dallas, TX 75219

Representative

Katie Cole, Esq.  
Hill Ward Henderson P.A.  
600 Cleveland Street, Suite 800  
Clearwater, FL 33755

**OVERVIEW OF PROJECT**

The property is located at 1700 Central Avenue in the Grand Central and Warehouse Arts Districts, on the south side of Central Avenue between 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Streets South. The project, valued at \$105 million, consists of a 7-story, 267-unit multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space. The subject property is currently developed with multiple surface parking lots and 1-and 2-story buildings. Multiple commercial tenants and 7-dwelling units occupy these buildings. These buildings will be demolished to accommodate the new development. An existing 20-foot-wide alley also traverses the subject property. The alley will be vacated to accommodate the proposed development.

The proposed mixed-use building will occupy an entire city block. The parking garage will be located in the center of the subject property and will be wrapped with residential units. Access to the parking garage will be from 18<sup>th</sup> Street North. Loading and trash pick-up will occur along 18<sup>th</sup> Street North. Commercial space, lobby, and leasing office are located along Central Avenue at the ground level. A ground floor commercial space will be located at the intersection of 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South and 18<sup>th</sup> Street South. Residential units will be located along, 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South and 17<sup>th</sup> Street South. Floors two through seven will have residential units. A ground level courtyard will be located along 17<sup>th</sup> Street North, which will be visible to the pedestrian passing by.

As described by the project architect, the proposed project utilizes an urban and modern architectural style. The building will present a first-floor commercial looking façade along Central Avenue and a portion of 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South. The façade of the building is articulated by using an array of materials, vertical and horizontal banding and projections,

cantilevered balconies and awnings, changes in the roof line and large storefront windows. The parking garage is also screened from the abutting rights-of-way by utilizing a liner building or the same architectural finish as the building.

### **CONSISTENCY WITH INTOWN WEST REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The Intown West Redevelopment Plan (IWRP) requires the Community Redevelopment Agency to evaluate a development proposal to ensure its proposed use and design are consistent with the Plan.

#### Plan Emphasis

The goal of the redevelopment plan is to provide a specific development focus for the Dome District that supports the Intown West Redevelopment Area and capitalizes on the opportunities generated by Tropicana Field. Objective 1 of the IWRP calls for establishing a cohesive development pattern and visual identity through land uses that reinforce downtown and stadium development through creation of highly visible and intensive activity nodes, and reinforcement of retail along the Central Avenue and 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North corridors. Objective 2 of the IWRP calls for ensuring new development and redevelopment projects are appropriate in scale and design by establishing design guidelines for building, ground level spaces, parking garages and streetscape improvements and establishing parameters for upgrading existing buildings and parking lots.

The IWRP includes newly adopted design and development guidelines to ensure compatibility between the types of developments that are desired in the downtown and how such developments relate to the environment and each other. The proposed project was reviewed by staff and found to be consistent with the following design guidelines adopted in December 2021:

- *Developers shall submit projects to the CRA for review.*
- *Parking structures shall utilize the same architectural style, fenestration detailing as the principle structure or be encased by a liner building.*
- *All buildings should integrate architecturally, aesthetically and functionally through building design, materials, open space, scale, circulation, pedestrian level activities, signage and lighting.*
- *Development should provide design elements (trees, canopies, street furniture, entryways) to building in scale with human dimensions.*
- *Development shall provide appropriate architectural variety to the area.*
- *Ground floor of the building shall contain uses as permitted by the land development code.*
- *Open space be directly linked to the pedestrian system.*
- *Infill development should create a sense of place and identify by relating to old and new architecture, by interrelated open space.*
- *All new development shall relate in building scale and mass with the surrounding areas.*

With respect to compliance with the Land Development Code, the subject property is located in the DC-2 zoning district. Multi-family uses with a floor area ratio of up to 7.0 are allowed. The proposed development has a proposed FAR of 3.86.

Bonus approval for projects with an FAR greater than 3.0 and up to 5.0 can be reviewed by Staff with public notice for compliance with zoning district standards. Procedural

changes for the CRA adopted by City Council on December 16, 2021 (Ordinance 748-L) now provides for CRA to take place prior to Staff review of the site plan.

The proposed building will fit in with both older and newer developments in the IWRP. The proposed building height, placement and massing are consistent with other existing and proposed developments in the immediate area. Site improvements will include a 10-foot-wide sidewalk, street trees and landscaping, open green space, bicycle parking and a new drainage system. The pedestrian improvements will contribute to a pleasurable walking experience by providing wide, shaded sidewalks.

The existing downtown development pattern contains a variety of building types, styles, heights, masses, setbacks and orientations. The building form and the relationship of the building are consistent with other development projects in the IWRP. Other multi-story residential developments within the immediate area and the IWRP include: Vantage, 160 16<sup>th</sup> Street North, a 11-story mixed-use building, Artistry, 1601 Central Avenue, a 6-story mixed-use building, TRU Hotel, 1650 Central Avenue, a 7-story hotel, 1701 Central Avenue, a 5-story mixed-use building, 201 17<sup>th</sup> Street South, a 20-story mixed-use building and a 19-story residential building at 1641 and 1659 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North. The building design took into consideration the relationship with the adjacent buildings by creating a continuous street edge, integration of open space and landscaping and concealing the parking garage.

#### **SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION**

Administration recommends approval of the attached resolution finding the 7-story, 267-unit multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space, located at 1700 Central Avenue, consistent with the Intown West Redevelopment Plan.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. Final building plans must be reviewed and approved by CRA staff.
2. FAR bonus approval is subject to review and approval by the Development Review Services staff.
3. Applicant must comply with any conditions of approval required by Development Review Services staff.

CRA RESOLUTION NO.

RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CRA) FINDING THE PROPOSED 7-STORY, 267-UNIT MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT WITH 18,000 SQUARE FEET OF COMMERCIAL SPACE, LOCATED AT 1700 CENTRAL AVENUE NORTH CONSISTENT WITH THE INTOWN WEST REDEVELOPMENT PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE (CITY FILE IWRP 22-2A).

WHEREAS, the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg has adopted the Intown West Redevelopment Plan and established development review procedures for projects constructed within designated redevelopment areas;

WHEREAS, the Community Redevelopment Agency has reviewed the plans to construct a 7-story, 267-unit multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space, as described and reviewed in CRA Review Report No. IWRP 22-2a; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, finds the plans to construct a 7-story, 267-unit multi-family development with 18,000 square feet of commercial space, consistent with the Intown West Redevelopment Plan, with the following conditions:

1. Final building plans must be reviewed and approved by CRA staff.
2. FAR bonus approval is subject to review and approval by the Development Review Commission.
3. Applicant must comply with any conditions of approval required by Development Review Services staff.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT

Michael J. Dema  
City Attorney (designee)

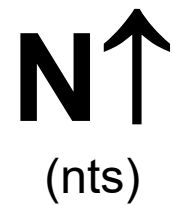
/s/ Elizabeth Abernethy  
Elizabeth Abernethy, AICP, Director  
Planning & Development Services Department

**EXHIBIT A**  
Site Data

<b>Location</b>	1700 Central Avenue
<b>Redevelopment Area</b>	Intown West Redevelopment Area
<b>Zoning District</b>	DC-2
<b>Existing Land Use</b>	Multiple commercial and residential buildings and surface parking lots
<b>Proposed Uses</b>	Mixed-use development
<b>Site Area</b>	88,016 sq. ft. or 2.02 acres
<b>Proposed FAR</b>	3.86 FAR
<b>Existing FAR</b>	0.36 FAR
<b>Permitted FAR</b>	3.0 FAR base
<b>Number of Residential Units</b>	267
<b>Existing Parking</b>	35 spaces
<b>Proposed Parking</b>	475 spaces



Project Location Map  
City of St. Petersburg, Florida  
Planning and Development Services  
Department  
Address: 1700 Central Ave



## **Site Plan Review and Community Redevelopment Area Project Narrative**

### **1700 Central Avenue, St. Petersburg**

*Intown West Redevelopment Center / DC-2 District*

#### General Site Background:

This application is for property located in the Intown Activity Center in the DC-2 zoning district, with a future land use category of CBD, comprising the majority of the 1700 block between 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North and Central Avenue in the City of St. Petersburg (the "Property"). See Attachment 1 hereto, which provides a visual reference of the Property.

The Property is in the Intown West Redevelopment Plan ("IWRP") area, and has been designed to comply with the goals and objectives of the IWRP, as well as the applicable DC-2 regulations and Comprehensive Plan goals and objectives.

The Property currently contains a number of small retail and commercial buildings, a commercial strip-center type building, and several surface parking lots. An alley runs through the middle of the block from 17<sup>th</sup> St. to 18<sup>th</sup> St., which will be vacated in connection with this application under a Subdivision Decision application.

#### Project Description:

The applicant and developer, Maple Multi-Family Land SE, LP (the "Developer"), proposes a 267-unit multifamily complex contained in one building on the Property, with retail and residential amenities at street level (the "Project"). The Project is designed with a target maximum FAR of 3.86 and a maximum building height of 84 ft. This is within the DC-2 streamline bonus FAR range of 3.0-5.0, and is under the height permitted by right without bonus approval in DC-2. The residential buildings will offer studio, 1, and 2 bedroom units with access to indoor amenities and pool courtyard. The pool courtyard fronts 17<sup>th</sup> St., which incorporates pedestrian-level street activity. The pedestrian-friendly base of the building will feature over 18,000 square feet of ground floor retail and commercial space, and a spacious leasing office and resident lobbies, as well as a dedicated 2,845 s.f. bicycle parking area. The majority of retail/commercial space fronts Central Avenue, which contributes to the retail-focused, pedestrian friendly atmosphere of Central Avenue, and is consistent with the surrounding multifamily structures with retail ground floors along Central.

The surrounding area includes a multifamily complex directly across Central Ave to the north, with retail ground floor area, a multifamily complex across Central Ave to the northeast,



with similar retail ground floor area, a Tru by Hilton (hotel), small office building, and townhomes across 17<sup>th</sup> St. to the east, a surface parking lot under I-275 to the west, and a self-storage facility across 1<sup>st</sup> Ave. to the south. The Tropicana Field is less than a quarter mile away from the Project to the southeast.

The Project will satisfy and be consistent with the demand for walkability, retail space, and better parking options in the Intown Activity Center and along Central Avenue in particular. The Project will contribute to the walkability of Central Avenue and the increasingly mixed-use retail/multifamily character of the area, and will provide ample parking for retail and restaurant-goers in the garage levels of the Project building, with an excess of almost 350 parking spaces.

In addition, due to the Federal grant received by the City to construct the BRT SunRunner mass transit system, the Project's proximity to this future system and its location in the Intown area as well as its proximity to downtown St. Pete make it a prime location for residents and visitors who live a car-free lifestyle. SunRunner stops are planned at 13<sup>th</sup> St., which is less than 1/3 mile away from the Project. Therefore, while the Project seeks a pedestrian-friendly environment, the forthcoming development of the BRT/SunRunner necessitates higher-density housing, since more people will arguably be present along Central Ave.

#### DC-2 Zoning District:

The DC district encourages the creation of an "intense residential development that still allows for a mixture of uses that enhance and support the core and surrounding neighborhoods, including the domed stadium" with a pedestrian-scale environment at the sidewalk level and heights tapered down from the taller true core districts. The downtown area is generally characterized by an eclectic mix of architecture, with vibrant retail and restaurant uses along the street frontage. The Project is designed to positively contribute to this character of the DC-2 district, by creating an interactive, pedestrian-focused streetscape at the ground floor, including the pool courtyard with visibility from the street, and with stepbacks and varied massing to maintain the pedestrian scale while providing a quality, 7-story apartment complex.

As required for Pedestrian level "A" streets within the DC-2 district, the Project provides nonresidential, pedestrian oriented uses via the ground floor retail liner, and hardscaping and landscaping as shown in the landscaping plan. The pedestrian-oriented uses along Central Avenue, an A street, are over 60% of the linear building frontage, as the frontage along Central as shown on the floorplan is a mix of varying sizes of retail and office space, with the lobby and leasing area in the northeast corner. Along 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue, which is a type B Street, 20% of the façade is retail as required. Streetscape improvements as required under the Code will be provided.



The Project satisfies the following FAR streamline bonuses of the DC-2 district under Code Section 16.20.120.6.2:

- The Project complies with the minimum use requirements (for streamline in DC-2 there are none)
- The Project complies with building envelope and parking requirements (in fact, the Project exceeds parking requirements)

The Project achieves the additional .86 in FAR by utilizing the bonus available in all DC districts for incremental increases in FAR by paying into the City's housing capital improvements program fund per the schedule of construction costs per FAR increase as stipulated in the Code for DC districts.

The Project buildings above the first floor retail liner are stepped back a minimum of 10' from all streets, which satisfies the Code minimum of 10' from the boundary line for buildings over 50' in height in the DC-2 district. The distance between the Project tower and the multi-story structures to the north and east is well over 60' as required for structures above 62' in height.

The Project satisfies the minimum 5% open space, with 14,102 sf of building foundation landscaping, streetscape landscaping, and a pool courtyard amenity space. The pool courtyard that fronts the 17<sup>th</sup> Street right of way and creates a sense of pedestrian activity and integration with the public realm.

The project architecture utilizes an identifiable urban and modern architectural style. The overall design goal of the building is to provide a sophisticated and elevated addition to the area, accentuated with distinctive architectural features, that enhances the interaction at the pedestrian level. 1700 Central Ave will add an infusion of energy into the neighborhood. This is accomplished using mindful design, commercial engagement, and providing a unique living experience to the Project residents. Structural parking is encased by retail liner or is otherwise architecturally consistent where visible. The ground floor levels exhibit at least 50% transparency, with height of windows designed consistent with the DC building design requirements. The building is fenestrated at least 30% on all facades above the first and second floors.

#### Comprehensive Plan:

The Project satisfies the applicable objectives and goals of the City of St. Petersburg Comprehensive Plan, by promoting more intensive growth and large scale quality development in a designated activity center and CRA. Please see Comprehensive Plan Objectives LU2 and LU13, especially. The Project will strengthen the sense of neighborhood in the area, by creating a pedestrian streetscape and activity area along Central Avenue, continuing the retail corridor of

Central Avenue, and integrating with the visual characteristics and use mixes of nearby multifamily mixed use projects such as 1701 Central and Arte, which are approximately 6 stories tall. The Project's proximity to the Tropicana Field stadium further contributes to building a sense of place and neighborhood in the Intown Activity Center and IWRP area.

Pedestrian access to the Project is proposed off of 18<sup>th</sup> Street, with residential and retail entrances Central Avenue, and residential entrances on 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue, and a retail entrance also on 18<sup>th</sup> Street. A bicycle storage/parking area is located along 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue as well.

#### Intown West Redevelopment Plan:

In line with the goals of the IWRP, the Project will aid in unification of the development in the area, which is increasingly characterized by multifamily residential communities and pedestrian-level retail and amenities. The Project will substantially unify a block identified in the IWRP as being in need of consolidation. The mix of uses proposed for the Project will help centralize the pedestrian corridors in close proximity to the Tropicana Field stadium, and will strengthen the visual and locational senses of place and neighborhood in the area. By adhering to the design requirements of the DC-2 district, the Project will satisfy and complement the scale and design of the IWRP area, by integrating a kitschy, artistic, and urban feel with appropriate mid-rise buildings. The retail uses along Central Avenue will extend and reinforce Central Avenue as an existing retail corridor.

#### Site Plan Review Factors:

The Project satisfies the standards for Site Plan Review under City Code section 16.70.040.1.4 as follows:

1. The use is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, as described above;
2. The Property's land use and zoning allow the proposed uses;
3. Ingress/egress and Project access are designed with automotive, bicyclist and pedestrian safety in mind, as described above, and are designed to maintain sensible vehicular circulation and traffic flow;
4. The location and relationship of the parking garages, loading facilities, and bicycle parking spaces to driveways and traffic patterns are designed with automotive, bicyclist, and pedestrian safety in mind, as described above, and to promote good traffic flow and emergency ingress/egress. The applicant coordinated the location of the garage entrances with City staff;
5. During pre application meetings, staff determined that a traffic study was not necessary for the Project;

6. The Project drainage plan will mitigate effects on adjacent and nearby properties to the greatest possible extent;
7. Project signage will be designed to promote compatibility and harmony with adjacent properties as well as avoid negative impacts of glare or traffic safety;
8. The Project is designed to be in harmony with the orientation of buildings in the surrounding area, including the open pool courtyard space along 17<sup>th</sup> St., as well as a generally varied stepping/massing design to maintain the physical characteristics of the surrounding area;
9. The property comprising the Project folios is built out/developed and therefore no natural environment is at issue; there are no historic sites either. As described herein, the Project is compatible with the built environment around it, and complements the vision for Central Avenue;
10. The Project will have a positive effect on property values of the surrounding area, since the Project is in line with the IWRP which promotes the kind of redevelopment projects herein proposed, in order to improve the area while retaining the traditional retail atmosphere;
11. The Project is designed with sufficient setbacks, screening, and amenities, as described above, to buffer surrounding areas from the parking facilities, as well as to provide open space and pedestrian interaction along the surrounding rights-of-way;
12. The land area for the Project is sufficient for the proposed use, as evidenced by similar uses in the area on similar-sized or smaller lots;
13. The Project will include attractive landscaping to enhance not only the proposed building but also the surrounding streets. The proposed streetscape will protect existing street trees as well as introduce new street trees and understory landscape into an area that is otherwise predominantly impervious.
14. By implementing stepping and varied massing, as well as a liner of ground floor retail uses, the Project is sensitive to the scale, mass and general design and feel of the surrounding area;
15. The Developer will ensure the existence of adequate hurricane shelter facilities;
16. An analysis of concurrency with adopted levels of public services will be part of this application process, therefore, this Project will ensure its necessary services are adequate.

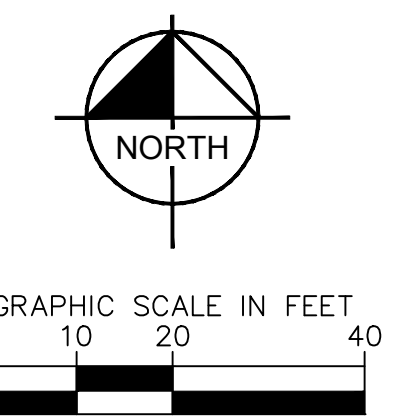
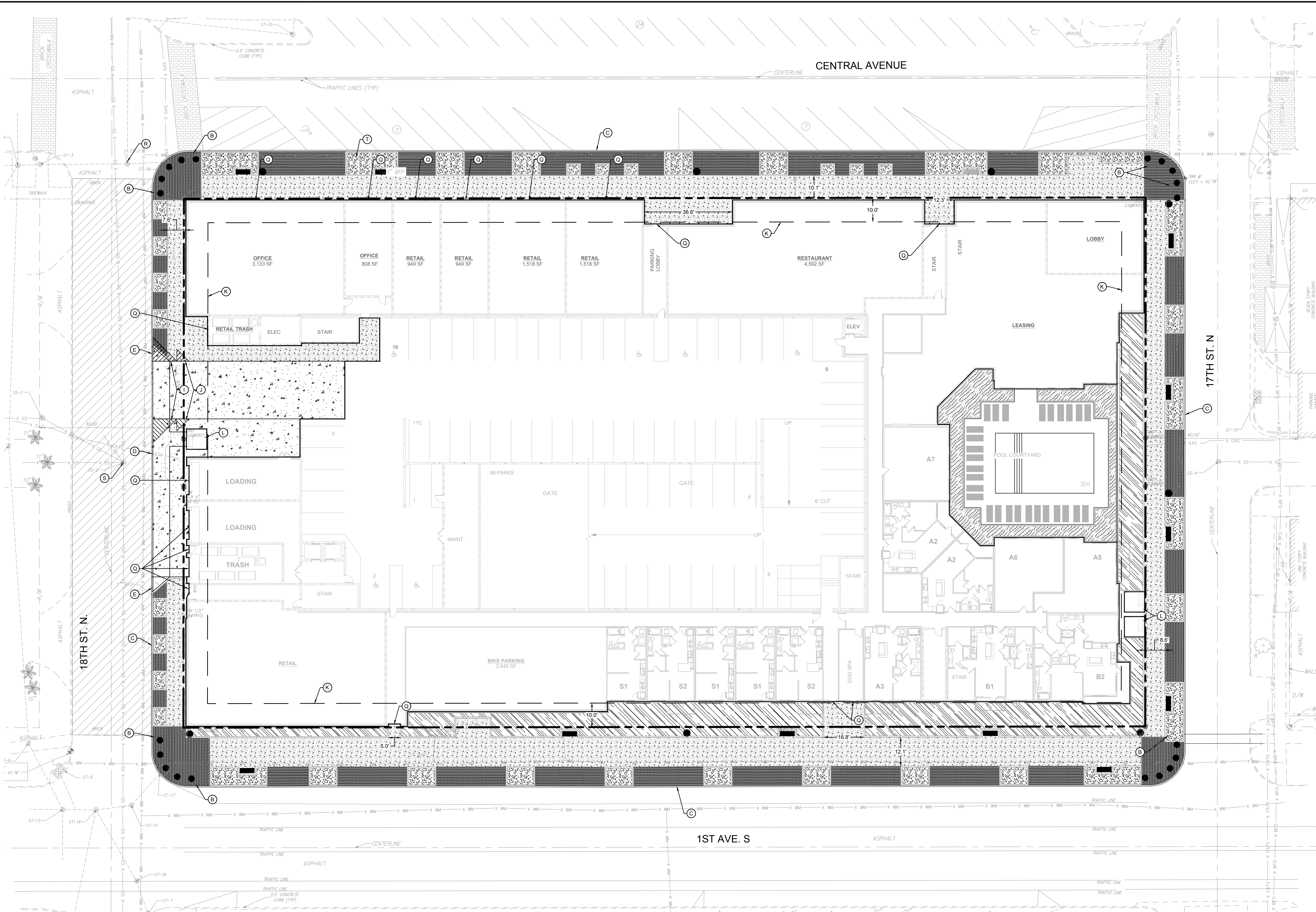
**ATTACHMENT 1**

**Project Area Highlighted in Red**





Plotted By: jholler, Jessica Sheet Set: Alexam 1700 Central Layout: C400 SITE PLAN August 08, 2022 01:59:58pm K:\STP-Civil\145241 - TOR 005 - Alexam 1700 Central\CADD\Work\PlanSheets\C400 - SITE PLAN.dwg  
 This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



**LEGEND**

	PROPERTY BOUNDARY
	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
	PROPOSED TYPE "D" CURB
	PARKING COUNT
	PROPOSED SIGN
	STANDARD DUTY ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	CONCRETE SIDEWALK
	BRICK STREET REPLACEMENT PER COSP DETAIL S20-13
	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APRON

**KEYNOTE LEGEND**

(A)	PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB REPLACEMENT
(B)	PROPOSED CURB RAMP WITH DETECTABLE WARNING. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE CAST IN PLACE, NOT GLUE OR SCREW DOWN, AND OF CONTRASTING COLOR TO THE ADJACENT SIDEWALK (BRICK RED PREFERRED).
(C)	PROPOSED TYPE "A" CURB - MATCH EXISTING
(D)	PROPOSED TYPE "A" DROP CURB - MATCH EXISTING
(E)	PROPOSED TYPE "A" 6" TRANSITION
(F)	PROPOSED HARDSCAPE (REFER TO HARDSCAPE PLANS)
(G)	PROPOSED BIKE RACK (8 SPACES) TO BE 3' OFF BACK OF CURB AND 3' SPACING BETWEEN RACKS. REFER TO H-100 FOR PLACEMENT AND H-103 FOR DETAIL.
(H)	MAINTENANCE ACCESS CORRIDOR.
(I)	5' X 5' SIGHT TRIANGLE
(J)	10' X 10' SIGHT TRIANGLE
(K)	PROPOSED 10' BUILDING SETBACK
(L)	TRANSFORMER PAD
(M)	MATCH EXISTING
(N)	PROPOSED RAMP
(O)	ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE PER FDOT STANDARD PLANS 711-001
(P)	PROPOSED FIRE ACCESS / PARKING ONLY
(Q)	PROPOSED ENTRANCE/EXIT FROM BUILDING
(R)	PROPOSED CONNECTION TO EXISTING STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM
(S)	PROPOSED CONNECTING TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM
(T)	PROPOSED CONNECTION TO EXISTING POTABLE WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM

**SITE DATA INFORMATION**

PIN	24-31-16-29718-017-0080-0160
ZONING	DOWNTOWN CENTER - (DC-2)
FUTURE LAND USE	CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD)
FLU OVERLAY	INTOWN WEST ACTIVITY CENTER (AC)
FLOOD ZONE	ZONE "X" - PANEL 12103C0218G
TOTAL LOT AREA	88,016 SF (2.02 AC)
REQUIRED OPEN SPACE	4,400 SF (5% OF TOTAL LOT AREA)
PROVIDED OPEN SPACE	4,450 SF (5%)
EXISTING BUILDING COVERAGE	29,865 SF (33.9%)
PROPOSED BUILDING COVERAGE	76,405 SF (84.8%)
TOTAL BUILDING AREA	340,147 SF
NON-RESIDENTIAL (1ST FLOOR)	76,405 SF
RESIDENTIAL	267 UNITS
PROPOSED BUILDING HEIGHT	84'-0"

**BUILDING SETBACKS**

STREETS	REQUIRED		PROVIDED	
	0' - 62'	ABOVE 62'	0' - 62'	ABOVE 62'
NORTH (CENTRAL AVE)	0'	10'	0'	10'
EAST (17TH ST NORTH)	0'	10'	N/A - EXISTING	N/A - EXISTING
SOUTH (1ST AVE SOUTH)	0'	10'	0'	10'
WEST (18TH ST. NORTH)	0'	10'	0'	10'
BETWEEN BUILDINGS	REQUIRED		PROVIDED	
	UP TO 75'	15/7.5'	11.5'	
	75'-200'	40/20'	N/A	
	ABOVE 200'	60/30'	<100'	
NORTH-SOUTH (WIND-WIND)	UP TO 75'	0/0'	0.33'	
	75'-200'	40/20'	88.42'	
EAST-WEST (BLANK-BLANK)	UP TO 75'	0/0'	0.33'	
	75'-200'	40/20'	88.42'	
ABOVE 200'	60/30'	158.75'		

**PARKING REQUIREMENTS**

EXISTING	REQUIRED		PROVIDED	
	RESIDENTIAL	RETAIL	RESIDENTIAL	RETAIL
	0 SPACES	0 SPACES	0 SPACES (THE EXISTING XX RE ELIMINATED UNDER CURRENT APPLICATION)	0 SPACES
	REQUIRED			
	1.4 SPACE PER UNIT (1.4 x 267 UNITS = 374 SPACES)			
	ACCESSORY USE; PARKING OMITTED			
	PROVIDED (IN PARKING GARAGE)			
	STANDARD	COMPACT	ACCESSIBLE	TOTAL
RESIDENTIAL	xxx	xx	11	374
VISITOR	xxx	xx	xx	xxx
TOTAL	xxx	xx	xx	475
LOADING	REQUIRED		PROPOSED	
	1 LOADING SPACE		1 LOADING SPACE	

**BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS**

	RESIDENTIAL (267 UNITS)		RETAIL (6,151 SF)	
	REQUIRED	PROVIDED	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
SHORT TERM	2 PER 20 UNITS (27 SPACES)	27 SPACES	2 PER 5,000 SF (3 SPACES)	3 SPACES
LONG TERM	1 PER UNIT (267 SPACES)	267 SPACES	1 PER 12,000 SF (0 SPACES)	0 SPACES
TOTAL	294 SPACES	294 SPACES	3 SPACES	3 SPACES

LONG TERM BICYCLE PARKING PROVIDED IN THE PARKING GARAGE.  
SHORT TERM SPACES PROVIDED ALONG 18TH ST. S., 17TH ST. S., & CENTRAL AVE.

**SITE NOTES**

- ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG REGULATIONS AND CODES AND O.S.H.A. STANDARDS.
- EXISTING STRUCTURES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS ARE TO BE ABANDONED, REMOVED OR RELOCATED AS NECESSARY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL RELOCATIONS, (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS) INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL UTILITIES, STORM DRAINAGE, SIGNS, TRAFFIC SIGNALS & POLES, ETC. AS REQUIRED. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNING AUTHORITIES REQUIREMENTS.
- FOR ALL TREES TO REMAIN AND PROTECTED REFER TO LANDSCAPING MITIGATION PLAN.

**SITE PLAN**

**MAPLE MULTIFAMILY**

PINELLAS COUNTY FLORIDA

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
DAWN M. DODGE, P.E.  
FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER 76221

SCALE AS SHOWN  
DESIGNED BY  
DRAWN BY  
CHECKED BY

REVISED  
NO.  
DATE

DATE: 8/8/2022  
PROJECT NO.: 145241005  
SHEET NUMBER: C400







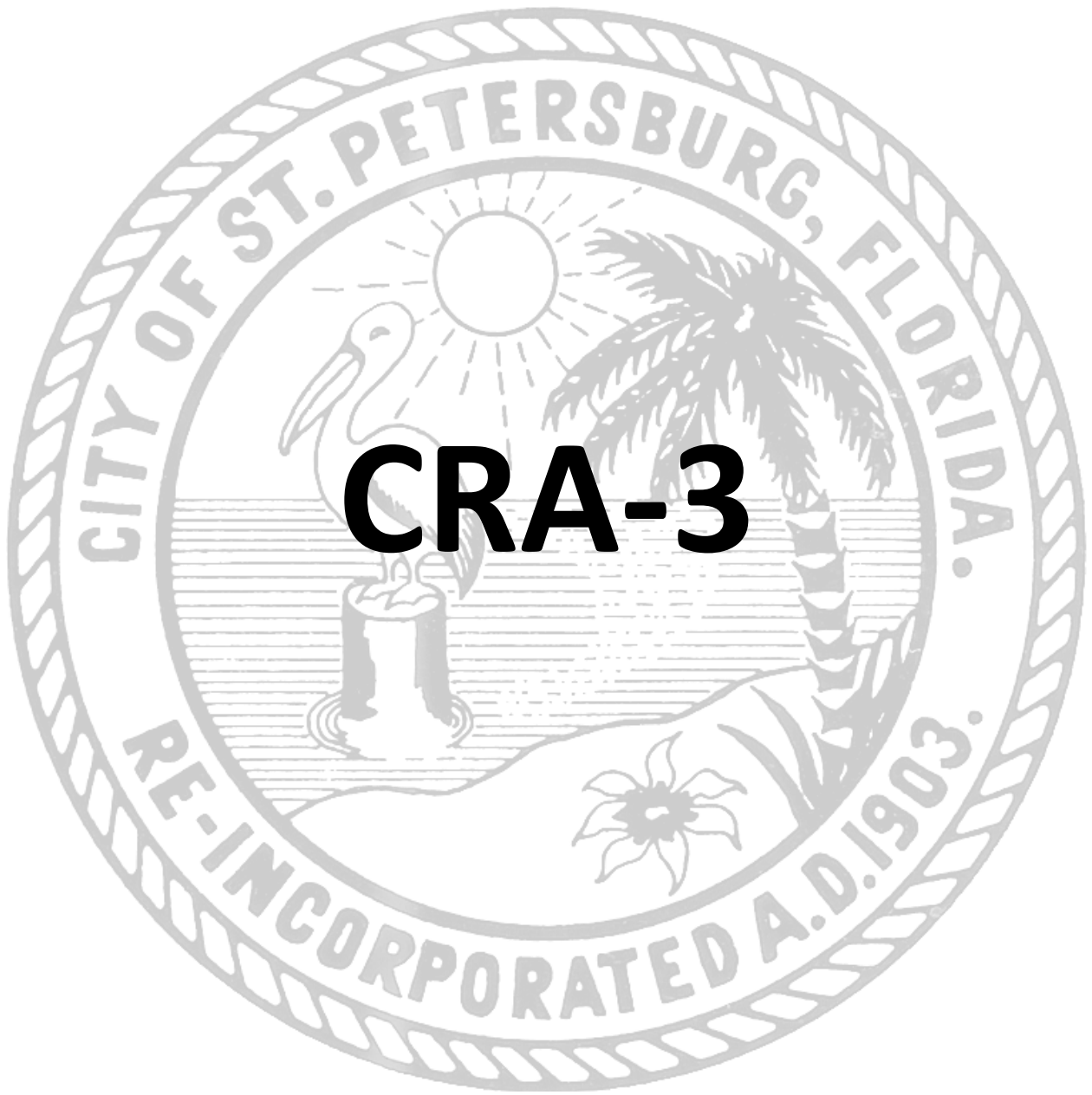




The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency recommending that the St. Petersburg City Council approve the Neighborhood Planning Program as a tax increment financing program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; providing for administrative amendments to procedures that do not materially alter the adopted purpose of the program; and providing an effective date. [DEFERRED]

Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Adds/Deletes for September 29, 2022, Meeting. Adding to the Community Redevelopment Agency Agenda a Resolution by City Council approving the “Neighborhood Planning Program” for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area; and providing an effective date.

---

**Explanation**

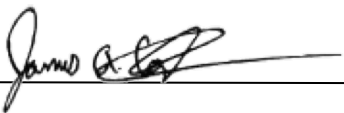
City Administration is requesting addition of the “Neighborhood Planning Program” for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area to the September 29, 2022, agenda. Administration was intending to submit the item according to the regular schedule but received approval from Pinellas County staff last late week to use its tax increment financing (TIF) contributions for several plan implementation projects; these were originally identified to be funded with City TIF contributions only. Staff will be briefing Councilmembers on the program prior to the September 29, 2022, public meeting and submitted backup information for them to prepare prior to these briefings.

**Recommendation**

City Administration recommends City Council add the attached items to the Community Redevelopment Agency agenda.

Exhibits: Staff Report, Resolution and Neighborhood Planning Program

**Approvals**

Administrative: 

Budget: N/A

Legal: /s/

## **Exhibits**

Agency Staff Report, Resolution and South St. Petersburg CRA Neighborhood  
Planning Program



Community Redevelopment Agency  
September 29, 2022, Meeting

---

City File: SSPCRP-2022-7

---

## Request

Approving a resolution recommending that the St. Petersburg City Council adopt the Neighborhood Planning Program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area.

## Recommendation and Findings

The St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (Agency) recommends that City Council:

- **APPROVE** adoption of the Neighborhood Planning Program as a program of the South St. Petersburg CRA.
- **APPROVE** the use of tax increment financing (TIF) from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement.
- **APPROVE** the use of TIF to fund public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of accepted Neighborhood Plans.
- **APPROVE** the use of TIF to fund the implementation of Neighborhood Traffic Plans.
- **ALLOW** administrative amendments to the procedures for the Neighborhood Planning Program, without requiring formal City Council approval, to improve or enhance delivery of service provided that such amendments shall not materially alter the originally adopted purpose of the program.
- **FIND** that the expenditure of TIF funds to implement the Neighborhood Planning Program is consistent with the intent of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan.

## Overview of the Neighborhood Planning Program

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** (“Program”) provides funding to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg CRA in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen neighborhood image and identity. The Program follows an innovative and collaborative neighborhood-led approach to planning redevelopment activities within the South St. Petersburg CRA in response to the priorities identified by CRA residents.

The program creates three separate and interrelated program attributes: 1) Neighborhood Planning; 2) Neighborhood Project Implementation; and 3) Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation.

Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be used to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. Neighborhood Plans funded through this process will be “accepted” through the Neighborhood Plan Review Process, that includes review and action by the CAC and City Council.

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding will be awarded on a competitive basis through an application process. Funding may be used towards projects that are consistent with the intentions of “accepted” neighborhood plans. Eligible project types fall into four categories: 1) Beautification, Streetscaping, and Placemaking; 2) Multimodal Transportation and Mobility; 3) Parks, Greenspaces, and Recreational Facilities; and 4) Community Development and Neighborhood Safety. The Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards hard infrastructure/asset costs; planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services; site acquisition, and site development. Program funding may not be used towards moveable assets (objects/items), gift cards, events, regular association operating expenses, bulletin boards, flags/signage supporting a political cause or candidate, landscaping (except for street trees), or other items that do not meet the intent of this Program.

Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding may be used to implement projects identified within accepted finalized Neighborhood Traffic Plans developed through the City’s Neighborhood Transportation Management Program, which works with Neighborhood Associations and residents to address neighborhood goals related to mobility, efficiency, and safety.

Additionally, the program is a continuation of decades-long City policies and plans, including Vision 2050, the Comprehensive Plan, the Complete Streets Implementation Plan, and the Integrated Sustainability Action Plan (ISAP).

## Finding of Consistency with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan (“Plan”) with the introduction to its Action Plan stating that

*“The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is a multifaceted revitalization strategy that embraces both traditional “placed-base” economic development strategies customary to redevelopment plans [emphasis added] as well as “people based” strategies that seek to improve the education, workforce readiness and workforce training opportunities for the residents of South St. Petersburg.”*

This Program promotes place-based economic development strategies that focus on removal of blight through community revitalization, catalyzing redevelopment, and strengthening of the neighborhood economy. The Program also incorporates people-based strategies by increasing the capacity of neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns, and opportunities. The “Neighborhood Revitalization” section of the Plan recognizes the importance of the neighborhood planning structure to the City and intends to use TIF to assist updating and making revisions to existing neighborhood plans; construct improvements designed to implement the plans; and invigorate and increase “the capacity of the neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns and opportunities”. On creating and amending Neighborhood Plans using TIF, an action strategy in the Plan calls for updating “South St. Petersburg neighborhood plans with residents to identify future needs and amenities such as signage, community gardens, streetlighting and pocket parks that can be funded through the TIF Incentive Program.” Finally, the Plan’s “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” specifically calls for providing “competitive matching grants to empower and increase the capacity of neighborhood associations within the CRA to assist with updating and/or implementing their neighborhood plans.”

The “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” language above lays the predicate for implementing Neighborhood Plans that can be found elsewhere in the Plan. Under “Housing and Neighborhood Revitalization: Neighborhood Organizational Development”, the Plan specifically calls for the creation of a “‘Tax Increment Financing Incentive Program’ to help neighborhood associations implement their neighborhood plans with construction of infrastructure and amenities”.

The Plan is also expansive in terms of what types of improvement can be funded noting that

*“Improving the investment climate of a place by removing blight and enhancing its image and identity is the essential charge of the Community Redevelopment Act. Enhancing the CRA’s appearance will take many forms, both in improving its physical qualities and marketing the opportunities, assets and successes that South St. Petersburg has and will have during the life of the Redevelopment Program.”*

These can include “Public Infrastructure Improvements” that may include building neighborhood sidewalk and lighting facilities, road extensions, resurfacing and widening; “Public Recreation Facilities and Trails,” and those that “Improve the Image and Identity of South St. Petersburg” such as gateway markers, farmers markets and community gardens, and neighborhood revitalization.

## **Overview of the Neighborhood Planning Program Costs and Budget Impact**

The Neighborhood Planning Program is intentionally designed to be scalable and flexible so that the budget can be informed by current conditions, community needs, and priorities. The City of St. Petersburg may allocate funding annually to the Neighborhood Planning Program from Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions through the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or through budget amendment, if necessary. Funding for planning efforts (“Neighborhood Planning Funding”) may come from City TIF funding. Implementation of projects identified in accepted Neighborhood Plans (“Neighborhood Project Implementation Funding”) and accepted Neighborhood Traffic Plans (“Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding”) may be allocated from either Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions depending upon the project type. City staff is in discussions with the County to finalize thresholds/criteria for a few specific project types to determine when County TIF funding may be used. Therefore, there may be administrative amendments to expand the types of projects eligible for County TIF funding in the future.

One of the goals of the Program is that all neighborhood associations within the CRA will be able to update their neighborhood plans over the next several years and keep them updated on a regular schedule (~10 Years). The City will work with active neighborhood associations to determine timelines for developing new or updating neighborhood plans. At the time of program development, it is estimated that each neighborhood plan may cost around \$100,000 - \$150,000 dependent upon the scope of work. The City’s proposed budget for FY 2023 includes funding for at least 3 neighborhoods for neighborhood planning efforts that can include plan development or community engagement activities to improve organizational capacity. It is recognized that different neighborhoods have different needs as it relates to organizational capacity to develop and participate in neighborhood planning efforts. To advance equitable outcomes in this process, planning funding may be allocated towards community engagement and organizational capacity building for under-resourced neighborhoods that have been historically disconnected to City planning processes. City staff are actively working on a plan for intensifying community engagement and organizational-capacity building in neighborhoods that do not have active neighborhood associations.

At the time of program creation, there is not a proposed budget estimate for neighborhood projects from accepted Neighborhood Plans and Neighborhood Traffic Plans. The FY23 budget proposal does not include funding towards plan implementation. Given the wide range of project types and conditions, individual projects proposed by Neighborhood Associations can vary widely in estimated budget. Recommendations on the total budget for implementation

funding and individual projects will be brought through future annual budgeting processes for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or through budget amendments, if necessary.

### **Recommendation**

Administration recommends the Agency approve the resolution recommending that City Council adopt the Neighborhood Planning Program for the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area including the use of TIF funds for implementing the program.

Attachments      Resolution and Exhibit 1



NO. 2022 -

A RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY RECOMMENDING THAT THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVE THE "NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING PROGRAM" AS A TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PROGRAM FOR THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; PROVIDING FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AMENDMENTS TO PROCEDURES THAT DO NOT MATERIALLY ALTER THE ADOPTED PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg City Council approved Resolution No. 2013-247, on June 20, 2013, which made a finding of necessity identifying the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (CRA) as blighted, pursuant to Florida's Community Redevelopment Act of 1969 (Chapter 163, Part III);

WHEREAS, on October 3, 2013, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners (BCC) accepted the City's findings of necessity pursuant to Resolution No. 13-186, and on June 9, 2014, approved Resolution 14-43, which delegated certain powers to the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg in order to carry out certain redevelopment functions within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, as defined therein (CRA);

WHEREAS, pursuant to City of St. Petersburg Resolution No. 2014-296, the City Council accepted such redevelopment powers on July 10, 2014;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg City Council approved a Community Redevelopment Plan (Plan) for the South St. Petersburg CRA on May 21, 2015 (Ord. #169-H), which included establishment of a tax increment financing (TIF) district and redevelopment trust fund for the entire 7.4-sq.mi. South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners approved the Plan on June 2, 2015 (Res. #15-48) and delegated authority to the City of St. Petersburg to establish a redevelopment trust fund for the entire South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners approved on June 23, 2015, Ord. #15-27 establishing a redevelopment trust fund for the entire South St. Petersburg CRA;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg has developed a "Neighborhood Planning Program" that is intended to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg CRA in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen neighborhood image and identity;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg intends to use TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund the following core elements identified in the “Neighborhood Planning Program”, which are Neighborhood Planning; Neighborhood Project Implementation; and Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF to fund public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of neighborhood plans;

WHEREAS, the “Neighborhood Planning Program” will use TIF to fund implementation of Neighborhood Traffic Plans developed through the City’s Neighborhood Transportation Management Program, which works with Neighborhood Associations and residents to address neighborhood goals related to mobility, efficiency, and safety;

WHEREAS, the proposed “Neighborhood Planning Program” is consistent with the action plan and redevelopment program of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan, which *inter alia* calls for using TIF to fund the preparation, update and implementation of neighborhood plans to improve neighborhood amenities, encourage residential investment and promote business retention, expansion and attraction; and

WHEREAS, on September 6, 2022, the Citizen Advisory Committee for the South St. Petersburg CRA unanimously voted to recommend to the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency that City Council approve the “Neighborhood Planning Program” as a new tax increment financing program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (Agency) does hereby recommend to City Council that it approve the “Neighborhood Planning Program”, included as Exhibit 1, which contributes to the implementation of the action plan and redevelopment program of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan.

NOW, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Agency does hereby recommend to City Council that they approve the use of TIF from the South St. Petersburg CRA to fund the following items in the “Neighborhood Planning Program”:

- 1) Fostering neighborhood planning efforts, including new neighborhood plans, neighborhood plan updates, and other planning activities that support and expand neighborhood association organizational capacity and community engagement;

- 2) Funding public infrastructure projects that are consistent with the goals and objectives of accepted neighborhood plans; and
- 3) Implementing neighborhood traffic plans.

NOW, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency does hereby recommend to City Council that it allow administrative amendments to the procedures for the "Neighborhood Planning Program", without requiring formal City Council approval, to improve or enhance delivery of service provided that such amendments shall not materially alter the originally adopted purpose of the program.


This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Passed by St. Petersburg City Council in regular session on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of September 2022.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

APPROVED BY:

/s/ Michael J. Dema  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00642637

  
James Corbett  
City Development Administrator

## **Exhibit 1**

Neighborhood Planning Program  
South St. Petersburg CRA

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

### I Description and Purpose

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** (“Program”) provides funding to support eligible neighborhood associations within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area in planning and implementing revitalization activities that can reduce blight, improve public infrastructure, increase amenities and services, expand neighborhood organizational capacity and engagement, and strengthen neighborhood image and identity.

The Program includes three separate funding opportunities: 1) Neighborhood Planning, 2) Neighborhood Project Implementation, and 3) Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation. Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. Neighborhood Project Implementation and Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding may be used to implement projects identified within accepted Neighborhood Plans and Neighborhood Traffic Plans, respectively.

### II Consistency with the Florida Community Redevelopment Act

As a program implementing the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan, the **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the powers granted to municipalities in Florida Community Redevelopment Act of 1969 (Ch. 163, Part III, Fla. Stat). The statute grants powers to municipalities that relate to planning and community redevelopment activities reflective of the project types of this Program.

Neighborhood revitalization is the foundation of the Florida Community Redevelopment Act, which specifically calls for community redevelopment plans to “give due consideration to the provision of adequate park and recreational facilities that may be desirable for neighborhood improvement, with special consideration for the health, safety and welfare of children.” (163.360) The health of neighborhoods, particularly in those redevelopment areas containing low and moderate income households, is protected by the Act in requiring community redevelopment plans to contain a neighborhood impact element that

*“describes in detail the impact of the redevelopment upon the residents of the redevelopment area and the surrounding areas in terms of relocation, traffic circulation, environmental quality, availability of community facilities and services, effect on school population, and other matters affecting the physical and social quality of the neighborhood.” (Sec. 163.362(3), F.S.)*

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

Section 163.370, F.S. *et seq* of the Act also provides wide latitude for implementation of neighborhood plans by stating that “every county and municipality shall have all the powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate” the purposes and provisions of this part, including the activities allowed by the Act. Some of these include

2.(c)1. Installation, construction, or reconstruction of streets, utilities, parks, playgrounds, ....., and other improvements necessary for carrying out in the community redevelopment area the community”;

2.(d) To provide, or to arrange or contract for, the furnishing or repair by any person or agency, public or private, of services, privileges, works, streets, roads, public utilities, or other facilities for or in connection with a community redevelopment; to install, construct, and reconstruct streets, utilities, parks, playgrounds, and other public improvements...

2.(m) To close, vacate, plan, or replan streets, roads, sidewalks, ways, or other places and to plan or replan any part of the county or municipality.”

2(o) To develop and implement community policing solutions.

### III Consistency with South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan (“Plan”) with the introduction to its Action Plan stating that

*“The South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is a multifaceted revitalization strategy that embraces both traditional “placed-base” economic development strategies customary to redevelopment plans [emphasis added] as well as “people based” strategies that seek to improve the education, workforce readiness and workforce training opportunities for the residents of South St. Petersburg.”*

This Program promotes place-based economic development strategies that focus on removal of blight through community revitalization, catalyzed redevelopment, and strengthening of the neighborhood economy. The Program also incorporates people-based strategies by increasing the capacity of neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns, and opportunities. The “Neighborhood Revitalization” section of the Plan recognizes the importance of the neighborhood planning structure to the City and intends to use tax increment financing (TIF) to assist updating and making revisions to existing neighborhood plans; construct improvements designed to implement the plans; and invigorate and increase “the capacity of the neighborhood associations and their residents to address issues, concerns and

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

opportunities”. On creating and amending Neighborhood Plans using TIF, an action strategy in the Plan calls for updating “South St. Petersburg neighborhood plans with residents to identify future needs and amenities such as signage, community gardens, streetlighting and pocket parks that can be funded through the TIF Incentive Program.” Finally, the Plan’s “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” specifically calls for providing “competitive matching grants to empower and increase the capacity of neighborhood associations within the CRA to assist with updating and/or implementing their neighborhood plans.”

The “Redevelopment Program and Funding Strategy” language above lays the predicate for implementing Neighborhood Plans that can be found elsewhere in the Plan. Under “Housing and Neighborhood Revitalization: Neighborhood Organizational Development”, the Plan specifically calls for the creation of a “Tax Increment Financing Incentive Program’ to help neighborhood associations implement their neighborhood plans with construction of infrastructure and amenities”.

The Plan is also expansive in terms of what types of improvement can be funded noting that

“Improving the investment climate of a place by removing blight and enhancing its image and identity is the essential charge of the Community Redevelopment Act. Enhancing the CRA’s appearance will take many forms, both in improving its physical qualities and marketing the opportunities, assets and successes that South St. Petersburg has and will have during the life of the Redevelopment Program.”

These can include “Public Infrastructure Improvements” that may include building neighborhood sidewalk and lighting facilities, road extensions, resurfacing and widening; “Public Recreation Facilities and Trails,” and those that “Improve the Image and Identity of South St. Petersburg” such as gateway markers, farmers markets and community gardens, and neighborhood revitalization.

## IV Consistency with Other City Plans

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is a continuation decades-long City policies that identified neighborhood revitalization as a foundation for St. Petersburg’s economic and social health. This focus continues today.

### Comprehensive Plan

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan as reflected in the mission statement in the Vision Element which states that

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

“St. Petersburg will have beautiful, strong, healthy and safe neighborhoods. The neighborhood unit shall be the basic building block for social equity and shared enjoyment of St. Petersburg's unique quality of life. The distinct character of each neighborhood shall be recognized, and each neighborhood shall have a voice and be protected and enhanced as the city continues to evolve.”

There is also consistency with several objectives and policies across various other elements of the Comprehensive Plan. The overarching importance of neighborhood planning is reflected in the Land Use Element's statement that “Neighborhood Plans accepted by the City Council, and the recommendations contained therein, (will serve) as guidelines to maintain and enhance the vitality of the neighborhoods.” The Comprehensive Plan also looks to Neighborhood Plans to prioritize transportation investment such as upgrades to bicycle and pedestrian facilities. Finally, the Housing Element looks to neighborhood planning to remove blighting influences and concentrating improvements “especially in Neighborhood Partnership Program” neighborhoods; calls on the City to “conserve and extend the useful life of the existing housing stock and shall continue to implement the neighborhood planning program and produce neighborhood plans on an ongoing basis”; and urges the City to “continue to schedule and concentrate public infrastructure and supporting infrastructure and supporting facilities and services to upgrade the quality of all existing neighborhoods including those identified in City Council approved neighborhood plans and needs studies/assessments”.

#### **Vision 2050**

The focus on neighborhood planning continues in Vision 2050, St. Petersburg's most recent citywide planning effort. Vision 2050 states that further implementation actions may be incorporated into neighborhood initiatives and Neighborhood Plan updates. The Vision 2050 plan also recognizes the importance of neighborhood planning, described as follows:

“St. Petersburg has diverse neighborhoods, each with its own unique character and identity. It is important to protect and reinforce the character of existing neighborhoods, especially those in proximity to major corridors where greater density may be necessary to accommodate housing demand. While quality infill development may be needed to deliver complete neighborhoods, it should be compatible with the existing context and consistent with neighborhood plans [emphasis added].”

The City is evaluating the Complete Neighborhoods concept, where residents have safe and convenient walkable access to the goods and services needed in daily life. Neighborhood commercial uses should be designed to fit seamlessly within their surroundings and improve the quality of the areas they serve. As providing attainable and diverse housing opportunities becomes a more and more important issue, existing



## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

neighborhood residents will play a vital role in assessing appropriate options that can be accommodated within and adjacent to existing neighborhoods.”

Additionally, The **Neighborhood Planning Program** supports several goals within the plan under the areas of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion; Community Character and Growth; Arts & Culture; Healthy Communities; Parks, Recreation, and Open Space; and Transportation and Mobility.

### **Integrated Sustainability Action Plan**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with many of the themes and proposed actions in the City’s Integrated Sustainability Action Plan. This Program can support several priority actions, including targeting “local infrastructure improvements to underserved and blighted areas; catalyze and track private investment”, constructing “new infrastructure in areas to reduce disparities in access, engaging “residents and stakeholders in exercises to identity and address environmental justice areas,” investing in “projects that reduce exposure to contaminants and risks associated with environmental justice conditions”, implementing a “process for continuous racial and social equity improvement”, among others. Additionally, depending on the projects prioritized by neighborhood associations and selected for funding, the Neighborhood Planning Program may also assist the City in reaching its targets and objectives related to increasing access to transit; increasing mileage of sidewalks; demonstrating that existing infrastructure is in good or better condition; increasing equitable access to community facilities, infrastructure, and services; along with several other targets and objectives.

### **Complete Streets Implementation Plan**

The **Neighborhood Planning Program** is consistent with Complete Streets Approach described in the Complete Streets Implementation Plan. The Program is consistent with and advances many of the objectives of the plan, including:

“Objective 2.2 Connectivity for all modes of travel to people to employment centers, schools, parks, healthcare, and community services”

“Objective 4.1: Investments made for bicycling, walking, and transit access in traditionally underserved Neighborhoods”

“Strategy 6.2. A: Prioritize development strategies based on the needs of each neighborhood and business district in the City”

Additionally, the Neighborhood Planning Program may advance strategic approaches including placemaking, neighborhood greenways, flexible street design, and transit-oriented development.

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

### V Funding Source

City of St. Petersburg may allocate funding annually to the **Neighborhood Planning Program** from Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions. Funding for planning efforts may be allocated from City TIF contributions. Funding for implementing projects in accepted Neighborhood Plans (as defined in Section VI) or accepted Neighborhood Traffic Plans (as defined in Section VI), may be allocated from either Pinellas County and/or City TIF contributions depending upon the project type. Tables 1-4 in Section VIII identify eligible implementation projects that neighborhoods may choose to pursue under this Program and their potential funding sources. Any changes that add additional project types as eligible for County TIF funding can be administratively amended and are subject to the review provisions in the interlocal agreement.

### VI Eligibility

#### Eligibility for Neighborhood Planning Funding

Neighborhoods with boundaries that fall fully or partially within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries are eligible for Neighborhood Planning funding for neighborhood planning efforts. If neighborhoods have boundaries that extend beyond the CRA boundary, then this Program can be used to fund a proportion of the total cost of the neighborhood plan [update].

#### Eligibility for Neighborhood Project Implementation Funding

Applicants must be an “Eligible Neighborhood Association” in addition to having a Neighborhood Plan that has been accepted by both the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) of the South St. Petersburg CRA and City Council in the last 10 years.

A neighborhood association must meet all of the following criteria to be considered an “Eligible Neighborhood Association”:

- 1) Be located within South St. Petersburg CRA Boundaries.  
Neighborhoods with boundaries that fall fully or partially within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries are eligible.
- 2) Be recognized by the City’s Community Services Department.  
See Map 1, in Appendix I, showing neighborhood associations as of July 2022. There are several blocks of residential neighborhoods within the established South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries that do not have recognized neighborhood associations as of June 2022.

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

If these areas establish neighborhood associations that meet the Program criteria, they could become eligible to participate in this Program.

- 3) Be considered an active neighborhood association by the City's Community Services Department

Projects must meet the following criteria to be considered eligible:

1. The proposed project must meet the intentions of the accepted Neighborhood Plan for the applicant.
2. The proposed project must meet the definition of one or more of the project types defined in Tables 1-4 in Section VIII.
3. The proposed project must be consistent with the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan.
4. The proposed project must fall 100% within the South St. Petersburg CRA boundaries to be eligible for funding from this Program.
5. The proposed project must be consistent with any applicable accepted Commercial Corridor, District, and Master Plans.
6. The proposed project must be consistent with the Complete Streets Administrative Policy and/or Neighborhood Traffic Plans.

#### **Eligibility for Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding**

Finalized Neighborhood Traffic Plans that have undergone the established acceptance process of the Transportation and Parking Department are eligible for this Program. The improvements within the Plan must be located 100% within South St. Petersburg CRA Boundaries to be eligible for implementation funding under this Program.

## **VII Funding Process for Neighborhood Planning**

Funding for Neighborhood Planning can be to fund neighborhood planning efforts, such as developing new Neighborhood Plans, updating existing Neighborhood Plans, and organizational capacity building and community engagement activities supportive of neighborhood planning. The City will work with active neighborhood associations to determine timelines for developing new or updating neighborhood plans. Neighborhoods with no active associations and Neighborhood Associations that are not considered "active" may be eligible for Neighborhood Planning Funding towards planning activities such as organizational capacity-building and community engagement activities which may lead to the development of a neighborhood plan.

The City will determine funding for neighborhood planning according to administrative procedures with consideration to factors such as, but not limited to, advancement of equitable

## **Neighborhood Planning Program**

### **South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program**

---

outcomes, blight indicators, acreage within the CRA, neighborhood change, recent public and private investments, neighborhood association organizational capacity, and proximity to major redevelopment projects and plans.

Upon selection for Neighborhood Planning funding, the City will identify consultant(s) under the same purchasing processes and requirements used by the City to procure commodities and services. Funding will not be awarded directly to neighborhood associations. The City will administer all consulting contracts. New Neighborhood Plans or updates funded through this Program must go through the City's "Neighborhood Plan Review Process" that will include acceptance from both the CAC for the South St. Petersburg CRA and City Council. Only Neighborhood Plans reviewed through this process will be eligible for Neighborhood Plan Implementation funding.

### **VIII. Funding Process for Neighborhood Project Implementation**

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards projects that meet the intentions of accepted Neighborhood Plans. The City will determine which categories and/or project types will be open to applications during each application cycle in addition to the number of project applications that may be submitted by a single applicant (neighborhood association). The following categories are part of this Program:

- Beautification, Streetscaping and Placemaking;
- Transportation and Mobility;
- Parks, Greenspace, and Recreational Facilities; and
- Community Development and Neighborhood Safety.

The project types for each of these categories are included in Tables 1-4. Applicants will be responsible for prioritizing and selecting which project(s) they wish to submit for funding.

The Project Implementation funding is intended to be used towards hard infrastructure/asset costs; planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services; site acquisition, and site development. Program funding may not be used towards moveable assets (objects/items), gift cards, events, regular association operating expenses, bulletin boards, flags/signage supporting a political cause or candidate, landscaping (except for street trees), or other items that do not meet the intent of this Program. All projects funded must be permitted by Florida State Statutes and City ordinances, policies, and regulations.

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

### Project Types

#### **Beautification, Streetscaping, Place-making**

Beautification, streetscaping, and place-making projects address blight, improve quality of place, attract private investment, and enhance and market the identity of the South St. Petersburg CRA to encourage community revitalization. These types of improvements can create welcoming and inviting spaces reflective of the community’s identity and culture.

<b>Table 1: Beautification, Streetscaping, and Placemaking</b>		
<b>Project</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	
	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>
<b>Street Furniture &amp; Street Lights</b> <i>Including, but not limited to the following: public benches, tables, wayfinding signage, decorative streetlights, etc.</i>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<b>Public Art &amp; Creative Placemaking Projects</b> <i>Including, but not limited to the following: memorials; statutes; sculptures; fountains; and neighborhood identity entry/gateway signage.</i>	X	
<b>Street Trees and Planters<sup>2</sup></b>	X	
<b>Historic Preservation</b> <i>This may include funding of architectural, archaeological, and historic surveys and additional planning technical assistance for designating areas of neighborhoods or public-serving properties as historic districts/properties. It may also include installing signage<sup>2</sup> for designated historic properties.</i>	X	

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

#### Multimodal Transportation and Mobility

Multimodal Transportation and Mobility projects have the power to shape redevelopment and neighborhood quality and advance several goals of the South St. Petersburg CRA Plan related to multimodal functionality, pedestrian scaled design, neighborhood character and identity, and revitalizing commercial corridors and their adjoining neighborhoods. Multimodal projects improve aesthetics (blight) and roadway function for people taking transit, walking, biking, and driving. Projects may make strategic transportation network connections and improvements which consider the surrounding land uses they're intended to serve. This can lead to improved accessibility and mobility between neighborhoods and economic development (e.g., commercial corridors and employers), recreational facilities, healthcare facilities, and other important community destinations.

**Table 2: Multimodal Transportation and Mobility**

Project	Funding Source	
	City	County
<p><b>Traffic Calming Measures</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: speed humps/tables/cushions, curb extensions/ bulb-outs, traffic circles, roundabouts, chicanes, chokers, road diets, realigned &amp; raised intersections, shared lanes or streets, median barriers/forced turn islands, lateral shifts, diagonal diverter, signal modifications, longer-term interim and/or "pilot" projects, signage, and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Bicycle Facilities</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following new and improved facilities: trails; protected, buffered, separated, and conventional bike lanes; bike boulevards; shared lanes or streets; implementation of other "neighborhood greenways" strategies; improvements to intersections (enhanced crossings), including the approaches to the intersection; signage; first/last mile projects to transit; projects that improve connectivity to multimodal trails; bike racks; longer-term interim and/or "pilot" projects; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Multimodal and Public Parking Facilities<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, the following: on-street automobile parking, shared/satellite automobile parking, bicycle parking (bike racks); and parking for micromobility devices such as bike share and e-scooters.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>
<p><b>Bus Stop Improvements</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: ADA/Universal design improvements-</i></p>	X	X

## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

<i>e.g., ramps, concrete pads, shade structures/shelters, seating, etc.; placemaking elements; lighting; bike racks; signage; rebalancing spacing, stop consolidation, and relocating stops to better service major destinations; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i>		
<p><b>Pedestrian Facilities that Improve Mobility, Connectivity, Accessibility, and/or Safety</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to the following: Sidewalks (improvements &amp; expansion); Crosswalks; Rectangular Rapid-Flashing Beacons (RRFBs); Pedestrian Refuge Islands; curb extensions/ bulb-outs; Curb Cut Reductions and Driveway Modifications; directional/wayfinding signage; ADA/Universal design improvements; pedestrian-scaled lighting (streetlights); first/last mile projects for transit; longer-term interim and/or “pilot” projects; trailheads and other projects that improve connectivity or safe/comfortable access to multimodal trails; and any drainage improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>1</sup>

### Parks, Greenspaces, and Recreational Facilities

Providing and enhancing parks, greenspace, and recreation facilities is desirable for neighborhood improvement by providing for the prevention blight and engages people in leisure activities that contribute to their quality of life.

Table 3: Parks, Greenspace, and Recreational Facilities		
Project	Funding Source	
	City	County
<b>New Parks &amp; Park Expansions</b>	X	X <sup>3</sup>
<p><b>Public Recreation Facility, Parkland, and Trail Improvements and Amenities</b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, the following new or improved facilities: Playgrounds, Exercise Zones, Walking Trails, Sports Facilities, Gyms, Drinking Fountains, Shelters/Pavilions, shade sails, Bike racks, Seating (tables; benches), signage, lighting, landscaping, improvements that promote resiliency (e.g., resiliency hubs), and any drainage Improvements and/or relocation of utilities as necessary for implementing the project.</i></p>	X	X <sup>4</sup>

## Neighborhood Planning Program

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

### Community Development & Neighborhood Safety

Projects in this category can help attract private investment and spur neighborhood revitalization by addressing environmental concerns where redevelopment is hindered by perceived/real environmental contamination; reducing conflicts between commercial development and surrounding neighborhoods; and implementing innovative solutions that lead to the reduction or prevention of crime, improve neighborhood safety, address blight, and improve aesthetic quality.

<b>Table 4: Community Development and Neighborhood Safety</b>		
Project	Funding Source	
	City	County
<p><b>Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) Assessment and Design Strategies<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>The purpose of these CPTED strategies would be to improve image, natural surveillance &amp; sightlines, access control, and/or territoriality. This may include, but is not limited to, the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Streetlights</li> <li>- Alleyway paving</li> <li>- Neighborhood Identity Signs</li> <li>- Public Art &amp; Placemaking Projects</li> <li>- Waste receptacles</li> <li>- Installing fencing/landscape buffers or other strategies for defining territory and controlling access</li> <li>- Façade improvements</li> <li>- Removing and/or replacing vegetation or fences/walls that inhibit sightlines.</li> <li>- Etc. as confirmed by a CPTED assessment conducted by a Certified CPTED Practitioner/ St. Pete Police Department</li> </ul>	X	
<p><b>Community-Based Urban Agriculture and Improving Access to Healthy Food<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>Including, but not limited to, developing new or improving the following: community gardens, school gardens, community permaculture “food forests,” in addition to infrastructure necessary for supporting farmer’s markets.</i></p>	X	
<p><b>Fencing &amp; Other Buffers<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>To define space and provide protection between different land uses (e.g., commercial/residential) or screening of equipment/infrastructure.</i></p>	X	
<p><b>Environmental Assessments &amp; Brownfield Remediation<sup>2</sup></b></p>	X	X



## Neighborhood Planning Program

### South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

<sup>1</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if it meets at least one of the following criteria:

- 1) Is a "Neighborhood Greenway," or "trail" as identified in the adopted Complete Streets Implementation Plan, which are part of a district-wide/ city-wide multimodal network that enhance mobility/connectivity; or
- 2) Is located on a roadway that is functionally classified as a "collector" or "arterial" in the Forward Pinellas Annual Level of Service Report.

<sup>2</sup> Project may be located on private land if it provides a clear public-benefit (e.g., is intended for use by the public; is easily visible from the public ROW; reduces potential for crime; eliminates unhealthful, unsanitary, or unsafe conditions; etc.). This will require additional approvals and a signed agreement with the property owner and the City. If a proposed project is located on privately owned property, the property owner must consent to the project.

<sup>3</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if the park is at least 4 acres in size.

<sup>4</sup> Project must provide a district-wide benefit. A project may be considered of district-wide benefit if it either:

- 1) Is located at one at one of the following community/regional parks or public facilities: Bartlett Park and Frank Pierce Recreation Center, Campbell Park and Campbell Park Recreation Center, Child's Park and Child's Park Recreation Center, Child's Park Sports Complex, Dell Holmes Park, Enoch Davis Recreation Center, James Weldon Johnson Library, Wildwood Park & Thomas Jet Jackson Recreation Center, Boyd Hill Nature Preserve, or Clam Bayou Nature Preserve; or
- 2) Is one of the following amenities: sports facilities, exercise zones/gyms, playgrounds, dog parks, &/or large shelters/pavilions.

## IX Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation

Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation Funding may be used to fund hard infrastructure for project identified in Table 2 (Section VIII) in addition to planning/engineering/surveys studies, design, and other professional services associated with the capital project.

## X Submission Procedures, Requirements, and Review Process

Neighborhood Plan Funding will be awarded according to administrative procedures, as described in Section VII.

Neighborhood Project Implementation funding will be awarded through application cycles with open and closed dates. The Neighborhood Association board is responsible for submitting applications. Applications must include a signature from an officer of the neighborhood association. The application should also include a vote of the neighborhood officers to pursue an award under this Program. Applications will be reviewed by City Staff across various departments as projects relate to their departmental roles and responsibilities. The application

## **Neighborhood Planning Program**

South St. Petersburg CRA Tax Increment Financing Program

---

process and review shall follow established administrative procedures including review criteria. Recommendations shall be brought through the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment trust fund, or as a budget amendment, if necessary.

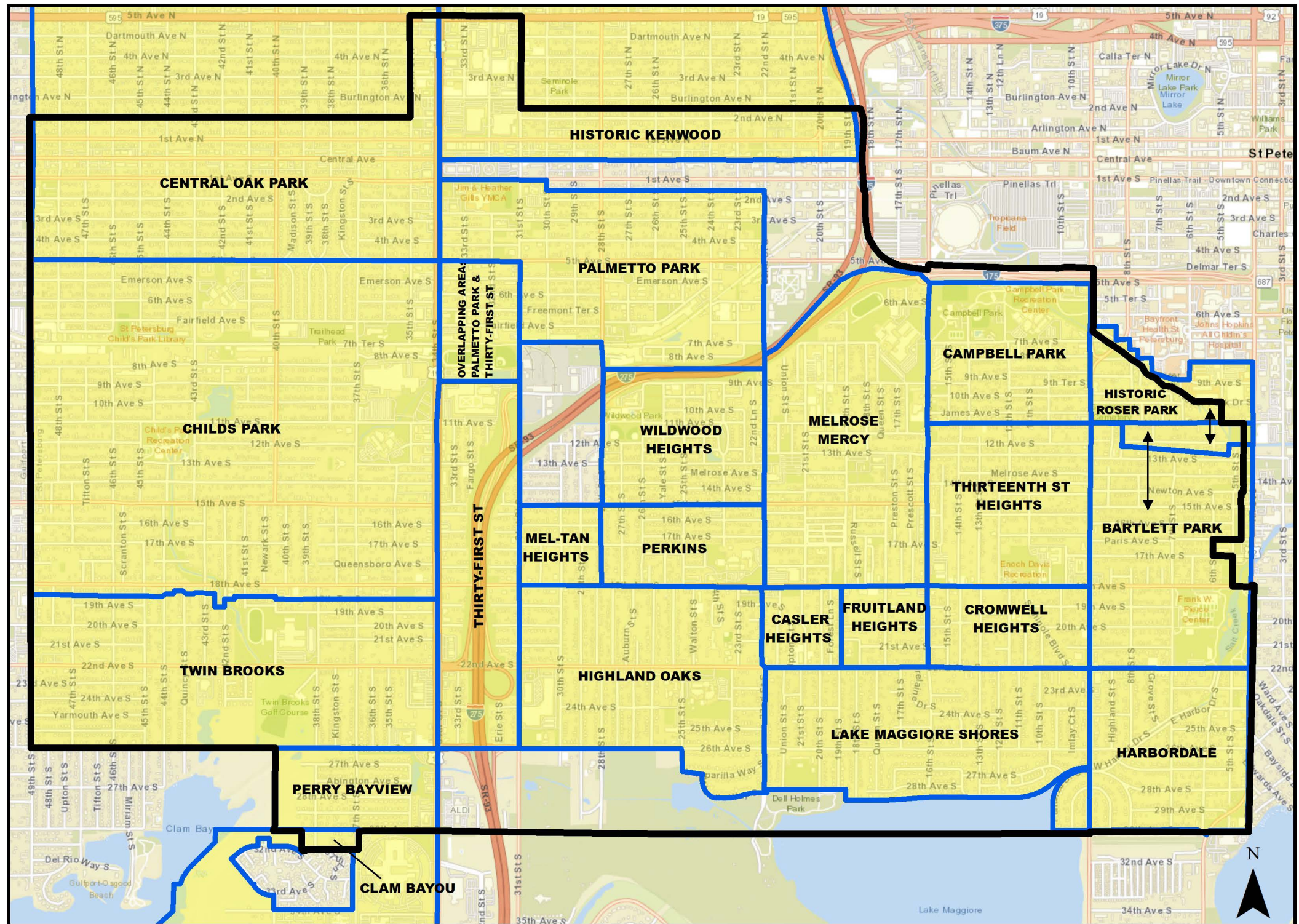
For Neighborhood Traffic Plan Implementation funding, the Transportation & Parking Department, in coordination with the Economic and Workforce Development Department, may recommend funding for implementing eligible Neighborhood Traffic Plans during the annual budgeting process for the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund, or as a budget amendment, if necessary.

In addition to approving and allocating money to individual planning efforts and project implementation, City Council may also elect to set-aside money for this program during the annual budget process in anticipation of upcoming recommendations for that fiscal year.

### **XI Compliance Requirements**

Upon selection for funding, the City and Neighborhood Association will enter into an agreement if necessary. Where private property owners are concerned, the City will enter into agreements with private property owners.

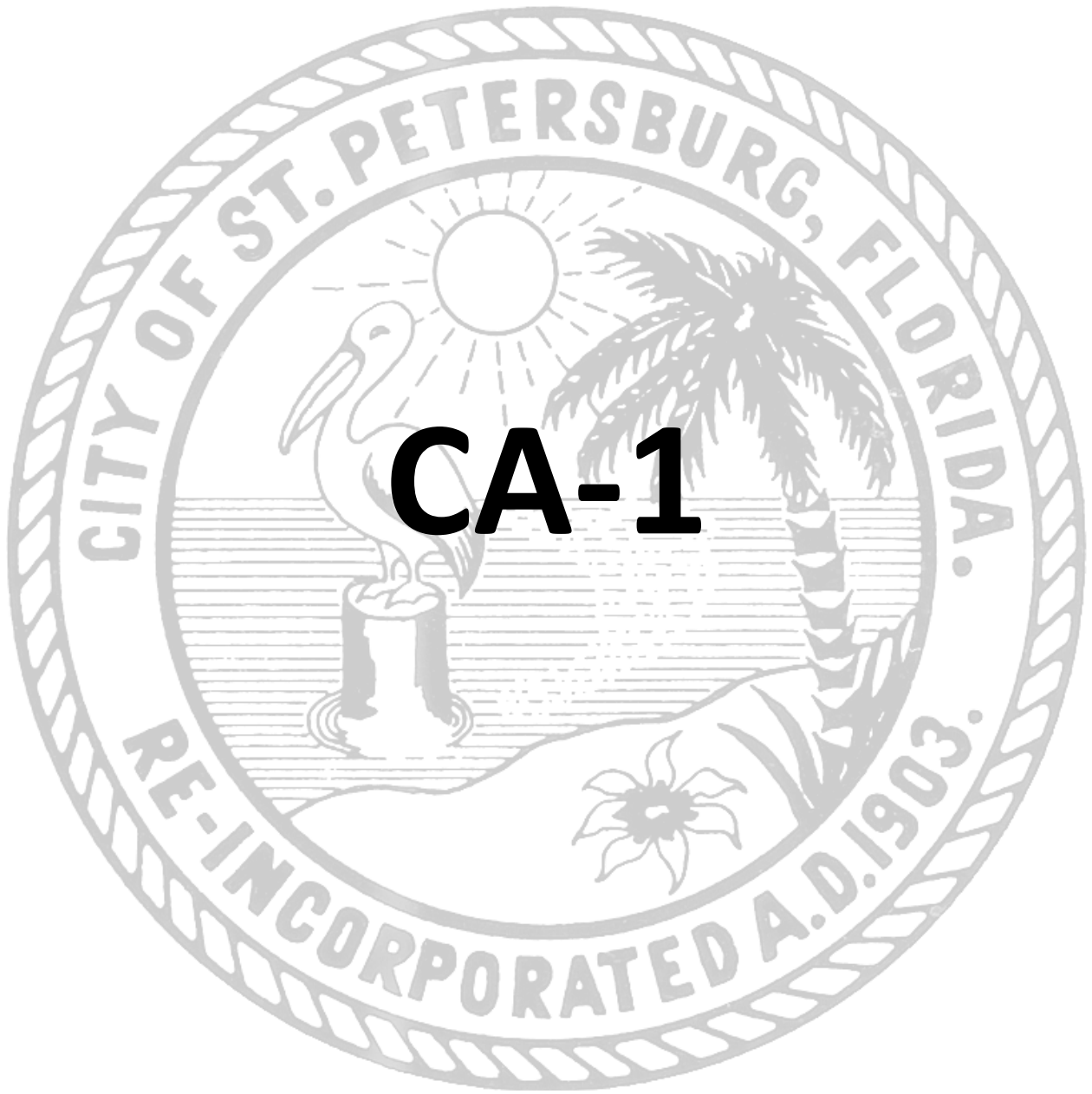




The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Allied Universal Corp. for sodium hydroxide, for the Water Resources Department, at an estimated annual cost of \$350,000, for a total contract amount of \$820,000.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**CA-1**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Allied Universal Corp. for sodium hydroxide, for the Water Resources Department, at an estimated annual cost of \$350,000, for a total contract amount of \$820,000.

**Explanation:** This purchase is being made from the Tampa Bay Water Contract No. 2020-024. On January 23, 2020, City Council approved a nine-month agreement for sodium hydroxide through September 30, 2020, with three one-year renewal options. On September 17, 2020, City Council approved a one-year renewal for sodium hydroxide through September 30, 2021. On September 16, 2021 City Council approved a one-year renewal through September 30, 2022. This is the third and final renewal.

The vendor furnishes and delivers sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) to Cosme Water Treatment Facility and the City's three water reclamation facilities. The chemical is used in conjunction with calcium oxide (quicklime) to stabilize the disinfectant (chloramine) used to safeguard the potable water. It protects the health of citizens and the iron piping in the water distribution system. It is also used in conjunction with sodium hypochlorite to maintain the pH balance in the wet scrubbers used for odor control at the water reclamation facilities. The amount requested for this renewal has been increased over the previous year primarily because of the dramatically increased commodity costs from the supplier.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department, recommends for renewal:

Allied Universal Corp. (Doral, FL) .....\$350,000

Original agreed amount	\$151,000
1 <sup>st</sup> renewal	149,000
2 <sup>nd</sup> renewal	170,000
3 <sup>rd</sup> renewal	<u>350,000</u>
Total agreement amount	\$820,000

Allied Universal Corp. has agreed to renew under the same terms and conditions of Tampa Bay Water Contract No. 2020-024, dated December 16, 2019. This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-219 (a) of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the Mayor, or his designee, to participate in a joint bid with other government entities in a cooperative joint process. The renewal will be effective from the date of approval through September 30, 2023.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Operating Fund (4001), Water Resources Department, Cosme W.T.P. Operations and Maintenance Division (420-2077) and Southwest WRF Division (420-2181).

**Attachments:** Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE THIRD RENEWAL OPTION TO THE AGREEMENT WITH ALLIED UNIVERSAL CORP. FOR SODIUM HYDROXIDE FOR THE WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT TO EXTEND THE TERM UNTIL SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 AND INCREASE THE CONTRACT AMOUNT BY \$350,000 FOR THIS RENEWAL TERM; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$820,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2020, City Council approved a nine-month agreement with three, one-year renewal options with Allied Universal Corp. for sodium hydroxide at a total contract amount of \$151,000 for the initial term through September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2020, City Council approved the first renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$149,000 for the first renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2021, City Council approved the second renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$170,000 for the second renewal term; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to exercise the third renewal option to the Agreement to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$350,000 for this renewal term through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Allied Universal Corp has agreed to renew under the same terms and conditions of Tampa Bay Water Contract No. 2020-024, dated December 16, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department, recommends approval of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the third renewal option to the agreement with Allied Universal Corp. for sodium hydroxide for the Water Resources Department to extend the term until September 30, 2023 and increase the contract amount by \$350,000 for this renewal term is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$820,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:


  
\_\_\_\_\_

00642519

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

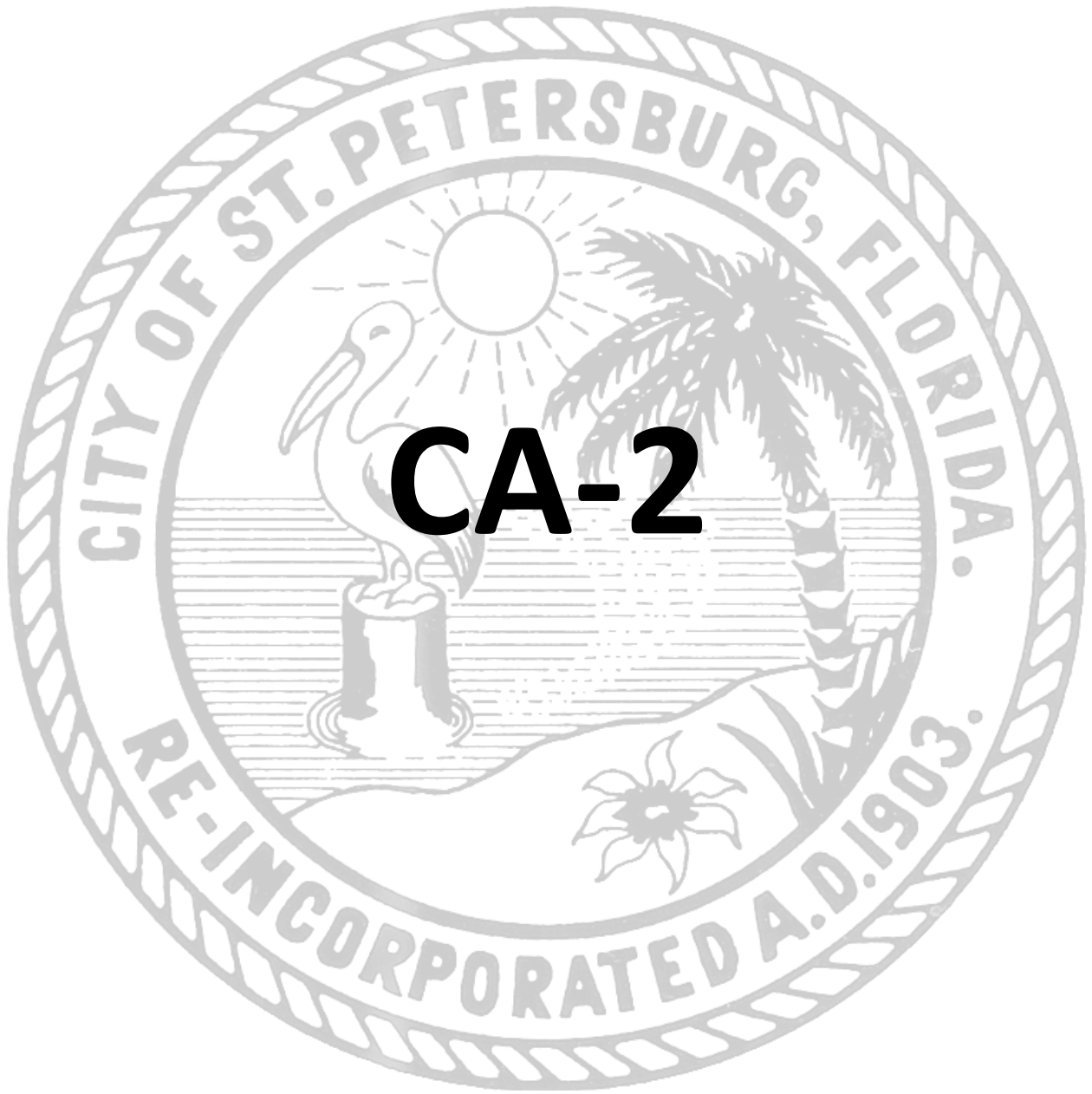


 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					179175
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	15-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Revised Chemical Sodium Hydroxide, 9/29 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Revised, Chemical, Sodium Hydroxide, scheduled to go before City Council on September 29, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	15-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	15-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	15-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A resolution superseding Resolution No. 2022-402 which approved the award for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections to five contractors, including Granite Inliner, LLC, for the Water Resources Department; approving an award to Inliner Solutions, LLC in place of Granite Inliner, LLC; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-2**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** A resolution superseding Resolution No. 2022-402 which approved the award for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections to five contractors, including Granite Inliner, LLC, for the Water Resources Department; approving an award to Inliner Solutions, LLC in place of Granite Inliner, LLC; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date.

**Explanation:** On June 23, 2022 six bids were submitted for IFB 8385 Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV inspections. On August 18, 2022 City Council approved the award for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections to five vendors, including Granite Inliner, LLC. The Vendor, Granite Inliner, LLC submitted their bid under Granite Inliner, LLC when they had been acquired and changed the name of the business to Inliner Solutions, LLC prior to the solicitation.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department and Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department, recommends for award:

Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections .....\$8,000,000  
(Three-years @ \$2,666,666 per year)

- Envirowaste Services Group Inc. (Palmetto Bay, FL)
- LMK Pipe Renewal LLC. (Fort Lauderdale, FL)
- Inliner Solutions, LLC (Plainfield, IN)
- National Water Main Cleaning Co. (Kearny, NJ)
- Vortex Services LLC. (Tampa, FL)

Envirowaste Services Group Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC., Inliner Solutions, LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC, have met the requirements of IFB No. 8385, dated May 26, 2022. The agreements will be effective through August 31, 2025. A blanket purchase agreement will be issued to each vendor and will be binding only for actual services rendered.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Operating Fund (4001), Water Resources Department, Wastewater Maintenance Division (420-2145) and the Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund (4013), Drainage Line Rehab/Replacement Project (17983).

**Attachments:** Bid Tabulation (3 pages)  
Resolution

City of St. Petersburg  
**Bid Tabulation**  
Procurement and Supply Management

Line	Description	EAU	UOM	Envirowaste Services Group, Inc. Palmetto Bay, FL Terms: Net 30		LMK Pipe Renewal LLC Fort Lauderdale, FL Terms: Net 30	
				Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	Traffic Control, Pay Item G-2.1, Group 1		10 Day	\$500.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,850.00	\$18,500.00
2	Pipe, Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-1.1, Group 1	190,000	Linear Foot	2.05	389,500.00	2.80	532,000.00
3	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.2, Group 1	30,000	Linear Foot	2.25	67,500.00	2.90	87,000.00
4	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-2.1, Group 1	40,000	Linear Foot	2.05	82,000.00	3.80	152,000.00
5	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.2, Group 1	6,000	Linear Foot	3.5	21,000.00	4.25	25,500.00
6	Additional Access Cost, Pay Item S-3, Group 1		50 Day	250	12,500.00	400.00	20,000.00
7	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-4.1, Group 1		20 Each	0.01	0.20	250.00	5,000.00
8	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.2, Group 1		10 Each	0.01	0.10	375.00	3,750.00
9	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-5.1, Group 1		20 Day	0.01	0.20	250.00	5,000.00
10	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.2, Group 1		10 Day	0.01	0.10	375.00	3,750.00
11	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.3, Group 2	8,400	Linear Foot	3.5	29,400.00	5.75	48,300.00
12	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.4, Group 2	4,500	Linear Foot	4.5	20,250.00	7.50	33,750.00
13	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 30" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.5, Group 2	13,650	Linear Foot	12	163,800.00	15.00	204,750.00
14	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 54" to 60" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.6, Group 2	4,200	Linear Foot	18	75,600.00	18.00	75,600.00
15	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 72" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-1.7, Group 2	2,600	Linear Foot	25.00	65,000.00	45.00	117,000.00
16	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.3, Group 2	1,600	Linear Foot	5.00	8,000.00	5.75	9,200.00
17	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.4, Group 2	900	Linear Foot	9.00	8,100.00	9.50	8,550.00
18	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 30" Diameter and Greater, Pay Item S-2.5, Group 2	2,500	Linear Foot	20.00	50,000.00	12.50	31,250.00
19	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.3, Group 2		15 Each	1,000.00	15,000.00	450.00	6,750.00
20	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.4, Group 2		5 Each	1,000.00	5,000.00	525.00	2,625.00
21	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.5, Group 2		5 Each	1,000.00	5,000.00	1,850.00	9,250.00
22	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-5.6, Group 2		5 Each	1,000.00	5,000.00	3,450.00	17,250.00
23	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.3, Group 2		30 Day	0.01	0.30	450.00	13,500.00
24	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.4, Group 2		10 Day	0.01	0.10	525.00	5,250.00
25	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.5, Group 2		10 Day	0.01	0.10	1,850.00	18,500.00
26	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-4.6, Group 2		10 Day	0.01	0.10	3,450.00	34,500.00
				<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>\$1,027,651.20</b>		<b>\$1,488,525.00</b>
				<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$1,027,651.20</b>		<b>\$1,488,525.00</b>

City of St. Petersburg  
**Bid Tabulation**  
Procurement and Supply Management

Line	Description	EAU	UOM	Granite Inliner LLC Sanford, FL Terms: Net 30		National Water Main Cleaning Company Kearny, NJ Terms: Net 30	
				Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	Traffic Control, Pay Item G-2.1, Group 1		10 Day	\$1,800.00	\$18,000.00	\$350.00	\$3,500.00
2	Pipe, Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-1.1, Group 1	190,000	Linear Foot	3.25	617,500.00	3.20	608,000.00
3	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.2, Group 1	30,000	Linear Foot	3.75	112,500.00	3.20	96,000.00
4	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-2.1, Group 1	40,000	Linear Foot	12.00	480,000.00	0.25	10,000.00
5	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.2, Group 1	6,000	Linear Foot	12.00	72,000.00	0.25	1,500.00
6	Additional Access Cost, Pay Item S-3, Group 1		50 Day	1,000.00	50,000.00	200.00	10,000.00
7	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-4.1, Group 1		20 Each	100.00	2,000.00	180.00	3,600.00
8	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.2, Group 1		10 Each	100.00	1,000.00	180.00	1,800.00
9	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-5.1, Group 1		20 Day	100.00	2,000.00	360.00	7,200.00
10	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.2, Group 1		10 Day	100.00	1,000.00	360.00	3,600.00
11	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.3, Group 2	8,400	Linear Foot	8.00	67,200.00	10.40	87,360.00
12	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.4, Group 2	4,500	Linear Foot	10.00	45,000.00	23.25	104,625.00
13	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 30" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.5, Group 2	13,650	Linear Foot	15.00	204,750.00	70.00	955,500.00
14	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 54" to 60" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.6, Group 2	4,200	Linear Foot	20.00	84,000.00	113.00	474,600.00
15	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 72" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-1.7, Group 2	2,600	Linear Foot	35.00	91,000.00	1.00	2,600.00
16	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.3, Group 2	1,600	Linear Foot	14.00	22,400.00	1.00	1,600.00
17	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.4, Group 2	900	Linear Foot	18.00	16,200.00	1.00	900.00
18	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 30" Diameter and Greater, Pay Item S-2.5, Group 2	2,500	Linear Foot	18.00	45,000.00	1.00	2,500.00
19	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.3, Group 2		15 Each	100.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	37,500.00
20	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.4, Group 2		5 Each	100.00	500.00	3,000.00	15,000.00
21	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.5, Group 2		5 Each	100.00	500.00	3,000.00	15,000.00
22	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-5.6, Group 2		5 Each	100.00	500.00	3,000.00	15,000.00
23	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.3, Group 2		30 Day	100.00	3,000.00	100.00	3,000.00
24	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.4, Group 2		10 Day	100.00	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00
25	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.5, Group 2		10 Day	100.00	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00
26	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-4.6, Group 2		10 Day	100.00	1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00
				<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>\$1,940,550.00</b>		<b>\$2,463,385.00</b>
				<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$1,940,550.00</b>		<b>\$2,463,385.00</b>

City of St. Petersburg  
**Bid Tabulation**  
Procurement and Supply Management

Line	Description	EAU	UOM	Vortex Services LLC		USA Services of Florida, Inc.	
				Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price
				Tampa, FL Terms: Net 30		Longwood, FL Terms: Net 30	
1	Traffic Control, Pay Item G-2.1, Group 1		10 Day	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$5,907.50	\$59,075.00
2	Pipe, Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-1.1, Group 1	190,000	Linear Foot	3.00	570,000.00	7.09	1,347,100.00
3	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.2, Group 1	30,000	Linear Foot	3.50	105,000.00	9.45	283,500.00
4	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-2.1, Group 1	40,000	Linear Foot	15.00	600,000.00	11.82	472,800.00
5	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.2, Group 1	6,000	Linear Foot	25.00	150,000.00	14.18	85,080.00
6	Additional Access Cost, Pay Item S-3, Group 1		50 Day	500.00	25,000.00	11,815.00	590,750.00
7	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-4.1, Group 1		20 Each	250.00	5,000.00	8,861.25	177,225.00
8	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.2, Group 1		10 Each	500.00	5,000.00	8,861.25	88,612.50
9	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 8" Diameter and Less, Pay Item S-5.1, Group 1		20 Day	250.00	5,000.00	5,907.50	118,150.00
10	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 10" to 12" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.2, Group 1		10 Day	1,000.00	10,000.00	5,907.50	59,075.00
11	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.3, Group 2	8,400	Linear Foot	7.00	58,800.00	7.09	59,556.00
12	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.4, Group 2	4,500	Linear Foot	10.00	45,000.00	9.45	42,525.00
13	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 30" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.5, Group 2	13,650	Linear Foot	15.00	204,750.00	11.82	161,343.00
14	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 54" to 60" Diameter, Pay Item S-1.6, Group 2	4,200	Linear Foot	25.00	105,000.00	14.18	59,556.00
15	Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection - 72" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-1.7, Group 2	2,600	Linear Foot	30.00	78,000.00	17.72	46,072.00
16	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 14" to 18" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.3, Group 2	1,600	Linear Foot	35.00	56,000.00	16.54	26,464.00
17	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 20" to 27" Diameter, Pay Item S-2.4, Group 2	900	Linear Foot	55.00	49,500.00	18.90	17,010.00
18	Pipe, Specialty Cleaning - 30" Diameter and Greater, Pay Item S-2.5, Group 2	2,500	Linear Foot	105.00	262,500.00	21.27	53,175.00
19	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.3, Group 2		15 Each	5,000.00	75,000.00	8,861.25	132,918.75
20	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.4, Group 2		5 Each	7,500.00	37,500.00	8,861.25	44,306.25
21	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-4.5, Group 2		5 Each	10,000.00	50,000.00	8,861.25	44,306.25
22	Bypass Pump Around Setup - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-5.6, Group 2		5 Each	20,000.00	100,000.00	8,861.25	44,306.25
23	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 14" to 21" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.3, Group 2		30 Day	3,500.00	105,000.00	5,907.50	177,225.00
24	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 22" to 30" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.4, Group 2		10 Day	5,000.00	50,000.00	5,907.50	59,075.00
25	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 32" to 48" Diameter, Pay Item S-5.5, Group 2		10 Day	7,500.00	75,000.00	5,907.50	59,075.00
26	Bypass Pump Around Operation - 54" Diameter and Larger, Pay Item S-4.6, Group 2		10 Day	10,000.00	100,000.00	5,907.50	59,075.00
			<b>SubTotal:</b>		<b>\$2,952,050.00</b>		<b>\$4,367,356.00</b>
			<b>Grand Total:</b>		<b>\$2,952,050.00</b>		<b>\$4,367,356.00</b>

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION SUPERSEDING RESOLUTION 2022-402 THAT AWARDED THREE-YEAR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC., LMK PIPE RENEWAL LLC, GRANITE INLINER LLC, NATIONAL WATER MAIN CLEANING CO., AND VORTEX SERVICES LLC FOR GRAVITY PIPE CLEANING AND CCTV INSPECTION SERVICES; APPROVING THE AWARD OF THREE-YEAR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC., LMK PIPE RENEWAL LLC, INLINER SOLUTIONS, LLC, NATIONAL WATER MAIN CLEANING CO., AND VORTEX SERVICES LLC FOR GRAVITY PIPE CLEANING AND CCTV INSPECTION SERVICES FOR A COMBINED TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$8,000,000 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2025; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 18, 2022, City Council approved Resolution No. 2022-402 that awarded of three-year blanket purchase agreements to Envirowaste Services Group, Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC, Granite Inliner LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection Services; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2022-402 should have recommended the award of a three-year blanket purchase agreement to Inliner Solutions, LLC (“Inliner”) instead of Granite Inliner LLC since Inliner was the entity who submitted the bid in response to invitation for bids No. 8385, dated May 26, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to supersede Resolution No. 2022-402 and approve the award of three-year blanket purchase agreements with Envirowaste Services Group, Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC, Inliner Solutions, LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection Services for a combined total contract amount not to exceed \$8,000,000 through August 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Envirowaste Services Group, Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC, Inliner Solutions, LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC have met the requirements of invitation of bids No. 8385 dated May 26, 2022; and



WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources and Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Departments, recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that Resolution No. 2022-402 that awarded three-year blanket purchase agreements with Envirowaste Services Group, Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC, Granite Inliner LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection Services is hereby superseded

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the award of three-year blanket purchase agreements with Envirowaste Services Group, Inc., LMK Pipe Renewal LLC, Inliner Solutions, LLC, National Water Main Cleaning Co., and Vortex Services LLC for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspection Services for a combined total contract amount not to exceed \$8,000,000 through August 31, 2025 are hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

00642721

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

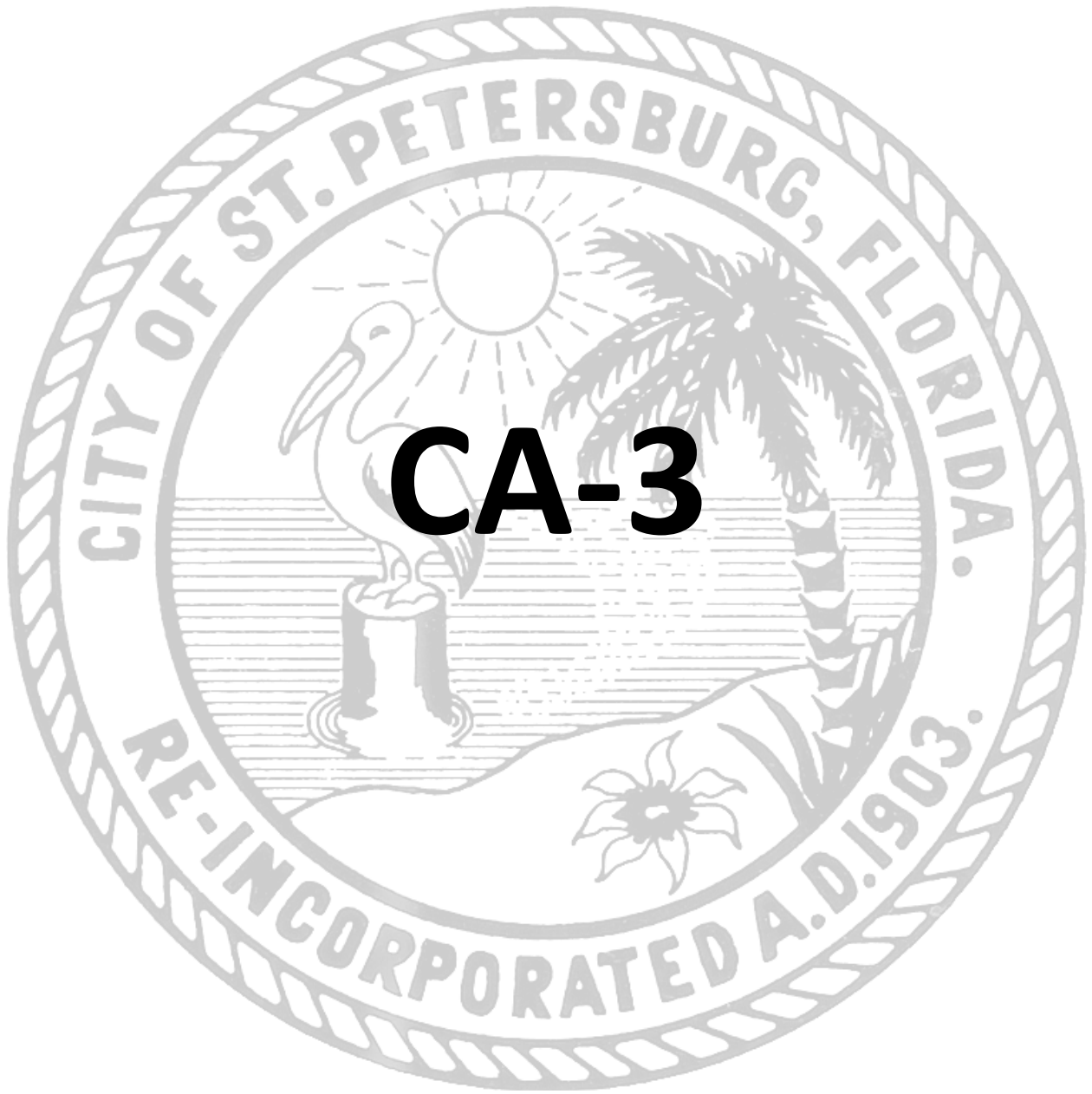
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178877
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Gravity Pipe Cleaning/CCTV Inspections 10/6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Gravity Pipe Cleaning and CCTV Inspections, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the reinstatement and amendment of a blanket purchase agreements with Polydyne, Inc. and Solenis, LLC., for polymers, for the Water Resources Department, in the amount of \$425,000, for a total contract amount of \$3,350,000.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-3**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL  
Consent Agenda  
Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the reinstatement and amendment of blanket purchase agreements with Polydyne, Inc. and Solenis, LLC., for polymers, for the Water Resources Department, in the amount of \$425,000, for a total contract amount of \$3,350,000.

**Explanation:** On August 24, 2017, City Council approved a three-year blanket purchase agreement for polymers, through September 30, 2020. On February 6, 2020, City Council approved an allocation increase. On August 20, 2020 City Council approved a two-year renewal.

The vendors provide polymer products that meet stringent testing standards for each facility. Polymers are used to thicken and dewater wastewater sludge for hauling and land application. Each reclamation facility currently has qualified, effective polymer products for their operations.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department, recommends for approval:

Polymers.....\$425,000

Polydyne, Inc. (Plantation, FL)  
Solenis, LLC. (Wilmington, DE)

Original Agreement	\$1,400,000
Allocation Increase	325,000
1 <sup>st</sup> renewal	1,200,000
Allocation increase	425,000
Total agreed amount	\$3,350,000

City Code section 2-215(b) authorizes Administration to extend any contract for a period not to exceed six months when it is determined that such extension is in the best interest of the City and is necessary to finalize the solicitation and negotiation of a replacement contract.

An increase for allocation is requested due to a six-month extension to the current agreement, and to support any additional unanticipated projects through the remainder of the agreement term, ending on March 31, 2023.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Operating Fund (4001), Southwest Water Reclamation Facility Division (420-2181).

**Attachments:** Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE REINSTATEMENT AND AMENDMENT OF BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH POLYDYNE, INC. AND SOLENIS, LLC FOR POLYMERS FOR THE WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT TO (I) REINSTATE THE AGREEMENTS, (II) EXTEND THE AGREEMENTS FOR AN ADDITIONAL SIX-MONTH PERIOD THROUGH MARCH 31, 2023, AND (III) INCREASE THE TOTAL COMBINED CONTRACT AMOUNT BY \$425,000; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL COMBINED CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$3,350,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 24, 2017, City Council approved the award of three-year blanket purchase agreements with one two-year renewal option to Polydyne, Inc. and Solenis, LLC for polymers for the Water Resources Department for a combined total contract amount not to exceed \$1,400,000 for the initial term through September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2020, City Council approved an increase in the amount of \$325, 000 to the allocation for the agreements; and

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2020, City Council approved the two-year renewal option to the agreements to extend the term through September 30, 2022 and increase the total combined contract amount by \$1,200,000 for the renewal term (for a total combined contract amount of \$2,925,000); and

WHEREAS, the agreements expired on September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to (i) reinstate the agreements, (ii) extend the agreements for an additional six-month period (“Extended Term”) as authorized by City Code section 2-215(b) and (iii) increase the total combined contract amount by \$425,000 for the Extended Term through March 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department, recommend approval of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the reinstatement and amendment of blanket purchase agreements with Polydyne, Inc. and Solenis, LLC for polymers for the Water Resources Department to (i) reinstate the agreements (ii) extend the agreements for an additional six month period through March 31, 2023 and (iii) increase the total contract amount by \$425,000 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$3,350,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:




---

00642750

DEPARTMENT:



---

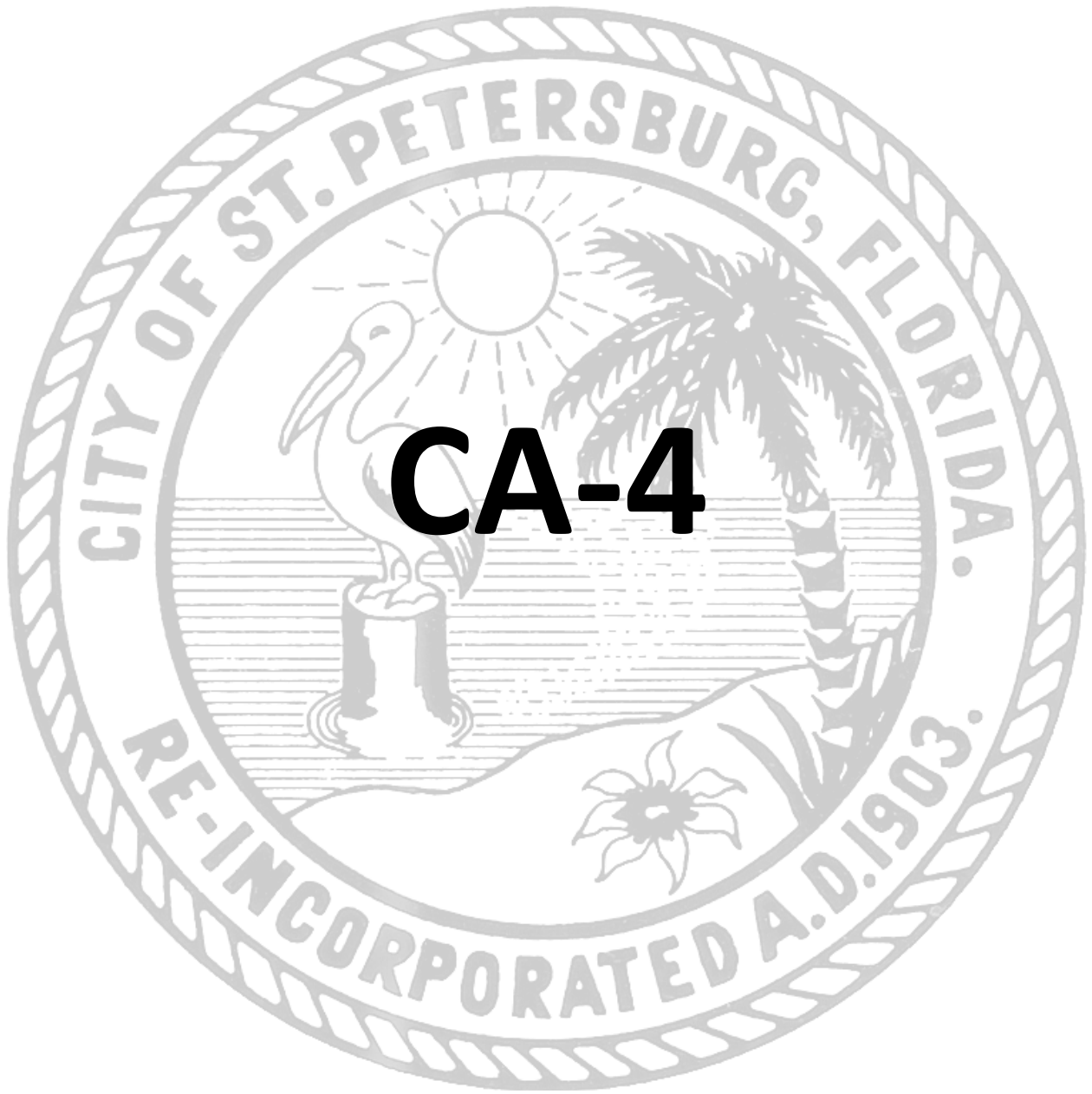
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178873
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Chemical, Polymer, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Chemical, Polymer, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc. for heating, ventilation, & air conditioning (HVAC) maintenance, repairs, and replacements at Municipal Service Center, City Hall, and City Hall Annex for the Real Estate and Property Management Department, at an estimated annual cost of \$667,455, for a total contract amount of \$2,002,365.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-4**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc. for heating, ventilation, & air conditioning (HVAC) maintenance, repairs, and replacements at Municipal Service Center, City Hall, and City Hall Annex for the Real Estate and Property Management Department, at an estimated annual cost of \$667,455, for a total contract amount of \$2,002,365.

**Explanation:** The Procurement and Supply Management Department received two bids for HVAC maintenance, repairs, and replacements at Municipal Service Center, City Hall, and City Hall Annex. The bids were opened on July 28, 2022 and are tabulated as follows:

<u>Bidders</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc.	\$304,435
Johnson Controls, Inc.	\$440,004

The amounts reflect the bidders' 12-month base price and does not account for hourly rates applicable to repairs and other add-on services. Administration has accounted for these costs and services. This is reflected in the estimated annual cost.

The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials (including replacement parts/equipment), supervision, tools, equipment, and vehicles, including travel expenses and diagnostic services necessary to keep the HVAC systems in proper and continuous operation through preventative maintenance and repair services at a fixed monthly price. Replacement parts/equipment include, but are not limited to air filters, belts, lubricants, refrigerants, coils, drain pans, motors (including but not limited to fan and pump), compressors, blower wheels, thermostats, switches, fans, pumps, valves and pipes. HVAC systems include chilling units, cooling towers, compressors, condensers, boiler systems, heating and chilled water supply and return lines, make-up water lines and exhaust fans.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Real Estate and Property Management Department, recommends an award to:

Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc. (Clearwater, FL)...\$ 2,002,365  
(Three years @ \$667,455 per year)

Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc., the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, has met the requirements of IFB No. 8379, dated June 16, 2022. The company is a City-certified Small Business Enterprise (SBE), is headquartered in Clearwater, FL, and has been in business since 1979. It has satisfactorily provided this service for the Innovation District, the Maritime and Defense Technology Hub, Jamestown Apartments and Townhomes, and Jabil Circuit, all located in St. Petersburg.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Municipal Office Buildings Fund (5005), Real Estate and Property Management Department, City Hall and Annex Division and Municipal Services Center Division (360.2613 and 360.2617).

**Attachments:** Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A THREE-YEAR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO PENINSULAR MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS, INC. FOR HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, AND REPLACEMENTS AT VARIOUS CITY FACILITIES FOR THE REAL ESTATE AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,002,365; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Procurement and Supply Management Department received two bids for heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) maintenance, repairs, and replacements at various City facilities (the Municipal Services Center, City Hall, and City Hall Annex) for the Real Estate and Property Management Department pursuant to IFB No. 8379 dated June 16, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc., the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, has met the requirements of IFB No. 8379 dated June 16, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Real Estate and Property Management Department, recommend approval of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the award of a three-year blanket purchase agreement to Peninsular Mechanical Contractors, Inc. for heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) maintenance, repairs, and replacements at various City facilities for the Real Estate and Property Management Department for a total contract amount not to exceed \$2,002,365 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

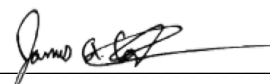
This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


LEGAL:



00643293

DEPARTMENT:

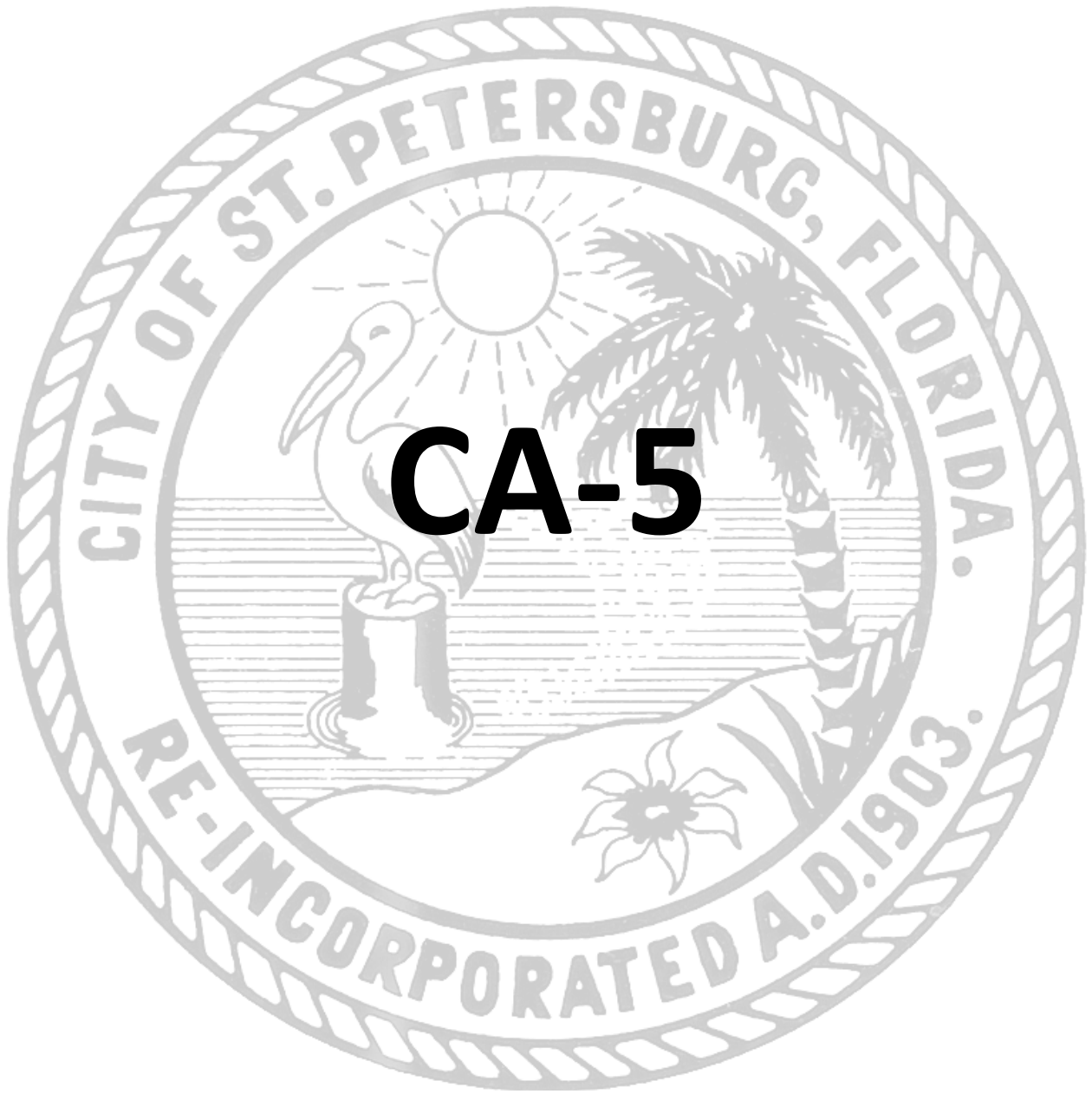


 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178874
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	HVAC Maint., Repairs, Replace 10/6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for HVAC Maint., Repairs, Replace at MSC CH and CHA, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	Stanford, Lance N	Stanford, Lance N	APPROVE	13-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Corbett, James Anthony	Corbett, James Anthony	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc., for tire repair and recapping services, at an estimated annual cost of \$300,000, for a total contract amount of \$1,465,000. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-5**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL  
Consent Agenda  
Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc., for tire repair and recapping services, at an estimated annual cost of \$300,000, for a total contract amount of \$1,465,000.

**Explanation:** On January 17, 2019, City Council approved a nine-month agreement through October 31, 2019. On September 5, 2019, City Council approved the first one-year renewal. On October 1, 2020, City Council approved the second one-year renewal. On October 7, 2021, City Council approved the third one-year renewal. The agreement has four, one-year renewal options. This is the fourth and final renewal.

The vendor will provide tire repairs and recapping services for sanitation trucks, large dump trucks and catch basin cleaners. Tires will be repaired in accordance with the U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association standards. Recapped tires will be used only on rear axles. They deliver approximately 75 percent of the tread life and cost about 35 percent of a new tire. A tire casing can be recapped up to five times before a new tire is required.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department, recommends for renewal:

Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc., (Bradenton, FL).....\$1,465,000

Original agreement amount	\$330,000
1 <sup>st</sup> renewal	250,000
2 <sup>nd</sup> renewal	250,000
3 <sup>rd</sup> renewal	285,000
4 <sup>th</sup> renewal	350,000
Total agreement amount	<u>\$1,465,000</u>

The vendor has agreed to renew under the same terms and conditions of Manatee County Contract No. 18-R069817CB, dated October 29, 2018. This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-219 (b) of the City Code which authorizes the Mayor or his designee to purchase supplies from competitively bid contracts of other government entities. The renewal will be effective from the date of approval through October 31, 2023, with no renewal options remaining.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Fleet Management Fund (5001), Fleet Management Department, Parts & Fuel Division (800-2525).

**Attachments:** Resolution



Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FOURTH RENEWAL OPTION TO THE AGREEMENT WITH DAN CALLAGHAN ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR TIRE REPAIR AND RECAPPING SERVICES TO EXTEND THE TERM THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 2023 AND INCREASE THE CONTRACT AMOUNT BY \$350,000 FOR THIS RENEWAL TERM; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$1,465,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on January 17, 2019, City Council approved the award of a nine-month blanket purchase agreement with four, one-year renewal options to Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc. for tire repair and recapping services at a total contract amount of \$330,000 for the initial term through October 31, 2019 utilizing Manatee County Contract No. 18-R069817CB (“Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, on September 5, 2019, City Council approved the first renewal option to extend the term of the Agreement through October 31, 2020 and increase the contract amount by \$250,000 for the first renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on October 1, 2020, City Council approved the second renewal option to extend the term of the Agreement through October 31, 2021 and increase the contract amount by \$250,000 for the second renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on October 7, 2021, City Council approved the third renewal option to extend the term of the Agreement through October 31, 2022 and increase the contract amount by \$285,000 for the third renewal term; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to exercise the fourth and final renewal option to extend the term of the Agreement through October 31, 2023 and increase the contract amount by \$350,000 for the fourth renewal term; and

WHEREAS, Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc. has agreed to renew under the same specifications, terms and conditions of Manatee County Contract No. 18-R069817CB; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department, recommend approval of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the fourth renewal option to the agreement with Dan Callaghan Enterprises, Inc. for tire repair and recapping services to extend the term through October 31, 2023 and increase the contract amount by \$350,000 for this renewal term is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$1,465,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:




---

DEPARTMENT:

*Randall W. Johnston*

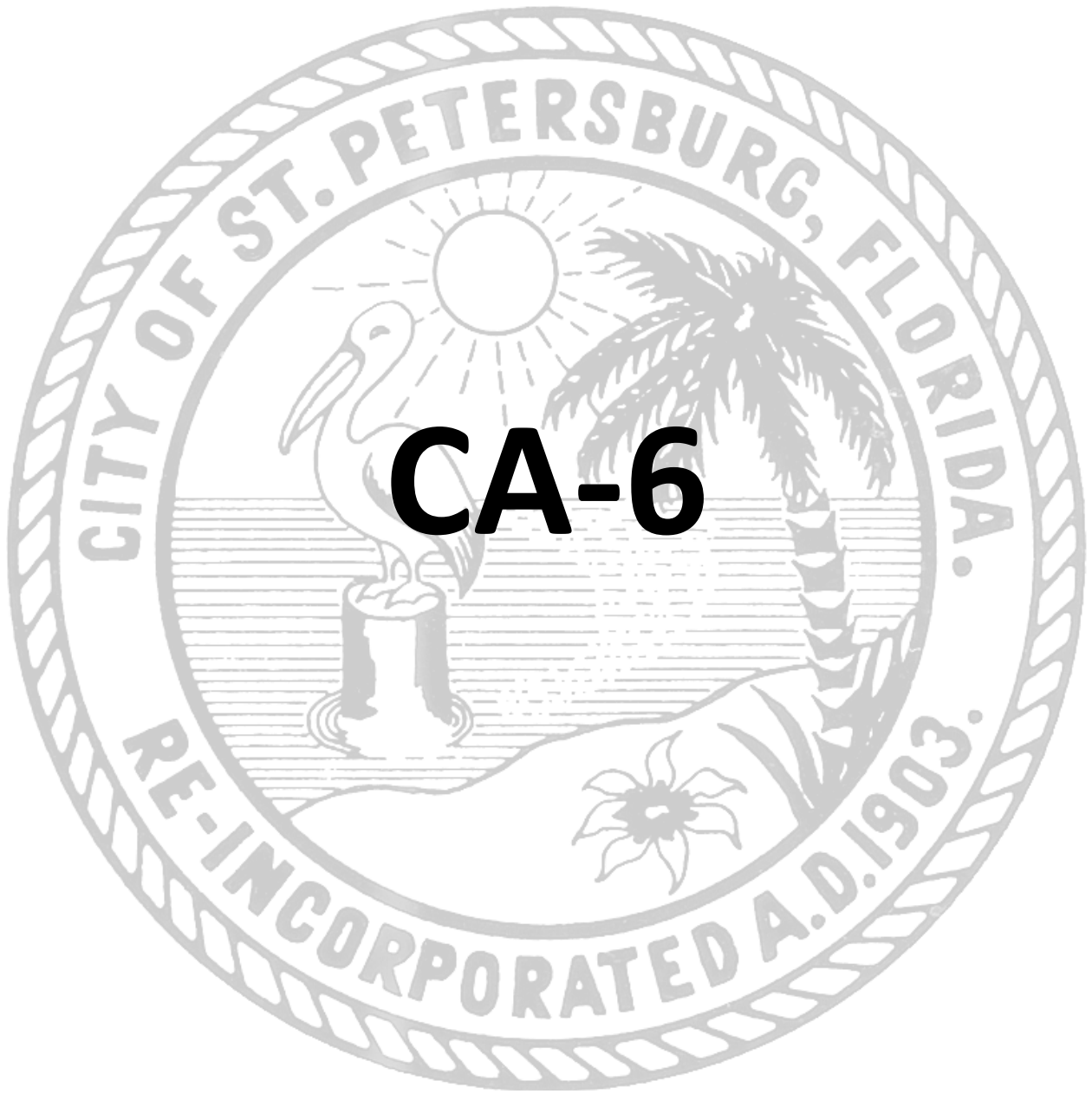
---

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request -- <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178882
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Tire Repair & Recapping Svce, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Tire Repair & Recapping Service, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the renewal of the blanket purchase agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., a sole source supplier, for software maintenance at an estimated annual cost of \$123,514, for a total contract amount of \$745,643. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-6**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the renewal of the blanket purchase agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., a sole source supplier, for software maintenance at an estimated annual cost of \$123,514, for a total contract amount of \$745,643.

**Explanation:** On January 4, 2018, City Council approved a one-year agreement for data management application through December 31, 2018, with perpetual one-year renewal options. On December 13, 2018, December 5, 2019, December 3, 2020, and December 2, 2021 City Council approved the first, second, third, and fourth renewals, respectively. This is the fifth renewal.

The vendor provides software maintenance, support and training for the City's existing StPeteStat data application. The software-as-a-service (SAAS) application allows publication of data across departments and systems, operating and capital budgets, and capital projects in an intuitive, interactive way for use by internal and external stakeholders. Due to the proprietary design of the cloud-hosted application, a sole source procurement is recommended.


The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Department of Technology Services, recommends:

Original agreement	\$142,352
1 <sup>st</sup> renewal	119,941
2 <sup>nd</sup> renewal	119,918
3 <sup>rd</sup> renewal	120,000
4 <sup>th</sup> renewal	119,918
5 <sup>th</sup> renewal	<u>123,514</u>
Total contract amount	\$745,643

This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-212(a)(1) of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the use of sole source procurement when a supply or service is available from only one source. The renewal will be effective from the date of approval through December 31, 2023.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Department of Technology Services Operating Fund (5011), Department of Technology Services, Systems Development Division (850-2557).

**Attachments:** Sole Source  
Resolution

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178590
<b>Name:</b>	Ward, Lesley A	<b>Request Date:</b>	12-SEP-2022	<b>Status:</b>	APPROVED

<b>Authorization Request</b>	
<b>Subject:</b>	Sole Source Annual Renewal Socrata
<b>Message:</b>	\$123,514 Annual maintenance for the Socrata (StPeteStat) performance and metrics reporting software for term 1/1/23-12/31/23 (FY23). This needs to go for Council.
<b>Supporting Documentation:</b>	Sole Source Request Socrata Annual Maintenance 2023.docx

	<b>Approver</b>	<b>Completed By</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Response Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
0	Ward, Lesley A		SUBMITTED	12-SEP-2022	
1	Gadiwalla, Muslim A	Gadiwalla, Muslim A	APPROVE	12-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Greene, Thomas Andrew	Greene, Thomas Andrew	APPROVE	18-SEP-2022	User Defined

RESOLUTION NO. 2022- \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FIFTH RENEWAL OPTION TO THE AGREEMENT WITH TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. FOR SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE TO EXTEND THE TERM AND INCREASE THE CONTRACT AMOUNT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$123,514 FOR THIS RENEWAL TERM THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2023; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$745,643; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2018, City Council approved a one-year blanket purchase agreement with perpetual one-year renewal options with Tyler Technologies. Inc., a sole source supplier, for software maintenance at a total contract amount of \$142,352 for the initial term through December 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on December 13, 2018, City Council approved the first renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$119,941 for the renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2019, City Council approved the second renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$119,918 for the renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on December 3, 2020, City Council approved the third renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$120,000 for the renewal term; and

WHEREAS, on December 2, 2021, City Council approved the fourth renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$119,918 for the renewal term; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to exercise the fifth renewal option to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$123,514 for this renewal term through December 31, 2023; and



WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Department of Technology Services, recommends approval of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the fifth renewal option to the agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. for software maintenance to extend the term and increase the contract amount by \$123,514 for this renewal term though December 31, 2023 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$745,643.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:




---

00642747

DEPARTMENT:



---

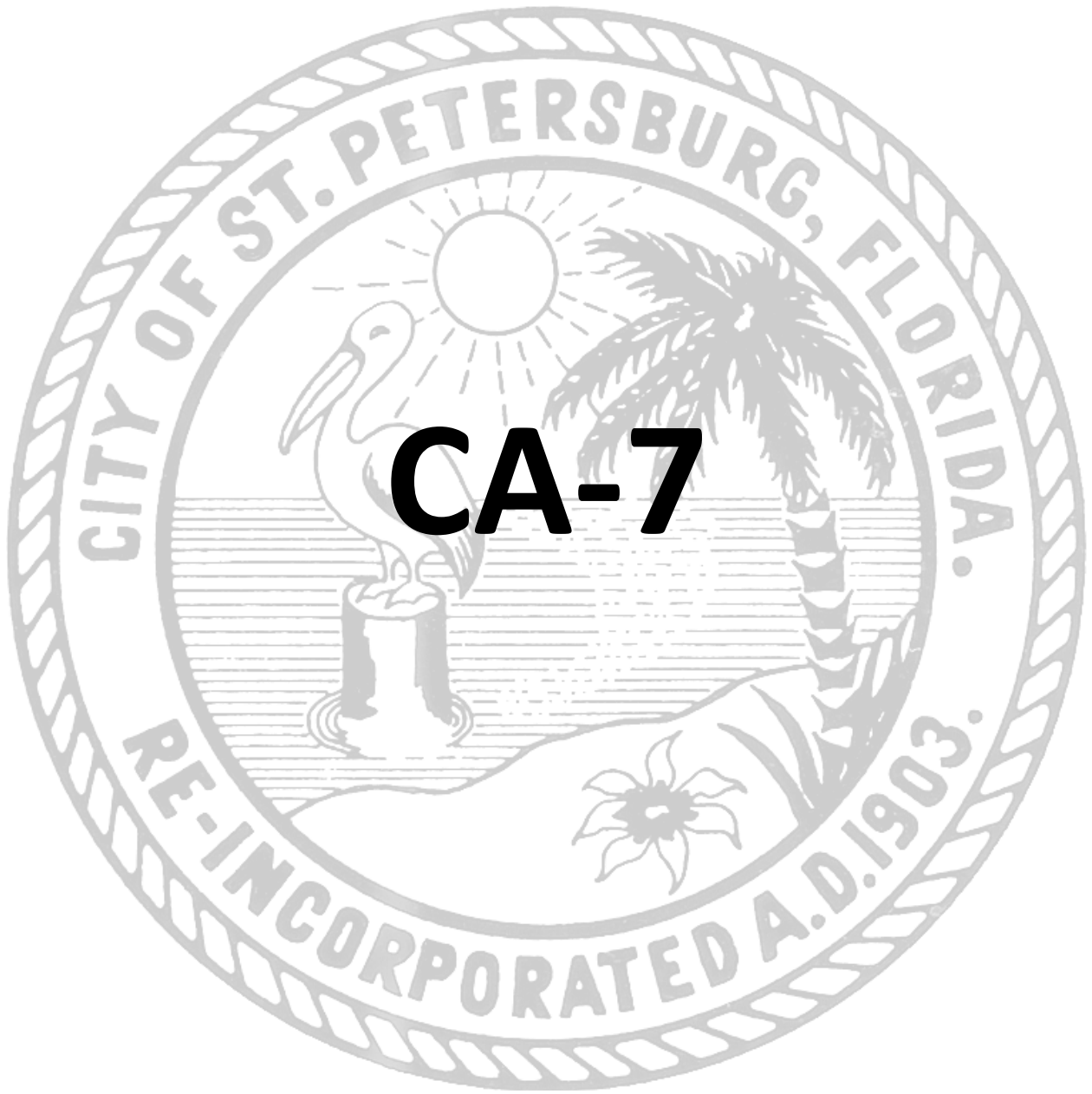
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178884
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Software Maint., StPeteStat, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Software Maintenance, StPeteStat, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	Griffin, Christopher Michael	Griffin, Christopher Michael	APPROVE	13-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Greene, Thomas Andrew	Greene, Thomas Andrew	APPROVE	18-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving a Fourth Amendment to the Architect/Engineering Agreement dated February 19, 2019, as amended, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide additional design, bidding and construction administration services related to Phase 2 – Building 1: New Water Resources Lab, in an amount not to exceed \$70,628; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed \$857,954; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Fourth Amendment and all other necessary documents; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 17229-219; Oracle No. 16906)

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-7**

## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution approving a Fourth Amendment to the Architect/Engineering Agreement dated February 19, 2019, as amended, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide additional design, bidding and construction administration services related to Phase 2 – Building 1: New Water Resources Lab, in an amount not to exceed \$70,628; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed \$857,954; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Fourth Amendment and all other necessary documents; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 17229-219; Oracle No. 16906)

**EXPLANATION:** On February 19, 2019, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) entered into an architect/engineering agreement in the amount of \$269,923 for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for Public Works Facility Master Plan and Space Needs Assessment projects. The Public Works Facility Master Plan and Space Needs Assessment included the design and construction of a new Water Resources Environmental Lab as the highest priority project to be initiated.

On September 19, 2019, City Council approved the First Amendment to the architect/engineering agreement in the amount of \$488,517 for the A/E to provide design and construction administration services related to the new Water Resources Lab. The scope of the project was expanded to include civil and geotechnical engineering services, cost estimating, and sustainable design services related to the new Water Resources Lab building. The Water Resources Lab project was competitively bid and on March 24, 2022 City Council accepted the bid from LEMA Construction & Developers, Inc. in the amount of \$8,220,822.

On July 29, 2021, Administration approved the Second Amendment to the architect/engineering agreement in the amount of \$33,050 (from the Contingency Allowance) to expand the scope of services related to the new Water Resources Lab, specifically altering design of the planned Break Room into a Commercial level Kitchen and to provide additional design documents for the Fire Sprinkler, Fire Alarm and Clean Agent Fire Suppression plans.

On November 9, 2021, City Council approved the Third Amendment in the amount of \$28,886 for the design services to update to the Master Plan and Space Needs Assessment of the Fleet Fuel and Wash station and to conduct design and feasibility analysis of the Fuel and Wash Facility.

This Fourth Amendment to the Agreement in the amount of \$70,628 will provide additional design services to modify the connection between the new Lab and the existing Water Resources Administration building to allow for access between the two buildings as well as update the plans to address any opportunities for cost savings. In addition, added services are requested to compensate the A/E team for having repeated the bidding process due to non-responsive bids as well as additional and extended Construction Administration services due to scope increases resulting in a much larger and more complex building than

what was originally negotiated with the A/E. The final construction schedule is twice as long as originally anticipated resulting in additional Construction Administration hours required of the A/E team.

The A/E Agreement, First Amendment, Second Amendment, Third Amendment and Fourth Amendments include the following phases and associated not to exceed costs respectively:

		Approved	Authorized
Agreement	Project Kick-Off	\$ 12,849.00	\$ 12,849.00
	Preliminary Programming	\$ 67,598.00	\$ 67,598.00
	Site Master Planning	\$144,044.00	\$144,044.00
	Site Investigations, Assessment & Surveys	\$ 45,432.00	\$ 45,432.00
<b>Amendment</b>			
No. 1	Project Kick-Off, Management & Coordination	\$ 8,024.00	\$ 8,024.00
	Schematic Design Review and Development	\$ 69,360.00	\$ 69,360.00
	Design Development	\$ 78,686.00	\$ 78,686.00
	Final Design/Construction Documentation	\$ 76,712.00	\$ 76,712.00
	Building & Site Permitting	\$ 14,016.00	\$ 14,016.00
	Bidding & Construction Administration (CA) Phase	\$ 49,150.00	\$ 49,150.00
	Site/Civil Engineering Services	\$ 67,900.00	\$ 67,900.00
	Geotechnical Engineering Services	\$ 5,965.00	\$ 5,965.00
	Cost Estimating	\$ 12,960.00	\$ 12,960.00
	Sustainable Design Services	\$ 40,744.00	\$ 40,744.00
	Owner Design Contingency Allowance	\$ 40,000.00	
Reimbursable Allowance	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	
<b>Amendment</b>			
No. 2	Owner Design Contingency Allowance (Authorized from the approved Amendment No. 1)		\$ 33,050.00
<b>Amendment</b>			
No. 3	Program Review	\$ 9,094.00	\$ 9,094.00
	Fueling Facility Site Plan Review and Feasibility	\$ 18,292.00	\$ 18,292.00
	Allowance	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
<b>Amendment</b>			
No. 4	Design Revisions to the WRD Lab	\$ 12,388.00	
	Additional Bidding Services	\$ 7,564.00	
	Additional Construction Administration (CA) services	\$ 49,976.00	
	Allowance	\$ 700.00	
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$857,954.00</b>	<b>\$780,376.00</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Fourth Amendment to the Architect/Engineering Agreement dated February 19, 2019, as amended, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide

additional design, bidding and construction administration services related to Phase 2 – Building 1: New Water Resources Lab, in an amount not to exceed \$70,628; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed \$857,954; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Fourth Amendment and all other necessary documents; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No. 17229-219; Oracle No. 16906)

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Funding has been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund (4003), Water Resources Facility Environmental Lab Replacement FY19 Project (16906).

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution  
Revised Appendices

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED FEBRUARY 19, 2019, AS AMENDED, BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND STANTEC ARCHITECTURE, INC. (“A/E”) FOR A/E TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DESIGN, BIDDING, AND CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES RELATED TO PHASE 2 - BUILDING 1: NEW WATER RESOURCES LAB, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$70,628; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$857,954; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE FOURTH AMENDMENT AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (ECID PROJECT NO. 17229-219; ORACLE NO. 16906)

WHEREAS, on February 19, 2019, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) executed an architect/engineering agreement for A/E to provide professional engineering services for Phase I - Masterplan and Space Needs Assessment for Public Works related to the Public Works Facility Masterplan, Space Needs Assessment and Related Design and Construction Administration Services Project (“Project”) in the amount of \$269,923; and

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2019, City Council approved the First Amendment for A/E to provide design and construction administration services related to Phase 2 - Building 1: new Water Resources Lab of the Project in an amount not to exceed \$488,517 (which amount includes allowances in the combined total amount of \$65,000); and

WHEREAS, on July 29, 2021, Administration approved the Second Amendment for A/E to provide additional design services related to Phase 2 - Building 1: new Water Resources Lab of the Project in an amount not to exceed \$33,050 (from the previously approved allowance); and

WHEREAS, on November 18, 2021, City Council approved the Third Amendment for A/E to conduct design and feasibility analysis related to Phase 3 – Building 1: Fuel Island and Wash Facility at the Fleet Management Complex of the Project in an amount not to exceed \$28,886 (which amount included a \$1,500 allowance); and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to execute a Fourth Amendment for A/E to provide additional design, bidding, and construction administration services related to Phase 2 - Building 1: new Water Resources Lab of the Project in an amount not to exceed \$70,628 (which amount



includes a \$700 allowance).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that a fourth amendment to the architect/engineering agreement dated February 19, 2019, as amended, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Stantec Architecture, Inc. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide additional design, bidding, and construction administration services related to Phase 2 - Building 1: new Water Resources Lab, in an amount not to exceed \$70,628 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$857,954.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the Fourth Amendment and all other necessary documents.


This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

00632557

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX A - SCOPE OF SERVICES R4  
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY MASTER PLAN AND SPACE NEEDS ASSESSMENT  
WATER RESOURCES LABORATORY BUILDING  
FOURTH AMENDMENT  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
PROJECT NO. 17229-119**

In addition to the services, activities, responsibilities and Deliverables set forth in Appendix A, the A/E shall also provide the services, activities, responsibilities and Deliverables set forth in this Attachment 1 to Appendix A as follows:

**Introduction**

The City of St. Petersburg (the City) has completed a master planning process with Stantec Consulting Services, to develop a comprehensive master plan for their Water Resources, Fleet Management, Stormwater and Traffic Operations facilities. These facilities are currently situated on four lots, three of which are located north of I-375 making up the North Campus and one south of I-375 which is called the South Campus. Collectively they comprise the St. Petersburg Public Works Complex (the Complex).

The First Amendment to this contract between The City and Stantec was to advance the Water Resources Laboratory (the Lab), the first of a series of new buildings designed to modernize and reorganize the Complex to improve efficiency, working conditions and facilitate future growth. The Second Amendment to this contract was to include a Commercial Kitchen within the Lab Building addition. The Third Amendment to this contract was to advance the feasibility of the site plan concept associated with the re-positioning, planning and design of the fleet Fueling and Wash facility, on the south end of the current STOP property.

The City has determined that the Fourth Amendment to this contract will be for the Stantec design team to incorporate design changes to the Lab to include a door between the existing building and the new addition. The task will include:

Phase 1 (1 week) – to be conducted after NTP of additional services has been received

1. Review code and permit impacts of new door between the Lab addition and existing Administration office building.

Phase 2 (2 weeks)– to be conducted after NTP of additional services has been received

2. Coordinate door requirements with Elec/Telecom team and Lab staff.
3. 2. Finalize design details with 100% drawings.
4. 3. Coordinate permitting submission and comment response.

Phase 3 – Additional Bidding Services (already conducted)

Phase 4 – Additional and Extended CA Services

## **Scope of Services**

### **Task 4.1 Code Review**

- 4.1.1 Code and Permit Review - Immediately following the NTP, the Stantec team will begin by reviewing the life safety code implications of adding the door between the existing building and new addition and review the permit processes for getting the change approved.

A summary report of the changes will be provided and any finding that require additional design services will be coordinate at that time.

### **Task 4.2 100% Documentation**

- 4.2.1 Coordination – The MEP team will coordinate with Architecture and Lab Staff on any updates needed for the new door hardware.
- 4.2.2 100% Drawings - All teams, including structural, will revise any drawings needed to prepare a 100% set of documents for permitting the proposed change.
- 4.2.3 Permitting – the design team will coordinate the submission of the permit revision and reply to any permit comments.

Client Meetings: we anticipate two remote Zoom/Teams meetings for design and permitting coordination.

### **Task 4.3 Additional Bidding Services**

- 4.3.1 Bidding Services – The project has gone through two bidding processes that has required the design team to providing these services twice. This process started in September of 2020 and is now concluding in April of 2022. Besides attending in person pre-bid meetings, the team had been asked to address questions and clarifications throughout each process. We are respectfully requesting an additional \$7,564 for time already expended.

### **Task 4.4 Additional and Extended Construction Administration Services**

- 4.4.1 CA Services – Originally, in May of 2019, the design team of Stantec and ASD/SKY proposed the design, documentation, and construction administration for this project based on a \$3 million budget. During the design and at the conclusion of the design documentation, the cost of construction had escalated to approximately \$6 million. This was due to scope increases in square footage and general laboratory requirements needed for the project. Construction documents were ready to move into construction as early as November of 2020, but the bidding environment caused the City to rebid the project. The result is now a project that costs approximately \$8 million. This is due to many factors including the current inflated market and potentially a lack of competition in the bidding environment. Additionally, the schedule published by the awarded contractor is indicating approximately twice the number of days to substantial

completion as was estimated in the initial design agreement. The current fee for servicing the City on this effort will not allow us to properly provide the services needed for the duration of construction, as the project is fundamentally larger and longer than anticipated. We are respectfully requesting an additional \$49,976 for the additional weeks of required service.

### **Scope Assumptions and Clarifications**

The following assumptions are included in this scope of work.

- Kyle Hehenberger is the designated project manager who will serve as the primary contact throughout the project and who will work to provide prompt responses to inquiries from Stantec.
- It is expected that the permit adjustment can be run under the building code originally submitted under. If code updates are to be made, additional time and fees will need to be coordinated.
- As available, the City will provide data requested by Stantec in advance of the kick-off meeting or immediately after. This includes, but it not limited to all available:
  - Existing admin building layouts
  - Door hardware requirements
- Building footprint will not be changed. Civil/site work is not included.
- If Stantec is requested to provide services required because of significant changes in the project including, but not limited to, the Client's schedule, client direction, and alternative design requirements requested by the client then Stantec will be entitled to request additional fees. Any additional costs incurred would be notified and agreed in advance with the Client.

### **Exclusions**

Not used.

### **Project Team**

The key A/E Project team members include the following staff:

- Principal
- Project Manager
- Architect
- Designer
- LEED specialist

Subconsultants:

- MEP
- Structural

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX B - FEE SCHEDULE  
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY MASTER PLAN AND SPACE NEEDS ASSESSMENT  
WATER RESOURCES LABORATORY BUILDING  
FOURTH AMENDMENT  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
PROJECT NO. 17229-119**

In addition to the fees and costs set forth in Appendix B, the City shall pay A/E the fees and costs set forth in Attachment 1 to Appendix B, as follows:

<b>II. Fee Calculation</b>				
Task	Labor Cost	Expenses	Subconsultant Services	Total Cost
4.1	\$ 1,796.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,796.00
4.2	\$ 6,592.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 10,592.00
4.3	\$ 7,564.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,564.00
4.4	\$ 47,576.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 49,976.00

<b>III. Fee Limit</b>	
Lump Sum Cost	<b>\$ 69,928.00</b>
Allowance	<b>\$ 700.00</b>
Total Fee	<b>\$ 70,628.00</b>



-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --

**General Authorization****Request #**

177120

<b>Name:</b>	Johnson, Sarah B	<b>Request Date:</b>	31-AUG-2022	<b>Status:</b>	APPROVED
--------------	------------------	----------------------	-------------	----------------	----------

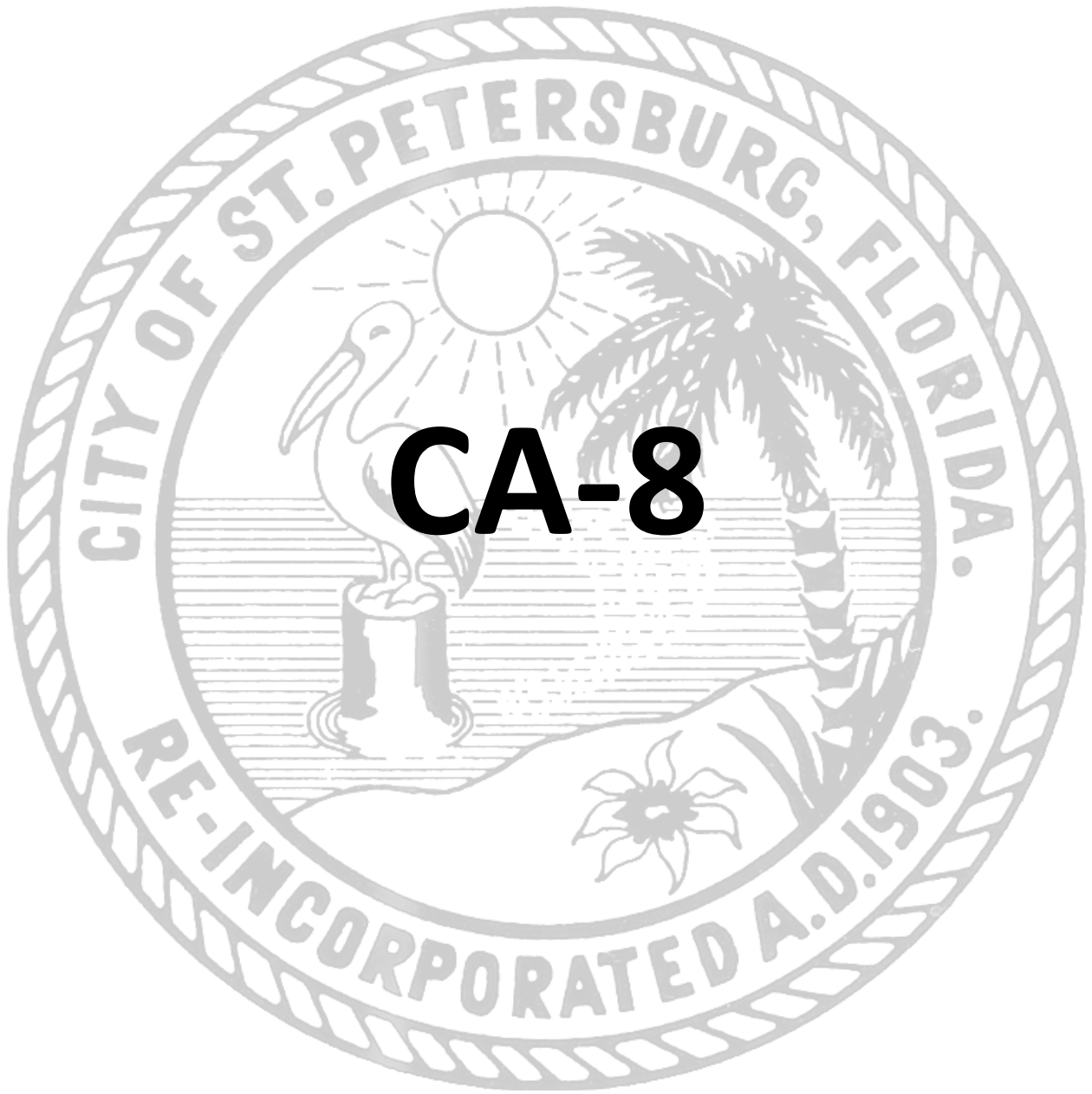
**Authorization Request**

<b>Subject:</b>	Council - 9/15
<b>Message:</b>	17229-219 - Stantec -WRD Lab - Amendment No. 4
<b>Supporting Documentation:</b>	Stantec - WRD Lab - Amendment No. 4 - Final.pdf

	<b>Approver</b>	<b>Completed By</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Response Date</b>	<b>Type</b>
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	31-AUG-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	13-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 11, 2021 between KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services including the additional hours for Construction Engineering services due to the project duration being extended as well as a change to the pile driving operation for the Bridge Replacement at 40th Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25; providing that the total Agreement, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,227,364.15 (ECID Project Nos. 18032-110 and 18032-111; Oracle Nos. 16880, 16140, 16677 and 16722); rescinding unencumbered appropriations in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) as follows: \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment; and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-8**



## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Report

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution approving the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 11, 2021 between KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services including the additional hours for Construction Engineering services due to the project duration being extended as well as a change to the pile driving operation for the Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25; providing that the total Agreement, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,227,364.15 (ECID Project Nos. 18032-110 and 18032-111; Oracle Nos. 16880, 16140, 16677 and 16722); rescinding unencumbered appropriations in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) as follows: \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment; and providing an effective date.

**EXPLANATION:** *The City initiated this project to replace the 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE Bridge over Placido Bayou. This project provides for the construction of a new bridge and subsequent demolition and removal of the existing bridge. The new bridge will be constructed in two major phases allowing for two lanes of traffic to be maintained. The new bridge will accommodate two lanes of traffic, bicycle lanes, raised sidewalks, and a raised median. This is a Local Agency Program (LAP) project that will utilize federal funds for construction. Design was funded and administered by the City. Construction will be funded utilizing Federal and City funds and administered by the City.*

*Due to the specialty materials and compliance monitor and reporting requirements, specialized construction Engineering & Inspection is required to ensure quality is maintained in construction, as well as compliance to all State and Federal requirements.*

On February 25, 2020, the City issued a Request for Qualifications No. 7629 for Construction and Engineering Inspections for this Bridge Replacement project.

On April 7, 2020, the City received five Statements of Qualifications (SOQs). Three shortlisted firms were invited to make oral presentations before the evaluation committee. The evaluation committee heard presentations from each of the three firms and, on September 24, 2020, recommended negotiations with KCCS. Administration has negotiated a Professional Services Agreement with KCCS in the amount of \$1,424,365.

On December 3, 2020, City Council approved the selection of KCCS, Inc.

On January 6, 2021, the City and KCCS entered into a Professional Services Agreement for the construction of a new 40th Avenue NE Bridge and subsequent demolition and removal of the existing bridge.

*The initial agreement provided the following services:*

- *Task 1. Staff Meetings - A/E shall schedule and attend a meeting with the District Contract Compliance Manager prior to the Pre-Construction conference*
- *Task 2 – Pre-Construction Conference*
- *Task 3 – LAP Compliance*
- *Task 4 – Upload Construction Phase Documents to LAPIT and EOC - A/E shall upload LAP construction phase documents into Local Agency Program Information Tool (“LAPIT”) and EOC websites*
- *Task 5 – Upload Construction Phase Documents to MAC – A/E shall upload LAP Construction phase documents into MAC website*
- *Task 6 – Construction contract Administration and Inspection*

*Due to the test pile installation program yielded results that required production pile lengths to be longer than anticipated, the Contractor elected to use mechanical splices to facilitate the driving of the piles with the equipment currently onsite. The procurement of these mechanical splices impacted the schedule and extended the project duration. Additionally, the incorporation of these splices altered the pile driving operations in a manner that required Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) pile testing to be performed over multiple days, thus exceeding the estimated number of days for the PDA testing. Redesign of bent caps due to variations in the pile capacity, additional analysis on precast beams, and the utility/right-of-way issue contributed the most to this additional work.*

Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement in the amount of \$802,999.25 shall provide continued Construction Engineering and Inspection services, including Federal compliance monitoring for the bridge. This amendment will cover the additional hours for Construction Engineering services due to the project duration being extended as well as a change to the pile driving operation.

The Agreement and Amendment No. 1 include the following phases and associated not to exceed costs respectively:

		Approved	Authorized
Agreement	Staff Meetings	\$ 5,164.78	\$ 5,164.78
	Pre-Construction Conference	\$ 5,693.13	\$ 5,693.13
	LAP Compliance	\$ 53,010.00	\$ 53,010.00
	Upload Construction Phase Documents to LAPIT and EOC	\$ 3,887.40	\$ 3,887.40
	Upload Construction Phase Documents to MAC website	\$ 60,485.44	\$ 60,485.44
	Construction Contract Administration and Inspection	\$1,196,124.15	\$1,196,124.15
	Allowance	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Amendment No. 1	LAP Compliance	\$ 22,087.50	(New)
	Upload Construction Phase Documents to LAPIT and EOC	\$ 7,068.00	(New)
	Upload Construction Phase Documents to MAC website	\$ 29,884.98	(New)

Construction Contract Administration and Inspection	\$ 670,958.84	(New)
Allowance	\$ 72,999.93	(New)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,227,364.15</b>	<b>\$1,424,364.90</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends approving the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 11, 2021 between KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services including the additional hours for Construction Engineering services due to the project duration being extended as well as a change to the pile driving operation for the Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25; providing that the total Agreement, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,227,364.15 (ECID Project Nos. 18032-110 and 18032-111; Oracle Nos. 16880, 16140, 16677 and 16722); rescinding unencumbered appropriations in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) as follows: \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund (4003), DIS PC 40th Ave NE Bridge Main Replacement FY18 Project (16880), in the General Capital Improvements Fund (3001), 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677), and in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677), Bridge Recon/Load Testing FY18 Project (16140) and Bridge Life Extension Program FY19 Project (16722). Additional funding will be available after the rescission of unencumbered appropriations from the following projects in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974) and approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677).

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution  
Revised Appendices

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT DATED JANUARY 6, 2021 BETWEEN KCCS, INC. (“CONSULTANT”) AND THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA FOR THE CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION, ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION SERVICES TO INCLUDE LAP COMPLIANCE, UPLOADING CONSTRUCTION PHASE DOCUMENTS TO LAPIT, EOC, AND MAC WEBSITE; AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION FOR THE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT 40<sup>TH</sup> AVE NE OVER PLACIDO BAYOU PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$802,999.25; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$2,227,364.15 (ECID PROJECT NOS. 18032-110 AND 18032-111; ORACLE NOS. 16880, 16140, 16677 AND 16722); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE FIRST AMENDMENT; RESCINDING UNENCUMBERED APPROPRIATIONS IN THE CITYWIDE INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3027) AS FOLLOWS: \$330,000 FROM THE 11TH AVENUE SOUTH BRIDGE OVER BOOKER CREEK BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (14549) AND \$381,000 FROM THE 157367 58TH ST N OVER BEAR CREEK BRIDGE PROJECT (17974); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$711,000 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITYWIDE INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3027) RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE RESCISSIONS TO THE 157154 40 AV/NE PLACIDO BAYOU FY19 PROJECT (16677); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) entered into a Professional Services Agreement on January 6, 2021 for Construction and Inspection Engineering Services related to the Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Consultant desire to amend the agreement for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services to include LAP compliance, uploading construction phase documents to LAPIT, EOC, and the MAC website; and construction contract administration and inspection for the Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25

WHEREAS, a portion of the funding needed for this amendment will be available after approval of (i) rescinding unencumbered appropriations from the following projects in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027): \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974) and (ii) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$711,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, to the 157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 11, 2021 between KCCS, Inc. (“Consultant”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for the Consultant to provide continued construction, engineering and inspection services to include lap compliance, uploading construction phase documents to LAPIT, EOC, and the MAC website; and construction contract administration and inspection for the Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Ave NE over Placido Bayou Project in an amount not to exceed \$802,999.25 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed \$2,227,364.15.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute a First Amendment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that unencumbered appropriations in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) in the amount of \$330,000 from the 11th Avenue South Bridge over Booker Creek Bridge Replacement Project (14549) and \$381,000 from the 157367 58th St N over Bear Creek Bridge Project (17974) are hereby rescinded.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027), resulting from the above rescissions, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

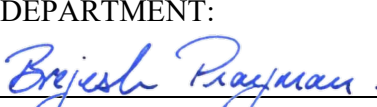
<u>Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027)</u>	
157154 40 Av/NE Placido Bayou FY19 Project (16677)	\$711,000

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

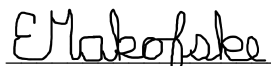
LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00643276

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

BUDGET:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX A - SCOPE OF SERVICES  
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT 40TH AVE NE OVER PLACIDO BAYOU  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
PROJECT NO. 18032-110  
FPN 443600-1-58-01**

In addition to the services, activities, responsibilities and Deliverables set forth in Appendix A, the A/E shall also provide the services, activities, responsibilities and Deliverables set forth in this Attachment 1 to Appendix A as follows:

**TASK 3 LAP COMPLIANCE – ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**3.1** A/E shall perform LAP Compliance duties to include:

- Attend continue to conduct compliance portion to review EEO/DBE/OJT/Wages
- Site Inspections Jobsite Bulletin Board
- Address FDOT compliance questions, CCCA Reviews and any compliance audits
- Equal Opportunity Compliance Records
- Approving Certification of Sublets
- Employee Interviews - RCS to have a template labor interview form and provide to field inspector(s)
- Provide Resident Compliance Specialist for Equal Opportunity Compliance
- Davis Bacon Wage Rate Review. Identify the begin/end day of each contractor's pay period as well as the regular pay date. Verify total deductions/authorizations for all non-federal tax deductions are approved by the US Department of Labor (cell phone, uniforms). Have a process for determining that all active workers are listed on the payroll each week. Take immediate action against non-compliance when identified. Verify all statement for compliance for accuracy. Identify when additional classifications are needed. Ensure that all required information is listed on the payroll to perform employee interview. RCS reviews each interview, complete Section D and compare against payroll and act on the information submitted as necessary
- Compliance Reporting
- If contractor has not yet participated in the new FDOT requirements, conduct a Training Assessment.

**TASK 4 UPLOAD CONSTRUCTION PHASE DOCUMENTS TO LAPIT AND EOC – ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**4.1** A/E shall upload LAP construction phase documents into LAPIT and EOC websites to include, but not limited to:

- Review in EOC DBE commitments and DBE Payments reported by the contractor and ensure they are complete and meet CUF

- Upload EEO documentation, Sublets, Rental Agreements, EEO Officer, July EEO Reports
- Bulletin Board Inspections
- Daily Inspection Reports including pictures and videos

**TASK 5 UPLOAD CONSTRUCTION PHASE DOCUMENTS TO MAC – ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**5.1** A/E shall upload LAP construction phase documents into MAC website to include, but not limited to:

- Concrete and base testing reports
- Contractors asphalt testing reports
- Asphalt testing reports

**TASK 6 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION – ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**6.1** General:

It shall be the responsibility of the firms or individuals to administer, monitor, and inspect the Construction Contract between the City and Contractor, such that the project is constructed to conform with the plans, specifications, and special provisions, including State and Federal Funding Requirements, for the Construction Contract.

Observe the Contractor's work to determine the progress and quality of work. Identify discrepancies, report significant discrepancies to the City, and direct the Contractor to correct such observed discrepancies.

Assist in preparing a supplemental funding request and coordinate with the City for processing field/change order requests with funding agency.

Coordinate with the City Construction Manager for any significant omissions, substitutions, defects, and deficiencies noted in the work of the Contractor and the corrective action that has been directed to be performed by the Contractor.

6.2 Survey Control:

Check or establish the survey control baseline(s) along with sufficient baseline control points and bench marks at appropriate intervals along the project in order to:

- (1) Make and record measurements necessary to calculate and document quantities for pay items,
- (2) Make and record pre-construction and final cross section surveys of the project site in those areas where earthwork (i.e., embankment, excavation, subsoil excavation, etc.) is part of the construction project, and
- (3) Perform incidental engineering surveys.

6.3 On-Site Inspection:

Monitor the Contractor's on-site construction activities and inspect materials entering into the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and special provisions for the Construction Contract to determine that the projects are constructed in reasonable conformity with such documents. Maintain detailed accurate records of the Contractor's daily operations and of significant events that affect the work.

Monitor and inspect Contractor's work zone traffic control plan and review modifications to the work zone traffic control plan, including alternate work zone traffic control plan, in accordance with FDOT's procedures. Firm's or individual's employees performing such services shall be qualified in accordance with FDOT's procedures.

6.4 Sampling and Testing:

When directed by the City, the firms or individuals shall perform sampling and testing of component materials and completed work in accordance with the Construction Contract documents. The minimum sampling frequencies set out in FDOT's Materials Sampling, Testing and Reporting Guide shall be met. In complying with the aforementioned guide, provide daily surveillance of the Contractor's quality control activities and perform the sampling and testing of materials and completed work items for verification and acceptance.

Determine the acceptability of all materials and completed work items on the basis of either test results or verification of a certification, certified mill analysis, certified labels and stamps, etc.

The City will monitor the effectiveness of the firm's or individual's testing procedures through observation and independent assurance testing.



Sampling, testing and laboratory methods shall be as required by the City and/or FDOT's Standard Specifications, FDOT's Supplemental Specifications or as modified by the special provisions of the Construction Contract.

Documentation reports on sampling and testing performed by the firms or individuals shall be submitted during the same week that the construction work is done.

When directed by the City, the firms or individuals shall transport samples to be tested to the City laboratory.

Input verification testing information and data into FDOT's database using written instructions provided by FDOT.

#### 6.5 Engineering Services:

Coordinate the Construction Contract administration activities of all parties other than the Contractor involved in completing the construction project.

Services shall include maintaining the required level of surveillance of Contractor activities, interpreting plans, specifications, and special provisions for the Construction Contract. Maintain complete, accurate records of all activities and events relating to the project and properly document all project changes. The following services shall be performed:

- (1) Attend a Pre-Construction Conference, Resident Compliance Officer to attend meeting.
- (2) Schedule and attend a meeting with the District Contract Compliance Manager prior to the Pre-construction Conference. The Resident Compliance Officer shall attend this meeting.

In most cases, the above will take two (2) separate meetings based on experience and knowledge of the particular firm.

- (3) Verify that the Contractor is conducting inspections, preparing reports and monitoring all storm water pollution prevention measures associated with the project. For each project that requires the use of the NPDES General Permit, provide at least one inspector who has successfully completed the "Florida Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Training and Certification Program for Inspectors and Contractors". The firms or individual's inspector will be familiar with the requirements set forth in the FEDERAL REGISTER, Vol. 57, No. 187, Friday, September 5, 1992, pages 4412 to 4435 "Final NPDES General Permits for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites" and FDOT's guidelines.
- (4) Analyze the Contractor's schedule(s) (i.e. baseline(s), revised baseline(s), updates, as-built, etc.) for compliance with the contract documents. Elements including, but not limited to, completeness, logic, durations,

activity, flow, milestone dates, concurrency, resource allotment, and delays will be reviewed. Verify the schedule conforms with the construction phasing and Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) sequences, including all contract modifications. Provide a written review of the schedule identifying significant omissions, improbable or unreasonable activity durations, errors in logic, and any other concerns as detailed in the Construction Project Administration Manual (CPAM).

- (5) Analyze problems that arise on a project and proposals submitted by the Contractor; work with the Construction Manager to resolve such issues, and process the necessary paperwork for City approval.
- (6) Produce reports, verify quantity calculations and field measure for payment purposes as needed to prevent delays in Contractor operations and to facilitate prompt processing of such information in order for the City to make timely payment to the Contractor.
- (7) Prepare and make presentations for meetings and hearings in connection with the project covered by the Agreement and Task Order.
- (8) Monitor each Contractor and subcontractor's compliance with specifications and special provisions of the Construction Contract in regard to payment of predetermined wage rates in accordance with contract requirements.
- (9) Provide a Resident Compliance Officer for surveillance of the Contractor's compliance with Construction Contract requirements. The Resident Compliance Officer is responsible for reviewing, monitoring, evaluating and acting upon documentation required for Construction Contract compliance, and maintaining the appropriate files thereof. Typical areas of compliance responsibility include EEO Affirmative Actions for the prime contractor and subcontractor, DBE Affirmative Action, Contractor Formal Training, Payroll, Subcontracts, and On-the-Job Training (OJT). The Resident Compliance Officer must keep all related documents and correspondence accurate and up to date; attend all compliance reviews and furnish the complete project files for review; and assist the District Contract Compliance Manager as requested.
- (10) Conduct inspection of Job Boards and Employee Interviews.
- (11) City shall provide Public Information Services.
- (12) Prepare and submit to the City Construction Manager monthly, a Construction Status Reporting System (CSRS) report, in a format to be provided by the City.
- (13) Video tape the pre-construction conditions throughout the project limits. Provide a digital photo log or video of project activities, with heavy emphasis on potential claim items/issues and on areas of real/potential public controversy.

- (14) Provide a digital camera for photographic documentation of pre-construction state and of noteworthy incidents or events during construction.

These photographs will be filed and maintained on the firms or individual's computer using a digital photo management system.

Photographs shall be taken the day prior to the start of construction and continue as needed throughout the project. Photographs shall be taken the days of conditional, partial and final acceptance.

## 6.6 Geotechnical Engineering:

Become familiar with the existing site conditions and the contract documents. Observe and record the progress and quality of foundation work to determine that the foundations are constructed at the correct location and elevation, identify discrepancies, submit monthly progress reports to the City Construction Manager, and direct the Contractor to correct such observed discrepancies. Attend the preconstruction conference and/or special geotechnical meeting for the Construction Contract. All services under this section will be performed in accordance to FDOT Specification Section 455. The geotechnical engineer will provide the following services with the assistance of a qualified inspector who has completed the FDOT Drilled Shaft/Pile Driving Qualification courses.

### 6.6.1 Piles:

- a) Review Contractor's Pile Installation Plan and provide comments to the City Construction Manager within five (5) working days of the Contractor's submittal.
- b) Perform Wave Equation Analysis for Piles (WEAP) to determine suitability of hammer driving system for the project. Provide results (check stresses, design capacity, and ultimate capacity) to the City Construction Manager within five (5) working days of the Contractor's submittal.
- c) Ensure dynamic testing performed (per the contract documents and when deemed necessary by the City Construction Manager) during initial driving and re-drives.
- d) When monitoring the test pile driving process, determine proper fuel settings, thickness of pile cushions and when they need changing. Record all pertinent information that is needed to determine the driving criteria such as jetting, preforming, pre-drilling, reference elevation, hammer serial number hammer cushion material and thickness, pile cushion material and thickness, etc. This information shall be provided to the City Construction Manager within 24 hours after the test pile driving process is completed. In most cases this information will be requested immediately following test pile completion. Submit electronic Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) files within 24 hours after the test pile is completed.

- e) Ensure Case Pile Wave Equation Analysis (CAPWAP) is performed on test pile data for selected blows, using the latest version. At a minimum, CAPWAP shall be performed on initial drive data where required resistance is obtained below the minimum tip elevation and on set-check data (if any). If requested, the end of drive CAPWAP will be performed in the field upon completion of the drive, otherwise it shall be completed within 24 hours of driving the instrumented pile.
- f) Analyze the test data and available soils data as required to establish production pile lengths and driving criteria. The analysis must include WEAP utilizing CAPWAP results, to determine the driving criteria that will correlate accurately with driving resistance, blows per foot, energy, stresses and capacity. Submit preliminary report(s) recommending production pile lengths and driving criteria to the City Construction Manager for approval within four (4) working days after the test pile program is completed, unless requested sooner. The preliminary report shall include CAPWAP and WEAP printed & plotted outputs, and all raw data obtained by the PDA and CAPWAP solutions on DVD or CD computer disks.
- g) Furnish final written letters, signed and sealed, in the agreed format for production pile lengths and the driving criteria. The driving criteria letter must include blow count criteria, special requirements and limitations on settings (strokes/energy) to limit the stresses per the Specifications. Include recommendations as to what to consider firm driving when applicable, to obtain the required minimum penetration.
- h) For projects with Embedded Data Collectors (EDCs), provide personnel proficient in operation of EDC monitoring equipment for data collection, interpretation and analysis. Utilize the most current version of Smart-Structures software along with antenna, workstation and stand. Provide qualified personnel capable of making accurate determination of pile acceptability in real time. Pack and submit the collected EDC data to the City Construction Manager within 24 hours of driving each pile.

## **PROJECT TEAM**

The key A/E Project team members include the following staff:

- *Kellie Loper, PE, Senior Project Engineer*
- *Stoney Morgado, Project Administrator*
- *Jeff Cole, Contract Support Specialist*
- *Mark Stanley, Senior Inspector*
- *Steve Ashby, Inspector*
- *Sabrina Covalt, Resident Compliance Specialist*

Subconsultants:

- *Covalt Group, Inc.*

Appendix A – Scope of Services  
Bridge Replacement at 40<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE over Placido Bayou  
City of St. Petersburg Project No. 18032-110

- *Echezabal & Associates, Inc.*
- *Tierra, Inc.*

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX B - FEE SCHEDULE  
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT 40TH AVE NE OVER PLACIDO BAYOU  
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
PROJECT NO. 18032-110  
FPN 443600-1-58-01**

In addition to the fees and costs set forth in Appendix B, the City shall compensate the A/E the the fees and costs set forth in Attachment 1 to Appendix B, as follows:

**I. Staff Hour Estimate: Additional Tasks**

Direct Labor Rates Classifications		Senior Project Engineer	Project Administrator	Contract Support Specialist	Senior Inspector	Inspector	Resident Compliance Specialist	Survey Services	Geotechnical and Lab Testing Services	Total Hours	Prime Labor Cost	Subconsultant Services	TOTAL COSTS
Direct Salary		\$ 76.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 34.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 30.00						
Total Multiplier (from FDOT sheet)		2.75184	2.75184	2.75184	2.75184	2.75184	2.945						
Billing Rates <sup>1</sup>		\$ 209.14	\$ 143.10	\$ 110.07	\$ 94.94	\$ 66.04	\$ 88.35						
TASK		HOURS						Echezabal	Tierra				
3	LAP Compliance						250			250	\$ -	\$ 22,087.50	\$ 22,087.50
4	Upload Construction Phase Documents to LAPIT and EOC						80			80	\$ -	\$ 7,068.00	\$ 7,068.00
5	Upload Construction Phase Documents to MAC	30	165							195	\$ 29,884.98	\$ -	\$ 29,884.98
6	Construction Contract Administration and Inspection	300	1485	412.5	1650	1320			\$ 106,487.66	5167.5	\$ 564,471.18	\$ 106,487.66	\$ 670,958.84
Totals		330	1650	412.5	1650	1320	330			5692.5	\$ 594,356.16	\$ 135,643.16	\$ 729,999.32

**II. Fee Calculation**

Task	Prime Labor Cost	Expenses <sup>2</sup>	Subconsultant Services	Mark-up on Subconsultant Services <sup>3</sup>	Total Cost Without Allowance
3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,087.50	\$0.00	\$22,087.50
4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,068.00	\$0.00	\$7,068.00
5	\$29,884.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,884.98
6	\$564,471.18	\$0.00	\$106,487.66	\$0.00	\$670,958.84
Total	\$594,356.16	\$0.00	\$135,643.16	\$0.00	\$729,999.32

**III. Fee Limit**

<b>Not To Exceed Cost</b>	\$729,999.32
<b>Allowance<sup>4</sup></b>	\$72,999.93
<b>Total:</b>	\$802,999.25

**IV. Notes:**

1. Rate x overhead + profit (per contract).
2. Includes expenses for:
3. Includes 0 percent markup of SUBCONSULTANT (per contract).
4. Allowance to be used only upon City's written authorization.

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX C - SCHEDULE  
 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT 40TH AVE NE OVER PLACIDO BAYOU  
 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA  
 PROJECT NO. 18032-110  
 FPN 443600-1-58-01**

<b>Task Title</b>	<b>Task Description</b>	<b>Calendar Days from NTP</b>
Task 3.1	LAP COMPLIANCE	Contract Duration (Minimum additional 300 days)
Task 4.1	UPLOAD CONSTRUCTION PHASE DOCUMENTS TO LAPIT AND EOC	Contract Duration (Minimum additional 300 days)
Task 5.1	UPLOAD CONSTRUCTION PHASE DOCUMENTS TO MAC	Contract Duration (Minimum additional 300 days)
Task 6.1	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION	Contract Duration (Minimum additional 300 days)



-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --

**General Authorization****Request #**

180116

Name:	Johnson, Sarah B	Request Date:	22-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED
-------	------------------	---------------	-------------	---------	----------

**Authorization Request**

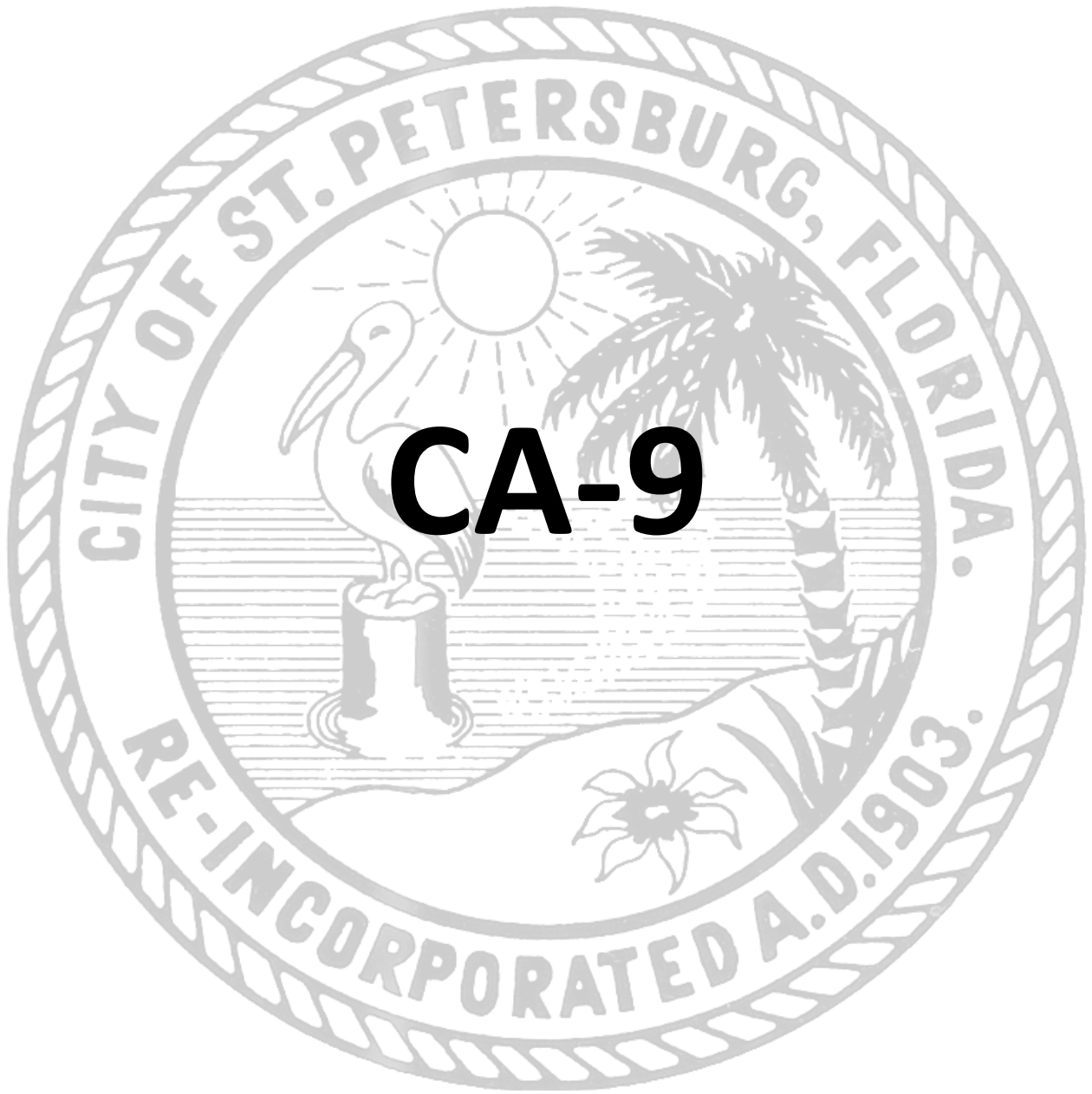
Subject:	Council - 10/6
Message:	18032-110 - KCCS - 40th Ave Bridge - CEI First Amendment
Supporting Documentation:	KCCS - 40th Ave Bridge - CEI First Amendment - Final.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	22-SEP-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	23-SEP-2022	User Defined



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 15, 2020, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide (i) a Cultural Resources Assessment Survey, (ii) a Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design, (iii) Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design, (iv) Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services, (v) Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering Services, (vi) Bridge Replacement Design, (vii) Environmental Permitting, (viii) Utility Coordination and Design, (ix) Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination, and (x) Bidding Assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44 (ECID Project No. 20092-210; Oracle No. 16721); and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CA-9**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 15, 2020, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide (i) a Cultural Resources Assessment Survey, (ii) a Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design, (iii) Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design, (iv) Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services, (v) Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering Services, (vi) Bridge Replacement Design, (vii) Environmental Permitting, (viii) Utility Coordination and Design, (ix) Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination, and (x) Bidding Assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44 (ECID Project No. 20092-210; Oracle No. 16721); and providing an effective date.

**EXPLANATION:** The Venetian Boulevard NE Bridge (Bridge No. 157186) was constructed in 1957 and services Venetian Boulevard NE over Venetian Canal in St Petersburg, Florida. The 65-year-old bridge has exceeded its design life and is experiencing on-going deterioration of its bridge elements and bulkhead retaining walls. As a result, the City has programmed this structure for replacement.

This project is the continuation of Project No. 20092-110, Bridge Development Report (BDR) for Venetian Boulevard NE Bridge – Bridge No. 157186; Resolution 20-245 approved by Council on July 9, 2020.

On December 15, 2020, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) entered into an architect/engineering agreement for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for Transportation and Bridge Improvement projects.

*The scope of work includes design, permitting, and bidding phase services of a new bridge carrying Venetian Boulevard NE over Venetian Canal.*

Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) in the amount of \$574,816.44 shall provide professional engineering services including but not limited to Cultural Resources Assessment Survey (CRAS); Bridge Hydraulic Report (BHR) and Drainage Design; Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design; Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services; Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services; Bridge Replacement Design; Environmental Permitting; Utility Coordination and Design; Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination; and Bid Phase Assistance. Task Order includes a \$50,000.00 allowance to be authorized if any unforeseen conditions are experienced while performing the work.

Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) includes the following phases and associated not to exceed costs respectively:

Task Order	Cultural Resources Assessment Survey (CRAS)	\$	13,350.20	(New)
	Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design	\$	62,887.20	(New)

Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design	\$ 79,869.26	(New)
Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services	\$ 15,485.17	(New)
Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services	\$ 11,933.96	(New)
Bridge Replacement Design	\$ 174,604.64	(New)
Environmental Permitting	\$ 34,392.56	(New)
Utility Coordination and Design	\$ 41,922.00	(New)
Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination	\$ 76,367.77	(New)
Bid Phase Assistance	\$ 14,003.68	(New)
Allowance	\$ 50,000.00	(New)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 574,816.44</b>	

*A/E services during the construction phase will be provided to Council for approval as an Amendment to this Task Order.*

*Contractor and Construction Engineering and Inspection (CEI) costs for the improvements will be provided to Council for approval as separate Agreements.*

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 15, 2020, between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide (i) a Cultural Resources Assessment Survey, (ii) a Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design, (iii) Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design, (iv) Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services, (v) Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering Services, (vi) Bridge Replacement Design, (vii) Environmental Permitting, (viii) Utility Coordination and Design, (ix) Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination, and (x) Bidding Assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44 (ECID Project No. 20092-210; Oracle No. 16721); and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) Bridge 157186 Venetian Blvd W of Shore Acres Project (16721).

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution  
Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C)  
Map

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE TASK ORDER NO. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“TASK ORDER”) TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED DECEMBER 15, 2020, BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND KISINGER CAMPO & ASSOCIATES, CORP. (“A/E”) FOR A/E TO PROVIDE (i) A CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT SURVEY, (ii) A BRIDGE HYDRAULIC REPORT AND DRAINAGE DESIGN, (iii) ROADWAY, TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL, SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DESIGN, (iv) GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND CONTAMINATION SCREENING SERVICES, (v) SURVEY AND SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING SERVICES, (vi) BRIDGE REPLACEMENT DESIGN, (vii) ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING, (viii) UTILITY COORDINATION AND DESIGN, (ix) PROJECT MANAGEMENT, PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND COORDINATION, AND (x) BIDDING ASSISTANCE RELATED TO THE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT VENETIAN BLVD. NE – BRIDGE NO. 157186 PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$574,816.44 (ECID PROJECT NO. 20092-210; ORACLE NO. 16721); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) executed an architect/engineering agreement on December 15, 2020 for A/E to provide professional services for miscellaneous Transportation and Bridge Improvement Projects on a continuing basis with an estimated construction cost not to exceed \$4 million; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to issue Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) for A/E to provide (i) a cultural resources assessment survey, (ii) bridge hydraulic report and drainage design, (iii) roadway, temporary traffic control, signing and pavement marking design, (iv) geotechnical engineering and contamination screening services, (v) survey and subsurface utility engineering services, (vi) bridge replacement design, (vii) environmental permitting, (viii) utility coordination and design, (ix) project management, public involvement and coordination, and (x) bidding assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44, which amount includes a \$50,000 allowance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute Task Order No.

21-08-KCA/TB(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 15, 2020 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide (i) a cultural resources assessment survey, (ii) bridge hydraulic report and drainage design, (iii) roadway, temporary traffic control, signing and pavement marking design, (iv) geotechnical engineering and contamination screening services, (v) survey and subsurface utility engineering services, (vi) bridge replacement design, (vii) environmental permitting, (viii) utility coordination and design, (ix) project management, public involvement and coordination, and (x) bidding assistance related to the Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd. NE – Bridge No. 157186 Project in an amount not to exceed \$574,816.44.

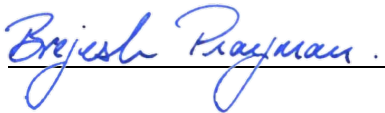
This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

00643283

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**MEMORANDUM**

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

**DATE:** October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and City Councilmembers

**FROM:** Brejesh Prayman, P.E., Director  
Engineering & Capital Improvements Department

**RE:** Consultant Selection Information  
Firm: Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp.  
Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) in the amount of \$574,816.44

---

This memorandum is to provide information pursuant to City Council Policy and Procedures Manual, Chapter 3, Section I(F.) for agenda package information.

1. Summary of Reasons for Selection

The project involves professional engineering services including but not limited to Cultural Resources Assessment Survey (CRAS); Bridge Hydraulic Report (BHR) and Drainage Design; Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design; Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services; Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services; Bridge Replacement Design; Environmental Permitting; Utility Coordination and Design; Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination; and Bid Phase Assistance.

Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp., has successfully completed similar work under previous A/E Agreements with the City and FDOT. This work will result in the construction documents necessary to build the replacement bridge. This work is a continuation of the previous planning tasks.

Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp., has FDOT and local government experience in the planning, design, permitting and construction phase activities of bridge structures and is familiar with bridge design requirements and standards and City design standards.

This is the eighth Task Order issued under the 2020 Master Agreement.

2. Transaction Report listing current work – See Attachment A

# ATTACHMENT A

Transaction Report  
for  
Kisinger, Campo & Associates, Corp.  
Miscellaneous Professional Services for Transportation and Bridge Projects  
A/E Agreement Effective - December 15, 2020  
A/E Agreement Expiration - December 31, 2024

Task Order No.	Project No.	Project Title	NTP Issued	Authorized Amount
01	21053-110	Snell Isle BDR/BHR Revision No. 1	02/24/21 08/29/22	198,977.39 9,724.93
02	21110-110	8th Street Culvert Inspection	02/24/21	13,602.12
03		Task Order cancelled prior to authorization		
04	21006-110	Load Rating Services - Bridge Nos. 100 and 157408	<del>08/23/21</del>	<del>8,010.76</del>
05	21089-110	54th Ave N and 4th St N Culvert Inspection	Pending	
06	22039-110	North Yacht Basin - West Seawall Replacement	11/30/21	9,988.80
07	22092-110	North Yacht Basin, West Seawall - Structural Inspection	03/16/22	13,008.56
08	20092-210	Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd	Pending	
			Total:	253,312.56



TASK ORDER NO. 21-08-KCA/TB(C)  
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AT VENETIAN BLVD. NE – BRIDGE NO. 157186  
TRANSPORTATION AND BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
CITY PROJECT NO. 20092-210

This Task Order No. 21-08-KCA/TB(C) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, pursuant to the ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT FOR MISCELLANEOUS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS dated December 15, 2020 (“Agreement”) between Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp. (“A/E”), and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”), and upon execution shall become a part of the Agreement.

**I. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

The Venetian Boulevard NE Bridge (Bridge No. 157186) was constructed in 1957 and services Venetian Boulevard NE over Venetian Canal in St. Petersburg, Florida. The 65-year-old bridge has exceeded its design life and is experiencing on-going deterioration of its bridge elements and bulkhead retaining walls. As a result, the City has programmed this structure for replacement. This project is the continuation of Project No. 20092-110, Bridge Development Report (BDR) for Venetian Boulevard NE Bridge – Bridge No. 157186.

The A/E shall provide engineering design services to produce final construction documents, permitting, and provide post-design support for the Venetian Boulevard NE Bridge replacement as outlined in this Scope of Services.

**II. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**Task 1 - Cultural Resources Assessment Survey**

The A/E, through their subconsultant, shall conduct a Cultural Resources Assessment Survey (CRAS) for Bridge No. 157186 and any historic resources immediately surrounding the bridge. Florida Master Site File (FMSF) forms will be prepared, and the National Register Criteria for Evaluation will be applied in order to determine eligibility. Final documentation shall be submitted to the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and/or the Florida Division of Historical Resources (FDHR).

All work will be conducted in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (Public Law 89-655), as implemented by 36 CFR 800 – Protection of Historic Properties and the revised Chapter 267, Florida Statutes. All work will conform to professional guidelines set forth in the Secretary of Interior’s Standards and Guideline for Archaeology and Historic Preservation (48 FR 44716) and Chapter 1A-46, Florida Administrative Code.

Effects Determination is not included in this Scope of Services.

## **Task 2 - Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design**

The A/E will perform a hydraulic study to evaluate a bridge replacement of the existing bridge at Venetian Boulevard NE over Venetian Canal. This will include scour and stream stability analysis with erosion control recommendations. The A/E will provide a Bridge Hydraulic Report and Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet (BHRS) sheet. The A/E will analyze the existing drainage at the bridge location and provide positive drainage for the bridge replacement. Drainage modifications to the existing storm sewer system are anticipated due to impacts from the revised bridge profile. The design of stormwater treatment systems is not anticipated to be required and is excluded from this scope of work. The A/E will also attend one (1) pre-application meeting at the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) to discuss permitting.

## **Task 3 - Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design**

The A/E shall prepare the Roadway Design file in association with the City's preferred profile alternative analyzed in the Bridge Development Report (BDR) Memo. The design shall include all necessary elements and all associated reference files. The A/E shall prepare a set of Roadway Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The A/E shall design a safe and effective Temporary Traffic Control and prepare Plans for the preferred detour alternative and include the same as a part of the Roadway Plans. Proposed road closings must be reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The A/E shall be responsible to obtain permission for use of detour routes.

The A/E shall prepare the Signing and Marking Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files. The A/E shall prepare a set of Signing and Pavement Marking Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

## **Task 4 - Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services**

The A/E, through their subconsultant, will obtain information on the general subsurface conditions for the use in evaluation of the proposed bridge foundations, bulkhead seawalls, and pavement. The information gathered will be used to supplement the October 16, 2020, Preliminary Report of Geotechnical Exploration for this project site, and provide a Final Geotechnical Report.

The A/E, through their subconsultant, will perform contamination screening and reporting. The purpose of the sampling survey will be to determine the presence of Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM) and Lead Based Paints (LBP) in relation to the bridge and associated structures. The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) requires that prior to renovation or demolition an asbestos survey be performed. Additionally, the presence of LBP must also be evaluated for consideration of remedial activities to ensure compliance with Federal hazardous waste and

universal waste disposal requirements. Contamination screening and reporting services will include the following:

- Perform NESHAP asbestos survey on the structures referenced above. All accessible exterior areas of the bridge will be inspected.
- Review, utilize, and reference information from previous asbestos sampling reports, as-builts and plans if made available.
- Visual survey by an EPA-accredited building inspector as required by EPA 40 CFR 763 to determine the presence and approximate locations of exposed and/or accessible suspect asbestos-containing materials.
- Up to 40 suspect ACM bulk samples will be collected and analyzed to conform to current State and Federal requirements.
- Bulk sample analysis by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) using light dispersing staining by a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) Accredited Laboratory for asbestos.
- Perform an LBP survey of the structure. Collect and analyze up to 5 LBP samples. The presence, quantity, and condition of the suspect paint will be reviewed to assist in proper waste type determination.
- Generate a report outlining results at the completion of the field and laboratory work, addressing methodology used during the survey. Findings, observations, and a discussion of regulatory options regarding management and disposal of asbestos and LBP media will be provided within the report. The report will be electronically signed and sealed by a responsible professional.

### **Task 5 - Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services**

The A/E, through their subconsultant, will obtain the additional channel cross-sectional survey data required to complete the Bridge Hydraulic Report outlined under Task 2. This shall include a total of two locations located approximately 400-feet west and 300-feet east of the existing bridge copings.

The A/E's subconsultant shall perform SUE services including locating and marking the horizontal and vertical positions of subsurface utility locations as directed by the A/E. This shall include up to 20 locates or test holes (SUE Quality Level "A"). Diameter and material of existing utilities shall be recorded where possible. Vacuum excavation shall be utilized to expose utilities. This excavation method is the industry recognized standard; however, there is the possibility that all utilities may not be detected due to environmental conditions, soil conditions, water table, excessive depth and/or feature makeup.

The A/E's subconsultant will develop a Digital Terrain Model (DTM) tin file for vertical three-dimensional location of utilities and shall develop a Report of Survey.

### **Task 6 - Bridge Replacement Design**

The A/E will develop 60% and Final Bridge Replacement plans and specifications for the existing bridge at Venetian Boulevard NE over Venetian Canal. Design will be conducted for the preferred bridge alternative identified within the March 05, 2021, BDR Memo for Bridge

No. 157186. The preferred alternative from the BDR includes 33-foot long 12-inch Florida Slab Beam (FSB) superstructure, supported by reinforced concrete retained abutments, founded on 18-inch concrete filled steel pipe piles. The bridge typical section shall include two 12-foot travel lanes, two 16-inch shoulders, two 6-foot sidewalks, and two 14-inch-wide City of St. Petersburg decorative traffic railing. The typical section shall also include a 3-foot 9-inches wide and a 2-foot-wide utility shelf on the west and east sides of the bridge, respectively, leading to an overall bridge width of 46-feet 9-inches.

Bridge replacement plans will be developed in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation's (FDOT) Structures Manual and the FDOT Design Manual (FDM).

### **Task 7 - Environmental Permitting**

The A/E will perform an ecological site assessment to document environmental resources within the project area. The A/E will establish the limits of wetlands and surface waters within the project area. The A/E will evaluate environmental impacts and permitting requirements for the proposed project and prepare an Environmental Permitting Summary to accompany permit applications. The Environmental Permitting Summary will include an analysis of impacts to wetlands and protected species potentially resulting from the project, and a summary of potential effects to Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). Due to the anticipated minor impacts resulting from the project, a detailed EFH analysis is anticipated to not be required and is not included in this scope of services.

The A/E will prepare permit applications and submit the applications to the City for review, comment, and approval prior to submittal to the environmental regulatory agencies. Permits and authorizations will be required from the SWFWMD, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and the Pinellas County Water and Navigation Department (PCWND). The project may be reviewed by environmental resource agencies including the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). The A/E will coordinate with these environmental regulatory and resource agencies during the permitting process.

The City will be the applicant/permittee for the project and will sign the permit applications.

The City will provide supporting information (e.g., easement/ownership documents), as available, which may be required to accompany the permit applications or support the permitting process. The A/E will pay all permit application and related publishing fees, which may be required.

As part of the A/E's agency coordination for the project, the USCG issued an Advanced Approval (AA) for the replacement of the Venetian Blvd. Bridge on October 30, 2020. Therefore, a USCG Bridge Permit is not required for the project. The USCG AA is valid for a period of three years from the date of issuance, and the bridge replacement must conform to the conditions in the USCG AA. Due to these factors, additional coordination with the USCG during the project will be required.

## **Task 8 - Utility Coordination and Design**

### Utility Coordination

The A/E shall coordinate design activities with the public and private utility owners located within the project corridor. The utility owners shall be notified via conceptual, 60% and Final plan review stages. This task shall include services of the A/E to include:

- Develop contact list of utility owners affected within the project limits
- One (1) individual field meeting with each affected utility owner (if necessary)
- Collection and review as-built plans, data, and request for future expansions from affected utility owners
- Two (2) joint utility coordination meetings
- Coordination of adjustments, relocation, or removal of existing utility facilities in conflict with the proposed public works project
- Review and relay utility markups, work schedules and agreements to the City
- Utility coordination at plan review stages and follow-up

### Utility Design

The A/E shall provide engineering design services required to produce utility relocation plans for the temporary and permanent relocations of the City-Owned Utilities. The utilities will be relocated at the beginning of the project onto temporary supports (supplied by the contractor). Once phased bridge construction is complete, the utilities will be relocated to a protected concrete shelf along the outside of the proposed bridge. The utilities included in this effort are potable water, reclaimed water and wastewater. Additional coordination will be conducted to accommodate the existing gas main within the concrete shelf in the permanent condition. Temporary and permanent design of the gas main is not included in this scope of services.

As part of this scope, the A/E will produce construction plans, specifications and cost estimates for this utility effort as well as complete an internal QA/QC process and any required coordination. Utility permits will be the responsibility of the contractor.

## **Task 9 - Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination**

The A/E will perform necessary project management services and coordinate with local, state, and private entities as necessary to complete the task work. The A/E will participate in all project meetings. The A/E shall assist the City with Public Involvement, including participation in two (2) public meetings and the development of visual aids and presentations, as necessary.

## **Task 10 - Bid Phase Assistance**

The A/E shall assist the City during the bid phase of the project. Specific services shall include bid document assistance, attendance and participation in a Pre-Bid Meeting, response to bidder questions, evaluation of bidder qualifications, evaluation of bids, and identification of the responsive, responsible low bidder.

### III. SCHEDULE

Work under this Task Order shall begin no later than 10 days from Notice to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days from NTP</u>
Draft Geotechnical Report	60
Survey Services Completed	75
Draft Cultural Resource Assessment Survey	75
Public Information Meeting	90
Final Geotechnical and Contamination Screening Report	100
Final Cultural Resource Assessment Survey	120
Draft Bridge Hydraulic Report	120
60% Construction Plans	120
Final Bridge Hydraulic Report	180
Submit SWFWMD, PCWND, and USACE Permit Applications	180
Utility Work Schedules	210
100% Construction Plans and Specifications	240
Final Plans Ready for Construction	300
Utility Work Agreements	300
Final Permits Received	360
Bid Phase Assistance	Follow City's Procurement Schedule

### IV. DELIVERABLES

Deliverables will be created and submitted in a digital format matching industry standards. Calculations, reports, and project documentation will be submitted in portable document format (.pdf). CADD files will be submitted in AutoCAD format (.dwg).

#### Task 1 – Cultural Resource Assessment Survey (CRAS)

- Cultural Resource Assessment Survey
- Florida Master Site File applicable forms

#### Task 2 – Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design

- Draft and Final Bridge Hydraulic Report

#### Task 3 – Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design

- 60%, 100%, and Final Plans

#### Task 4 – Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services

- Final Geotechnical Report with Contamination Screening Data

#### Task 5 – Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services

- Digital Terrain Model tin file
- Report of Survey

#### Task 6 – Bridge Replacement Design

- 60%, 100%, and Final Plans
- Design Bridge Load Analysis at 100%
- Construction Contract Days Estimate
- Design Calculations
- Cost Estimates at 60%, 100% and Final Plan submittals
- Final Specifications

#### Task 7 – Environmental Permitting

- Environmental Permitting Summary
- Permit applications to SWFWMD, USACE, USCG, and PCWND

#### Task 8 – Utility Coordination and Design

- Utility Owner Contact List
- Utility Work Schedules
- Utility Work Agreements

#### Task 9 – Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination

- Public meeting materials, as needed
- Public meeting minutes
- Documented public responses

#### Task 10 – Bid Phase Assistance

- Support efforts necessary to select a bidder

### **V. A/E'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The A/E shall perform services outlined in Section II, Scope of Services, and provide deliverables in Section IV, Deliverables.

### **VI. CITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following participation by the City is anticipated under this Scope of Services:

- Provide all available bridge and utility information (plans, reports, previous repair documentation, etc.), as requested by the A/E.
- Sign and provide supporting documentation for permits.
- Review and comment on the A/E's deliverables within fourteen (14) calendar days of submittal.
- Attend and participate in any project meetings, as necessary.

- Provide location for Public Information Meeting.
- Develop mailing lists, develop notifications letters, main notifications letters and provide newspaper advertisements, if required.

## VII. A/E'S COMPENSATION

For Tasks 1 through 10, the City shall compensate the A/E the lump sum amount of **\$524,816.44**.

This Task Order establishes an allowance in the amount of **\$50,000.00** for additional services not identified in the Scope of Services. Additional services may be performed only upon receipt of prior written authorization from the City and such authorization shall set forth the additional services to be provided by the A/E. The cost for any additional services shall not exceed the amount of the allowance set forth in this Task Order.

The total amount of this Task Order is **\$574,816.44**, per Appendix A.

## VIII. PROJECT TEAM

Prime Consultant

- Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp.

Subconsultants:

- Arehna Engineering, Inc.
- Element Engineering Group, LLC
- Janus Research, Inc.

## IX. MISCELLANEOUS

In the event of a conflict between this Task Order and the Agreement, the Agreement shall prevail.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties have caused this Task Order to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day and date first above written.

**ATTEST**

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chandrasaha Srinivasa  
City Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brejesh Prayman, P.E., Director  
Engineering & Capital Improvements

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR CONSISTENCY  
WITH THE STANDARD TASK ORDER.  
NO OPINION OR APPROVAL OF THE SCOPE  
OF SERVICES IS BEING RENDERED BY  
THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)

**Kisinger Campo & Associates, Corp.**  
(Company Name)

**WITNESSES:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Signatory)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

**APPENDIX A**  
**Work Task Breakdown**  
**City of St. Petersburg**  
**Bridge Replacment of Venetian Blvd. NE -**  
**Bridge No. 157186**  
**Project No. 20092-210**

**I. Manpower Estimate: All Tasks**

Direct Labor Rates Classifications		Project Manager	Chief Engineer	Senior Engineer	Engineer 2	Engineer 1	Senior Designer	Engineer Intern	Chief Scientist	Senior Scientist	Scientist	Total Hours	Labor Cost		
Direct Salary		\$ 75.00	\$ 84.65	\$ 70.80	\$ 63.73	\$ 45.71	\$ 43.11	\$ 32.65	\$ 66.99	\$ 49.65	\$ 26.13				
Multiplier/Overhead 2.0298		\$ 152.24	\$ 171.82	\$ 143.71	\$ 129.36	\$ 92.78	\$ 87.50	\$ 66.27	\$ 135.98	\$ 100.78	\$ 53.04				
Billing Rates <sup>1</sup>		\$ 227.24	\$ 256.47	\$ 214.51	\$ 193.09	\$ 138.49	\$ 130.61	\$ 98.92	\$ 202.97	\$ 150.43	\$ 79.17				
TASK															
1	Cultural Resources Assessment Survey	4										4	\$ 908.96		
2	Bridge Hydraulic Report and Drainage Design	19	19	38	77	114	114					381	\$ 62,887.20		
3	Roadway, Temporary Traffic Control, Signing and Pavement Marking Design	24	24	49	97	145	145					484	\$ 79,869.26		
4	Geotechnical Engineering and Contamination Screening Services	4										4	\$ 908.96		
5	Survey and Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Services	4										4	\$ 908.96		
6	Bridge Replacement Design	26	51	267	203	178	177	115				1017	\$ 174,604.64		
7	Environmental Permitting								88	72	72	232	\$ 34,392.56		
8	Utility Coordination and Design	12	12	74	49	25		74				246	\$ 41,922.00		
9	Project Management, Public Involvement and Coordination	107		119	80	80						386	\$ 76,367.77		
10	Bid Phase Assistance	16		20	20	16						72	\$ 14,003.68		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>216</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>2830</b>	<b>\$ 486,773.99</b>		

**II. Fee Calculation**

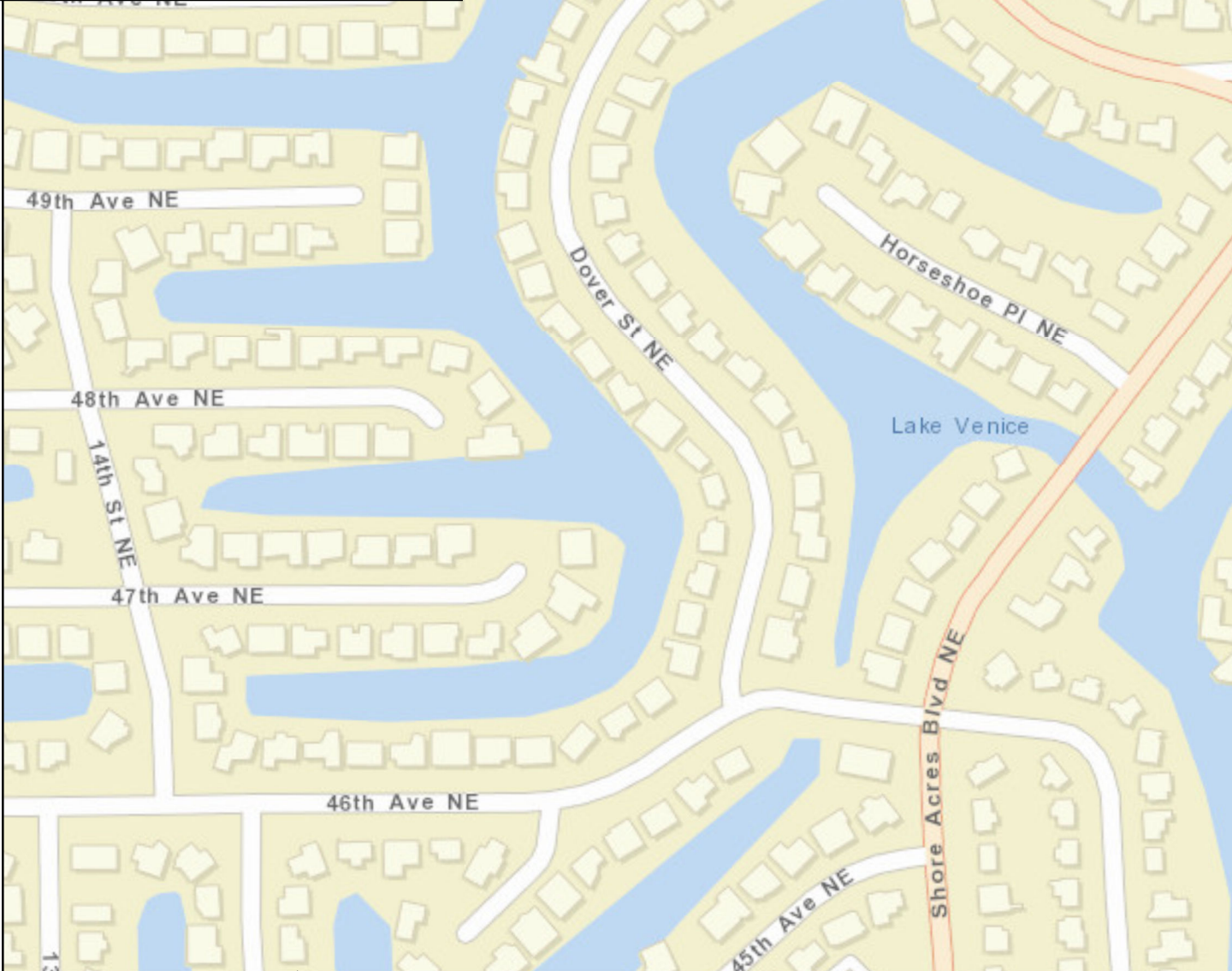
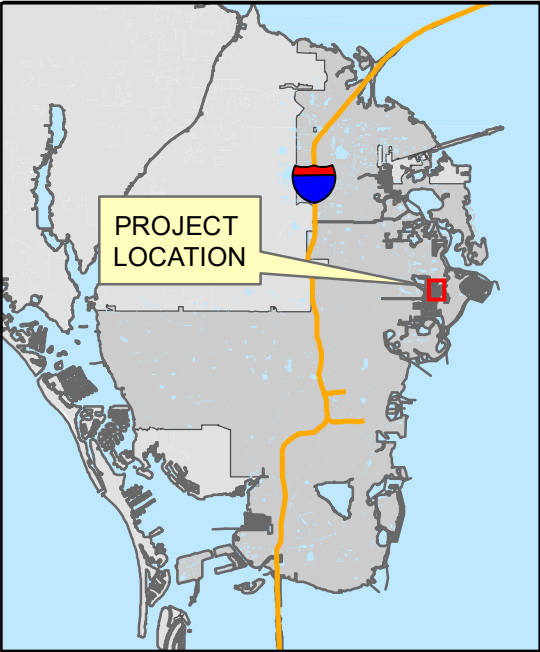
Task	Labor Cost	Expenses <sup>2</sup>	Subconsultant Services	Mark-up on Subconsultant Services <sup>3</sup>	Total Cost Without Allowance
1	\$908.96	\$0.00	\$11,848.80	\$592.44	\$13,350.20
2	\$62,887.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,887.20
3	\$79,869.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$79,869.26
4	\$908.96	\$0.00	\$13,882.10	\$694.11	\$15,485.17
5	\$908.96	\$0.00	\$10,500.00	\$525.00	\$11,933.96
6	\$174,604.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$174,604.64
7	\$34,392.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,392.56
8	\$41,922.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,922.00
9	\$76,367.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$76,367.77
10	\$14,003.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,003.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$486,773.99</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$36,230.90</b>	<b>\$1,811.55</b>	<b>\$524,816.44</b>

**III. Fee Limit**

<b>Lump Sum Cost</b>	<b>\$524,816.44</b>
<b>Allowance<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>\$50,000.00</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$574,816.44</b>

**IV. Notes:**

1. Rates per Agreement.
2. Includes expenses for: N/A
3. Includes 5 percent markup of SUBCONSULTANT.
4. Allowance to be used only upon City's written authorization.




PROJECT LOCATION  
Bridge No. 157186

Document Path: S:\ArcGIS\2022\ENG\20090-210 Bridge Replacement Venetian Blvd.mxd

ENGINEERING AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DEPARTMENT CITY OF ST PETERSBURG	
APPROVED BY:	DATE: 9/12/2022

**Bridge Replacement at Venetian Blvd NE**  
 Bridge No. 157186  
 Project No. 20092-210

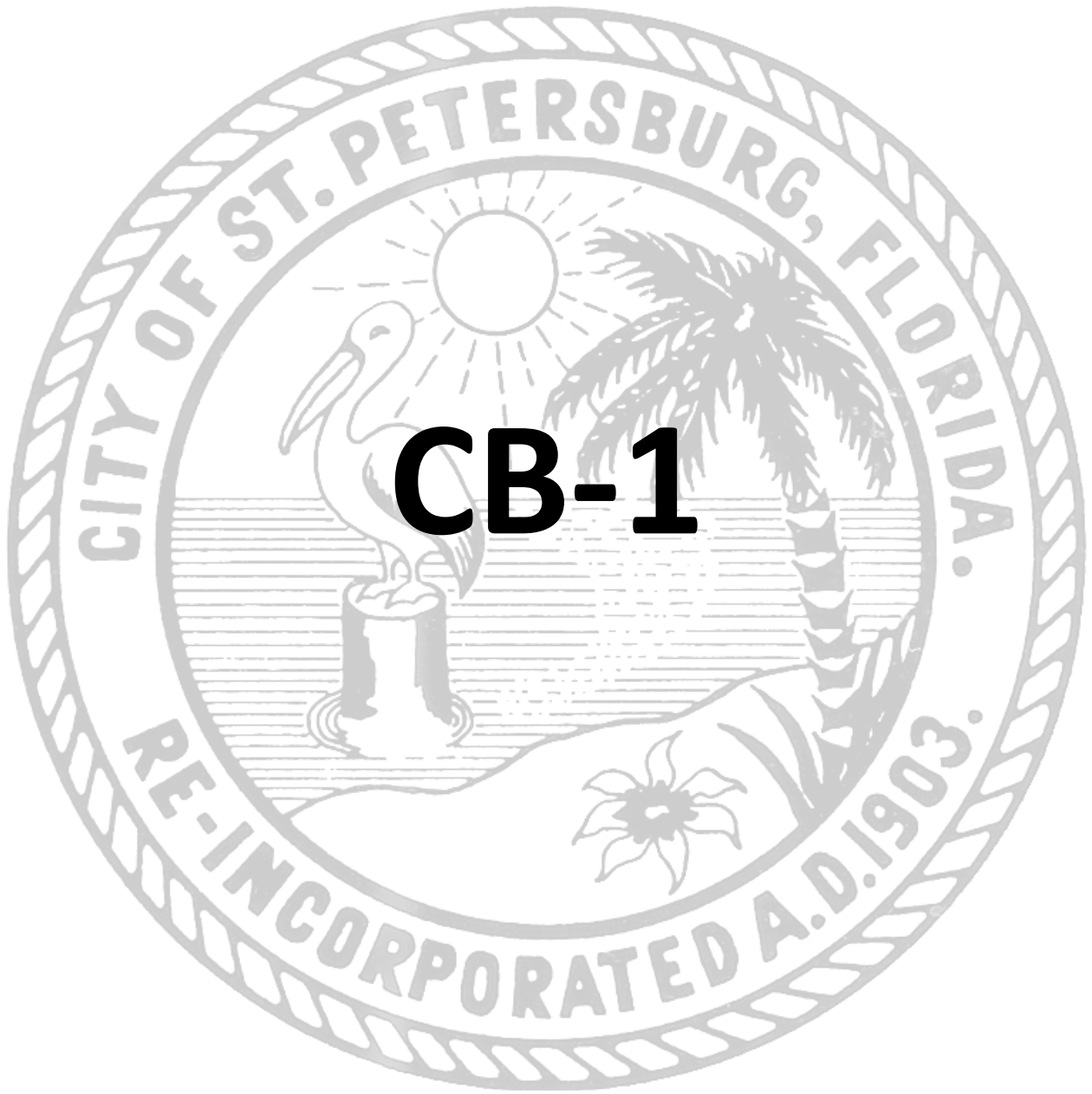


 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					179985
Name:	Johnson, Sarah B	Request Date:	21-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Council - 10/6
Message:	20092-210 - Kisinger Campo - Venetian Bridge - Task Order
Supporting Documentation:	Kisinger Campo - Venetian Bridge - Task Order - Final.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	21-SEP-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	23-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Acknowledging the selection of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the CAMP Strategic Development Project; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute an architect/engineering (A/E) agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group for consultant services for the Capital Asset Management Program Strategic Development Project, for an amount not to exceed \$404,405; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-1**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Acknowledging the selection of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the CAMP Strategic Development Project; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute an architect/engineering (A/E) agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group for consultant services for the Capital Asset Management Program Strategic Development Project, for an amount not to exceed \$404,405; and providing an effective date.

**Explanation:** On February 7, 2022, the City issued Request for Qualifications No. 8261 Consulting Services, CAMP Strategic Development Project. On March 8, 2022, the City received one Statement of Qualifications (SOQs) from the following firm:

1. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

The evaluation committee was comprised of the following team from the Water Resources and Engineering and Capital Improvements Departments:

Brejesh Prayman, Engineering and Capital Improvements Director  
Angela Miller, Public Works Service Manager  
Bryan Eichler, Parks and Field Operations Supervisor  
Kelcy Green, Facilities Project Coordinator  
Stacey McKee, Budget Management Analyst III  
Marshall Hampton, Senior Professional Engineer

The statements of qualifications were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Team background and experience
- Project approach
- Relevant project examples
- Certification as a Small, Minority, Women and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

On March 23, 2022, the evaluation committee met to discuss the sole statement of qualification received. The committee recommended that the firm be asked to participate in a presentation and interview:

1. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

On May 9, 2022, the evaluation committee heard a presentation from Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., taking into consideration their qualifications and experience, understanding of the project, local knowledge, appropriate staffing structure, prior experience with the City, extensive experience in asset management practices, as well as the evaluation criteria as set forth in RFQ No. 8261. The evaluation committee recommended starting negotiations with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

Administration has negotiated an A/E agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. for a lump sum fee of \$404,405. Once City Council acknowledges the selection of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. the City and Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. will enter into an A/E agreement for the Capital Asset Management Strategic Development Project. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. will provide the following services:

- Task 1 Project Management – Planning, Kickoff, and Tracking
- Task 2 Maturity Assessment – Preparation, Assessment workshops, Creation of Reports and Skeleton Improvement Roadmap, Review
- Task 3 Governance Structure and Roles and Responsibilities Development

- Task 4 Strategic Asset Management Plan (SAMP) Plan Development – Goals and Objectives, Level of Services Working Groups, Data Assessment, SAMP Preparation
- Task 5 Additional Services

Upon completion of the facility planning services, the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department will negotiate additional services with the A/E which may include implementation of components within the CAMP Strategic Asset Management Plan and Roadmap. An amendment to the A/E agreement for additional services will be presented to City Council for approval.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, recommends that City Council approve the attached resolution.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Public Works Administration Department, Public Works Administration Division (040-1017), CAMP Strategic Development Project (18818).

**Attachments:** Technical Evaluation (2 pages)  
Resolution



**Technical Evaluation**  
**918-42 Consulting Services, Capital Asset Management Strategic Development Project**

**Summary Work Statement**

The City received one Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) for RFQ No. 8261: Consulting Services, Capital Asset Management Strategic Development Project. The successful firm will provide architectural and engineering services for City Facility Improvement Projects. The SOQ was received from the following:

1. Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

**Evaluation Committee**

Evaluation of the SOQ was conducted by:

Brejesh Prayman, Engineering and Capital Improvements Director  
Angela Miller, Public Works Service Manager  
Bryan Eichler, Parks and Field Operations Supervisor  
Kelcy Green, Facilities Project Coordinator  
Stacey McKee, Budget Management Analyst III  
Marshall Hampton, Senior Professional Engineer

**Evaluation Criteria**

The SOQ was evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Team background and experience
- Project approach
- Relevant project examples
- Certification as a Small, Minority, Women and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

**Offerors' Profiles**

Below is a profile of the firm and a summary of the strengths and weaknesses as reported after the initial independent review.

**Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.** is headquartered in Dallas, Texas, and was incorporated in 1974. The firm has been in business for 75 years and employs 53,000 people nationally.

Strengths include: Jacobs Engineering, Inc. has one of the largest dedicated asset management practices in the industry; Eight team members are certified with the Institute of Asset Management (IAM); Jacobs uses Comprehensive Asset Management Review and Assessment (CAMRA) tool which provides a basis of improvement roadmap with a 5-year horizon; They presented a clear and concise approach with measurable deliverables; Emphasis on beginning with maturity assessment for early capture of gaps, needs and process optimization; Use of workshops to develop the Asset Management (AM) Framework and Roadmap; Experience in past projects is similar in scope to what the City is looking to accomplish.

Weaknesses include: Project manager does not show Strategic Plan experience in her resume; All but one key personnel are not local; Only a few team members have worked together on a project; Did not specify GIS/CADD personnel.

The proposal meets the City's requirements.

### **Shortlisting and Oral Presentations**

On March 23, 2022, the SOQ was initially evaluated solely on the evaluation criteria established in the RFQ. Jacobs Engineering was invited to make a presentation.

On May 9, 2022, the evaluation committee heard a presentation from Jacobs Engineering.

### **Recommendation for Award**

On May 9, 2022, the evaluation committee deliberated to discuss the SOQ, presentation, and interview of Jacobs Engineering. Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. was recommended for the award since they met the requirements of RFQ No. 8261 and they have been determined to be the most qualified, taking into consideration their years of providing these services and the evaluation criteria set forth in the RFQ.

The firm was selected for the following reasons:

- Their years of experience providing similar services to municipalities and government agencies.
- Experience of key team members working on similar projects.
- Their project approach with measurable deliverables.
- Their familiarity with the City of St. Petersburg.
- Their use of workshops to engage City staff in the process.

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION ACKNOWLEDGING THE SELECTION OF JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP INC. (“JACOBS”) AS THE MOST QUALIFIED FIRM TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE CAPITAL ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (“PROJECT”); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AN ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT WITH JACOBS FOR JACOBS TO PROVIDE FACILITY PLANNING SERVICES FOR THE PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$404,405; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida ("City"), through its Procurement and Supply Management Department, issued Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") No. 8261 dated February 7, 2022 for the Capital Asset Management Program Strategic Development Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City received one (1) statement of qualifications ("SOQ") in response to the RFQ; and

WHEREAS, the selection committee (Brejesh Prayman, Angela Miller, Bryan Eichler, Kelcy Green, Stacey McKee, and Marshall Hampton) met on March 23, 2022 to discuss the SOQ, and recommended to hear the presentation and conduct an interview on May 9, 2022 with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. (“Jacobs”), the sole firm who submitted an SOQ; and

WHEREAS, based on the presentation, interview, deliberations, and the SOQ submitted by Jacobs, the selection committee met on May 9, 2022 and ranked Jacobs as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends City Council acknowledge the selection of Jacobs as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the Project and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute an architect/engineering agreement with Jacobs for Jacobs to provide facility planning services for the Project in an amount not to exceed \$404,405.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the selection of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. (“Jacobs”) as the most qualified firm to provide professional services for the Project is hereby acknowledged.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute an architect/engineering agreement with Jacobs for Jacobs to provide facility planning services for the Project in an amount not to exceed \$404,405.

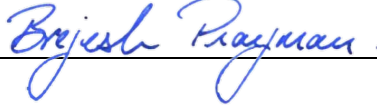
This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

00642604

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

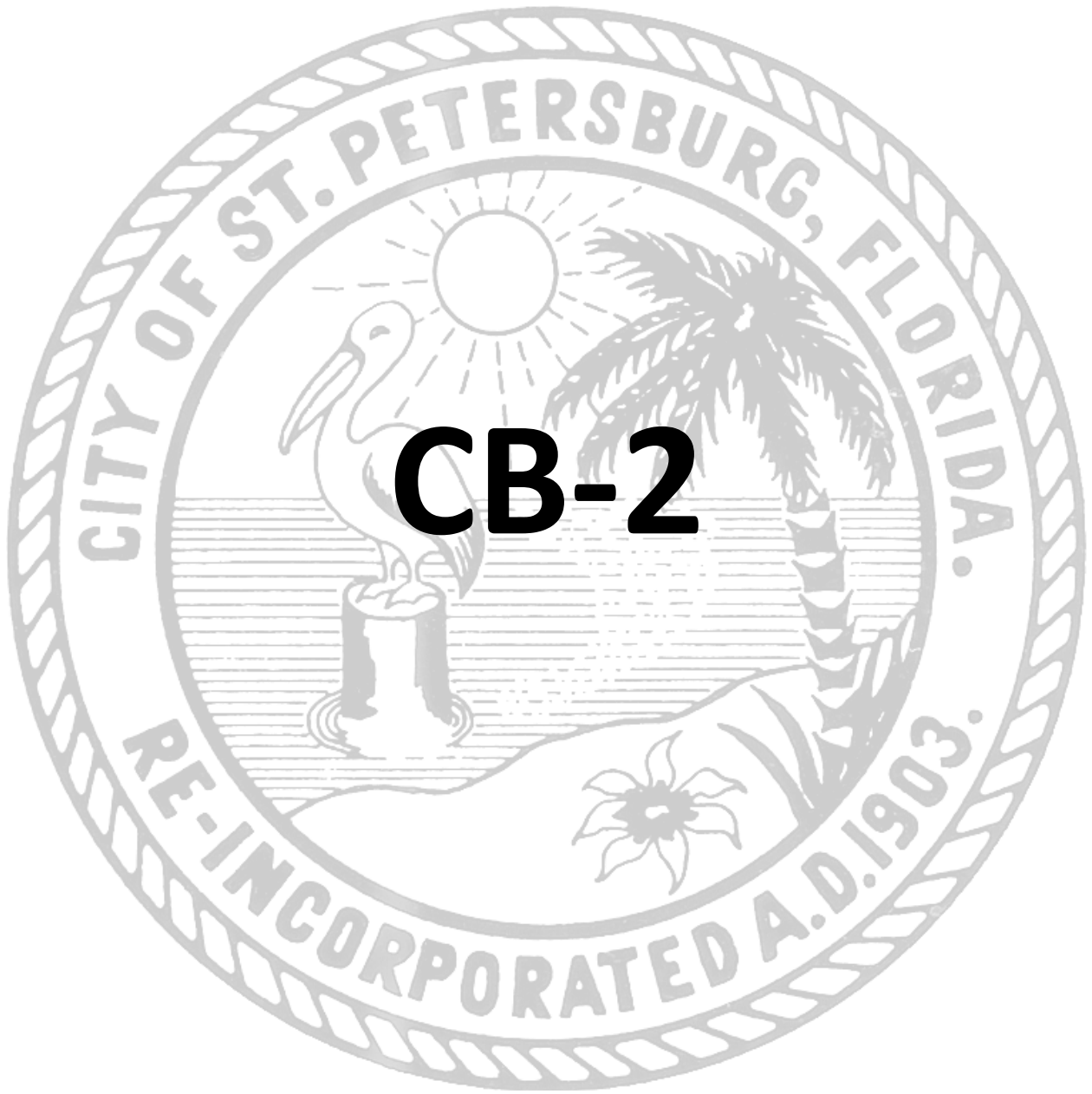
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request -- <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178883
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	CAMP Strategic Development Project, 10/6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Consulting Services, CAMP Strategic Development Project, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the purchase of one heavy-duty vehicle lift from Steril-Koni USA, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \$267,737.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-2**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the purchase of one heavy-duty vehicle lift from Stertil-Koni USA, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \$267,737.

**Explanation:** This purchase is being made from Sourcewell Contract No. 013020-SKI.

The vendor will furnish and install one heavy-duty vehicle lift to be used by the Fleet Management Department. The new lift will be used to provide safety and clearance for mechanics to perform preventative maintenance services, and repairs to heavy-duty trucks like refuse trucks used by the Sanitation Department. The new lift has a life expectancy of 20 years and is replacing one that is 28 years old. The replaced unit has reached the end of its useful life will be sold at public auction.

Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department, recommends an award utilizing Sourcewell No. 013020-SKI:

Stertil-Koni USA, Inc. (Stevensville, MD) ..... \$267,737

Vehicle Lift, ECO60-10                      1 EA @     \$267,737

The vendor has met the specifications, terms, and conditions of Sourcewell Contract No. 013020-SKI effective through April 13, 2024. This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-219 (b) of the City Code which authorizes the Mayor or his designee to purchase supplies from competitively bid contracts of other government entities.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Equipment Replacement Fund (5002), Fleet Management Department, Fleet Mechanical Costs Division (800-2527).

**Attachments:** Purchase Summary  
Resolution



Purchase Summary  
075-44 Vehicle Lift

FY22 Fleet Purchase

Item	Description	Qty	Using Department	Purpose	Replacement or Addition	Years	
						Age	Life Cycle
1	Stertil Koni underground equipment Lift	1	Fleet 800-2521	This unit will be used to lift heavy trucks for Sanitation mechanics to preform service and repairs for Refuse trucks.	Replaces Y19001	28	10
		1					

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ONE HEAVY-DUTY VEHICLE LIFT FROM STERTIL-KONI USA, INC. FOR THE FLEET MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT AT A TOTAL COST OF \$267,737 UTILIZING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT NO. 013020-SKI; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Department desires to purchase one (1) heavy-duty vehicle lift that will replace one that has reached its life expectancy; and

WHEREAS, Section 2-219(b) of the City Code allows the City to use competitively bid contracts of other government entities; and

WHEREAS, Stertil-Koni USA, Inc. has met the specifications, terms and conditions of Sourcewell Contract No. 013020-SKI; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department, recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the purchase of one heavy-duty vehicle lift from Stertil-Koni USA, Inc. for the Fleet Management Department at a total cost of \$267,737 utilizing Sourcewell Contract No. 013020-SKI is hereby approved.

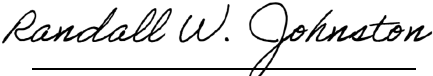
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.


This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00642512

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

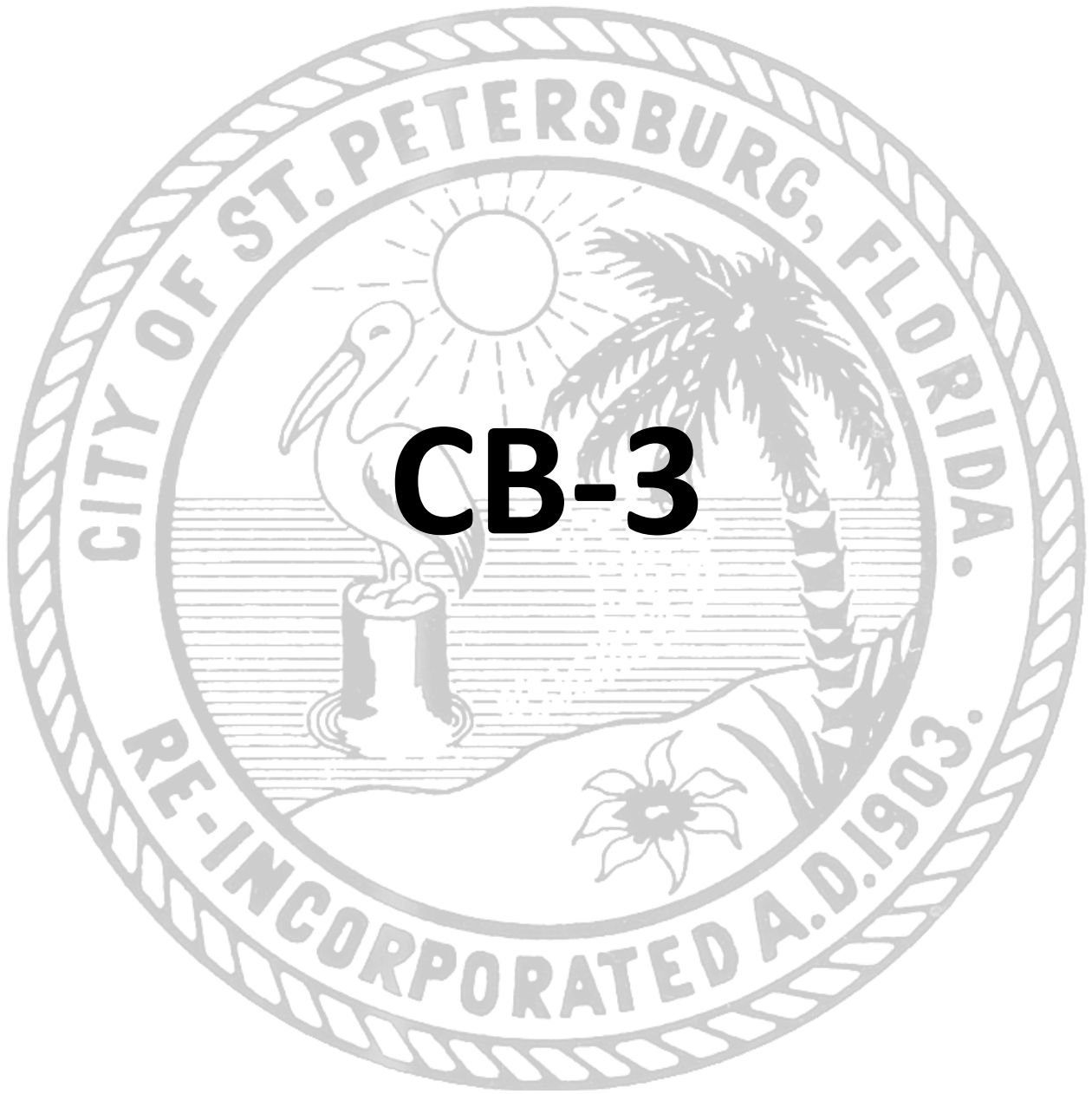
 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request -- <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178867
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Vehicle Lift, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for a Vehicle Lift, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the purchase of a trailer mounted generator from Ring Power Corporation, for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \$97,750.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-3**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving the purchase of a trailer mounted generator from Ring Power Corporation, for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of \$97,750.

**Explanation:** This purchase is being made from the Florida Sheriffs Association, Contract No. FSA20-EQU18.0.

The vendor will furnish and deliver one trailer mounted portable generator. The new generator will be assigned to the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department and will be used for emergency backup power in the event of a power outage at the Emerald Lake Pump Station. This is an additional unit for the department.

The generator is powered by a Caterpillar four-cylinder diesel engine that meets EPA Tier 4 Final emission standards. There are no other engine options available. Assets have been reviewed and are in alignment with City's Green Fleet Policy initiatives.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department and the Office of Sustainability, recommends for award utilizing Florida Sheriffs Association Contract No. FSA20-EQU18.0:

Ring Power Corporation (St. Augustine, FL) .....\$97,750

Generator, trailer mounted, Model XQ125BM      1   EA @   \$97,750      \$97,750

The vendor has met the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Florida Sheriffs Association Contract No. FSA20-EQU18.0, effective through September 30, 2023. This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-219 (c) of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the Mayor, or his designee, to purchase automotive equipment from the Sheriffs Association and Florida Association of Counties' negotiated purchase programs for vehicles.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund (4013), Stormwater Pump Stations FY22 Project (18591).

**Attachments:** Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF 1 (ONE) TRAILER MOUNTED GENERATOR FROM RING POWER CORPORATION FOR THE FLEET MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT AT A TOTAL COST OF \$97,750; UTILIZING FLORIDA SHERIFFS ASSOCIATION CONTRACT NO. FSA20-EQU18.0; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City desires to purchase 1 (one) trailer mounted generator (the "Purchase") from Ring Power Corporation for the City's Fleet Management Department at a total cost of \$97,750; and

WHEREAS, the Purchase was evaluated and is aligned with the City's Green Fleet initiatives; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2-219 of the City Code, the Mayor or his designee is authorized to join with other governmental entities in cooperative purchasing and to utilize the contracts of other governmental entities when to do so is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, Ring Power Corporation has met the specification, terms, and conditions of Florida Sheriffs Association Contract No. FSA20-EQU18.0; and


WHEREAS, the Procurement and Supply Management Department in cooperation with the Fleet Management Department recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the purchase of 1 (one) trailer mounted generator from Ring Power Corporation for the Fleet Management Department at a total cost of \$97,750 utilizing Florida Sheriffs Association Contract No. FSA20-EQU18.0 is hereby approved.


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.


This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Legal:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00642824

Department:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall W. Johnston

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request -- <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178872
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

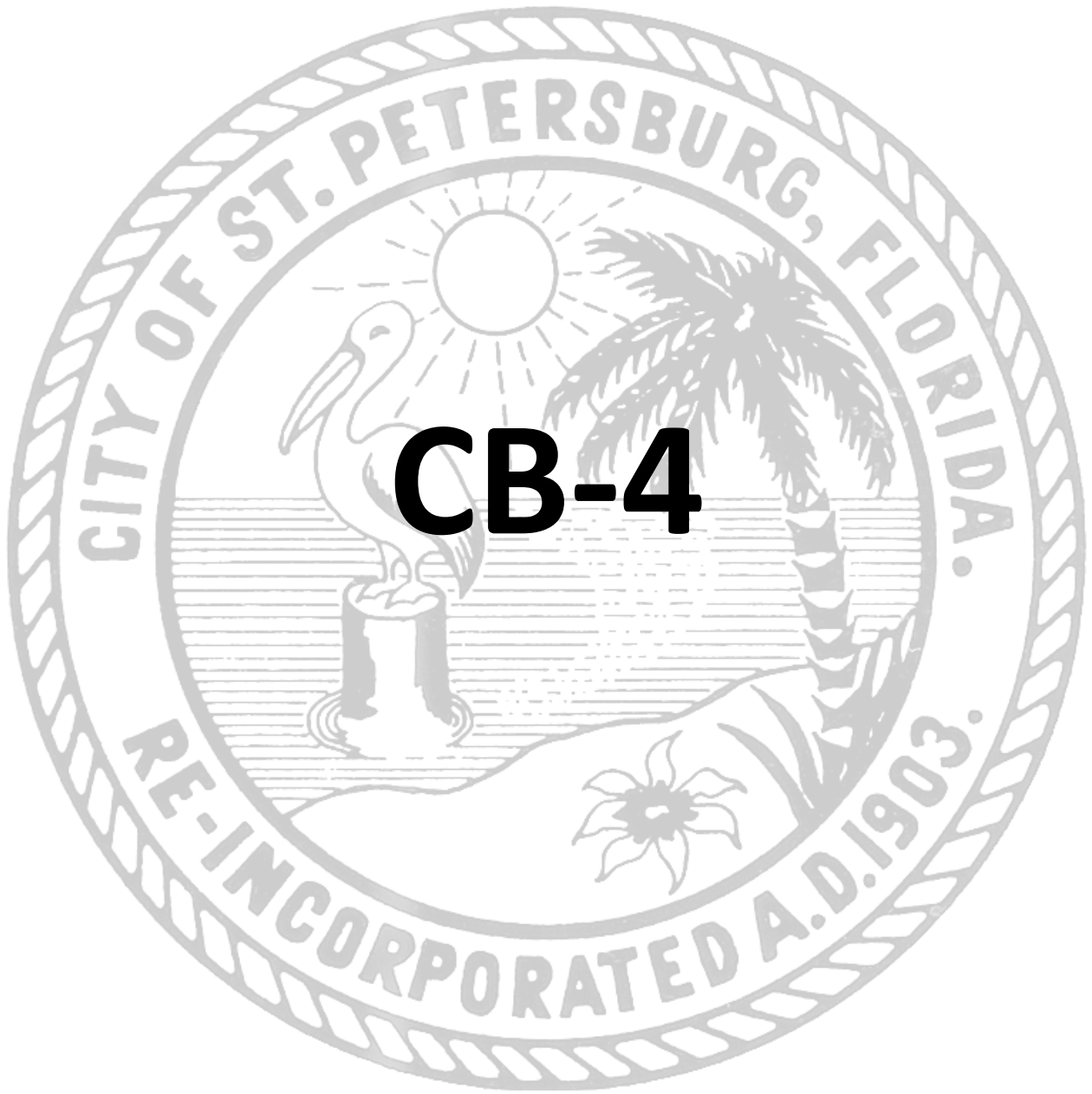
Authorization Request	
Subject:	Generator, Trailer Mounted, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for a Generator, Trailer Mounted, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving an increase in allocation for a job order for the purchase and installation of a new HVAC unit for the SRI Building Chiller Replacement Project (19074) in an amount of \$37,808.35 for a total contract amount of \$243,130.79; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; approving a transfer in the amount of \$37,809 from the unappropriated balance of the Port Operating Fund (4091) to the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$37,809 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093), resulting from the above transfer, to the Port Chiller Project (19074); and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-4**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Approving an increase in allocation for a job order for the purchase and installation of a new HVAC unit for the SRI Building Chiller Replacement Project (19074) in an amount of \$37,808.35 for a total contract amount of \$243,130.79; Authorizing the Mayor or his Designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; approving a transfer in the amount of \$37,809 from the unappropriated balance of the Port Operating Fund (4091) to the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$37,809 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093), resulting from the above transfer, to the Port Chiller Project (19074); and providing an effective date.

**Explanation:** On July 7, 2022 City Council approved a Job Order in an amount not to exceed \$205,323.44 for Caladesi Construction Co. (“Contractor”) to furnish and install a new water chiller unit to replace the existing unit on the roof of the SRI Building. Pending replacement of the existing chiller, the City has been renting a temporary chiller at a monthly rental of \$14,000. Following Council approval, Port Administration and the Contractor identified a net cost-savings opportunity through the acquisition and installation of an alternate HVAC chiller unit that could be delivered and installed in a shorter timeframe, eight weeks versus 30 weeks, than the original chiller unit. The projected reduction in the time and rental cost of the temporary chiller currently being used at the building is approximately \$56,000. The net price increase for the alternate chiller, \$37,808.35, over the original chiller unit approved by Council on July 7, 2022 is because the alternate unit must be fitted with an electrical fused disconnect switch and it will have a field applied coil coating to prevent corrosion. In short, the Port Administration identified a way to get a alternate new chiller unit in a shorter time period and save a substantial amount on the rental of a temporary unit resulting in a net savings of approximately \$18,000.

The alternate chiller unit increased the purchase price by \$37,808.35 for a new total of \$243,130.79. The increase is over the threshold for Administrative authorization; therefore, this procurement request is being brought back to Council for reapproval.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Enterprise Facilities Department, recommends an award to:

Caladesi Construction Co. (Largo, FL)..... \$243,130.79

This job order is permitted under Section 2-214(f) of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the Mayor, or his designee, to negotiate directly with offerors for the defined scope of services. Job orders over \$75,000 require City Council approval. The amount of this award is below the Major Construction Contract threshold. Therefore, the City’s Apprenticeship, Disadvantaged Worker, Living Wage and Responsible Wage ordinances are not applicable to this award.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093), Port Chiller Project (19074). The remaining funding will be available after the approval of a transfer in the amount of \$37,809 from the unappropriated balance of the Port Operating Fund (4091) to the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093) and a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$37,809 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093), resulting from the above transfer, to the Port Chiller Project (19074).

**Attachments:** Pricing Proposal, Additional (3 pages)  
Resolution

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: Working Version**

**Job Order:** ECI-CAL-0012.01  
**Job Order Name:** SRI Building Chiller Replacement Additional  
**Location:** 01001-St. Petersburg No data St. Petersburg, FL 33731



**Proposal Value:** \$37,807.93  
**Approved Date:**

**Contractor:** Caladesi Construction Company  
**Contract Number:** 167-0421-CP (DF)  
**Contract Name:** Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4

Division		Install Total	NPP Total	Demo Total	Division Total
01	General Requirements	\$31,703.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,703.00
26	Electrical	\$6,104.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,104.93
<b>Line Count: 5</b>		<b>Proposal Total:</b>			<b>\$37,807.93</b>
<b>The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal:</b>					<b>0.00%</b>

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Dennis Birchard, Contractor Project Manager**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**David Wirth, Project Manager**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

# Price Proposal Detail

## By Division Report

Version: Working Version

Job Order: ECI-CAL-0012.01

Job Order Name: SRI Building Chiller Replacement Additional

Location: 01001-St. Petersburg No data St. Petersburg, FL 33731



Proposal Value: \$37,807.93

Approved Date:

Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company

Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)

Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4

<b>01 General Requirements</b>	<b>\$31,703.00</b>
--------------------------------	--------------------

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
1	012216000002	Reimbursable Fees	Installation	31,703.00	\$1.00	EA	1.0000	\$31,703.00
			Demo:	0.000000	\$0.00	EA	1.0000	\$0.00

Includes Labor No Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes

**User Note:** Added cost to go to a standard chiller from manufacturer at a faster deliver schedule (five monthes) to save rental cost for a temporary chiller used by owner.

**Item Note:** Reimbursable Fees will be paid to the contractor for eligible costs. The base cost of the Reimbursable Fee is \$1.00. Insert the appropriate quantity to adjust the base cost to the actual Reimbursable Fee (e.g. quantity of 125 = \$125.00 Reimbursable Fee). If there are multiple Reimbursable Fees, list each one separately and add a comment in the "note" block to identify the Reimbursable Fee (e.g. sidewalk closure, road cut, various permits, extended warrantee, expedited shipping costs, etc.). A copy of each receipt shall be submitted with the Price Proposal.

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$31,703.00</b>
---------------	--------------------

<b>26 Electrical</b>	<b>\$6,104.93</b>
----------------------	-------------------

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
2	260513000053	#3/0 AWG Cable, EPR, 5 KV, Placed In Conduit, Shielded, Single Copper Conductor	Installation	0.02	\$4,775.99	MLF	1.2335	\$117.82
			Demo:	0.000000	\$646.19	MLF	1.2335	\$0.00

Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$117.82</b>
---------------	-----------------

3	260533130051	2" Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) Conduit With Threaded Coupling	Installation	12.00	\$8.97	LF	1.2335	\$132.77
			Demo:	0.000000	\$1.49	LF	1.2335	\$0.00

Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$132.77</b>
---------------	-----------------

4	260533132503	2" Type LL Or LR, Threaded, Two Hub Malleable Iron Conduit Body With Cover	Installation	2.00	\$82.24	EA	1.2335	\$202.89
			Demo:	0.000000	\$12.99	EA	1.2335	\$0.00

Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$202.89</b>
---------------	-----------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: Working Version**

**Job Order:** ECI-CAL-0012.01  
**Job Order Name:** SRI Building Chiller Replacement Additional  
**Location:** 01001-St. Petersburg No data St. Petersburg, FL 33731



**Proposal Value:** \$37,807.93  
**Approved Date:**

**Contractor:** Caladesi Construction Company  
**Contract Number:** 167-0421-CP (DF)  
**Contract Name:** Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4

5	262419000686	Size 5, Class II, Type C Fused Disconnect Combination Starter	Installation	1.00	\$4,581.64	EA	1.2335	\$5,651.45
			Demo:	0.000000	\$226.95	EA	1.2335	\$0.00

**Includes Labor Yes**   **Includes Equipment Yes**   **Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,651.45</b>
---------------	-------------------

**Proposal Total: \$37,807.93**

Div **The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal: 0.00%**

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO JOB ORDER NO. ECI-CAL-0012 WITH CALADESI CONSTRUCTION CO. TO INCREASE THE ALLOCATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$37,808.35 FOR AN ALTERNATE CHILLER AND ASSOCIATED WORK RELATED TO THE SRI BUILDING CHILLER REPLACEMENT PROJECT (“PROJECT”); PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL COST FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL NOT EXCEED \$243,130.79; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE JOB ORDER NO. ECI-CAL-0012.01 AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; APPROVING A TRANSFER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$37,809 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE PORT OPERATING FUND (4091) TO THE PORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (4093); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$37,809 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE PORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (4093) RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE TRANSFER, TO THE PORT CHILLER PROJECT (19074); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Caladesi Construction Co. (“Contractor”) entered into an agreement on September 19, 2019 for Contractor to provide job order contracting and other services for the City; and

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2022, City Council approved Job Order Contract No. ECI-CAL-0012 (“JOC”) for Contractor to provide work related to the SRI Building Chiller Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed \$205,323.44; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the JOC is necessary to increase the allocation in the amount of \$37,808.35 for an alternate chiller unit and associated work; and

WHEREAS, funding for this alternate chiller and associated work will be available after the approval of (i) a transfer in the amount of \$37,809 from the unappropriated balance of the Port Operating Fund (4091) to the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093) and (ii) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$37,809 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093) resulting from the above transfer, to the Port Chiller Project (19074); and

WHEREAS, the Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Enterprise Facilities Department, recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that an amendment to Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0012 with Caladesi Construction Co. to increase the allocation in the amount of \$37,808.35 for an alternate chiller and associated work related to the SRI Building Chiller Replacement Project (“Project”) is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total cost for this Project shall not exceed \$243,130.79.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0012.01 and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following transfer for fiscal year 2023:

Port Operating Fund (4091)

Transfer to: Port Operating Capital Improvement Fund (4093)      \$37,809

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following supplemental appropriation from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093) resulting from the above transfer for fiscal year 2023:

Port Capital Improvement Fund (4093)

Port Chiller Project (19074)      \$37,809

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00643153


DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

BUDGET:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

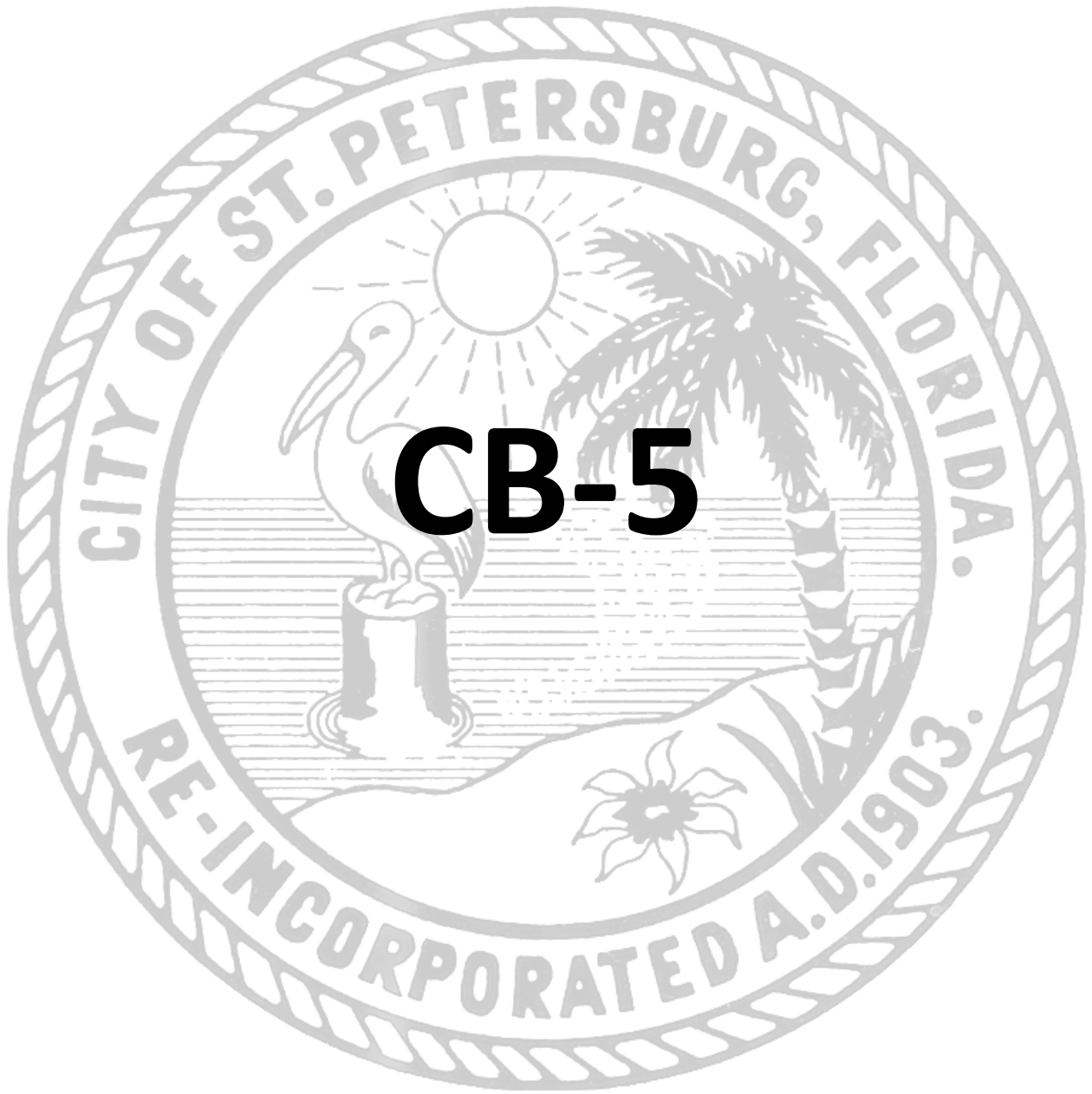


 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					178878
Name:	Pocengal, Nicholas W	Request Date:	13-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	JOC SRI Chiller Replacement, October 6 Council
Message:	Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for JOC SRI Chiller Replacement, scheduled to go before City Council on October 6, 2022. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.
Supporting Documentation:	Approval Request.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Pocengal, Nicholas W		SUBMITTED	13-SEP-2022	
1	Stanford, Lance N	Stanford, Lance N	APPROVE	13-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	Corbett, James Anthony	Corbett, James Anthony	APPROVE	14-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Resolution establishing the Clean Zone Time Period for the 2022 Major League Baseball Playoffs, including the World Series. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-5**

**SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Resolution establishing the Clean Zone Time Period for the 2022 Major League Baseball Playoffs, including the World Series


**BACKGROUND:** The Tampa Bay Rays were advised by Major League Baseball (MLB) of its desire to have any teams potentially competing in post season play to take necessary steps to implement a “Clean Zone” during these events. The Rays have requested that the City implement a Clean Zone around Tropicana Field beginning on October 7, 2022, the start date of the post season. The Clean Zone is requested to be continued as long as the Rays are a post season participant, up to and including the 2022 World Series to be played from October 28th through November 5th.

The concept of a “Clean Zone” has long been associated in connection with major national sporting events in order to regulate temporary commercial activities, prevent illegal activity and enhance the aesthetic qualities of the area surrounding the event. The City previously enacted a Clean Zone during Rays post season participation in 2008, 2010, 2011, 2013, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

In 2010, City Council approved City Ordinance 998-G designating a portion of the Downtown as a “Clean Zone”. The geographic area governed by these regulations is generally between 8<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> Streets and between 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North and 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue South (see attached map). A provision within this Ordinance requires City Council to establish the dates that the Ordinance will be in effect by Resolution. The attached Resolution establishes the “Clean Zone Time Period” for the 2022 post season.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends APPROVAL of the attached Resolution.

Attachments: Resolution  
Clean Zone Boundaries Map

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Development Administration

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE CLEAN ZONE TIME PERIOD FOR THE 2022 MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYOFFS, INCLUDING THE WORLD SERIES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg (“City”) may be the host of Major League Baseball playoffs, including the World Series, now and in the future; and

WHEREAS, these events will attract many visitors to the City and expose the City to television viewers internationally; and

WHEREAS, these events will have a positive economic impact on the City and encourage other events to come to the City; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City and its residents to regulate the area which will be the focus of these activities to preserve the public health, safety and welfare of all citizens, visitors, and participants; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance 998-G on October 7, 2010 establishing a Clean Zone and regulations to be in effect during Major League Baseball playoffs, including the World Series, now and in the future; and

WHEREAS, the ordinance provides that City Council shall by resolution establish the dates when the ordinance shall be in effect (“Clean Zone Time Period”).

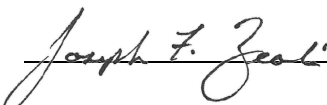
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Clean Zone Time Period for the 2022 Major League Baseball playoffs, including the World Series, shall begin at 12:01 a.m. on October 7, 2022, and end twenty-four (24) hours after the conclusion of the final game of the World Series.

This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

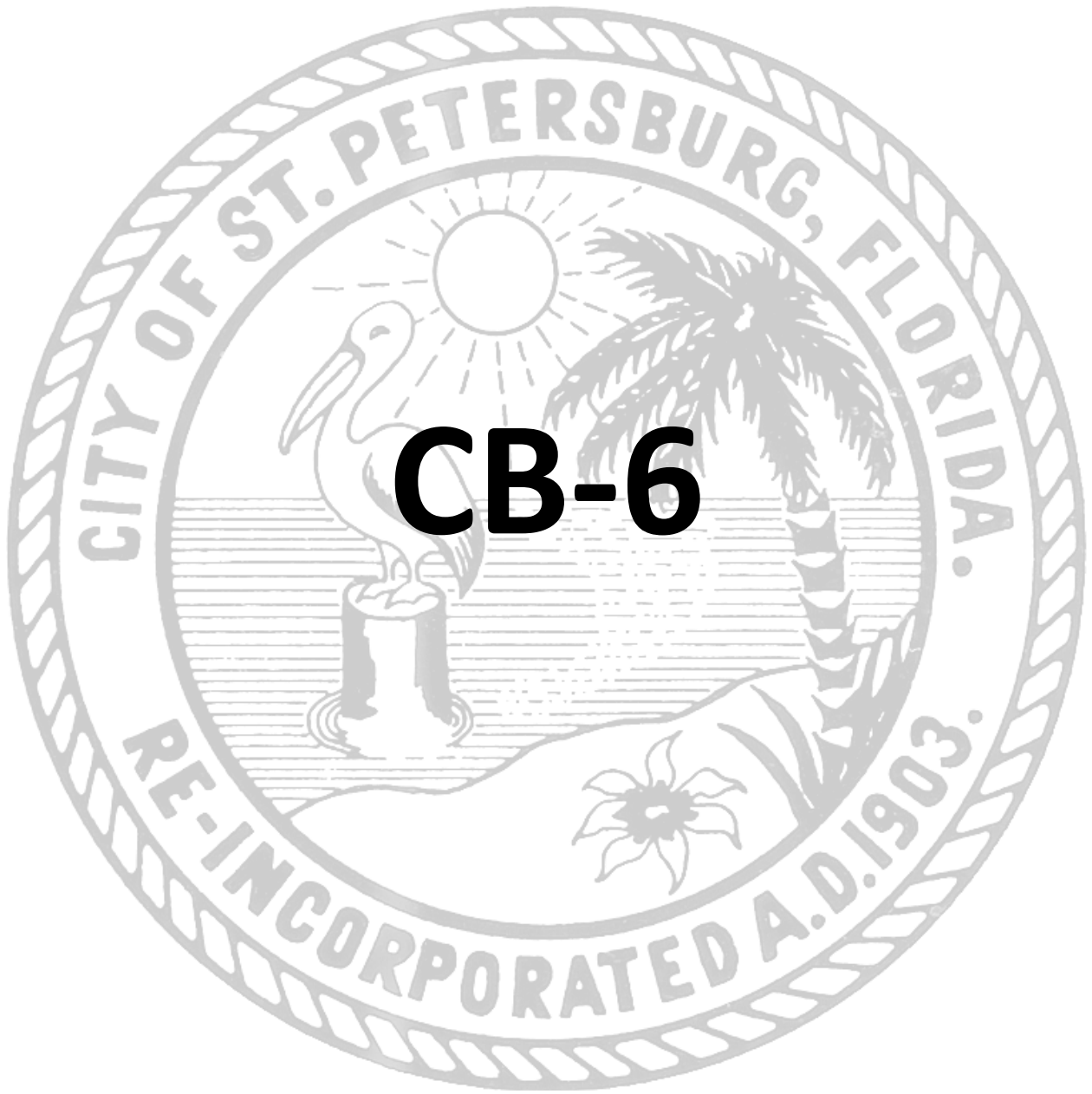
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00641983

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A resolution approving a contract amendment with the Pinellas Education Foundation, a contractor with the South St. Petersburg CRA “St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis”; amending the agreement with Pinellas Education Foundation to continue to serve as the fiscal agent until December 31, 2022; providing an additional \$50,000 of previously appropriated funding to fund the extension; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-6**



## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution approving a contract amendment with the Pinellas Education Foundation, a contractor with the South St. Petersburg CRA “St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis”; amending the agreement with Pinellas Education Foundation to continue to serve as the fiscal agent until December 31, 2022; providing an additional \$50,000 of previously appropriated funding to fund the extension; and providing an effective date.

---

### Request

City Administration recommends that City Council take the following actions:

- **APPROVE** the terms and conditions attached in the Agreement, which include but are not limited to the following:
  - Amend the agreement with Pinellas Education Foundation to continue to serve as the fiscal agent until December 31, 2022;
  - Employ one full time employee and ensure that such full-time employee manages and supervises Project participants on a full-time basis;
  - Contract one-part time Youth Farm Assistant; and
  - Serve as the fiscal sponsor for the project for the term of the agreement.
- **APPROVE** utilization of up to \$50,000 in tax increment financing (TIF) from the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Trust Fund from the Education, Job Readiness & Workforce budget to fund the extension.
- **FIND** that the expenditure of TIF funds for the proposed development is consistent with both the intent of the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan as well as the CRA’s “Education, Job Readiness & Workforce Program”.

### Background on St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis Program

In 2018, the City of St. Petersburg (City) along with many collaborators began a year-long community outreach process to develop an innovative initiative linking youth leadership development training with remedying food security issues in economically disadvantaged communities. Drawing from the experience of other cities with similar programs such as Seattle, Minneapolis and New Orleans, the ***St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis*** (Farm) is an urban farm where youth are empowered to take on progressive leadership roles as they master skills in business, entrepreneurship, farming, food systems, health, nutrition, financial literacy, workforce readiness and social responsibility. The Farm is located on a .83-acre parcel

of city-owned land in the 1600 block of 12<sup>th</sup> Street South within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (CRA), abutting the Enoch Davis Recreation Center to the north. The City provided use of the land at no cost.

### Goals

While the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Plan is a multifaceted revitalization effort that embraces traditional “placed-based” economic development strategies customary to redevelopment plans, it is different from most redevelopment plans in Pinellas County and Florida in its focus on “people based” strategies that seek to improve the education, workforce readiness and workforce training opportunities for the residents of South St. Petersburg. This “people based” or “CRA-dle to Career” approach includes programs to support early childhood education, teen job readiness and traditional workforce development.

The Youth Farm represents a continuation of that vision by linking youth development in creating a pathway for food systems careers and entrepreneurship in our public school system while also seeking to provide fresh produce in an area of St. Petersburg identified as a food desert.

The Youth Farm demonstration project was intended to eventually evolve and become one of the programs in the City’s overall youth services program. The Youth Farm goal is to develop and nurture a diverse group of young leaders through the meaningful work of growing food.

The key components are:

- *Entrepreneurship Experience and Training:* Youth learn essential business skills as they form a business plan, market the produce, sell the produce, and manage their accounts. Workforce readiness includes training in the soft skills-communication, dressing for success, maintaining a work ethic, etc.
- *Youth Leadership Development:* Youth serve on steering committees, pitch new ideas, and learn essential leadership and team building skills.
- *Food Systems Training and Education:* Health and nutrition education involves sustainable urban agriculture experience, training and topical discussions about today’s social and health challenges relating to the food system.
- *Culinary Training:* Youth learn to prepare nutritious and delicious meals and follow best practices for food safety
- *Hands-on Training:* Grow, sell, and cook produce in conjunction with the Youth Farm Curriculum.

During 2021, City Administration began early discussions on folding the Farm program into the City’s larger umbrella of youth development programs that include “Cohorts of Champions” and “My Brother’s and Sister’s Keeper”. By doing this, the City could have a standard leadership and educational curriculum for all youth in the program while having tracks for them to explore

different career opportunities. In addition, the FY 2022 CRA budget includes **\$300,000** to support this vision of consolidating the City's youth development programs

### Funding

In 2019, the Farm project was seeded with funding from both the City and The Foundation for a Healthy St. Petersburg (Foundation). The City contributed **\$305,000** from the South St. Petersburg CRA trust fund to pay for stipends for the youth (**\$105,000**), environmental remediation (**\$100,000**) and site development of the Farm (**\$100,000**). The Foundation contributed **\$201,130** for operations, including personnel, supplies, equipment, marketing and program evaluation. All of the Foundation's funding as well as the City's contribution for youth stipends were deposited with the Pinellas Education Foundation, which has served as the fiscal agent for the project.

With the seed funding from the City and Foundation, activities on the Farm began in spring 2019 with the hiring of a collaboration manager by the Pinellas Education Foundation and the selection of the first cohort of twenty students to participate in the program.

In September 2020, the University of South Florida-St. Petersburg was awarded a **\$25,000** grant from the Ford Foundation to construct a hoop house on the site. The hoop house construction is completed and fully operational.

In December 2020, the Foundation extended its funding agreement for the Youth Farm until July 2021 and provided **\$45,000** for operations, including personnel, supplies, equipment, marketing, and program evaluation. The City agreed to provide **\$60,000** in CRA funding to continue operation of the Farm through December 2021. The City extended this agreement through February 28, 2022.

This request is to extend this agreement through December 31, 2022, to maintain continuity in the program while the Youth Farm gets developed and explore changes to its youth development program. The Parks and Recreation Department currently provides oversight of the day-to-day operations of the Youth Farm. The Economic and Workforce Development Department will continue to provide funding.

City Administration has maintained its CRA budgetary commitment to the Youth Farm since the initial seeding by continuing to fund stipends for the youth and site development costs. The FY 2022 CRA budget has allocated **\$230,000** to complete farm construction as well as **\$45,000** for operational costs. In addition, another **\$120,000** has been allocated for stipends to pay the youth and **\$180,000** has been allocated for the collaboration manager and administrative assistant.

### Partners

The Youth Farm project has benefited from the extensive participation of multiple City departments as well as several educational institutions throughout the city, including University of South Florida- St. Petersburg, Pinellas Technical College, Eckerd College and St. Petersburg College. Other organizations involved in helping grow the Farm project include the University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, the St. Petersburg Police Athletic League, Pinellas County Job Corps, and the Sustainable Urban Agriculture Coalition.

### Personnel

The Youth Farm is currently staffed by a collaboration manager and an assistant who have worked with the youth since the inception of the Farm in May 2019. The proposed amendment to the agreement will extend funding for these two positions to December 31, 2022, to maintain continuity of services to the youth.

### Capital Improvements

In July 2020, the Development Review Commission approved a special exception for the Youth Farm, which allowed the Farm to have an agricultural processing building, fencing, a greenhouse, well and pump, a storage shed, and on-site lighting. City Administration has contracted with Place Architecture to provide schematic designs and construction drawings. The capital improvements portion of the project is being managed by the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department.

### Timetable

Youth Farm activities have been conducted at Enoch Davis since May 2019. City Administration expects the final phase of the Youth Farm development to be completed in the fall of 2022. The Parks and Recreation Department now provides day to day oversight of the Youth Farm. The Economic and Workforce Development will continue to provide funding.

The proposed amendment to the current agreement, will provide time for the new Administration to develop both short- term and long -term direction and goals for the Youth Farm.

### **Cost/Funding/Assessment Information**

Funds have been previously appropriated in the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment District Fund (1104), Economic and Workforce Development Department, Administration Division (375-2609).

## Recommendation

The administration recommends approval of the resolution approving a contract amendment with the Pinellas Education Foundation, a contractor with the South St. Petersburg CRA "St. Petersburg Youth Farm at Enoch Davis"; amending the agreement with Pinellas Education Foundation to continue to serve as the fiscal agent until December 31, 2022; providing an additional \$50,000 of previously appropriated funding to fund the extension; and providing an effective date.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Exhibit 1: Agreements with Pinellas Education Foundation

### APPROVALS:

Administration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Budget:

Lance Stanford  
\_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION NO. 2022- \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND PINELLAS COUNTY EDUCATION FOUNDATION, INC. DATED JULY 1, 2021, AS AMENDED, TO EXTEND THE TERM TO DECEMBER 31, 2022, AND PROVIDE AN ADDITIONAL \$50,000 IN PREVIOUSLY APPROPRIATED TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUNDING FOR A TOTAL FUNDING AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$204,000 TOWARDS THE SALARIES OF A COLLABORATION MANAGER AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT AT THE ENOCH DAVIS YOUTH FARM; FINDING THAT THE EXPENDITURE OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUNDS TO EXTEND THE AGREEMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA REDEVELOPMENT PLAN'S YOUTH WORK READINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP PROGRAM; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE THIRD AMENDMENT AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Enoch Davis Youth Farm Project ("Project") is a youth development and farming program in the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area ("CRA") and use of tax increment financing funds to cover operational costs of the Project has been previously approved; and

WHEREAS, the City and Pinellas County Education Foundation, Inc. ("Foundation") entered into an agreement on July 1, 2021 ("Agreement") for the City to provide funding in an amount not to exceed \$60,000 to Foundation to reimburse Foundation for the salaries of a collaboration manager and administrative assistant working the Project; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2021, the Parties executed a First Amendment to the Agreement to extend the term to February 28, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$14,000; and

WHEREAS, on February 18, 2022, the Parties executed a Second Amendment to the Agreement to extend the Term to September 30, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$80,000 for a total funding amount not to exceed \$154,000; and

WHEREAS, the City and Foundation desire to further amend the Agreement to extend the term to December 31, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$50,000 for a total funding amount not to exceed \$204,000; and

WHEREAS, funding for the extension of the Agreement has been previously appropriated in the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment District, Economic and Workforce Development Department; and

WHEREAS, the Third Amendment is consistent with the South St. Petersburg CRA Redevelopment Plan's Youth Work Readiness and Entrepreneurship Program, which was approved by City Council in December 2018 through Resolution 2018-613.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Third Amendment to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Pinellas County Education Foundation, Inc. dated July 1, 2021, as amended, to extend the term to December 31, 2022 and provide an additional \$50,000 in previously appropriated tax increment financing funding for a total funding amount not to exceed \$204,000 towards the salaries of a collaboration manager and administrative assistant at the Enoch Davis Youth Farm is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Council finds that the expenditure of tax increment financing funds to extend the Agreement is consistent with the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area Redevelopment Plan's Youth Work Readiness and Entrepreneurship Program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the Third Amendment and all other necessary documents.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00642468

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Development Administrator

### THIRD AMENDMENT

**THIS THIRD AMENDMENT** (“Third Amendment”) is made and entered into on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by and between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Pinellas County Education Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Pinellas Education Foundation (“Foundation”)(collectively, “Parties”).

**WHEREAS** the City and Foundation entered into an agreement on July 1, 2021 (“Agreement”) for the City to provide funding in an amount not to exceed \$60,000 to Foundation to reimburse Foundation for the salaries of two Foundation employees working the Enoch Davis Youth Farm Project (“Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, on December 15, 2021, the Parties executed a First Amendment to the Agreement to extend the Term to February 28, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$14,000; and

**WHEREAS**, on February 18, 2022, the Parties executed a Second Amendment to the Agreement to extend the Term to September 30, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$80,000 for a total funding amount not to exceed \$154,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Foundation desire to further amend the Agreement to extend the term to December 31, 2022, and increase the funding amount by \$50,000 for a total funding amount not to exceed \$204,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing recitals (which are an integral part of this Third Amendment and are incorporated herein by reference) and the promises and covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 of the Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

**1. Term and Renewal.** This Agreement commenced on July 1, 2021, and shall expire on December 31, 2022 (“**Term**”), unless earlier terminated as provided for herein.

2. Paragraph 2 of the Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

**2. City’s Duties.** The City shall provide up to \$204,000 in funding during the Term to pay the salaries of the Foundation’s current Collaboration Manager and Program Assistant (“Employees”), incidental office supplies and vendor fees related to the Project, and Foundation’s fiscal agent fee. Payments will be made in monthly installments upon receipt of invoice and backup information as described in Section 3.C. below. In the event this Agreement is terminated, the City’s liability for payment shall cease.

3. This Third Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is deemed to be an original, and such counterparts collectively constitute a single original Third Amendment. Additionally, each party is authorized to sign this Third Amendment electronically using any method authorized by applicable law or City policy, including any of the following: (i) a



typed name on an electronic document; (ii) an image of a physical signature sent via email, fax, or other electronic transmission method; (iii) clicking a button to indicate agreement or acceptance in an electronic signature system; or (iv) a handwritten signature that is digitally captured on a touch device such as a tablet or smartphone.

4. Any and all provisions of the Agreement not specifically amended by this Third Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Foundation and the City have caused this Third Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the date first above written.

**PINELLAS COUNTY EDUCATION  
FOUNDATION, INC. D/B/A/ PINELLAS  
EDUCATION FOUNDATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print or Type Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chandrahasa Srinivasa, City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print or Type Name)

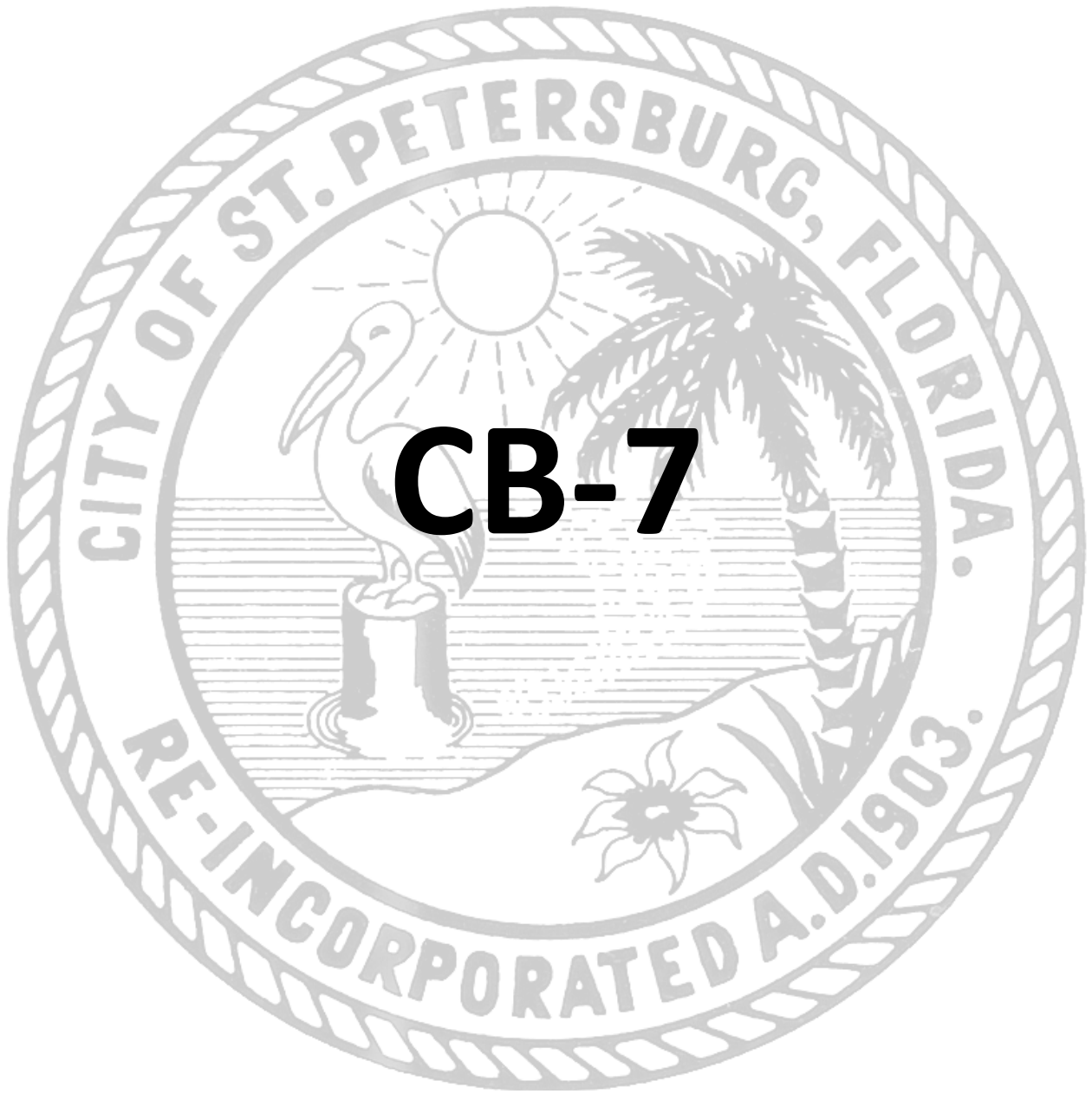
(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

Approved as to Form and Content:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00640181

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities within the City-owned historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-7**

# ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

## Consent Agenda

Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities within the City-owned historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date. ***(Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)***

**EXPLANATION:** Real Estate & Property Management ("REPM") received a request from the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc. ("Club") to enter into a new license agreement for its continued use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities consisting of a clubhouse, lawn bowling courts, testing building and the non-exclusive use of the parking areas within the Mirror Lake Recreation Complex ("Complex") located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg ("Premises"), that the Licensee has utilized since 1933.

The Club is a not-for-profit social club tracing its history back to 1917, and over the years the Club worked with the City of St. Petersburg ("City") on building what became the Premises. Historically, the Club has utilized the Premises under short-term facility use agreements provided by Parks & Recreation Department ("Parks") on a seasonal basis, beginning with two (2) bowling rinks and later the construction of the existing clubhouse in 1933, typically from November to March of each year. In October 2016, the Club's utilization of the facilities converted from a facility use agreement to the current short-term license agreement.

The Club ("Licensee") has executed a License Agreement ("Agreement"), for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval, including the following provisions:

- The aggregate fee is thirty-six dollars (\$36.00) for the entire term.
- The City will pay for water and electrical usage, as the Club only uses the Premises November through March.
- The Licensee will maintain the interior of the Premises and building Systems, as defined in the Agreement, and pay for repairs to the Systems up to \$2,000 annually.
- The Licensee may rent the Premises, or parts thereof, to other organizations for meetings, weddings, and parties.
- The Licensee, Licensee's invitees, or parties, renting the Premises from the Licensee, shall use the Premises between the hours of 5 a.m. and 11:59 p.m., play live or recorded music which shall cease no later than 11 p.m., and utilize the kitchen facilities for the preparation, temporary storage, reheating and serving of food, but no cooking shall be allowed.

- Subject to the availability of funds, as determined in the City's sole discretion, the City may make any repair that exceeds \$2,000 annually, with the Licensee contributing the first \$2,000 annually.
- The City maintenance obligations are limited to repairs necessitated by structural defects in the Premises and amounts exceeding the specific expense caps noted above.
- The Licensee will maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate, protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of the Licensee's use of the Premises.
- The Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party with ninety (90) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination.

City Council Resolution No. 79-740A, dated October 4, 1979, establishes policies for the sale and leasing of City-owned park and waterfront property. This resolution requires that when leasing City property to a non-profit, private organization ". . . the organization pays operating costs plus a reserve for replacement." Since the Licensee is responsible for maintenance and improvements to the buildings within the Premises for its intended use, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs. Under the terms of the Agreement, the City is under no obligation to locate or provide a replacement facility under any circumstances.

Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for five (5) years or less on commercially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. The subject property is zoned Downtown Center - 2 (DC-2).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities within the City-owned historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Illustrations and Resolution

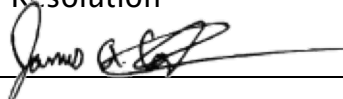

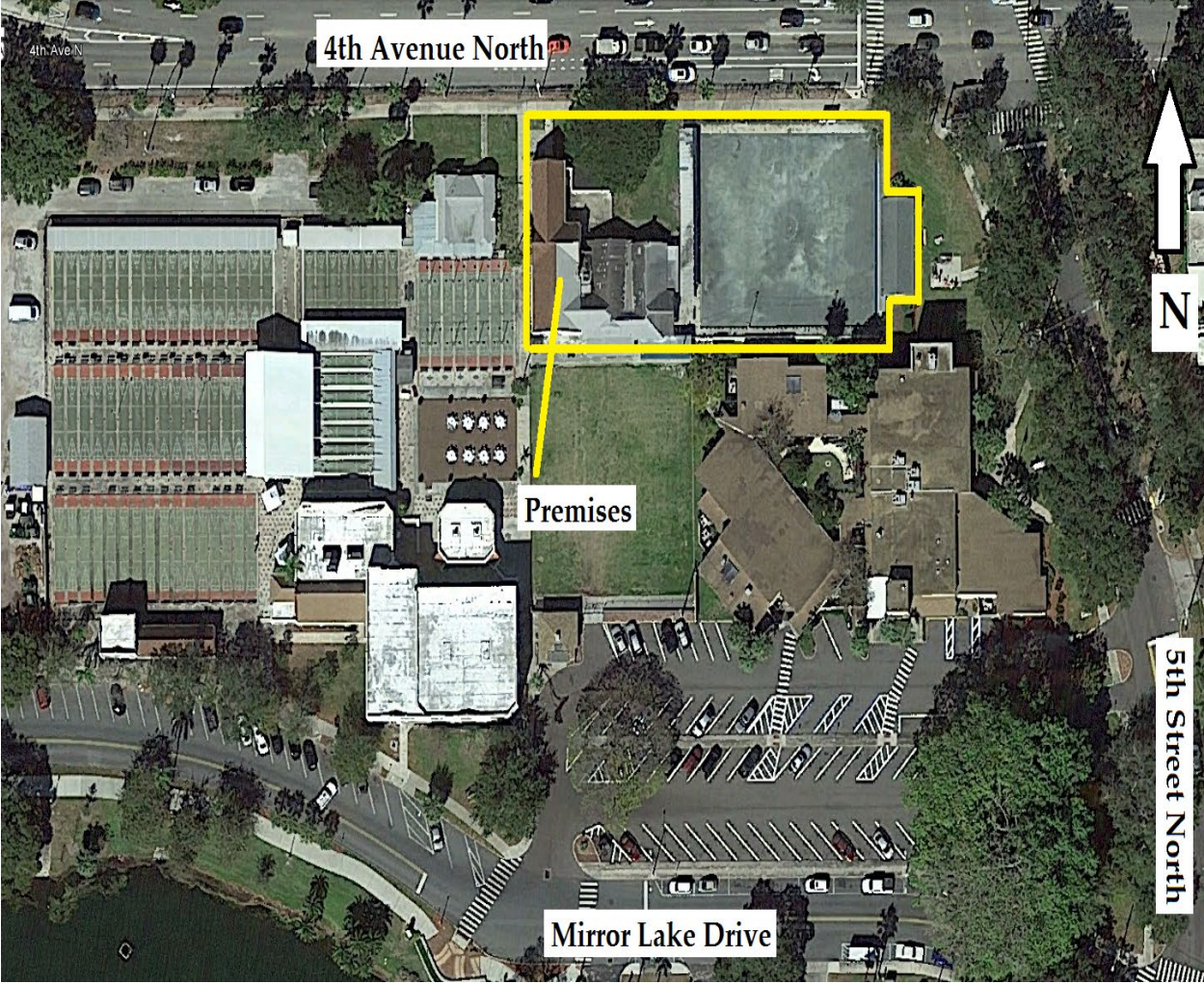
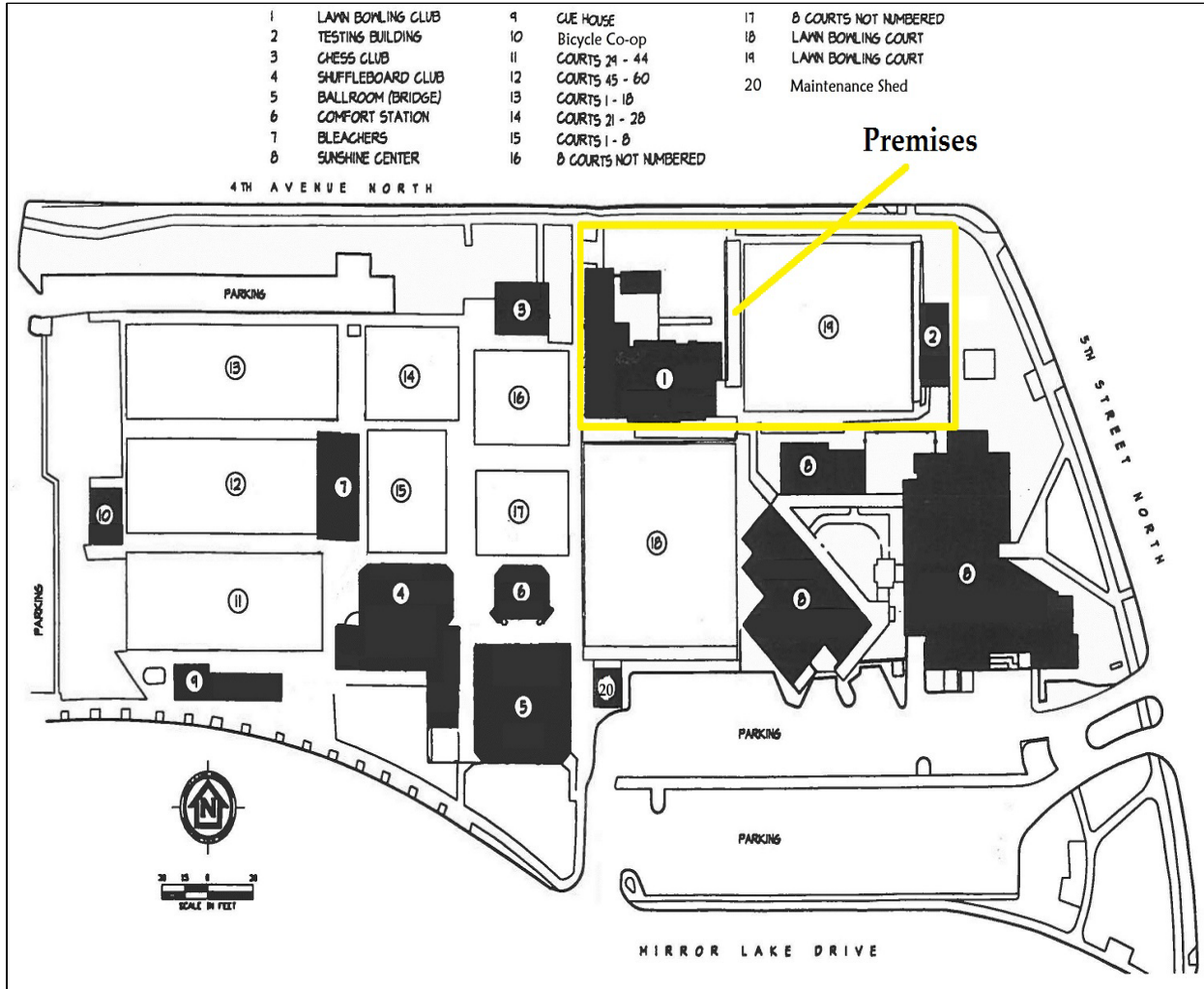
**APPROVALS:** Administration:    
 Budget: N/A

ILLUSTRATION NO. 1  
(Aerial)





## ILLUSTRATION NO. 2





Resolution No. 2022 - \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE ST. PETERSBURG LAWN BOWLING CLUB, INC., A FLORIDA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, FOR THE USE OF THE LAWN BOWLING RECREATIONAL FACILITIES WITHIN THE CITY-OWNED HISTORIC MIRROR LAKE RECREATION COMPLEX LOCATED AT 559 MIRROR LAKE DRIVE NORTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS FOR AN AGGREGATE FEE OF \$36.00 FOR THE ENTIRE TERM; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; WAIVING THE RESERVE FOR REPLACEMENT REQUIREMENT OF CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 79-740A; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc. ("Licensee") desires to continue its use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities consisting of a clubhouse, lawn bowling courts, testing building and the non-exclusive use of the parking areas within the historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg ("Premises"), that the Licensee has utilized since 1933; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee has executed a License Agreement substantially similar to prior agreements ("Agreement"), for a term of thirty-six (36) months and an aggregate fee of thirty-six dollars (\$36.00) for the entire term, subject to City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, the City shall continue to maintain the interior of the Premises and building Systems, as defined in the Agreement, and pay for repairs to the Systems up to \$2,000 annually; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement is in accordance with the policies established in Resolution No. 79-740A, provided however that due to the Licensee being responsible for maintenance and improvements to the buildings within the Premises for its intended use, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for five (5) years or less on commercially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute a License Agreement with the St. Petersburg Lawn Bowling Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the lawn bowling recreational facilities within the City-

owned historic Mirror Lake Recreation Complex located at 559 Mirror Lake Drive North, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and

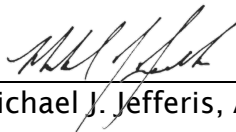
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; is waived.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


Legal:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee) 00642050

Leisure Services Administration:

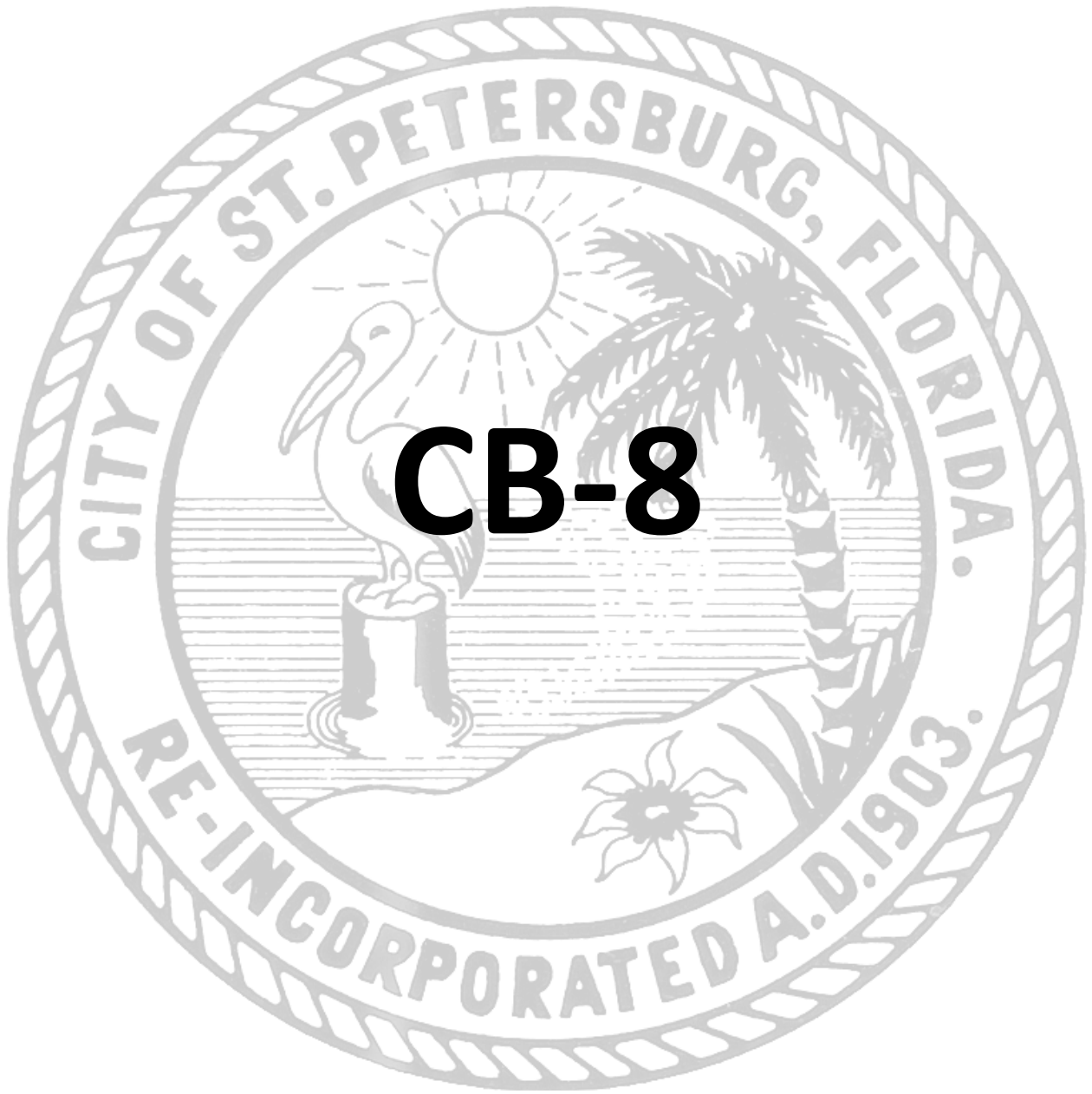
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael J. Jefferis, Administrator

Real Estate & Property Management:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Alfred Wendler, Director

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Family Resources, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center located at 1000 - 28th Street South, for a period of three (3) years for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-8**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Family Resources, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center located at 1000 - 28<sup>th</sup> Street South, for a period of three (3) years for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date. ***(Requires an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)***

**EXPLANATION:** Real Estate and Property Management received a request from Family Resources, Inc. to enter into a new license agreement for another three (3) year term for use of the Arts Wing at the Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center, formerly known as the Wildwood Recreation Center that it has utilized for the operation of the Youth Arts Corps program since the completion of the facility on October 1, 2004.

Family Resources, Inc. ("Licensee") has executed a License Agreement ("Agreement"), for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval, with the terms and conditions providing it with the same basic rights and privileges it has enjoyed during the preceding term. The Licensee provides educational programs in the areas of art, photography, clay sculpture, percussion, web-site design, poetry, theater and printmaking, in addition to providing development services for youth. The aggregate fee is thirty-six (\$36.00) for the entire term. The Licensee is responsible for Arts Wing staffing, programming, daily cleaning and removal of all trash and debris in association with its use of the Premises, in addition to long distance charges for use of the telephone line provided by the City and applicable taxes and insurance. Additionally, the Licensee will maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party with ninety (90) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination.

City Council Resolution No. 79-740A, dated October 4, 1979, establishes policies for the sale and leasing of City-owned park and waterfront property. This resolution requires that when leasing City property to a non-profit, private organization ". . . the organization pays operating costs plus a reserve for replacement." Due to the limited financial resources of the organization, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs. These terms and conditions are consistent with prior leases with this and other non-profit organizations. Under the terms of the Agreement, "the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances."

Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for three (3) years or less on residentially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. The subject property is zoned Neighborhood Suburban Estate (NS-E).

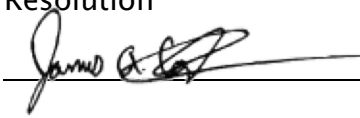
**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Family Resources, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center located at 1000 - 28<sup>th</sup> Street South, for a period of three (3) years for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Illustration and Resolution

**APPROVALS:**

Administration:

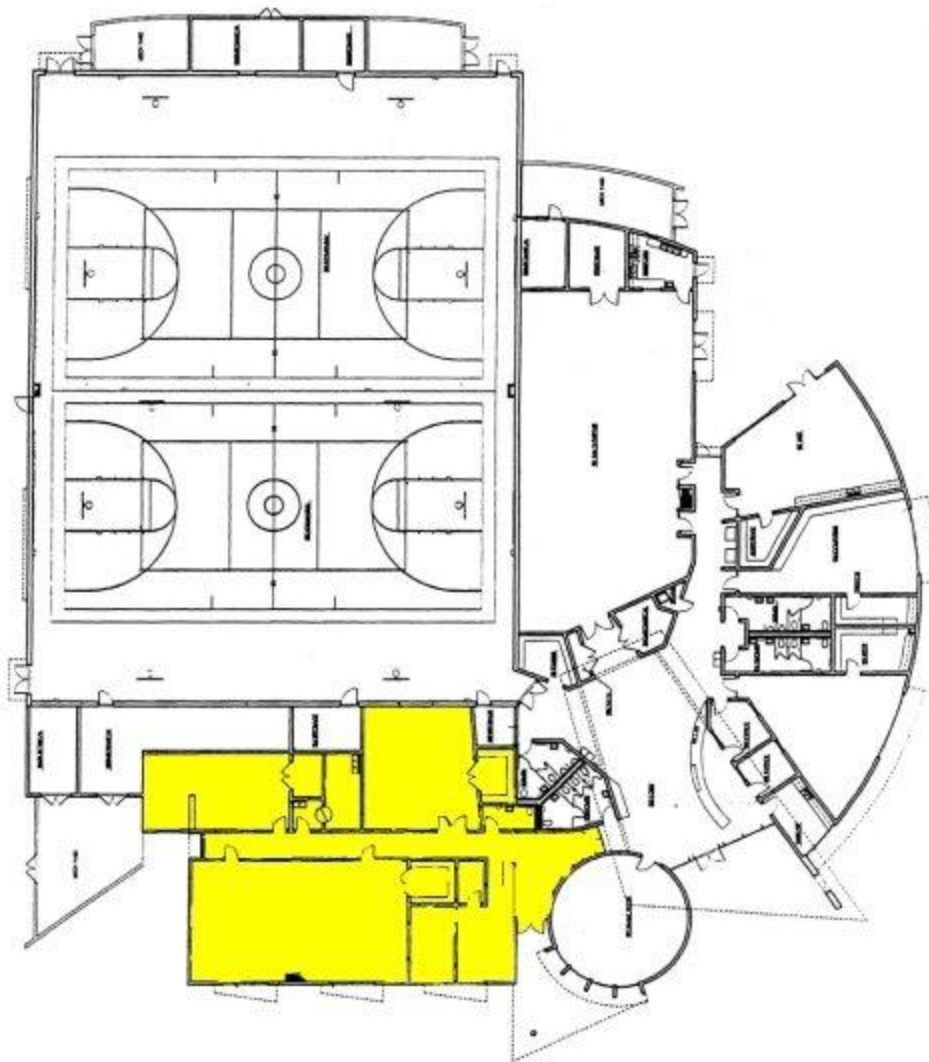




Budget:

N/A

# Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center



**AREA TO BE USED BY FAMILY RESOURCES  
FOR YOUTH ART CORPS PROGRAM**

Resolution No. 2022 - \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH FAMILY RESOURCES, INC., A FLORIDA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, FOR THE USE OF THE ARTS WING WITHIN A PORTION OF THE CITY-OWNED THOMAS "JET" JACKSON RECREATION CENTER LOCATED AT 1000 - 28<sup>TH</sup> STREET SOUTH, FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS FOR AN AGGREGATE FEE OF \$36.00 FOR THE ENTIRE TERM; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; WAIVING THE RESERVE FOR REPLACEMENT REQUIREMENT OF CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 79-740A; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Family Resources, Inc. ("Licensee") desires to continue use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center, formerly known as the Wildwood Recreation Center, located at 1000 - 28<sup>th</sup> Street South and classified as parkland, for the operation of the Youth Arts Corps program that the Licensee has operated since October 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee has executed a License Agreement ("Agreement") for a term of thirty-six (36) months, for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term, subject to City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee is responsible for Arts Wing staffing, programming, daily cleaning and removal of all trash and debris in association with its use of the Premises, in addition to applicable sales tax and insurance; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement is in accordance with the policies established in Resolution No. 79-740A with the exception that the reserve for replacement requirement is being waived to reduce the organization's operating costs; and

WHEREAS, due to the limited financial resources of the organization, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for three (3) years or less on residentially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.



NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor, or his designee, is authorized to execute a License Agreement with Family Resources, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of the Arts Wing within a portion of the City-owned Thomas "Jet" Jackson Recreation Center located at 1000 - 28<sup>th</sup> Street South, for a period of three (3) years for an aggregate fee of \$36.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and

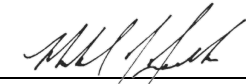
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A is waived.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.


Legal:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee) 00642467

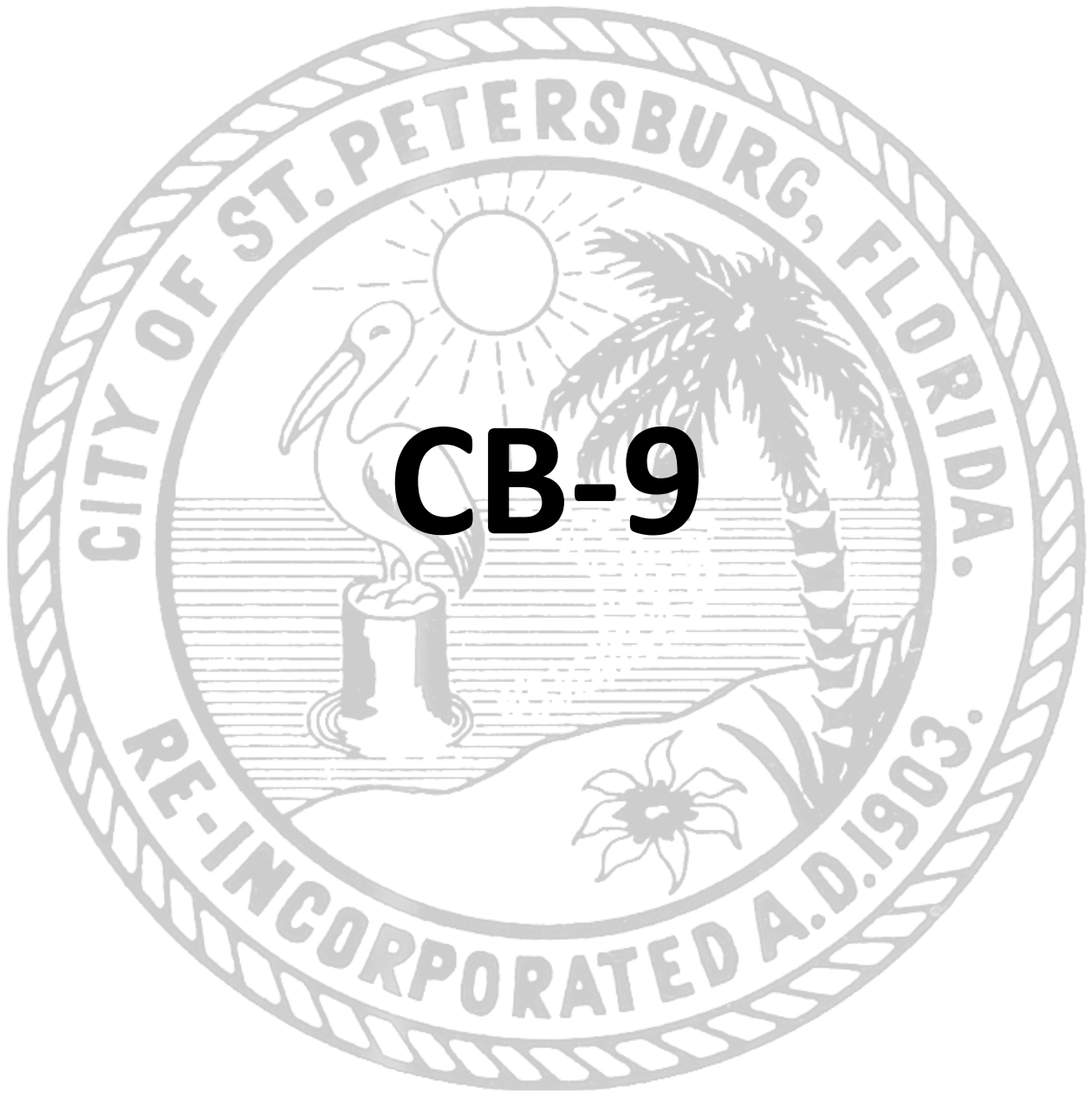
Leisure Services Administration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael J. Jefferis, Administrator

Real Estate & Property Management:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Alfred Wendler, Director

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), a public body corporate, to utilize certain City-owned submerged lands in Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage for a term of five (5) years and a fee of \$10.00 for the entire term. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-9**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), a public body corporate, to utilize certain City-owned submerged lands in Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage for a term of five (5) years and a fee of \$10.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date. ***(Requires an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)***

**EXPLANATION:** Real Estate & Property Management ("REPM") received a request from the University of South Florida ("USF") to enter into a new license agreement for its continued use of a portion of the Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage, existing Premises ("Existing Premises"), that USF has been permitted by the City of St. Petersburg to utilize since August, 2012 via the approval of Resolution No. 2012-329. USF has requested to utilize an additional portion of the submerged lands for mooring of a large vessel ("Additional Premises"), (collectively "Premises").

USF has executed a License Agreement ("License") for a term of five (5) years, subject to the approval of City Council, with the terms and conditions providing it with the same basic rights and privileges it has enjoyed during the preceding term, to include the Additional Premises. The license fee is ten dollars (\$10.00) for the entire term. USF will operate, maintain, launch, berth, store and moor research vessels for use by USF students, guests, faculty and Administration of the USF College of Marine Science to further its environmental and oceanographic research and education programs.

USF is an institution of the State of Florida that is self-insured under Florida Statute Section 768.28 Chapter 284, Part III and will provide insurance amounts as governed by statute protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of USF's use of the Premises. USF is responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for maintenance of all improvements in the Premises, including any necessary dredging. Under the terms of the License, the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances.

As submerged lands have no zoning classification, it is governed by the classification of the abutting uplands which are zoned Institutional Center - (IC). This License is in compliance with Section 1.02(c)(2) of the City Charter which permits the leasing of commercially-zoned Park and Waterfront Property for a period not to exceed five (5) years with an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), a public body corporate, to utilize certain City-owned submerged lands in Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage for a term five (5) years and a fee of \$10.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Illustrations and Resolution

**APPROVALS:** Administration: \_\_\_\_\_



Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

N/A

ILLUSTRATION  
PREMISES - AERIAL VIEW





Resolution No. 2022 -

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA BOARD OF TRUSTEES ("USF"), A PUBLIC BODY CORPORATE, TO UTILIZE CERTAIN CITY-OWNED SUBMERGED LANDS IN BAYBORO HARBOR TO OPERATE THE USF COLLEGE OF MARINE SCIENCE MOORAGE FOR A TERM OF FIVE (5) YEARS AND A FEE OF \$10.00 FOR THE ENTIRE TERM; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the University of South Florida ("USF") desires to continue use of a portion of the Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage ("Existing Premises"), in addition to utilizing an additional portion of the submerged lands for mooring of a large vessel ("Additional Premises"), (collectively "Premises"); and

WHEREAS, USF will continue to operate, maintain, launch, berth, store and moor research vessels for use by USF students, guests, faculty and administration of the College of Marine Science to further its environmental and oceanographic research and education programs; and

WHEREAS, USF has executed a License Agreement ("License") for a term of five (5) years, with a license fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) for the entire term, with the terms and conditions providing USF with the same basic rights and privileges it has enjoyed during the preceding term, subject to City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, USF is an institution of the State of Florida that is self-insured under Florida Statute Section 768.28 Chapter 284, Part III and will provide insurance amounts as governed by statute protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of USF's use of the Premises; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.02(c)(2) of the City Charter which permits the leasing of commercially-zoned Park and Waterfront Property for a period not to exceed five (5) years with an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute a License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), a public body corporate, to utilize certain City-owned submerged lands in Bayboro Harbor to operate the USF College of Marine Science Moorage for a term of five (5) years and a fee of \$10.00 for the entire term; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.




This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

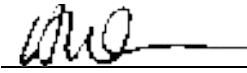
Legal:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee) 00642434

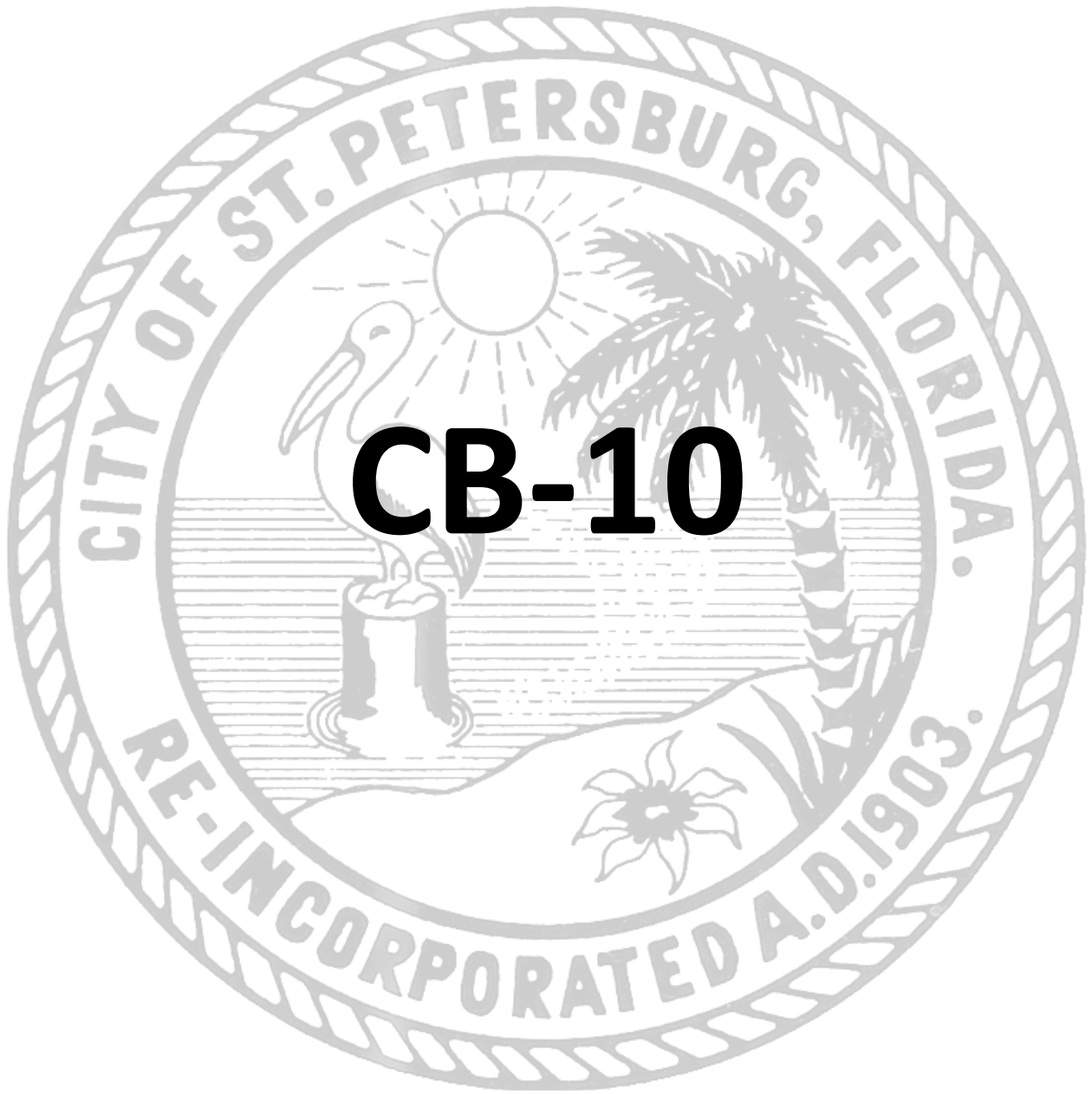
City Development Administration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Ballestra, Managing Director  
Development Coordination

Real Estate and Property Management:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Alfred Wendler, Director

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”) to extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023; and to execute all other documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-10**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council.

**SUBJECT:** A resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”) to extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023; and to execute all other documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

**EXPLANATION:** In 2011, the City entered into an agreement (“Agreement”) with the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization (“Pinellas County MPO”), now more commonly known as Forward Pinellas (“FP”), to fund the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”). The purpose of the Agreement is to allow the Pinellas County MPO to pass through to the City a 2009 Congressional Earmark in the amount of \$475,000 for Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”) Section 5309 grant funds to implement the Project. The City and the Pinellas County MPO amended the Agreement in 2012 to allow the Pinellas County MPO to pass through to the City a 2010 Congressional Earmark in the amount of \$500,000 for FTA Section 5309 grant funds.

The City and FP have amended the Agreement to extend the Project completion date several times as the BRT project has taken longer to come to fruition than originally anticipated. The City and FP last amended the Agreement in 2020 to extend the Project completion date to September 30, 2022.

The Pinellas Suncoast Transit Authority (“PSTA”) is constructing the 10-mile SunRunner Bus Rapid Transit (“BRT”) project between downtown St. Petersburg, the city of South Pasadena and the city of St. Pete Beach. It will be a rapid, frequent service with long operating hours. The project is being funded through a \$21.8 million grant from the FTA Capital Investment Grant Small Starts program and matching funds from the Florida Department of Transportation, PSTA and City of St. Petersburg. In St. Petersburg, the SunRunner project will include bus-and-turn lanes along most of the route, uniquely branded stations with public art, sidewalk improvements near the stations, and traffic signal improvements.

The focus of the City’s Project is to design and construct pedestrian improvements that will enable SunRunner riders to walk to and from the BRT stations on 1<sup>st</sup> Avenues North and South, and between the BRT stations and Central Avenue, in a safe and efficient manner. The improvements primarily consist of as new ADA accessible curb ramps and sidewalks. The Engineering and Capital Improvements Department (ECID) is managing three projects funded by the City’s FTA grant. The “Central Ave. Sidewalk Connectivity Enhancement” project (ECID Project No. 19076-112 includes curb ramps at certain intersections on 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North, Central Avenue, and 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South between Dr. ML King Jr. Street and 66<sup>th</sup> Street. New sidewalks were built on 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South between 38<sup>th</sup> and Kingston Streets and between 47<sup>th</sup> and 48<sup>th</sup> Streets. The ECID

provided design plans for the project and Ajax Paving Industries of Florida, LLC constructed the improvements.

The “13<sup>th</sup> St. S and 1<sup>st</sup> Ave. S – Intersections Improvements” project (ECID Project No. 20089-112) includes the design and construction of curb ramps and a rectangular rapid flashing beacon at the intersection of 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South at 13<sup>th</sup> Street. The ECID provided design plans for the project and David Nelson Construction Company is constructing the improvements. David Nelson Construction Company is the general contractor for the SunRunner project. The City and PSTA are utilizing the “Concurrent Non Projects Activity” provision in the Interlocal Agreement for the Design, Construction, Maintenance and Operation of the SunRunner project, which enables PSTA’s contractors and subcontractors to complete City projects along the SunRunner route.

The “11<sup>th</sup> St. N and 1<sup>st</sup> Ave. N – Intersection Modifications” project (ECID Project No. 20103-112) will include new bulb outs, curb ramps and a rectangular rapid flashing beacon at the intersection of 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue North and 11<sup>th</sup> Street. The ECID is completing design plans for the project. Another funding source will fund the construction of this intersection improvement.

As of June 30, 2022, a total of \$684,865.32 of the FTA grant has been spent. To allow sufficient time to complete the construction of the intersection improvement at 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue and 13<sup>th</sup> Street and process invoices from Ajax Paving Industries of Florida and David Nelson Construction Company FP staff has agreed to extend the Agreement to March 31, 2022. The FP board approved the Agreement amendment at its meeting on September 14, 2022.

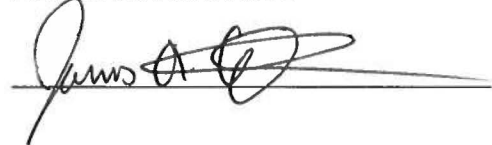
**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administration recommends adoption of the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”) to extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023; and to execute all other documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** There are no costs associated with Amendment No. 7.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution  
Amendment to Agreement with the Pinellas County MPO

**APPROVALS:**

ADMINISTRATION:



BUDGET:



Resolution No. 2022- \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG AND THE PINELLAS COUNTY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION FOR THE CENTRAL AVENUE BUS RAPID TRANSIT CORRIDOR ENHANCEMENT PROJECT (“PROJECT”) TO EXTEND THE PROJECT COMPLETION DATE TO MARCH 30, 2023; AND TO EXECUTE ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City previously entered into an agreement (“Agreement”) with The Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization (“Pinellas County MPO”) to allow the Pinellas County MPO to pass through to the City a 2009 Congressional Earmark in the amount of \$475,000 for Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”) Section 5309 grant funds to implement the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Pinellas County MPO amended the Agreement in 2012 to allow the Pinellas County MPO to pass through to the City a 2010 Congressional Earmark in the amount of \$500,000 for FTA Section grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Pinellas County MPO have amended the Agreement to extend the Project completion date several times as the BRT project has taken longer to come to fruition than originally anticipated; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Pinellas County MPO last amended the Agreement in 2020 to extend the Project completion date to September 30, 2022; and

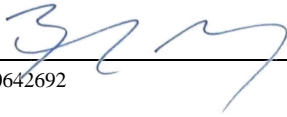
WHEREAS, the City and the Pinellas County MPO now wish to enter into Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement to further extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute Amendment No. 7 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Pinellas County Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Central Avenue Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Enhancement Project (“Project”) to extend the Project completion date to March 30, 2023, and to execute all other documents necessary to effectuate this resolution.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:

LEGAL:

  
00642692

DEPARTMENT:

*/s/ Evan Moray*

## **Seventh Amendment to the Central Avenue BRT Corridor Enhancement Agreement**

This Seventh Amendment is made and entered into on this \_\_\_\_ day of September, 2022 by and between the PINELLAS COUNTY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (hereinafter “MPO”) and the CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG (hereinafter “Subgrantee” or “Subrecipient”) for the Central Avenue BRT Corridor Enhancement Project (hereinafter “Project”).

**WHEREAS**, the Parties entered into an agreement on October 26, 2011, amended on March 14, 2012; August 2, 2013; August 19, 2014; September 27, 2016, September 30, 2018, and September 25, 2020 (hereinafter “Agreement,”) regarding enhancement projects along the Central Avenue corridor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement and availability of funds expires on September 30, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to extend the duration of the Agreement and availability of funds.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and representations herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The Subrecipient agrees to complete and fully invoice the Project by March 30, 2023. Total FTA participation for FY 2009 grant funds shall not exceed the sum of \$475,000 of all expenses incurred in performance of the Agreement. Total State of Florida Toll Credits to be used as the FY 2009 local match shall not exceed \$118,750. Total FTA participation for FY 2010 grant funds shall not exceed the sum of \$500,000 of all expenses incurred in performance of the Agreement. Total State of Florida Toll Credits to be used as the FY 2010 local match shall not exceed \$125,000.
2. The following shall be added to the end of the Terms and Conditions, “This Agreement is funded by the FTA and FTA participation is on a reimbursement basis. Should federal funding not be available, the MPO is not responsible for funding the project beyond the funding provided by the FTA.”
3. All other provisions of the Agreement shall remain in effect and unaltered.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these present to be executed, the last day and year written below:

PINELLAS COUNTY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Joanne "Cookie" Kennedy, Chair

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Whit Blanton, FAICP, Executive Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth T. Welch, Mayor

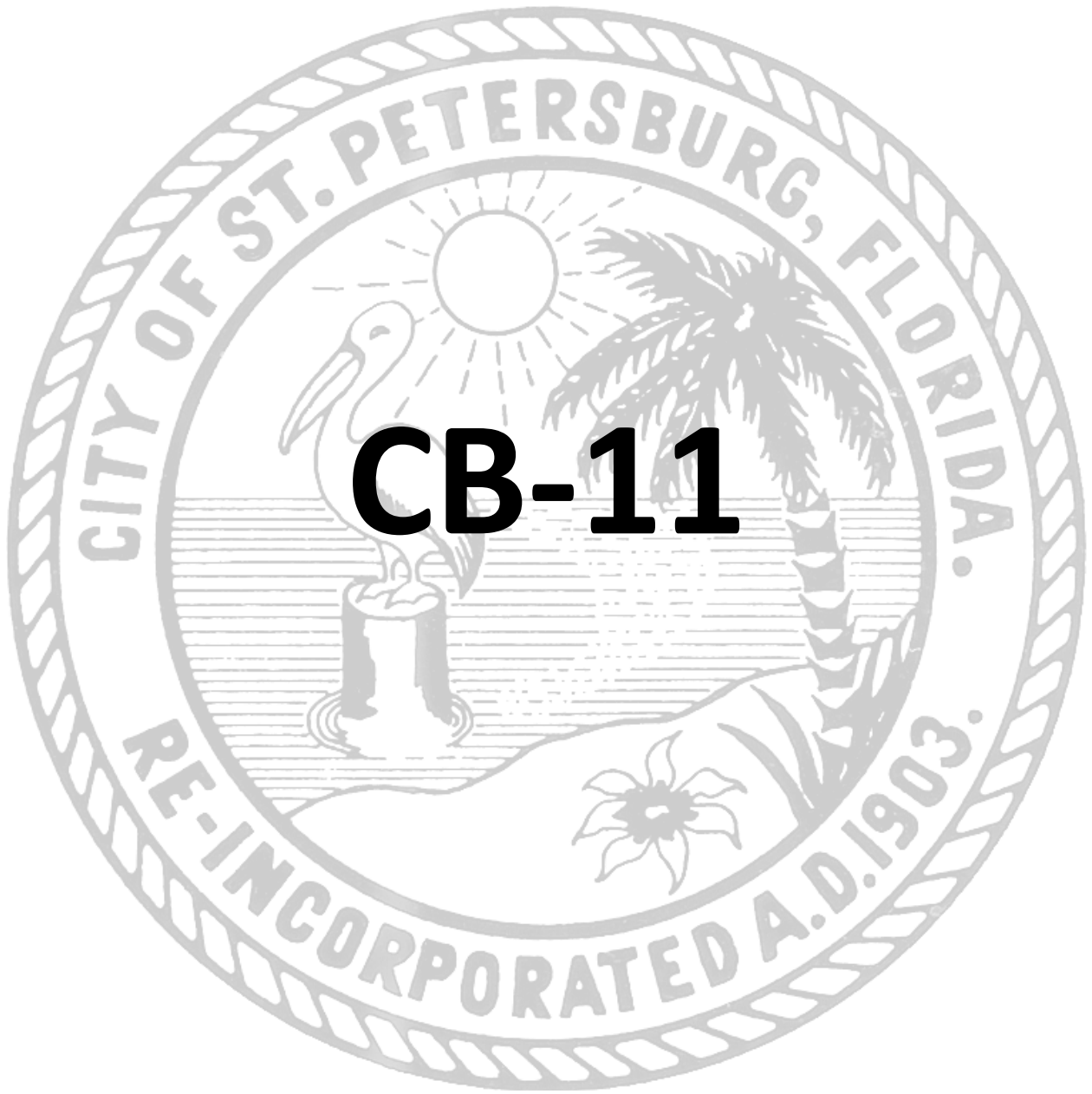
(Seal)

Approved As To Content and Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Attorney

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A resolution approving funding for various arts and cultural agencies in an amount not to exceed \$455,000.00 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023 on the recommendation of the Arts Advisory Committee; waiving the requirements of section 112.313, Florida statutes as to Bob Devin Jones for the funding to the Studio @ 620, Inc.; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; and providing an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-11**

# ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

## Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Approval of Arts Advisory Committee recommendations for the FY 2023 funding of \$455,000 for Arts and Cultural Grants for the period October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023.

**EXPLANATION:** The Arts Advisory Committee ("Committee") had several meetings to review the process of determining eligibility for arts and culture grants, the method for apportioning available funds, and the submission of eligible applicants for arts and culture grants for FY 2023. The Committee consist of ten (10) members, one of whom is a City Council member and the others are individuals who exhibit an interest in and support arts and culture in the community.

The Committee met as the grants panel on August 17, 2022. The Committee reviewed applications of the eighteen (18) eligible arts and cultural organizations and recommended the method of allocating funds be based upon the applicants' average scores. All eighteen (18) of the applicants received an average score of 80 or above to qualify for funding. In addition, fourteen (14) organizations applied for and were granted second year funding in FY23 based on their FY 2022 average scores of 90 or above.

The FY 2023 Adopted Budget includes \$455,000 for grants for arts and cultural organizations. The agencies and grant award are set forth in the Grant Award List, which is heretofore attached.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends approval of the arts and culture grant awards as recommended by the Arts Advisory Committee.

**COST/FUNDING ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Funding has been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), City Development Administration Department, Office of Tourism and Cultural Affairs Division (100-1777)

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution with Grant Award list

**APPROVALS:** Administrative: \_\_\_\_\_

Budget: *Lance Stanford*  
Lance Stanford (Sep 22, 2022 09:09 EDT) \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FUNDING FOR VARIOUS ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$455,000.00 FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2022 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE ARTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE; WAIVING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 112.313, FLORIDA STATUTES AS TO BOB DEVIN JONES FOR THE FUNDING TO THE STUDIO @ 620, INC.; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg (“City”) desires to provide financial assistance to arts and cultural agencies in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Arts Advisory Committee, an advisory board of the City, has reviewed all eligible agency applications and has recommended funding to thirty-two (32) eligible agencies in an amount not to exceed \$455,000.00 for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, each eligible agency is a voluntary non-profit corporation which is open to the public and is dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, funds are available in the General Fund (0001), Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs, Administration (020-1777) for FY23; and

WHEREAS, Bob Devin Jones (“Jones”) is a public officer of the City by virtue of his membership on the Public Arts Commission, an advisory board of the City; and

WHEREAS, Jones was appointed to the Public Arts Commission by the Mayor, which appointment was confirmed by City Council in accordance with City Charter Section 4.04(a); and

WHEREAS, Jones is employed by The Studio @ 620, one of the entities recommended for City funding by the Arts Advisory Committee; and

WHEREAS, the City’s funding of The Studio @ 620 constitutes this agency doing business with the City, which, absent a waiver, creates a prohibited conflict of interest for Jones under Florida Statute Section 112.313(7); and

WHEREAS, the conflict of interest under Florida Statute Section 112.313(7) for Jones can be waived by City Council pursuant to Florida Statute Section 112.313(12) since he sits on an advisory board of the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to effectuate such waiver.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that on the recommendation of the Arts Advisory Committee, the following arts and cultural agencies be funded, as listed below, for the period of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023:

<b>Arts Advisory Committee Grant Awards FY23</b>	
Academy of Ballet Arts, Inc.	\$ 11,313.39
Al Downing Jazz Association, Inc.	\$ 4,549.67
American Stage Company, Inc.	\$ 17,886.69
Arts Center Association, Inc.	\$ 18,221.50
ARTZ 4 LIFE	\$ 17,375.43
Bill Edwards Foundation, Inc.	\$ 18,132.05
Choral Masterworks Festival, Inc.	\$ 11,601.63
Creative Clay, Inc.	\$ 17,549.99
EMIT*	\$ 3,708.17
Florida CraftArt, Inc.	\$ 17,612.41
Florida Holocaust Museum, Inc.	\$ 18,179.88
freefall Theatre	\$ 17,753.74
Friends of the Festival, Inc.	\$ 11,115.23
Great Explorations	\$ 17,801.57
Gulf Coast Artists Alliance	\$ 5,674.71
Imagine Museum	\$ 16,699.86
In Touch With Communities Around the World, Inc.	\$ 17,348.40
James Museum, Inc.	\$ 17,996.94
Keep St. Pete Lit	\$ 5,710.02
Museum of Fine Arts of St. Petersburg, Florida, Inc.	\$ 18,300.94
Museum of History	\$ 17,267.34
Museum of the American Arts & Crafts Movement	\$ 16,889.02
Poynter Institute (Write Field)	\$ 17,969.92
Saint Petersburg Preservation, Inc.	\$ 11,259.35
Salvador Dali Museum, Inc.	\$ 18,285.81
St. Petersburg Clearwater Film Festival	\$ 11,420.04
St. Petersburg Folk Festival Society, Inc.	\$ 5,629.67
St. Petersburg Opera Company	\$ 18,023.96
Studio @620, Inc.	\$ 11,952.20
Tampa Bay Symphony	\$ 5,782.80
The Palladium at St. Petersburg College	\$ 18,375.26
Warehouse Arts District Association, Inc.	\$ 17,612.41

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the requirements of Section 112.313, Florida Statutes are hereby waived as to Bob Devin Jones for the funding to The Studio @ 620, Inc.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate the intent of this resolution with each agency.

This Resolution will become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

*Sharon Michmaricy*

00642592

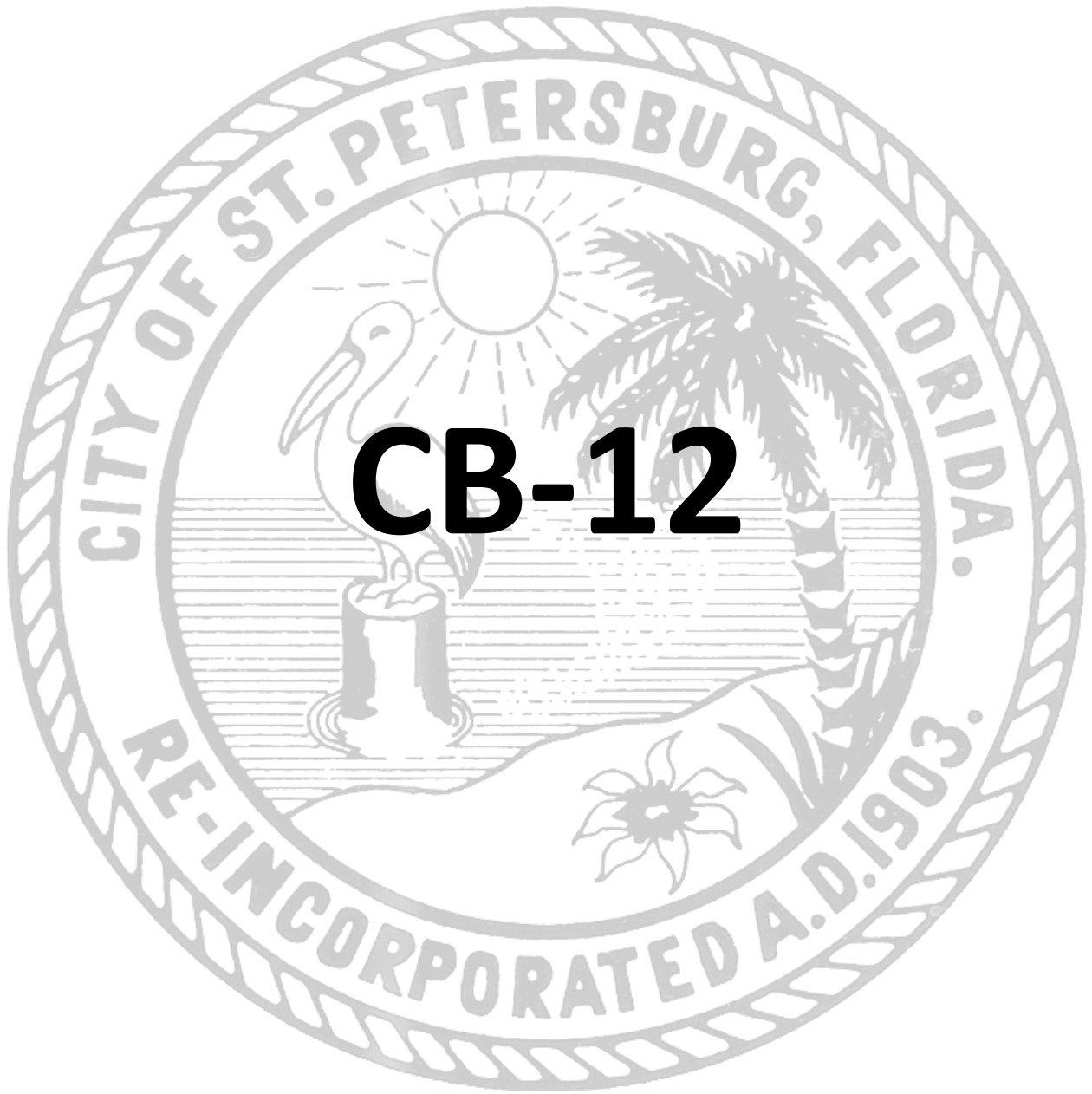
DEPARTMENT:

*Celeste E. Davis*

Celeste E. Davis (Sep 20, 2022 15:34 EDT)

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0015 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system for Fire Station No. 4 in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35 for the Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project; approving a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); authorizing a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (Project 17229); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 20203-119; Oracle Project No. 17229).  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**CB-12**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0015 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system for Fire Station No. 4 in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35 for the Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project; approving a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); authorizing a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (Project 17229); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 20203-119; Oracle Project No. 17229).

**EXPLANATION:** On March 15, 2018, City Council approved Caladesi, along with four other Job Order Contractors, to perform Job Order Contracting (JOCs) services for the City. These services include minor construction, facilities maintenance and repairs.

On April 25, 2018, the City and Caladesi executed an Agreement for Caladesi to perform Job Order Contracting Services and has provided appropriate licensing, bonding, and insurance. Caladesi is experienced with reroofing projects.

Job Order number ECI-CAL-0015 will provide for the roof coating of Fire Station Number 4. The scope of work includes the removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system. The existing roofing system is substantially over its service life and is an ongoing maintenance/expense issue. CB Goldsmith & Associates will provide construction administration services for this project.

Job Order Contracting allows the City to issue a job order to the contractor for a definite scope of work as compiled in the Construction Task Catalog developed by The Gordian Group, Inc. The Construction Task Catalog includes pricing of materials, labor, and equipment for performing the items of work. The Task Catalog price does not include overhead and profit. Overhead and profit are included in the contractors’ competitively bid adjustment factor.

The cost of the services to be provided by Caladesi includes general conditions, mobilization, and typical construction trades that are included in the attached contractor price proposal.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering & Capital Improvements Department, recommends:

Caladesi Construction Company..... \$219,758.35

This job order is permitted under Section 2-251 (f), Job Order Contracts, of the Procurement Code. All job orders over \$50,000 require City Council approval.

City Code 2-269 - 2-274, Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, requires a goal to be assigned to all construction projects over \$50,000. The SBE participation goal of 7% is not met because of the limited number of subcontractors required for the scope of work and the lack of qualified and approved Garland roof coating contractors.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends approval of a Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0015 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system for Fire Station No. 4 in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35 for the Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project; approving a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); authorizing a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (Project 17229); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 20203-119; Oracle Project No. 17229).

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (17229) and City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY22 Project (18617). Additional funding will be available after approval of a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) and a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (17229).

**Attachments:** Price Summary and Detail  
Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE JOB ORDER NO. ECI-CAL-0015 TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND CALADESI CONSTRUCTION COMPANY (“CONTRACTOR”) DATED APRIL 25, 2018 FOR CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A NEW ROOF COATING SYSTEM AND ASSOCIATED WORK RELATED TO FIRE STATION NO. 4 ROOF COATING PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$219,758.35; APPROVING A TRANSFER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$162,324 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITYWIDE INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3027) TO THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031); AUTHORIZING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$162,324 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031), RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE TRANSFER, TO THE CITY FACILITY ROOF/ WATERPROOFING FY20 PROJECT (17229); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE (ECID PROJECT NO. 20203-119; ORACLE PROJECT NO. 17229).

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) entered into an agreement on April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide job order contracting and other services for the City; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to issue Job Order ECI-CAL-0015 for Contractor to provide the removal of all existing wet insulation, preparation of the existing roof membrane and the application of a new roof coating system related to Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the funding needed for this job order will be available after approval of (i) a transfer in the amount of \$162,324 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); and (ii) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$162,324 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, to the City Facility Roof/ Waterproofing FY20 Project (17229).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0015 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi

Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new roof coating system and associated work related to Fire Station No. 4 Roof Coating Project in an amount not to exceed \$219,758.35.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following transfer for FY23:

<u>Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027)</u>	
City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)	\$162,324

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfer, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

<u>City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)</u>	
City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY20 Project (17229)	\$162,324

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

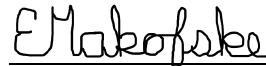
  
\_\_\_\_\_

00643398

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

BUDGET:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order:** ECI-CAL-0015  
**Job Order Name:** Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement  
**Location:** Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

Division		Install Total	NPP Total	Demo Total	Division Total
01	General Requirements	\$45,855.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,855.34
07	Thermal And Moisture Protection	\$133,277.78	\$0.00	\$54.21	\$133,331.99
26	Electrical	\$32,803.59	\$0.00	\$7,767.43	\$40,571.02
<b>Line Count: 28</b>		<b>Proposal Total(Filtered):</b>			<b>\$219,758.35</b>
<b>The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal:</b>					<b>0.00%</b>

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Brejesh Prayman, P.E.  
 Director  
 Engineering & Capital Improvements Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

*\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update*

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Job Order:** ECI-CAL-0015  
**Job Order Name:** Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement  
**Location:** Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704



**Proposal Value:** \$219,758.35  
**Approved Date:** August 17, 2022

**Contractor:** Caladesi Construction Company  
**Contract Number:** 167-0421-CP (DF)  
**Contract Name:** Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4

<b>01 General Requirements</b>								<b>\$45,855.34</b>
--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------------

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
1	012216000002	Reimbursable Fees	Installation	1,995.00	\$1.00	EA	1.0750	\$2,144.63
<b>Modified</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	EA	1.0750	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor No Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

**User Note:** Infra Red Moisture Survey

**Item Note:** Reimbursable Fees will be paid to the contractor for eligible costs. The base cost of the Reimbursable Fee is \$1.00. Insert the appropriate quantity to adjust the base cost to the actual Reimbursable Fee (e.g. quantity of 125 = \$125.00 Reimbursable Fee). If there are multiple Reimbursable Fees, list each one separately and add a comment in the "note" block to identify the Reimbursable Fee (e.g. sidewalk closure, road cut, various permits, extended warrantee, expedited shipping costs, etc.). A copy of each receipt shall be submitted with the Price Proposal.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$2,144.63</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

2	012216000002	Reimbursable Fees	Installation	20,000.00	\$1.00	EA	1.0000	\$20,000.00
<b>Added</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	EA	1.0000	\$0.00

**Includes Labor No Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

**User Note:** Contingency

**Item Note:** Reimbursable Fees will be paid to the contractor for eligible costs. The base cost of the Reimbursable Fee is \$1.00. Insert the appropriate quantity to adjust the base cost to the actual Reimbursable Fee (e.g. quantity of 125 = \$125.00 Reimbursable Fee). If there are multiple Reimbursable Fees, list each one separately and add a comment in the "note" block to identify the Reimbursable Fee (e.g. sidewalk closure, road cut, various permits, extended warrantee, expedited shipping costs, etc.). A copy of each receipt shall be submitted with the Price Proposal.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$20,000.00</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------------

3	012220000014	Laborer	Installation	28.00	\$25.31	HR	1.2335	\$874.16
<b>Modified</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to clean the existing roof of old organics required for adhesion

**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$874.16</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

4	012220000023	Plumber	Installation	24.00	\$33.97	HR	1.2335	\$1,005.65
<b>Modified</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 ClarificationRequested, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to remove and reinstall the water lines for the Solar panels that will be removed and reinstalled for roofing application

**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$1,005.65</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

5	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	40.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$1,712.10
<b>Modified</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to torch remove old coating from field to ensure adhesion

**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$1,712.10</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

6	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	40.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$1,712.10
<b>Modified</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to cut back stripping 6" for installation of primer and 8" MB Torch piece to cover

**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$1,712.10</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

7	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	32.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$1,369.68
<b>Modified</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to torch applied Drain Target

**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$1,369.68</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update



**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Job Order:** ECI-CAL-0015  
**Job Order Name:** Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement  
**Location:** Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704



**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

8	01222000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	48.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$2,054.52
<b>Modified</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 ClarificationRequested, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

**User Note:** Cost to torch away Aluminum Foil from existing base flashings required for adhesion.  
**Item Note:** For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,054.52</b>
---------------	-------------------

9	01222000035	Truck Driver, Light	Installation	16.00	\$32.89	HR	1.2335	\$649.12
<b>Accepted</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$649.12</b>
---------------	-----------------

10	012223000600	14 To 15 Ton Lift, Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane With Full-Time Operator	Installation	1.00	\$3,438.02	WK	1.2335	\$4,240.80
<b>Accepted</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	WK	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,240.80</b>
---------------	-------------------

11	012223000654	6,000 LB Telescopic Boom, Hi-Reach, Rough Terrain Construction Forklift With Full-Time Operator	Installation	1.00	\$8,182.07	MO	1.2335	\$10,092.58
<b>Accepted</b>	<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	MO	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,092.58</b>
---------------	--------------------

<b>07 Thermal And Moisture Protection</b>	<b>\$133,331.99</b>
---	---------------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
12	075113000065	Asphalt Primer For Roofing Systems	Installation	102.00	\$15.24	SQ	1.2335	\$1,917.45
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	SQ	1.2335	\$0.00
		<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,917.45</b>
---------------	-------------------

13	075600000011	90 Mil, Elastomeric Asphalt/Urethane Liquid Roofing Membrane	Installation	102.00	\$828.88	SQ	1.2335	\$104,287.19
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$27.31	SQ	1.2335	\$0.00
		<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$104,287.19</b>
---------------	---------------------

14	075600000015	White-Knight® Premium Multi-Purpose Urethane Restoration Reflective Coating For Metal, Membrane, BUR, Single-Ply (2 GAL/SQ)	Installation	10.20	\$205.81	SQ	1.2335	\$2,589.44
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	SQ	1.2335	\$0.00
		<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,589.44</b>
---------------	-------------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

15	075900000002	Roofing Membrane Termination Bar	Installation	335.00	\$2.00	LF	1.2335	\$826.45
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.49	LF	1.2335	\$0.00
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$826.45</b>
---------------	-----------------

16	076519000005	12" Wide Strip, 60 Mil, Neoprene Flashing	Installation	920.00	\$5.35	LF	1.2335	\$6,071.29
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$1.02	LF	1.2335	\$0.00
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,071.29</b>
---------------	-------------------

17	076519000007	24" Wide Strip, 60 Mil, Neoprene Flashing	Installation	880.00	\$8.98	LF	1.2335	\$9,747.61
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$1.26	LF	1.2335	\$0.00
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$9,747.61</b>
---------------	-------------------

18	076533000003	Neoprene Roof Boot For 3" Diameter Pipe	Installation	4.00	\$19.27	EA	1.2335	\$95.08
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	7.000000	\$3.27	EA	1.2335	\$28.23
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$123.31</b>
---------------	-----------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

19	076533000004	Neoprene Roof Boot For 4" Diameter Pipe	Installation	4.00	\$21.62	EA	1.2335	\$106.67
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	6.000000	\$3.51	EA	1.2335	\$25.98
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$132.65</b>
---------------	-----------------

20	077126000013	24 Gauge, Up To 12" Wide, KYNAR 500® Finish, Galvanized Steel Counter Flashing With Reglet	Installation	820.00	\$7.55	LF	1.2335	\$7,636.60
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$1.56	LF	1.2335	\$0.00
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,636.60</b>
---------------	-------------------

**26 Electrical \$40,571.02**

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
21	260519160728	795.0 ACSR Conductor Aluminum	Installation	0.85	\$11,920.59	MLF	1.2335	\$12,498.44
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	1.250000	\$3,877.20	MLF	1.2335	\$5,978.16
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$18,476.60</b>
---------------	--------------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

22	264113000005	1/2" x 12" Copper Lightning Protection Air Terminal	Installation	87.00	\$45.64	EA	1.2335	\$4,897.83
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	302.000000	\$3.70	EA	1.2335	\$1,378.31
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,276.14</b>
---------------	-------------------

23	264113000017	Adhesive Base For Copper Lightning Protection Terminal	Installation	302.00	\$38.47	EA	1.2335	\$14,330.73
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$11.11	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$14,330.73</b>
---------------	--------------------

24	264113000036	Thru Wall Cable Connector For Copper Lightning Protection System	Installation	3.00	\$77.81	EA	1.2335	\$287.94
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	8.000000	\$18.51	EA	1.2335	\$182.66
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$470.60</b>
---------------	-----------------

25	264113000037	Thru Roof Adapter Assembly For Copper Lightning Protection System	Installation	2.00	\$100.06	EA	1.2335	\$246.85
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	4.000000	\$29.62	EA	1.2335	\$146.15
		<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>						

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$393.00</b>
---------------	-----------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$219,758.35**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0015**  
**Job Order Name: Fire Station No.4 - Roof Replacement**  
**Location: Fire Station No.4 2501 4th St N St. Petersburg, FL 33704**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

26	264113000047	Tee Connector For Aluminum Lightning Protection Terminal	Installation	4.00	\$39.41	EA	1.2335	\$194.45
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$11.11	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$194.45</b>
---------------	-----------------

27	264113000062	Cable Supports For Aluminum Lightning Protection System	Installation	18.00	\$8.08	EA	1.2335	\$179.40
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	18.000000	\$3.70	EA	1.2335	\$82.15
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$261.55</b>
---------------	-----------------

28	264113000063	Adhesive Cable Supports For Aluminum Lightning Protection System	Installation	16.00	\$8.51	EA	1.2335	\$167.95
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$3.70	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
	<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>							


**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$167.95</b>
---------------	-----------------

**Proposal Total(Filtered): \$219,758.35**

Div **The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal: 0.00%**

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					180118
Name:	Johnson, Sarah B	Request Date:	22-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

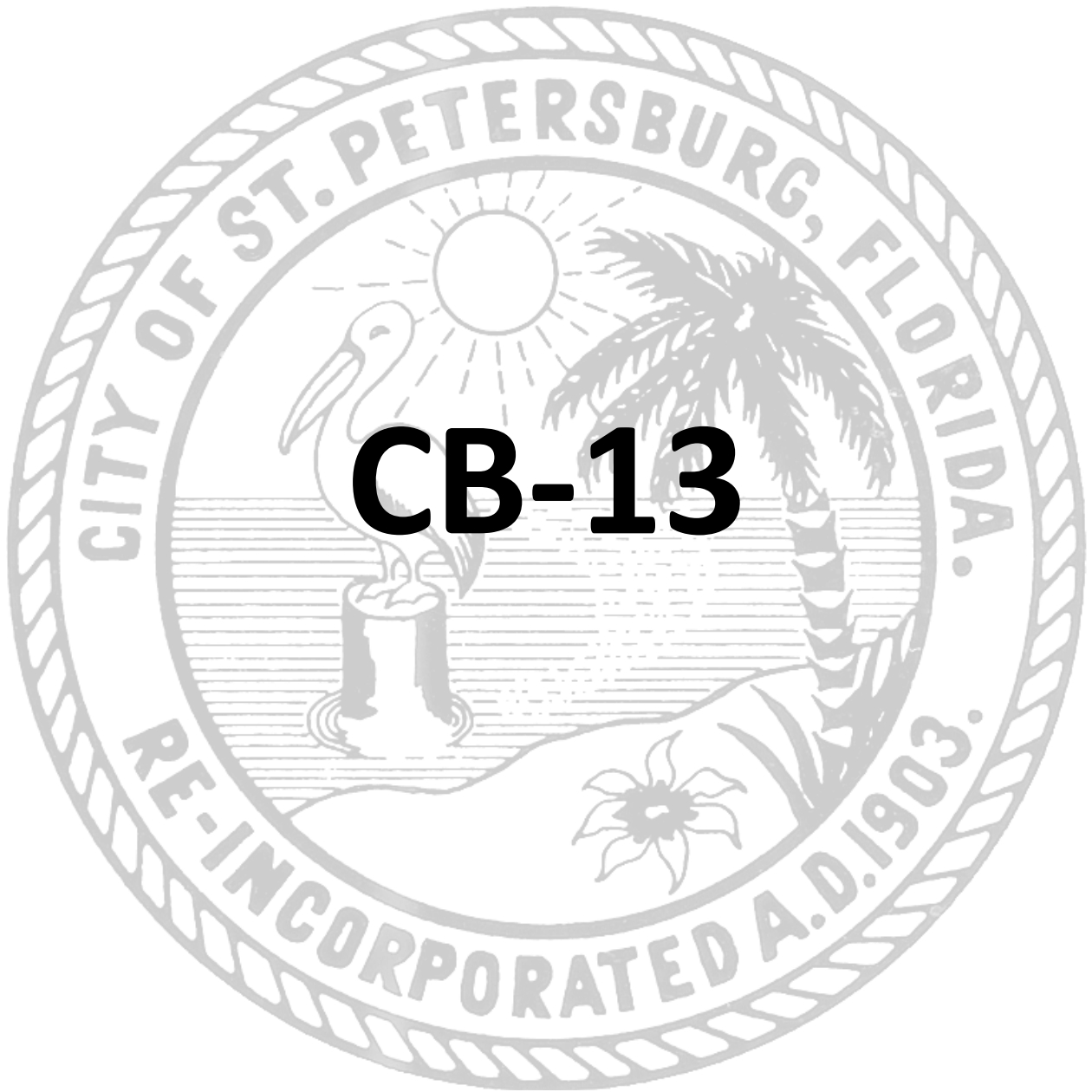
Authorization Request	
Subject:	Council - 10/6
Message:	20203-119 - Caladesi - FS 4 Roof - Job Order
Supporting Documentation:	Caladesi - FS4 Roof - JO - Final.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	22-SEP-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	23-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0014 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an amount not to exceed \$331,228.46; approving the rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); approving transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 22202-019; Oracle No. 17955).

Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**CB-13**

## ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

### Consent Agenda

#### Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0014 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an amount not to exceed \$331,228.46; approving the rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); approving transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 22202-019; Oracle No. 17955).

**EXPLANATION:** On March 15, 2018, City Council approved Caladesi, along with four other Job Order Contractors, to perform Job Order Contracting (JOCs) services for the City. These services include minor construction, facilities maintenance and repairs.

On April 25, 2018, the City and Caladesi executed an Agreement for Caladesi to perform Job Order Contracting Services and has provided appropriate licensing, bonding and insurance. Caladesi is experienced with this type of roofing projects and has already very successfully completed a significant JOC roofing project at North Library.

Job Order number ECI-CAL-0014 will provide for the application of a new coating system on the existing roof. The scope of the renovations includes the removal of all existing wet roof insulation, repairing all existing leaks, preparing the surface of the existing roofing membrane and the installation of a new roof coating system. CB Goldsmith & Associates, Inc. provided guidance during the bidding process and will provide construction administration services for this project.

Job Order Contracting allows the City to issue a job order to the contractor for a definite scope of work as compiled in the Construction Task Catalog developed by The Gordian Group, Inc. The Construction Task Catalog includes pricing of materials, labor, and equipment for performing the items of work. The Task Catalog price does not include overhead and profit. Overhead and profit are included in the contractors’ competitively bid adjustment factor.

The cost of the services to be provided by Caladesi includes general conditions, mobilization, and typical construction trades that are included in the attached contractor price proposal.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, recommends:

Caladesi Construction Co..... \$331,228.46

This job order is permitted under Section 2-251 (f), Job Order Contracts, of the Procurement Code. All job orders over \$50,000 require City Council approval.

City Code 2-269 - 2-274, Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, requires a goal to be assigned to all construction projects over \$50,000. This project is exempt from SBE participation because of the limited number of subcontractors required for the scope of work and the lack of qualified and approved Garland roof coating contractors.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends approval of a Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0014 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an amount not to exceed \$331,228.46; approving the rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); approving transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); and providing an effective date (ECID Project No. 22202-019; Oracle No. 17955).

**COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955). Additional funding will be available after the approval of a rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231), a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955), transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), and a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955).

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Summary and Detail  
Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE JOB ORDER NO. ECI-CAL-0014 TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND CALADESI CONSTRUCTION COMPANY (“CONTRACTOR”) DATED APRIL 25, 2018 FOR CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A NEW COATING SYSTEM ON THE EXISTING ROOF AT THE DWIGHT H. JONES COMMUNITY CENTER IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$331,228.46; APPROVING THE RESCISSION OF AN UNENCUMBERED APPROPRIATION IN THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031) IN THE AMOUNT OF \$46,000 FROM THE INFRASTRUCTURE TBD FY20 PROJECT (17231); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$46,000 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031), RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE RESCISSION, TO THE CITY FACILITY ROOF/WATERPROOFING FY21 PROJECT (17955); APPROVING TRANSFERS IN THE AMOUNTS OF \$62,789 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITYWIDE INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3027) AND \$70,000 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE RECREATION AND CULTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3029) TO THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$132,789 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE CITY FACILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3031), RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE TRANSFERS, TO THE CITY FACILITY ROOF/WATERPROOFING FY21 PROJECT (17955); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE (ECID PROJECT NO. 22202-019; ORACLE NO. 17955).

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) entered into an agreement on April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide job order contracting and other services for the City; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to issue Job Order ECI-CAL-0014 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an amount not to exceed \$331,228.46; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the funding needed for this job order will be available after the approval of (i) a rescission of an unencumbered appropriation in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) in the amount of \$46,000 from the Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231); (ii) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, to the City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955); (iii) transfers in the amounts of \$62,789 from the unappropriated balance of the Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027) and \$70,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029) to the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031); and (iv) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$132,789 from the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031) resulting from the above transfers to the City Facility Roof/ Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute Job Order No. ECI-CAL-0014 to the Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Caladesi Construction Company (“Contractor”) dated April 25, 2018 for Contractor to provide a new coating system on the existing roof at the Dwight H. Jones Community Center in an amount not to exceed \$331,228.46.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that an unencumbered appropriation in the amount of \$46,000 from Infrastructure TBD FY20 Project (17231) is hereby rescinded.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above rescission, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

<u>City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)</u>	
City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955)	\$46,000

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following transfers for FY23:

<u>Citywide Infrastructure Capital Improvement Fund (3027)</u>	
City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)	\$62,789

<u>Recreation and Culture Capital Improvement Fund (3029)</u>	
City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)	\$70,000

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), resulting from the above transfers, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031)

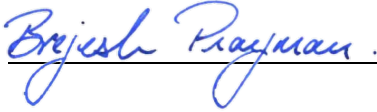
City Facility Roof/Waterproofing FY21 Project (17955)      \$132,789

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

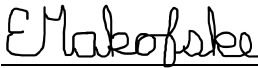
LEGAL:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
00643550

DEPARTMENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

BUDGET:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

Division		Install Total	NPP Total	Demo Total	Division Total
01	General Requirements	\$59,086.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,086.39
07	Thermal And Moisture Protection	\$271,354.42	\$0.00	\$787.65	\$272,142.07
<b>Line Count: 18</b>		<b>Proposal Total(Filtered):</b>			<b>\$331,228.46</b>
<b>The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal:</b>					<b>0.00%</b>

**Brejesh Prayman, P.E.**  
**Director**  
**Engineering & Capital Improvements Department**

**Date**

*\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update*

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

<b>01 General Requirements</b>								<b>\$59,086.39</b>
--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------------

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
1	012216000002	Reimbursable Fees	Installation	1,850.00	\$1.00	EA	1.0750	\$1,988.75
<b>Modified</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	EA	1.0750	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								
<i>Contractor Comments: V:1.1-Infrared Roof Survey</i>								
Includes Labor No Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes								
<b>User Note:</b> Infrared Moisture Survey								
<b>Item Note:</b> Reimbursable Fees will be paid to the contractor for eligible costs. The base cost of the Reimbursable Fee is \$1.00. Insert the appropriate quantity to adjust the base cost to the actual Reimbursable Fee (e.g. quantity of 125 = \$125.00 Reimbursable Fee). If there are multiple Reimbursable Fees, list each one separately and add a comment in the "note" block to identify the Reimbursable Fee (e.g. sidewalk closure, road cut, various permits, extended warrantee, expedited shipping costs, etc.). A copy of each receipt shall be submitted with the Price Proposal.								
<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$1,988.75</b>

2	012216000002	Reimbursable Fees	Installation	20,000.00	\$1.00	EA	1.0000	\$20,000.00
<b>Added</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	EA	1.0000	\$0.00
Includes Labor No Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes								
<b>User Note:</b> Contingency								
<b>Item Note:</b> Reimbursable Fees will be paid to the contractor for eligible costs. The base cost of the Reimbursable Fee is \$1.00. Insert the appropriate quantity to adjust the base cost to the actual Reimbursable Fee (e.g. quantity of 125 = \$125.00 Reimbursable Fee). If there are multiple Reimbursable Fees, list each one separately and add a comment in the "note" block to identify the Reimbursable Fee (e.g. sidewalk closure, road cut, various permits, extended warrantee, expedited shipping costs, etc.). A copy of each receipt shall be submitted with the Price Proposal.								
<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$20,000.00</b>

3	012220000014	Laborer	Installation	24.00	\$25.31	HR	1.2335	\$749.28
<b>Modified</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Clarification Requested, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-revise</i>								
<i>Contractor Comments: V:1.1-Cost to remove liquid applied roof patch for adhesion</i>								
Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No								
<b>User Note:</b> Cost to clean roof of all organics as required for adhesion								
<b>Item Note:</b> For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.								
<b>Total:</b>								<b>\$749.28</b>

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update



**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

4	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	60.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$2,568.15
<b>Modified</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments:</b> V:1.2-ok								
<b>Contractor Comments:</b> V:1.1-Cost to remove aluminum skim off flashing for adhesion								
<b>Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No</b>								
<b>User Note:</b> Cost to re-strip in existing edge metal								
<b>Item Note:</b> For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.								

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,568.15</b>
---------------	-------------------

5	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	60.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$2,568.15
<b>Modified</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments:</b> V:1.2-ok								
<b>Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No</b>								
<b>User Note:</b> Cost to install new drain targets and remove aluminum face from existing flashings for adhesion								
<b>Item Note:</b> For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.								

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,568.15</b>
---------------	-------------------

6	012220000026	Roofer, Composite	Installation	120.00	\$34.70	HR	1.2335	\$5,136.29
<b>Modified</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Modified, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments:</b> V:1.2-ok								
<b>Contractor Comments:</b> V:1.1-Re-strip in existing edge metal								
<b>Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No</b>								
<b>User Note:</b> Cost to remove existing liquid patch roofing (silicone) required for adhesion.								
<b>Item Note:</b> For tasks not included in the Construction Task Catalog® and as directed by owner only.								

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,136.29</b>
---------------	-------------------

7	012220000035	Truck Driver, Light	Installation	24.00	\$32.89	HR	1.2335	\$973.68
<b>Accepted</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	HR	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments:</b> V:1.2-ok								
<b>Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials No</b>								
<b>Total:</b> <b>\$973.68</b>								

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

8	012223000596	8 To 9 Ton Lift, Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane With Full-Time Operator	Installation	4.00	\$835.56	DAY	1.2335	\$4,122.65
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	DAY	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,122.65</b>
---------------	-------------------

9	012223000657	8,000 LB Telescopic Boom, Hi-Reach, Rough Terrain Construction Forklift With Full-Time Operator	Installation	2.00	\$8,504.03	MO	1.2335	\$20,979.44
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	MO	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment No Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,979.44</b>
---------------	--------------------

<b>07 Thermal And Moisture Protection</b>	<b>\$272,142.07</b>
---	---------------------

Record #	CSI Number	Description	Type	Quantity	Unit Price	UOM	Factor	Line Total
10	070513000014	Roof Repair, Membrane Roofing, >50 To 100 SF	Installation	2,535.00	\$10.56	SF	1.2335	\$33,020.30
<b>Accepted</b>		<i>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</i>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	SF	1.2335	\$0.00
<i>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</i>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$33,020.30</b>
---------------	--------------------

*\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update*

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

11	071416000012	Fluid Neoprene, 90 Mil, 4 Coats	Installation	151.50	\$873.78	CSF	1.2335	\$163,287.86
<b>Accepted</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	CSF	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$163,287.86</b>
---------------	---------------------

12	075600000017	White-Knight® Plus High Strength, Multi-Purpose Urethane Restoration Coating For Metal, Membrane, BUR, Single-Ply (2 GAL/SQ)	Installation	151.50	\$245.62	SQ	1.2335	\$45,900.30
<b>Accepted</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.00	SQ	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,900.30</b>
---------------	--------------------

13	076200000037	0.013" Thick, Mill Finish, Aluminum Flashing And Trim	Installation	845.00	\$4.46	SF	1.2335	\$4,648.69
<b>Accepted</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	645.000000	\$0.99	SF	1.2335	\$787.65
<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,436.34</b>
---------------	-------------------

14	076516000002	60 Mil, Urethane Elastomer Liquid Applied Flashing	Installation	2,352.00	\$6.06	SF	1.2335	\$17,581.22
<b>Accepted</b>	<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>		<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$0.67	SF	1.2335	\$0.00
<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>								

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,581.22</b>
---------------	--------------------

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**  
**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center Roof**  
**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
 1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

15	076519000005	12" Wide Strip, 60 Mil, Neoprene Flashing	Installation	985.00	\$5.35	LF	1.2335	\$6,500.24
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$1.02	LF	1.2335	\$0.00
	<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,500.24</b>
---------------	-------------------

16	076533000002	Neoprene Roof Boot For 2" Diameter Pipe	Installation	3.00	\$16.17	EA	1.2335	\$59.84
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$2.92	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
	<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$59.84</b>
---------------	----------------

17	076533000003	Neoprene Roof Boot For 3" Diameter Pipe	Installation	6.00	\$19.27	EA	1.2335	\$142.62
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$3.27	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
	<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$142.62</b>
---------------	-----------------

18	076533000004	Neoprene Roof Boot For 4" Diameter Pipe	Installation	8.00	\$21.62	EA	1.2335	\$213.35
<b>Accepted</b>		<b>History: 1.3 Accepted, 1.2 Accepted, 1.1 Added</b>	<b>Demo:</b>	0.000000	\$3.51	EA	1.2335	\$0.00
	<b>Owner Comments: V:1.2-ok</b>							

**Includes Labor Yes Includes Equipment Yes Includes Materials Yes**

<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$213.35</b>
---------------	-----------------

**Proposal Total(Filtered): \$331,228.46**

Div **The Percentage of Non Pre-Priced on this Proposal: 0.00%**

\* Includes Price Changes due to Construction Task Catalog update

**Price Proposal Detail**  
**By Division Report**  
**Version: 1.3**

**Proposal Value: \$331,228.46**  
**Approved Date: August 17, 2022**

**Job Order: ECI-CAL-0014**


**Job Order Name: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
Roof**

**Location: Dwight H. Jones Community Center  
1035 Burlington Ave N St.  
Petersburg, FL 33705**



**Contractor: Caladesi Construction Company**  
**Contract Number: 167-0421-CP (DF)**  
**Contract Name: Caladesi Construction City of St. Pete - Option 4**

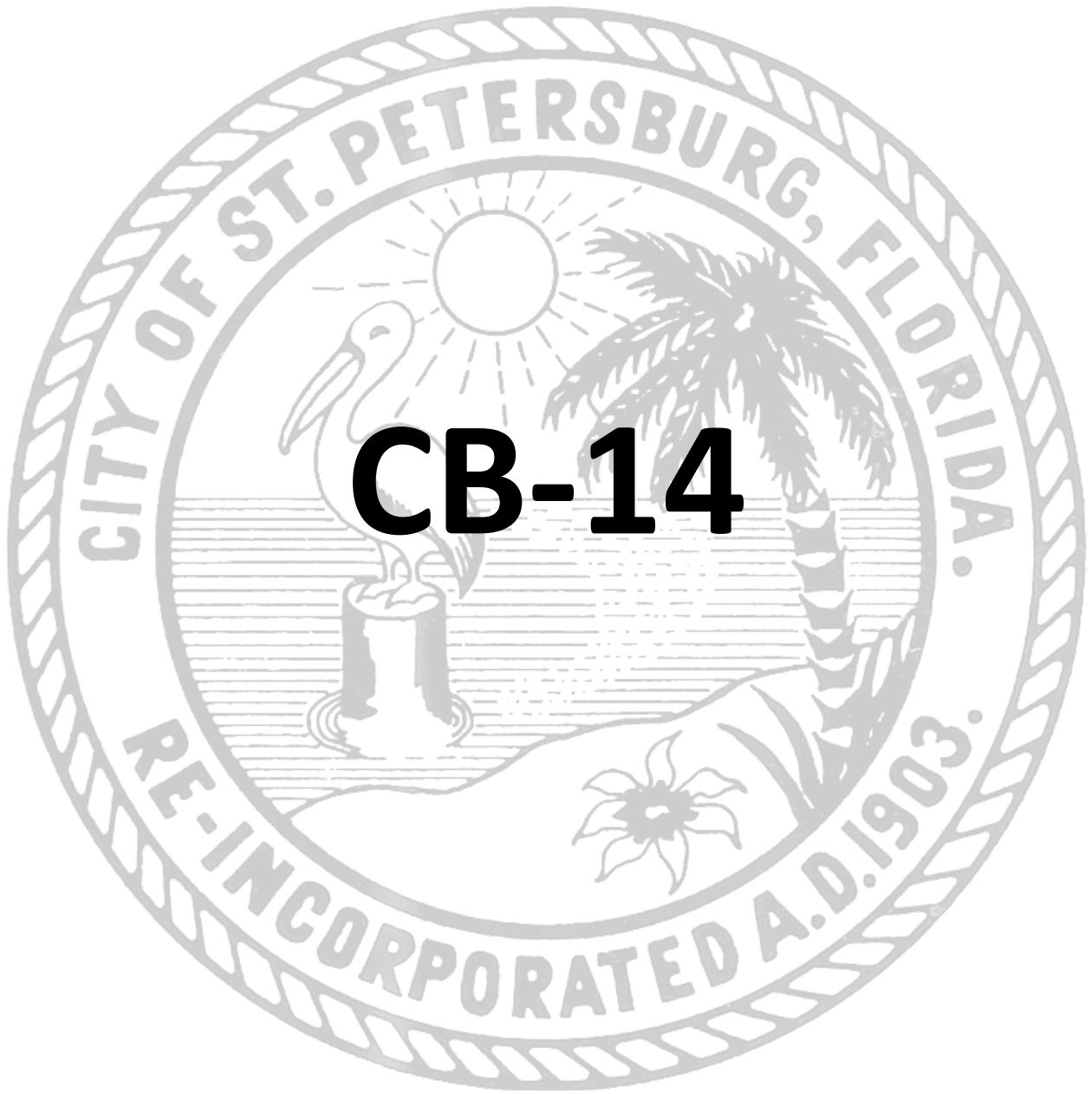
---

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					179996
Name:	Johnson, Sarah B	Request Date:	21-SEP-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	Council - 10/6
Message:	22202-019 - Caladesi - Dwight Jones - Job Order
Supporting Documentation:	Caladesi - Dwight Jones - JO - Final.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Johnson, Sarah B		SUBMITTED	21-SEP-2022	
1	Prayman, Brejesh B	Prayman, Brejesh B	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
2	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	McKee, Stacey Pevzner	APPROVE	22-SEP-2022	User Defined
3	Tankersley, Claude Duval	Tankersley, Claude Duval	APPROVE	23-SEP-2022	User Defined

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution appointing Trustees to the Board of Trustees of the Police Pension Board; and providing an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-14**



**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

TO: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Appointment of Joseph F. Zeoli and Patrice N. Hubbard to the Board of Trustees of the Police Pension Fund

**EXPLANATION:**

Chapter 185.05, Florida Statutes, Section 3 of the Prior Plan, Section 22-240 of the 1970 Supplemental Police Officer's Retirement System and Section 22-279 of the 1984 Police Officer's Retirement System require that the Police Pension Board be constituted in the following manner:

Two individuals who are legal residents of the City, appointed by City Council

Two employee-elected members

One individual chosen by a majority of the other four members

All Board members serve four-year terms. The terms of the present Board members expire September 30, 2022. Chapter 185.05, Florida Statutes, states that Trustees may succeed themselves.

It is recommended that City Council appoint the following individuals to the Police Pension Board for the term October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2026:

**Police Pension Board - Council-Appointed**

Joseph F. Zeoli, Interim City Development Administrator (presently a Trustee)

Major Patrice N. Hubbard, (presently a Trustee)

**Attachments:**

(1) Resolution of Appointment

**APPROVALS:**

**Administrative:**

*Thomas Greene*

Signature

9/22/22

Date

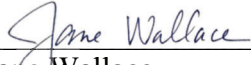
Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION APPOINTING TRUSTEES TO  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE POLICE  
PENSION BOARD; AND PROVIDING AN  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council appoints Joseph F. Zeoli and Patrice N. Hubbard to the Board of Trustees of the Police Pension Fund for a four-year term beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2026.

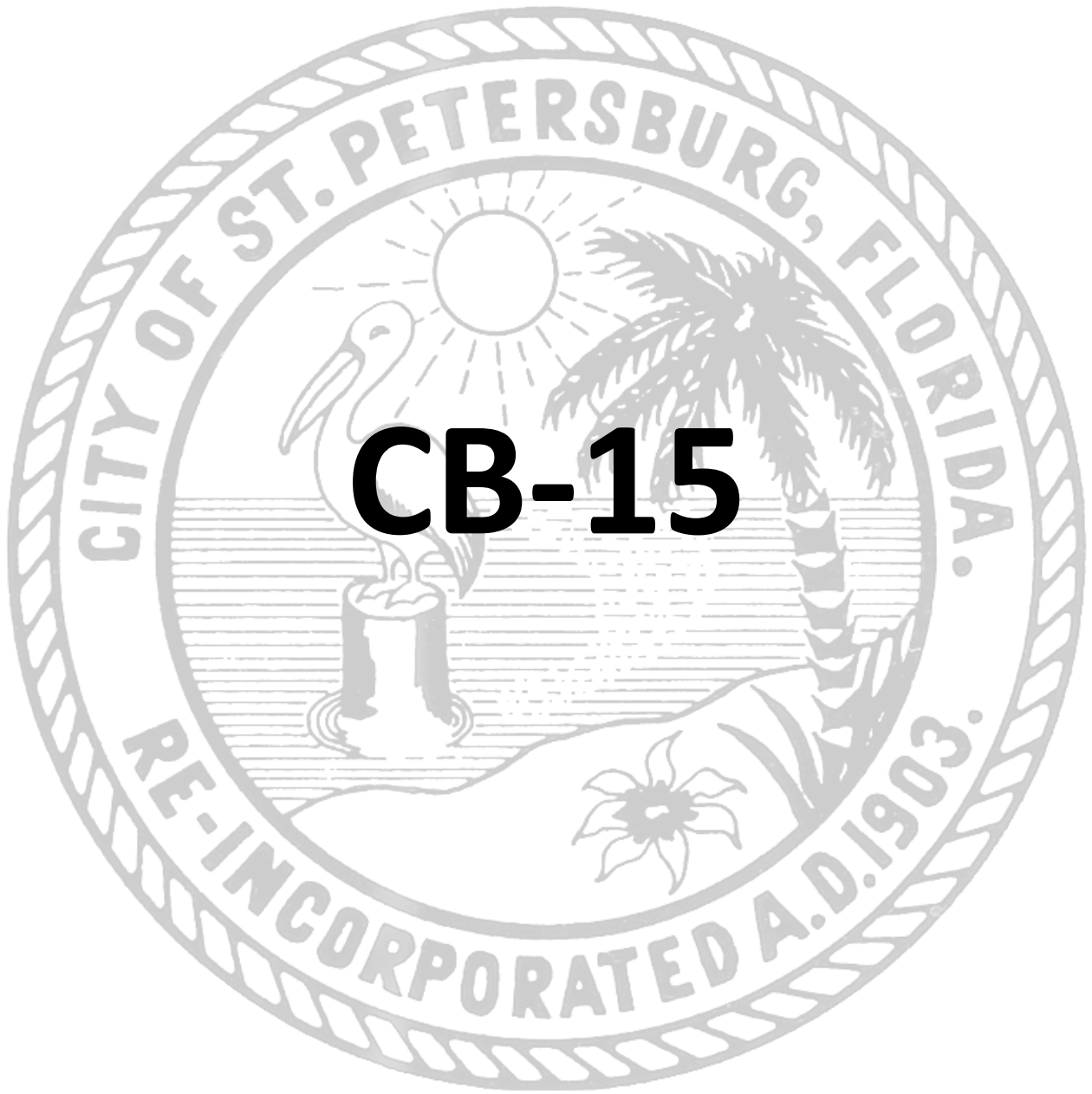
This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jane Wallace  
Assistant City Attorney

9/22/22  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution appointing Trustees to the Board of Trustees of the Fire Pension Fund; and providing an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-15**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

TO: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Appointment of Daniel E. (Evan) Mory and David A. Wirth to the Board of Trustees of the Fire Pension Fund

EXPLANATION:

Chapter 175.061, F.S., Section Three, Part I (Ordinance 932-f) of the Prior Fire Plan and Section 22-200 of the Supplemental Firefighter's Retirement System require that the Fire Pension Board be constituted in the following manner:

Two individuals who are legal residents of the City, appointed by City Council

Two employee-elected members

One individual chosen by a majority of the other four members

All Board members serve four-year terms. The terms of the present Board members end September 30, 2022. Chapter 175.061 Florida Statutes states that Trustees may succeed themselves.

It is recommended that City Council appoint the following individuals to the Fire Pension Board for the term October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2026:

**Fire Pension Board - Council-Appointed**

Daniel E. (Evan) Mory, Transportation and Parking Management, Director (presently a Trustee)

David A. Wirth, Enterprise Facilities Planning Manager (presently a Trustee)

Attachments:

(1) Resolution of Appointment

APPROVALS:

Administrative:

Thomas Greene  
Signature

9/22/22  
Date

Resolution No. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION APPOINTING TRUSTEES TO  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE FIRE  
PENSION FUND; AND PROVIDING AN  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council appoints Daniel E. (Evan) Mory and David A. Wirth to the Board of Trustees of the Fire Pension Fund for a four-year term beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2026.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

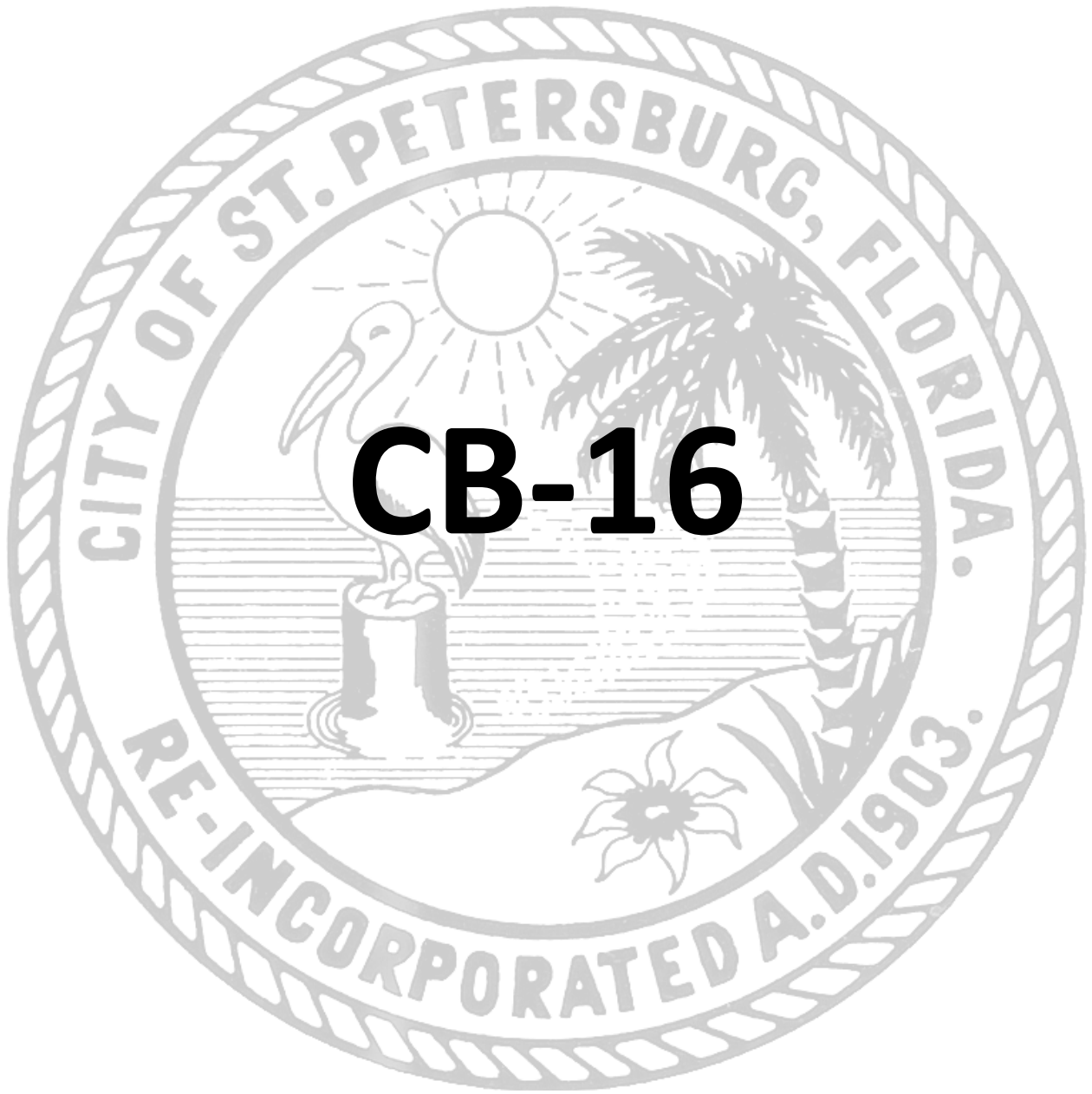


Jane Wallace  
Assistant City Attorney

9/22/22

Date

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Appointments to SPHA from 9/8/2022 HLUT Committee - Derek Keys and Meiko Seymour  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-16**



**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**

Meeting of September 29, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution approving the Mayor's appointment of Derek Keys to the Office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, to complete the unexpired term of Stephanie Owens; authorizing the initial reappointment of Derek Keys to be based on recommendation of administration, rather than a Committee of City Council; and providing an effective date.

**EXPLANATION:** On November 9, 1937, the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City Council"), adopted resolution 155/33 for the purpose of authorizing the Housing Authority of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Authority") to transact business and exercise its powers within the City of St. Petersburg, Florida. The Authority is governed by a board of commissioners (such a "Commissioner") appointed by the Mayor and approved by City Council in accordance with Florida Statutes section 421.05(1).

On April 4, 2019, City Council approved the Mayor's appointment of Stephanie Owens to the office of Commissioner, with a term ending on April 3, 2023. The approval was effectuated through City Council resolution 2019-178, as amended and restated by City Council resolution 2020-379. On January 6, 2022, Stephanie Owens resigned from the office of Commissioner prior to the end of her term in order to take the position of Deputy Mayor for the City. Pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), if a Commissioner leaves office before the end of that Commissioner's four-year term, the vacancy must be filled for the unexpired term.

Subject to City Council approval pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), Mayor Kenneth T. Welch has appointed Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner to fill the unexpired term of Stephanie Owens, ending April 3, 2023. Pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-49 (the "PROCEDURE RESOLUTION"), City Council established that the Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee (the "COMMITTEE") is the appropriate entity to meet with each person appointed to the office of Commissioner by the Mayor and to make a recommendation concerning approval of that person's appointment by City Council.

Following the appearance of Derek Keys before the Committee on September 8, 2022, the Committee voted to recommend that City Council approve the Mayor's appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner. City Council agrees with the Committee's recommendation to approve the Mayor's appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner. If the Mayor decides to reappoint Derek Keys for a full, four-year term following the initial, vacancy-filling term approved by this resolution, that reappointment would occur in early 2023, with the Procedure Resolution requiring him to appear before a Council committee in conjunction with the reappointment.

Requiring Derek Keys to appear before a Council Committee two times in less than a year is unnecessary to fulfill the policy goals underlying the Procedure Resolution, it is appropriate to waive the Procedure Resolution to allow the initial reappointment of Derek Keys in 2023 to be approved by City Council on the basis of a written recommendation from Administration, rather than an appearance before and recommendation by a committee of City Council.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor's appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg beginning on the effective date of the attached resolution and concluding on April 3, 2023; City Council hereby requests (i) that Administration file a certificate of appointment with the City Clerk to document the appointment approved by this resolution in accordance with Florida Statutes section 425.01(1); (ii) that the City Clerk place that certificate of appointment in the records of the City and transmit a copy to the Secretary and executive director of the Authority; and (iii) that the secretary and executive director of the Authority make arrangements for Derek Keys to be sworn into the office of Commissioner at the earliest possible convenience; City Council hereby waives the requirements of the Procedure Resolution with respect to an initial reappointment of Derek Keys for a full, four-year term to run from April 4, 2023, through April 3, 2027; pursuant to this waiver, such an initial reappointment of Derek Keys may be approved by City Council on the basis of a written recommendation from Administration based on its knowledge of his performance at that time; accordingly, a reappointment of Derek Keys pursuant to this waiver will not require any meeting or recommendation by HLUT (or another appropriate and available committee of City Council); and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Not Applicable

Attachment: Resolution

**APPROVALS:**

Administration: 

Budget: 

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF DEREK KEYS TO THE OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, TO COMPLETE THE UNEXPIRED TERM OF STEPHANIE OWENS; AUTHORIZING THE INITIAL REAPPOINTMENT OF DEREK KEYS TO BE BASED ON RECOMMENDATION OF ADMINISTRATION, RATHER THAN A COMMITTEE OF CITY COUNCIL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 1937, the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "**City Council**"), adopted resolution 155/33 for the purpose of authorizing the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "**Authority**") to transact business and exercise its powers within the City of St. Petersburg, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is governed by a board of commissioners (each a "**Commissioner**") appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council in accordance with Florida Statutes section 421.05(1); and

**WHEREAS**, on April 4, 2019, City Council approved the Mayor's appointment of Stephanie Owens to the office of Commissioner, with a term ending on April 3, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, that approval was effectuated through City Council resolution 2019-178, as amended and restated by City Council resolution 2020-379; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 6, 2022, Stephanie Owens resigned from the office of Commissioner prior to the end of her term in order to take the position of Deputy Mayor for the City; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), if a Commissioner leaves office before the end of that Commissioner's four-year term, the vacancy must be filled for the unexpired term; and

**WHEREAS**, subject to City Council approval pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), Mayor Kenneth T. Welch has appointed Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner to fill the unexpired term of Stephanie Owens, ending April 3, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-49 (the “**Procedure Resolution**”), City Council established that the Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee (the “**Committee**”) is the appropriate entity to meet with each person appointed to the office of Commissioner by the Mayor and to make a recommendation concerning approval of that person’s appointment by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, following the appearance of Derek Keys before the Committee on September 8, 2022, the Committee voted to recommend that City Council approve the Mayor’s appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council agrees with the Committee’s recommendation to approve the Mayor’s appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner; and

**WHEREAS**, if the Mayor decides to reappoint Derek Keys for a full, four-year term following the initial, vacancy-filling term approved by this resolution, that reappointment would occur in early 2023, with the Procedure Resolution requiring him to appear before a Council committee in conjunction with that reappointment; and

**WHEREAS**, because requiring Derek Keys to appear before a Council committee two times in less than a year is unnecessary to fulfill the policy goals underlying the Procedure Resolution, it is appropriate to waive the Procedure Resolution to allow the initial reappointment of Derek Keys in 2023 to be approved by City Council on the basis of a written recommendation from Administration, rather than an appearance before and recommendation by a committee of City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that, pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), City Council hereby approves the Mayor’s appointment of Derek Keys to the office of Commissioner beginning on the effective date of this resolution and concluding on April 3, 2023.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that City Council hereby requests (i) that Administration file a certificate of appointment with the City Clerk to document the appointment approved by this resolution in accordance with Florida Statutes section 425.01(1); (ii) that the City Clerk place that certificate of appointment in the records of the City and transmit a copy to the secretary and executive director of the Authority; and (iii) that the secretary and executive director of the Authority make arrangements for Derek Keys to be sworn into the office of Commissioner at the earliest possible convenience.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that City Council hereby waives the requirements of the Procedure Resolution with respect to an initial reappointment of Derek Keys for a full, four-year term to run from April 4, 2023, through April 3, 2027. Pursuant to this waiver, such an initial reappointment of Derek Keys may be approved by City Council on the basis of a written recommendation from Administration based on its knowledge of his performance at that time. Accordingly, a reappointment of Derek Keys pursuant to this waiver will not require any meeting with or recommendation by HLUT (or another appropriate and available committee of City Council).

This resolution will become effective immediately upon adoption.

LEGAL:



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Brian B. Ryan", written over a horizontal line.

ADMINISTRATION:



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "K. Foster", written over a horizontal line.



**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**

**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

**TO:** The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** A resolution approving the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the Office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida for a four-year term to replace Roxanne Amoroso and providing an effective date.

**EXPLANATION:** On November 9, 1937, the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City Council"), adopted resolution 155/33 for the purpose of authorizing the Housing Authority of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Authority") to transact business and exercise its powers within the City of St. Petersburg, Florida. The Authority is governed by a board of commissioners (such as a "Commissioner") appointed by the Mayor and approved by City Council in accordance with Florida Statutes section 421.05(1).

On July 11, 2019, pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-354, City Council approved the Mayor's appointment of Roxanne Amoroso, whose term has ended. Pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-49, City Council established that the Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee (the "Committee") is the appropriate entity to meet with each person appointed to the office of Commissioner by the Mayor and to make a recommendation concerning approval of that person's appointment by City Council.

Mr. Seymour was scheduled to appear before the Committee on September 8, 2022 but was unable to do so due to an unexpected personal matter. Based on the recommendation of Administration and a review of Mr. Seymour's resume, the Committee voted to recommend that City Council approve the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner. City Council agrees with the Committee's recommendation to approve the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner.

City Council hereby waives the requirement of the Procedure Resolution that Meiko Seymour appear before the Committee prior to approval of his appointment. Pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), City Council hereby approves the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner for a four-year term beginning on the effective date of the attached resolution.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the Office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, for a four-year term to replace Roxanne Amoroso, that City Council hereby requests (i) that Administration file a certificate of appointment with the City Clerk to document the appointment approved by this resolution in accordance with Florida Statutes section 425.01(1); (ii) that the City Clerk place that certificate of appointment in the records of the City and transmit a copy to the Secretary and executive director of the Authority; and (iii) that the secretary and executive director of the Authority make

arrangements for Meiko Seymour to be sworn into the office of Commissioner at the earliest Possible Convenience; and providing an effective date.

**COST/FUNDING ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Not Applicable

Attachment: Resolution

**APPROVALS:**

Administration:  Budget: 



**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE  
MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF MEIKO  
SEYMOUR TO THE OFFICE OF COMMIS-  
SIONER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG,  
FLORIDA, FOR A FOUR-YEAR TERM TO  
REPLACE ROXANNE AMOROSO AND  
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 1937, the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "**City Council**"), adopted resolution 155/33 for the purpose of authorizing the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "**Authority**") to transact business and exercise its powers within the City of St. Petersburg, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the Authority is governed by a board of commissioners (each a "**Commissioner**") appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council in accordance with Florida Statutes section 421.05(1); and

**WHEREAS**, on July 11, 2019, pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-354, City Council approved the Mayor's appointment of Roxanne Amoroso to the office of Commissioner; and

**WHEREAS**, subject to City Council approval pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), Mayor Kenneth T. Welch has appointed Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner for a four-year term to replace Roxanne Amoroso, whose term has ended; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to City Council resolution 2019-49, City Council established that the Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee (the "**Committee**") is the appropriate entity to meet with each person appointed to the office of Commissioner by the Mayor and to make a recommendation concerning approval of that person's appointment by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Meiko Seymour was scheduled to appear before the Committee on September 8, 2022, but was unable to do so due to an unexpected personal matter; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the recommendation of Administration and a review of Mr. Seymour's resume, the Committee voted to recommend that City Council approve the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner; and

WHEREAS, City Council agrees with the Committee's recommendation to approve the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that City Council hereby waives the requirement of the Procedure Resolution that Meiko Seymour appear before the Committee prior to approval of his appointment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Florida Statutes section 421.05(1), City Council hereby approves the Mayor's appointment of Meiko Seymour to the office of Commissioner for a four-year term beginning on the effective date of this resolution.

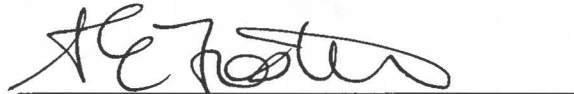
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that City Council hereby requests (i) that Administration file a certificate of appointment with the City Clerk to document the appointment approved by this resolution in accordance with Florida Statutes section 425.01(1); (ii) that the City Clerk place that certificate of appointment in the records of the City and transmit a copy to the secretary and executive director of the Authority; and (iii) that the secretary and executive director of the Authority make arrangements for Meiko Seymour to be sworn into the office of Commissioner at the earliest possible convenience.

This resolution will become effective immediately upon adoption.

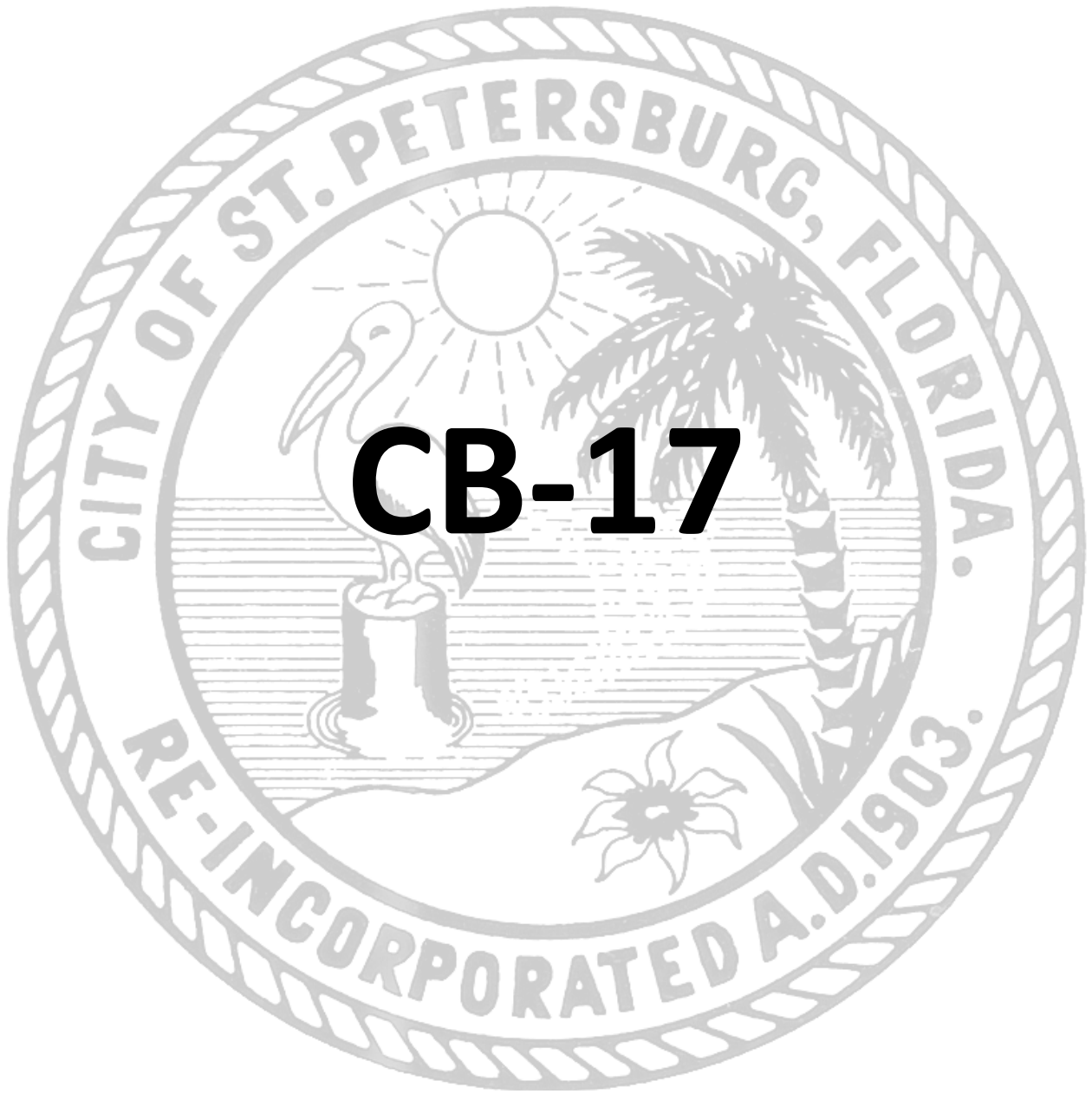
LEGAL:



ADMINISTRATION:



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving the change in start time of the October 20, 2022 City Council meeting from 1:30 pm to 9:00 am; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-17**


Resolution No. \_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CHANGE IN START TIME  
OF THE OCTOBER 20, 2022 CITY COUNCIL MEETING FROM  
1:30 PM TO 9:00 AM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE  
DATE.

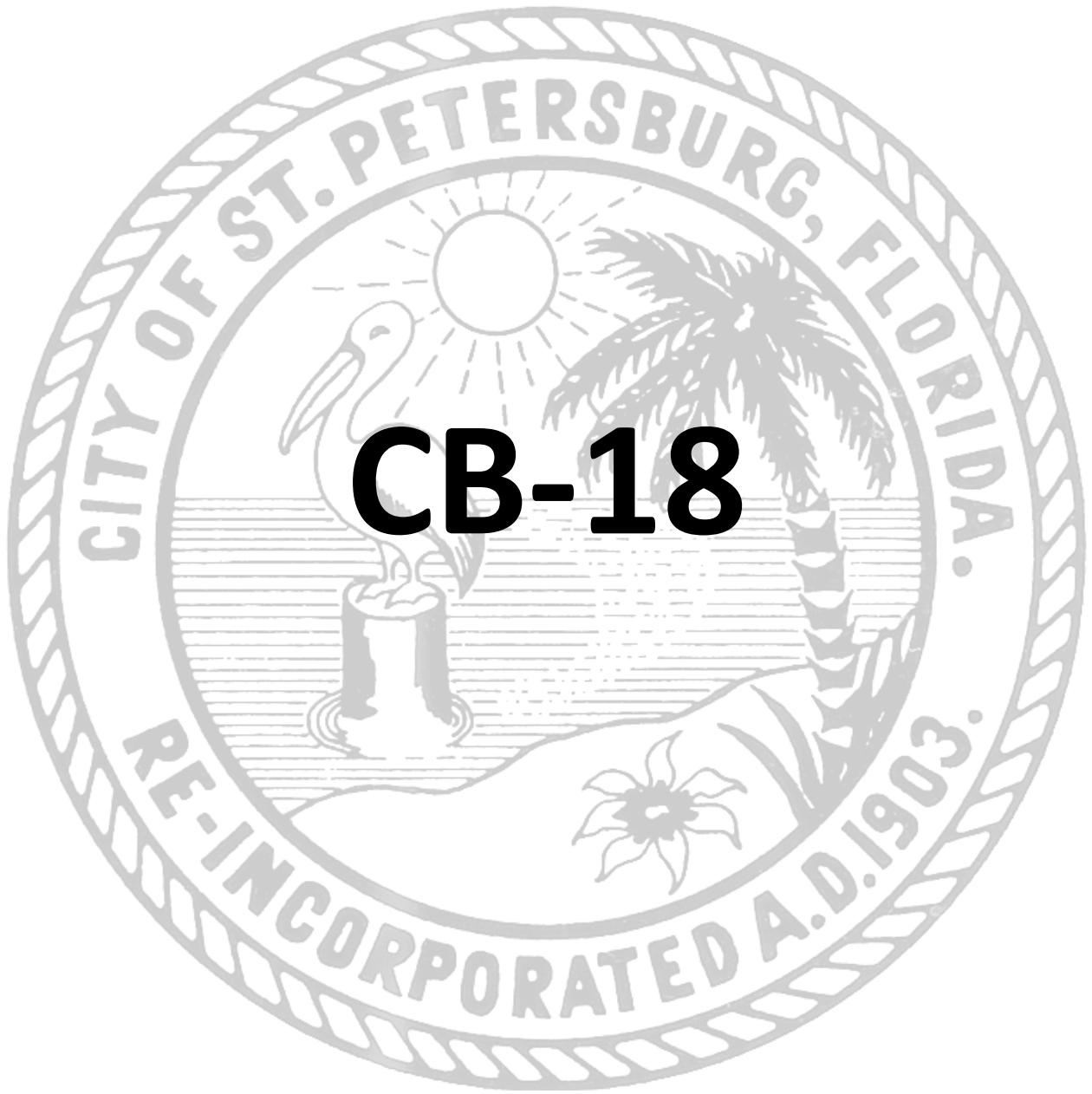
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of  
St. Petersburg, Florida, that the change in start time of the October 20, 2022 City Council Meeting  
from 1:30 pm to 9:00 am is hereby approved.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)  
00642759

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Budget, Finance & Taxation  
Committee Minutes (9/8/2022)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-18**

City of St. Petersburg  
**Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee**  
**September 8, 2022 Meeting Minutes**  
*City Hall, Room 100*

**Present:** Committee Chair Ed Montanari, Committee Vice-Chair Copley Gerdes, Council Chair Gina Driscoll, Council Member Lisset Hanewicz, and Council Member Richie Floyd (Alternate)

**Absent:** None

**Also Present:** Council Vice-Chair Brandi Gabbard, Council Member Deborah Figgs-Sanders, Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, Public Works Administrator Claude Tankersley, Sustainability and Resilience Officer Sharon Wright, and Assistant City Clerk Cathy Davis.

**Support Staff:** Jayne Ohlman – Senior Legislative Aide

1. **Call to Order** – 10:50 AM
2. **Approval of Agenda** – CM Hanewicz motioned for approval. All voted in favor.
3. **Approval of August 25, 2022 Minutes** – CM Gerdes motioned for approval. All voted in favor.
4. **New Business – September 8, 2022**

**A Discussion Regarding the Additional Proceeds Recovered from the BP Settlement and Potential Funding Priorities** – *Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator and Sharon Wright, Sustainability and Resilience Officer*

Council Vice-Chair Brandi Gabbard began by introducing her new business item and accentuated the benefits of tying the discussion on the additional BP settlement money to the City's tree canopy program discussion. Next, Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene provided background on the original \$6,477,796 the City received in 2015 as part of BP's settlement with communities affected by the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill in 2010. In December 2021, the City received an additional \$1,063,567 from lawsuits related to the BP oil spill.

Sustainability and Resilience Officer Sharon Wright summarized the City's BP settlement-funded projects to date, noting that the original allocation of funds went towards reducing the City's dependence on fossil fuels and offshore drilling.<sup>1</sup> Settlement-funded projects included wastewater pipe replacements and repairs, tree canopy programs, seagrass mitigation, and other energy efficiency initiatives. Next, Ms. Wright detailed the recommended projects for the additional BP settlement money received in December 2021. The recommended projects and their proposed allocations are as follows: SELF (Solar & Energy Loan Fund) Expand Customer Reach for \$200,000; Greater Childs Park Odor and Environmental Assessment Mitigation for \$450,000; Neighborhood Resilience Collective Pilot for \$245,000; EV Readiness Assistance – Affordable Housing Carve Out for \$120,000; Engineering and Capital Improvements Department Sustainable Design Standards for \$48,567.

Council Member Hanewicz asked Ms. Wright to elaborate on the goals and finance arrangements for the SELF program's expanded customer outreach. Ms. Wright explained that the goal is to bridge the gap for many SELF applicants in the very-low, low, and moderate-income categories to expand

---

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30, 2022, all \$6,477,796 of the initial BP resources have been appropriated, and any unspent funds will be rolled over to FY 2023.



eligibility for resilient improvements. Regarding the financing arrangements, Ms. Wright explained that approximately \$20,000 of the \$200,000 will go towards administrative management, with the rest going towards expanding eligibility for energy efficiency and resilience grants. Next, CM Hanewicz asked for background on the initial funding for the Neighborhood Resilience Hub and how an additional appropriation of \$245,000 would help the Neighborhood Resilience Collective. Ms. Wright responded that the \$245,000 for the Neighborhood Resilience Collective would build upon the \$165,000 previously provided by the Foundation for a Healthy St. Pete for the Resilience Hub pilot, specifically for efforts in the Childs Park Neighborhood. Ms. Wright added that the proposed BP funding source is coupled with a general fund allocation of \$100,000. Finally, CM Hanewicz asked for an explanation of the funding proposal for the Greater Childs Park Odor and Environmental Assessment program, specifically in light of the City's limited power to enforce environmental regulations. Ms. Wright explained that the odor, air quality, and environmental assessment are separate projects to address potential environmental issues in the Childs Park area. While the previous work was done as part of the Resilience Hub Pilot funded by the Foundation for a Healthy St. Petersburg, additional environmental work is needed for implementing mitigation measures pending the results of odor source investigations. Potential mitigation measures may include landscape buffer solutions and strategic coordination with businesses in the affected area.

Committee Chair Montanari voiced his disappointment that tree-planting initiatives were not included in the proposed projects. CM Montanari explained that he, along with other Council Members, prioritized the City's tree canopy in their FY 2023 budget priorities, specifically using the additional BP monies for tree plantings.<sup>2</sup> CM Montanari explained that the City receives and approves almost 1,200 tree removal permits every year and does not want to see the City's tree canopy diminish when the additional BP settlement funds could help preserve it. Mr. Greene responded that there are tree-related resources in the FY 2023 budget (general fund) for \$300,000, and while it is not the \$800,000 requested, Mr. Greene explained that Administration is attempting to allocate resources for tree-related programs strategically. Additionally, Mr. Greene emphasized that the proposed projects for the additional BP funding are preliminary recommendations for City Council feedback.

CM Hanewicz and CM Gabbard echoed CM Montanari's frustrations that tree-planting programs were not included in the recommended projects. CM Hanewicz stated that the City should explore mini-grant programs for neighborhood associations specifically for tree planting. CM Hanewicz explained that this option would provide an immediacy not seen with the other proposed projects. CM Gabbard highlighted her goal to tie a portion of a tree planting program to a food forest program, with the intention to utilize the general fund allocations noted by Mr. Greene and the additional BP funds as a one-time funding source. CM Gabbard stated that the initiative is scheduled for discussion at the September 22 Health, Energy, Resilience, and Sustainability (HERS) committee.

In reference to the proposed funding for SELF's expanded customer outreach, CM Gabbard stated that while she is supportive of the program and the goal to reach very-low income residents, she would like to hear more information from SELF representatives before committing to a proposed allocation. CM Gabbard suggested the HERS committee as a venue for that discussion. CM Gabbard stated that she would also like more information on the EV readiness proposal and the Childs Park odor mitigation efforts before committing to allocations.

Council Member Figgs-Sanders expressed her support for the funding recommendations related to the Childs Park odor and environmental assessment. CM Figgs-Sanders emphasized that the City must partner with Pinellas County and the State to investigate the odor source in Childs Park, but the City should take the lead on mitigation efforts.

---

<sup>2</sup> CM Montanari requested \$800,000 to plant an additional 1,000 trees.

Council Chair Driscoll asked how much Pinellas County has contributed to environmental assessments and mitigation for the Childs Park odor issue. Ms. Wright responded that the County is not contributing any funding to the environmental assessment or mitigation measures, as its enforcement department does not conduct investigations. CM Driscoll noted that the City does not perform that work either but is proposing allocations to support the work. Ms. Wright stated that State and Federal restrictions on funding measures might explain the County's lack of contributions, but she would get back to the committee with that information. Public Works Administrator Claude Tankersley stated that it is his understanding that the County and State can verify citizen complaints and enforce regulations but not investigate the specific source of the odor. Mr. Tankersley explained that the City's participation in what is traditionally a County or State issue is to help accelerate the assessment and mitigation process to arrive at a solution for affected residents.

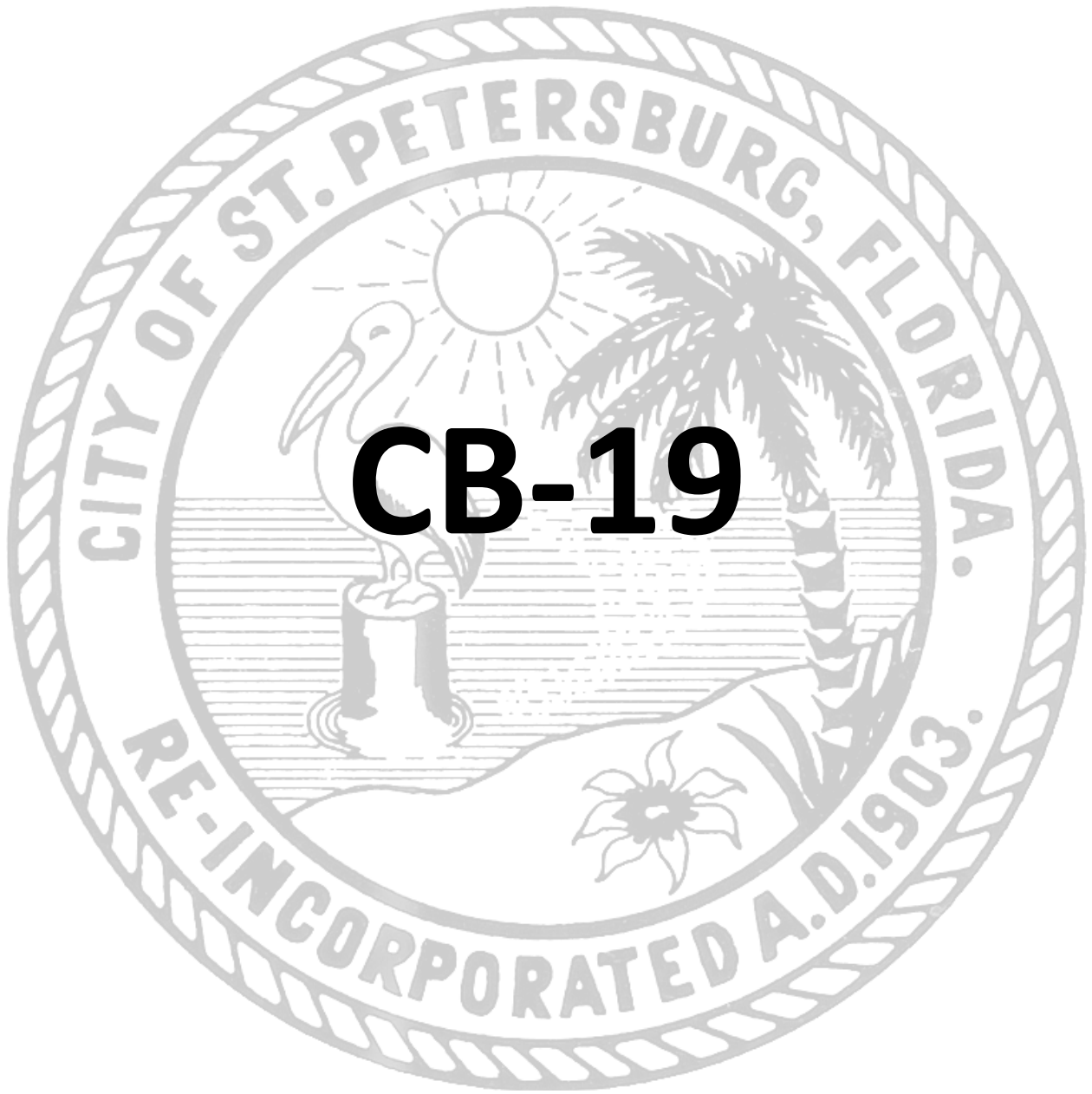
CM Driscoll suggested that the Administration explore utilizing the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to supplement the proposed allocation from the additional BP funds for the Neighborhood Resilience Collective. Mr. Greene said he would discuss the suggestion with staff and explore whether the program goals qualify to use ARPA funds. CM Driscoll added that creative and efficient use of one-time funding sources like ARPA and BP funds could potentially free-up funding for tree-planting programs.

CM Gabbard inquired if the City has explored the potential use of Penny for Pinellas funds to achieve the proposed work related to the Childs Park odor issue. Mr. Tankersley responded that they would inquire with Pinellas County on that suggestion.

CM Montanari stated that he would like to keep the item on the committee's continuing referral list and conduct one-on-one meetings with staff members to discuss the proposed programs in detail before making any final decisions on the allocations.

***CM Montanari adjourned the meeting at 12:05 PM.***

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Public Services & Infrastructure Committee Minutes (7/28/2022)  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-19**

City of St. Petersburg  
**Public Services & Infrastructure Committee**  
**July 28, 2022, Meeting Minutes**  
*City Hall, Room 100*

**Present:** Committee Chair Ed Montanari, Committee Vice-Chair Deborah Figgs-Sanders, Council Member Copley Gerdes, and Council Member Lisset Hanewicz

**Absent:** None

**Also Present:** Council Chair Gina Driscoll, Council Member Richie Floyd, City Administrator Rob Gerdes, City Attorney Jackie Kovilaritch, Planning and Development Services Director Liz Abernethy, Transportation and Parking Manager Keith Glasgow, Regional Transportation Planner, Thomas Whalen, and Deputy City Clerk Patricia Beliveau

**Support Staff:** Daphney Ivory – City Council Legislative Aide

1. **Call to Order** – 9:26 AM
2. **Approval of Agenda** – CM Figgs-Sanders motioned for approval. All voted in favor.
3. **Approval of July 14, 2022 Minutes** – CM Gerdes motioned for approval. All voted in favor.
4. **New Business – July 28, 2022**

**A discussion regarding parking requirements for multi-family dwellings located in Downtown St. Pete** – *Liz Abernethy, Planning and Development Services Director, and Keith Glasgow, Transportation and Parking Manager*

Committee Chair Montanari began the meeting by explaining that he submitted the new business item after the approval of several downtown core developments and parking requirement changes made in 2019. CM Montanari shared that 4500 to 6000 units are being constructed or have been approved for construction and he wanted to review current parking requirements to ensure that the City is getting the policy correct.

Planning and Development Services Director Liz Abernethy provided background on the downtown parking requirements before 2007 explaining that there were no parking requirements in the Central Business District (CBD) Core and CBD-1 district. CBD-2 required a .5 space per unit and CBD-3 required 1 space per unit. Ms. Abernethy mentioned that there was an amendment brought to the Council in September of 2019 that was to eliminate required parking for units that were 750 square feet or less and to keep the same parking structure per unit for all other units. There were also reductions in parking for certified workforce housing, age-restricted units, and proximity to high transit routes included in the amendment package.

Ms. Abernethy stated that the Downtown Center (DC) district parking requirements were reduced for some non-residential uses, like cafes and retail micro-breweries. The distance to offsite parking has been increased from 300 feet to 1000 feet. The ratio was about 1.44 parking spaces per unit pre-code change, and 1.22 per unit post-code change 87% of the new units being built will have at least one space per unit, and 31% have less than one space. Ms. Abernethy continued sharing that the staff has no recommendations for code changes or immediate actions and will continue monitoring to see if

the projects are built over the next year or two and determine what type of impact those projects will have.

CM Montanari asked if another parking demand study has been done and how often should one take place. Transportation and Parking Manager Keith Glasgow replied every 10 years. CM Montanari expressed concern about parking issues that could turn into a quality of life or an economic issue if people don't have a place to park when they get to work or if they visit a restaurant or retail store downtown. In response, Mr. Glasgow explained that he didn't think there has ever been enough parking for the pier, nor did they realize how popular it was going to be. In the beginning, there were closures of the lots three or four times a day, but now there are fewer closures and less demand at certain times.

Council Member Hanewicz inquired about the number of housing units built before changes to the code and why fewer parking spaces were provided for those housing units. Mrs. Abernethy explained that the projects might not have been built or would have had significantly less parking or units because most project developers and lenders have minimum parking criteria and would not advance a project if there weren't.

CM Hanewicz asked how affordability applies to the number of affordable multi-family units built. Ms. Abernethy explained that the workforce housing bonus was prioritized and now is used on every project and by changing the Floor Area Ratio (FAR) bonus structuring system, housing affordability is addressed.

CM Hanewicz asked if mixed-use developments are required to have storage and parking. Ms. Abernethy responded that the code doesn't dictate how spaces are allocated but it requires developers to demonstrate that they meet the minimum requirements for each of the different uses on the site. There are allowances under the storefront residential section of the code, that do not require any parking for the smaller spaces. CM Hanewicz shared her concern that mixed-use businesses won't have enough parking to succeed. Ms. Abernethy responded the goal of downtown has always been the pedestrian experience and not to design or regulate the vehicles.

City Administrator Rob Gerdes commented that before the Floor Area Ratio (FAR) change, the City received approximately \$47,000 into the housing capital improvement Trust Fund. Following the change, over \$500,000 has been received and put towards good use for affordable housing. Mr. Gerdes also mentioned that affordable housing developers are using changes to parking requirements to build and they are effective.

CM Driscoll asked if a visitor's parking pass can be distributed to residents without vehicles. Mr. Glasgow responded that it would make it difficult if it was decided to give everyone that doesn't have a vehicle a parking pass. The visitor's parking pass idea can be explored but would exasperate the parking issue.

Council Chair Driscoll asked how many units in total are included in the four projects for the Edge District and whether that area has a residential parking system that extends to the public parking lot near the interstate. Ms. Abernethy responded that 87 units will not have parking spaces. Mr. Glasgow explained that the public parking lot is under lease to the Rays and they are currently in discussions along with City attorneys. CM Driscoll suggested mirroring zone One B around Pioneer Park to ease parking congestion on the street.

Councilmember Figgs-Sanders expressed concerns about parking for food delivery drivers and ADA-compliant residents with limited skills and access. CM Figgs-Sanders asked if the decrease in parking at the Pier stems from the frustration of not being able to find parking when visiting downtown. Mr. Glasgow explained that the decrease in parking at the Pier can be contributed to communication through marketing about additional parking at the Al Lang Stadium, Sundial, and South core garage or by utilizing the scooter program. CM Figgs-Sanders inquired how many employees are utilizing public parking spaces designated for visitors. Mr. Glasgow replied that employees have designated employee parking lots and are not allowed to park in public parking lots.

CM Hanewicz asked when the residential parking program was drafted and if the framework had changed. Mr. Glasgow shared the program has been around for some time and has been updated to include the Northeast area, but the framework has not changed. CM Hanewicz mentioned looking at other ways the program can be tweaked to address the needs of parking today. Mr. Glasgow explained that a lot of individuals take advantage of the residential parking program downtown. They have parking available in their garages and park on the street taking up spaces because it's more convenient taking away from those without parking.

Councilmember Floyd stated that putting more emphasis on our public transportation will probably be important and if we want continued growth in the downtown area, we're going to have to figure out ways to get rid of parking and view public transportation as the only way to do this.

Councilmember Gerdes suggested moving the parking study from the year 2026 to possibly 2024 once more data has been collected.

CM Montanari inquired if more signage was possible to use to solve some of the parking issues. Mr. Glasgow responded that there is a wayfinding program with signage directing people to different places and there is signage at the Sundial parking garage. There is signage near the Pier, but he doesn't know if it will be useful on the streets for drivers that are just driving around.

CM Montanari recommended keeping the parking requirements discussion on the referral list and agreed with CM Gerdes' idea to move the parking study up instead of waiting on the ten-year cycle after there has been more data collected from the BRT study.

CM Floyd asked if the intersection at the Pier is functioning as it was designed to. Mr. Glasgow replied that it's functioning as what is designed to do. There was a study done on the intersection over a year ago when it was bad, but since then, police officers have been put in place to assist pedestrian traffic at the intersection.

***CM Montanari adjourned the meeting at 10:39 AM.***

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (City) and the Department of Financial Services (the Department) for the City to receive funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 as an award through the Department's Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$18,308.05 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding; and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.





**CB-20**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

TO: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and the Department of Financial Services (“Department”) for the City to receive funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Grant Program (the “Agreement”); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$18,308.05 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: The Florida Legislature created the Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program within the Division of State Fire Marshal to provide financial assistance to help career fire departments, combination fire departments, and volunteer fire departments procure equipment, supplies, and training designed to mitigate exposure to hazardous, cancer-causing chemicals.

The Department has determined the City is eligible for funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 to purchase one bunker gear extractor pursuant to the Agreement.

The anticipated total project cost is approximately \$24,410.73, and the grant will provide seventy-five percent (75%) with the City contributing the other twenty-five percent (25%).

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends City Council approve the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City and the Department for the City to receive funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Grant Program, a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$18,308.05 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497), and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute the Agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Revenues on a reimbursement basis in the amount of \$18,308.05 will be received from the Department and deposited in the General Fund (0001). Funds for the city portion of the project have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497). Grant funds will be available after the approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$18,308.05 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497).

ATTACHMENT: Resolution

Approvals:

Administration: James D Large Digitally signed by James D Large  
Date: 2022.09.23 09:18:34 -04'00'

Budget: Christopher Griffin Digitally signed by Christopher M.  
Griffin  
Date: 2022.09.22 16:47:09 -04'00'

Resolution No. 2022- \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE STATE-FUNDED AWARD AND GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA (“CITY”) AND THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES (THE “DEPARTMENT”) FOR THE CITY TO RECEIVE FUNDING IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$18,308.05 AS AN AWARD THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT’S FIREFIGHTER CANCER DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT GRANT PROGRAM; APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$18,308.05 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL FUND (0001), RESULTING FROM THESE ADDITIONAL GRANT REVENUES, TO THE FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT, FIRE SUPPRESSION DIVISION (150-1497); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO RECEIVE THIS FUNDING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Florida Legislature created the Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program within the Division of State Fire Marshal to provide financial assistance to help career fire departments, combination fire departments, and volunteer fire department procure equipment, supplies, and training designed to mitigate exposure to hazardous, cancer-causing chemicals; and

WHEREAS, the Department determined the City is eligible for funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 to purchase one bunker gear extractor pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated total project cost is approximately \$24,410.73, and the grant will provide seventy-five percent (75%) with the City contributing the other twenty-five percent (25%); and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City and the Department for the City to receive funding in an amount not to exceed \$18,308.05 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, the following supplemental appropriation for FY23:

General Fund

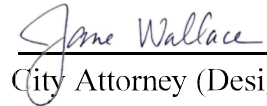
Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497)

\$18,308.05


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee)

Administration: **James D Large** Digitally signed by Jam  
Date: 2022.09.23 09:1  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Elizabeth M. Makofske  
2022.09.23 08:33:48  
-04'00'

Budget

The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (City) and the Department of Financial Services (the Department) for receipt of funding by the City in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 as an award through the Department's Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program (the Agreement); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,410.10 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Supression Division (150-1497); approving the execution by the Mayor or his designess of the Agreement and all other documents necessary to receive this funding; and providing an effective date.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-21**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of September 29, 2022**

TO: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution approving the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and the Department of Financial Services (“Department”) for receipt of funding by the City in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program (the “Agreement”); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,410.10 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497); approving the execution by the Mayor or his designee of the Agreement and all other documents necessary for receipt of this funding; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: The Florida Legislature created the Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program within the Division of State Fire Marshal to provide financial assistance to help career fire departments, combination fire departments, and volunteer fire departments procure equipment, supplies, and training designed to mitigate exposure to hazardous, cancer-causing chemicals.

The Department determined the City is eligible for funding in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 to purchase one bunker gear extractor pursuant to the Agreement.

The total project cost is approximately \$16,546.80, and the grant provides seventy-five percent (75%) with the City contributing the other twenty-five percent (25%).

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends City Council approve the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City and the Department for the City receipt of funding in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Grant Program, a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,410.10 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497), and approve the execution by the Mayor or his designee of the Agreement and all other documents necessary for receipt of this funding.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Revenues on a reimbursement basis in the amount of \$12,410.10 will be received from the Department and deposited in the General Fund (0001). Funds for the city portion of the project have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497). Grant funds will be available after the approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$12,410.10 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, to the Fire Rescue Department, Fire Suppression Division (150-1497).



ATTACHMENT: Resolution

Approvals:

Administration: \_\_\_\_\_ Budget: \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution No. 2022- \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE STATE-FUNDED AWARD AND GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA (“CITY”) AND THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES (THE “DEPARTMENT”) FOR RECEIPT OF FUNDING BY THE CITY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$12,410.10 AS AN AWARD THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT’S FIREFIGHTER CANCER DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT GRANT PROGRAM (THE “AGREEMENT”); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$12,410.10 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL FUND (0001), RESULTING FROM THESE ADDITIONAL GRANT REVENUES, TO THE FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT, FIRE SUPPRESSION DIVISION (150-1497); APPROVING THE EXECUTION BY THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE OF THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO RECEIVE THIS FUNDING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Florida Legislature created the Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Equipment Grant Program within the Division of State Fire Marshal to provide financial assistance to help career fire departments, combination fire departments, and volunteer fire departments procure equipment, supplies, and training designed to mitigate exposure to hazardous, cancer-causing chemicals; and

WHEREAS, the Department determined the City is eligible for funding in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 to purchase one bunker gear extractor pursuant to Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the total project cost is approximately \$16,546.80, and the grant provides seventy-five percent (75%) with the City contributing the other twenty-five percent (25%); and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the State-Funded Award and Grant Agreement between the City and the Department for the receipt of funding by the City in an amount not to exceed \$12,410.10 as an award through the Department’s Firefighter Cancer Decontamination Grant Program is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional grant revenues, the following supplemental appropriation for FY22:

General Fund



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: A Resolution approving an agreement between the City of St. Petersburg (City) and Pinellas Ex-Offender Re-Entry Coalition, Inc. (Agency) for the City to provide funding in an amount not to exceed \$99,000 to support Agency's Hidden Voices Program for a one-year period beginning on June 1, 2022; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; authorizing the City Attorney's Office to make non-substantive changes to the agreement; and providing an effective date.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-22**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**

**Consent Agenda**

Meeting of October 6, 2022

**TO:** The Honorable Chair Driscoll, and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Approval of a one-year agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, and Pinellas Ex-offender Re-entry Coalition (PERC) in the amount of not to exceed \$99,000. The Agency will use the resources to implement an instruction and street team outreach “street team” designed to reduce violence and promote safety in St. Petersburg, and to provide training and employment opportunities to citizens returning to the community from prison or jail.

**EXPLANATION:** In 2021, the city launched the Hidden Voice Project, a collaboration between the city of St. Petersburg’s Urban Affairs department and People Empowering & Restoring Communities, or PERC, a nonprofit aimed at supporting ex-offenders with education and resources.

The goal of the Hidden Voices Program is community engagement, life sustainability, and stability to those individuals and families who identify in the programs target population. The target population for this program includes individuals and families who have or are experiencing trauma, are recently released from incarceration, are experiencing or at risk of homelessness, or some other significant life crisis. This population requires intensive engagement and wrap around services.

Since the launch of the program 57 families and individuals are enrolled and receiving intensive services.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Administration recommends extending this program for an additional year.

**COST/FUNDING ASSESSMENT INFORMATION:** Funding has been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Community and Neighborhood Affairs Department, Urban Affairs Division (080-1007).

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution, New Agreement, Memo

**APPROVALS:** Administration: Al Foster

**Budget:** mb

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG (“CITY”) AND PINELLAS EX-OFFENDER RE-ENTRY COALITION, INC. (“AGENCY”) FOR THE CITY TO PROVIDE FUNDING IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$99,000 TO SUPPORT AGENCY’S HIDDEN VOICES PROGRAM FOR A ONE-YEAR PERIOD BEGINNING ON JUNE 1, 2022; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to utilize a portion of its available funds to assist organizations that provide community services within Pinellas County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency is a not-for-profit corporation that conducts an instruction and outreach “Hidden Voices” program (the “Program”) launched in 2021 that is designed to reduce violence and promote safety in St. Petersburg and to provide training and employment opportunities to citizens returning to the community from prison or jail; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency has requested funding from the City in the amount of \$99,000 to support the Program for a one-year period (June 1, 2022 through May 31, 2023); and

**WHEREAS**, funding in the amount of \$99,000 has been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001) for such purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, Administration recommends approval of the agreement, which will be retroactively effective as of June 1, 2022.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the agreement between the City and Pinellas Ex-Offender Re-Entry Coalition, Inc. (“Agency”) for the City to provide funding in an amount not to exceed \$99,000 to support Agency’s Hidden Voices program for a one-year period beginning on June 1, 2022 is hereby approved.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the City Attorney’s Office is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the agreement.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved:

1st Christina Boussias

Al Foster

Legal 00642510

Administration



## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT** (“Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between People Empowering & Restoring Communities, Inc. (“Agency”) and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) (collectively, “Parties”) and is retroactively effective as of June 1, 2022 (“Effective Date”).

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to utilize a portion of its available funds to assist organizations that provide community services within Pinellas County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency is a not-for-profit corporation that conducts an instruction and outreach “Hidden Voices” program (the “Program”) launched in 2021 that is designed to reduce violence and promote safety in St. Petersburg and to provide training and employment opportunities to citizens returning to the community from prison or jail; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agency has requested funding from the City in the amount of \$99,000 to fund the Program for a one-year period beginning on June 1, 2022 and ending on May 31, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has agreed to contribute \$99,000 to assist agency in conducting the Program, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing recitals (all of which are incorporated into this Agreement as an integral part hereof), the promises and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Grant of Funds.** The City shall provide funding to Agency in the amount of ninety-nine thousand dollars (\$99,000) (“Grant”) to be used by Agency for operational costs to conduct the Program for the one-year period beginning on the Effective Date. Unless earlier terminated as provided for herein, the City will disburse the Grant funds to Agency in three installments (each, a “Disbursement”), as follows:
  - a. The City shall pay \$49,500 to Agency on or before October 15, 2022.
  - b. The City shall pay \$24,750 to Agency on or before December 15, 2022.
  - c. The City shall pay \$24,750 to Agency on or before March 15, 2023.
2. **Purpose of Grant.** Agency shall use the Grant funds for the sole purpose of paying operational costs associated with coordinating and implementing the Program for one year beginning on the Effective Date.
3. **Reporting Obligations.**
  - a. Six months after the Effective Date, Agency shall provide to the City a progress report detailing, at a minimum, (i) a summary of Program accomplishments up to the date of the report, (ii) a description of any changes or difficulties encountered in achieving

Program goals and objectives, and (iii) an accounting of Program expenses paid for utilizing Grant funds, including any supporting documentation required by the City.

- b. At the conclusion of the one-year Program period, Agency shall provide to the City a final report to cover the entire Program period (June 1, 2022 through May 31, 2023), and detailing, at a minimum, (i) a summary of Program accomplishments, (ii) a description of any changes or difficulties encountered in achieving Program goals and objectives, (iii) information on the future of the Program, if any, and (iv) an accounting of all Program expenses paid for utilizing Grant funds, including any supporting documentation required by the City.
4. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and terminate on May 31, 2023 (“Term”) unless this Agreement is earlier terminated as provided for herein.
  5. **Repayment of Grant Funds.** If Agency does not coordinate and implement the Program, or otherwise fails to use the Grant funds in accordance with this Agreement, the City may require Agency to repay the Grant funds or a portion of the Grant funds to the City within thirty (30) days after notice to repay the Grant funds or a portion of the Grant funds from the City. Agency will return to the City any unexpended Grant funds no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the Term.
  6. **Indemnification.**
    - A. Agency shall defend at its expense, pay on behalf of, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officers, employees, agents, elected and appointed officials and volunteers (collectively, “Indemnified Parties”) from and against any and all claims, demands, liens, liabilities, penalties, fines, fees, judgments, losses and damages (collectively, “Claims”), whether or not a lawsuit is filed, including, but not limited to Claims for damage to property or bodily or personal injuries, including death at any time resulting therefrom, sustained by any persons or entities; and costs, expenses and attorneys’ and experts’ fees at trial and on appeal, which Claims are alleged or claimed to have arisen out of or in connection with, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly:
      - (i) The performance of this Agreement (including any amendments thereto) by Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, subcontractors or volunteers; or
      - (ii) The coordination and implementation of the Program;
      - (iii) The failure of Agency, its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors to comply and conform with applicable Laws (as defined herein); or
      - (iv) Any negligent act or omission of Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors, whether or not such negligence is

claimed to be either solely that of Agency, its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors, or to be in conjunction with the claimed negligence of others, including that of any of the Indemnified Parties; or

- (iv) Any reckless or intentional wrongful act or omission of Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors; or
- (v) Agency's failure to maintain, preserve, retain, produce, or protect records in accordance with this Agreement and applicable Laws (including but not limited to Florida laws regarding public records).

B. The provisions of this paragraph 6 are independent of, and will not be limited by, any insurance required to be obtained by Agency pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise obtained by Agency, and the provisions of this paragraph survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

## 7. **Insurance.**

(a) The Agency shall maintain insurance coverage in the form and amount deemed adequate by the City for all risks inherent in the functions and aspects of its operation, including but not limited to, risks of fire, casualty, automobile coverage as required by law, workers' compensation insurance as required by law, employers' liability insurance, and general liability insurance for personal injury, property damage and contractual liability under this Agreement.

(b) The City hereby reserves the right to require the Agency to have the Indemnified Parties named as additional insureds under all policies required to be obtained by Agency pursuant to this Agreement (except workers' compensation insurance). This right may be exercised at any time and may be exercised in the absolute discretion of the City, with or without stated reasons, by providing written notice to the Agency. The Agency will have ten (10) days in which to comply. All required insurance policies must provide that the City will be afforded at least thirty (30) days advance written notice in the event of cancellation, reduction or material change of any policy. All insurance required must be provided by responsible insurers licensed in the State of Florida and rated at least A- in the then-current edition of AM Best's Rating Services, or similar rating agency acceptable to the City. The Agency hereby waives all subrogation rights of its insurance carriers in favor of the Indemnified Parties. This provision is intended to waive fully, and for the benefit of the Indemnified Parties, any rights or claims which might give rise to a right of subrogation in favor of any insurance carrier.

(c) Prior to the City's distribution of any funds pursuant to this Agreement, the Agency shall provide the City with a certificate of insurance on a standard ACORD form reflecting all required coverage. At the City's request, the Agency shall provide copies of

current policies with applicable endorsements. The City reserves the right to request proof that the insurance premiums for the required policies have been paid.

8. **Notices.** Unless and to the extent otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests for approvals and other communications which are required to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and delivered on the date delivered in person, upon the expiration of five (5) days following the date mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the address provided below, or upon the date delivered by overnight courier (signature required) to the address provided below.

**CITY:**

City of St. Petersburg  
P. O. Box 2842  
St. Petersburg, FL 33731  
Attn: Richard Prince  
Phone: 727-893-7188

**AGENCY:**

Pinellas Ex-Offender Re-Entry Coalition, Inc.  
1601 16th Street South  
St. Petersburg, FL 33705  
Attn: Michael Jalazo

9. **Severability.** Should any paragraph or portion of any paragraph of this Agreement be rendered void, invalid or unenforceable by any court of law for any reason, such determination shall not render void, invalid or unenforceable any other paragraph or portion of this Agreement.
10. **Due Authority.** Each party to this Agreement that is not an individual represents and warrants to the other party that (i) it is a duly organized, qualified and existing entity authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida, and (ii) all appropriate authority exists so as to duly authorize the person executing this Agreement to so execute the same and fully bind the party on whose behalf he or she is executing.
11. **Assignment.** Agency shall make no assignment of any of its rights, duties, or obligations under this Agreement without the City's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld by the City in its sole and absolute discretion.
12. **Default and Termination.**
  - a. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the City for convenience upon ten (10) days written notice to Agency. In the event of termination pursuant to this paragraph

12(a), Agency shall not be entitled to receive any portion of the Grant funds that have not been disbursed pursuant to the schedule set forth in paragraph 1 of this Agreement, and Agency hereby expressly waives, releases and covenants not to sue the City for (i) any portion of the undisbursed Grant funds, (ii) or for any Claims arising out of or in connection with termination of this Agreement.

b. The City may terminate this Agreement and require Agency to repay the Grant funds to the City in the event of failure by Agency to observe or perform any term or condition of this Agreement if such failure shall continue for thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the City to Agency.

13. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any action brought in state court shall be in Pinellas County, St. Petersburg Division. Venue for any action brought in federal court shall be in the Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division, unless a division shall be created in St. Petersburg or Pinellas County, in which case the action shall be brought in that division. The Parties consent to the personal jurisdiction of the aforementioned courts and irrevocably waive any objections to said jurisdiction.
14. **Entire Agreement and Modification.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter covered herein and there are no oral representations, arrangements or understandings between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No change to this Agreement will be valid unless made by a written amendment executed by the Parties.
15. **Compliance with Laws.** Agency shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the federal and state constitutions, and orders and decrees of any lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the matter at issue (collectively, "Laws"), including but not limited to Florida Public Records Laws (e.g. Chapter 119, Florida Statutes).
16. **No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, persons or entities not a party to this Agreement may not claim any benefit hereunder or as third party beneficiaries hereto.
17. **No Construction Against Preparer of Agreement.** This Agreement has been prepared by the City and reviewed by Agency and its professional advisors. The City, Agency and Agency's professional advisors believe that this Agreement expresses their agreement and that it should not be interpreted in favor of either the City or Agency or against the City or Agency merely because of their efforts in preparing it.
18. **Funding Credit.** At the City's request, Agency shall recognize and identify the City as a funding agency in all printed, informational and promotional materials related to the Program. Agency shall not use the City's name in any printed, informational or promotional materials except to the extent authorized by the City.

19. **City Consent and Action.**

- A. For purposes of this Agreement, any required written permission, consent, acceptance, approval, or agreement by the City means the approval of the Mayor or his authorized designee, unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement or unless otherwise required to be exercised by City Council pursuant to the City Charter or applicable Laws.
- B. For purposes of this Agreement, any right of the City to take any action permitted, allowed, or required by this Agreement may be exercised by the Mayor or his authorized designee, unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement or unless otherwise required to be exercised by City Council pursuant to the City Charter or applicable Laws.

20. **Captions.** Captions are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

21. **Records and Reports.**

- A. Agency shall maintain financial books, records, and accounting information related to this Agreement. These books, records, and information shall comply with generally accepted accounting principles. Except as otherwise authorized by the City, Agency shall retain all such books, records and information for the retention periods set forth in the most recent General Records Schedule GS1-SL for State and Local Government Agencies. Nothing herein shall be construed to allow destruction of records that may be required to be retained longer by the statutes of the State of Florida.
- B. Agency shall, at any reasonable time requested by the City and as often as the City may deem necessary, make available to the City for examination all of its books, records and information with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement and shall permit the City or its designated authorized representatives to audit and inspect all such books, records and information relating to all matters covered by this Agreement.

22. **Survival.** All obligations and rights of any party arising during or attributable to the period prior to expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, including but not limited to those obligations and rights related to indemnification, shall survive such expiration or earlier termination.

23. **No Waiver.** No provision of this Agreement will be deemed waived by either party unless expressly waived in writing signed by the waiving party. No waiver shall be implied by delay or any other act or omission of either party. No waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver of such provision with respect to any subsequent matter relating to such provision, and the City's consent respecting any

action by Agency shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for obtaining the City's consent respecting any subsequent action.

24. **Permits and Licenses.** Agency shall be responsible for obtaining any and all necessary permits, licenses, certifications and approvals which may be required by any government agency in connection with Agency's performance of this Agreement. Upon request of the City, Agency shall provide the City with written evidence of such permits, licenses, certifications and approvals.
25. **Successors and Assigns.** The terms, provisions and covenants contained in this Agreement shall apply to, inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successor and permitted assigns.
26. **Relationship of Parties.** Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the Parties, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the Parties, it being understood and agreed that nothing contained herein, nor any acts of the Parties, shall be deemed to create any relationship between the Parties other than the relationship of independent contractors and principals of their own accounts.
27. **Nondiscrimination.** Agency, its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors and volunteers shall not discriminate because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, marital status, age, disability, sexual orientation, genetic information or other protected category.
28. **No Responsibility or Liability.** The City shall not be responsible for or incur any liability for any claims or demands arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the Program.
29. **Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is enforceable against the Parties actually executing such parts, and all of which together constitute one instrument. Additionally, each party is authorized to sign this Agreement electronically using any method authorized by applicable law or City policy

**[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day and date first above written.

**PINELLAS EX-OFFENDER RE-ENTRY COALITION, INC.:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

Approved as to Form and Content:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk (Designee) (SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney (Designee) 00642447



The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Requesting City Council waive the source selection method requirements set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute an agreement with Air Mechanical & Service Corp. to furnish and install three heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Master Fire Station for a total cost of \$150,000.  
Please scroll down to view the backup material.



**CB-23**

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL**  
**Consent Agenda**  
**Meeting of October 6, 2022**

**To: The Honorable Gina Driscoll, Chair, and Members of City Council**

**Subject:** Requesting City Council waive the source selection method requirements set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute an agreement with Air Mechanical & Service Corp. to furnish and install three heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Master Fire Station for a total cost of \$150,000.

**Explanation:** The main unit of the HVAC systems at the Master Fire Station that draws outside air into the building is operating at roughly 50% capacity. The diminished capacity is not maintaining the required amount of r-22 refrigerant to allow the coils to stay cold enough to remove the excess humidity from the building, which causes mold to form. In order to eliminate further mold problems and restore 100% capacity to the HVAC systems at the Master Fire Station, the supplier will furnish and install two new Carrier 5-ton Model 50FC-A06A2B5 RTU with a 7.9 KW heater with corrosion protection coating on both evaporator and condenser coils on existing curbs for both dormitories. In addition, the outside air unit will be removed and replaced with a new AAON RN-020 air cooled package unit on existing curb.

The supplier will provide all labor, material and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of the existing systems and furnish and install the three new HVAC systems.

In order to mitigate the exigent circumstances described herein, the Fire Rescue Department requests a waiver of the source selection method requirements set forth in Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code (i.e., the Procurement Code) pursuant to Section 2-222 of the Procurement Code, which grants City Council authority to waive any provision of the Procurement Code by a resolution receiving at least five affirmative votes.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fire Rescue Department, recommends an award to:

Air Mechanical & Service Corp. (Tampa, FL)..... \$150,000

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** A portion of the funding has been previously appropriated in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), Fire Facilities Major Imp FY22 Project (18604). Additional funding will be available in the City Facilities Capital Improvement Fund (3031), Fire Facilities Major Imp FY23 Project (19154) after the adoption of the FY23 Adopted Budget by City Council.

**Attachment:** Resolution

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-**

A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE SOURCE SELECTION METHOD REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE 5, DIVISION 3 OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE TO ALLOW THE CITY TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH AIR MECHANICAL & SERVICE CORP. TO FURNISH AND INSTALL THREE HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) SYSTEMS AT THE MASTER FIRE STATION FOR THE FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT WITHOUT COMPETITIVE SOLICITATION; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH AIR MECHANICAL & SERVICE CORP. TO FURNISH AND INSTALL THREE HVAC SYSTEMS AT THE MASTER FIRE STATION FOR A TOTAL COST OF \$150,000; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the Fire Rescue Department is seeking to purchase and install three new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Master Fire Station; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated cost for the project is \$150,000; and

**WHEREAS**, St. Petersburg City Code Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 (i.e., the Procurement Code) requires contracts for more than \$100,000.00 to be awarded by competitive solicitation methods, except as otherwise provided in the City's Procurement Code; and

**WHEREAS**, because the current HVAC systems at the Master Fire Station are currently operating at diminished capacity, new systems need to be installed to mitigate exigent circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 2-222 of the St. Petersburg City Code provides that City Council may waive any provision of the City's Procurement Code by a resolution receiving at least five (5) affirmative votes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Fire Rescue Department, recommends approval of this Resolution.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the source selection method requirements set forth in St. Petersburg City Code Chapter 2, Article 5, Division 3 are hereby waived to allow the City to

enter into a contract with Air Mechanical & Service Corp. to furnish and install three heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Master Fire Station for the Fire Rescue Department without competitive solicitation.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute an agreement with Air Mechanical & Service Corp. to furnish and install three HVAC systems at the Master Fire Station for a total cost of \$150,000.


This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

  
00644938

DEPARTMENT:

James D. Large Digitally signed by James D. Large  
Date: 2022.10.03 15:46:25 -04'00'

 <p style="text-align: center;">-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --  <b>General Authorization</b></p>					<b>Request #</b>
					181142
Name:	Cavallaro, Christiaan A	Request Date:	03-OCT-2022	Status:	APPROVED

Authorization Request	
Subject:	HVAC Replacement for Master Fire, 10/6, Add item
Message:	Please approve this add item going as a10/6 add item.
Supporting Documentation:	910-36 HVAC Systems Replacement for Master Fire Station, October 6, 2022 - Consent Write-up.v3.pdf

	Approver	Completed By	Response	Response Date	Type
0	Cavallaro, Christiaan A		SUBMITTED	03-OCT-2022	
1	Griffin, Christopher Michael	Griffin, Christopher Michael	APPROVE	03-OCT-2022	User Defined
2	Schultz, Kimberly Anne	Schultz, Kimberly Anne	APPROVE	03-OCT-2022	User Defined